

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 100 127

FL 005 066

AUTHOR Leslau, Wolf
TITLE Basic Amharic Dictionary: Amharic-English,
 English-Amharic. Final Report.
SPONS AGENCY Institute of International Studies (DHEW/OE),
 Washington, D.C.
BUREAU NO BR-9-7731-FR
PUB DATE Nov 72
CONTRACT OEC-9-097731-3330
NOTE 672p.

EDRS PRICE MF-\$1.05 HC Not Available from EDRS. PLUS POSTAGE
DESCRIPTORS *Amharic; *Dictionaries; English; Etymology; Letters
 (Alphabet); Orthographic Symbols; *Reference Books;
 *Semitic Languages; Spelling; Word Lists; Writing
IDENTIFIERS NDEA Title VI

ABSTRACT

This basic dictionary, consisting of two sections, Amharic-English and English-Amharic, is the first such dictionary written since 1920. Since there is a considerable lack of consistency in Amharic spelling, the Amharic orthography used here has been standardized through etymological studies. Whenever necessary, English expressions are given in parentheses to restrict or clarify the meaning of an entry. (PMP)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FINAL REPORT

Project No.: 9-7731

Contract No.: OEC-9-097731-3330

Wolf Leslau
University of California
Los Angeles, California 90024

Basic Amharic Dictionary:
Amharic-English, English-Amharic

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRO
DUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM
THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGIN
ATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS
STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRE
SENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

November 1972

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Office of Education

Institute of International Studies

2/3

066

005

FL

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FINAL REPORT

Project No.: 0-7731

Contract No.: OEC-9-097731-3330

**Wolf Leslau
University of California
Los Angeles, California 90024**

**Basic Amharic Dictionary:
Amharic-English, English-Amharic**

November 1972

The research reported herein was performed pursuant to a contract with the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Contractors undertaking such projects under Government sponsorship are encouraged to express freely their professional judgment in the conduct of the project. Points of view or opinions stated do not, therefore, necessarily represent official Office of Education position or policy.

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE**

Office of Education

Institute of International Studies

PREFACE

Amharic is the national language of Ethiopia. The international language of Ethiopia is English. Yet there is no adequate Amharic-English, nor an English-Amharic dictionary. The latest dictionaries in Amharic of scientific character are the following: I. Guidi, *Vocabolario Amarico-Italiano*, Rome 1931 (an Amharic-Italian dictionary); J. Bacteman, *Dictionnaire amarigna-français*, Dire-Dawa, 1929 (an Amharic-French dictionary); E. Gankin, An Amharic-Russian dictionary, Moscow 1969.

The only Amharic-English dictionary is that of C. H. Armbruster, *Initia Amharica*. Part III. Cambridge, 1920. This dictionary, however, is incomplete; indeed it contains only the first five letters of the alphabet.

The dictionaries from foreign languages into Amharic are: a French-Amharic index in the above-mentioned J. Bacteman's dictionary. There is an Italian-Amharic dictionary by L. Fusella and A. Girace, *Dizionario pratico e frasario per conversazione italiano-americana*, Napoli 1937. A Russian-Amharic dictionary was published by E. Gankin in 1965. English-Amharic dictionaries are those of C. H. Armbruster, *Initia Amharica*, Part II, 1910; and of C. H. Walker, *English-Amharic dictionary*, 1920.

Since these publications (with the exception of the Amharic-Russian and Russian-Amharic dictionary), Amharic has developed considerably. The progress that Ethiopia has made in the field of education, the literary documents of the last 50 years, the technical needs for new expressions, the contact with the Western world, and the natural development within the language itself have contributed greatly, not only to the enrichment of the language, but also to the numerous changes within the existing vocabulary. A few examples taken from Armbruster's dictionary will illustrate the

changes in the expressions. Thus "address" is rendered by Armbruster as ጽፍነት against the present-day አድራሻ; "bank" የጋዢ;ነቅድ as against ብቻና; "bicycle" ትንተርንጻይልና as against ማረጋገጫና; "cigarette" በዕላጥቷ፡የተስማለለ፡ፋጋና, as against ተስማሪ; "general" ሁሉምናቸው as against ተወካይ; "story of the house" ምርመራ as against ምርመራ, and many more.

Needless to say, at Armbruster's time there was no need for expressions such as "United Nations, Trusteeship Committee, Security Council, control tower, review of books, agenda, airlines, basketball, elevator," and so on.

Likewise in the Amharic-foreign languages dictionaries (again with the exception of the Amharic-Russian dictionary) one will not find the expressions or idioms used in everyday writing or in everyday speech. Thus, while the root ቤት is mentioned in the dictionaries of Baeteman and Guidi, the everyday usage in writing or in speech ተብሎት "list, detail," ተብሎት ተብሎት "minutely, item by item" is not mentioned. Likewise, one would not find in the above-mentioned dictionaries expressions of everyday usage such as ተሳሳቢ "responsible, head of a firm"; አረትነት "arithmetic"; አጠቃላይ "bare"; ማዕከል ማዕከል "exercise (in a textbook)"; አነስተኛነት "opinion, point of view"; ተተለያ "especially, in particular," (even though the root አለ is given in the dictionaries); ተሸሱስ ተሸሱስ "by and large, more or less"; ተስማይ "change in money"; ተቀባዩ ተቀባዩ "application (request)"; ተደረግ "inaugurate, dedicate"; ተሮግኑት "civilization"; ተሰጥቶ "session, assembly, conference," and many more. As a result of the inadequacy of the existing dictionaries, the student is greatly handicapped in his studies. The present dictionary is intended to remedy the situation. Since this is only a basic dictionary, there is no need to stress the fact that the remedy can be only partial. There is still an urgent need of a complete Amharic-English dictionary.

Orthography

As is well known, the Amharic alphabet has various letters that are identical in the pronunciation. This is a case of **አ** and **ወ**, both letters being vowel carriers and no longer consonants; **ሀ**, **ኋ** and **ኅ** pronounced h; **ኅ** and **ኊ** pronounced s; **ኋ** and **ኌ** pronounced s. As a result of the merging of these letters, there is considerable lack of consistency in the Amharic spelling. The principle adopted in this dictionary is that of etymologies. In the case of **አ** and **ወ**, Geez as well as Tigre and Tigrinya and the other Semitic languages could be used as source for correct spelling. In the case of **ሀ** (h), **ኋ** (h), **ኅ** (h), only Geez (and Arabic) could be used as a guide since Tigre and Tigrinya kept only **ሀ** and **ኋ**, this last sound representing a merger of **ኋ** and **ኅ**. Likewise for **ኅ** and **ኊ** as well as for **ኋ** and **ኌ**, Geez alone could serve as source of information, since in both Tigre and Tigrinya, **ኅ** and **ኊ** are represented as s, and **ኋ** and **ኌ** have merged into s. It is on the basis of this principle that I adopted spelling such as **ወወቅ**"know" (Geez **يَقِنُ**), **ወፋ**"ten" (G. **عِصْلَةٌ**), **እኋት**"sister" (G. **إِلَّاتِ**), **ሮን**"three" (G. **عَدْوَنْ**), **ስኋክ**"baby" (G. **عَيْنَهُ**), **እቃ**"things, package" (Tigrinya **እቃዎች**), and so on. Less generally accepted spellings are those of **ወጪ**"double," **ወጪ**"mow," **ወንድ**"wood," but here again the spelling with **ወ** was adopted because these roots have an **ወ** as first radical in Geez: **ወወረ**, **ወወጥ**, and **ወወቅ** respectively.

Etymological spelling is also used in Arabic loanwords. Thus, **አብን**"bill," Arabic **أَبْلَغ**; **አኋገር**"doctor," Arabic **أَطْبَاب**; **አሳይ**"aim," Arabic **أَسْأَى**; **አገሪግ**"object, purpose," Arabic **أَجْرِي**, and so on.

The standardization of spelling through etymology is not intended to disregard the actual pronunciation of a lexeme. Thus, for instance, the verb

for "to w :t out" is pronounced wittta, with final t, and is therefore written **ወጥ** (with ተ), and not ወጂ as it would be if one adhered strictly to the origin of the verb, namely Geez ኈቃክ. Likewise, the verb "he is" is pronounced allā, with an initial a. It is therefore written አላ and not ቤላ if one were to consider the origin of the verb, namely Geez ቤለብ. Or, the adjective "new" is pronounced addis with an initial vowel እ. It is therefore written አዲስ and not አዲስ if one had to go back to its origin, namely Geez አዲስ.

In roots for which there is no corresponding Ethiopic or Semitic etymology, I adopted እ for an initial vowel, ህ for h (except in ወሕ "water"), ስ for s, and ሳ for š.

Observations on the arrangement and definitions

The letters that have some sound in present-day Amharic are put together. Thus **ሀሁሁሁሁሁ** and **ኋኋኋኋኋኋ**; **ወሮሮሮሮሮሮሮ** and **ኑኑኑኑኑኑ**; **አአአአአአ** and **በበበበበበ**; **ገገገገገገ** and **ግግግግግግ**.

The order of the entries is according to the consonant, and not according to the vowel of the first consonant. Whenever the consonants of the entry are the same, the arrangement is according to the traditional order of the Amharic vocalic system. Thus, for instance, **አን** before **አኑ**, and **አኑ** before **አን**.

In the verbs, the entry is that of the perfect, 3rd masculine, singular. It is translated by the English infinitive without "to."

Only the derived stems whose meaning is not automatically to be deduced from the basic stem is given in the dictionary. Thus, for instance, no ተ-stem is given if its meaning is that of the passive of the basic transitive verb. Therefore no ተአነስ is given as a derived stem of አነስ "measure," since the student knows that ተአነስ means "be measured," passive of the

transitive verb አገል "measure." On the other hand, ተከተል is given since outside of its passive meaning "be broken," it also means "break" (intransitive).

For the types, only type B is marked by (B). A verb without the symbol (B) is of Type A.

All the verbal and nominal derivations are given under the entry. Thus, for instance, under ገብ the verbal derivation of የገብበ, and the nominal derivations of ተገብያ, መገብያ and ተገብ are given. Wherever a derived form may not be easily recognizable, it is taken up independently with reference to its root. Thus, መገብያ "drawer" is given under ገብ with the indication that its root is ገብ.

Wherever a derived form has subdivision, it is marked by *. Thus, ተቃሳሽ "object (in grammar)" given under ተቃሽ is mentioned independently as ተቃሽ with the subdivisions of ፊቃሽ፡ቃሳሽ "direct object" and እቃሽ፡ቃሳሽ "indirect object."

A verb that does not occur in the basic stem is marked by *. The root is then followed by the actual stem. Thus *ሀልጊና, አከልጊና "thank, to be grateful"; *ደረግ, አደረግ "make, do," and so on.

The English expressions in parentheses restrict the meaning of the entry. Thus, ተብንግነት "argue (in court)," የዕቅላት "nurse (who takes care of children)," ክርክር:የዕቅላት "compact (report)," ተደግሏል "blow open (the door)," ተሰጥስ "contaminate (a well)." The expression "of" followed by a noun indicates that the noun is the subject of the verb. Thus, *ኩራብ, እኩራብ "scent about (of dog)" indicates that "scent about" refers to the dog as the subject.

In the English-Amharic dictionary likewise the expression in parentheses defines closer the main entry. Normally, an adjective as main entry is explained by another adjective, as in "able" (capable), or (competently done); or by a noun to which it refers, as in "coarse" defined by (cloth),

or (E. rme...), or (sand). A transitive verb as main entry is closer defined by the direct object put in parentheses; see "beat" defined by (the woods); "charge" defined by (money), or (battery). One verb is defined by another verb; see "check" defined by (examine), or (mark with check). Like in the Amharic-English dictionary, an intransitive verb followed by "of" with a noun indicates that the noun is the subject of the intransitive verb; thus, "come" (of turn), or (of holiday) indicate that "turn" or "holiday" are subjects of the verb "come."

List of Abbreviations

adj. = adjective

adv. = adverb

conj. = conjunction

n = noun

prep. = preposition

v = verb

vi. = intransitive verb

vt. = transitive verb

* indicates an entry that has subdivisions and is mentioned in the appropriate place.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

וְ, וּ, וָ

וְ sound (of letters)

וְאֵת every, all, everybody

וְאֶלְגּוֹ all of them, everything

וְאַתִּידְוּ everybody

וְאַתְּפִזְזִי וְאַתְּפִזְזִי daily

וְאַתְּבָצְעָם everything

וְאַלְכְּרָבָב always, everytime, perpetually, all the time

וְאַלְכְּרָבָב everyone, everybody

וְהִלְלְעוּיָה halleluiah

וְהִלְלְעוּיָה halleluiah

וְהַ behind in the back, late, afterwards

וְהַ נְּגַם נְגַם later, behind, in the back of

וְהַ נְּגַם later on, afterwards; then (after that), behind

וְהַ נְּגַם behind, after (place, time)

וְ+ perfect + נְגַם after (conj.)

נְגַם behind

וְנְגַם: נְגַם in the rear

וְנְגַם: נְגַם behind, from behind

וְנְגַם: נְגַם behind, from behind, from the back, after

וְגַם: נְגַם backward, backwards, behind נְגַם transient, transitory.

וְ--- וְהַ from behind

וְהַ hind, back (adj.)

וְהַ נְּגַם in the long run, sooner or later

וְהַלְּבָד back (adv.)

וְהַלְּבָד backward, in the back, on the back

וְהַלְּבָד latter (adj.), posterior

וְהַלְּבָד posterior, latter, rear (adj.)

וְהַלְּבָד retrograde

וְהַלְּבָד dream, fancy (see לְהַלְלָה)

וְהַלְּבָד two

וְהַלְּבָד + (suffix pronoun) two of ..., both of ...

וְהַלְּבָד twice

וְהַלְּבָד both

וְהַלְּבָד: הַלְּבָד eight o'clock

וְהַלְּבָד: הַלְּבָד twice

וְהַלְּבָד second, another time

וְהַלְּבָד: הַלְּבָד: הַלְּבָד: הַלְּבָד secondary school

וְהַלְּבָד: הַלְּבָד second (prize)

וְהַלְּבָד conscience

וְהַלְּבָד being (the fact of being)

וְהַלְּבָד theory

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ephemeral (see እለቱ)	የተኻድር፡እርጥ- tropics
ኋላ፡ረሱ past (n.), past tense	አት-ቶ, auction
ኋገሩ responsible; curator, head (of a firm); see also እገሩ	ክለን shoot, kind of creeping ivy, rug, vine; phrase; line of a poem; clause in a sentence; pattern (of rug)
ኋገሩናት responsibility, charge (responsibility)	
ሰጠስ July	አገባብ opinion, point of view, idea, notion, thought, concept, stand (position), mind (opinion)
ሰጠዶ illness, ache, sickness, disease, ailment (see እጠዙ)	የተመለከት-ቃዋሚ sick leave (see ስጠጠቅታዊ sick)
ሰጠጠቅታዊ sick	የተመለከት proposal, proposition, worry, concern (see አገባብ)
ሰጠር ark	አገባብ፡ቃራጥ determined
ሰጠው pink	አገባብ፡ግኝነ headstrong, intransigent, willful
አርብር Thursday (see also እርብር)	በአገባብ፡ተናወዘዣ daydream
አፍጂት fifty (see also እፍጂት)	ማሪ፡አገባብ leading idea, motif (see ማሪ)
የተኩረት፡እገኘ sergeant	ቁርጥ፡አገባብ decision
አጠቃኒ slander (n.), calumny (see እጠቃኒ)	አገባብ arithmetic, mathematics, calculation, figure (number, bill (account), check (bill), account (report of money spent), checking account
አጥቃት bile, gall (see also እጥቃት)	አገባብ፡ሙቀድ accountant (see ምቀድ)
አጥቃቱ፡እጥቃት his courage failed	አገባብ፡ይዝኑ bookkeeper (see የዝኑ)
የአጥቃቱ፡እጥቃት gall bladder	የአገባብ፡መዘገብ accounts
ሁጠጥበት be sour, sour, vi. (of milk); see also ተጠጥበት	አገባብ falsehood, lie.
ሁጠጥበት sour, acid	
ስል silk	
የስል silken	
የስል፡ችል silkworm	
ስኬድ intense heat (see እኬድ)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የኢትዮጵያ	fraudulent, fake (adj.)	property, possession, affluence, treasure, produce (of a country), resources (wealth)
የኢትዮጵያዊ	untruthful, false (friend)	owner (see እንደ)
ዕስተዳደሪያ	hospital	economics (see የፖ.ግብር)
በዕስተዳደሪያ	be hospitalized	natural resources (see ተብል.ጥር)
አድራሻ	truth	የትራማርኛ rich, wealthy, well-to-do
አዎች	just (righteous), truthful, honest, straight (in business), square (deal)	አውራንድ hotel
አዎችነት	honesty (fairness), integrity, probity	አተረም commentary, version (account); see አተረም
የአዎችነት	ethical (behavior)	አተረም ስምም commentator (see አውራንድ)
አፍናን	melon, watermelon	በሆነ be, become, happen, turn out, turn into (see also ተሆነ)
አፍናንስ	necklace, chain (around the neck)	በሆነን he has to, he must
አተረም	combination (see also አገልግሎት, ማቅረብ, አገልግሎት)	በሆነም anyhow, yet (however), nevertheless
አገልግሎት	social studies	በሆነም intentionally, deliberately, purposely, consciously
አገልግሎትነት	constellation	ለመሆኑ by the way
የአገልግሎት	social	የዚህም in any event, whatever happens
የአገልግሎትነት	pun (see ዘላ)	የሉይም still (nevertheless), notwithstanding
አገልግሎት	alliance, unison, coalition, union (see also አገልግሎት)	የነበረም granted that
አገልግሎትነት	society (all the people)	
አገልግሎትነት	hand-in-hand), in concert	
አዲስ	Ethiopian, Abyssinian (see also ኢትዮጵያ)	
ዕላማ	wealth, riches, fortune (wealth)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

{እ} {ለ}, + pronoun or noun + እ{ሁ}	የኢትዮጵያ medical (school)
according to, as in የእ{ለ}:ኩሮን according to me)	የኢትዮጵያ medical (profession)
የሁ{ሁ}:ሁ{ሁ} nevertheless, anyway	ሁ{ሁ} violence, insurrection,
የሁ{ሁ}:ሁ{ሁ} be that as it may	disturbance, agitation, unrest,
የሁ{ሁ}:ሁ{ሁ} whatever happens, at	clamor, trouble, riot (see also ሁንጻ)
all events	ሁ{ሁ} uproar, turbulence,
ይ{ሁ}:ኩሮን nevertheless	racket, tumult (see also ሁንጻ)
ይ{ሁ}:ኩሮን conjecture; about	ክፍል money order, draft (of bank)
(approximately)	አውሳጥ monument, statue, obelisk,
(ይ{ሁ}:ኩሮን) this will do)	ስተላ
የሁ{ሁ}:ሁ{ሁ} impossible	መተዳደሪያ:ገዢ-ሰነድ memorial (n.)
የሁ{ሁ}:ሁ{ሁ} in any case	አዋጅ apostle
ሁ{ሁ} circumstance, way (condition), state of affairs, status, situation (condition, state), event, attitude, position, manner, mood	ገዢ sense (power to feel)
እንደሆነ manner of being, essence, condition, state of affairs	ቂቅ atmosphere
ሁ{ሁ}, see ሁ{ሁ}	አዝገብ population, people, crowd, mob, public (n.)
ሁ{ሁ} honest (judge)	አዝገብ-(n.)
አንቀጽ structure, edifice, building	ተራ:አዝገብ crowd, masses
አንቀጽ physician, doctor (see እንጂ)	የአዝገብ secular (court), public (adj.), popular
አንቀጽ hospital	የአዝገብ:ሙዝዕ዗ር national anthem
አንቀጽ medicine (doctor's art), treatment (of disease)	አዝገብ public (adj.), civic (duty), civil (liberties)
	አዝማ; sadness, compassion, sorrow, grief, affliction (see እዝማ)
	የአዝማ mournful
	አዝማት pity

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አዕበትና mourner	ከጊዢነት immortal (see also, ዘመን)
ሀጻ twenty	ስኩርት life, existence (see ትክክል)
ሁሳ ol	ስኩርቃቃ:ነት lose consciousness
የሸስ power, force, strength, might, impetus, intensity, action (effect)	ስኩርቃቃ:አገልበ give one's life (see ሊገል.)
(በኩርቃቃ) vehemently, strongly, furiously	የስኩርቃቃ:ታራሽ biography, memoirs
የአየር:ኩርቃቃ air force	የስኩርቃቃ:ቀንነት life insurance
የአየር:ኩርቃቃ armed forces	ዘላፍለማዊ:ስኩርቃቃ eternity
የሸስ omnipotent, almighty, powerful	ስኩርቃቃ:መተዳደሪያ animated
የሸስ omnipotence	የሸስ go, depart, leave, go away
የሸስ powerful, mighty, strong, terrific, violent, intense, ardent, severe (judge, winter), sharp (pain), extreme (heat), fierce (heat), high (fever), harsh (words), heavy (drinker)	አሸስ thresh grain
የሸስ vehemence, strength	አገልግሎም make to go, lead (of a way, a road), drive away
የሸስ faith, religion	ተገኘው get on (of work)
የሸስ sectarian (dispute)	አገልግሎም manage, administer, conduct (affairs), run (a business), handle (affairs), operate (a factory), carry out
የሸስ irreligious	ቦካድ departure
የሸስ religious, pious	አገልግሎም manner of walking, gait, procedure, way an affair or project develops
የሸስ piety	አገልግሎም administrator, manager, director
የሸስ lake	ሁሳ stomach, belly, abdomen
የሸስ lagoon	
የሸስ immortal (adj.), alive, living	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ሀ.ቁ፡ ኃይል ቅ	constipate (see ቅ, ል. ቅ)	ስን፡ ፍስተኛ ዘመኑ jurisprudence (see ፍ. ል. ቅ)
(ሁ) ሂደት፡ ቀርቡን ተስፋል colic, stomach ache (see ቀ. ል. ቅ)		በሰን የሚገኘውን ተስፋል rightfully
ሁ.ቁ፡ ድጋፍ ተስፋል constipation		በሰን፡ አገልግሎት in the name of the law
ሁ.ቁ፡ ዝርዝር አድራሻ abdominal		የሰን legal, legislative, judicial (reform)
ሁ.ቁ፡ አድራሻ ጽሑፍ entrails		የሰን፡ ለቁጥር ቤት bill (in law)
ሁ.ቁ፡ ደንብ ተስፋል glutton, corpulent		የሰን፡ መጠሪዎች፡ የወጪ ቤት Chamber of Deputies
ነበሩ፡ November		የሰን፡ መስተካከል፡ የወጪ ቤት Senate
አገልግሎት rail		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት፡ የወጪ ቤት legislature
የተዘረዘሩ፡ የወጪ ቤት railroad		የሰን፡ የወጪ ቤት jurist, lawyer (see ወ. ወ. ቅ)
ሁ.ቁ፡ Lent (see also ተ.ቁ፡ ደንብ)		ሰንቅር ሰነድ ተስፋል legitimate, rightful, lawful, juridical, valid (will)
ሁ.ቁ፡ ደንብ፡ ደንብ Lent		ሰንቅር፡ ወጪ ቤት heir apparent
ሁ.ቁ፡ margin		ሰንቅር፡ እንዲያስፈልግ ተስፋል legality
ሁ.ቁ፡ law, rule (of law, of grammar), legislation, dogma, doctrine (of church), measure (legislative enactment)		የሰን፡ የሰን ተስፋል prosecutor (see ተ.ቁ፡ ለ. ቤት ; see አገልግሎት)
ሁ.ቁ፡ አገልግሎት restore order		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት continent
ሁ.ቁ፡ አገልግሎት legislate (see ወ. ወ.)		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት sinner (see also የ.ቁ፡ አገልግሎት)
ሁ.ቁ፡ አገልግሎት lawgiver, legislator, judiciary, lawmaker (see ወ. ወ.)		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት evil (n.), sin (n.)
ሁ.ቁ፡ የለምና lawless		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት sinful act (see የ.ቁ፡ አገልግሎት)
ሁ.ቁ፡ መሆኑን ተስፋል charter		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት sin (v.)
ሁ.ቁ፡ መሆኑን ተስፋል constitution		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት sinful man, sinner, evil (adj.)
ሁ.ቁ፡ ወገን illegal, irregular (see ወ. ወ.)		የሰን፡ አገልግሎት ተ.ቁ፡ አገልግሎት baby, infant (see የ.ቁ፡ አገልግሎት)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አጥር	lime (fruit), lemon	into the habit, be habituated,
አይና	in በት-እነት፡ እርሱ kneecap	be used to, adapt to, acclimate
አያሳ	barely, a touch of (see እጋል)	learn (get used to)
አጥቅም	send forth leaves, be verdant, be green (see also ስግ)	ትሎም, be customary, be usual
አለመስቀል	make verdant	ተገኝ, adjust oneself, adapt oneself
አጥቅም	green (leaves), tender .. (leaves), lush (grass), fertile, verdant	አገበም, accustom, domesticate, accept (include into a group)
አጥቅም	fertility, exuberant vegetation	ተተማም, familiarize oneself, be acquainted (with work), practice, rehearse (a play)
አጥቅም	uncircumcized	አለመስቀል, accustom, acclimatize, exercise, vt. (horses)
አጥቅም	development (of land), prosperity (see ስግ)	አጥቅም, tame, tamed, accustomed
አጥቅም(B)	beg, beseech, pray (ask), entreat, supplicate, adjure, invoke, implore, plead, appeal (request), urge	አጥቅም፡ እረዳት domesticate
አጥቅም	begging, entreaty, request, supplication, plea	አጥቅም፡ እንሰሳ pet
→አጥቅም	beggar, mendicant	አጥቅም; custom, habit, usage, practice, routine, way (custom) manners, convention
አጥቅም	why? (see የጋኑ)	አጥቅም habit, experience (n.)
አጥቅም	specimen, sample (see also ቅዱስ)	አጥቅም፡ የጊዜ-seasoned (troops)
አጥቅም	fertility (of soil); see ስግ	አጥቅም፡ exercise (military), experience, practice, drill, maneuvers (of army)
አጥቅም	why? (see የጋኑ)	ልጭታኝ chronic
አጥቅም	beggar, mendicant (see አጥቅም)	ልጭታኝ hardened (criminal)
አጥቅም	be accustomed, adopt habits, get	ሙስክኝ exercise, n. (of a book)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ተለግኝነት apprentice	አጥልነት be moderate (reply), be gentle (sound)
የተለያደ, accustomed, habitual, familiar, customary, usual, ordinary, characteristic (habitual), common, normal (temperature), natural (voice), regular (price)	አስተሳሰብ soft (cushion, ground), smooth (stone, disposition), sleek, mild (tobacco), tender (meat), dainty (dress), fluffy (pillow)
ይሕተለው extraordianry, anomalous, strange (behavior)	አስተሳሰብ soft drinks
አጋድ kind of cloak worn by boys and made of sheepskin, mantel of cloth or lion skin worn in battle	ፊተሻነት delicacy (delicate quality)
አጠገ(ለ) grease, smear, daub	ፊተሻ soft, mild, delicate
አጠገ(ለ) plain (embroidery), smooth, polished	አጥቢ shoeshine boy
*አጠገ(ለ), እንደጠገ(ለ) chew (gum), munch (on a cookie), masticate	አጥቢ elastic, rubber band, tube, garter
*አጠገ(ለ), ተለዋጭ coax	አጥቢ (B) plaster (v.)
ተለዋጭ flexible (stick)	አጥቢ plaster (n.)
ተለዋጭነት subservient	አጥቢ language
ለደረሰን limber (branch)	አማርኛ Amharic, lit. language of the King
አጥቢ leprosy	አቅራቢ chief (see አቅ)
አጥቢ lick (see also የጋነት 'tongue')	አቶ መስቀሌዎች archangel
አጥቢ lap up	አቶ መንበር chairman
አጥቢ be soft, be smooth, become supple	አቶ መንበርነት chairmanship
እንተሳሰብ soften, loosen (the soil), smoothen, mellow (the character)	አቶ ገዢ head priest (see ግዢ)
	አቶ ፕሮዴስት archbishop

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አፋ be preeminent, be more than, be ahead of	እእወቻን professional mourner
እግዚ increase, raise	ለቀቀ let go, let free, let out, let loose, release, cede,
የኢቃ foremost, eminent	desert (vt.), quit a job, free (a prisoner), relinquish, vacate (an apartment), wear off (color)
ተኢቃ scholar, expert, learned person, chief	ገዢወቻ send away, dismiss
ኤግኑት eminence, preeminence	ተለቀቀ be discharged, be deserted (village), be free (room)
ኢ-ቃኑት distinction (excellence), scholarship (possession of knowledge)	እስራለቀቀ drive out, remove (stains), dislodge, make go away, separate people who are fighting
ተጀጋዥ more, farther	እንተቀቀ extricate, disengage, disjoin
ኤጀት stray (cattle); see ለቀቀ	በት. ለቀቀ move (change residence)
ለቀለች soil, stain; whitewash, rinse (clothes)	ልቅ stray (cattle)
እግዚለች rinse (dishes, clothes), wash (clothes)	ልቀ, see እቀ
ኤቅሳለቅ soiled, dirtied	ለፈናት, see እቀ
ለቀሙ glean, gather (wood), pick (fruit), peck (grain), pasture	ለቀመ (B) stammer, stutter
እለቀሙ take to pasture, make to graze	ለጥጥል be lukewarm, be tepid
ይቅጂ፡ እድርነት head and all	*ለበ, እለበ make to sweat
*ለቀክ, እለቀክ weep, cry, lament, wail, mourn a dead person	እገበወ- perspire, sweat
ለቀክ lamentation, wail, crying, mourning	ለብ sweat, perspiration
ለቀክተኛ mourner	የገ feather of bird

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ՆՂ thief

ՆՂ:ՐԴ index finger

ՆՂԴ:ՇԱԽ tag (children's game)

ՆՌԻ Theft, larceny

ՈՒ heart, intelligence

ՈՒ:ՀՀ mark (pay attention to),
be mindful, notice, take notice

ՈՒ:ՀԸՆ take note, notice,
make sure, pay attention

ՈՒ:ՈԼԾ fiction

ՈՒ:ՈԼԾ:ԺԵՂ novel

ՈՒ:ՈԼԾ:ՏՈՒԽ novel

ՈՒՃ, ՈՒ at will, freely (see ՈՒՃ)

ՈՒՄ heartily, truly, warmly,
sincerely

ՈՒՄ inmost (desire), inner

ՈՒՅԾ intelligent

ՈՒՄ reason, perspicacity

ՈՒՉ cordial

ՈՒԼՈ singe, burn on the surface

ՈՒՈՒՆ:ՈՒԼՐՈւ pepper burns me

ՈՒՒ wear, put on a dress, get
dressed, cover oneself up,
dress (vi.)

ՀԼՈՒ dress (vt.), clothe someone

ՀԼՈՒ covering, cover (of book)

ՀԼՈՒ , see below

ՇՈՒՄ garment, clothes, dress,

costume, gown, robe, apparel

(see ԱՌԻ)

ԱՌԻ:ՇԵ tailor (see ՌԻ)

Ռ-Հ:ԱՌԻ suit

ՌԵՖ:ՇՈՒՄ blanket

ԹՌՌ:ՇՈՒՄ slip (sleeveless
garment)

(Պ)ՀՐՎՐ: Հ-ՌՄ raincoat

ԱՐՓ (B) cause nausea, make
to vomit

ԾՂՐ bit (of bridle), harness

ԾՈՒՃ, ԾՈՒ at will, freely (see ԾՈՒՃ)

ԾՈՒՄ heartily, truly, warmly,

ծուալ (B) sew a strip of leather

արկան around the edge or the bottom
of a basket

ԾՈՒՄ horse blanket

ԾՈՒՐ (B) sheet (with metal)

ԾԴ day (see also ԾԱԴ)

ԾԴ fleshy sheep's tail

ԾԴ night (see also ԾԱԴ)

ԾԴ:ԾՓՅ around the clock

ԾԱԴ:ԾԲ bat

ԾՈՒՄ (B) butt (sheep), quarrel (men)

ԾԴԾԾ lock together, vi.

(of arms)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አተliter	ፊነ፡io—that's right
አተlottery	ፊኅ (adv.) sharp (exactly), at the precise moment, precisely, promptly, exactly, just (exactly), on the dot
አቶlime	
አቶ roof of the mouth, palate of mouth	
አቶም mash (chickpeas)	ፊኋ፡ከ+ (imperfect) even as
አቶም፡ጂλsulk	ገለግ with moderation
አቶኑ husk (n.)	የፍጥነ፡ጂግ speed limit
አቶ-ሳ prince, Highness	አንስ (B) light(pipe, cigarette), set fire to, scald
አቶ-ሳ princess	
አን (B) measure (v.), gauge (v.). gauge-(v.) time	*አነክናኩ, *እነክናኩmess around, be agitated, be confused, be disorderly, be dissolute in one's conduct
time-(v.)	
+አን measure (n.), measurement, size, proportion [See also መአን, መአንደሸ]	እነሰ/እነገ wanton (behavior), loose (conduct)
አን interjection expressing surprise	አንጻ, butchery shop
አን halter	አንጻ፡እጻ, butcher
አን legal size paper	አዝዝ smear, anoint, grease, blame on someone, falsely, pin a crime on someone
አን send, remit, ship off	
ተአንጻ run errands	አዘኔ touch with its nose, sniff
ተአንጻ messenger, messenger boy, errand boy, page	አወጥ(B) knead flour for bread
[See also መአን, መአንፈሸ]	አወጪ nut, almond
አን (n.) measure, measurements, size, proportion (see አን)	አወጪ(B) change (vt.), shift, transform, alter, permute, switch (direction), trade
አን (adj.) correct, right (correct)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

{exchange), barter, convert	melodious, mellow (tone)
ትልጠሚ be changed, change (vi.),	ለዘንዘኖ ስለዘንዘኖ forever (see ዓለጠ)
mutate	
ለቀጥበ vary (vt.)	
ተለቀጥበ vary (vi.), exchange mutually, interchange, rotate (take turns), fluctuate, be in flux	ለዝብ (B) be tender, be smooth, be soft, be supple እለዝብ make to be smooth, soft ለዝብ፡ያለ gentle (breeze) ይዝብ smooth, soft, gentle
እለቅዱ diversify	
ለውጥ change (n.), alteration, exchanges	*ለዝኑ, እንዝኑ howl (of dog)
(ዕወለታዊ፡ለውጥrevolution)	ለም (B) distinguish, discern, differentiate, discriminate, assort, dissociate, disentangle separate, divide (separate), recognize, identify
ለውጥ changed, altered	ተለም be segregated, be separated, differ, be different be distinguished
ለውጥና ዘመን exchange (n.)	ለያም sort, classify, spread apart, decompose (vt.), dismantle (a bookcase)
የአለም mutation	ተለያም differ, be different, diverge (of opinion), separate (vi.), be divided (opinion), part (vi.), come apart, be at variance, disjoin (vi.), decompose (vi.), contrast (vi.), branch off, adjourn (vi.)
የአለም change, interchange	
ታላቂነት something which helps to transform or to change	
ተለዋዋሽ variable, inconsistent, volatile, unstable, spotty (work)	
የሰነድነት level, adj. (voice)	
የሸፍነት immutable, invariable	
የሸፍነትነት stable (currency)	
ለዝ speak in caressing manner	
ደንብ ተለዝ grace, charm	
ለዝ፡በኩሉ dull (person)	
ለዝ፡ጋዢ graceful (dancer),	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አለም take apart, part (separate), estrange, alienate	ነግድ:ቻቻ:እለ march up and down
ፈረሰ:አለ master the alphabet	ነ---ነይ on, on top of, in addition to, in the act of, over, about (in connection with)
ነጥቶ exactly, precisely	ነገሱ up there
አለ special, different, distinctive, private (special), extraordinary (special)	እ---እይ at, on, on top of እዘዣ:ነይ there (in that matter)
ልክ:አለ distinct, various	እንደ:ነይ together, at the same time
ልክ' difference, divergence, distinction, division, discrepan- cy, variation, conflict (of opinion), contrad <i>st.</i> , gap (difference)	ነነይ on top
ሙሉ characteristic (n.)	ነ---ነነይ above, upwards, beyond, more than, in addition to, besides
ሙሉ prominent feature, singu- larity (special feature), hallmark, badge, mark	ነጠማ:ነነይ to excess, too much, unusually, beyond measure
ነተለያንተለም specially, especially, chiefly, in particular, particularly	ነዘዣ:ነነይ furthermore, moreover besides, again (moreover)
የተለም peculiar, particular (special), characteristic (special)	በ---ነይ upwards, toward the top, up to
የተለያም varied, different, dissimilar, variant (adj.)	የነይ upper
የኖቅነይ indistinct	የነይ superior (in the office), chief
ነይ on, upon, above	ነይቶ top (adj.)
ነይ:ነይቲ superficially	ነገሩት superiority, mastery (upper hand)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

අඥ, see එප

අදිගිතා-ගැ only for show (see
තිසුනු)

අජ්‍යා සේ
අජ්‍යා, see එප

අඡ්‍යා birth, Christmas, Nativity
(see තැංකු)

සංඛිගෝ: අද්‍ය happy birthday!

අඩ්‍යා payday

අඩ්‍යා on the first

අජ්‍යා child, boy, title of a young
nobleman (see තැංකු)

අජ්‍යා: ගැඹ: ත්‍රේ young woman

අජ්‍යා: ගැඹ: young people

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ: grandchild, granddaughter
grandson

රැජ්‍යා: තුජිත් daughter-in-law

ත්‍රේ: ගැඹ, daughter

හැඹ්‍රා: ගැඹ new-born baby

වීජ්‍යා: ගැඹ son

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ person of good family

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ nephew, niece

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ half-brother, half-
sister

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ half-brother, half-
sister

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ cousin

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ nephew, niece

රැජ්‍යා: ගැඹ adoptive son

→ [See also ගැජ්‍යා, ගැජ්‍යාල්දා]

අජ්‍යා infancy, childhood, boyhood
(see ගැං, තැංකු)

අජ්‍යා girl; see ගැං, තැංකු)

අඡ (B) hit (the ball), bat

අඡ dash, vt. (the waves
dashing the boat)

වැංච්‍ය curved stick

අඡ fresh (butter)

අඡ: පිශුග් bamboo shoot

අඡ: ඕස්සුද් new shoot

අඡ plane (a board)

වැංච්‍ය plane (carpenter's
tool)

දිඟ්‍යා rough (plank)

අගුස railway station

අගුස work with ill will and
badly, be lazy

අගුස් recalcitrant (cattle),
refractory (ox)

අගුස (B) bridle (a mule), put
on the bit

අගුස bridles, rein, bit

අඡ්‍යා muleteer, who takes
care of the stable

අගුස (B) be generous, be charitabl

අගුස generous (donor),

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

liberal, bountiful	ለበኩ (B) paste, patch, glue,
ልግነነት generosity	affix (a label), stick (a stamp on the envelope)
ለጊዜነት generosity, liberality, magnanimity, largess	ልጥና patch (on the tire)
ለጊዜም legation	ለጊዜ smooth hair
*ለገጠ, ገገጠ mock, make fun of, deride, make a face, loaf	ገጊ shave (vt.)
ለጥብስ bow, bend (vi.), duck	ተገጊ shave (vi.)
ለጊ፡ እስት stretch out (vi.); see also ለጊጋ	ጋንዘብ razor
ለጥብስ lie outstretched	አጥቢ eraser
ለጊ፡ የጊልጊል flat (roof), broad (expanse)	አቅ toil (v.), work much, grow tired; grow soft
ለጊ በdough, batter	እሳቃ soften, tan (hide), tire out
ገጊ peel (vt.), scrape, strip, abrade, bark (a tree), rub (the skin), shell (eggs), pare (an apple)	እዋዕ soft, pliant
ተገጊ peel (vi.)	አቅታ hard work, toil (n.), exertion, weariness; softness
ለጥብስ bark, peel	አረገ chatter, talk too much, talk nonsense
ለጥብስ rind, parings	→ እፍገኑ, talkative, loquacious, chatterbox
ለጥብስ without a saddle, not loaded (horse or mule)	ልቻለቻ chatter, prattle
ገጊ bark (n.), peel (see ስጊ)	ልፍጊፍጊ languid, flabby, limp
ለጊጋ (B) stretch (a hide); see also ስጊ፡ እስት	(cardboard)
ተለጊጋ expand, vi. (tire)	ልኝነኝነት lethargic condition
ለጥብስ rind, parings (see ስጊ)	አቅታ, see እቅ
	ጋንዘብ as to, with regard to

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- የ also, and	የቅነት ሙሉ social
ዕለት middle, center, among (see እንደ, መካከል)	የቅነት ተጠቃሚ stamp (seal), rubber stamp, seal (see እኩል)
በ--- ዝርዝር amid, amidst	የቅናድ ገዢ engineer
በዚህን አጭር in the meantime	የቅናድ ማብራሪ orbit
የዚህን ዘመን interior	የቅናድ ድርጅት center, middle (see እኩል, መካከል, መካከል, መካከል)
የዚህን ዘመን oath, vow, pledge (see ዘግ)	በ--- መካከል among
ይህንን ዘመን be under oath	የቅናድ ድርጅት average, middle (adj.), medial, mean, adj. (halfway between two extremes)
የዚህን ዘመን የፊልግ ዘመን pledge allegiance	የቅናድ ያደረሰ layman, illiterate
የፊልግ ዘመን pledge of allegiance	የቅናድ ያደረሰ illiteracy
የዚህን ዘመን erudite (man), intellectual (see *ዓሳ)	የቅናድ ባርሳ folder, case of hide (for a book)
የዚህን ዘመን erudite (lecture), scholarly (lecture)	የቅናድ ማስቀመጥ womb, uterus (see ማስቀመጥ)
የዚህን ዘመን handkerchief	የቅናድ scheme, guess
የዚህን ዘመን pity, pardon, mercy, con- fession, forgiveness, amnesty, remission of taxes (see ዘግ)	የቅናድ የቅናድ make a guess
የዚህን ዘመን show mercy	የቅናድ hypothesis
የዚህን ዘመን Year of Grace (i.e. Ethiopian year)	የቅናድ ተስተዋዣ go haywire
የዚህን ዘመን ruthlessly	የቅናድ በጣም guess
የዚህን ዘመን association, society, organi- zation, corporation, congregation, guild, league (see ተንተ)	የቅናድ ውስጥ whole, full, complete, plenary, active (member), solid (hour), even (number); see የቅናድ
የዚህን ዘመን League of Nations	የቅናድ በጣም completely, entirely,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

wholly, throughout, absolutely	full, complete, whole
լուր fully, in full, throughout	լծուր fragmentary
լուրիանի wholeheartedly	օդանի in ղազանի favored, favorite, skilled (in house- hold things)
շոյ swear, vow, take a vow, take an oath	Ղլուրիանի favor, grace (favor)
օդիկ oath, vow	օդիկփ anchor-(n.) anchor (n.)
գոյ fill (vt., vi.), be filled, fill out, fill up, be full of, be plentiful, abound, flood (vi.), *բողոք, +բողոք implore, beg overflow (vi.), rise (of river), charge (the battery)	օդիկփ:ղլ ardor-(vn) anchor (v.) պահանջանակ pressingly
գոյ(հ?) answer (be ^{suita} audible)	զոյլոյ oblong, oval
+ցոյ swell, vi. (with joy), be alive with	բահուածակ hew down (a branch), prune a tree
հոյա make complete, complement, supplement, fill (a need)	յոհասոլ enlist, recruit (into the army), draft (to the army)
զոհիտի there is plenty of it, it exists in abundance	յոհացոլ conscript
օյա whole, entire	յոհացոլ: Յոհացոլ recruit
+ըոյ fill, complete (for other meanings see օյ)	* յոհացոլ, հյոհացոլ roll (dough) յոհացուք exercise (in a book); see հօօք,
ցոյ spring (of watch)	յոհու (B) return (vt.), bring back, hand back, give back, put back, render (give back),
լոյս purely (entirely)	րուպություն repulse (repel), restore, repay, reply, answer, respond
լոյշինքնի by and large, approximately, more or less	+ըոհու return (vi.), come back, go back, revert, retro- gress
օյուք complement (n.)	
պոյս exhaustive, adequate,	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ገናወነገት	redeem (pay back), make give back	ጋነገት tongue (see ገን)
ገኘመስገነዘኛ	throw up	ጋኝገኘ who has a sharp tongue
ሙላለት	repeat several times	መኩለተኛ second-class, small
ተሸጠለዋል	go to and fro, commute (between places), shuttle	መአለተኛ፡እሉት፡ያነወ second-rate
ገመገለት	take back and forth, transport	ጋልጥሪ answer (n.), reply (see መሰብ)
የፈረድ፡መለከት	retaliate, requite (see ብፈል)	*ጋልቃዎች, እጥልቃዎች spoil (pamper), cuddle (spoil)
ወደ፡ኋገ፡መለከት	keep back	ጥበቃቃ Spoiled (child)
ተመለከት	answer (n.), response, reply (n.), change (in money)	መሳቅያ end (see እነዚ)
መለከት, in ከ --- መለከት	on the side of	መሳቅያዎች endless
መለከት	again	መሳቅና (pl. መሳቅናዎች) angel
ጋልጥ	answer, reply	(see እነ, and መሳቅ)
ጋኝገኘ	time and again, repeatedly	መሳቅናዎች angelic
መመገኛ	in ደመመለኛ፡ተኑት return ticket	አቶ፡መሳቅናዎች archangel
መመስገነዘኛ	transportation	መሳቅናዎች message, mission, errand, communication (message); see እነ
መስቀል	answer (n.), response, reply, change (in money); see መለከት	አቶ፡መሳቅናዎች special delivery
መስቀል፡ተመለከት	answer, talk back	መሳቅናዎች messenger, emissary, courier, delegate, envoy, representative
የተመለከት፡መስቀል፡ተኑት	round-trip ticket	መሳቅናዎች delegation
ከ --- መስቀል	after (time)	*መለካ, እመለካ worship, idolize, deify, adore (worship)
		መሳቅነት divinity
		እኩልኑ (pl. እኩልኑዎች) deity, god
		እኩልነት cult
		መሳቅና angel (see መሳቅናዎች) envoy-delegate

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

መልካም food food	phenomenon, expression
መልኑ form, looks, appearance (aspect), air (appearance), feature, complexion (see ስነ)	ተመልካች observer, onlooker, spectator, audience (of television)
መልካም: መልካም handsome	እመልካች applicant
መልካም: ቁጥር handsome, good-looking	እመልካች: ቁጥር-ገበብ: demonstrative pronoun
መልካም: የጊዜ ugly (see መልካም)	ማቀመልካች application (request), official letter
→ [See also መልካም]	መልካም: ጽጌ long trumpet, horn (instrument)
መልካም beautiful, good (see መልካም)	መልካም: ፍትት divinity (see መልካም)
መልካም: መልካም handsome	መልካም: ፍትት divinity
*መልካት, ተመልካት look, look on, view, watch, consider, give consideration, take into consideration, observe, notice, take into account, consult (a dictionary), refer to, pertain (relate), respect	መልካት: እረት throw a glance (see *መልካት)
መልካት: እረት measure (unit), scale (concern), regard (concern); see also መልካት: እረት	መልካት: እረት measure (unit), scale (concern), gauge, index (measure); see ስነ
አመልካት signify, signal, give evidence, show, indicate, hint, denote, point out, observe, express (indicate), stand for (represent), submit an application	መልካት: አመልካት something which helps to transform or to change (see ስነ)
ተመልካት survey, skim through (a book)	የተመልካት: አመልካት transformer
መልካት indication, sign, gesture, signal, cue, symptom, mark, marker, የሚለውን million	መልካት characteristic (n.); see ስነ
	መልካት prominent feature, special feature, hallmark (see ስነ)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

መንለለ implore	ግዕዝ trigger (of gun)
እጠለለ intercede	ግዕዝ razor, razor blade (see እጠ)
እጠገኘ intercessor	ሙ-ብቃስተ፡ እነበት be slippery (see also *ሙለ)
እጠገኘነት intercession, inter- vention, good services	ማንሳያ passage, good (see እነ)
ማንለለ rise early (ማንጠደ፡ + ነው get up early)	ማጠቅ lookout
ማንለለ early (in the morning), early morning, at daybreak	ማንጠቅ small boy
ማንለለ curved stick (see እን)	ማንጠቅ small girl
ማንጠቅ plane (carpenter's tool); see እን	ማንጠቅ be dissolvable, dissolve, vi. (salt in water), melt, vi.
ማንጠቅ bark (a tree), depilate, skin, fall out (hair)	ማንጠቅ be soluble (sugar in water)
ተመለከም lose the hair, become bald	እጠጠቅ dissolve (vt.), melt, vt. (sugar in water)
እጠጠቅ escape, break out (escape), break loose, slip from the hand	ጥጋሚነት solution (of sugar, salt in water)
እጠጠቅ(ወ) miss	ማንጠቅ professor, master (teacher); see *ማንጠቅ
ማንጠቅ bald	ማንጠቅ teaching
ማንጠቅ escape (n.)	ማንጠቅ, in የመመለጥ፡ ተንተት return ticket (see መስተት)
*እጠጠቅ, እጠጠቅ slip from the hand, escape, be slippery (see also ሙ-ብቃስተ)	ማንጠቅ transportation (see መስተት)
ማ-ብቃስተ slippery	ማንጠቅ application (request); see *ሙ-ብቃስተ
ማ-ብቃስተ፡ እነበት be slippery, slip from the hands	ማንጠቅ guideline, directive, instruction, formula, manual (see መስተት)
ማ-ብቃስተ፡ እናደንት soundly (vigorously)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የጋግል: ምንጻልግ recipe	ጥብ: አገኗል leading idea, motif
ግዥር: መንጻልግ recipe (see ውጤ)	መንጻልግ guideline, directive, instruction, formula (recipe), manual
ማቅኑ: መንጻልግ headquarters	
ፖልት: ማቅኑ: መንጻልግ police headquarters	አጠቃላይ management (handling), conduct, policy, leadership
ማቀሪግ spatula (see መስቀል)	
መጠቃቅ servant who takes care of the children	መጠቃቅ chisel (n.)
ማጠቃቅ, in የገዥ: መጠቃቅ echo (see ——)	ማጠቃቅ pardon, forgive, have mercy, have pity, have compassion
መጠቃቅ boast, glory, reliance, dependence (see *መስቀል)	ተማረድ be granted remission (of debts)
መጠቃቅ complement (n.); see ጥበት	እግዥ አብቶ: ይጠቃቅ may the Lord make you well! (used when wishing health to a sick person [See also ዝግነቡ])
መጠቃቅ blotter (see መሰም)	መጠቃቅ, ተመግለጫ learn, study, receive an education, take a course (rhythm) in, be accentuated (strengthened)
መጠቃቅ lead, guide, be ahead, march at the head of, direct, conduct (an orchestra), pilot (a ship)	እግዥ ተማረድ teach, instruct, educate, hold classes, give lessons, send to school
መጠቃቅ follow the lead, be governed (guided), be ruled by, be destined for (bound for)	መጠቃቅ student, pupil
መጠቃቅ head toward, make for, lead toward	እግዥ ተማሪ teacher, instructor
መጠቃቅ guide, leader, leading spirit, pilot, head (of government), conductor (of orchestra); see also ዝግነቡ	እግዥ ተማሪ teaching
መጠቃቅ leadership, guidance, direction (guidance)	ጥቃማሪ beginner
	መጥቃማሪ: መጽሑፍ textbook
	ጥቃማሪ learned, literate, educated

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

†ʃoL̩:əqɪt̩fɔl̩	literacy campaign [See also ʃoL̩, oqowL̩, †ʃoVCT̩]	†ʃoLL	be bitter about, be embittered, angered
oqL̩	honey	hɔqLL	complain
ʃoL̩	serious, implacable (enemies)	oobL̩	bitter
seriously { see ʃoLL		goL̩?	bitterness
{ ʃoL̩ } seriously		†ʃoL̩:	serious, implacable (enemies)
ʃoL̩	serious, implacable (enemies), seriously	þtɔs?LL	deadly (enemies)
{ ʃoL̩ } : ʃoL̩	he is serious about it, he means business	(þɔ ʃtɔs?)oL̩	acrimonious
1:30,	seriously	oqLL	gather, pick up, glean
qɔ:-	animal fat	oqL̩?	plough (see hLM)
qɔL̩:	morale	oqɔT̩	military music
oqɔs?oL̩	marmalade, jam	oqɔT̩	gear (of car)
oqɔs?oL̩	investigate, examine (of doctor), inspect, test (the blood), probe, question (seek information), do research, check (the bill), study (a problem)	ʃoL̩?	(B) bless, give benediction, inaugurate, dedicate
†ʃoL̩-rɔL̩	reason (think logically)	oL̩φ(λ)	throw in (add as a gift)
ʃoL̩oL̩	research (n.), investigation, diagnosis, inquiry, probe, examination (of a witness), analysis (testing), check up	†ʃoL̩φ	graduate (vi.)
ʒɔL̩goL̩	reason, logic	ññrɔL̩φ	graduate (vt.)
†ʃoL̩-oqL̩	inquisitive	ʃoL̩φ	in þgoL̩g:fl̩l̩i commencement (graduation exercises)
oqLL	taste bitter, be sour (green fruit)	þɔL̩φ	graduate (n.)
		þoL̩?	bless'ng, benediction, compliment
		†ʃoL̩-φ	graduate (n.)
		oL̩φ	broth, gravy
		goL̩?	saliva, spittle

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

go ^o phi ^t expectorate	go ^o chi ^t capture, prisoner of war
go ^o l ^t fisherman's net	go ^o chi ^t captivity
po ^o l ^t i ^t volleyball	ra ^o vi ^t ravishing
go ^o lt ^t be cleared and threshed (grain)	go ^o l ^t grade (in an exam)
ho ^o lt ^t reap, harvest, raise (wheat)	o ^o l ^t antidote
go ^o c ^t crop, yield, product (of farm)	vo ^o l ^t vessel (ship), boat, ship
go ^o l ^t earth, ground, soil, terrain, land, lot (of land), track of land, bottom (of lake)	go ^o l ^t mast
go ^o l ^t terrestrial	pa ^o l ^t :vo ^o l ^t warship
po ^o l ^t :v ^t land holding	ja ^o l ^t sailor, seaman
γλαυκός landowner (see γλα)	go ^o ly ^t , see o ^o ln.
γιγλοτόπιμος without rhyme or reason (see γιγ)	*go ^o l ^t γ ^t , τασιγ ^t lean on a stick
γάλη daughter-in-law	go ^o l ^t H walking stick, crutch, stilt
ρούχι, see ρο ^o λ	go ^o l ^t (B) envenom, contaminate, infect, poison
ρίψει, take prisoner in war, capture, captivate, beguile (charm), attract (win the attention), magnetize (attract), fascinate, bedazzle, absorb (take up the attention), appeal (be attractive)	τρούχη be afflicted
τρυπή be a captive	τρούχη poison, venom
τρύπη attractive	τρούχηδο poisonous, venomous
γούρη captivity, loot, booty, trophy	τρούχηδη inflammation (of eye)
	τρούχη poison, venom (see τρούχη)
	τρούχηδη poison (a dog)
	τρούχηδηλη poison (food)
	τρούχηδη poison gas
	τρούχηδη poisonous, venomous, pestulent (disease)
	τρούχηδη, announcement of death (see λ.ρ.-δ.)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

զօլք (B) file (v.), rasp (v.)	սօլե:քօլք safety pin
զօլք file (tool), rasp (n.)	քօլք:սօլք pin
յօլք proof, evidence, information, intelligence (secret information), fact (see *լօլ)	յօլք արդարություն ավտոմարտ, հանգիստ (քայլական) (see հԼՀ)
Յօլք: հՆՀ information desk	ՅԳԼ. Կ. Ֆ: ՊՐՈՎաiting room
հՅ-Հ sledgehammer	ԲՀԱՌ. Ա. Ֆ: Ա. Ֆ: ՌԵԴ lounge (in a hotel)
յօլք plaster a wall with mud.	օղի farm, field, land which has been tilled (see օղի)
յԳԸՐ} plaster	օղի dig a hole for planting (see օղի)
ՏԳԵՐԱՇ fan (v.); see *ԼՇՈ	շաք tanned hide
ՏԳԵՐԱՇՈՒ fan (n.); see *ԼՇՈՐՈ	շաք lunch, midday meal
ՏՊԵՐՈՎ pedal (see ԼՇՈ)	ՏԱՐԻՆ (A) be like, look like, resemble, liken, simulate, seem, appear
ՏԸՆՄ choose, select, pick out, elect, screen (choose), opt, prefer, have preference for	ՏԱՐԻՆ (B) speak in parables, speak in proverbs
ՏԸՆՄ be chosen, be destined	ՏՊԻՆ (W) think, judge, suppose, feel, have a feeling
ՀՏԳԼՄ compare two objects in order to choose	ՀՏՎԵՐԻՆ make believe, pretend, imitate, feign, assume (feign), act (make believe)
յՄԱՌ select (adj.), best, choicest	ՀՄՈՒՌ agitate (shake), stir (the soup)
յՄԱՌԻՇ excellence (of food)	ԻՏՎԵՐԻՆ look alike, be alike, be similar, resemble one another, be identical, be
ՅՎԵՐԻՆ choosing	
ՅՎԵՐԻՆ choice, selection, option, election, voting	
ՀԵՐԱՇՈՒ alternative (adj.).	
ԴՊԵՐԵՐ, see ՄՈԼՄ	
ՄՊԵՐ needle, injection, shot (injection), syringe	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

homogeneous, correspond (be alike)	<i>օրինիկ</i> ladder
be parallel	<i>օրինիկ</i> laughing stock (see * <i>հղփ</i>)
հասկրի compare	<i>ցորիկ</i> deputy, substitute of a magistrate (see <i>օրիկ</i>)
օրիկ congenial	<i>օրիկլիք</i> , in ԵՂԻ: օրիկներ pastime (see ՀՀԵ)
յօրի proverb, allegory, maxim, parable, pattern (example), figure (image), symbol, saying, instance (example) (հյօրի for instance)	օւղագով agreement, settlement, conformity, (see ՈՒԳ)
յօրի image, effigy, figure (picture)	օմբալ line, busline, circuit (of telephone), stripe (see * <i>ՍՈԼ</i>)
յօրիկ deputy, substitute of a magistrate	յօրեղը nail
բառիկ resemblance, similarity, analogy	օպոսուլ ruler (for drawing lines) see * <i>ԱՌՈԼ</i>)
օպոսուլ spatula	օդիք small earthen pot used for cooking or storing food
օպիկ sort of	յօդիկ large ax
համիկ parallel, similar, akin, synonym	յօդիկ lentil
տօրիդիկ parallelism	օդիչիկ drill (n.); see ՈԼՈՒ
յօդիկ image	յօդիկ east, Orient (see ԱԼՓ)
յօդիկ copy, reproduction, imitation	լյօդիկ oriental
բայցօդիկ improbable	յօդիկ-ՓՓ east (adj.), eastern
բայցօդիկ sham	օդալ base (v.), found (base), lay the foundation of a house
օդիկ whetstone (see ԴԱ)	դօօալ rest (be based), depend on, be subject to,
օդիկ paralysis (see ԲԱՆ)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

be conditioned, hinge on, be contingent (dependent)	መርሃ:መሃለኛ ወሣም
+ መሠረት foundation, base, basis, pivot (base), essence, origin (base), keystone	መሠረት, in መሠረታዊ ፕሮግራም office (see አገልግሎት)
መሠረት founder (n.)	መሠረት something to tie with (string, chain), thong, strap (of sandals), leash (for the dog); see አገልግሎት የመሠረት መግበር shoelace, shoestring
መሠረታዊ fundamental, basic, radical (basic), primary (of meaning)	መሠረታዊ evidence, proof, explanation, demonstration, instance (see ቤት-ወጪ)
መሠረታዊ:አገልግሎት revolution	መሠረታዊ pillar, post, pole, central pillar of the round Ethiopian house
መሠረት foundation, base, basis, pivot (base), essence, origin (base), keystone (see መሠረት)	መሠረታዊ:አገልግሎት mast
መሠረታዊ:የነት irrational, groundless	መሠረት wipe, rub, wipe away (tears)
አገልግሎት charter	* መሠረታዊ, እጋብጥዎች mix up (cards), confuse, tangle up, put in the shape of a cross (denominative form መሠረት ቁጥር 'cross')
የ...መሠረት according to, in accordance with, in concordance with, in conformity with, in answer to	ተመሠረት intersect, be intertwined
በመሠረት substantially, essentially	ተመሠረት be disorderly, be a shamble
የነው:መሠረት according to	እመሠረት upset (put in disorder), snarl (vt.)
የመሠረት, see የመሠረት	
መሃለኛ tool, instrument, implement, mechanism, equipment, arms (see ወሣም)	
ጥንቃ:መሃለኛ heavy artillery	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

[See also መስቀል, ዝስቀልቷል]	ማኑታዎች remembrance, souvenir, token of remembrance, reminder, memorandum, memento, note (see እወጥ)
መስቀል cross (see ገዢ, and * መስቀል)	የቅርቡት የቅርቡት
ቅድ:ንግድዎች Red Cross	የቅርቡት የቅርቡት: ዲጂር notebook
መስቀልና:መንገዶች crossroad, intersection	የቅርቡት ያናግኘት diary
መስቀልና: ቅድቸው cross-examination	ማኑታዎች notice, public notice, announcement, advertisement (see በወጣ)
ሁጻቸውን spatula	የወጥነት ወሰኔ: ነፃፃ ከፃፃ Ministry of Information
መስቀል hanger (see ገዢ)	መስቀል, መስቀል glass, pane of glass, mirror
ለስተላት:መስቀል clothes hanger	መስቀል preposition
ዕስቀልቷል mess, mix-up, clutter, chaotic condition (see * መስቀል)	መስቀል conjunction (in grammar); see also መስቀል
የዕስቀልቷል: እወጥ go on a rampage, ransack, leave a shamble	መስቀል sterile (cow)
መስቀል a round footed basket of woven straw upon which food is placed (it serves as a table)	መስቀል irrigation canal
መስቀል kind of rosary	መስቀል lose strength (from illness or excessive work)
መስቀል drawer (see ክብ)	መስቀል, መስቀል one stringed violin
መስቀል wife, spouse (see also ውስጥ)	መስቀል, see ገዢ
መስቀል: የሞተኛነት: ገዢ widower	* ውስጥ, እኩልጥ, ruminate, chew the cud
መስቀል: hospitality (see እንዳደ)	መስቀል meadow, field, pasture
መስቀል article (in grammar)	መስቀል testify, bear witness, attest, certify
የተወስኑ: መስቀልና definite article	
የለተወስኑ: መስቀልና indefinite article	
መስቀል chewing gum	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

መስቀልን	bear witness on behalf of	gratitude, appreciation
መስቀልን	bear witness against	(gratitude), glory (praise)
የሰኞና	witness, testimony	ገዢገድ፡አዎለን say the blessing
የዶክትኬር፡ወረቅ	certificate, report card	የሸጋድ grateful (letter)
መስከረም	September	እኩራትናን meritorious
መስክንያት	Russia	እግዚህ፡እመሳን thank you!
መስክንያት	Russian (language)	መስክንያት mosque
መስኑ	window	መስክር enthrall, enrapture
የመስኑ፡መስተዋጥ	windowpane	ተመስክር be absorbed (one's attention), be rapt, be lost (in a book), be ravished, be engrossed in
መስኑ	poor (miserable), poor devil, destitute, wretch, wretched, hapless, miserable	ተመስክም abstraction (absence of mind)
መስኑ	socket (see ተብ)	በተመስክም in complete oblivion, with rapture
መሥቃድ	sacrifice (n.); see ሂወ	የተመስክም abstracted (absent- minded)
መሥቃድ፡አዎለን	sacrifice (v.)	ጥፊት, ዝግበር termite
መሠጥቃዊል	(see ሂወ)	*መስክር, ተመስክር intrigue
መሠጥቃዊል	grindstone, whetstone, sharpener (for knives); see ተብ	(scheme secretly), connive (see ጽጋጋር)
መሠጥቃዊል	sort of (see መስክ)	መስክር secret, secrecy, mystery, enigma (see *መስክር)
*መስክና, እመስክና	thank, be grateful, appreciate (be grateful), compli- ment, approve (speak well), commend, praise, glorify	የጋጋጋር፡ቁጥር keep a secret
መሠጥቃዊል	be praised, get the credit, take credit	ይኩልጋጋር clandestine, intimate (details)
መስክና	thanks, praise, compliment,	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ዶስኑ ስጋ secret (message), secretive, enigmatic	ጥቅምርነት, pivot (see * ቴክለኒል)
ዶስኑ awl, large needle (see ተከሬ 'sew')	ዕተን (B) entrench oneself, be entrenched, fortify
ዶስኑ anvil	ጂደግ citadel, fort, fortifi- cation, stockade
ዶስኑ ማጋጌ measure (for liquids); see ተከሬ	ዶስኑ place where one sells (see ተከሬ)
ዶስኑ ማጋጌ carfare (see ተከሬ)	ቴት; የጂደግ ticket office
ዶስኑ ፈ duke, prince (see ተከሬ)	ዶስኑ reed, rush
ዶስኑ ማጋጌ aristocracy	ዶስኑ see የጂደግ
ዶስኑ get evening, it is late እሱስኑ spend the evening, stay up late, be late in the evening, do something in the evening	ዶስኑ warm (vi.), be warm, be heated, feel hot, pick up, vi. (of business)
እኔኩት: እሱስኑ good evening! እኩነት late in the evening, at a late hour	እኩነት warm (vt.), warm up, keep warm, heat, heat up
እኩነት: መመ be late in the evening ዶስኑ evening	ቴዕስኑ boom (of business)
ዶስኑ dirge	ዶስኑ: እሌ be lively (cheerful)
ዶስኑ sorghum, millet	እኩነት: የጂደግ warm oneself by the fire
ዶስኑ ሙስኑ subway, tunnel, underpass (see ተገባ)	ይስኑ: የጂደግ warm oneself in the sun
ዶስኑ groom, bride, bridegroom	ዶስኑ hot, warm
ዶስኑ ማጋጌ couple, newly married couple	ዶስኑ heat, warmth
ዶስኑ ቅልቅ downward flight (see * ቅልቅ)	ዶስኑ: የጂደግ warm (climate), warm weather, hot
ዶስኑ evening (see የጂደግ)	ዶስኑ: እገዛት tropics
ዶስኑ spouse, wife (see also የጂደግ)	ዶስኑ gracious (home)
	ዕቅለን melting pot (see ቅልጭ)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ԾԳՒՐՋՅ stop, place where one halts (see ՔՄ)	ԸԳՈՒՅ: ԹԳԻՓԻ radiator (of car)
ՀՈՒՂԴԻ: ԱՕՖՈՒՅ bus stop	ՏՈՓՅ snack (see ՔԲ)
ՄՎՈՇԵՅ seat (see * ՓԵՐԻ)	ՏՈՖԵՐՅ foreword, preface, prologue (see ՓԷՐՅ)
ԾՈՒԼՅ pencil sharpener (see ՓԼՅ)	ՏՈՓՅԻՆ sanctuary (see ՓՅԻՆ)
ՏՈՓՅ scissors, clippers	ՏՈՓՅԻ gizzard
ԾՈՒՄԵՐ calamity, catastrophe, disaster, scourge, affliction, plight (see ՓՄԵՐ)	ՏՈՓԱԿՅ chaplet, diadem, rosary (see ՓՈՎ)
ԾՊՓՓ languish (in prison)	ՓՅ: ՏՈՓԱԿՄՅ calendar
ԾՈՓՈՅ grave, tomb, sepulchre, cemetery (see ՓՈՅ)	ՏՈՓՈՅ, ՏՈՓՈՅ fine (see ՓՈՅ)
ԾՏՕՓԻՆ: ՀԻՇՅ, tombstone	ԾՈՓՈՅ mortar for pounding (see ՈՓՈ)
ՏՈՂԻ: ՏՈՓՈՅ cemetery	ՏՈՒԱՅ food (see ՈՒ)
ԾԵՒՅ, see ԳԵՓ	ՏՈՒՃԻ: ՌԴ dining room
ԳԵՓՅ: see ԳԵՓ	ԾՈՒՃԻ: ՌԴ lightning, stroke of lightning, thunder bolt (see ՈՒՃԻ)
ԾՈՒՇ small woman's belt, girdle (see ՓԻՒ)	ՏՈՒՃԻ: ԼԱյ lamp, light (see ՈՒ)
ԾՅՈՒՅ: ՏՈՓԻ՞յ equator	ՏՈՒՃԵլ light switch (see ՈՒ)
ԾՈՒՅՈՒՅ tongs (see ՔԻՆՈՒ)	ՏԵՐԱԿՅ big jar for keeping liquid cool (see ՈԼՔ)
* ՏՈՓԻ, ԽՏՈՓԻ feel envy toward, wish ԽՎԱԼՅ big jar for keeping liquid harm due to envy	ՏՈՒՐԴ right (privilege), title (privilege), liberty (privilege)
ՅՈՓԻ՝ envious	ԾՈՒՐԴ privilege
ՅՈՓԻՇ՝ envy	ՊՊՈՎՅ comb (v.); see * ՌՈՎ
ՏՈՓԻՆՅ paddle (n.), oar, rudder (see ՓԻՆ)	ՄՈՒԵլ beat, hit, strike, spank, smite, thrash, knock (hit),
ՄԴՓԻՓԻ refrigerator, freezer (see ՓԻՓԻ)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

hammer in, drive in (a nail), pluck (a guitar), play (the drum, violin)	Pəd-tə-nəf; ər-fən
həm-pət complicate, muddle, confuse, confound, falsify, flutter (the wings)	qət̪ death
əd-fə:t̪:həLət̪ tap	pəd-t̪:fət̪; dəθ-sənt̪-ns, dəθ-pən-l̪t̪
əd-ə:t̪ make a guess	dəθ-dez̪easd̪
gə:t̪ blow (n.), stroke	dəθ-məlt̪y
əd-ə:t̪ shock troops	dəθ-dəm̪is
gə:t̪ sudden and violent illness	dəθ-dəd̪
gə:t̪, in (l)ə-t̪:gə:t̪ headache	dəθ-t̪:nə:t̪; fəl̪-pən-shənt̪
həd̪ hundred	[See also əd̪-t̪:həd̪]
əd̪-ə:t̪ ded̪idedly	dəθ-ə:t̪; ev-d̪-id̪-əls
həd̪-ə:t̪ percent	dəθ-ə:t̪; pər-ənt̪
həd̪-ə:t̪ percentage	dəθ-ə:t̪; pər-ənt̪-səf̪
həd̪-ə:t̪ platoon	dəθ-ə:t̪; pənt̪-səf̪
əd̪-ə:t̪ lieutenant	dəθ-ə:t̪; l̪i-t̪-ənt̪
əd̪-ə:t̪:qəd̪ centenary	dəθ-ə:t̪; qəd̪-ənt̪-ən̪i
əd̪-ə:t̪ evening	dəθ-ə:t̪; sli-k̪
t̪əd̪-ə:t̪ last night	dəθ-ə:t̪; n̪i-t̪
həd̪-ə:t̪ this evening	dəθ-ə:t̪; t̪hi-t̪
əd̪-ə:t̪ die, be dead, be deceased, be killed	dəθ-ə:t̪; en-j̪i-n̪ər
əd̪-ə:t̪ sure (adv.), lit. die	dəθ-ə:t̪; əsh-trəy
(əd̪-ə:t̪:wʌd̪-ə:b̪:əsəf̪ I give you my word of honor)	dəθ-ə:t̪; mə-chin̪-ə-g̪
əd̪-ə:t̪ dead, inactive (volcano)	dəθ-ə:t̪; souv-ə-hir
	, remembrance, memorial, commemoration (see əd̪-ə:t̪)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

መታወሻ: አገልግሎት memorial (n.)	fit, advantageous (favorable), appropriate, comfortable, expedient, convenient
መታወሻ አገልግሎት memorial (adj.)	
መታወሻ: የከተማትን memorial service	
* ተጥበኑ, እሆነትን cross oneself	መታወሻ ዓጋጣርድ armchair
መታወሻ cord worn around the neck by Christians	መታወሻ luxury, ease, comfort, convenience
መታወሻ magic (n.)	መታወሻ favorable (opportunity)
መታወሻ: አዲስ ገብት የወጪ (of witch) bewitch (to bewitch)	መታወሻ inopportune (time), inconvenient
መታወሻ: አስተ, cast a spell	
መታወሻ: አለ fall dead (see የሰት)	መታወሻ, መታወሻ when?
መታወሻ: ብስራ: የሰው be dead tired	መታወሻ well! (interj.), of course, after all, at any rate
መታወሻ: አደረጋ exhaust, v. (tire very much)	በመታወሻ: ይጠበቃ since when?
መታወሻ, in መታወሻ: አገልግሎት underwear	መታወሻ sudden and violent illness (see መታወሻ)
መታወሻ: trunks	የተጠበቀ: መታወሻ pneumonia
መታወሻ alternate (n.), substitute, replacement, makeshift, restitution, surrogate (see ተንተ)	መታወሻ, see * መታወሻ
መታወሻ identification (see በዕቅ)	መታወሻ useless, worthless
መታወሻ: ዓይነት identification card	መታወሻ (pl. መታወሻ: ዓይነት, or ንክር መታወሻ) who?
መታወሻ: ዓይነት livelihood (see አደረጋ)	መታወሻ whom?
መታወሻ: corner, turn in the road (see በዕቅ.)	መታወሻ whose?
* መታወሻ, ተመታወሻ be convenient, be comfortable, be suitable, fit, suit, be opportune	መታወሻ who of two or more, whoever
መታወሻ suitable, opportune, proper,	መታወሻ ያሁን every, any
	መታወሻ identity (individuality), personality
	[See also መታወሻ]

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

go; what?, which?

λgo; what for?, why?

←whys ḥλgo; why?

go; ፳፻፻ what does it matter?

[See also የንግሬ, የዕናንድ,
የጊዜት, የንግድ፣ የንግድ]

go; perhaps, probably, possibly,
maybe, presumably, supposition

o; any, any man, anyone,
everyone (see የንግድ)

o; +(negative verb) no one,
nobody, not anything, not anybody

go; whatever, (see = any,
any, anything (see የንግድ)

go; +(negative verb) none,
nothing

go; የለበት on any condition

go; የንግድ፣ የንግድ+(single imperfect)
even if, even though

go; የንግድ, የንግድ so-so, it is all
right (see ገል)

go; የንግድ, የንግድ don't mention it!

go; be emaciated, waste away (of a
person), wither (of hope)

go; emaciate

go; faint (hope), gaunt

go; something, something or other,
anything (see የንግድ)

go; residence, domicile,

lodgings, abode, habitat
(see ቅL)

go; የቤት dwelling

o; የቤት ministry

o; የቤት minister

o; የአራፃዬ raft, float (see * አላላ)

o; የአራፃዬ፡ ተንቃ life belt,
life vest

o; የአራፃዬ winnow with a fork

o; የአራፃዬ pitchfork

o; የአራፃዬ starting point, departure,
root of the matter (see አኔ)

o; የአራፃዬ initial (salary)

o; የአራፃዬ heart (of a quarrel),
source (of trouble), origin
(of war, quarrel); see አኔ

*o; የአራፃዬ, የአራፃዬ root up

o; የአራፃዬ, pull down, demolish

o; የአራፃዬ pitcher (see * ቁልቁል)

o; የአራፃዬ Adam's apple, larynx

o; የአራፃዬ, in የዚህ፡ የአራፃዬ earthquake (see * ቁልቁል)

o; የአራፃዬ crank (of car)

o; የአራፃዬ seat, chair (see ክፍል)

o; የአራፃዬ chairman

o; የአራፃዬ excerpt, passage from a

book (see ክፍል)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

* ሰዕቃ , እሸዕቃ hesitate, be undecided,	ሰዕቃ፡በዕለታዊት satellite
waver, debate with oneself, feel	መንግሥት dye (see ፻፻፲)
dubious	ሙያዕቃ become a monk
የጠናቀቃ ambivalence	ሙያዕቃ monk
[See also ሙያቃ .]	ሙላዕቃ nun
ዶንታ twin; fork (in a road), double	ዶንታ spoon
(door); see * ዶንታ	ልጻሜ፡ዶንታ tablespoon
ዶንታ፡ኋንጻ crossroad	ልጻሜ፡ጻንታ teaspoon
ዶንታ , ዶንታ twin, double, n.	ዶዕስ become dissolute
(person who looks alike)	ዶዕስነት adulteress
ዶዕስ grab	ዶዕስ dissolute
ጥረገ፡ዶዕስ pick pockets	ዶዕስ exchange money, convert
ዶዕስ (B) retire from the world,	money, cost cash
renounce the world	ዶዕስ change (in money),
ዶዕስ ascetic, recluse, hermit	exchange
ዶዕስ identity (individuality),	ዶዕስ፡ጂዢ stock exchange
personality (see ዶዕስ)	ዶዕስ፡ጂዢ exchange (of
ዶዕስ worth (see ዶዕስ)	foreign money)
ዶዕስ inferior (cloth), of poor quality,	ዶዕስ፡ሙከራ ruminate,
of low grade	chew cud
ዶዕስ ascetic (n.); see ዶዕስ	ሙከራ ዶዕስ cud
ዶዕስ how much!, what! (see ዶዕስ)	ዶዕስ፡ቤት village, town
ዶዕስ፡ወደኛ every, any (see ዶዕስ)	ዶዕስ፡ቤት villager
ዶዕስ፡ሁሉ፡ሁሉ everything	ዶዕስ፡ቤት what? what thing? (see
ዶዕስ፡ወደኛ in any case	also ዶዕስ)
ዶዕስ spoon (see also ዶዕስ፡ሁሉ)	ዶዕስ፡ቢዝ tangerine
ዶዕስ፡ሁሉ፡ሁሉ wheels, rocket	ዶዕስ፡ቤት what? whatever (see also ዶዕስ)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- አያንቸኛ why?
- መንኛ፡ እናዚ driver's license (see ከሱ, እናዚ)
- መንኛ herd, flock*
- መንኛ manger
- መንኛ kingdom, government, reign, state (government), regime (government); see ካንወ
- መንኛ nationhood
- መንኛ official (seal)
- መንኛ፡ ተደምገኛ heaven, kingdom of heaven
- መንኛ፡ ወራል-ተፈ civil servant
- አን፡ መንኛ፡ ወራል constitution
- ቤት፡ መንኛ፡ የዕለት royal residence, palace, court (royal family)
- ወጪ፡ መንኛ፡ የዕለት reign, rule
- የተባለሁ፡ መንኛ፡ የዕለት United Nations (see አዲስ)
- መንኛ፡ ከላይ፡ የዕለት capital city (see ካንወ, ከተማ)
- መንኛ፡ suspenders (see አካላት)
- መንኛ road, route, way, journey, stretch, means
- መንኛ፡ ጥሩ፡ የዕለት crossroads
- መንኛ፡ ስራዎች፡ ስራዎች airlines
- መንኛ፡ ይንበሩ፡ sidewalk
- መንኛ፡ ተፈላጊ፡ traveler, passenger
- መንኛ፡ ተፈላጊ፡ jawbone
- መንኛ፡ ማዘጋዣያ handle (of suitcase), hook (for coat); see * ማዘጋዣያ
- መንኛ clear (the forest), log (cut down trees), deforest
- መንኛ clearing
- መንቻ carry off suddenly and with violence, wrench
- መንቻ hook (for lamp), fish hook
- መንቻ rug, mat, carpet (see * ማዘጋዣያ)
- መንቻ gush, issue, vi. (of water from a spring), stem (originate)
- እጠዃ፡ መንቻ secrete (nectar), exhale (give off), think up (a plan)
- መንቻ source, spring (of water), fountain, head (of river), headwaters, root (source), mine (source), genesis, well (of information)
- መንቻ churn (n.); see ፍጥ
- መንቻ jerk (out of the hand)
- መንቻ spectacles, eyeglasses
- መንቻ፡ መንቻ sunglasses

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ՇՎԱՅԻ. spirit, feeling, frame of mind, յօշտի west, occident	
demon (see ՚Հ.Ի.)	ՔՅՈՒՅԻ ְ westerly
ԾՎԵԼԻՆԻ ԿՐԴԻ Holy Ghost	ՅՈՒԵԼԻ ְ Western, Westerner
ԴԵՄԻՌՈՅԱՆԻ evil spirit	ՇՐԱՅԻ ְ series, order, rank,
ԾՎԵԼԻՆԻ spiritual, devotional, devout	position, title, class (rank); see ՌԼԴ
ԾՎԵԼԻՆԻ ԿՐԴՈՒԸՅ ְ theology	ՀՅՈՒՅԻ ְ chapter, episode, phase
ՀԵՐԱԿՈՎՈՅՆԻ լուսապար (n.); see ՚Հ.Ի.	ՀԵՐԱԿՈՎՈՅՆԻ մilestone
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ heretic (see ՚ԵՒԿ)	ՇՐՈՒՅԻ ְ gale, storm, tide
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ heresy	ԾՅՈՒՅԻ ְ calamity, wrath, many, loads of, a lot, storm (of words)
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ middle, half a year	ՏԵՐԵՎԻ ְ central, middle (adj.); see ՚ԵՐԵՎ
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ կեսօն middle of the night	ՏԵՐԵՎԻ ְ fragrance, odor (of perfume), scent (of roses), aroma
*ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ desire (v.), wish (v.), be desirous of, covet, aspire	ԾՅՈՒՅԻ ְ smell, vi. (of roses)
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ wish (n.), desire (n.), ambition	ՏԵՐԵՎԻ ְ corner, angle
*ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ deceive, fool, cheat, make a fool of someone, bluff	ՄԵՐԵՎԻ ְ triangle
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ be fooled, be deceived, be taken in	ՑԵՐԵՎԻ ְ square, quadrangle, rectangle
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ foolish, fool, silly	ԾԵՐԵՎԻ ְ angular
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ foolishness	ԾԵՐԵՎԻ ְ see ՚ԵՐԵՎ
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ բերդակ, dormitory (see ՚Ի')	ՏԵՐԵՎԻ ְ mineral, mine (of coal or gold)
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ, see ՚ԵՐԵՎ'	
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ worshipper, true believer (see ՚ԵՐԵՎ')	ՏԵՐԵՎԻ ְ boast, be proud, rely on
ՀԵՐԵՏԻԿ laity	ՌԵՐԵՎԻ ְ boast, bragging

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

סְבִּירָה boast, glory, reliance, dependence	סְבִּירָה Chamber of Deputies
סְמִינָה, see סְמִינָה	סְמִינָה senate
סְמִינָה resistance, defense, safeguard, protection, prevention, repellent (see טַנְנָה)	סְמִינָה Senator
(פְּרָנָץ) מִינָּה: מִינָּה Ministry of Defense	סְמִינָה (B) try, test, try on, give a trial, attempt, experiment
סְמִינָה advise, counsel, warn (advise), סְמִינָה test (n.), experiment enjoin (advise)	סְמִינָה attempt, trial (testify)
סְמִינָה take counsel together, consult each other	סְמִינָה snack
סְמִינָה consult with someone	טְוִינֵת Tuesday
סְמִינָה take counsel, consult, deliberate, confer	חֲסִינָה hopscotch
+ יְוִין advice, counsel, precept, consultation	סְמִינָה namesake
סְמִינָה consultation, conference	סְמִינָה (B) fend off, parry, ward off a blow with a shield
סְמִינָה advisor, advisory, counselor	סְמִינָה barricade
סְמִינָה hardship, misery, misfortune, affliction, adversity, tribulation, plight	סְמִינָה (B) castrate
סְמִינָה autumn, harvest, crop	סְמִינָה castrated animal
סְמִינָה advice, counsel, precept, consultation (see סְמִינָה)	סְמִינָה deputy, vice- (see *יְתָה)
סְמִינָה parliament, congress	סְמִינָה deputy minister
	סְמִינָה second in command
	סְמִינָה sub-district
	סְמִינָה climax (see יְתָה)
	סְמִינָה receptacle (see יְתָה)
	סְמִינָה be sterile
	סְמִינָה barren (woman,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

cattle), sterile (woman)	օօղղնէ) center, middle (see տօննէ, օօղղնէ, հննէ)
շօնց անտ, car, machine	ՌՅՈՒՆ:Ք, type (v.)
	ՊՅՈՒՆ:ՔԸ steering wheel
	ՊՈՒՆ:ՔՈՒՆ truck, lorry
	ՊՈՒՆ:ՔՈՎՆ typewriter
ՄՈՐԴ place	Մ, Ա, Դ:ՄՈՐԴՈՒՅ; up to the middle of, up to the center of
	ԽԵՐՈՒՅՆ:Ք գրավածք, cemetery
ՕՎՈՒՅՆ governor, noble person of high rank, officer (in the army), dignitary (see ԹՈՒՅ)	ԽԵՐՈՒՅՆ:Ք մասնակիութէ in the interim
ՕՎՈՒՅՆ nobility, noble, nobleman, aristocracy, gentry	ՀՈՎՈՒՅՆ:Ք average, middle, medial, mean (halfway between two extremes), medium (adj.), mild (climate), moderate
ԴԱՐԵ:ՋՈՒՅՆ cadet	(political views)
ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ mechanic	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ:ՋՈՒՀ- Middle East
ԳՈՒՅՆ cause, reason (cause), pretext, justification, ground (reason), motive	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ:ԻՒՀ- Middle Ages
ԲԱՐՅՈՒՅՆ on account of, because	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: բարչութէ reliance (dependence); see *ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ
of, due to, owing to	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: առաջադեմութէ toilet articles, cosmetic (see ԴԱ)
ԲԱՐՅՈՒՅՆ: ո՞վո՞վ ո՞վո՞վ on what account? (negative verb)	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: պահուածութէ couch, pillow (for a chair)
ԲԱՐՅՈՒՅՆ: ո՞վո՞վ, ո՞վո՞վ, in no case, on no account	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: պահուածութէ lid, cover (see ԴԱ)
[See *ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ]	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: պահուածութէ key (see ԴԱ)
* ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ, ԴԱՐԵ:Ջ սույն առօղջ օօղղնէ use as an excuse or pretext (see ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ)	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: պահուածութէ center, middle (see ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ)
ԲԱՐՅՈՒՅՆ լուսակացնել լուսակացնել be brought as an excuse	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: պահուածութէ mop (see ՈՒՅՈՒՆ)
	ԸՆԿՈՒՅՆ: պահուածութէ latch, shuttle (n.); see ՈՒՅՈՒՆ

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | | |
|---|---|
| መዕቃ flail (see ወቃ) | ተዕዛዣ; balance one another |
| መጥበ contribution (in money), fund
(see ወጥ) | አሙኬ; evaluate, appraise
(estimate the quality), take
into account, consider both
sides of a question, weigh
two things to compare the
weight |
| መጠና index (of a book), directory
(see ወጥ) | ማሂን; scales, balance, weigh,
seesaw, equilibrium |
| መጥስና: የዚወን; table of contents | ማቅረብ: ተጨማሪ seesaw (v.) |
| መባዝ banana | መግዴት weight (object used
to balance a scale), criterion |
| መባዕስ bestman, companion of the groom | ተደዘዘሪቱ symmetrical, equivalent |
| መባኛል shiny, slimy | ተዕዛዣነት ratio |
| መባዎች canticle, hymn (see ኮዴል) | አሙኬ judicial (mind),
judicious (person) |
| መባዎች: ገዢ; choir, chorus | ማሂን, see መርሃን |
| መባዎች: ማዕከራዊ national anthem | መክፈት pulley (see ኮዴል) |
| መባዎች: መዕራፍ disciple | መሸጥ draw the sword from the
sheath or plant from the ground |
| መባዎች: መተዳደሪያ telephone operator (see ኮዴል) | ተዕዛዣ grow tall |
| መባዎች: መድረግ music | መክታን register (vt.), keep a
record, have on file, enroll
(vt.), note down, catalog |
| መባዎች: መዕራፍ musical | ተዕዛዣን register (vi.), be
registered, be listed, enroll
(vi.), sign up |
| መባዎች: ተናገድ record (of music, songs) | መክታን |
| መባዎች: ተናገድ glee club | መክታን |
| መባዎች: ተናገድ orchestra, band
(musicians) | መክታን |
| መባዎች: መዕራፍ musician | መክታን |
| መርሃን (B) weigh, balance, measure (the
importance of a thing), estimate,
calculate | መክታን |
| መርሃን weigh oneself | መክታን |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ንብዕዱንን	declare (make a statement)	ማኑን mile
*መዝገብ	roster, ledger, record, register	ማጋዝ April
		ማኑን bolt, clasp, frame (of glasses), mortgage, security,
መመዝገብ	registration	deposit (pledge), pawn, hostage (see ስዘ)
ሙዝገብ	roster, ledger, record, register (see መዝገብ)	
መዝገብ፡በትንበት፡መዝገብ	archives, record office	ማረጋ comb
		ማጂ table prepared with bread to eat (see also የቅናድ)
መዝገብ፡ቍል	vocabulary, dictionary	ማቅረብ kitchen
ለክሳት፡መዝገብ	accounts	ማጥቅ the other side, the beyond
መዝገብ፡door	door (see ኮን)	ተ---ማጥቅ across, on the far side of
ማዕራፍ	in ማዕራፍ፡ስት municipality (see *ዕራፍ, ሰት)	ገዢድ፡ማጥቅ overseas
የዕላፍ፡ስት፡ተደገሰ	mayor	እዢድ፡ማጥቅ yonder, over there
ማኑት	in ብሔር፡ማኑት፡አጠቃቀዬ conjuncti- vitis	በፊዕጥ፡ማጥቅ beyond (adv.)
መንጂ	cattle truck tick	ማጥቅ plain (n.), field, court (of tennis), course (of golf)
መ-ታዊ	skill, craft (skill), task, profession, career, professional duties, ደንብ ቀን	በዕለም፡ዕጣጥ defecate
ጥለም-ታ	skillful, handy, expert, handyman	ተግ፡ማጥቅ race course at Addis Ababa
መ-ሪ	professional (ethics)	ቦጋዳ wild (horse)
መ-ማህበዕት	vocational school	ቦጋዳ፡እኔዕ zebra
መ-ሳ	day's pay (see ወላ)	ቦጋዳ፡ፍሬሽ antelope
መ-ሳታ	day-laborer	የጠረ፡ማጥቅ battlefield
		ማኑን flat (country)
		ማጂ mode, fashion, style (of clothing)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

መድኑ Savior (see ቅኑ)

ወደኑና: የአገሮ savior of the world

መድኑና remedy, cure, medicine, medicament, drug, redeemer (Jesus); see ቅኑ

የድኑነት: ቁርጓል druggist, pharmacist (see ቁርጓል)

ወደኑነት: ገንዘብ pharmacy, drugstore

ሙደኛነት: መድኑነት anesthetic (see ተቃ)

ወደኑነት healer

ቃጥሃ: model, design

ፍቅር: flat (country); see መሰረት

ፍቅር: level, make level, flatten

ፍቅር: earth, land, region

ፍቅር: basement, cellar, ground floor

ፍቅር: desert (n.)

ፍቅር: compound (of school)

ፍቅር: ዝግበብ pole

ፍቅር: ሚኒስቴር land force

ፍቅር: terrestrial, earthly

ወደኑና stage, platform, tribune, rostrum, podium, pier

ማቅረብ: habitation, lodging (see አዲስ)

ማቅረብ: shelf (see ውጤት)

ማቅረብ: hammer (n.)

ማቅረብ: kind of antelope

ወደደን (B) assign, set aside,

reserve (set apart), designate, allocate, appropriate (allot), detach (send away on special duty), classify (students), rank (arrange in a row), group, detail (set apart), consign (see መደንና, የወደደን)

ወደፈ; stand (on the market), bench made of earth, post (station), person (in grammar); see መሰረት

ወደፈ, የወደፈ: ተወካይ: personal pronoun (see መደን)

ወደጋገጫ fixed, ordinal

ወደጋገጫ copper

ወደጋገጫ store, sellers' booth, bazaar

ወደጋገጫ: መሰሪያ book store

ወደጋገጫ: kitchen (see ማቅረብ)

ወደጋገጫ: ብንክ: የወደጋገጫ gasoline station (see በዳላ)

ወደጋገጫ: medal

ወደጋገጫ: row, city block

ወደጋገጫ: furnace, stove, hearth, oven, fireplace (see አዲስ)

ወደጋገጫ: palm (of hand), paw

ወደጋገጫ: cannon, gun (cannon)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | 是最好的 | BEST COPY AVAILABLE |
|--|--|
| መኑናና gunner | praise, glorification |
| መኑና nether millstone | aspect (countenance), majesty |
| መኑና corn (on toe), callus | መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ be callous (hard) |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ be callous (hard) | መኑና፡ የአሁን-solemn (festival) |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ start, beginning, first
(see ፈዴሉ) | መኑና፡ በኋላ tomorrow, the next day
በመኑና፡ በኋላ the following morning,
the next day, on the morrow |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ first of all | መኑና (B) nourish, feed (v.) |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ originally | መኑና steward, administrator,
quartermaster |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ front (adj.), original
(idea, inhabitant) | +መኑና food, aliment,
nourishment, comestible,
sustenance, meal |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ nape of neck | እመኑና alimentation |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ drink in sips, sip | መኑና food, aliment, nourishment,
comestible, sustenance, meal
(see መኑና) |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ weft, woof | መኑና፡ ገዢ grocer (see ትዢ) |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ suppurate, discharge pus | መኑና፡ ደንብ restaurant, dining
room |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ pus | መኑና፡ ካንብ grocer |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ, in የኩጂ፡ መግቢት loudspeaker
(see ገዢ) | የግዢ፡ መግቢት recipe (see መግቢት) |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ explanation, statement,
declaration, information, report,
account, demonstration, manifesta-
tion (see ገዢ) | የግዢ፡ መግቢት grocery store |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ wall of poles fastened in the
ground | የግዢ፡ ዘርዝር menu, bill of fare |
| መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ curtain (see ገዢ) | ቅር፡ ዝግበጥ staple |
| *መኑና፡ እንቀሳለ (B) glorify, pay a
compliment, sing someone's
praise, laud | መኑና፡ ደረሰናዊያን practice, act (see ገዢ) |
| | መኑና፡ ዓመት March |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ՅՈՒՆ	entrance, admission, gateway, introduction, prelude, preamble (see ԴԴ)	ՔՈԴՈՒՆrevolutionary (leader)
ՅՈՒՆԵՐ	introductory	ՅՈԴԵՐ embargo (see ՀԴ)
ՅՈՒՆԻ	lawsuit, legal case, litigation (see ԳՈԴԻ)	ՅՈԴՆԻ in ՔՀՐ:ՅՈԴՆԻ oven ՅՈԴՆԻ be badly raised, be idle,
ՅՈԴԻ	(B) quarrel, litigate, bring a person to court	ՅՈԴԻ be lax, play around ՅՈԴԻ shoulder blade
ՅՈԴԻՇ	litigate, argue (in court), ՅՈԴԻ come plead in a court case	ՅՈԴԻՇ bring, bring about ՅՈԴԻՇ import
ՅՈԴԻՇ	litigant	ՅՈԴԻՇ future
ՅՈԴԻՇ	lawsuit, litigation, legal cause	ՅՈԴԻՇ advent ՅՈԴԻՇ Advent of Christ
ՅՈԴԻՇ	magnet	ՅՈԴԻՇ come what may!
ՅՈԴԻՇ	(B) saw (v.)	ՅՈԴԻՇ next (week, month)
ՅՈԴԻՇ	saw (n.)	ՅՈԴԻՇ mire
ՅՈԴԻՇ	ԿՅՈՒԴ:ՔՈՆ saw (v.)	ՅՈԴԻՇ:ԲՈՒՌՄԻՐՅ
ՅՈԴԻՇ	nurse (who takes care of children), nursemaid, tutor, guardian (appointed by law to take care of a child), ward	ՅՈԴԻՇ labor pains, birth pangs, childbirth
ՅՈԴԻՇ	warehouse, storeroom, storage	ՅՈԴԻՇ shelter, shed (see *ՈԽԱ)
ՅՈԴԻՇ	firewood, fuel	ՅՈԴԻՇ strainer made of woven grass, filter, funnel (see ՈԽԱ)
ՅՈԴԻՇ	, in ԸՊԴԻ:ՄՈՒԴԸ microscope (see ԴԴ)	ՅՈԴԻՇ conjunction (see *ՈԽԱ and ՅՈԴԻՇ)
ՅՈԴԻՇ	ՀՐԱԺ:ՅՈԴԻՇ cloudspeaker	ՅՈԴԻՇ suck (milk); see also ՅՈԴՄ
ՅՈԴԻՇ	wave, tide	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

መ. ብሔንግ kind of strong pepper	መንቶ medium-sized,
ዕስጋንግ skunk	ፖ.ሮportionate, modest (income, drinker), reasonable (amount), rudimentary (knowledge)
ጥበቅም end in a point	+መንቶ equivalent, equal, commensurate
ገዢጠቅም round (the lips)	[see also ገመን]
ጠብረ-ቁይ reservoir (see *ጠብረ)	መጠን amount (n.), measure, size, proportion (size), extent, dosage, range (see መጠን)
የወጪ:ጠብረቁይ cistern, water reservoir	አገል:መጠን manhood
ፖ.ጥናት:ጠብረ-ቁይ letter box	በ---መጠን according to (in proportion to)
ጠ.ጠረባ hatchet, ax, adze (see ሐረባ)	በመጠን in some measure, within limit, with moderation, to a certain degree, fairly
ጠ.ኅጻ filter (n.); see ማጻ	በመጠን:በገኝ to excess, too much, unusually, beyond measure
ጠ.ኅጻ broom, sweeper (see ማጻ)	
* ፊጠዣ, እመንጥ propel (a rocket)	
ጠ.መንጥ wrapper (see ማጥላ)	
ጠ.መንጥ:እረፍት wrapping paper	
ጠ.መንጥ, የመንጥ roasting pan, frying pan, toaster (see ማጥ)	
ጠ.መንጥ (B) give according to measure, apportion	
ጠ.መንጥ, test one's strength	
+ጠ.መንጥ; be suited (appropriate), * ማጠኑ, +መንጥ invoke protection, be proportionate, be in keeping with, bear relation to	
+መንጥ; amount (n.), measure, size, proportions (size), extent, dosage, range	进入 a plea of asylum, commit oneself to one's care, propitiate (see also *መንጥ and በመንጥ)
ጠ.መንጥ meter (in a poem)	
ፖ.ሀገት:ጠ.መንጥ economics	ጠ.መንጥ, in እጥር:ጠ.መንጥ concise, succinct, compact (report); see መጠን, እጥር

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

၃၀၂၁၂ griddle, disc (of iron or clay)	final
၃၁၁၈ on which bread is made (see ၇၃)	၃၀၂၁၇ strap of leather used in
၃၁၁၉ absorb (suck up), suck up,	fastening a load, thong
imbibe (see also ၃၀၂၀၈)	(see ၄၂၄)
၃၁၂၀ sop up (water), blot up	၃၁၂၁ toy, plaything (see * ၄၁၀)
၃၁၂၁ blotter	၃၁၂၂ scythe (see ၂၅၂)
၃၀၂၁၂ drink (n.), beverage, strong	၃၀၂၁၃ importunate
drink (see ၃၁၂)	၃၀၂၁၄ journal, magazine,
၃၀၂၁၃ tavern, saloon	periodical (journal)
လုပ်ဂျာ:၃၀၂၁၄ soft drinks	၄၁၁၁:၃၀၂၁၅ weekly (news-
၃၁၂၁ scrape, scratch with the	paper)
nails or claws	၄၁၁၂:၃၀၂၁၆ annual (n.)
၃၁၂၁ bad, evil, wicked, foul	၃၀၂၁၇ (pl. ၃၀၂၁၇) book,
(weather), repugnant (odor),	tome (see ၂၄)
miserable (meal), harsh (climate);	၃၀၂၁၈:၃၀၂၁၉ Scripture, Bible
see ၂၄	၂၄:၃၀၂၁၉ library
၃၁၂၁၁ hinge (of door); see ၂၀၂	၃၀၂၁၀ irony
၃၁၂၁၂ glue (n.), resin	၃၀၂၁၁ ironical
၃၁၂၁၃ (B) scratch	၃၀၂၁၂:၃၀၂၁၃ satire
၃၁၂၁၄ be marred	* ၃၀၂၁၄, see * ၂၇၂၁၄
၃၁၂၁၅ mark (scratch)	၃၁၂၁၅ consolation, comfort,
၃၁၂၁၆ end (n.), conclusion, finish	sympathy (see ၂၄)
(n.); see ၃၁၂၁၇	၃၀၂၁၇ Advent of Christ (see ၃၀၂၁၇)
၃၁၂၁၈ at last, lastly,	၃၀၂၁၈ season after the summer rains
eventually, finally	၃၀၂၁၉ give alms
၃၁၂၁၉ for good	၃၀၂၁၀ charity, alms
၃၁၂၁၁ terminal (adj.), last	၃၀၂၁၁ stick of a special tree
(adj.), latest, late, ultimate,	serving to brush the teeth (see

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ԵՐ:ՀԼ be dizzy	ԵՐԵՓ be apart
ԵՐԵ:ԴՒ faint, lose consciousness	ԵՓ:ՀՀ stay away
ԵՐԵ:ԷՆ be independent, come into his own, be self-supporting	ԵՓ:ՇՆ outlying
ԵՐԵ:ՖԻՐ:ԳԼ be on one's own	ԵՓ far, remote, far off, distant, afar, far away
ԵՐԵ:ԲԸՓ recover consciousness	ԵՓ distance, remoteness
ԵՐԵ:ՇԿ control oneself	ԾՈՒ-ԵՓ lag (distance)
ՔԵՐԵ:ԴՃ skull	ԵՓՓ be fine, be thin, be subtle
ՔԵՐԵ:ՋԸՓ diadem	ԴԼՓՓ draft (a bill)
Հ:Վ cadaver, corpse, carcass, body (corpse), funeral procession	ՊՒԼՓՓ intricate (design) [See also ԼՓՓ]
ՔԵՐԵ:ԿՃ casket, coffin	ԼՓՓ fine, subtle, abstract, elaborate, minute (adj.), draft (of bill); see ԼՓՓ
ՀԵՐ estate (landed property), property, inheritance, land, domain (land owned by a person); see ՕԼՂ	ԼՓՓ:ՆՓԴՆ germs
ԴԵՌ deed (legal document); see ԴՐՁ	ԼՓՓ:ԿԲԴՆ microbe
ԴԱ:ԸՆՆ landowner	ԸՆԿ:ԼՓՓ bill (in law)
ՀՐԵՌ Russia	ԼՓՓՆ exactitude, abstraction (abstract idea)
ԼՓՌ shotgun	*ԵՓԵ+ be naked +ԵՓԵ+ be naked, ^{'be baref} ՀԵՐԵ+ denude, despoil
ԼՓՌ (B) gun down	ԵՓԵ+(suffix pronouns)
ԵՓՌ ration	naked, nude, bare (naked)
ԵՓԵ, see ԵՓ	ԵՓԵՆ:ՆՈ he is naked
ԵՓԵ be far, be farthest, be distant, deviate	ԾԸՓՆ nakedness ԾՓԵ, see ԵՓ
ՀԵՓԵ remove, make far, make remote	ԼՒ-ԵՓԵ Wednesday (see also ԸՆ, ԼԻՌ)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

L <small>ɪ</small> be profitable, be advantageous,	L <small>ɛn</small> hunger
be useful; breed, vi. (cattle)	L <small>ɛn</small> Wednesday (see also L <small>ɪ</small> , L <small>n</small>)
እL <small>ɪ</small> breed (cattle), raise &	L <small>n</small> -Ø
(cattle), rear (horses),	L <small>n</small> LN spray, sprinkle lightly
decline (in grammar), conjugate,	L <small>n</small> -f lattice, joist (see
inflect (in grammar)	also እL <small>n</small> -f)
t <small>ɛn</small> breed, vi. (rabbits),	L <small>n</small> T (B) trouble, disturb, make trou-
multiply (rabbits), reproduce,	t <small>ɛn</small> T brawl
vi. (multiply)	L <small>n</small> T riot, brawl, disorder
C <small>n</small> fecund, giving birth several	(riot), uprising, upheaval
times a year	L <small>n</small> T rioter, riotous (conduct
እL <small>n</small> T inflection (in grammar),	t <small>ɛn</small> T riotous (crowd)
conjugation	L <small>n</small> T rivet
እC <small>n</small> T declension, conjugation;	* L <small>n</small> tNT, tC <small>n</small> tNT be filled with
husbandry (animal)	trepidation
ዶ!-n <small>ɪ</small> fertility (of rabbits)	L <small>n</small> ; ribbon
፣g-L <small>n</small> go idiotic	L <small>n</small> -Ø Wednesday (see also L <small>n</small> , L <small>n</small>)
የD-L <small>n</small> worthwhile	* L <small>n</small> ng, tC <small>n</small> ng be tremulous,
የDg-L <small>n</small> senseless, worthless,	get nervous
useless, foolish (thing), idle	L <small>n</small> win (in the court)
(rumor), poor (excuse), crazy	tL <small>n</small> lose the case, lose a
(idea), a no-good (man)	lawsuit, yield (give in)
፻n quarter, fourth part	l <small>n</small> supper, dinner (see also እL <small>n</small>)
b <small>n</small> (Q) be hungry, starve	C <small>n</small> -Ø, in እንደኛ፡C <small>n</small> -Ø eloquent
t <small>n</small> -n starve (vi.), go hungry	tee ;
የt!-n <small>ɪ</small> starving, hungry, famished	C <small>n</small> -Ø: t <small>n</small> direct object
እንደኛ፡b <small>n</small> I am hungry for bread	እC <small>n</small> -Ø: t <small>n</small> indirect object
b <small>n</small> hunger	C <small>n</small> -T fireworks, ammunition

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ለንተ asphalt, tar (for the road)	አንተን deliver (merchandise)
ርኑን heading (see also ስነ and አይክን),	turn over (weapons), surrender (arms), hand in
ርኑኩ:ጂደር cape (point of land)	ለ-ነጥ racket
ርኑኩ:ኩነቅኩ leading article, editorial	*ለዝኻኬ, አንብኬ sprinkle (water)
ለ-ኩፋ revelation (see also ተረኩያ, አይክያ)	ተረኩኬ, be sprayed, be sprinkled
ለ-፣ be satisfied (of needs), be sated from drinking, be complacent	በ-፣ dampen
የ-ለንታ satiate with drink, quench (thirst), supply (the demand), satisfy, gratify (satisfy)	*ለመ rampage (see → *ለመ, see ጥመ rice)
በ-ለንታ insatiable	ለ-መ become long, lengthen (vi.), extend (vi.)
ለንተርሃ registered letter	ለ-ለዕ዗ዎ lengthen, extend (a rise)
ለ-ነጥ; be impure, be contaminated, be cheap (price)	እኩለዕ዗ዎ elongate, heighten
የ-ለኩም desecrate, profane, contamination, defile, debase (gold)	ከ-ለዕ዗ዎ prolong
ርኑኩ unclean, impure (see also አይክኩ)	ርዕ዗ዎ length, height (of building)
[See also ፈኑኩ]	ለ-ነጥ high, tall, long, lengthy
ለ-ነጥ; cheap, inexpensive (see ለኑኩ)	ለ-ነጥ high, tall, long, lengthy
*ለ-ዘዑ, ተለዝን take over (a business), take possession, be turned over (weapons)	ለ-ዘዑ trace of dwelling, survival
እሉንን give consignment, give delivery	ለ-ዘዑ high, tall, long, lengthy
	ለ-ዘዑ aid, help, help out, be helpful, lend a hand, assist, be cooperative, be of service accomodate (help)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ተልሬ be helped, get help	ለፋዕዣን regiment
ለደት helper, assistant, aid (assistant), adjutant, orderly	ለጋ coagulate, congeal, clot (of blood), freeze, vi. (of water), solidify, vi. (of butter)
እርዳታ help (n.), aid, assistance	እረጃ calm (vt.), soothe (a frightened child), compose one's thoughts
*ለደ. ለደ(ወ) realize (be aware)	ለጋ፡ አላ compose oneself, calm down, vi. (of an angry man), be impassive
ተለዋ(ወ) understand, acquaint oneself (with facts), inform oneself of, sense, apprehend (perceive), remark (notice), judge (conclude), take cognizance, conceive, have a grip on, deduce, realize (be aware, or informed of the death of a relative)	ለጋ፡ የሳ sober (opinion), sedate (child), mellow (softened, person)
እለማ break the news of one's death.	የለጋ calm, adj. (voice, sea), still (water, air), frozen, stolid (face)
እነዚያ describe, enlighten, explain, put across, define (make clear), inform, demonstrate, convince, persuade :	እርጥ curdled milk, yogurt, coagulated milk
ሙሉኛ evidence, proof, information, intelligence (secret information), fact	እርጃ calm (n.), composure
ሙሉኛ evidence, proof, explanation, demonstration, instance	በርጃ calmly, gently, leisurely
ሙሉኛ announcement of death	ለገዢ rue, curse
ገደ tremble with fright, shake	ተገኝ swear (curse).
ለደት column (of figures), row (of seats)	ይገኝ cursed
ለፈኛ high, tall, long, lengthy (see ለዘመ)	እርግናንድ malediction, curse, imprecation
	የተለገዢ accursed
	ለገዢ marsh, marshland, marshy, swamp

፩፻፭፻፯ swampy

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

*፩፻፭፻, የ፩፻፭፻ኛ shaky (bridge)

፩፻፭ sag (of bed)

*፩፻፭, እ፻፭ fan

የ፻፭ንግ fan (n.)

[See also *፩፻፭፻]

፩፻፭ turtle, dove, pigeon

(see also እ፻፭፻)

*፩፻፭፻, ተ፩፻፭፻ thrill (voice), tremble (voice), be tremulous, vibrate (of a guitar string), quaver, twitch (of eyelids), flutter (of eyelids); see also *፩፻፭ እ፻፭፻ wave (a handkerchief, the hand), blink (the eye), flap ማ፻፭ንግነሽ fan (n.)

*፩፻፭, ተ፩፻ be conceived

እ፻፭ become pregnant, be with child

እ፻፭ pregnant

በ፩፻፭፻ ያለው፡፩፻፭ in every respect

፩፻፭፻ order, class

በ፩፻፭፻ ያለው፡፩፻፭ in this instance, in this manner

፩፻፭踢, trample, step on, tread on

፩፻፭፻ trample, trample down

የ፻፭ንግ pedal

የ፻፭ንግ foothold, footing

እ፻፭, kick (n.), recoil (of gun)

*፩፻፭, ተ፩፻፭ be substantiated, be ascertained, be established እ፻፭፻ assure, make sure, ensure, reassure, make certain, prove, affirm, validate (a story), acknowledge, verify, certify, ascertain, circumstantiate, corroborate, warrant (guarantee)

የ፻፭ንግ assurance, confirmation, verification, warrant (guarantee), acknowledgment

እ፻፭, sure, certain, definite (sure)

በ፻፭ንግ, በ፻፭ንግ surely, definitely, really, for certain

የ፻፭ንግኛ certain (sure), confident (sure)

የ፩፻፭፻ secured (future), evident

፩፻፭ drop, vi. (fruit), fall

(fruit, leaves), fall out (teeth)

እ፻፭ discharge (cargo),

shake out (dusty rug), unpack (the horses), unload, unsaddle, unharness	አርቃዬ, be late in the morning
ደጂ run	ገኘ, it is late
ተለወም rampage,	ለኋድ, mid-morning
የትታል scurry, run about	ተሸዋ, while, when
የጥና running, race	በተሸዋ + (verb) because, since, as (reason)
የኋድ runner	በተሸዋ + (neg, imperfect) before (conj.), without, unless
ለጥላ be wet, get wet, be damp, be moist	-ነት; what about?, as for
እረጋዥ wet, vt. (hands), moisten	ጥስት; mistake, fault, error, blunder, slip (mistake); see ተተ
እረጋዥ wet (adj.), damp, moist	ጥስተት; faulty, wrong (adj.)
ደግብት, እደገበት dampness, moisture	ጥክክል; plate, dish
እረጋዥ፡ የከፍለ humid	እረጋዥ፡ ጥክክል; plate
እረጋዥ፡ የገዛት humid (see ስፋ)	*ጥገኝ, ተጥገኝ cause-to-succeed; figure (reckon), figure out, calculate (the costs); see also *ጥለስ
መሸጥ sprinkle; spray, spatter (with mud), spout	ጥገኝ; prosper, succeed ከጥገኝ cause to succeed
ተለወም splash (vi.)	ጥና; paint (a painting), draw (a picture), portray
በጥና spray	ዕቅድ painter, illustrator
የጥና race, running (see ፍጤ)	ጥና; painting, picture, drawing, portrait, illustration plate (in a book)
*ለልጻ, ተለልጻ be littered	
ለልጻ (B) discharge (from the army)	
ለልጻ, be mid-morning, become late in the morning	
ለልጻ, spend the morning, do something late in the morning	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ԴՂԱ cough (v.)	ԴՂԱ paralized, crippled
ԴՂԱ cough (n.)	ԾՈՂԱԾ) paralysis
ԴՂԱ sharpen (a knife), grind (sharpen)	ԷՌՂԱ strained (voice)
ԴՂԱ sharp (edge), acute (angle)	ԴՂԱՅՈ peace, safe (peaceful); see *ԴՂԱՅ
ԴՂԱՆ fine edge, cutting edge, blade (of knife)	ԲՌՂԱՅՈ pacific, amicable (friendly)
ԴՂԱՅՈ sharp (edge)	ԲՌՂԱՅՈ: ԱՅ: Peace Corps
ԾՈՂԱ whetstone	ԴՂԱՅՈ ֆար secure (life), peaceful
ԾՈՂՅ whetstone, sharpener for knife	ԴՂԱՅՈՒ: ԴՂԵ demonstration (parade)
ԷՌՂԱ acute (shrill)	ՀԴՂԱՅՈ, ԴԴՂԱՅՈ ^{Kiss the} ground of the
*ԴՂԱ, +ԴՂԱ vow (make a vow to give)	հոգի place, make a pilgrimage
ԴՂԱՆ vow (n.)	ԴՂԱՐԱ pilgrim
ԴՂԱ because of, regarding, on account of, concerning, about, with regard to, in consideration of, for the sake of, in behalf of	ԾՈՂԱՅՈ pilgrimage [See also ԴՂԱՅ]
ԴՂԱ +(verb) because, since (because), ԴՂԱՅՈ salutation, salute, as	ԴՂԱՅՈՒ: ԴՄ greet, salute
ԴՂԱՅՈ, why? (see ՅՈՅ)	ՄԵՂԻ thirty (see ՄԵՂԻ)
ԴՂԱԽՈ therefore (see -ԽՈ)	ՎՈՂԻ vowel of the 3rd order
ԴՂԱ sole (bottom of shoe)	ՎՈՂԻԴՈ Third (in the title of a king)
ԴՂԱ: ՀՐԴ sole (the shoes)	ՄԵՂԻ Trinity
ԴՂԱ (B) spy, scout out	ԴՂԵԿԻ sixty (see also ԴՂԵԿԻ)
ԴՂԱ espionage	
ԴՂԱՅ spy, secret agent	
ԴՂԱ be paralized	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

*ትኩተለ, እትከተለ deliberate (think over carefully), contemplate
(see also *ትገ)

ጥለወ (B) grind (grain) a second time ተደጋግነ፡ን, be svelte, be

*ጥለወ, ተጥለች laugh at, ridicule
መጥለች; laughing stock

ጥለስ emasculate, castrate (a person) ጥለይ, spy, secret agent (see ትለለ)

ጥለጋብት cream which forms on stagnant ፊ.ቦት, tablet, chart, sign (inscribed board)

ጥለቶ fine edge, cutting edge, blade of knife (see ትለ)

ጥለቶ vow (v.); see *ጥለ

ጥለቶ mode, manner, way, liturgical chant

የወጪ፡ጥለቶ stratagem, strategy

ጥለቶ be tedious, be tiresome

ጥለቶ(ፍ-) be tired of, feel disgust, be bored to death

ጥለቶ be dull (boring)

እጥለቶ bore (vt.), weary, disgust excite disgust

እጥለቶ wearisome

መጥለቶ boredom

ሙዕቅጥለቶ irksome

ጥለቶ small leather bottle

ጥለቶ mat made of palm leaves

ጥለቶ living room

ጥለቶ telephone, phone

ጥለቶ telephone operator

ጥለቶ፡መተዳደሪያ telephone exchange

ጥለቶ፡ን, clean-cut (features)

ጥለቶ፡ን, spy, secret agent (see ትለለ)

ጥለቶ፡ብሔድ፡ክልድ, bulletin board

ጥለቶ፡ክልድ, blackboard

ጥለቶ salad

ጥለቶ፡ካልድ channel

ጥለቶ፡ሳይንስ bay, gulf

ወሰን፡ጥለቶ be proficient in, be skillful, have authority

ተወሰን፡ጥለቶ be trained, be civilized

አዋጅ፡ጥለቶ train (make skillful by teaching), civilize

+ወሰን፡ጥለቶ authority (power), power, capacity (authority), jurisdiction, prerogative

ወሰን፡ጥለቶ civilization

ናይልጋኝ፡ጥለቶ trainer, coach (of a team)

የወሰኖች፡ጥለቶ civilized, trained

ጥለቶ፡ወራ፡የወሰኖች፡ጥለቶ skilled (laborer)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ሥነጂ; power, authority (power),
 capacity (authority), jurisdiction,
 prerogative (see ወለጥና)
 ሥልጂ; authorize
 ገለ: ሥልጂ; dignitary, ^{official (n.)} authorities,
 executive (n.)
 ገለ: ሥልጂ ደንብ አገልግሎት authorities
 ገለስዕስ: ቤትና; plenipotentiary
 *ተክሱ, +ተክሱ (B) fall in line,
 form a line, parade, align (vi.),
 align oneself, be placed in
 battle formation
 አገልግሎት line up, align (vt.)
 ቤትና; parade, demonstration,
 order of battle, review, procession,
 line (row of persons),
 queue
 ቤትና: ቤትና: እረት demonstrate
 (show feelings by a parade)
 ትሸ; hear, listen, take heed
 ትሸ; be heard, be listened to
 ትሸ (v.) sense (v.), appreciate
 (be sensitive of), feel
 እገልጻ; voice (v.), utter (a cry)
 ትሸጻ; get along, correspond,
 consent, harmonize, go well together,
 be consistent with, be
 consonant with, conform, concur,

be suited, coincide, adapt
 oneself, be in accord, agree,
 go together, see eye to eye
 እገልጻ; accomodate, reconcile,
 harmonize (vt.), conform (vt.)
 +ጥር; feeling, emotion,
 excitement, impulse (emotion),
 interest, passion, sensation,
 sense (sensative), sentiment
 አቅራቢ; complaint
 ጥርጋጭ; harmony, agreement,
 accord, conciliation, concord
 ቤትና; agreeable (suitable
 to), compatable, propitious,
 congruous, fit (time), right
 (appropriate), acceptable
 (fitting)
 ቤትና; amenity
 ቤትና; influence
 መገልጻ; agreement (correspondence),
 settlement (agreement),
 conformity
 የሚገልጻ; favorable
 እኩተማጻ; be incongruous
 እኩተማጻ; disagree (not
 agree; also of food)
 እገልጻ; disagreement,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- discord, dissimilarity የሚገኘው acoustic የሚገኘው hearsay (adj.), at second hand እንተሸጠው; only for show, pose ተግናዣ; wax, beeswax ካምና፡ወርቅ play on words, hand and glove ተስፋው; kiss (v.), give a kiss ተተክ፡ኋይተክ፡አገልግሎት go to church ተሻሽል; name, noun, reputation የመ፡ኋይ፡; what's his name? ጥና፡በለት፡በጠሪነት call the roll ተጠሪ፡በተዘጋጀበት፡በጠሪነት deed (legal document) ተጠሪ፡በተዘጋጀበት፡በጠሪነት famous, reputable, celebrity ተጠሪ፡በተዘጋጀበት፡በጠሪነት skimpy (meal) ተዋላ፡ጥና common noun, general term
[See also አገልግሎት]
- harmony, agreement, accord, conciliation, concord (see ተግናዣ) ወጪ go well with, be successful, be pleasing ተያጋደለ ተያጋደለ arrange well, prepare well * ውጤት, እውጭ; rule (paper), line (v.), draw (a line) ተሸጠው line, busline, circuit (of telephone), stripe የሚሸጠው ruler (for drawing lines)
- * ተግናዣ, ተግናዣ፡ pasture, graze (vi.), browse ተግናዣ፡- graze (vt.), lead to pasture ተግናዣ፡መግለጫ cattle range ተጠሪ፡ተጠሪ፡ deed (legal document); see ተግናዣ, ተግናዣ፡ trot (vi.) ተግናዣ፡ trot (n.) ተናሳ ሌቦ lung (see also ተንባን) የቴክስታ pulmonary የቴክስታ፡ጂዢ pneumonia የቴክስታ፡ጥና፡ pleurisy ተናሳ፡ complaint (see ተግናዣ) ተናሳ፡ feeling, emotion, excitement, impulse (emotion), interest, passion, sensation, sense (sensation), sentiment (see ተግናዣ)
- አገልግሎት፡ ተግናዣ፡ emotional (see እንባን) ተናሳ፡ complaint (see ተግናዣ) ተናሳ፡ ተናሳ፡ north ተናሳ፡ ተናሳ፡ North Pole ተናሳ፡ northern.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

* ገዢና, በዚህ፣ ገዢና	during this week (see ከዚህን)	ወ፡- make, work, do, build, weave, function, implement, manufacture, operate, take effect, act upon, be employed
ከዚና፣	one of these days, lately, recently	ገዢ- work, vt. (the employees)
ገሙና	soap	+ ማ- work, job, occupation, function, task, action, employment, position (job), business, vocation
የገሙና እለሁ	lather	+ ወ- t. worker, workman, working man, employee
የለም፡ ክፍት	bar of soap	ሻው- employer
የጠርት፡ ድሮች	toothpaste	ሻው- construction, workmanship
ጥር-፣	quarter (of a dollar)	ሙያ- tool, instrument, implement, mechanism, equipment, arms
ተጋኑ፣	week (see ከዚህን)	ስዕራ- office
ጥጋኑ፣	weekly (adj.)	ተሰራ- man-made, artificial
ክሙና	cement, mortar, concrete	ተrous- pants, trousers, drawers
ጥና-፣	eight (see also ከዚህን, ከዚህን)	በግብር- breeches
ጥናት፡ ጥወኑ	two o'clock	ዘመ- grass, straw
ጥናት፣	eighth	ዘመ፡ ቅብል- vegetation
ጥናት፣	eighty (see ከዚህን)	የተረፈ፡ ነጂ፡ ማ- thatched roof
ጥናት፣	martyr	* ተረፈ፡ ነጂ፡ ማ- intrigue, conspire, plot
ጥናቱና	martyrdom	ተረፈ- intrigue (n.), conspiracy, plot
ጥናቱና	Semite	
ጥናቱና	sky, heavens, firmament	
ጥናቱና፡ ይህ,	be sky-high (prices)	
ጥናቱና፡ የሚ-	kingdom of heaven	
ጥናቱና	heavenly, celestial	
ጥናቱና	celestial, blue	
ጥናቱና	sink, go down (see also ተጠወ)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ମୁଲ୍ତ୍ୟ	plotter, conspirator	ମୁଲ୍ଲ	mount a horse, mount,
ମୁକ୍ତି	work, job, occupation, function, task, action, employment, position*	ମୁଳ୍ଲିବ୍ରାହିମି	climb; cover (stallion, bull) experience a (job), business, vocation (see ମୁକ୍ତି)
ମୁଖ୍ୟ	be busy		revival, recoup, recover (of a country)
ମୁଖ୍ୟ	be idle, be out of work	ମୁଗ୍ଧିବ୍ରାହିମି	revival, rebirth
ମୁଖ୍ୟ	idle, unemployed	ମୁଳିଲ	bore (a hole), pierce, undermine (a wall)
ମୁଖ୍ୟ	colleague	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲ	sapper
ମୁଖ୍ୟ:ପୋର୍ଟଫିର୍ମିଟିମ୍ବିନ୍ଦିରୀ	Ministry of Communication and Public Works	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲ	drill, n. (tool)
ମୁଖ୍ୟ	be in operation	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲ	rise, appear (star)
ମୁଖ୍ୟ	housework, homework	ମୁଗ୍ଧିଲି	Orient
ମୁଖ୍ୟ	ମାଲିକିଲିମ୍ବିନ୍ଦି-handicraft	ମୁଗ୍ଧିଲି	Oriental
ମୁନ୍ଦ	root, bottom, under, beneath; vein, artery, nerve, tendon	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲ	steal, rob
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	under, beneath, below, at the bottom of, at the foot of	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲି	take a peep
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	below	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲି	theft, robbery
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	root (vi.)	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲି	secretly
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	entrenched, chronic	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲି	hicups
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	subject (substance), bottom (of a thing)	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲି	have the hicups
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	radish (lit. 'red-root')	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲି	snuff
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	vein, artery	ମୁଲ୍ଲିଲି	workman, worker, working man, employee (see ମୁକ୍ତି)
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	bottom (adj.)	ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	public servant
ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	corner	ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	corner (see ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି)
		ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି	ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି

NUC. NUC f- Gg, g+ and

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ወርሃን procedure, formality, ordinance, principle, manner, order, statute, system	ወጪዎች the person who accompanies the bridegroom to the bride's house
ወርሃት፡ ይለው methodical	ወጥለን carriage, wagon, coach, chariot
ወርሃት፡ ተያዙነት curriculum, syllabus	*ወጥለድ, ተወጥለድ be dented
ወርሃት፡ ከበኩ punctuation	ወጥረቶች submarine
ወርሃት፡ የመግኘት orderly (class)	*ወጥረሙ, ተወጥረሙ diffuse (vi.)
ወገኑ፡ ምርሃን ceremony, procedure, rite, ritual	ለቅድም, leak out (of secret), circulate (of news)
የኢትዮ፡ ሆነ፡ ምርሃን religious services	ለቅድም, circulate (news), disseminate, emit (of sun emitting light, propagate (news))
ስርባን circus	ስጥና ጥና addiction (for coffee, smoking, etc.)
ወርሃ, in ምርወ፡ መንግሥት dynasty	ስጥና ጥና addict
ወርሃ፡ ፍሰት derivation of words	የአሰጣጥ፡ ስጥና alcoholic
ጥሩ፡ ማትኝ army, military (n.)	ሁሳን ስጥና a third (see ሁሳን)
የጥሩ፡ ትራዊት army	ጥሩ፡ ስጥና be thin, be sparse, be threadbare (coat)
የሕክም፡ ትራዊት literacy campaign	ጥሩ፡ ስጥና thin out (plants)
ጥሩ፡ (B) cross out, delete, rub out, strike out, cancel (a stamp), revoke (a concession)	ጥሩ፡ ስጥና thin, fine (cloth), sheer (silk)
ጥሩ፡ punctuation mark	ጥሩ፡ ስጥና become greedy, be insatiable
*ጥሩ, ተጥሩ be expiated, be pardoned, be forgiven	ጥሩ፡ ስጥና greed, cupidity
ጥሩ፡ expiation	ጥሩ፡ ስጥና greedy
ጥሩ, ተጥሩ፡ ገን infiltrate	ጥሩ፡ ስጥና parsimony
ጥሩ፡ ገን infiltrator	ሆስት፡ ስጥና three (see ሆስት, ሆስት)
ጥሩ፡ nuptials, wedding	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የሰንቲኬንት	nine o'clock	ገዢሳን	large, rectangular, oblong house
የሰንት	thrice	ገዢሳንተ	hanging, Crucifixion (see ገዢሳን)
የሰንት፩	third, thirdly	የሰንቅለንተ፡ ዘላን	Good Friday
የሰንት፪	one third	* ገዢሳንቀው፡ ተንስተኩስ	sob
ሰነድአሎጂ	sociology	* ገዢሳንቀው፡ እስተቻቷ (B)	shock (of behavior), appall, horrify
ሰነድአዝማ	socialism	ደንታዊ፡ የተቻቷ	frightful, disastrous, shocking, dreadful, awful, abominable, hideous (crime), execrable, outrageous (crime), cruel (war), miserable (life)
ሰንቅ	store, shop	እንግዢታዊ፡ አንጻር	enormity (of crime)
ገልሰንቅ	shopkeeper	* ውጤታዊ፡ ንግድ	jocund (see ውጤታዊ)
ገልቅ፡ በደረሰ	peddler	* ውጤታዊ፡ ተሸዋቷ	be afflicted, be plagued, be in misery, be in torment, be in agony, show distress
ሁቅ	laugh	እንግዢታዊ፡ ተሸዋቷ	torment (v.), torture, excruciate, persecute, martyrize
እሁቅ	amuse (cause to laugh), evoke a laugh	* ውጤታዊ፡ ተሸዋቷ	torture, torment, distress, affliction, suffering, horror, discomfort
ሁቅ፡ እሳ	smile, chuckle	ገዢጠን	be ticklish (feet), give shivers
ሁቅ፡ ነቅ፡ እሳ	gurgle (of a baby)	ሰባን	seventy (see ገባን)
ሁቅ	laughter		
ሁቅታዊ	jocund		
ሁቅታዊ	laughable, humorous, funny, comic		
ገዢቃኒ፡ ተቀርጓ	clown		
የጠቅሙኝ	ridiculous		
ገኝ፡ እሳ	have the hiccups		
ገኝነት	hang (vt.), hang out, suspend, hoist (a flag), crucify		
ተገኝ	fly, vi. (of flag)		
ተገኝነት	hanging, Crucifixion		
ተመስቀል	cross (n.)		
ተስተካቅ	hanger, hook (of telephone receiver)		

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- ກ່າ be fat
- ກ່າກົມ fatten
- ກ່າງ grease, fat
- ກ່າງ, in ປັດທິກ family
- ເຖິກຕະກ່າ social
- ຈຸກລົດທິກ society (all the people)
- [See also ກ່າກຳ]
- *ກ່າ drag, pull, lead (a horse), suck (air into the lungs), draw (pull), press (the trigger), attract, appeal (be attractive)
- *ກ່ານ be dragged, creep (of vine), crawl, gravitate
- ກ່ານ gravity, gravitation
- ກ່ານ drawer
- *ກ່ານ object (in grammar)
- *ກ່ານ drop (n.), productivity (agricultural)
- *ກ່ານ civil (service), civilian (n.)
- *ກ່ານ break, burst (vt.), fracture
- *ກ່ານ be broken, break (vi.), crash (vi.)
- ກ່ານ shatter, smash, wreck (a machine)
- ກ່ານ broken
- ກ່ານ chunk (of stone)
- ກ່ານ fracture (骨折)
- ກ່ານ chip (n.), broken piece, fragment
- ກ່ານມີ gather (vt.), assemble, collect, convene (vt.), concentrate (collect)
- *ກ່ານກ່ານ meet (vi.), gather (vi.), convene (vi.), get together (vi.), congregate (vi.)
- ກ່ານກ່ານ session, assembly, meeting, gathering, conference, congress, convention (meeting), rally
- ກ່ານກ່ານ sit (of parliament)
- ກ່ານກ່ານ collection
- *ກ່ານ ວິຫຼວງ tell on, tattle on, inform, denounce
- *ກ່ານ ທິກກະ rationalize
- ກ່ານ pretext, pretense, cause, reason
- ກ່ານ sickly
- ກ່ານ seven (see ກ່າ, ກ່ານ, ກ່ານ)
- ກ່ານທີ:ກ່ານ one o'clock
- ກ່ານທີ seventh
- ກ່ານ gravity, gravitation (see ກ່າ)
- ກ່ານ kind of spiritual retreat (see ກ່ານ)
- ກ່ານ seventh order of the

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Ethiopian vowels (አማርኛ)	በኢትኛ effeminate, feminine
አቶታ. የ human (rights), humane (see ተገ)	(adj.)
የገንጻ preach, advocate	የገንጻ prostitute, whore
የገንጻ preacher	* ተተሬ, ተተሬ participate, take part in
የገንጻ sermon'	ተተሬ participation
መስቀል፡የገንጻ pulpit	ጥቅ June
ጥቅ string, twine, cord	ጥቅ cup, porcelain cup
ጥቅ be mistaken, make a mistake, miss (not find), miss the target, lose (the way)	* ተና, ተና not possible, be impossible
ጥቅ be wrong, be mistaken	ተና (ቁ) not be able,
ተናት be mistaken, err, be wrong, be in the wrong, blunder	not succeed, be powerless, be impotent
እናጥት misguide, mislead, do wrong	ወን; beauty
ይጥና:ጥት faint, lose con- sciousness	ወን: ሚደባኛ ceremony, procedure, rite, ritual
እናጥት deceptive	ወን: ጥንቃ fine arts
እናጥት mistaken, faulty, wrong, fallacious, false, erroneous	ወን: ዓገራኛ literature, letters
[See also አስተኛ]	ወን: ፍጥረኛ science
ጥቶ woman, female, lady	የወን: ማጥረሻ psychology
ጥቶ womenfolk	የወን: ዓገራኛ literary
ጥቶ negative (electric charge)	ጥረጋግጫ cinema
ጥቶ:ድጂ daughter	ጥንካኤት chain
ጥቶ:ጥቶ effeminate	ጥንተሪ censorship
	የጥንካኤት: ቴጋ censor

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ትንግ lumber, board (of wood), plank, leaf of door, door	አጥናክስ hamper, prevent, hinder, cripple (disable)
ምንቅ provisions for a journey	ነጋገር invalid (adj.), crippled, disabled
ጥንጋ, see ብጋግ	እኩል: አጥናክስ disabled, cripple, invalid
ጥንጋ stripe (from stroke with a whip), bruise	ሙስናና obstacle, bar (obstacle), hurdle, impediment, interference (hindrance), obstacle, bar
ጥንጋ: እወጣ bruise (v.)	(obstacle), hurdle, impediment, interference-(hindrance), handicap, roadblock
አብን stay a certain time, reside a week, dwell, spend some days	ጥናዣL direct a remark toward someone, level (criticism)
ተሰኗበ make adieu, bid farewell, take leave of one another, be dismissed, be fired	ተጥናዣL be aimed at (of a remark), be intended for (a remark)
እሰኗበ dismiss, fire a worker	ጥናዣL measure by spans
ጥናዣ Sabbath, Sunday	ጥናዣC span
ጥናዣ leave, leave of absence	ጥናዣ document, declaration (statement of goods)
ጥናዣ how many?, how much?	*ጥናዣ, +ጥናዣ be prepared, be put in order, be arranged, be ready
ጥናዣ how often?	እጥናዣ prepare, put in order, make ready
ጥናዣ: ተሸው how often? how long? (see ተ)	ጥናዣ prepared, ready, arrange
ጥናዣ: ተሸው when?, at which time?	
ጥናዣ: እንደ once in a great while, once in a while	
ጥናዣ penny	
ጥናዣ tear, lacerate, split	
ጥናዣ even (see እንደ)	
ጥናዣ hobble (tie the legs), tie the foot of the animal to its neck	
ተሰኗበ stumble over, hit a snag	

<i>BEST COPY AVAILABLE</i>	
ገንደ, wheat	ከኩሉ (v) he feels like, he feels up to
ገንደቅ box, chest (box)	ተኩት delight (vi.)
ገንደ, bayonet	ገኩ Monday
ገንጠ steer, castrated	ገኩ፡ ማስታችል hopscotch
ገንጠ pocket knife, penknife	ገኩለ hell, perdition
ገኩበ break into splinters	ወጪ painter, illustrator (see ውስጥ)
ገኩበር splinter, sliver of wood	ሙሉ painting, picture, drawing, portrait, illustration, plate (in a book)
ገኩበር chess	ሙሉዋ pictorial
ገኩበቅ splinter, split (vt.); crack, cleave, dissect	ገኩት hour, clock, watch, o'clock, time
ተኩበቅ crack (vi.), split (vi.)	ገኩት፡ ቁጥር hour hand (see ቁጥር)
ገኩበቅ split asunder	ገኩ፡ አሳይ overtime, curfew (see አሳይ)
ገኩቅ splinter, chip of wood	በገኩት just at the right moment, on time
ገኩቅ split, rift, fissure, flaw (in a glass), crevice	በገኩት at noon
ገኩ be indolent, be feeble, be lazy	በገኩበቅ hourly (adv.)
ገኩኛ lazy, indolent, feeble	በገኩበቅ፡ የኩረት afternoon
ገኩኛ laziness, idleness, inaction, indolence	በገኩበቅ፡ በኩረት before noon
ገኩበበ be hot (mustard)	የገኩ (B) string (beads), pin (a flower on the dress), thread (beads), plug in (make electric connection), stick into
የጻጥነቶ ተኩበበ pungent (odor of paint); see ጥናፍቷ	
ገኩፍቷ mustard (see ጥናፈመ)	
ገኩር, in ዝቅ፡ገኩር sapphire	
*ገኩ, አገኩ name, nominate, designate; used as causative with composite verbs	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ትንጂ	stick, vi. (of a nail in the tire), be interlaced	ማዕራዊያን	manmade, artificial (see ወለ-)
ተናገነ	turn out well, be successful, succeed, be a success, have success in	ሁሉም	everybody
የተናገነ	coherent (sentence), successful	የኢትዮጵያ	person of good family, freeman, human race, mankind, human, humanity [See also ትርጓሜ]
ሙሉንግ	success	ስዕል (B)	hide, conceal
ሙሉንግ	socket	ስዕል	secret (hiding place), hidden, occult, surreptitious
በዕሉ	become drunk, be intoxicated	ቢሃድ	blind
አበዕሉ	intoxicate, inebriate	የተናገነ	secret (plan)
የተናገነ	drunk, intoxicated	ጥቅም	grammar
የተናገነ	drunkenness	የሕብት	body, figure (body), constitution (of a person), personality (see ትር-)
የተናገነ	drunk (n.), drunkard	የእረት፣ ተቋቃሚነት	ache all over
የተናገነ	sugar	የሸጻ	Sweden
የተናገነ	stuff, cram	ይደርግ (B)	designate (appoint), give the title of, call (name)
የተናገነ	animal's foot (see also ትክክለኛ)	ተወያዩ	sit (of court)
የተናገነ	second (n.)	ኩርክ	science
የተናገነ (B)	sacrifice (v.), offer sacrifice	የኢትዮጵያ	scientific
የተናገነ	sacrifice (n.)	የኢትዮጵያውያን	scientist
የተናገነ	altar	የዕለታዊ	devil, demon, Satan
የተናገነ	man, person, personage, human (n.), mankind, fellow, gentleman, individual, people, anybody, anyone	የተናገነ	diagonal
የተናገነ	individual	የተናገነ	sound
የተናገነ	human (adj.)	የተናገነ	undisciplined, uncouth

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የኩ፡ ከኢ፡ impertinent, bold (impolite), boor	የኩ፡ stock (of rifle), butt (of rifle)
የኩ፡ vulgarity, insolence	የኩ፡ cigarette, cigar
የኩ፡ in ተኩ፡ን፣ prose	የኩ፡ ከጠ፡ smoker
የኩ፡ vest	የኩ፡ be apprehensive, fear, be anxious, be fearful
የኩ፡ sixty (see also ገልግ)	የኩ፡ cause apprehension, threaten (be a cause of possible harm), menace
የኩ፡ sixth order of the Ethiopian vowel (see ተኩ፡ን)	የኩ፡ dread (n.), anxiety, apprehension, fear, calamity, worry, spectre (of war)
የኩ፡ six (see also ገልግ, የኩ፡ን)	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን secure (old age)
የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን twelve o'clock	አንድ serious (condition), critical (condition), risky
የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን sixth	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን gravity, seriousness (of condition)
የኩ፡ table	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን secure (hiding place)
የኩ፡ insult, abuse, call someone names	የኩ፡ meat, flesh, pulp
የኩ፡ insult (n.), abuse (insulting language)	የኩ፡ carnal
የኩ፡, see ተኩ፡ን	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን carnivorous (see ኮ)
የኩ፡, send away, chase away, banish, exile, shoot (an arrow), strike (roots), put roots into the ground	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን blood relative
የኩ፡, be sent away, emigrate	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን genitals
የኩ፡, chase, pursue	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን fleshy, carnal, secular (education)
የኩ፡, root (vi.)	የኩ፡ sauce
የኩ፡, wildfire	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን amble
የኩ፡, immigration, exile (n.)	የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን trot, vt. (a mule),
የኩ፡, refugee, immigrant	
የኩ፡ ተኩ፡ን abortive (not developed properly)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | | |
|---|---|
| make to amble | አጥቃለሁ; don't mention it! |
| የተ- latrine | አገልግሎት thank you! |
| የተገቡት ስት out house | ስተቀበሸን goodbye! |
| የጠሪ cigar | *አሰጣጥ ትኩላ; spread out (cloth or grain to dry) |
| የተጠሪ sheath | አገመድ go under, drown, sink, founder (boat); see also እገመም |
| *የተጠቀም ተጠካም be greedy | አገመድ drown (vt.), sink (vt.) |
| ተጠቀም voraciously, greedily | የተጠቀም, see ተጠቀም |
| የተጠቀም ravenous, stingy, greedy | የጠቅላላ; coffer, case (box), chest (box) |
| የተጠቀም, see ተጠቀም | የጠቅላላ casket, coffin |
| የተጠቀም ostrich | የቅጋዬ ገዢ (and ቅጋዬ ገዢ) wardrobe |
| የተጠቀም gallery, grand stand, balcony | የተጠቀም squeak, screech, creak (of door) |
| የተጠቀም pulpit | የተጠቀም become broad, become wide, widen (vi.), broaden (vi.), dilate(vi.) |
| (see ተጠቀም) | የተጠቀም widen (vt.), broaden (vt.), enlarge, spread out |
| የተጠቀም genuflect, prostrate oneself in prayer, bow down, worship | ተጠቀም enlarge (vi.), expand (vi.), develop (vi.), flourish, grow (of business), stretch (of an empire) |
| የተጠቀም rug, carpet, tapestry | እገልግሎት develop (vt.), expand (vt.), extend, promote, foster (develop) |
| የተጠቀም give, grant, afford, provide, accord | |
| የተጠቀም surrender, give in | |
| የተጠቀም ideal (place) | |
| የተጠቀም gift, present, aptitude, facility (talent) | |
| የተጠቀም ability, talent, affinity (natural attraction), gift (natural talent) | |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የኢትዮ	roomy, widespread	የኢትዮ	settler	
የኢት	broad, wide, spacious, widespread, large, extensive	የኢት	place, site, area, spot, seat, position, post (position), role	
የኢትሬ	extensively, widely, at length	የኢትሬ	passenger	
የኢት	width, breadth, size (of room), area (surface)	የኢት	carfare	
የኢት	see ካብ	የኢት	see ገብ 'became broad'	
የኢት	sew, sew up, stitch, seam	የኢት	wickerwork, sewing, seam (see ተከተል 'sew')	
የኢት	in አገልግሎት dressmaker, tailor, seamstress	የኢት	sewing machine	
ተገለች	wickerwork, sewing, seam	የኢት	(B) be dominant, prevail, pervade (f.in. joy pervading a poem)	
ጠጥሬ	in የፋይታ:መስክር stapler	ጠጥሬ	ደንብዎች (pl. መንፈሻ)	
የኢት	wool	ጠጥሬ	duke, prince	
የኢት	sunflower	የኢት	sponge	
የኢት	tub	የኢት	የተፍቅሩ: ባለሙሉ sponge (v.)	
የኢት	sofa	የኢት	የኢት	scum, filth
የኢት	measure (grain)	የኢት	* ተኩለ, ተቋክኩ float, soar, hover, drift (of logs in the river)	
የኢትድ:ቃነድ:የአነስ	numberless, myriads of	የኢት	የኢት	raft, float (n.)
መመል	measure (for liquids)	የኢት	sport (see also ንግድ)	
የኢት	encamp, camp, settle (vi.)	የኢት	የኢት	athlete, sportsman
ተገለዬ	be on board, board (a train), embark	የኢት	፲ thousand (see also ጥሩ)	
የኢት	section (of town), neighbor- hood (section of city), quarters,	የኢት	የኢት want, wish	
የኢት	camp, barracks, base (station)	የኢት	የኢት be necessary	
የመድ:የኢት	camp			

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

be-necessary	
የተ (w-) he chose, he wished	ተከተል be pointed, be sharpened
በተና it is necessary	ተከተል pointed, sharp
የተና ቀን thorn, spine (see also ቀን)	በተና pointed
(የተፋ thousand (see also ጥር)	በተና (B) chant war songs
ጥር, see ቀን	በተና war songs
ተከተል pointed, sharp (point); see ቀን	በተና (B) decorate (give a medal)
* ቀን, + ቀን be better, improve	award (v.), adorn [See ተለጻች]
(vi.), be preferable, be advisable	የተናንቱ reward, decoration (medal), prize (medal), medal (see ተለጻች)
ተደረገ (q-) be well, get well, feel better	የተናንቱ የጊዜ ማቅረብ Prize Trust
ተደረገ improve, relieve (reduce the pain)	የተናንቱ valley
+ ቀን improve (vi.), ameliorate (vi.)	የደንብ ተናንቱ river basin
አመራት የተናንቱ ameliorate (vt.), improve (vt.), remedy, revise (the constitution), amend	ተከተል major (in the army), battalion
መተዳደሪያ advance (progress), advancement (improvement), progress, revision (of the constitution)	ተክስኩ ሁስ (v.), strip the husk
የተናንቱ better	ተክስኩ nap (n.)
የሚፈጸም ይህንን what can be done?	ተከተል (B) shear
ተና foetus, embryo	ተከተል slip away, slip through, creep through
	ተክስኩ slide (vt.), slip (under the door)
	ተክስኩ ተከተል sneak in, steal into, insinuate oneself to

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ጥልነ:: ከዚ:: ወጪ, slip out,	ጥግባ:: captain (of army), company (military unit)
steal away	ጥናጥቃ:: bamboo
አጥስ:: እየ peek	ጥናጥ:: chickpea
ሙ ቤት, ስንድ underpass, tunnel,	ጥናት (B) buy grain or other cereals, sell grain
ጥለቤት, in የጥለት: ጥለቤት foreskin	ጥናት office (of job), appointment (office), promotion (see ፍጽ)
ጥሬ Ethiopian toga-like national dress	ጥና:: weaver
ጥና, see ፍጽ	የጥና:: እወለ loom
ጥርድ candle, candlelight	ጥና:: shirt, blouse
*ጥሮ, ተጥሮ scramble	ጥና:: scramble (see *ጥሮ)
ጥና:: scramble	ጥናቸው cramp (learn hurriedly)
ጥና nominate, appoint, promote, invest with an office	ጥና:: become old, arbitrate, reconcile
ጥና chief, official, officer (of a club)	እጥና:: age (vt.)
ጥና:: office (of job), appointment (office), promotion	ጥና:: old man, old gentleman, elder (n.), respectable, arbiter
ጥና:: sabre	ጥና:: old age, arbitration
ጥና:: hide (v.)	ጥና:: dash away, bolt (vi.)
ጥና:: have a cramp	ጥና:: champion (in a game)
ተጥና:: wince, crawl (of flesh)	ጥና:: canvass
እጥና:: cramp (vt.)	ጥና:: እስጋ cot
ተጥና:: double over (with pain), double up (with pain), cringe	ጥና:: sail (n.)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

፳፻	annul, abrogate (a law), dismiss, abolish, rescind, nullify, override, repeal, invalidate	፳፻፷, ፳፻፸	partner, associate
፳፻፷	act as a laxative	፳፻፹	apron
፳፻፻:፳፻	dismissal from office	፳፻፻	clip (vt.), notch, break something at the edge
፳፻፻፻	irrevocable	፳፻፻፻	have a chip
፳፻, ፳፻	mash made of peas	፳፻፻፻	nibble, wear away(vt.)
፳፻፻፻	spider	፳፻፻፻	chip (vi.)
፳፻፻፻:፳፻	cobweb, spiderweb	፳፻፻፻	syrup
፳፻፻፻	erode, undermine (a house), wear away (of water wearing away the rocks)	፳፻፻	flee, run away, avoid, recede, shirk, ebb
* ፳፻፻, + ፳፻፻፻	promenade, walk around, take a walk	፳፻፻	put to flight
፳፻፻፻	walk, excursion, hike, picnic, outing	፳፻፻	fugitive
፳፻፻	braid of hair	፳፻፻	flight
፳፻፻	sweater	፳፻፻	refugee
፳፻፻:፳፻፻	glove	፳፻፻	gauze, muslin, kerchief
፳፻፻:፳፻፻	sock, stocking	* ፳፻፻, + ፳፻፻	ripple (of brook), rustle
፳፻፻	soup, broth	፳፻፻	flight (see ፳፻)
* ፳፻፻, + ፳፻፻	glide, slide (vi.), slip, skid	፳፻፻	(B) hide, dissimulate, hold back, vt. (hide)
፳፻፻	slide (surface for sliding)	፳፻፻	hide (vi.)
		፳፻፻፻	'haven (for fugitives)
		* ፳፻፻, ፳፻፻	mount a slope
		፳፻፻	upward slope

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

କଷା: କଷା: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି; daydile (a baby)	କଷାତ୍ (B) turn white (hair), on the knees)	କଷାତ୍ (B) turn white (hair), turn grey
କଷାତ୍ merchandise		କଷାତ୍ grey hair
କଷାତ୍: କଷାତ୍ merchandise, goods		ପଦ୍ମଶିଳ୍ପ: କଷାତ୍ moss (on rocks)
କଷାତ୍ lame (leg, man), crippled		କଷାତ୍ gray haired
କଷାତ୍: ବୁନ୍ଧା be paralyzed		କଷାତ୍: ବୁନ୍ଧା see କଷାତ୍
କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି paralyze		କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି see କଷାତ୍
କଷାତ୍ wire, stitch (made by a doctor)	କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି see କଷାତ୍	କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି smell (vi.), give off an odor
କଷାତ୍, in କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି fencing		କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି smell (vt.)
*କଷାଲା, +କଷାଲା curl, vi. (of parchment)		କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି smell (vt.), sniff
କଷାଲାକ୍ଷି wedge		କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି odor, smell, aroma, stink
*କଷାଲା, +କଷାଲା be excited, be seized with panic, be alarmed, feel jittery		କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି perfume, scent
କଷାଲା panic (vt.), agitate (excite), terrorize, upset (of bad news), reduce to chaos	କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି urinate	କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି urinate
କଷାଲା panic, excitement, commo- tion, confusion, unrest, riot, revolution, furor		କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି pleat, gather in (the skirt)
*କଷାଲା, କଷାଲା be resplendent, sparkle (with decorations), glitter, glisten, blaze with light, be flashing		କଷାତ୍: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି pleat (n.)
କଷାଲା wrinkle (v.)		କଷାଲା Negro
କଷାଲା: +କଷାଲା be wrinkled		କଷାଲା slender
କଷାଲା wrinkle, n. (in the forehead)		କଷାଲା: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି (see କଷାତ୍)
		କଷାଲା: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି toilet
		କଷାଲା: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି ladies' room
		କଷାଲା: ଗମ୍ଭୀରାଦି men's room
	83	କଷାଲା mountain chain, mountain range

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ကြိုက်ငါး၊ ဂရာ။ sugar cane

ကြိုက်ငါးနဲ့ onion

ဖုံးကြိုက်ငါး onion

လွှားကြိုက်ငါး garlic

ကြိုဂျာ forum, council

*ကြိုးရာ၊ +ကြိုရာ feel flattered

ကြိုရာ flattery

ကြိုရာမူး chin beard

ကြိုက် suitcase, valise, trunk

ကြိုက် hip, flank (side of body)

*ကြိုး၊ အကြိုး (B) conquer, win
a battle, win a game, be victorious, defeat, overcome, overpower

+ကြိုး lose (a game), suffer
defeat

အကြိုး winner, victor, victorious

အကြိုးနှင့် championship

ကြိုး (B) accompany, see off, escort

ကြိုး hump (of back)

ကြိုး fork

ကြိုး tip (secret information)

ကြိုးဂါး whisper, tip off (give secret information)

ကြိုးဘဲ be all dressed up, be well dressed

ကြိုး thorn, spine (see also ပြုး၊ အကြိုး)

ကြိုး၊ ကြိုး၊ ကြိုး clay, pottery, pot,

disk (for music); see also ပြုး

ကြိုး

ပြေား၊ ပြေား porcelain

ကြိုးသဲ၊ ပြေား potter

ကြိုးတို့စွဲ၊ ပြေား phonograph, record player record player

ခြိုးရား၊ ကြိုးရား china

ခြိုးရား၊ ပြေား earthenware

*ကြိုး၊ +ကြိုး (B) carry, bear (carry), be loaded

ကြိုးပေး put a load on, help to carry

ကြိုးပေး load, charge, burden

+ကြိုးပေး porter

ကြိုးပေး be rough, be harsh, be strained (relations)

ကြိုးပေး roughen, strain (relation)

ကြိုးပေး rough (fur), coarse (cloth, table), harsh (soap)

*ကြိုးတော်၊ အကြိုးတော် court (v.)

ပွဲ့ခြိုးတော် suitor (who is courting a woman)

*ကြိုးလော်, +ကြိုးလော် rotate (vi.),

turn, vi. (rotate), revolve,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

pivot, swivel, spin (vi.),	to cross a river, place where one crosses over
whirl around	
አጥገኗል twirl, spin (a top)	የስተዋወቻ gangplank
ሙያንጂነት revolution (of the earth)	ተግኝነ transitive
ማጥገኙ pivot	እዕቅርግ impassable
ተክክረጥር vehicle	የሆኑ ተግራይ intransitive (verb)
*ጥናሪክ, እንጥናሪ, whisper (v.)	የተ... ተግራይ beyond (prep.)
ጥናሪክ whisper (n.)	across
ጥንት foot of a beast (see also በክፍ)	ጥናት be moldy, be covered with mildew
*ጥናጥ, እጥናጥ neigh, snort (of horses)	ጥናጥ mildew
[The root is perhaps ተግ with the morpheme እጥ -]	ጥናስ (B) tuck [See ተግጋ]
ጥናጥ, furtive (manner)	ጥናስ pistol, revolver (see ተግጋ)
ጥናጥ, flash by, roar past, whiz (see also ተስ-ጥኩ-)	ጥናጥ:ተጠቀዬ wear a gun
ጥናጥ cross-eyed	ጥናስ sell, sell out
ጥናጥ፡እወለ swish (see ተወ-)	ጥናስ seller, salesman, vendor, clerk (who waits on customers)
ጥና, tea	ጥናሸ sale
*ጥና, ተጥና cross (a river), clear (a ditch), traverse	እጥናሸ salesclerk, salesman
ጥናሸ make cross, help to cross	ተክት፡ስተዋወቻ ticket office
ጥናሸ፡ጥኩ just across	ጥና፡እወለ slip (into the pocket)
ተጥናሸ transition	ጥና፡እወለ flick (a horse)
ደጥናሸ ferry, ford, thing used	ጥናጥ comical

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

orally, verbally

minor (injury)

በቃል፡ እጠና memorize, learn
by heart (see በኅ)

በቃለለ easily

በቃል፡ የዚ learn by heart

ቅለለ (B) pile (vt.), heap up

የቃል verbal, oral

ቅልል heap, pile

የቃል፡ ጥያቄ interview

ቀለሙ dye (v.), stain (v.)

ቅል gourd

ቅለጎ, n. color, paint, dye
stain, polish, ink

የቅል፡ ቁል skull

የቅለጎ፡ ተጠናሸች academic
training

ቅል wag (the tail)

የቅለጎ፡ ወለግር lipstick
ማቅለጎ pigmentቅል parch, roast (grain,
coffee)

ቅለጎ sausage

ቅል የዚ roasted grain

ቅልጎማ coiled, twisted

ቅል፡ አቅል low country, lowland (about
5000 feet above sea level)ቅልጎስ፡ ዳን crook (shep-
herd's staff)

የቅል፡ ቁሳ ulcer

እግል፡ ቁልጎስ clubfooted

ቅልና inhabitant of lowland

*ቅለጥለጥ, እቅለጥለጥ make

ቅልና rifle shell, cartridge case

feel nauseous

ቅልና be light (of weight), be easy

እቅለጥለጥ(ወ) be overcome
by nausea

እቅለለ make easy

ቅለቅለ mix, blend together,
combine, mingle, annex

ተቅለለ ease up, be lightened,

ተቅለቅለ be mixed, mingle,
vi. (rivers), merge (vi.).

be dishonored

ቅለቅለ simplify, facilitate,
ease, alleviate (distress), allay,
minimize, belittle, despise

affiliate, join with others

ቅለቅለ simplify

እዳቅለ mix (vt.), mingle,
combine (mix), aggregateቅለቅለ easy, simple, light
(weight, duty), mild (punishment),

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ቍልቁል	mixture, mixed, mash	of, trifle, tease
ሮቁለቁል	admixture	ቍልታ, joke, fun, jest,
*ቍለቁለ, ተንቀለቁለ	blaze (of fire)	farce, wit, humor
ቍልቁል; ቍልቁለት	. see *ቍለቁለ	ቍልደቃ, joker, witty
ቍልቁል	euphorbia, cactus	ቍልደቃ, ት, sense of humor
*ቍለቁለ, እቅለቁለ	slope down, decline (slope down), lower, vi. (sun)	ቍለም land that is measured
ቍልቁል	downward	ቍለም melt, vi. (of butter), liquefy, vi. (of butter), <small>be animated</small>
ቍልቁለት	slope, descent (slope)	እቅለም liquefy, vi. (butter)
ቍልቁለተ;	down the hill	መልት (ore), thaw (the ice)
ቍልቁለተ፡ ወረዳ	go downhill	የቀቀለም molten (metal)
[See also መናቁለቁለ]		መጥቻለኝ melting pot
ቍለን	catch a ball or a falling object	ቍልጥናዎ, marrow, shin, shinhone, shank
ቍለን, (B)	feed (oxen), provide support, nourish	ቍለጥና, hasten (vi.), hurry (vi.), make haste, be quick in doing something
ቍለኝ	food supplies, rations	እቅለጥና, make to hasten, hasten (vt.)
ይነት፡ ቍለኝ	supplies	ቍለጥኑ quick, rapid, fast, swift, agile, handy, efficient, expeditious, nimble (monkey)
የነት፡ ቍለጥኑ	housekeeper	ቍልጥናኛ dispatch (promptness), dexterity, efficiency, skill (facility)
ቍለኝ	mold	(በ)ቍልጥናኛ skillfully
ቍለጠስ	turn down (the collar)	እቅለጥናሸ fluently
ቍለጥኑ	ring (finger ring), loop	
የቀለጥናት፡ ጥኑ	ring finger	
ቍለቃ	magician	
ቍለቃ, (B)	play a joke on, make fun	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- የቀንበት limber (piano player)
- ቁስተ: ቁስተ:ንን light up, vi.
(of eyes); see * ቁስተበገዬ
- * ቁስተበገዬ, ተቅስተበገዬ twinkle
(of eyes)
- [See also ቁስተ]
- * ቁስቱ, እንቅስቱ doze, fall asleep
ተናንቃስቱ sleep
- ቁስታ key, button (see ቁስቱ)
- ለቁስታ:ቁስታ keyhole
- ለቁስታ:ኅና lock
- ጠርጋ:ቁስታ safety pin
- ቁስቱ (B) lock (vt.), close with
a key, buckle, button, hook (a
dress), fasten
- ተቁስቱ lock (vi.), be locked up
- ተቁስታ: ተቁስታ: be locked together
(bumpers)
- እቁስታ interlace (vt.)
- ተቁስታ key, button
- ቁስጥ: (B) rob, take by force, carry
away by force, snatch from the
hand
- ቁስጥ: brigand, robber
- ቁስጥ: ትኩረት robbery
- ቁስጥ: see ቁስጥ
- ቁስጥ: ማብን cupboard, wardrobe
(closet)
- ቁጻ: ቁጻ: worthwhile thing,
important matter, serious
matter
- ቁጻ: ቁጻ: ተቁጻ: trustworthy
(person)
- ቁጻ: የተከራይ scribe
- ለቁጻ: የተከራይ calligraphy
- ቁጻ resentment, grudge, rancor,
ill-feeling, revenge (see
* ቁጻ)
- ቁጻ: ጥቁት vengeance, feud
- ቁጻ: vindictive, person
who holds a grudge
- ቁጥ: swallow without chewing (e.g.
flour), eat powdery things
(roasted grain, sugar) from
the hand
- ቁጥ: stop (vi.), be erected,
stand, halt (vi.), come to
a halt, cease, land (of a
ship)
- እቁጥ: stand something up,
erect (a monument), set up
(a statue), raise, bring to
rest, arrest (stop), put an
end to, stop (vt.), bring to
a stop, halt, park (a car),
statuary, settle (an argument)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ተፋዕሪ	be against, oppose, be opposed to, protest, resist, object, raise an objection, contradict, dissent, disapprove, take issue with, defy (the authority)	protest, resistance, disapproval (expression against)
ተቋቃር	be established, be set up, be constituted, come into being, withstand (oppose), resist, fight against, endure, counter, cope with	(ንገድለች፡ ተቋቃ-ቻ unopposed) መቋቃር, in ገመቋቃር against (in opposition) ይቅስኝ ስ stop, place where one halts
አቋቃር	establish, set up (a business), build (a factory), found (a bank), organize (a committee)	ቀጠኑ (A) be filled with lice; (B) remove lice ቀርብ louse
ቁጥር	pause (v.)	ቅጠኑ (B) add condiments, add spices, season (v.)
ቁጥር፡ቁጥር	be an old maid	ቁጥር spice, condiment, seasoning
ቁጥር	permanent, steady (work), salaried (employee), skeleton (of building)	ቅጠኑ፡ቅጠኑ all kinds of spices, ingredients
ቁጥር፡ሁሉ	career	ቅጠኑ፡ ማለት bland (food)
ቁጥር	size (of a person), height * (of man), stature	ቅጠኑ፡ የግብር spicy
አቋር	stand (position), stand point, structure (of human body), bearing (manner)	ጠደና፡ቅጠኑ pharmacist
ተቋቃሪ	opponent, dissident	ቅጠኑ፡ እቅዱር falter (hesitate)
ተቋቃ-ቻ	opposition, objection,	ቅጠኑ፡ ተደረሰ play with the idea of doing something
		ቅጠኑ፡ ጽጭ gambling, game of chance
		ቅጠኑ፡ ተጨማሪ gamble (v.)
		ቅጠኑ፡ ተጨማሪ gambler
		ቅጠኑ፡ ተጨማሪ taste, eat a little

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

፩፻፻ኛ gown, dress (of woman)	፩፻፻ኛ cudgel
፩፻፻ኛ:፩፻፻ኛ skirt	፩፻፻ኛ, ፩፻፻ኛ leper, leperous, maimed by leprosy
፩፻፻ኛ hem (v.)	፩፻፻ኛ hem (n.)
፩፻፻ኛ see ፩፻፻ኛ	፩፻፻ኛ be left, remain, be missing, be absent, absent oneself, be canceled (meeting), be no longer in existence, go out of use, die out (custom)
* ፩፻፻ኛ ፩፻፻ኛ blandish (a sword)	፩፻፻ኛ make remain, leave, abolish, exclude, omit (details), prevent, keep out (vt.), hold back (vt.)
* ፩፻፻ኛ, +፩፻፻ኛ (B) sit (vi.), sit down, seat oneself, settle (vi.), sojourn, mount (a horse, mule)	፩፻፻ኛ: ፩፻፻ኛ stay behind
፩፻፻ኛ place, seat, make to sit, lay, set apart, put aside, keep (reserve), store, deposit, purge	፩፻፻ኛ: ፩፻፻ኛ be slow (of watch)
፩፻፻ኛ sitting	፩፻፻ኛ balance, remainder, residual
፩፻፻ኛ seat	፩፻፻ኛ: ፩፻፻ኛ balance
፩፻፻ኛ container, depository, repository, saucer	፩፻፻ኛ: ፩፻፻ኛ fossil
፩፻፻ኛ diarrhea, dysentery	፩፻፻ኛ +(simple imperfect) almost, nearly (፩፻፻ኛ)
፩፻፻ኛ reserve (saved money)	፩፻፻ኛ: ፩፻፻ኛ you have almost finished)
፩፻፻ኛ manner of sitting, seating, location, placement, situation (position), layout	፩፻፻ኛ absent (adj.), extinct, rest (remaining), remnant
፩፻፻ኛ ፩፻፻ኛ purgative	
፩፻፻ኛ shorts, short trousers	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የፋለዎ፡ኩፋይ	at least, at worse	ፋለቸቻ	war cry
የጠቅምች	unavoidable	ቁጥት	breakfast (see ቁልጥ)
የ፣+ negative imperfect + እኩዎች	be liable to, most probably	ቁጥር	heritage, heirloom, legacy, relic
(ገኩመን፡ እኩዎች)	he will most probably come, he may come)	ቁልጥ	tear off a portion (of bread and etc.), cut bread
[See also በተቀለ, በነገተቀለ,		ቁልጥ	breakfast
ይቅድ, ይቅረታ]		ቁልጥ	piece (of cake)
(ቅድ, in የጠናቅድ helmet		* ቁልጥ, እቅልጥ (a-)	regurgitate
ቅድ crow, raven		ቅልጥ	; see ቁልጥ
ቅድ heartburn		ቅልጥ	bolt (the gate), bar (the gate)
ቅድ slaughterhouse		ተቅልጥ	be wedged, be lodged, (be caught), be stuck (a bone in the throat)
ቅድ፡ እኩና (C-) be discontented, be disappointed, be sore (vexed), feel amiss		ቅልቅል	found (a city hurt one's feelings, irk, make gloomy, slight
ቅድ፡ እኩና	disappoint, dissatisfaction, ቁልቅል	ሙቅልቅል	establishment (of a town)
ቅድ፡ እኩና	hurt one's feelings, irk, make gloomy, slight	* ቁልቅል, ተንቅልቅል	exude, pour down (of sweat)
ቅድ፡ እኩና	be dissatisfied, be disenchanted, feel aggrieved, be chagrined	እንቅልቅል	pour water in a thin stream
ቅድ፡ እኩና	discontent, resentment, displeasure, disappointment, chagrin, grievance	በቅልቅል	pitcher
ቅድ፡ እኩና	reproachful (look)	ቅልቅል	tin, corrugated iron
ቅድ፡ እኩና	pick up (information)	ቅልቅል፡ መንፈስቶ	can opener
* ቅድ፡ መንፈስቶ, ተቅል-መንፈስቶ	tear to pieces (meat)	ቅልቅል፡ ገንዘብ	house with tin roof
		በቅልቅል፡ እኩና	can (food)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የቁርቃለ፡ ስዕንግል	preserves	አቅራረብ	presentation
፩፻፻፻፡ ከነ ጽዴት, vi. (of a branch)		እቅራረብ	immediate neighborhood, vicinity
ቁረጥን	load a thing, yoke the two halves of loads in order to put it on the pack animal	ቅርን	near (adj.); see ቁለን
ቁረጥ	load	ቅርኑ፡ ዘመኑ	close relatives
← ቁለታሁ	odds and ends	በቅርን	recently, close by
ቀርቀጥ	wicker	በቅርኑ	before long, lately, shortly, soon, closely
* ፊልቁዝ, እቅራረብ	dwarf, vt. (dwarfing the children)	በቅርኑ፡ ጊዜ	recently, shortly, soon
ቅርን	approach, come close, come near, be near, appear (stand before an authority), be presented to, be served (dinner)	ቅርኑ	recent, close (friend), intimate (friend)
እቅራረብ	present, offer, put forward, serve (dinner), convey (greetings), introduce (a bill), submit (a proposal)	ቅርኑ	receive Holy Communion.
ተቅረብ	near (vi.), come near, approach	ቅርኑ	holy communion, eucharist
እቅራረብ	bring together	ቅርኑ	tanned hide
ተቅራረብ	be in close vicinity, be about the same	ቅርኑ	holy communion, eucharist (see ፊልጥ)
ተቅርን	near (adj.)	ቅርኑ፡ ሥራ፡ ሥራን	sacraments
ቅርኑን	neighborhood (nearness)	ቅርኑ፡ አላ (ወ)	
ሙቅራረብ	affinity	* ፊልና, ተቅራይ	go against, clash (of stories) —Sept 76
ሙቅራረብ	tray, serving tray	ቅርኑ	bind, attach, shackle
		ተቅራይ	be tied (prisoner to guard)
		እቅራይ	tie (prisoner to guard), bind (to a job)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- የንጻ፡ ተቋ፡- ትኩ፡ be shackled
- የልግ፡ ተረሱ፡ bedridden
- ቁለ፡ stretcher, litter (stretcher)
- አብ፡ green pepper, immature (person)
- ቅሉ፡ tax (v.), make pay custom duties
- ቅሉ፡ tax, taxation, tariff, custom duties
- ቅሉ፡ ተቀባዩ፡ tax collector
- ቅሉ፡ ጥሩ፡ tax (v.) .
- ቅሉ፡ see ተቀባዩ
- ቅር፡ cut, definite, decided, explicit, just like (see ተቀባዩ)
- ቅር፡ ተሻሽ፡ decisive, downright (answer), firm (price), terse, positive, categorical
- ቅር፡ ተሻሻ፡ resolution, determination, decision
- ቅር፡ ተሻሻ፡ ምኩ፡ እንደሆነ፡ let me tell you once and for all
- ቅር፡ ተሻሻ፡ definite
- ቅር፡ cut, cut down, chop (wood), chop off, hew (logs), cut loose, clip, amputate, disconnect, slice (bread, onions), rupture, trim, determine, decide, make a resolution
- ተቅሉ፡ discontinue (vi.).
- cease (vi.), go dead (of telephone)
- ከቅር፡ cut off, break off (relations), cut short (interrupt), interrupt, discontinue, sever (relations), terminate, cross (a street, border), take a shortcut, cut across, traverse
- ቅብር፡ mutilate
- አገብ፡ ተቅር፡ set one's mind
- ተሻሻ፡ ተቅር፡ despair, give up hope
- ቅር፡ ተሻሻ፡ set oneself to
- ቅር፡ cut, definite, decided, explicit, just like
- ቅር፡ resolute, strong-minded, determined (person)
- (አገብ፡ ተቅር፡ determined)
- ቅር፡ ተሻሻ፡ resolve (determination), will power
- ተቅር፡ in በቅር፡ ተሻሻ፡ stomachache, colic
- ቅብር፡ who cuts
- (ተሻሻ፡ ተቅር፡ ticket seller)
- ቅር፡ piece, slice, slab, stub (of pencil), slip (of

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ՓԵՒԵ ungainly

ՓԻ: ՀԱ slow down, be slow, do something slowly

ՓԻ: ՌԱ轻轻ly, softly

ՓԻ: ՈՓԻ little by little, step by step, gradually, by degrees, slowly, gently

ՈՓԻ slowly, softly

[See also ՓԻԻ: ՀԱ]

ՔԻ priest (see ՓԻԻ)

ՔԻՆ ministry (of priest)

ՔՔԻΝ priestly, pastoral

Ք (of priest)

ՔՐԴ wound, injury, lesion, sore
(see ՔՐԴԱ)

ՔՔԻ: ՔՐԴ ulcer

ՔՐԴԱ be wounded, be injured, have a sore

ՀՔՐԴ wound (vt.), make sore

*ՔՐԴ wound, injury, lesion, sore

ՔՐԴԱԴ wounded man

ՔՔՐԴ wounded, injured

ՔՐԴԱԴ, see ՔՐԴ

ՔՄԾ gather nectar (of bees), acquire (knowledge), digest (knowledge), be acquisitive (of ideas)

ՔԼ: ՔՄԾ snoop

ՔԻԳՅ, in ՔԻՉՅՅ: ԻՌԼՈ fill with dismay, crush one's spirit

ՔԻԻ be ordained priest
(see ՔԻ)

ՔԻԼՈ presbyter

ՔԻՒԻ: ՀԱ be faint (noise); see ՔԻ: ՀԱ

ՔԻՒԻՔ low (voice)

ՔԻՎԻ: awaken, wake up, arouse, stimulate (interest), activate, stir up (dregs), inspire, provoke (incite)

*ՔԻՎԻ, + ՔԻՎԻ, budge (vi.), move slightly

ՀԻՎԻ ՔԻ stir, stimulate, animate (put into action), move (vt.), operate (a machine), maneuver, manipulate (a tractor), ruffle (the surface of the sea)

+ ՔԻ ՔԻ movable

*ՀԻՎԻ ՔԻ movement, activity (movement), motion (movement)

ՔՎԵ ՔԻՎԻ: ՅՌԼԵ

immovable; realty, real estate

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

†^{lif} stir up the fire, poke
(the fire), stoke

†^{lif}; see [†]^{lif}:^{la}

†^{lif} bow, arrow

†^{lif}:^{la} rainbow (see

*^{lif}, ^{lif} groan, moan,
have asthma

^{lif} make sigh

†^{lif} arc, arch

†^{lif}; see [†]^{lif}

†^{lif}, castigate

†^{lif}:^{la} calamity, catastrophe,
disaster, scourge, affliction,
plight

†^{lif}:^{la} (B) be filthy,
be dirty

†^{lif}:^{la} dirty (vt.),
soil (vt.), litter (vt.), stain

†^{lif}:^{la} dingy

†^{lif}:^{la} dirt, filth,
trash, garbage, waste, rubbish,
can (of water), refuse, dirty,
unclean, impure

*^{lif}, ^{lif} show contempt,
belittle

†^{lif} belittle, scorn

*^{lif}, ^{lif} creak (of stairs)

†^{lif} partridge

†^{lif}:^{la} gag, vi. (choke)

†^{lif}:^{la} gag, vt. (cause to
choke)

†^{lif}:^{la} (B) boil in water, cook
in water

†^{lif}:^{la} be cooked (meat)

†^{lif}:^{la} boiled in water, cooked
in water

†^{lif}:^{la} raw (vegetables)

*^{lif}:^{la}, ^{lif}:^{la} , ^{lif}:^{la} ;
see [†]^{lif}

†^{lif}:^{la} (B) anoint, paint (a house),
spread (butter, honey),
grease, smear (the wall,
the hair)

†^{lif}:^{la} embroider (a story),
embellish (a story)

†^{lif}:^{la} oil (vegetable)

(^{lif}:^{la}) rub oil

†^{lif}:^{la} butter

†^{lif}:^{la} finish (of surface)

†^{lif}:^{la} ointment, grease,
cream

†^{lif}:^{la} butter (see [†]^{lif})

†^{lif}:^{la} skull cap, hood, headgear

*^{lif}:^{la}, ^{lif}:^{la} (B) accept,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

𠂇𠂇	straighten (a rod), straighten out	𠂇𠂇	one of these days, some day
𠂇𠂇	straighten up (vi.), be uplifted	𠂇𠂇	noon, midday
𠂇𠂇	hold up (the head), lift up (one's eyes)	𠂇𠂇	by the day, from day to day
𠂇𠂇	𠂇𠂇 sit up, sit up straight	𠂇𠂇	calendar (notebook); see 𠂇𠂇
𠂇𠂇	𠂇𠂇 handsome, good looking	𠂇𠂇	calendar (counting of days); see 𠂇𠂇
𠂇𠂇	earnest, sincere, candid, honest	𠂇𠂇	measure for grain (about 5 liters)
𠂇𠂇	sincerity, benevolence	𠂇𠂇	pant, utter a sigh, breathe hard, puff
𠂇𠂇	right (direction)	𠂇𠂇	sacred hymn, religious poetry (see *𠂇𠂇)
𠂇𠂇	in 𠂇𠂇 colony	𠂇𠂇	poet
𠂇𠂇	may it go well with you!	𠂇𠂇	see 𠂇𠂇
𠂇𠂇	adverse (unfavorable), be envious, be jealous, begrudge (see also 𠂇𠂇)	𠂇𠂇	(B) decrease (vt.), deduct, diminish, lessen, reduce, lower (rent), subtract, dim (light), drop, vi. (temperature), decline (vi.), slashed (prices), fall off (of receipts)
𠂇𠂇	jealousy, envy (n.)	𠂇𠂇	be reduced, fail (health), diminish (vi.), decrease (vi.)
𠂇𠂇	jealous, envious	𠂇𠂇	lose weight
𠂇𠂇	day, date	𠂇𠂇	discount, rebate, deduction
𠂇𠂇	𠂇𠂇 daily, day by day, day after day	𠂇𠂇	minus, adj. (sign)
𠂇𠂇	𠂇𠂇 daily	𠂇𠂇	consul
𠂇𠂇	every day, day after day		

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | | |
|--|---|
| ቅንጻ, consulate | ቅንጻ sincerity, benevolence
(see ቅና) |
| ቅንጻ discount, rebate, deduction
(see ቅና) | ቅንጻ zealot, zealous (see ቅና 'be
envious') |
| ቅንጻ language, tongue, speech | ቅንጻ zeal |
| ቅንጻ linguist | ቅንጻ horn, antler |
| ቅንጻ native speech,
native tongue | ቅንጻ horny |
| * ቅና ቅና, + ቅና ቅና be a rival
ቅና ቅና rival | ቅንጻ snail |
| ቅንጻ rapacious (person), tight
with one's money | ቅንጻ cattle, horned
cattle |
| * ቅና ቅና, ቅና ቅና interrelate,
organize (work), frame (an
answer) | ቅና ቅና Horn of Africa |
| + ቅና ቅና be composed
(figures in a painting) | ቅና, in ቅና ቅና ringleader |
| ቅና coherence | ቅና eyelash, eyebrow |
| ቅና discord (in
music) | * ቅና, ቅና borrow an ox and
use it for ploughing with one's
own |
| ቅና yoke, burden (responsi-
bility); see also ቅና | ቅና pretty, beautiful |
| ቅና twig, tender part of tree | ቅና young girl |
| ቅና (B) put straps on a beast
of burden | ቅና beauty |
| ቅና small woman's belt | ቅና fuck |
| ቅና envy, jealousy (see ቅና) | ቅና beauty (see ቅና) |
| ቅና jealousy | ቅና beauty parlor |
| | * ቅና, + ቅና be haughty, put on airs
ቅና excessive pride |
| | ቅና braggart, boaster,
stylish (clothing) |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- ¶^hīn̄. take a pinch (of roasted grain, etc.), pick up crumbs, peck
- ¶^hīn̄. string (beans)
- ¶^hīn̄. cut off (a piece of the cigar)
- ¶^hīn̄. grain taken separately, particle
- ¶^hīn̄, see * ¶^hīm̄
- ¶^hīn̄. pinch, sting (of insect)
- ¶^hīn̄. flea
- ¶^hīn̄. tongs
- * ¶^hīn̄, t^hīn̄. wriggle (of child), twitch impatiently, fidget, be restive, get restless
- ¶^hīn̄. restless
- (?) ¶^hīn̄. Pentecost
- ¶^hīn̄. flea (see ¶^hīm̄)
- ¶^hīn̄. elite
- ¶^hīn̄. brackets, parenthesis
- ¶^hīn̄. right hand, right (side); see ¶^hī
- ¶^hīn̄. commander of the right (title of distinction); see ¶^hīn̄
- * ¶^hīn̄, t^hīn̄ (B) compose a hymn
- ¶^hīn̄. tune, musical instrument;
- ¶^hīn̄. poetry, sacred hymn
- ¶^hīn̄. glance about, reconnoitre, scout (v.)
- ¶^hīn̄. scan
- ¶^hīn̄. patrol
- ¶^hīn̄. patrol
- ← ¶^hīn̄. colony (see ¶^hī, n^hī)
- ¶^hīn̄. settlement (colony)
- ¶^hīn̄. colonization, colonialism
- ¶^hīn̄. patrol (see ¶^hī)
- ¶^hīn̄. commander of the right (title of distinction); see ¶^hī, n^hī
- * ¶^hīn̄, t^hīn̄. roam, loiter, wander, fool around
- * ¶^hīn̄, t^hīn̄; see ¶^hī
- * ¶^hīn̄. t^hīn̄. be confused, be intertwined, be interlaced, be at fault
- ¶^hīn̄. upset, mess up (plans), interfere (clash), disorganize
- ¶^hīn̄. confusion
- ¶^hīn̄. cool (vi.), be cold (water), drop off (of business), be slow (of market)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|
| ቅዕቅዕ, እ፡፡ | feel cold | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | reddish |
| በኝነት አንድ ተስፋል
(vt.), depress (reduce) | cool (vt.), chill
(vt.), depress (reduce) | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | onion |
| ቅዕቅዕ፡፣ | cool (adj.),
soft (breeze' | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | (B) last (v.), be late, wait,
await, linger, stay, remain (stay) |
| ቅኝት፣ | cold, adj. (water),
chilly, frigid (climate,
reception), lukewarm
(reception) | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | delay, detain, make wait,
keep in (detain), spare (put
aside) |
| ቅኝት | cold (n.) | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | late, later, a little
later (ቁጥር፡ ၇၇, we arrived
late) |
| ተሸማኝነት | refrigerator,
freezer | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | secret conference |
| የቅኝነት | deadly (a party) | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | snack |
| ቅኝነት | have diarrhea, defecate | ፋይ፡ና፡ የፋይ፡ | of long-standing, hardened
(criminal); old (food, model) |
| ቅኝነት | arrhea (of children) | * ቁጥር, ቁጥር፡ | (B) harbor desire
for revenge, resent, take
offense, hold a grudge |
| ቅዕቅዕ፡፣ | feel dismal | ቅኝነት | offend, hurt one's
feelings, scandalize |
| ቅኝነት | row, paddle | ተቀባዩ | be out of favor |
| ሙቅኝነት፣ | paddle (n.), oar,
rudder | ቅኝነት | grotesque, ugly |
| ቅኝነት | be a nightmare, rave,
see things | ቅኝነት | ቅኝነት፡፡ grudge, rancor, resentment,
ill-feeling, revenge |
| ቅኝነት፡፡ | become delirious | ቅኝነት | ቅኝነት፡፡ grudge, rancor, resentment,
ill-feeling, revenge |
| ቅኝነት | nightmare | ቅኝነት | (B) change (shirt, residence
etc.), move (from the place of |
| ቅኝነት | red, reddish (also applied
to the complexion of Europeans
and Ethiopians); see ቅኝነት | ቅኝነት | |
| ቅኝነት፡፡ና፡ና፡ | Red Cross | | |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

residence), relieve (change)	precede, be first, be ahead of, be anterior, come before, lead (be first), anticipate (do in advance), be fast (of watch)
interchange (vt.)	be put before, be put in front
move (change residence)	anticipate, cause to precede
relief (release from a post)	be early, come early
(B) measure land, make a survey of land	prior, previous
survey (measurement)	earlier
surveyor	in (the) other day
layout	preceding, previous
secret conference (see ?)	formerly, before, previously
(B) blend (vt.), compound (mix)	once, in former days
blend (n.), alloy, heterogeneous	Saturday, Sabbath
draw (water), pour, drip (water from a spring); imitate, copy, mimic, reproduce (of tape recorder)	some time ago, earlier, a little while ago
gossip (v.)	in proper order
copy, imitation, reproduction, print (copy of a painting)	priority
duplicate	precedence, lead
skin, raw hide, leather, pelt, peel (of orange)	First (in the title of a king)
leathery	First (in the title of a king)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

precedence	holiness
foreword, preface, prologue	piety, righteousness
beforehand, in advance, previously, already (lit. first of all)	sanctity
earlier (adj.), former, old (regulation)	sanctuary (temples)
[See also ḥālāl]	sacred, venerable
Saturday, Sabbath (see Yāmīn)	tear (vt.), tear open, tear up, cut open, rip (cloth), make a hole in
pommel	tear (vi.)
First (in the title of a King); see ḥālāl	operation, surgery
First (in the title of a King); see ḥālāl	operate
precedence (see ḥālāl)	surgeon
ahead, in advance	tear (n.), opening, slit, leak, loophole, gap (in a hedge), eye (of a needle)
(B) sing Mass, celebrate Mass, sanctify	at dawn
be hallowed	see ḥālāl
(fem. ḥālāl) Saint, holy, blessed	intercalary month (5-10 September); see also ḥālāl
Bible	be straight (line), stand straight, be perpendicular, be upright, be steep (stair, hill), be bold (cliff), be pointed (ear)
church, service, Mass, liturgy	arrangement, order, rule
celebrate Mass	direct (adj.)
holy of holies	punish, penalize, chastize, discipline, impose a fine,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- correct (punish)
 +^tθn; be punished, receive
 punishment
 ;^{θn}; punishment, penalty
 ;^{θnθn}; penalty, fine
 ;^{θn}; ; see *^{θnθn}
 ;^{θn}; buttock, anus
 ;^{θn}; threaten (make the movement
 of hitting), raise a hand
 against someone, make as if,
 feint, be about to
 ;^{θn}; arrangement, order, rule
 (see ^{θnθnθn})
 ;^{θnθnθn}; be disorderly
 ;^{θnθnθn}; clutter
 ;^{θnθnθn}; - shapeless
 ;^{θnθnθn}; properly, correctly
 ;^{θnθnθn}; tremendously,
 greatly, infinitely
 ;^{θnθnθn}; left, perch
 * ;^{θnθnθn}; be (become) angry,
 lose one's temper; erupt (of
 skin), be irritable (of skin)
 ;^{θnθnθn}; anger (vt.), enrage,
 irritate
 ;^{θnθnθn}; enraged, ill-tempered,
 quick (temper), sensitive
 (skin)
- ;^{θn}; anger, wrath
 ;^{θn}; quick-tempered
 ;^{θnθnθn}; eruption (of skin)
 ;^{θn}; angry
 ;^{θnθnθn}; (B) proceede, go on, continue,
 join, follow, resume, carry on,*
 persist, connect (the telephone)
 ;^{θnθnθn}; next (adv.), afterwards,
 later on, subsequently
 ;^{θnθnθnθn}; adjacent
 ;^{θnθnθn}; epilogue
 ;^{θnθnθn}; annex, extension (to a
 house), addition (part added
 to a building)
 ;^{θnθnθn}; offshoot (of a plant)
 ;^{θnθnθn}; next, following,
 adjoining
 * ;^{θnθnθn}, ;^{θnθnθn}; burn (vi.), be on
 fire (house), be destroyed by
 fire; burn out (light bulb),
 blow out (fuse)
 ;^{θnθnθn}; set fire to, set on
 fire, burn (vt.), burn down (vt.),
 scorch, bite (of pepper), smart
 (of alcohol)
 ;^{θnθnθnθn}; be on fire, burn,
 catch fire
 ;^{θnθnθnθn}; ignite, vt. (twigs),

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

light a cigarette	figure number, figure (number), numeral, arithmetic (see $\frac{1}{2}$)
fire, blaze	$\frac{1}{2}$ innumerable
tinder, lighter (for cigarettes)	countless
incombustibles	even number
leaf, foliage	cardinal number
leaf (v.)	odd number
vegetables, herbs	odd number
employ, engage (a servant), hire (a worker); adjourn (put off)	telephone number
take service with, have an engagement	i + verb + $\frac{1}{2}$ each time that
master the alphabet	count (vt.), enumerate, number, calculate, regard (consider), rank among
appoint (date), engagement (appointment)	count (vi.), be counted, be considered, amount (the equivalent)
employer	control, keep track of, supervise, inspect, oversee, regulate (control), handle (control)
mercenary	tell time
appointment (date), engagement (appointment); see $\frac{1}{2}$	hour hand
who does not keep an appointment (see $\frac{1}{2}$)	figure number, figure (number), numeral, arithmetic
who keeps an appointment (see $\frac{1}{2}$)	count (n.)
encircled, enclosure	hand (of the clock)
	restriction (supervision), control

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | | |
|--|---|
| ተቆጥጥል inspector, | ፩.፻፭፻ blacksmith |
| controller, supervisor, super- * ተስፋዕስት; ትክክለኛ, shiver, tremble, | intendent, overseer, auditor quake, shudder, shake (vi.), be unsteady (of hand), wobble (of steering wheel), be convulsed (with pain) |
| (who examines the accounts) ተቆጥም፤ ከት direction | |
| (supervision) | |
| + መቆጥሪያ dial (n.), chaplet, rosary | በታወቃዎች make tremble, shake (vt) |
| መቆጥሪያ surveillance | በንግድ ትክክለኛ shiver |
| መቆጥሪያ check (control), valve | መቆጥሪያ, in ትክክለኛ; ትክክለኛ earthquake |
| መቆጥሪያ computation, reckoning | በንግድ trembling, shudder |
| መ. make a knot, knot (v.), tie (a knot) | ፩.፻፭፻ blacksmith (see ትክክለኛ) |
| መ. keep a secret | ፩.፻፭፻ shrub, bush, underbrush, undergrowth (see * ትክክለኛ) |
| መ. have a blister | ፩.፻፭፻ smart (of a bee sting) |
| መ. frown | * ትክክለኛ ትክክለኛ shoot out new leaves |
| መ. knot (n.) | ፩.፻፭፻ parsimonious |
| መ. furrow (of brow) | ፩.፻፭፻ shrub, bush, undergrowth, underbrush |
| ሙጥጥር puddle | ፩.፻፭፻, (B) be economical, economize, save (money, strength), spare efforts, lay aside |
| ሙጥጥር tar | |
| ሙጥጥር talk | |
| ሙጥጥር beat repeatedly, castrate by crushing the testicles, crush, pulverize, powder, hammer | (ሁ) --- የቅርቡ abstain |
| | መ. economical, thrifty, saving (adj.), frugal (saving). |
| | መ. economy, saving (n.) |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

* ታስታ, አጥል, stunt (plants),

constrain the growth (see
also ተሻሻ)

ታሻ, ጥ, scrubby (tree)

ቃቅ, የቅ, fleshy (peach)

ቃ፡ volume (book forming a part
of a set)

ቃ፡, adjective

{ ቃስተኛ, nickname,
epithet

ቃኝነት wink

ወርቅቃኝነት a split second,
in a flash, in a moment

ቃፋ hive, beehive

ቃና, in ቅጽታ፣ ስራ፣ ክፍ- be deli-
cate (a situation)

ቃፋ (B) dig, excavate

ቃፋ- excavation

ጠቃፋ pick axe

ቃፋ trim around the edge of
hide

ቃፋ(-) feel repulsion for,
feel miserable

ቃኝታ፣ ገኝ(ፋ-) look glum

ቃኝታ, repulsive, gloomy (day),
cheerless, dreary, dismal

ገ

ገ with (by means of), in, on, by,
at, due to, against, through

ገ+ perfect + ፈ/ፋ when

ገ+ (simple imperfect) when

ገ+ imperfect + ጽ/፡(እንዲ) in
spite of, although, despite of

ገ+ imperfect + (ቻለ) though

ገሬ:ድንገሬ limestone

ገሮfermented, dough to make bread
(see ሰሀፈ, ሰክፈ), ሰባ, ሰብ

ገኔል civilization, culture,

tradition, convention

ገኔል cultural, traditional

ገስረ sea

ገስረ marine (adj.), maritime

ገስረ:ጠዋት overseas

ገስረ:ካፍ eucalyptus

ገስረ:ኩኑል navy

ገስረ:ኩኑል:ዋና:እሁኑ admiral

ገስረ:አገጣ bay, gulf

ሰኞቁ:ገስረ lagoon

ገስሩ, in ፍትሐ:ገስሩ:civil code

የፍትሐ:ገስሩ:አገጣ civil code,
civil law

[see ገስሩ]

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | | |
|---|--|
| -ՇՆ, in ՚ՇՆ be said, see ՚Ն | wrong, get worse, be ruined, |
| ՚Ն fork of a branch, wooden pole with forked top used in pitching tents | perish (fruit) |
| ՚Դ husband, master (see also ՚Դ) | ՚ՈՂԻ spoil (vt.), ruin, corrupt, wreck (a business), destroy, pervert, damage, waste (a chance) |
| ՚ՊՈ marital | ՚ԾՈՂԻ corrupt, defective, imperfect |
| ՚ՎԱ:ՌՊՒՂԴ:ՌԵ widow | ՚ՎՈՂԻ: ՚ՀՃԼՇ corrupt (v.) |
| ՚ՎՈՂԻ good housekeeping, feminine accomplishments | ՚ՎՈՂԻ corruption, breakdown |
| ՚ՎՈ holiday, festival, celebration (see also ՚ՎՈՒ) | ՚ԾՈՂԻ imperishable
[See also ՚ՎՈՂԻ] |
| ՚ՎՈՒ cloth eating vermin | ՚ՎՈՂԻ damage, useless, valueless
(see *՚ՎՈՂԻ) |
| ՚ՎՈՒՎ clever, ingenious, intelligent, wise, sage, keen, sharp (lawyer), judicious (remark) | ՚ՎՈՂԻ free of charge, gratis, at no cost |
| ՚ՎՈՒՎ tact, finesse, guile | ՚ՎՈՂՖ: ՚ՎՈՂՖ: ՚ՀՃԼՇ puff (on a pipe) |
| ՚ՎՈՒՎՆ intelligence, ingenuity, acumen | ՚ՎՈՂՖ jet (of water) |
| ՚ՎՈՒՆ long trousers | ՚ՎՈՂՓՐ small glass container for perfume or the like |
| ՚ՎՈՒՆԵՐ honorific title | *՚ՎՈՂՈ. ՚ՎՈՂՈՂ blaze w. burn with flames, be alight (fire) |
| ՚ՎՈՂ fig | ՚ՎՈՂՈՂ, in ՚ՎՈՂ: ՚ՎՈՂՈՂ rattle off |
| ՚ՎՈՂԵՐ spring (of truck) | ՚ՎՈՂՈՂ flame |
| *՚ՎՈՂԻ, ՚ՎՈՂԻ spoil (vi.), be spoiled, deteriorate, go | ՚ՎՈՂՈՂ fuse (n.) |
| | ՚ՎՈՂՈՂ proprietor, owner, master of |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

the house, lady of the house, husband, spouse, wife, subject (in grammar); see ብት, ተለይ፡ኋይን	ብትና heavy woolen blanket knife; see also ቤት ብት
ገንዘብ nobleman, squire, patriarch (from ብት፡አገብ)	በግዢነት mastery (see ገዢ)
የገንዘብ feudal	ገልጽ pail, bucket
ብለቻ one who is always eating (see ብት)	ገልጻዬስ groom (who is in charge of horses)
-ብለቻ genitals	ገልጻዬስ intermediary in one's relation with a person of high authority, member of a military company
የብለቻ፡ኩላቤት foreskin	ገልጻዬ season of small rains in Ethiopia
የብለቻ፡ፍጻ testicle	ገለግ misbehave, be naughty, be unrefined (denominative from ገለጊ ; see below)
ብለቻ abbreviated form of ተብለቻናብለቻ (see below)	ገለጊ ill-mannered, impudent, insolent, unmannered, rude, vulgar (see ገል, ጊ)
ገልጻ old woman, old lady	ገለግና ill manners, rudeness, indecent behavior, impudence, insolence, impertinence
ገልጻኛ good housekeeping, feminine accomplishments (see ገል)	የገለግና disrespectful, indecent, boorish, profane (language)
ገልጻናት honorific title (usually given in achievement for learning); see also ብት	ገላጻር country (countryside), countryman, rustic (see ብት, አገር)
ብለቻ screw, nut (of metal)	ገለጻሪ opponent, adversary in a lawsuit (see ብት, ጋራ)
ብለቻ pupil of the eye	
የብለቻ፡ብለቻ pupil of the eye	
ገለጻናት companion, friend (from ገል፡እንደዚ)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ገልግ, see ገላ

ጠለጥ surpass, excel, be more than, exceed, outdo, get the better of

አጠለጥ increase

እጠለጥ favor (v.)

ብዕድሩ፡ጠለጥ be older than
ናነሳ shrewd, smart, tricky, cunning, clever

ገልጻ፡ገልጻ sly (fox)

ገልጻ superiority, excess, advantage, plurality (of votes)

እጠለም more

(ገኘት፡እጠለም best, adv.)

በጠለጥ at the most

የጠለጥ best (adj.)

ፋጠለጥ more, best (adv.), increasingly

(ኩሬታ፡ፋጠለጥ above all)

(በፋጠለጥ more (adv.), better, ጥስኝ፡flint, obsidion by far the best)

ይጠለጥ mostly

ይጠለጥ፡ንኑ most of the time
ይጠለጥ፡ንኑ especially, particularly

ገልጻ superiority, excess, advantage, plurality (of vote);
see በለጥ

ገልጻ፡እለ shine, twinkle, glitter, dazzle, flash

ገልጻ፡ገልጥ፡እለ twinkle (of stars), wink (of light), glimmer, spark

ገልጻ፡ፈረገገ፡እለ flicker, wink (of light)

ገልጻ፡ፈረገገ፡እለ blink (the flashlight), turn on and off

ገልጻ፡gleam, dazzling light, flash

[See also *ገልጻ፡ለኝ]

*ገልጻ፡ለኝ, +ገልጻ፡ለኝ glitter, sparkle (of eyes), lighten, vi. (flash with lightning)

እጠለሙለኝ have a shine, make sparkle

ገልጻ፡ለኝ flamboyant, flashy, gaudy, showy, fanciful, fancy (adj.)

[See ገልጻ]

ገልጻ፡ gleam, dazzling light, flash (n.); see ገልጻ፡እለ

በላቅ prosper, flourish, develop, vi. (of a country); denominative of ከላቅ (see below)

እበላቅ enrich, make wealthy, develop (a country), render

113 prosperous

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- ՆԼՋ] rich, well-to-do,
affluent (see ՆԼ, Ջ])
- ԴԱԳԴՈՒ wealth, prosperity
- ՊՄԱԳԴ] prosperous, abundant
(rich)
- ՈԼՑՅ ceiling
- ՌԴԱՐ bomb
- ԲՐՅԱՌ: ՃՈՃՈ bombardment
(see ՃՈՃՈ)
- ՇՋՈՇ hose, pipe (for water),
water pipe, faucet
- ՇՋՈՇ: ՌԵՎԱՅ faucet
- ՇՋՈՇ: ԽԵՎԻ plumber
- ՇՋՈՇ: ԹՅ running water
- ԲՈՅ: ՀՋՈՇ hose
- ՈԼ- bald on the top of the head
- ՈԼ: ԱՐ become bald, lose
the hair
- ԵՐ: ՈԼ bald
- ՈԼ burn, vi. (of light),
gleam (of eyes)
- ՀՈԼԵ- be aglow, shine, vi.
(of eyes), gleam (of eyes),
blaze (of face with joy),
glow, vi. (of hot metal);
also transitive: turn on the
light, light up (the face),
burn (a candle), illuminate
- ՀՈԼԵ clear up, vi. (weather),
stop, vi. (of rain)
- ՀՈԼԵԵ explain, clarify,
amplify (enlarge on), expand
on, illustrate, throw light on,
elucidate
- ՈԼ clear weather
- ԾՈԼԵԿ lamp, light
- ԾՈԼԵԼՅ illumination (explanation),
illustration, explanation,
annotation
- ԾՈԼԵՅ light switch
[See also ՇԵՎԵԼԿ, ՈԼԿՅ]
- ՈԼօ ox, bull
- ՀՈԼԵ: ՈԼօ bull
- ՈԼ gate, entrance, doorway
- ՈԼԻ gatekeeper, doorman, janitor
- ՈԼԻ doorway (see ՀԻ)
- ՈԼ beer
- ՈԼԸ office, bureau
- ՈԼ silver (n.), dollar, money,
banknote
- ՊՈԼԸ silver (adj.)
- ՈԼԿ wild region, wilderness
(see also ՈԼԿԻ)
- ՈԼԿՅ deserted
- ՈԼԿՅ bright (sunshine), light (color)
radiant (smile), lucid, clear
(see ՈԼ)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ገርሃ; light, glow (n.), flame (of candle); see ማ,	ገልዑ discharge, vi. (of a gun) *ገልዑ, እጋጋገልዑ blare (trumpet)
ገራዑ	ገርፈ scarce, rare, scant (rare), precious
ገርሃ፡ስልት Christmas (used in greetings ከነኩ፡አገርሃ፡ ስልት፡እንቃጣት)	ገሉዑ bound (of deer through the woods); prance about, gambol ገሩዑ merriment
ገርሳ small flask with a long neck used for drinking mead, crystal	*ገሉዑዎች, እገሉዑዎች glisten, have a sheen (see also ገለዑ) የሠራጋገሉዑርቃ shiny
ገርማ, ገርማ barrel, tank (container for liquid), drum (container for liquid)	ገልጻ search carefully, clean out, fumble, rummage, rake (an apartment)
ገልጻ fly (vi.), run fast አገልጻ drive away, chase away, keep off (chase away)	ገርባለ Ethiopian red pepper ገራብለ spotted (animal), multi- colored
ገልጻ flight	ገራብላ butterfly
ገልጻ express, adj. (bus)	ገልጻ hollow out, cut a groove →ገልጻ hole (in a road)
ገልጻ፡የክተት meteor	ገርጻ groove
ተገልጻ፡ጥሩት stray bullet	ገልጻ be strong, prevail (against) አገልጻ make strong, intensify
ሙገልጻ expulsion	(heat), encourage, invigorate አገልጻ encourage, hearten, foster, cheer up (vt.)
ገርሳ wallet, portfolio, pocket- book, briefcase, purse	ገርታ cheer up!
ገልጻ brush (v.)	ገርታ strong, vigorous, severe (punishment), important, active,
ገልጻ brush (n.)	
ገልዑ lighten, shine, scintillate	
ገልዑ thunderbolt	
ሙገልዑ lightning, thunderbolt	
[See also *ገልዑዎች]	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

arduous, difficult (book)	נֶלֶת, see נֶל
נֶלֶת strength, vigor, endurance, rigor (of heat)	נֶלֶת blessings (of priest), give benediction, sanctify
נֶלֶת hard (adv.), intensely	נֶלֶת blessing, benediction
נֶנֶלֶת encouragement	נֶלֶת blessed
נֶלֶת fence enclosure for cattle	נֶלֶת clavicle
נֶלֶת iron, cast iron, shell, metal, rifle	נֶלֶת hysteria
נֶלֶת:נֶלֶת metals	נֶלֶת wear (last), be durable (shoes), be plentiful
נֶלֶת:שׁוֹל smith	נֶלֶת make a present of, give as a gift, wear one garment a long time
פְּנֶלֶת:חָלֵב iron ore, ore (P)חַגְבָּה:נֶלֶת shackles	נֶלֶת outlast
נֶלֶת, in פְּנִירָה:נֶלֶת pupil (of eye)	נֶלֶת plenty, blessedness (נֶלֶת gift, present)
נֶלֶת strong, vigorous, severe (punishment), important, active, arduous, difficult (book); see נֶלֶת	נֶלֶת:גָּלָל a number of, quite a few, copious, several, a good many
נֶלֶתְּגָן orange	*נֶלֶת, +נֶלֶת knee, genuflect, drop on his knees, bend the knees
נֶלֶתְּגָן orange (color)	חַנְלֶת bring to one's knees
נֶלֶת parchment, vellum	נֶלֶת wild region, wilderness (see also נֶלֶת)
פְּנֶלֶת:סְמָךְ manuscript	נֶלֶתְּבָדָד Bedouin
נֶלֶת long black mantle	נֶלֶת (B) dilute honey in water
נֶלֶת veranda, terrace, porch	נֶלֶת a non-alcoholic drink made of honey and water
נֶלֶת red raw meat to be eaten as such	
נֶלֶת hat	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ገርኑ	slavery, servitude, bondage (see ገራኑ)	በለም፡ጠስ	snow, hail (v.)
ገራኑ	slave ኤፍ፡ፈንጋብ slave dealer, slave trader	ገራኑ	powder, gunpowder
ገርኑ	slavery, servitude, bondage	የረጅኑ	board (committee)
በለም	cool down (vi.), cool off, be cold (drink), be cool (coffee), quiet down (excite- ment)	በረጅኑ	see እርጅኑ
ገራዎ(ለ)	feel cold	በለግል	blow open, vt. (the door), fling open, vt. (the door)
እበለም	make cool, appease (anger), calm down, soothe	ተበለግል	fly open, blow open (vi.)
በለድ፡እለ	let up (of storm)	ተተበለግል	smash open
ተበለም	hail (n.), snow, ice	በለግን	apprehend danger
በለድ	cold, adj. (coffee)	እበለግን	make start, make jumpy
ገረድ	chill (n.), cold (n.,adj)	በለብቃ	big belly
በለድ፡ቢባክ	blanket	በለብቃ፡እወጣ	have a big belly (see ወጥ)
ገረድግ	cold (wind)	በለብቃ	stool
ገረድጂ	cold (month), glacial	በለብቃ	drinking glass
መገረድ	big jar for keeping liquid cool	በለብቃ፡እለ	plunk (into water)
በለም	hail (n.), snow, ice (see በለም)	በለፍ	doorway (see ገር, እና)
በለም፡ሆነ	freeze, be frozen solid	በት	perforate, puncture, pierce, make a hole in
		በት	a type of food made usually from barley flour
		በት	(in compound) without, devoid of, un-; ex. ተደስኑ፡በት unfortunate, መልክ፡በት ugly; see ጥት
		ገት	be bad, be worse, worsen (vi.), deteriorate, be worse off

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- አንተ worsen (vt.), make worse
- አንተ(ን) aggravate (make worse), exacerbate
- የንተ worse, worst
- እኩዴ especially
[See also በኩድ, በኩቻ]
- ብኩ coin, penny
- በትለ be ripe (fruit), ripen (vi.), be cooked, age (of wine), reach maturity
- እበትለ ripen (vt.), cook (vt.)
- ተትለ cooked, mature
- የበትለ ripe
- የደበትለ immature (ear of corn)
- *በትለ, እበትለ announce good news, herald (v.), announce (herald)
- እበትለ herald (n.), bearer of good tidings
- ተትለኛ good news
- ተትለኛ : see *ተትለ
- በትለነ be wet, be drenched, be soggy, rot, spoil, vi. (fruit), decay
- እበትለ soak, vt. (of rain, soaking clothes), spoil (vt.), decay (vt.)
- መጠከበት decay (n.)
- የበትለ spoiled, bad (apple), rotten
- በት toward, to
- በትተዋዴ on the right-hand side of
- በትተግራ toward the left
- በትተረገ toward the back
- በት...በተብ in the direction of, on the side of
[See also በትተዋዴ]
- በትተዋዴ except, besides (prep.), furthermore, moreover
(see በትተ, ብሔ)
- ተ...በትተዋዴ except for, besides, with the exception of, save (prep.), aside from, apart from
- በትለነ bicycle
- ተትለዋጥና delicate (spider's web)
- ተትለነ cookie
- *ተትለ, +ተትለ be annoyed, be irritated, be in a bad temper, be cross, be nervous

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አጋጥሱ irritate, annoy,
upset, vex, exasperate,
frustrate, molest

ገተኛ moody, sour (bad -
tempered) sour ~~ut.~~ (bad -
tempered)

ገተኝነት vexation, irritation,
frustration, aggravation, fit
of depression

(ገኘ, in ሆኖ:ገኘ susceptible

ገኘ cork (n.), stopper

ገኘገኘ groin

ገኘታ sickness, disease (see ገኘ)

የሚ ባል:ገኘታ epilepsy, fit
(n.); see ገለ

የእናቅስፍ:ገኘታ sleeping
disease

ገኘተኛ diseased, sick,
sickly person, patient (sick)

ገኘገሩ, in እ---ገኘገሩ beyond,
across (see *ገኘለ)

ገዢ; see ካዢ

ገዢ suffice, be sufficient, be
enough

ገዢ enough!

ገዢና I have enough:

ከገዢ qualify (make competent),

terminate (vi.), come to an
end, cease (vi.), be adjourned,
be lifted (finished), be
consummated, finish (vt.)

አጋቃቃ offset (make up for),
make both ends meet

ገዢና:ያማህሳን exacting, lit.
who does not say 'I have enough'

ገዢና:ገኘ contended, lit. who
says 'I have enough'

የገኘ:ገኘ:ገኘ he'll be finished

ገዢ sufficient, enough, adequate
(sufficient), ample (enough),
satisfactory (reason)

ገዢ:ያስሸም deficient

ገዢ adequate (competent),
qualified (person), competently
done

ገዢ:ሀሮ measure up

ገዢናት competence, adequacy

ገኝበቀዶ be inadequate

ገዢ hernia

ገዢ; see ካዢ

ገዢ:እለ appear, emerge, drop by,
drop in, pop in, come around

ገዢለ sprout (vi.), shoot up,
germinate, flourish

ՀՈՓԼ sprout, vt. (of rain sprouting beans), grow, vt. (of soil growing wheat), produce (of a farm)	ՔԴՇ: ԹՀԵԲ railroad, railway, railroad tracks
ՊՓԸ malt	(Ք) ԳԴՇ: ՊՌՅ railroad station
ՊԳԼԴ sprout	ԲԺԵՑ: ՂԴՇ railway
ԱՓՅ sprouting grain, seedling, bud, shoot	ԴՐԵԴ armpit
* ԱՓԼ, ՒՓՓԼ (B) seek vengeance, take vengeance, revenge	ՂԴՅ calf (of leg)
ԱՓԸ revenge, vengeance	ՌԵԴ house; verse (a single line of poetry)
ԲՊՓԸ vindictive (punishment)	ՌԵՖԻ բնակչություն people (family) ՌԵՖԻ բնակչություն friend of the house ՌԵՖԻ հետեւ around the house
ՓՃ: ԱՓԸ vengeance, feud	ՌԵՖԻ: ԹԹԿՑ museum (see ԽԴԼ)
ԱՓԼ mule	ՌԵՖԻ: ԹՆԴՄՑ royal residence, palace
ԱՓԼ corn, maize	ՌԵՖԻ: ԾԱՑԱԿՑ library (see ԾԳՒ-ՀԵԲ)
ԱՓՅ bean	ՌԵՖԻ: ՈՒՐՈՎ parentage, family, house (family), household
ԱՓԸ malt (see ԱՓԼ)	ՌԵՖԻ: ՈՐՈՎ folks
ԱՓԸ except, outside of (see ՓԼ)	ՌԵՖԻ: ԿԱԿԱՅՑ clergy (see ԿՎՅ)
ԱՓՓՅ parrot	ՌԵՖԻ: ԿԱԿԱՅՑ եկեղեց church
ԱՓՈՓ parakeet	ՌԵՖԻ: Խօօք relations, kin, family
ԱՓԿՅ competence, adequacy (see ԱՓ)	ԲՌԵՖԻ: ԽԵ հարաբեկաց housework, homework
ԱՓՅ sprouting grain, seedling, bud, shoot (see ԱՓԼ)	ԲՌԵՖԻ: ՀՓ furniture
ՂԴՅ be afraid	ԲՌԵՖԻ: ԾՈԾ slippers
ՂԴՇ train, locomotive, railroad	ԾՄՎՅ: ՐԵ office
	ԾՐԱ: ՐԵ dining room
	ԾՏՅ: ՐԵ bedroom
	ԾՄՎՅ: ՐԵ archives, record office

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የዕንድ፡በት municipality	በት, in በት፡እጠጥ high boot
የክ፡በት kitchen	ተክሬነ፡በት galoshes (see)
የዕረት፡በት groundfloor	በተለዥ, በተለዥ chiefly, especially,
የዕጣ፡በት restaurant	in particular (see አዋ)
የተኩ፡በት toilet	በተሬሱ battery, flashlight
የአሁን፡ proprietor, owner, master of the house, lady of the house, husband, spouse, wife, subject (in grammar)	በተሬሱ stick, club, cudgel በተሬሱ፡መንግሥት scepter
የለበቃና፡ ownership	በተለዥ besides, apart from (see ተለዥ)
በኅ፡በት coffee house, bar	በ---በተለዥ except, outside of
የጋዢር፡በት school	በተቀሬና except, otherwise (see ቀሬ)
የአስ፡በት prison (see አስሉ)	በ---በተቀሬና except, besides, apart from
ወጥ፡በት kitchen, cook	በተቻ rags, tatters, tattered clothes
የዑፍ፡በት nest	በተቻ፡የለጠኗል ragged, thread- bare (person)
የጋዢ፡በት treasury	በተቻናን shaggy (beggar)
በቻ፡በት bar where Ethiopian drinks are served	በተቻ, see ተቻ
በ---በት according to	በተና (B) disperse, scatter, break up (a meeting), strew (flowers), demobilize, adjourn (vt.), dispel
በቻ place, spot (place), space, site, point (place), status (position), role, part (in a play)	ተበና disperse (vi.), be scattered, disband (vi.), adjourn (vi.)
በቻ፡ያዘ reserve a place, book passage, play a part	በቻና scatter (vt.), disperse, dissipate
በየበቻ everywhere	
አንደ፡በቻ somewhere	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ተበታት	scatter (vi.)	ገናዘሩ	gasoline, petrol
ገንዘብን፡ እወጣ	blow to bits	(የ)ገናዘሩ፡ መግለጫ	filling station, gas station
ገነዱ	a senior honorific title	ገንዘብ	at a glance, at once (see እንደ)
ገኘ	only (adj., adv.), the only one, alone, merely, solely, exclusively	ገንዘብ	iron strap
ገኘዴ	by himself, in itself	ገንዘብ	flag
ገኘች	in private	የገንዘብ፡ መስቀል	flagstaff
ገኘችዎ	be alone	ገንዘብነት	in a body (see እንደነቱ)
ገኘችቻ	separately, apart	ገንዘብነት	in no time (from ገ - እንደ - እና -)
ገኘኩ	lone, lonesome, solitary	ገኘል	holiday, festival, anniversary (see also ገል)
ገኘኩነት	loneliness	የገኘል፡ ገኘል	anniversary
ገኘኩነት	solitary (life), secluded (life)	ገኘር	pen, fountain pen
ገኘላ	puppy, whelp	ገኘ	bathtub
ገኝ	coffee, coffee bean	ገኘሸ	alien (adj.), foreign, foreigner
ገኝ፡ ገኝ	coffee house, bar	የገኘሸ	foreign
ገኝማ	brown	የገኘሸ፡ እገር	foreign country
ገኝዬ	woolen blanket	ገኝ	puncture (of tire)
ገኝሙ	brown (see ገኝ)	ገኝ	ferment (of dough), be rancid (butter)
ገኝኬ	blow (of dust), rise here and there (of smoke, dust)	አገኝ	make to ferment, knead, make dough
ገኝኬ	wake up with a start	የገኝ	rancid (butter)
ገኝኩ	flurry	ይፈገኝ	unleavened (dough)
ገኝክ	counter (in a cafe)	[See also በሆ, በሀዋጥ, በካቅ]	
ገኝክ	bank (credit firm)	ገኝ	day

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

በኩል (B) contaminate (a well), pollute (water), defile (make filthy), taint (spoil)	to waste (food), be astray (thoughts)
በኩል, in ብ---በኩል as regards, as for, in the direction of, on the side of, along, by means of, by way of, on the part of ብ---በኩል from the direction of, on the part of, up to ወደ---በኩል toward the side, in the direction of	ገንዘብ dissipate (money), be prodigal (with money), waste, idle away, squander
በኩል for my part	በአሳጥ፡ኩል daydream
በየት፡በኩል which way?	ተንተና dissipated (life)
በእድ፡በኩል---በለን፡በኩል on the one hand on the other	እግዥን wasteful, lavish, spendthrift
በዚህ፡በኩል this way	የጠቅነ lost (time)
በገንዘብ፡በኩል financially	የጠቅዬ trough (used by baker); from በጥ፡እቅዬ (see በሀቅ, በኑ, በሉም)
በኩል first-born	በሰው፡ተለዣ፡እኔዤ pop (balloon)
የበኩል፡ልጅ eldest, first-born	በወሃት indeed, in fact, truly (see እወሃት)
በኩልኛ primogeniture	በወሃት (B) shuffle (cards)
በኩል die (animal) without being slaughtered	ገዢ spotlight, searchlight
በኩል dead animal which has not been slaughtered	በኩል be abundant, be numerous, increase be much, multiply (vi.), be frequent, be full of
በኩል be dissipated (wealth), go	እጠቅ increase (vt.), multiply (vt.)
	ተጠቅ multiply (vi.), propagate themselves
	እጠቅ multiply (vt.), duplicate (copies)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ՌՀ (ՌԴ) it is too much
for him

ՌՀ:ՑԴ considerable
+ ՌՀ abundant, much,
numerous, many, a great
many, plenty of, a great
deal, a lot of
+ ՌՀԴ abundance, totality,
multitude, quantity,
prevalence

ՌՌՀ at most
‘ՀՅՇ-ՌՀՅՇ+ negative verb
seldom, rarely, scarcely

ՀՌՀՒՏՈ chiefly, mostly,
large proportion of, majority

ՀՌՀՐՏՈ majority

ԲՌՀՈ most

ԾՌՀ :ԾԿՌ more or less

ՌՀ visa

ՌՀ ransom

ՌՀ abundant, much, numerous,
many, a great many, plenty
of, a great deal; a lot of
(see ՌՀ)

ՌՀ:ՌՈ crowd

ՌՀ:ՇԽ a long time, often,
oftentimes, frequently,
normally

ՌՀՋ:ՇԽ commonly, most
of the time

ՌՌՀ:ՇԽ:ՌԵԴ long ago

ՌՀ:ՀՅՓԴ participle
ՌՀՎ here, in this way, in this
(see -ԻՎ)

ՌՀԵ male

ՌՀՈՒՔ usually (see ՀԱՌՔ)

ՌԽՓ mercury, quicksilver

ՌՀՌՆ sack (v.), pillage,
despoil, make a raid on

ՌՀԴ abundance, totality, multitude,
quantity, prevalence (see ՌՀ)

ՌՌՀԴ in large numbers, in
large quantities

ՌՌԽ:ՌՀԴ in process of time

ՌՀԿ loaf, leave off working,
be idle

ՌՀՅ there, that way, in that
(see -ԻՅ)

ՌՅ small irrigation channel,
drainage canal, trench

ՌՔ 'each, every', as in ՊՐԼՆՔ
nightly; ՊՐՓՔ every day,
daily; ՊՐԹՔ monthly; ՊՐՂԽՈՔ
occasionally; ՊՅԱՔ yearly;
ՌՅԴ, in ՆՅԱՀ:ՌՅԴ tornado
ՌՔ (B) decide (of judge), decree,
resolve

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ትኩረ	decision	ተጻፋል	debtor
ነጋዢ	at least (see እነስ)	እጻፋል	creditor
ነጋዢ፡ነጋዢ	at least	በቃ	corpse, cadaver, dead matter
በየሙ	(B) weld, solder	በቃ፡በቀ	be frozen to the spot, be half dead, be lifeless
በየሱ	officially, openly	በቃ፡እፊል	petrify
በየሱ፡ተወቀ	become public	በኅን	team
በቅ	desolate (adj.), desolate and deserted	በኅን፡እለ	rise, get up
ዶዕሉ፡በቅ	desert	በቅ	(B) be good (for), turn out well, suit
ነቅ	evil eye, one who kills with the evil eye	ተበቅ	be made good
ገቅ	empty, vacant, bare, unoccupied (house, seat), free (empty, available), naked (eye), blank (sheet of paper)	እበቅ	prepare, repair, do well, arrange, fix
በቅ፡እኝና	penniless (see እኝ)	ገዢ	budget
በቅ፡እግኑ	barefoot (see እግ)	ገን	dry season
በቅለ	(B) wrong (v.), do wrong, harm, mistreat, treat ill	ገን	sheep, ram
በቅሳ	ill-treatment, harm, wrong, injustice	ለገን፡መገን	wool
* በቅለ, ተበቅለ (B) borrow (money or grain)		ለገን፡መገን	lamb
ተበቅለ	lend (money or grain)	ገን፡ገን	ewe
	loan (of money), credit	ገን	good (adj.), well (adv.)
በቅር፡መስጥ	pay back, get even with, retaliate	ገን፡እኝነት	charitable, benevolent (person)
		ገን፡እኝነት	welfare
		የኢትዮ፡ገን፡እኝነት	social welfare
		ገን፡እለ	flare, flare up, flame quickly
		* በቅለ, ተበቅለ	(B) give in

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- አስጥርና፡ እነ remain
defiant
- የጭይጥር invincible, in-
vulnerable (fortress), im-
pregnable, immovable
(stubbornness)
- ቍንጻ pimple
- ጥጥ harp-like musical instru-
ment
- ጥጥ፡ ዲጂሳራ harp player
(see ዲጂሳራ)
- ቍንጻዴት boil (n.)
- ጥጥ at most (see ቍ)
- ጥጥ make a cut in the flesh
with a sharp instrument
(to draw blood), cut a
boil when it is ripe
- ጥጥ fist, blow with the fist,
punch
- ጥጥ፡ እነዚ be hit him
with his fist
- ጥጥ፡ መቁ punch
- ጥጥ boxer
- ጥጥ፡ ቅበ kind of, of sorts
- የሸ፡ ገጠ paper
- ጥጥም very, greatly, much, con-
siderably, too (much, very),
highly (^{very}); see ገጠ
- *ጥጥል， እጥጥል (B) comb, winnow,
clean grain by throwing it
into the air
- እጥጥል groom (the hair)
- ጥጥል ቅበ comb (n.)
- ጥጥ ስ (B) break a string on the
like, detach (a button), snip
(thread)
- ተጥጥ ስ (of string)
come off (of a button), give
way (of a rope)
- ገጥጥ cut off piece
- ጥጥጥጥ put in a pot and shake it,
beat a liquid; disturb, create
commotion, upset, disrupt (a
conference)
- ጥጥጥጥ mix slightly, stir
- ገጥጥጥጥ confusion, rebellion,
upheaval, crisis, violence;
dissolved
- ጥጥጥጥ boxer (see ቅበ)
- ጥጥጥጥ lacerate, scratch (with the
fingernails), prick (with claws),
lacerate
- ገጥጥ， ቅበ yellow
- ገጥጥ፡ ወን yellow fever
- ጥጥጥጥ scratch, mar
- ተጥጥጥጥ be scarred (of face)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

*ՌԱԼՓ, ՒՐԱԽՈԼՓ slop

*ՐԱԽՈՓ, ՐԱԽՈԽՈՓ tear to shreds

ՎԻՃՈՓ scrap (of paper),
shred

ԴԶՋՈ His Holiness

ԴԳՈՇԻՏՁՈ His Grace

+

Դ, variant of Դ

ԴԿՄՄ December

ԴԿԴ humble, polite, courteous,
modest, affable

ԴԿԴՀ humility, modesty,
politeness, civility

ՈԴԿԴՀ politely

ԴՆՅ bug, bedbug (see also ԴԴՅ)

ԴԸ worm, earthworm

ԴԸ:ՈՂՈ be worm-eaten

ԲԺԵ:ԴԸ silkworm

ԴԽո soon, quickly, at once,
early (adv.)

ԴԽո:ԴԽո rapidly, fast

ՈԴԽո promptly, quickly, in
a minute

ԴԽո:ԴԽ be quick, hurry

ԴԽո:ՈԴԽ quickly

*ՃԱՆ, ՀՃԱՆ deceive, cheat,

trick, get the best of someone,
beguile, bluff

ԴՃԱՆ dupe

ՀՃԱՆ swindler, cheat,
cheater, deceitful

ՀՃԱՆԿ duplicity

ԾՃԱՆ deceit

ԴՂՂՆ : see ՂՂ

ԴՂՂԸ, see ՂՂԸ

ԴԸՐԸ furrow, ridge (of soil)

ԴԼՄԸ Դapprentice (see ԼՄԸ)

ԴՂՖ elder (adj.), older, great,
large, big (important), grand
(palace), significant (see ԴԸՓ)

ԴՂՓԿ grandeur, greatness,
glory

ԴԸՓ huge (box), big; great (in
size); see also ԴՂՓ

ԴԸՓԿ size (of a city)

ԴԸՂ flax, linseed

ԴՂՅՇ yesterday (see also ԴՂՅՇ,
ԴՄՅՇ, ԴՄՅՇ)

ԴՂՅՇԿ yesterday (see also ԴՂՅՇ,
ԴՄՅՇ, ԴՄՅՇ)

ԵՂԵՐԸ cable (n.), wire, telegram

լուսաւորություն,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ትጋዣድን	lesson, training, schooling, learning, study, education (see *ማኅ)	ትጋጥሮ	tobacco
የትጋዣድን	scholastic	ትጋጥሮ፡ መጠጥቃ	smoking
ትጋዣድች፡ነፃ	school	ተጋጥሮ	drum (n.)
ትጋዣድች፡ግዢር	geography	ተጋጥሩ፡ መያ	drum (v.)
ትጋዣድች፡አለት	geology	ቴጋጥሮ	postage, stamp
የትጋዣድች፡ ብልኩ	fellow student	ቴጋጥሮ	tomato
አንደኛ፡ ወረዳ፡ ትጋዣድች፡ነፃ	primary school	ተሙኑ	(B) price (v.), put a price on
ሁላተኛ፡ ወረዳ፡ ትጋዣድች፡ነፃ	secondary school	ተተሙኑ	be priced
የቀለጭ፡ትጋዣድን	academic training	የተተሙኑ፡ ወገን	list price
ተጠቀሙ, see እሙ		ቻዎች, in የሚታወቂ፡ቻዎች	poll (expression of opinion)
ተጠሩ student (see *ማኅ)		ታጠቃ	loyal, honest, faithful, trustworthy, dependable, devoted, reliable (see እሙ)
ተማራ፡ነፃ	school	ታጠቃነት	loyalty, honesty, devotion
ተማራ፡ነፃ፡ገን	start school	ትጋናስትር	boast, bragging, false pride (see *ሙዝ)
ተመሳሳይ፡ተጠሩ	day student (see መስገት)	ትጋናትኩ	snob
ተጠሩ	date (fruit), date palm	ተል	turn, order, rank, line, section, series; common (man), plain (adj.), mediocre, ordinary (mechanic)
ተጠሩ	miracle, marvel (see also ተክጠሩ)	ተል፡ በተል	be turns
ተጠሩ፡ ማስተማራ	literacy campaign (see *ማኅ)	የተል	everyday
ተሙኑኩኩነት	identity (similarity), correspondence	ተል፡ ገዢዎን	masses, crowd
		ተል፡ ገዢ	layman

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ትል፡ቍዢ cardinal number	ተለማን tourist
ትል፡ናፍሽ ward (of hospital, prison)	የተለማን፡ናፍሽ tourist office
ትል፡ወያዥ enlisted man, private (soldier)	ተሪሳ hornet, wasp
ትል፡መስቀ take turns	የተሪሳ፡ኋንቃለ wasp nest
ነትል፡የተወለደ lowly (see ቅጂ)	ተላቅ (B) tell a story, speak in parables
ተለኝ person whose turn it is [See also ተሪታ]	ተላቅ story, fable, fairy tale, parable
ተር፡ተር፡አላ pulsate (of heart), flutter (of heart)	ተልቅ፡ጠቅላከ folklore
ተርታ, in የዕገት፡ተርታ pulse, heartbeat	ተሪታ single line, row (line), queue, order
ተራጋ street car	[See also ተራሱ] ተሪታ, see ተር
ተርሞሜትር thermometer (for weather)	ተልተል unravel, rip (seams), tear to pieces
ተርጋስ, see * ለጋስ	ተረተር ridge (chain of hills)
ተርጋስጋስ፡አላ be haywire	ተርጋስ kind of fruit
ትል፡ሙት mount, mountain	ተርጋስ፡ተርጋስ exhibition, fair, performance, exhibit (n.), scenery, sight, view (see also ሪፖርት, እርምጃ)
ትል፡ሙት mountainous	የሁክብ፡ተርጋስ exhibition
ትል፡ሙት altitude	ተርጋስ, in የተለማን፡ፊር turkey
*ትል፡ተንተሳሽ be put under the head to serve as a pillow	ተራኝ tale, history, story, marvel
ትል፡ሙት cushion, headrest	ተራኝ፡የሐዴድ historian
ትል፡ተንተሳሽ sleep or a pillow	ሰን፡በለዴ፡ተራኝ novel, fiction
የተራኝ፡ሰንበት pillowcase	ዘመኝ፡ተራኝ annals
ትል፡ሙት clown	አጭ፡ተራኝ tradition, legend
	የአጭ፡ተራኝ biography, memoirs

- ታራንደ historic, historical
 ተርጋ፡ጥሬን stuff, hodge-podge,
 junk
- ተለዝኩ put out a cigarette
 መተረጋኩ ashtray
- ተሉዝዘ heel
- ታሉ be naked, be without clothes
 (from *እሉ)
- ተልጻዎ translate, interpret
 ተደጋጭ translation
- ታደጋጭ translation, interpre-
 tation, sense (of word)
- ታደጋጭ፡የአለዎ meaningless
- እነተደጋጭ translator,
 interpreter
- ተሉ be left, be left over,
 remain, be in excess,
 survive, be spared (saved)
- እተሉ make a profit, gain
 (strength), make remain,
 preserve, save, rescue, win
 (reputation)
- ተሸፈ leftover, reject
- ታደቅ profit (in business),
 remainder, excess, remnant,
 residue, spare (time, tire),
 extra (adj.)
- በተሉ besides, apart from
 የተሉ remains, survivor
 [See also ተተረጋኩ]
- ታደቅ profit (in business),
 remainder, excess, remnant,
 residue, spare (time, tire),
 extra (adj.); see ተሉ
- ታደቅ፡እቶ surplus
- ታደቅ፡እናደት appendix (anatomy)
- የታደቅ፡እናደት፡ባኑት appendicitis
- ታደቅ፡ንብ leisure
- *ተልራላ, ተፋላራላ flow (see →)
- ተራራን traffic police
- የተራራን፡ፖሊሽ traffic police
- ተገማጣ; see ተጣ
- ተኋገል · see እኋገል
- ተኋገል object (in grammar); see እገል
 እተሰ፡ተኋገል direct object
 እርተሰ፡ተኋገል indirect object
- ተሳሳ typhoid, typhus
- ተስተካክለ, see እስተካክለ
- ተስተኞች ability, talent,
 gift (natural talent), affinity
 (natural attraction); see ተስተኞች
- ተስተዋወቃ gifted
- ተስተሩ hope, promise, prospect
 ተስተሩ፡ከም promise (v.).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- †ነፃ፡ ቅለም despair (v.),
be discouraged, be disheartened, lose hope
- †ነፃ፡ እንቁለም discourage,
deject
- †ነፃ፡ እነ(ወ) be hopeful
- †ነፃ፡ እዲረገ hope,
promise (v.)
- †ነፃ፡ እጥ despair
- †ኝ፡ እስ hiss (of air in a leak)
- †ኝቃደመ race (vi.); see ቃደመ
- †ኝጋጌል vehicle (see
* ትኝጋጌል)
- †ኝጋጌል፡ ወጪጌ swivel
chair
- †ቅማጓ diarrhea, dysentery
(see * ቁሙጥ)
- †ቅማጓ reserve (saved money);
see * ቁሙጥ
- †ቅማጓ፡ ሰሳሳግ account (in
a bank), saving account
- †ቅማጓ፡ ገንዘብ savings,
saving account
- †ቅማኑት, in †ቅማኑት፡ እገኘ
find acceptance, be accepted,
be acceptable, be admissible
(see * ቁስላ)
- ተነሱ tube, pipe
- የተነሱ፡ ስነኛ nozzle
- ተኽላ be called, be named, be said
(see እስ)
- ተኽሉ . see እኽሉ
- የተኽሉ፡ መንግሥታን United Nations
- ተኽን male, masculine
- ጀበት Ask of the Covenant,
altar stone of the Ethiopian
church, patron saint
- ተበተበ twist, tie (baggage),
wind around
- ተበተበ፡ ቤቱ be afoul
በአጠቃ፡ ተበተበ enchant (of witch)
- * ተኽተበ, ተንተባተበ stammer,
stutter, falter (stammer)
- መንጂተበ stutter (n.),
stuttering (n.); stammering
- ተኽእታ፡ የታ masculine
- ተኽእሱ vermin
- ተበየም be vain (see ባረሱ)
- ተሰረት pride, arrogance,
haughtiness
- ተተ interlace, intertwine
- ተተሬ industrial, dynamic,
energetic, enterprising
- ተቻ (B) comment
- ተቻ critic

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ቻቻ comment, criticism (making of judgments)	በንግ፡ረብ shortly
ታች below, down there በታች below	ተጋገ plumb line
ከ---ታች below, under ከ---በታች under, below (prep.)	የንግ፡የት prophecy, prediction, forecast (see * ስነም)
ከታች, በከታች beneath (adv.)	የንግ፡ረብ future tense
በከታች below (adv.)	የንግ፡የት seer, soothsayer
ደረ፡ታች downwards	ተካኬ treat (discuss), analyze
ታች lower (adj.)	ተካኬ evaporate (vi.), vaporize
የንግ፡ታች lower, inferior, subordinate, junior (clerk, officer)	አተካኬ evaporate (vt.)
ተና evaporation (see ተና)	ተና evaporation
ተኩን tennis	ተናዎች grapple (see እናዎች)
ቻሱስ resurrection, reincarna- tion (see * ስራ)	የኩን昨天 yesterday (see also ተኩን, ቻኩን, ተኩንኩን)
ታኩን small, younger (brother); see also ቻኩን, እነት	የኩንኩን፡የደረግ last night
ቻኩን little, small, meager, some, a bit, a few, a while, a little while, a moment (see also ቻኩን, እነት)	የኩንኩን፡የደረግ the day before yesterday
ቻኩን፡ቻኩን a little	ቻኩን gnat, mosquito
ቻኩንዶ in the least	የሰባ፡ቻኩን mosquito
በኩንኩን just a little, not too much, easily	ቻኩን tin can
	ቻኩን tank (armored vehicle)
	ቻኩን canoe, raft
	*ተኩንለ, ተተኩንለ attack (of a dog), go at (attack, of dog, snake), excite (a dog), make someone enraged by using tricks (see ተኩንለ)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ተንከል trick (n.), ruse,
 subterfuge, devious ways,
 guile, foul play, malice,
 mischief (see * ተኋላ)

ተንከል፡ሻዘላ malicious
 (see ሻዘላ)

የተንከል insidious, vicious
 (rumor)

የተንከል፡መጫ ringleader

የተንከል፡ቍልፈና ringleader

ተንከለና crafty, sly,
 sneaky, foxy

ተንግሬት trick (feat of skill)

ተንግሬት፡ሻነዱ exotic
 (dance)

ተኩስ breathe, exhale, deflate
 vi. (see ክሸት); this verb
 is treated as a quadriradical
 (see ተኩስ)

እኩስተኩስ let the air out
 of, deflate (vt.)

ተኩስ take fresh air

ተኩስና respiration,
 breathing, breath, puff of
 air (see ተኩስ)

ገንደ፡ተኩስና in one gulp

ተና (B) sleep, be asleep, fall
 asleep, go to bed, stay in

bed, slumber, get flat (tire)

አነተኞ make sleep, put to bed,
 make lie down

የተኞ stagnant (water)

መኞች፡ነፃ bedroom

ሆነተቁል፡ተኞል he is in the
 hospital

ነማዣ፡ተኞል you have a flat
 tire

የሚደገፍ፡መጫንን anesthetic

ተኞር miracle, marvel (see
 also ተገዢ)

ተኞብጥ miraculous

ተስረት pride, arrogance,
 haughtiness (see ቤት)

ተስረተኞ arrogant, haughty,
 conceited

ተኩዘዝ order, command, directive,
 instruction (see እዘዝ)

ተኩዘዝ፡እንቀጽ imperative

የኢሳብ፡ተኩዘዝ Minister of Pen

ተዕለሚት view (scenery), scene
 (part of act)

ተጠማህት，ተግለህት patience,
 resignation (see * ቤት)

ተጠማህተኞ patient (adj.),
 calm

ተኑ (B) substitute, supersede,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

succeed (in an office), take the place of, refund	ተንጋገር(B) cauterize, brand (animals), iron (clothes), press (clothes), shoot, fire/gun
ተተገኘ succeed, vt. (in an office)	እተንጋገር(O) have fever, run a fever
ተተገኘ successor	ተዘረዘሩ shot
የሚሸጥኝ irretrievable [See also ጽዴት]	ተዘረዘሪ shot (who shoots)
ተኩናም, in ስብሰት፡ተኩናም priestly vestment (see ለጠቅ, ክሬም)	ተቻላለሁ warm (roast), fresh (eggs, meat, news)
ተካለ plant (flowers, trees), pitch (a tent), fix (the eyes on something), establish, sew on (a button)	ተቻላለሁ warm (roast), fresh (eggs, meat, news); see ተግበኑ
ተካል plant, orchard	ተዝግበ latest news
አቶናስት garden, vegetables	ተጊነት fever, temperature (fever) see ተግበኑ
አቶናስት fruits	የተጊነት፡መለያ thermometer
ተወካይ wolf	ተጠና shoulder
ተኩረሽ sacrament of marriage	ተኩረሽ ticket, coupon
በተኩረሽ፡አገግ marry in church	ተኩረሻ፡ቁልጭ ticket seller (see ቁልጭ)
ወርዳታ፡ተኩረሽ marriage service	ተኩረሻ፡ሙስክ ticket office (see ሙስክ)
ተኩረሺ (B) look, stare threateningly	ታክተ(O) be tired, be bored, tire of
እተኩረሺ stare fixedly	የሚሸጥኝ tireless (worker)
እተኩረሻ፡ተመሳሳይ peer, gaze (see *መሳሳይ)	ቃዋሚ whooping cough

ተኩቶች . ተኩቶች , see * ክት
 ፊርማዊ; technician
 ተኩለ . see እተለ
 ታኩሳሽ straight, proportioned,
 equal, uniform, correct,
 accurate, just, real, even
 (see እተለ)
 በንግድ fairly, evenly,
 directly, exactly, equally,
 precisely, accurately
 ታኩሳሽ correct, right
 (correct), exact, accurate,
 precise, fair (judge), up-
 right (judge), equitable
 ታኩሳሽነት precision,
 equity, accuracy
 ተኩዘ (B) be sad, be pensive,
 be thoughtful
 ታኩዝ melancholy, sadness
 ዝተኩዝ gloom
 ተኩቃል participant (see ክፌለ)
 ታኩን bug, bedbug (see also ታኩን)
 ተወ let go, give up, leave,
 leave out, cast away, quit,
 abandon, relinquish, forbear,
 drop (the subject)
 ተወ፡ is it really so?, be
 quiet!

ተወ፡ እገናለሁ come now!
 ተወስኑ ማኖphysitism, profession
 of faith on the nature of Christ
 (see * ወስኑ)
 ገዢነት race, generation, descent
 (see ባለቤት)
 የኢወልድ native (land)
 (የ) ገዢነት፡ ክገድ motherland, native
 country, homeland, birthplace
 ተወጪ descendant, native (see ባለቤት)
 ተወጪ፡ ኮጥpronoun
 ተወጪ, see * ባወጪ
 ተወጪ theory
 ታወካት, in (የ) ገዢነት፡ ቅለ loanward
 (see * ወገን)
 ተወጥጥ፡ ጉባ adverb
 ተወጥጥ, actor, performer
 ተወጥጥ, see * ወጥጥ
 ተወጥጥ porch
 ተወጥጥ፡ አለ(በ) remember, recall,
 think of
 ተወጥጥ remembrance (the remembering
 remembering, memoirs, memory,
 recollection, reminiscence
 ተወጥጥ make critical observations,
 observe
 ተወጥጥ observer
 ትወጥጥ disapproval (dislike)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- ትኩ ; see ተዘኝነት
- ተዘኝነት , see * ዘኝ
- ተዘዘሪር commemoration of a dead person by a religious service and banquet (see ከዘነ)
- ታዘዘሪ ማስረጃ obedient, docile, dutious (see አዘዘሪ)
- ታዘዘሪት obedience
- ተደራሽ theater, drama, play (drama)
- ተይ, opposite (see አይ)
- በ---ተይ, እውቅ face (vi.)
- ተደንጋጌ pleasure, delight (see * ዓገን)
- ተፈፀሚ livelihood, existence, married life, home life (see አፈፀሚ)
- ተፈፀሚያ የዕድሜ get married, start a home (see —)
- ገለጻች መላማ married couple (see ገለጻ)
- ታክኝ so!, so then!, well then!, now then .
- ታክኝነት how about it?
- ታክኝነት፣ የሆኑን so what?
- ተፈፀሚነት see አፈፀሚ
- ታፈፀሚ patron saint
- ታፈፀሚነት ጥሩ ተፈፀሚነት guardian angel
- ተፈፀሚ የዕድሜ rich man, wealthy man
- ተንበት be diligent, persevere, be assiduous
- ተንበት diligent, attentive, assiduous, vigilant, laborious
- ተንበት diligence, perseverance [See also ተንሱ]
- ተንሱ እንደexplode with rage, flare up (in anger)
- በተፈፀሚነት ተፈፀሚነት fly into a fury
- ተንሱ diligent, attentive, assiduous, vigilant, laborious (see ተንበት)
- ተንበት wrestle, strive, struggle, scuffle (see * የተንበት)
- ተንበት struggle (n.), wrestling, conflict
- ተንበት የተንበት wrestler
- ተንበት, see ተፈፀሚነት
- ተንበት ; see ተፈፀሚነት
- ተንበት patient (see * የተንበት)
- ተንበትነት patience, longanimity
- ተንበት action, duty, work, task, occupation, behavior, deed, office (duty), function (see ገበት)
- ተንበት, see ተንበት

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- †73 shelter, cover (protection)
 †73. §H seek shelter
- ‡mφ wear a belt, put on one's belt (for fighting), gird oneself (usually for fighting or doing a difficult task), arm (vi.), be equipped (soldier); fold the sämma-dress as a mark of respect (see * Emφ)
- గැශ්ටφ arm (vt.)
 گැරු:‡mφ wear a gun
 [See ٹගක]
- ٹگක equipment (of soldier), outfit (see ‡mφ)
- ٹگකڈ:යුක supplies (for the army), ammunition
- පෙෂ්ට්ට්ටු:ٹگක life belt, life vest
- †m77φ acting (adj.); see ṭ7φ
 †m77φ:ٹුන්තු acting minister
- †m77φ:්ලෝ spare tire
- †m77φ:ුභ්ත reserve money
- ‡mු, in ‡mු:මුග්ල folding chair (see මගු)
- †n̄p̄r influence
- †n̄p̄r:ින්ඩ influence (v.), affect (have influence)
- †n̄p̄r. in †n̄p̄r:ින්ඩ proper noun
- †t̄ spit, spit out, belch (of volcano); see also ہٹ්ٹ:ن්ල
 ٹ්ٹ:න්ල spit
- ٹ්ට̄ sputum, saliva
- †k̄ apple (see also ٹک්ල)
- †k̄ thigh, rump
- †k̄l̄ apple (see also ٹk̄)
- ٹ්ට̄ sputum, saliva (see ٹ්t̄)
- †k̄.n̄r̄ ~~innate~~, nature (see ہ.مL)
 ٹt̄.n̄r̄ naturally (by nature)
- پt̄.n̄r̄ native (ability), natural (talent, resources), innate, inherent, inborn, physical (laws)
- پt̄.n̄r̄:وf۲ natural resources
- ٹT tape
- T
- ٹg:න්ල neglect, disregard, be careless, ignore (see also ٹg:න්ල)
- ٹḡ negligence, carelessness, neglect (not caring for)
- ٹḡ.n̄ negligent, derelict, slack

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ቍልተኛነት negligence, carelessness, laxity	ቍል፡ንኑ neglect, be careless, be neglectful, not mind, disregard, take no notice of, ignore, slack off (see also ቍል፡ንስ)
ቍል have the ability to, be able, can, be capable, endure, withstand (endure), be in a position, know how (ሙሃድ፡ለቍል he has the ability to walk, he knows how to walk)	ቍል፡ንስ; see ቍል
ተቍል be possible	ቍል፡ንስ assembly, court, tribunal, session of court
አገቍል enable, make possible	ቍል give to charity, be generous
ብጥቢ፡ቍል be self-supporting, be independent	ቍል，ቍር good, generous, magnanimous
ብጥቢ፡ቍል፡ንስ shift for oneself	ቍል፡ቍር charity, bounty, philanthropy, beneficence
አማርኛ፡ቍል፡ንስ Can you speak Amharic?	ቍል፡ቍር፡ቍር philanthropic
+ቍል tolerant, patient, enduring	ቍል፡ቍል, see ≠ቍል
ቍል፡ንስ ability, skill, qualification, proficiency, address (skill), capacity, capability, mastery (skill)	ቍል፡ቍል sell at retail, retail (v.)
ቍል፡ንስ competent, able	ቍል፡ቍል retail dealer, retailer
ቍል፡ንስ incompetent	ቍል፡ቍል retail
አይቍልም he is incapable	ቍል፡ቍል rim (of tire)
የቀፍቍል impossible, intolerable (heat)	ቍል፡ቍል kind of torch
	ቍል፡ቍል፡ንስ fringe
	ቍል፡ቍል nail (boards), rivet (boards)
	ቍል፡ቍል peg
	ቍል፡ቍል pestilence
	ቍል be persistent, be importunate, be stubborn, be obstinate (see also ቍል፡ንስ)
	ቍል፡ንስ get sick and tired of

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ቻን obstinate, stubborn, heavy-handed, tiresome, vexatious	ቻ፡እለ be patient
ቻን monotonous, dull	ቻና China
ቻና check (money), የቻና፡አገተኛ checkbook	ቻቻL (B) be in difficulty, be in need of something, have a need for, lack, be in distress, be in difficulty
ቻ፡እለ be importunate, be persistent, insist, be stubborn, be obstinate (see also ቻን)	ቻቻL bother (vi.), be bothered, be hard put, go to any bother, go to any trouble, disturb oneself
ቻን (B) drive a peg into the ground, plant (posts)	አነቻቻL give trouble, trouble (v.) disturb, bother, make difficulties worry, pursue, encumber
ቻኩ peg, post (peg)	አነቻቻL (Q) find it hard
ቻወን (B) hurry, be in a hurry, hasten (vi.), rush (vi.)	ጋኝ፡ቻቻL why should I care?, I don't care!
አቻወን rush, vt. (a job)	ቻር famine, hunger, affliction
ቻኩ hasty, hurried, rapid, quick, impetuous	ቻር trouble, disturbance (nuisance), annoyance, difficulty, distress, inconvenience, misery,
ቻኩን haste, hurry (n.), precipitation (በቻኩን hastily)	bother, encumbrance, problem, hardship
ቻኩናት rashness, urgency	ቻር፡እየ፡ጥላ get one in trouble (በቻር scarcely, hardly)
+አነቻቻሸ urgent, pressing	ቻርቻ easily
አነቻቻሸ urgency	ቻርድ needy, poor
ቻኩቻ chocolate	አነቻቻ difficult, troublesome,
ቻ tolerant, patient, enduring (see ቻላ)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

harsh (life), hard (question)
ተን shoot which is transplanted
ተዶ eczema
ተፍ፡ኋላ be dripping (with sweat)

ለ

- ፕ and, since (because of)
* **ለምለስ፡ኋላ** bewitch (of beauty)

ለአስኑ August

ለአገሳ copper, brass, bronze

ኋላ brain

ኋላዎ፡ወለ lose one's head (get excited)

ኋዕስ specimen, sample (see also **ገብርና**)
ገብርና (of west column)
ገለ live, reside, dwell, lead a life, inhabit, exist

ገኝ place, put, lodge, house (v.)

ገደ form of welcome to someone who joins a group

ተገረ living, existence, subsistence, life

ከጥሮ inhabitant, resident

ጥወች presence, existence

ጥወችሸያ residence, domicile, lodgings, abode, habitat

የዕቅል residential
አጭድ way of life, living
አለመናድ absence
ተረ living, existence, subsistence, life (see **ገለ**)
የተረ፡ቤት living conditions
የተረ፡ወጪ living costs
ጥራ lime (from limestone), whitewash (n.)

ጥራ፡ቀን whitewash (v.)

ነጠ nurse

ነማ deprive of, take away, take

ተነማ rise, arise, get up, wake up, be resurrected, originate, stand up, start, vi. (of fire, car), leave (of train)

ነኩ lift up, raise, pick up (from the floor), clear away (the ashes), move (the table), remove (take off), bring up (a subject), make allusion

ነግኩ wake (vt.), rouse, give rise to, start (a motor), touch off (an argument)

ተነካ rise one against the other

ነኩ provoke, stir (to revolt), stir up, agitate, foment, urge,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

instigate, incite	አጥኑን	sift (flour on cake),
አደብነም bow down to greet		sprinkle (sugar), twitch (the tail)
→ናል፡ኋይ win a victory		
የርጊዜና፡አኋይ become Christian	ኋይ	medal
ድቃገራፍ፡አኋይ take a picture	አገብ	(B) animate
አንበቅ , in ብ---አንበቅ beginning from, starting from		+አገብ be animated
ተነሟቅ , in ብዕራት፡ተነሟቅ without rhyme or reason		ነፃ awake (vi.), wake up
የተኋይ , in ብ --- የተኋይ . በ--- የተኋይ on account of, because of		አነፃ awaken, rouse
አኋይናን agent (agent pro- vocateur)		አነፃፃ lift one's spirits, stimulate (of coffee), perk up (vt.), foster, exhilarate (of weather), revive (restore)
አኋይናን instigation		ነፃ፡ኋላ feel fresh (feel well), lift, vi. (of spirit)
መኋገር root (of the matter), starting point, departure		ነፃ፡ነፃ፡ኋላ be in good form, liven up
ተንሟኑ ጥርሱ, reincarnation		ነፃ wide-awake, watchful, vigilant, alert, keen (mind), lively, active, agile (lively)
ኋስክ penance, penitence, con- fession (made to the priest)		ነፃኑ vigilance, liveliness, pep
ኋስክ፡ግን do penance, go to confession		ማኋቀቃሽ stimulation
የኋስክኑ penitential (season)		ነፃ crack (v.); see also ስፃነፃ
የኋስክ፡ክንት father confessor	ክንት	ነፃ split, crack
አሰረ(ወ-) have a nosebleed		ነፃቃን crack, n. (in the wall)
ኋስር hawk, eagle		ኋስኋቅ despise, scorn, frown upon, disdain
		ኋስኋቅ overshadow, outshine

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- ԱՂՋՈՅ:ԲԾՓ unworldly
* ՅՓԴ contempt, scorn,
disdain, belittling
- ՅՓ, see ԿՓ
- ԿՓՂ dig up, uproot, pull out,
eradicate, pluck (weeds),
remove (a tooth), disconnect
- ԿՓՓՂ uproot
- ԿՓԸ scrofula
- ԲԿՓԸ:ՈՄՁ cancer
- ԲՂԳԸ:ԿՓԸ tuberculosis
- ԿՓՄ comb the hair, remove
(thorn from foot), deduct,
tattoo
- ՅՓԴ tattoo (n.)
- ՅՓՓԴ crack, n. (in the wall);
see ԿՓ
- ՅՓԴ contempt, scorn, disdain,
belittling (see ՀՓ) ~~despise~~
- ԲՅՓԴ contemptuous,
scornful
- ՈՅՓԴ:ՇՏՈՂԴԴ sneer at
- ՅՓԴ, see ԿՓ awake
- ԿՓԿՓ shake (the head), make a
movement, rock, jar (shake);
see also ԿՓ
- ՀԿՓԿՓ jar, vt. (shake),
budge (vt.)
- ՅՓԴՓ movement, motion
ՅՓՅՓ:ԸԾԳԸ inflexible (law)
- ԿՓՄ be worm-eaten, be spoiled
by vermin
- ԿՓՄ worm, moth
- ԲԿՓՄ wormy
- ԿՓԿՐ the four dots at the end
of the sentence
- ԿՓՃ blame, criticize, disapprove,
denounce, scold
- ԿՓՃ criticism, blame, scolding
- ԿՓՃՃ rebuke, criticism,
disapproval
- * ԿՂ. ՇԿՂ prophesy (see also * ԿՈԲ)
- ՅՂ bee
- ԲՅՂ: ՀՅՖԵ honeycomb
- ԲՅՂ: ՀՅԸԵ queen bee
- ԿՈԸԵ flame, flare (see * ՈԼՈՒ)
- ԿՈԼ, ԿՈԸ he was
- ԿՈԸ (Յ) he had
- ԿՈԸ (Շ) he had to
- * ԿՈԸԵ belongings, possessions,
property, estate
- ՇՅՆԸ seat, chair
- * ԿՈԼ, ՀԿՈՂՈԼ heap, pile up,
accumulate
- * ՀՈԼ, ՀՈՂ+ՀՈԼ usher (v.) be a good host
ՀՈՂ+ՀՈԼ usher (n.)
- ԿՈԼ leopard, tiger

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ንግድ belongings, possessions, property, estate (see ካብ)	ተናገድ ብቻ squabble (v.)
ባለቤት ማቅረብ ownership (see የለ)	ንጂነት ማቅረብ squabble (n.), alteration, controversy.
የካርድ፡ንግድ climate	ለተገበረ ይገበሩ be ragged (sleeve)
ኋላ resound loudly (see also *ኋላው)	ንጥነት small
አብዛኛል read	ንገድ፡ትልዕር comma
ንገድ reading (ሰልፍ፡ንገድ primer)	ንገድ፡ክፍል subcommittee
አጠቃላይ reader	ንገድ፡ሁኔታ hyphen
ተክክለ ፊደል consonant (n.)	ለች touch, reach (the top of the wall), involve (affect), ail
ዶጂሳሽ passage (from a book), excerpt	ተከተሉ ይከተሉ be touched, be abridged (f.in. rights of a citizen)
* አካል ገዢ አካል gabble (of child), hum (of a fan), drone (of a bee); see አካል	ነገድ tinker
* አገል, ተኋላ prophesy, divine (v.), foretell, predict (see also *ኋላ)	የሸጋድ ደራጋ ደရጋ derogatory (remark)
ነገድ prophet	እናገድ take: (fem. እናገድ ; pl. እናገድ)
ተኋላ prediction, prophecy, forecast	ነገድ የጊዜ የጊዜ immerse, soak, dip (in water), plunge, steep (tea in water), plate (with gold)
ተኋላቸው seer, soothsayer	ዶጂሳሽ dye
ተኋል notation (musical), note (musical)	* አገል, ተኋላ mill about (cattle)
ተኋላ trouble, annoy with harsh word	ነገድ bite (a person on thing but not food), deduct a sum from a total, clench the teeth in pain, jam, vi. (be blocked)
	ተኋላ (used only in the imperfect and participle) have the

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- the habit of biting አጥጥል revolutionary
 ቅናጂነት vicious (dog) የወጣ, ከድሰኑ trouble (of breeze
 ጥናት bite (n.) .. troubling the surface of a lake),
 * እንተት, ቅናጂነት pick on (tease) agitate, stir up violently
 ጥናት bite (n.), see እንተት (see also ክጥቅም)
 እንተ break, smash ካሸ spread (a rumor), scatter,
 እንተ smash, vi. (of dishes) diffuse, discriminate
 ካሸ he is, it is ተካሸ spread, vi. (of news,
 እቅድ inhabitant, resident (rumor, dust)
 (see ትርጓሜ)
 ካሸ disgrace, dishonor, infamy, bother, nag, importune,
 scandal harass, molest
 እስከነቅረ immodest ተካሸ fuss (v.), make a fuss
 እወጪ depraved እዘኛ shrew, querulous
 እወጪ be wavering እዘኛ nagging
 ተኩስ, in በአጥቃት: ተኩስ * ካሸ, ተኩሸ confess (to a priest),
 daydream leave a will, make one's will
 ካሸ (B) shake, agitate (see
 also * እስቀል) እወጪ will, last will, testament,
 ተኩስ be rough (sea) confession
 እናወጪ agitate, make
 choppy (the lake), disrupt
 (the surface of the water),
 derange, ruffle (one's com-
 posure), shake (one's con-
 fidence)
 እወጪ militant
 እናወጪ drive (a car), fly (a plane)
 እወጪ driver
 ተኩስ: እቅዱ driver's license
 እቅዱ sheaf (of grass), skein
 ተደደመ make to collapse, demolish
 ተደደመ collapse, crumble (of
 wall), give way (of bridge)
 ተደደመ slide (of rocks), landslide
 እናወጪ poke a hole in, bore, pierce

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

፳፻፭ ; see ካ፻፭	፳፻፭፡፳፻፭ pilot (of a boat)
ኩ፻፭ burn, vi. (of wood), kindle (vi.), catch fire, ignite	፲፻፭ tomorrow (see ደንብ)
አኩ፻፭ make to burn, kindle, vt. (a fire), light (vt.)	፲፻፭፡፲፻፭ tomorrow morning
+ኩ፻፭ get angry, get mad, be indignant	፲፻፭፡፩፻፭ the day after
ኩ፻፭ anger (v.), irritate, madden, infuriate, enrage	፲፻፭ tomorrow
፲፻፭ anger (n.), rage, fury	፲፻፭ dawn (v.)
ኩ፻፭ fuel, inflammable, combustible	፲፻፭ remain until dawn
፲+ኩ፻፭ irate, furious	፲፻፭፡፲፻፭ day in, day out
፳፻፭ fireplace	፲፻፭ dawn (n.)
፳፻፭, see ካ፻፭	፲፻፭፡፲፻፭ on the morrow, the following day
ኩ፻፭ sting, vt. (of bee), card (cotton), make a sketch, outline (a drawing)	*፲፻፭, እኩ፻፭ dislocate, bang, rock (shake)
+ኩ፻፭ be enamored	፲፻፭ concussion
፳፻፭ carded (cotton), sketch, design, blueprint, outline (of a drawing)	፲፻፭ kind of leguminous plant with oily seeds
፳፻፭፡እኩ፻፭ sketch (v.)	፲፻፭፡፳፻፭ mug oil (see ቁጥ)
፲፻፭ driver (see ስም)	፲፻፭ say, tell, speak
እ፻፭-ፖጥንግ፡ኩ፻፭ pilot (of a plane)	+፲፻፭ be announced, be said, be told, be notified.
	+፲፻፭ speak, speak to, converse, discuss, address (speak to), make a remark
	+፲፻፭ talk, speak to one another, be on speaking terms, have a word with, have a conver- sation, discuss

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| አገረ | talk to | ፳፻፭፻, see አገረ |
| +ንገድ | word, thing, affair, matter, subject, fact | ንገድ; see አገረ |
| +ንግድ | speech, oration, address (speech), lecture | ንግድ become king, reign, rule |
| ኅለድ | who has a sharp tongue, quarrelsome | ኅለዣ make king |
| ኅለድ | litigant, party (each of the persons in a lawsuit) | +ንግሥት king, sovereign |
| +ኅጋል | kind of drum | +ንግሥት queen |
| +ኅጋል | speaker, orator, lecturer | ንግሥነት royalty |
| አገራል | manner of speaking, speech, statement, account, diction | ንግሥት kingly, regal, royal |
| ኅይ | word, thing, affair, matter, subject, fact (see አገረ) | ስንግሥት government, reign, state (government), regime |
| አገራል | by the way | (government) |
| አገራል፡ንግድ | in passing | የንግሥት capital city |
| አገራል፡ንግድ | by the way, incidentally | ንግሥት king, sovereign ፳፻፭፻ |
| አገራል | abruptly (bluntly), with indifference, generally | የንግሥት kingly (crown), royal |
| ኅይ፡ንግድ | but ፳፻፭፻ | ንግሥት፡ኅለዣ Emperor |
| ኅጋል | kind of drum (see አገረ) | የንግሥት፡ኅለዣች imperial |
| ኅጋል፡ንግሥት | official gazette | ንግሥተ፡ኅለዣች empress |
| | | ንግሥነት royalty (see አገረ) |
| | | ንግሥት kingly, regal, royal (see አገረ) |
| | | ንግሥት dawn (n.); see አገረ |
| | | ኅይ (B) trade in, deal |
| | | አገራል፡ንግድ treat (customers), wait on (customers), show |
| | | hospitality |
| | | አገራል፡ንግድ steward (of boat); |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- hostess (on plane); receptionist
- አንድ merchant, dealer, businessman, trader
- + ንግድ business, commerce, trade
- ኅጻ tribe
- ንግድ business, commerce, trade (see ንግድ)
- የንግድ mercantile, commercial
- የንግድ; ብርቃቄ enterprise
- ለንሳድ thunder (v.), roar (see also ልንሳኔ)
- ለንሳኔ thunder, thunderstorm (see ልንሳድ)
- ኋማር speech, oration, address, (speech), lecture (see ስት)
- ኋማር: አስተራ give a lecture, make a speech
- ነጥ be white (see also ጥብቅ)
- አነጥ whiten
- ነጥ: የኢ blond
- ነጥ white, white man
- ናጠ churn (v.)
- ሙና churn (n.)
- ነጠስ (B) detach, separate, sever
- ፩መል: እለ keep apart (vi.)
- kind of sämma-garment which is not doubled, single (not doubled), singular (in grammar)
- ተኩረል: ገደ squad [See also ክጥላ]
- ነጠስ kind of sämma-garment which is not doubled, single (not doubled), singular (in grammar); see ክጥላ
- ነጠስ: ተረዘሮ semicolon
- ነጠስ: ቀበር odd number
- ነጠስ: ማዣግ slipper
- ነጠስ bounce, vi. (of ball)
- አነጠስ bounce a ball
- ነጠስ be clarified, be purified (butter)
- አነጠስ clarify, purify, distill, melt (butter, gold), prove the truth of a matter
- ኋማር, in ማንተ፡ የኢ element (single substance, pure substance)
- አንቀጽ metal worker, silversmith
- + ክጥላ, አነጠስ aim (v.), take aim
- አነጠስ marksman
- ኋማር pound
- ነጠስ snatch away, take away violently
- wrest

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ትኩስ	be dispossessed of, be deprived of	እኩስ: ትንካሬን	garlic
እጠጥ	drop, fall drop by drop (see እጠቅ, እጠቅባዊ)	*እጠቅ, ትንካሬን	complain, be grouchy, be fussy, be in ill humor
እጠቅ	the two dots separating the words in the Ethiopian alphabet, dot, point (item), score (record of points); see እጠጥ	እጠቅ	cranky, grouchy
ሥርዓት: እጠቅ	punctuation	እጠቅ	free, freeborn, independent, exempt, gratuitous
እጠቅ: እጠቅ	full stop, period (in punctuation)	እጠቅ: ተወ	freeman
እጠቅባዊ	drop (n.); see * ጥንጋጌ, እጠቅ	እጠቅ: አዲለን	exempt (v.)
እጠቅ (ች)	stop giving milk, be dry (of cow, woman)	እጠቅ: ወጥ	be freed, be emanci- pated
* እጠቅ, እኩስ	spread (a rug), make (the bed), pave (the road)	እጠቅ: አዎጥ	liberate, emancipate
ትኩስ	be spread out (mat), be paved (road)	እጠቅ	free of charge, for nothing
ዶንግና	rug, mat, carpet	እጠቅ: ለቀቀ	free (an accused), acquit
የተከጠድ: መንገድ	pavement	እጠቅና	freedom, liberty, independence, sovereignty (of a country)
እጠቅ	pull, tear off, tear (the hair), pluck (chicken), nip off, scratch (the face)	እጠቅ	clean, pure, neat, tidy, sanitary (place), innocent (not guilty), chaste (see እጠቅ)
እጠቅ	white, white man (see እጠቅ)	እጥቅና	cleanliness, purity, tidiness, sanitation
እጠቅ: ለባሽ	undercover agent	እጥቅና: የጥቅና: መስጠቅ	cleaner, laundry
		እጠቅና :	see እጠቅ

- *አገል, አገኝል compare, contrast, draw a parallel, put one opposite another
- ተኩስል be compared with one another . . .
- ተኩስል simile, comparable, counterpart . . .
- ማኩስር comparison
- የማኩስር፡ ወለደ comparative
- አንድር facing
- ነቅበቻ glare (n.); see * ብንወቻ
- ነፃ blow, inflate, play (the flute), blow up, vt. (the tire) ~~sift~~
- ተኃ吹 blow the fire with the bellows . . .
- አኃ吹 brag
- ወኃ吹 bellows
- ነፃ sift ወጪቻ sieve, sifter, grate
- ነፃ吹 boil (of water), boil with anger
- የኃ吹 mash (of cornmeal), dish of boiled cereal
- *ኃቤወቻ . ተኃቤወቻ sob, blabber, have a tantrum
- ነፃ吹 blow (of wind), be afloat (go around, rumor)
- ተኩስነት breathe, expire (breathe), blow (on the hands), leak (of a tire)
- አስተኩስነት deflate, let the air out
- ተኩስነት take the air, take a walk in the open
- አኩስነት aerate, air, ventilate, winnow the grain in the basket
- +ነፃ, ገዢነት wind
- +ነፍነት soul, life
- +ነፍጥት insect
- ነፃነት windy, airy
- +መንፈት spirit, feeling, frame of mind, demon
- መተፈረት inspiration (breathing in)
- መኩስነት; ውቃ. park
- ነፃነት respiration, breathing, breath, puff of air
- አስተኩስነት breath, breathing
- መተፈረት respiratory
- ነፃነት፣ ስኩስነት wind (see ብኩስ)
- ሙወራ፡ ንብረት whirlwind, gale
- አኩስነት soul, life (see ብኩስ)
- ነፍጥና፡ ጽተት faint, lose consciousness, be insensible

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አፍት፡ወጥዎ	be grown-up, be matur-	* አድጋ, ተናድጋ	blow one's nose
አፍትን፡ወጥዎ	recover consciousness.	ንፍጋ	mucus
አፍት፡ዘረሱ	come to life, regain consciousness	ንፍጋን፡በረገ	sniffle
አፍት፡ዘረሱ(ን)	revive (wilting plants)	ነፍጋ	gun, rifle, musket
አፍት፡ገኝ	murderer	ነፍጋች	musqueteer
አፍት፡ጠር	pregnant	እ, ይ	
የአፍት፡ወካይ	per capita	እ- in, to	
አፍትን	insect (see እተት)	እ + perfect + ፍረሽ	as long as,
ግተኞ፡አፍትን	parasite	so long as	
አቱታ	windy, airy (see እሙት)	እሁድ	grain, cereal
ለኩቃ	heresy	እሁድ፡ቅጠል፡እሸጋኖ	taste flat
ወኩቃ	heretic	እሁድ፡በት፡እሸጋጥ	be tasteless
ኩልዎ	yearn, languish for, be lonesome for, be homesick	እሳት	sister (see also እት)
ኩፍቶ	yearning, longing for affection	የእሳት፡ልኅ	nephew, niece
* እሳት, እሳትኩ	sniff, scent about (of dog), dig with the snout	እሁን	now, at present, presently, shortly, right now
ኩል	be stingy, be miserly, deny (save one the opportunity)	እሁንኩ	even now, still, yet (still)
ኩራን	miserly, stingy	እሁንኩ	right away, here and now, at once, immediately
ኩራንኩ	avarice, stinginess	እሁን፡እሁን	at any moment
		እሁን፡ቻ	just now, just this moment
		እሁን	just this once
		እሁን፡ቻ የእሁን፡ቻ	nowadays, currently

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አንጻሁ;	up to now, to date, as yet, by now, thus far, still (adv.)	አንቀሳ	expression, pronunciation, formula (way of saying something)
ኋህን፡ደግዥ	from now on	ገል	come on!, well then!, so then!
ያሁ;	present (adj.)	ገለዥ	hit him!
ያሁ;	present (adj.), current (adj.)	ማላች	that is, that is to say, namely, it means
የሁን፡ዝሁ	present, n. (time), present tense	ለ---ኩለ	for the sake of
ኋሁ	donkey, ass	ለ---ኩል	for the sake of
እኩታ፡ኋሁ	she donkey	ል + imperfect + ብል	be on the point of
ወደፊ፡ኋሁ	he donkey	ጋንጋ፡ኋሁ	so-so
የኋሁ፡ኋንተሮ	hemorrhoids	ጥል፡ከል	little by little
የኋሁ፡ኋሁ	zebra	እንበል	let's suppose
እስከድ	Sunday	ይህ፡ኋው፡የማይነት	which is beyond description, nondescript, fabulous
እስከድና፡ቅኩረ	weekend	የሚገል	presumed
እናቶሮ፡ቁል	abbreviation	ይገባል	it is said, it is presumed
እናቶሮ፡ቁል፡እዲሉ	abbreviate	[See also እንተቻ]	
እለ	say	እለ	there is, be present, exist
ተገለ	be said, be called, be named	እለ(ወ)	he has, he owns, he possesses
ተገኝለ	say to each other	እለሁ	I am allright, I am getting along
እለ	preceded by a repeated noun means 'it has the taste of, it gives the sensation of' (ማር፡ማር፡የገል) it has the taste of honey)	እለሁ፡እለሁ፡ማላች	pretensions (pretentious display)
		እለበት	he has to, he must

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

በደለበት (=በ+እየ+እለበት)	አዘላፍለዎ forever, eternally
everywhere	አዘላፍለዎ forever, eternally
በደለበት (=በ+እየ+እለበት)	ብንቀቅ goal, aim, purpose, target, objective, object (purpose), mission (purpose), mission (purpose), intent, concern, design (plan), motif
from far and near	ብንቀቅ:ዕለታ ቅልጭ flag
ይሉ: የለለዎ in full force	የገብር:ብንቀቅ goal (in football)
እለ- without, except (see also ይሉ, እለታ)	እልም:እለ vanish
እሉ tortoise, turtle	እልም:ያለ out-and-out (scoundrel)
እልኔ obstinacy, stubbornness	እልማዝ diamond
እልናኩር stubborn	እለው end (vi.), come to an end, be over, terminate (vi.), finish (vi.), wear out (vi.), perish, be used up, be consumed, be destroyed, lapse (end)
እለለ, see ቅለለ	እልቃነት holocaust, slaughter (n.), massacre
እልሙ: እለ ululate, utter cries of joy	ማለቂያ end
እልሙ: እለ ululation, cries of joy	ማለቅ shabby (cloth)
እለመ (B) dream (v.)	ሞጣልፈቻ inexhaustible
እለመ dream, fancy (n.)	እለቅ chief, leader, boss, superior, head (of a gang), superior of monastery
እለም dream (n.)	እለቅናን professional mourner
እለማ target, aim (direction aimed at)	(see *እለቅ)
ዕለማ world, planet, eternity	
ዕለማኛ universe	
ዕለማ: እየ he enjoyed life	
ዕለማ: እቀፍ universal, international, global	
ዕፍላ: እለመ hemisphere	
ዕለማዊ worldly, temporal, secular, profane (literature)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ገልፅ	leech	ኤሌክትሪቲ	electricity
ገልፅ, see ገለው		እስተና	stubborn (see እስዬ)
ገለግ	milk (v.)	እስተናነት	stubbornness
ገለግ፡ገለግ	usufruct	እስተናይ	otherwise, or else, or if not (see also እለበላይ)
ገልጻ	anklet	አልጭ	algebra
ገልጻ	humble (home)	ገልጻ	bed, throne
ገለጻ	gossip (n.), hearsay (n.)	ገልጻ፡ወጪ	Crown Prince
ገለበላይ	otherwise, or else, if not (see also እስተናይ)	የገልጻ፡ብንሳን	bedding, bedspread
ገለግ	hard stone, rock	የገልጻ፡ቁረጥ	bedridden (see ቁረጥ)
ገለግ፡ቁጥ	rock	ጥራ፡ገልጻ	cot
ገለታ	negation, negative (n.); see ገለ	የቅርቡ፡ገልጻ	cradle
የገለታ	negative (adj.)	ገለግባጥ	unfairly, unjustly (see ግን)
ሙለት (pl. መለታት)	day (see also ስት)	ገልጻ	stew made without <u>bärbäre-</u> pepper but may have green pepper
የሙለት	daily	ገለ	go beyond (the limits), expire (time), pass, go by, elapse, get by, overlook (a mistake), allow for (make concession)
ሙለት፡ጠዕሻ	day by day	ገጥረ	ie: through, let by, make way for, while away (time), spend (time), serve food or drink
የሙለት፡(ሁ)ለት	the same day, exactly that day	ተገለ	pass (go from one to another), intersect, be forwarded, be remitted, be
ሙለት፡ወጪ	Last Judgment		
በቀዱም፡(ሁ)ለት	the other day		
በሙለታት፡ኋናድ፡ቁ	once upon a time		
ሙለታዎ	daily		
ገለጻ	small whip		
ገልጻ	liquor, alcohol, spirits		

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

handed down, be postponed, be deferred, be transmitted (disease)	ማግኘለሁ, in የዝኑ፡ማግኘለሁ pastime
እንተገለሁ transmit, transfer, forward (a request), pass around, relay (a message), turn over, deliver, convey (transfer), communicate (a disease), defer, delay, put off	መተላለሁ passage, hall, hall- way, corridor, lobby, vestibule, aisle የንዑስ past (adj.) (ደንብ፡ ትምህር past week, last week)
አለዎች፡ እነዚህ give one's life	መጠቀሱ excusable የሸላፍ፡ ወረቀት pass, laissez passer, visa
እከልድ፡ ተጠና betray	አገል responsible (see also ትንሬ)
እሰዴ፡ እሰዴ every so often, now and again, intermittently, every once in a while, occasionally, infrequently, from time to time, here and there	እስናንድ innumerable እስናንድ ዘመን interior room used for privacy እስናንድ፡ እገኝበንግሮ chamberlain, who is in charge of the visitors by either letting them in or keeping them away
እንዲ, in ተብቻ፡ እንዲ overtime, curfew	እንዲ calumniate, slander, backbite, malign, talk behind one's back ክጭች slander (v.), calumny
እተገለሁ waiter	እግዢ+(imperfect) who, that, which (relative); see also የግዢ-
እተገለሁ conductor (that transmits)	እውቅ character, conduct (behavior), habit
ተንናሸ contagious, communicable	እውቅና who has a bad character ገዢሳ barely, touch of
ማግኘለሁ passage, good, excellent	

አጥስ salt bar used as currency	አጥናር to advantage
አቶግኑ (pl. አጠልግኑ) god, deity (see መለት)	ቦረደጋዥ attractive (pretty), handsome, beautiful
በቅድ፡አቶግኑ in the name of the law	ከጊዢ name of a region of Ethiopia, Amhara (see አማርኛ)
አኖስት cult (see መለት)	(አማርኛ) Amharic (see አማርኛ)
አመሰንኩ፡+ወ-ገዢ፡ተገዢ demonstrative pronoun (see *መለግኩ)	አጥሬ kind of large bird ቃዕስ፡አጥሬ vulture
አመሰን be painful, be sore	አመራር management (handling), conduct, policy, leadership (see መራ)
አመሰን(ወ) feel pain in, have a pain in, be ill, be ailing	አሜሪካ America
አመሰን be sick, feel ill, fall ill	አሜሪካዊ American
አጥሰን make sick, upset	አሜሪካን American
አጥሰን take care of a sick person, nurse	አሙኑ Thursday (see also ቤቱ-አ)
አጥሰን nurse	አጭት fifty (see also ቤቱ-አ)
አጭግስ illness, ache, ailment, sickness, disease	አጭብ vulva, vagina
አጭግስ mamma!	አጭብሳሽ image (see መሳሽ)
አጭር look handsome, look good, be pleasing	አጭስት five
አጭር(ወ) he liked, he felt like, he had the desire for	አጭስትኛ one fifth
አጥሰን embellish, pretty up, adorn, grace (decorate)	አጭስትዋዥ copy, reproduction, imitation (see መሳሽ)
	አመቀቅ (B) compress (cotton into balls), squeeze, force by pressing, crowd (f.in. toys into a box)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አጭነን	a flat-topped mountain used formerly as a fortress, village	ለእግዥነት negative (answer)
አጭነግ፡ን	dictator, tyrant	እግዥነትና recalcitrant, refractory
አጭነስ	no	ለእግዥነትናነት resistant (nature)
አጭነስ፡እለ	refuse, give a refusal	<u>the Virgin Mary</u>
እግዥነት	refusal	"የምዝገባ+(negative verb) seldom, rarely, hardly, scarcely, hardly ever (see ኢብ)
አጭበል	captain (of a team)	እግዥንጂ free-for-all, row, quarrel, conflict
አጭብት	(dregs (of mead)	እግዥንጂድ pugnacious
አጭብጥናት	ambulance	እግዥብ bud (n.)
እግዥብቃት	flute	እግዥብ፡ይሮ bud (v.)
አጭብሎች	envelope (see also እንግብሎች)	ዓመት year, age
እግዥን	anklet, bracelet (worn by women)	የዓመት yearly (adj.)
እግዥኑት	navel, center (see also እንግኑት)	የዓመቱ yearly (adv.), annually, year by year
እግዥኑት	calf (1-3 months after birth)	፩፻፭፡፩፻፮ (written ባ፡፩፻፮) Year of Grace (Ethiopian year)
እግዥኑት	embassy	፩፻፭፡፩፻፯ century
እግዥኑዎች	ambassador	፩፻፭፡፩፻፮ turn of the year (e.g. festival of New Year's or of St. John)
እግዥኑት	mistress (of the house), lady of the house; shortened into እግዥኑ	የዓመት፡የዓመት year in, year out
	^{እግዥኑችና} the Virgin Mary	(የ)ዓመት፡ገዢ holiday, anniver- sary
	የጋብት፡እግዥኑት housewife	ዓመታዊ annual
እግዥነት	refusal (see እግዥብ)	እማት mother-in-law, daughter-in-law

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አጥቃ bile, gall (see also አጠቃ)	አስተን witness
አመት, አመት, አመት yes, madam! (see አመት)	ታማና ስላም loyal, honest, faithful, trustworthy, dependable, devoted, reliable
አጠቃ father-in-law, son-in-law አጠቃዎች in-laws	ታማናነት loyalty, honesty, devotion
አመት believe, trust, have confidence, have faith, profess (declare one's belief in), confess (in court), concede (admit)	ዶክትሮ worshipper, true believer
ታሙ be faithful, be trusted, be loyal, rely, count on	ዶክትር laity
አገሱ persuade, convince, indoctrinate, convert (to another religion), extort a confession	ዶቻቸው evidence, credentials
ታማና trust (rely on), depend on, count on, confide in, be convinced of	የታሙ reliable (source)
→ አመት Amen	የጠቀሙን veracious (report)
አመት faithful, sure, certain	የጠቀሙን dubious, inconceivable, fantastic
አግባብ faith, belief, confidence, creed, fidelity, conviction (belief), trust, reliance, confidence	የጠቀሙን safe (reliable)
አመት believer	አመት Amen, so it be (see አመት)
	አሁን last year
	አገሱ, see አመት
	አማካይ mediator, moderate, mean (n.) (see አገሱ)
	አማካይነት agency (means)
	በ...አማካይነት through the good office of
	አመቱ cinder, ashes
	አመቱ: ለበት be livid
	አመቱ: ዘመን wreck
	አመቱ starch (n.)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

እጣ ቁ፡ እኩራ (n.)	starch (v.)	እርግዥ prohibited, taboo, anathema
እጋድ ሃል column, pillar		እርጥንት correction
እጠቅም hoar-frost		የቻለዎች expurgated, fine (manners)
እጠቅሙ matchmaker, go-between (in arranging marriage)		ጥስተላዎች common (manners), coarse (language)
እጠቅሙን nursing mother, woman who has recently given birth		እርጥቅ insignia, symbol, emblem, slogan
ይጠብ revolt (v.), rebel (v.)		እርግምሮ, in ቦክግምሮ: + ተስላለ እርግምሮ, in ቦክግምሮ: + ተስላለ acquiesce in
ይጠብ ም mutiny, insurgency, rebellion, uprising, insurrection		እርጥኑ, see እረጥኑ
ይጠብ ፍ rebel, insurgent, terrorist		እረመኑ pagan, infidel, unbeliever, wild (tribe), savage (n.)
እግዢን electric bulb		እረጥኑ pagan
እረ why! why! (exclamation of surprise when something unexpected happens); see also እረግ		እርግኩ step, pace, stride, action (step), move (step), measure (step), progress (see ለዕደም)
እረ፡ እነዚህ how on earth!		እረለ be scorched (food), burn (food); turn green (with envy)
እሳ defecate		እገረ char (meat)
እሳ እር excrement		እገሪ intense heat (see also እገሪ)
እሳ፡ ወጥ become free		እረብ buttermilk
እርናት freedom		እረሰ plow, till the land, cultivate land, farm
እሳ yell, a cry for help		እሬኑ farmer, cultivator
እሳ፡ ጥሳ cry for help		እርካ farm, plantation, cultivated field, farming
እረዎች (B) weed, correct, redress, mark (examination papers), prohibit		
እረዎች weed (n.)		

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ጠላጥ plow	በለቅ straighten, mold (the character)
ከቤት woman-in-childbed	ተለቅ be straightened, make peace, be reconciled, patch up a quarrel
ከቤት; ብቻ newborn baby	አነጋገል conciliate, make peace, arbitrate
“ከኩ” he (see also እኩ)	ማርቅ conciliation, reconciliation
የርሃ his	አነጋገል conciliator, arbiter, mediator, go-between
“ከኩ” she (see also እኩ)	በለቅ anise (liquor)
የርሃ her, hers	ማርቅ nakedness (see * ሂቅ)
“ከኩ, in እርከ:በርግቶ each other, among themselves	በለቅና:ቻ be naked
የርሃ:በርግቶ one against the other	በላጭ Arab
“ከኩስ” pencil, lead	በላጭ:ገንቅ Arab store
“ከኩቶ” He (respect); see also እኩቶ	በላጭ:ገንቅ steel
“ከኩቶ, እኩቶ You (resp.); see also እኩቶ	የበላጭ:አገር Arabia
የርሃቶ your, yours (resp.)	በላጭኛ Arabic
ከቤት farmer, cultivator (see እረት)	ከሩት forty, memorial service for the dead on the fortieth day (see እሩት)
“ከሩት” farm, plantation, cultivated field, farming (see እረት)	የረቡ Friday
የከሩት agricultural, agrarian	እርግቤት lattice, joist (see also ፈጋይት)
“እርግቤት; መንበሻ” Ministry of Agriculture	እርግቤት declension, conjugation, husbandry (animal); see ሌገ
የእርግቤት:ተግባር agriculture	እርበት patriot (during the Italian invasion)
እርግቤት leaven, yeast, ferment	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- አብች four (see አርን)
 አብች፡አዲት ten o'clock
 አብችፎ fourth
 አብች supper, dinner (see also ስት)
 የብች፡ባንኩ banquet
 አሮች Mosaic law, Pentateuch
 አርተነት artist
 አርናት freedom (see አብ)
 አርናት፡አዎጥ free (a slave)
 emancipate, deliver from
 slavery
 አረንጻም green, moss (of water)
 አረኝ shepherd, cowherd,
 herdsman
 አርክነት subject (of a play),
 subject matter, topic,
 title (see ፊርማ)
 አርክነት፡ተዳደሪ outline (of
 a lecture)
 አርካይ example, model, embodi-
 ment (see ተኩለ, ጥርኩለ)
 አርካይ፡ኅዢ exemplify
 አርካይነት፡ወሰዱ exemplary
 አርገኗዎ stork
 አርገኗነ unclean, impure (see
 ለዝኑ, ለገኑ)
 አርገኘ stirrup
 አርቃቅለ ፖርዕሰ archeology
 አብቃት beast
 የአብቃች፡መመጣቹ zoo
 የፊር፡አብቃት wild animal
 አረዴ, see ፈረዴ
 አረዴ slaughter, butcher, cut the
 animal's throat
 አብድ shopping center
 አርቶች help (n.), aid (n.),
 assistance, grant (see ፊል)
 የዚህ መረጃ፡አርቶች፡አካባቢ
 first aid
 የዚህ መረጃ፡አርቶች፡ወስኔናት
 first aid kit
 አረጋ grow old, get older, grow
 older, age (vi.), be worn out
 (articles, clothes)
 [See አረኝ]
 አረኝ old age (see አረጋ)
 ባለን go up into heaven
 ብርገት Ascension, Feast of
 the Ascension
 ማጭለን series, order, rank,
 position, dignity, title,
 class (rank)
 አረጋ why! why! (exclamation of
 surprise when something unex-

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

pected happens); see also ከL	አርገጥና positive
አረን ancient, old (thing), second-hand (book)	"አርገጥ, kick (n.), recoil (of gun); see Lጠጥ
አረንን old woman	አተማ፡አጠቃለ usurer
አረንዎ venerable (appearance)	በአተማ፡ማጭድር usury
አረን curd, yogurt, coagulated milk (see ሽን)	"አርጥና moist, damp, wet (see ሽጠጥ)
የአረን፡አንገ meddlesome	አርጥና switch (slender stick), rod, thin ^{and} flexible stick
"አርግጥና malediction, curse (see ሽንዎ)	አረኝ rest (vi.), be quiet, land (of a plane), alight, stay (dwell) be housed, make a stop (stay); die, pass away
አረኝ turtle, dove, pigeon (see also ደግሞ)	አገረኝ bring to rest, land (a plane)
አረኝ old woman (see አረን)	አረኝ rest, repose, recess, vacation, pause, interval, death
አረኝ Ascension (of Christ), Feast of the Ascension (see በረን)	አረኝ፡ኋላ not be restful
አረኝ calm (n.), composure (see ሽን)	የአረኝ፡ገዛ recess, vacation
ነረኝ calmly, leisurely, gently	ማገረኝ accommodation, hostel, haven, resting place, airport
አረኝ venerable (appearance); see አረን	አረኝ froth (on milk, on the mouth), lather, foam, bubble, suds
"አረኝ pregnant (see *ለግኝ)	አረኝ፡ወጥ foam (v.)
"አረኝ sure, certain, definite (sure); see * Lጠጥ	አረኝ፡ፊረዣ泡沫 at the mouth
የአረኝ positively, in reality	የተመናገድ፡አረኝ lather
	አረኝ patch (on the trousers)
	አረኝ፡ኋላ sentence (in grammar)
	አረኝ፡ see አረኝ

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የወጪ፡መግሬ	recipe	አጥቃ	thought, idea, opinion, intention, contemplation, proposal (legislature)
ብሔራት	tithe, tenth of agricultural product paid in cash or in kind (see በዚ)	አጥቃለ	serious (situation), grave, alarming, critical (situation), weighty (problem)
በዚች፡ቍነት፡አራት	The Ten Commandments (see በዚ)	አጥቃለት	seriousness (of the situation), thoughtfulness
ብሔራት	tenth (see በዚ)	አገተላለት	idea, opinion, notion, suggestion, reasoning, mentality
አገልድ	prisoner (see አጥል)	መማሪያ	souvenir, remembrance, memorial, commemoration
አስተሳሰል	(B) scan, scour (the town); grease (a griddle)	የኋታ	unexpectedly
አስተሳሰል	explorer	የፈታ	sudden
አስተሳሰል	chameleon, two-faced person, fickle	[See also አስተሳሰል]	
አስተሳሰል	explorer (see አስተሳሰል)	አሽ	fire
አሁን	laughable, humorous, funny, comic (see ማቅ)	የአሽ	incendiary
አስተሳሰል	(B) think, imagine, be considerate, have in mind, meditate, contemplate, take into consideration, intend, conceive an idea, reckon calculate	አሽ፡ጠቃሚ	get fire from a neighbor
ታክክ	be aimed at, be planned, be considered	አሽ፡ንግድ	volcano
አስተሳሰል	remind, suggest, recommend, cause to worry	የአሽ፡ንግድ	volcanic
		የአሽ፡ንግድ፡አኅ	crater
		የአሽ፡አኅ	moth
		የአሽ፡አዲር	fire hazard
		የአሽ፡አዲር፡መክን	fire engine
		የአሽ፡አዲር፡ተከተካይ	fireman

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

የእሳት: አዲን: ተክንግዥ: ገዢ	አስተዋዣ የመጠና አስተዋዣ observant, attentive, prudent, wise, intelligent, thoughtful, perspicacious, reasonable (see አስተዋዣ)
“እስታ” come now!, so then!, let me!, please!	አስተዋዣነት judgment (ability to form opinions), soundness of judgement, prudence
አስተማሪ nurse (see አመሰግ)	አስተዋዣነት opinion, judgment (opinion), point of view, outlook, attitude, contention, remark, observation, perspective, attitude (see አያ)
አስተማሪ teacher, instructor (see *ማሪማሪ)	ገኘ: አስተዋዣነት to my thinking
አስተማሪ teaching	አስተዳደር stadium
አስተላለች idea, opinion, notion, suggestion, reasoning, mentality (see አስተ)	አስተዳደር administration, management (see አዲ)
አስተኞች usher (see *ኞች)	የአስተዳደር executive (adj.), administrative
አስተኞች treat (customers), wait on (customers), show hospitality (see ካል)	← አስተዳደሩ manager, executive, administrator (see አዲ)
አስተኞች steward (of boat), hostess (of plane), receptionist	አስተዳደሩን management (per- sons who handle a business)
“እስተኩለ” breath, breathing (see ካል)	አስተዳደሩን breeding, upbringing (see አዲ)
አስተዋዣ pay attention, be attentive, look at, take note of (see ውሳኔ and አስተዋዣ)	አስተኩለ urgent, pressing (see ቅኑ)
አስተዋዣ make get acquainted, introduce (make known), familiarize (see ውስጥ)	አስተኩለ; ገዢ emergency
	አስተኩለ: ቅኑ emergency
	በአስተኩለ urgently

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አገቻ - He (respect); see
also አርገቻ

አገኘት lift

አግ; አገለ whale (see ዓገ)

"አገነት personality (see also አገት) አገኝነት until, up to, till, as far
as, even

"አገኝ + noun + ፍጋገት till,
until (prep.), as far as

"አገኝ + perfect + ፍጋገት as
long as, so long as

"አገኝ + imperfect + (ፍጋገት)
to the point of, ..., L., L..

"አገኝነት including

"አገኝሁን so far, up to now
(see አሁን)

"አገኝሁም so far, all that
(see -ሁም)

አገኝ may I?, let me!, please!

አገኝል egg yolk

አገኝነን corpse, body (corpse),
skeleton

"አገኝነት kind of dance in which
shoulders, neck and head are
shaken

አገኝነት including (see አገኝ)

አገኝወንድ scout, boy-scout

አገኝወንድ administrator, director,
manager (see እዲ, *አዲ)

የኤ፡ አገኝወንድ manager

"አገኝናደንግድ squadron

"አገኝናደንግድ deplorable (condition),
morbid (thought), depressing,
abominable, infamous, hideous
detestable, mean (remark);
see ቦኩ

አገኝና, see ገኩ

"አገኝ, exclamation of joy

አገኝ acid (n.)

አገኝ critical (condition), serious
(condition), risky (see ቅጂ)

አገኝ፡ ሆኖታ危机

አገኝነት gravity, seriousness
(of condition)

አገኝብን asphalt, asphalt road,
paving

አገኝል pin

"አገኝረን sport (see also ተገኝረን)

አገኝ rub, scrub, massage

አገኝ pat

"አገኝ yes, all right, O.K.

"አገኝ፡ እስ consent, comply,
accept (agree)

"አገኝ፡ ገዢ submissive

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ደንናት positive (affirmative)	አጥነትለት toy, doll
አጥ hush!	አጥና thorn, spine (see also ጥና, ጥብ, አጥና)
“አጥ: እለ swat (the flies)	አጥና thorn, spine (see also ጥና, ጥብ, አጥና)
አጥና thorn, spine (see also ጥና, ጥብ, አጥና)	አጥና thorn, spine (see also ጥና, ጥብ, አጥና)
አጥና thorn, spine (see also ጥና, ጥብ, አጥና)	አጥና servant, domestic
አጥና thorn, spine (see also ጥና, ጥብ, አጥና)	አጥና weigh (see *ጥና)
አጥና thorn, spine (see also ጥና, ጥብ, አጥና)	አጥና squirrel
አጥና (B) braid (the hair)	አጥና sand
አጥና ambiguous	አጥና: አፈሰት sand the road (see ሲፈሰ)
አጥና ambiguity	አጥና sandy
አጥና sarcasm, veiled insult	አጥና (B) seal (close tightly), glue
አጥና: ቁጥር poor (food)	በቅርቃዊ: የታክን conserve (preserved food)
አጥና tax	አጥናለሁ absolutely not, definitely not
አጥና fingerprint	አጥናለሁ: አልሆዳም I will definitely not go
የጠኑ: አጥና fingerprint	አጥና እና ቁጥር things, object, utensil, baggage, goods, stuff, effects, article (object)
አጥና lullaby	አጥና: ማጠኑ sink
አጥና: እለ sing a lullaby,	አጥና: ስት vestry
lull by singing softly	ተረፍ: እጥ surplus
አጥና ጥሩ race, racing (see *ጥቀዱ and also አጥና ጥሩ)	የጥም: እጥ entrails
የጥለት: አጥና ጥሩ race	የበት: እጥ furniture
አጥና ጥሩ racing, race (see also አጥና ጥሩ)	ጥራ: እጥ raw material
የጥለት: አጥና ጥሩ relay race	
የጥለት: አጥና ጥሩ horse race	
አጥና grain before it matures	
አጥና gutter, spout (of roof)	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ብቃም strength, means, power,
capacity

ብቃም፡ እነ be powerless

ብቃም፡ ስዕስ የዕስ በዕስ
puberty (of woman), maturity (of woman),
adulthood (of woman)

ለብቃም፡ ስዕስ፡ ደረሰኝ be of
age (woman)

ብቃም፡ እኩም puberty (of man),
maturity (of man), adulthood
(of man)

ለብቃም፡ እኩም፡ ደረሰኝ be of
age (man), come of age

ብቃም፡ ቤት weakling

ከቃም, see ቅጂ

ገዢተተጠ, see * ቅመጥ

ከቅርቡ immediate neighborhood
(see ቅጂ)

በ…ከቅርቡ near (prep.)

ከቅርቡ cross cut (see ቅጂ)

ገዢወር review (of a book)

ገዢወር፡ ዓይ review (a book)

ቦቻ custodian, guardian

ቦቻ፡ መሬመኛ librarian

ብቃን mutual air association,
credit association

ቦቻን upward slope, ascent

ቦቻችን uphill (adv.)

ብቃን concubine

እቀባይ, in ፍል፡ እቀባይ correspondent
(see * ቁጥላ)

ብራ፡ እቀባይ informer

ዘና፡ እቀባይ reporter

አቅረ pioneer (see ቁጥ)

ቦቻ (B) plan, make plans, devise,
design (plan out)

ቦቻች intended

ብቻች plan, project, scheme,
setup

እቅጣጫ, see ቅጂ

ገዢጠኑ direction, course (of river)

ገዢጠኑ፡ እቅጣጫ from all angles

ጥና፡ እቅጣጫ cardinal point

ገዢጠኑ፡ the naked truth

እቅድ embrace, hug, hold close,
take one in his arms

ታቅድ fold in one's arms,
brood (eggs)

እቅድ፡ እዲለ hug, squeeze (hug),
press (embrace)

እቅድ armful

እቅድ፡ መሳያ armful

የእጠግ፡ እቅድ bouquet

እቅድ, in ቅጂ፡ እቅድ international

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

universal, global	join forces, cooperate,
አገ Father (title of priests), reverend	coalesce
አገ፡ጫና, caterpillar	አገተዋለ unite (vt.), coordinate, combine (efforts)
አገ Eternal Father	አገድ, አገልጻ together, along with
አስላ break one's promise, promise falsely, sham (make believe)	አበር, in ባቃል፡አበር collaborator accomplice, confederate, partner in crime
ተካሳ be false, be untrue	አገራ enclosure (something enclosed)
አካሳ entice with promises	ተካሳ associate (n.,adj.)
አገተካሳ deny (a report), disavow (disclaim), refute	ተካሳል in unison
አገየ fake (n.)	ተቀባዩ cooperation
አገለት deceit, lie, falsehood	የተካሳ concerted
ማተተካያዥ denial	[See also አቶር, አገልጻ, ጥቅምሮ]
አገፈ stipend, allowance, alimony, annuity	አጭራ dust (n.); see also አቅራ
የቀን፡አገፈ per diem	አጭራዎች dusty
አገፈ member (of a board)	አገራቸት conceit, vanity (conceit), arrogance
አገገውች staff (group assisting a chief)	አገራቸቱ arrogant
አገልነት membership	አገረኛኛ Hebrew language
አገል join up, stand with	አገኝ (B) wipe, clean
ተካሰሉ unite (vi.), be united, ally oneself, confederate, be in association,	አገኝ especially (see ባት)
	አጋጥሚ kind of spice
	አጋኩ Ethiopian, Abyssinian (see also አጋኩ)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አጋጥ fenugreek	አገኝ daddy!, papa!
አበበ (v.) flower (v.), bloom, blossom (see አጋጥ)	አበች yes, Sir!, at your service!
← አበበ flower (n.), bloom (see አበበ)	አበች፡አበች expression of surprise
ደበኛ፡ተሳተወቻ vase	→ አበች፡እለ complain
ደበኛ፡እቅዱ bouquet (see እቅዱ)	አበችቸ፡ complaint, petition, plead, appeal
ደበኛ፡ንንተን wreath	አበችቸ፡እለ complain
አበችነት flowery	አገኝ፣አገኖ title of a bishop, title of the head of the Ethiopian Church
አገኝ daddy!, papa! (see አገኝ)	“አገኖ፡በረድ” marble
“አገኝ” snake, serpent	አገኖት model, pattern
አገኝፏ expression, pronunciation, formula (way of saying something); see እለ	“አገኖሁ” please! (sg. masc.)
አገኝ father	“አገኖሽ” please! (sg. fem.)
አገኝቶች forefathers, ancestors	አገኖዕስ bulk (see ቦዛ)
አገኝና፡አናን parents	አገኖዕች majority
የገኝ፡አገኝ paternal grandfather	አገኖዕችቸ፡ most everybody
የገኝ፡አገኝ	አገኖዕችዎ፡ chiefly, mostly, large proportion of
የገኝ፡አገኝ patronymics	አገኖዕችዎ፡ንኩ in the main, mainly, usually, commonly, most of the time
የጊስክ፡አገኝ father confessor	አገኝ， fake (n.); see አበላ
የእጂዕራ፡አገኝ stepfather	ባንያ Nile (feminine of ባንያ, see below)
የእጂዕራ፡አገኝ guardian	ባንያ cardinal, (adj.), capital (adj.), leading (thought), grandiose (see also ባንያ)
የእጂዕራ፡አገኝ godfather	
የጠት፡አገኝ adoptive father	
አገኝቃ fatherly, paternal	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

በጽኑ፡ኋላና	leading article	ሻጻማ	printer
ታገብ	be vain	አገቃጭ	publisher
ትሰረት	pride, arrogance, haughtiness	“ገንዘብ”	printing, typography, issue of a magazine, edition
አገብ	go mad, be insane, be crazy	ማተሚያ፡ነት	printing press
አገበብ	madden, drive crazy	ጥንተግኽ	rubber stamp, seal (n.)
“አገብ”	mad, crazy, insane, rabid (dog)	ሻቃሽ	small drum
“አገብና”	madness, lunacy, insanity	እጋዣተኞች	sisters (see እች)
አገበ	swell (vi.), be swollen, swell up	እቴ	pea
አገበበ	bulge (vt.)	እትጠት	umbilical cord
አገብ፡ገርግብ	bumpy	እተ	(B) comment (v.), make a commentary, report (of a newspaper)
አገብት	bump, swelling, tumor	እተጀ	commentary, version (account)
[See also አገብ]		አቶናሽ	garden, vegetables (see ተክለ)
አገብና	swelling, abscess (see አገበ)	አቶናሽ	fruit
አቶ	Mister, title of respect	የተናሽ፡ጠቅ	garden
አቶ (pl. አቶዎች, አገብዎች)	sister (see also አገብ)	አቶናሽተኝ	gardener
አተገ	coffee grounds, dregs, lees	ኢትዮጵያ	Ethiopia
አተስ (B)	print, stamp, seal, coin (pennies)	ኢትዮጵያዊ (pl. ኢትዮጵያዊያን)	Ethiopian
ታተሙ	go to press	አቶናሽ	title of queen, sovereign's consort
አገበተሙ	publish, get something	አቶናሽ፡አሳ	spit (see also ተኩ)
	printed	አቶናሽ፡አቶ	equal, peer, of the same rank
		አቶናሽ፡አቶናሽ	being of the same age,

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

being of the same status, matching pair	አነስተኛ lessen, diminish (vt.), decrease (vt.)
የኢትዮጵያ misalliance	አነስተኛ light (sentence), scant (small)
ኩፍሬ peanut	አነስተኛ lessen, little (matter), small, minimum, minor (change), spare (scanty), slender (income)
አቶዽኛ year before last	ይነስ less
እኔ marker of plurality in ‘አዎች’ ‘these’, ‘አዎች’ ‘those’, ‘እኔን’ ‘you’ (pl.), ‘እኔን’ ‘they’, also ‘those with, the followers of as in ‘እናወጣዎች’ ‘the followers of Ras Yohannes’	ነጋገግ at least
እኔ I	ነጋገግ:ነጋገግ at least, a minimum of
የኔ my, mine	ተንተኛ small, little, meager, slight (difference)
አኅ forlorn (house), abandoned (house); see also በኅ	ታኅማኛ small, younger (brother)
አኅሁ here is!, behold!	አነስተኛ they (see also እናዎች)
አኅህ these, this (respect); see also እኅሁ	የኅሁ their
አኅሁን who? (plural); see ተኅሁ	አነስተኛ sheet, bedsheet
አኅሁ panther	አነስተኛ water jug
አኅሁን they (see also እኅሁ) የኅሁን their	አነስተኛ (አነስተኛ) animal
አኅሁ be less, be insufficient, diminish (vi.), be small, flag (of strength)	አነስተኛ fauna
አኅሁ(ወ) he lacks in, he is short of	የኅሁን:አኅሁን domestic animal
	አኅሁን, እኅሁን female (see also እኅሁን)
	አኅሁም, in እ--አኅሁም beginning from, starting from (see ከዚ)
	አኅሁን false banana
	አኅሁን, see እኅሁ
	አኅሁንድ:የኅሁንድ feminine (n.); see እኅሁን

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አንተንንለት lizard

እኅወ choke (vt.), strangle,
suffocate, seize by the neck

ታወቂ strangle (vi.),
choke (vi.)

ተናወ grapple

እኅቶ: ገዢለ throttle,
strangle (kill by squeezing
the throat)

ደንቀሳሽ precious stone, jewelry

ደንቀሳሽ: ጥንበር sapphire

እኅቃንድ egg

እኅቃንድ፡ ቁስ lay an egg

የእኅቃንድ፡ ካሱ white of egg

የእኅቃንድ፡ አስቀል yolk

እኅቃልና sleep (n.), slumber

(see * ቁለጥ)

እኅቃልና፡ እሆን not let sleep

እኅቃልና፡ ወጪ he fell asleep

እኅቃልና፡ እኅቃልና፡ እሆን እስዽ
ከሆነ sleepy

የእኅቃልና፡ ቁጥር sleeping
sickness

የእኅቃልና፡ እጠን insomnia

እኅቃልናኛ sleepy

እኅቃራራቅ frog

እኅቃረን goiter

እኅቃለቻን movement, activity

(movement), motion (movement);
see * ቁጥቅ

የፖንጻኖቻ፡ እኅቃለቻን traffic
የገዢነት፡ እኅቃለቻን gesture,
exercise (physical)

እኅቃለቻን riddle, puzzle

እኅቃን kind of measure

እኅቃጣጣን New Year's celebration,
New Year season

እኅቃና article (section of
document), paragraph, clause,
stipulation, provision (of law),
verb

[እኑት፡ እኅቃና editorial, leading
article

ደንቅኩን stumbling block, hindrance,
obstacle, pitfall, encumbrance,
drawback, impediment

ደንቅኩን፡ መታኅ I bumped into
something

እናን tear

እናን፡ እዘላ be wet with tears

እናጠና envelope (see also ከምጠና)

እናገሩን navel, center (see also
እምጠና)

እናጠኑ lion, brave, courageous

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አንበገ	locust	አኅች	you (pl.)
አናች	summit, crown of the head, head (of page, of staircase); bolt	የኅች	your, yours (pl.)
ለ---አናች. ተ---አናች	on the top of, on the summit of	አናች	these
አንተ	you (sg. masc.)	አናገ	take! (fem. አንገ; pl. አናገት);
የንተ	your, yours (sg. masc.)	የነፋ	see እን
አናች	mother	አናገ	even (adv.); see also አናገ;
የአናች	maternal	and ገናገ	
አናችና፡ እናች	parents	አናገ፡ ብ	+ (simple imperfect)
አናች፡ እናች፡ የአለዎ-	orphan	even if, even though, even so	
የአናች፡ ብኩቁ	native speech, native tongue	የጋጋ፡ እናገ፡ -	+ (imperfect)
የአናች፡ እናች	stepmother	despite of	
የየጋጋ፡ እናች	godmother	አነጋር	cube (of sugar), lump (of sugar)
አናችነት	motherhood	አነጋጥ	limp, be lame
አናች፡ ፍንች	junk	አነጋ	lame (person), one who limps
አናችዎ	anatomy	አናገብ	round, spherical, tablet (of aspirin); see *አገብ
አንፈ	antenna	አናገቻቸት፡ ገለ	go to pieces (see ክተት)
አንተን	what's-his-name (when one cannot remember the name of a person)	አናገቻቸት፡ እሙት	wreck
አንችና፡ እንችና፡ ገለ	splutter	አንገን	defect (n.), spot (stain), blemish (of reputation)
አንች	you (sg. fem.)	አንገን፡ የአለበት፡ (የአለዎ)	flawless, blameless, immaculate, impeccable
የንች	your, yours (sg. fem.)	አንገን	even (adv.)
አናይር	way of life, living (see ብሉ)	-	+ imperfect + አናገን even if, even though

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አንኩ + (negative verb)

not even

is also used in formulas for wishing well, as in አንኩ

ለኝ፡ ገኝ welcome home!

አንኩ፡ ዲኝ፡ ያለሁ congratulations!

[See also አንኩ]

አነዴሁ these (adj., pr.); from (አ-ዴዴ)

አንዘርት spindle

አነዴያ those (adj., pron.); from (አ-ዴያ)

አንዘፍ፡ እደለን plump down, flop

አንደ once, at once (see አንደ)

አንደ፡ ቤት a few times

አንደ at a glance, at once, overnight

አንደ (fem. አንደት) one, single, about (approximately)

አንደ፡ ገዢ together

አንደ፡ ተዓት five o'clock

አንደ፡ ተወ somebody, someone

አንደ፡ ቀን some day

አንደ፡ ሻት some place

አንደ፡ ፈተኛ something

አንደ፡ ጊዜ sometime, once

አንደ፡ ገዢ singly, point by point, one by one

+ አንደፍት at one gulp (see አፍት)

አንደ singly, point by point one by one

አንደ together

+ አንደ once, at once

አንደገም either

አንደገም + (negative verb) neither
አንደገም + (negative verb) nobody, not a single

አንደገም፡ እገረ + (negative verb) not a thing

አንደፍ any, anything

+ አንደፍUnity, union

+ አንደፍ first, unique

+ አንደገድ some, certain, several

አንደ like, as, according to, instead of

አንደ + (perfect) if; even as, as soon as, just as, once (conj.)

አንደ + perfect + ተሸጋዣ as soon as

አንደ + (perfect or relative imperfect) that (conj.)

አንደ + (relative imperfect) as far as (conj.)

[አንደ is the first element of አንደገድ, አንደወ, አንደበ, and so on]

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አንደ what!, how!, why! (exclamation of surprise)

አንድ + (imperfect) in order that, in order to, so that

(አንደዎን like this; likewise)

አንደዎ such, such a, like this, thus (from አንደ - የዎ)

አንደወ፣ አንደወ if, whether

አንደገዙ how?

አንደገኝ anyhow, somehow

አንደገኝ፡ ተከሱ anyhow, somehow or other

አንደራሳ deputy, vice-, regent (see አንደ, ልም)

አንደራሳነ regency

አንደገብ industry

አንደገብ tongue

አንደገት፡ ወቻ eloquent

አንደገት፡ ወቻነ eloquence

አንደች and how!, certainly!, surely!, of course!

አንደች how?, how!, how much!

አንደች any, anything (see አንደ)

አንደነት union, unity (see አንደ)

በንደነት in a body, together

አንደንድ some, certain, several (see አንደ)

አንደንወች several

አንደንድ at times, sometimes

አንደንድ፡ ጥወ sometimes, at times

አንደንድንድ each, every

አንደንድንድ፡ እና everyone

አንደንድ sometimes, at times (see አንደንድ)

አንደኅ first, of excellent quality (see አንደ)

አንደኅ፡ ዘመኑ፡ ትኅዣርና፡ እና primary school, elementary school

አንደኅወ either

አንደኅኑት championship

አንደኅወ this way, like this, such, such as

አንደኅወሉ likewise

አንደኅወያ that way, thus

አንደኅወወ as before

አንደኅወ to no purpose, for nothing, just (merely), without result

አንደኅወያ as a matter of fact, in fact, for that matter, rather

አንደኅና again, anew

አንደኅች at one gulp (from አንደ - አኅች)

አንደኅች at one stroke

አንደች tough (meat)

አንደ I don't know!

እንደ but, on the contrary

እንዳԵ bread, large loaf

(P) እንደԵ: እንተ-~~ቁ~~

(stepfather)

(P) እንደԵ: እናታ

(stepmother)

P እንደԵ: ስጋ stepchild,

stepdaughter, stepson

P እንደԵ: እንተ: ስጋ step-

brother

P እንደԵ: እናተ: ስጋ step-

brother

P ተጋጥ: እንደԵ wasp nest

እንዲ strawberry

እንደቂ intestine, entrails,
bowel, guts

P እንደቂ-~~ቁ~~ intestinal

የንደቂ: ጽጋ colic

የርድ: እንደቂ appendix

P የርድ: እንደቂ-~~በ~~ appendicitis

እንጂ joint (of bamboo)

P እኩ: እንጂ wrist

እንጂዬ brain

P እንጂዬ cerebral

እንግሊዝ Englishman

እንግሊዝኛ English (language)

እንግሊዝዎ Englishman

እነት shoulder (a gun), sling
over the shoulders

[See እንተ]

ማንታ suspenders

እንተ neck (see እነት)

የንተ: ማጥለ shawl

የንተ: ካቀረ ህ scrofula

የንተ: ይጋ scarf

የንተ: በንሬ insincere,
forced, strained (not natural)

እንተ stranger, guest, visitor;
strange, queer, weird, unusual

እንተ: ቤት sitting room

እንተ: ተቀባይ hospitable

እንተ: ካገድ odd

እንተ, in P እንተ: ስጋ placenta,
afterbirth

P እንተ: ስጋ afterbirth,
placenta

እንተኑ therefore, for that
reason, now (thus)

እኩንተኑ hereafter

እኩንተኑ: ተደሱ henceforth,
from this time forward

እኩንተኑ: ተደሱ any longer

እንተኑ mushroom

እንተኑም therefore

እንተኑም-መ-መ then (if that is so)

እንተኑም-መ then, so than

እንተኑ first born

እናጂ carpenter (see also እናሻ)

እንተኑ uvula, tonsil

አንጥረች metal worker, silversmith
(see አጠር)

አነጠኑ sneeze

አንጠቃ፡ ገዢ be bucking (horse)

አንጠቃ wood, timber, peg, stake

የአንጠቃ wooden

አነቀ build, form (the character)

አኅና carpenter (see also
አኅጋ)

አንዳር direction (line of
action), aspect

ለ---አንዳር opposite (prep.)

አንዲለት vapor, steam

አንድተዋዣ flu, grippie

እኔ we

የኔ our, ours

አኔዎ this (respect); see also
አኔዎ

አኅገ (B) chew, masticate

አኅጻድ reason (ability to think),
mind (intellect), conscious-
ness, intelligence

የአኅጻድ mental, intellectual
(adj.)

አኅጻድ፡በዱወ he has reached
the age of reason

አኅጻድ፡ያለወ rational (being)

አኅጻድ፡ደንግ feeble-minded

የአኅጻድ፡አንጂ psychiatrist

የአኅጻድ፡አካይና psychiatry

አኅጻድ call for help

አሰጣች fowl (see ተና)

አነ yes, indeed!, well, then!,
of course!

አነኩን manner of being, essence,
condition, state of affairs
(see ሪፖ)

በገዢንጂ፡አነኩን by all means

አነሂድ, see ፍል

አነስ (B) be equal, equal (v.),
be like, be worth

ተነክለ be equal, be uniform

ከተተነክለ make equal, equalize,
make uniform, even out, adjust,
set (a watch), smooth out (the
mortar), trim, cut (hair),
balance, straighten, level,
rectify

ተነተነክለ be level, be equal,
be straight, be regular (feature)

+ እናስ equal, even, alike,
uniform, middle, half

አነሳች half, equal part

አነኩ equal, of the same size,
peer

⁺ መስል. መኑል	middle, center, among	አካላዊ	physical (activity)
⁺ መሆኑል	center, middle (n.)	ጥንትካኑ	physically
ማስተካከል	adjustment	እኑል	equal, even, alike, uniform, half, middle (see እኑል)
ማኑል	central, middle (adj.)	ብ... እኑል	as, like
⁺ መኑል	middle (n.), center	እኑለ፡ ሌሎች	midnight
⁺ የትኋናል	straight, proportional, equal, uniform, correct, accurate, just, real, even	እኑለ፡ ቁ	soon
አጭኝ	mediator, moderate, mean (n.), average	እኑልነት	equality, equivalence
አነተካኝ	in በንድ፡ አነተካኝ hairdresser	እኑል	crown
የወጪተካኝ	peer (n.)	እኑነት	members of the body (see እኑል)
⁺ የህል	about, approximately, as much as	እኑነት	half, equal part (see እኑል)
እኑል	body, body (of water), organ, personality	እኑስ(B)	attend (treat), treat (give medical treatment), doctor
እኑነት	members of the body	እኑ	(v.); see also ፍጤታ
እኑለ፡ ሙሙን	manhood	እኑ	such-and-such
እኑለ፡ ተንተሳ	disabled, cripple, invalid	እኑጂሳ	cover of the pan on which <u>enära</u> -bread is made
እኑለ፡ ነፃነት	invalid (adj.), crippled	እኑርኩል	spinal column, spine, vertebra, backbone
እኑለ፡ ጽዜለ፡ እያደገ	cripple(v.)	እኑስ	aunt
እኑለ፡ ነፃነቶች	deformity	የወጪተካኝ፡ ሌሎች	cousin
የተወ፡ እኑል፡ ባኅ	physiology	እኑስ	stock, share
		አገልግሎት	exposition
		አገልግሎት	respect, hommage, experience (see አገል)
		አገልግሎት፡ የገዢ	irreverent
		በአገልግሎት	respectfully

አክንና surrounding area, environment, vicinity, outskirts, zone, region (see አክን)

ገኝኝኝወ nearby ...

እኩታ spittle, phlegm

አክኑ have an itch

ተኩኑ scratch oneself

አጥኩኑ itch (vt.), make to scratch

እክኑ itch (n.)

እጋድሚሸግconomics

እክና equal, of the same age, peer (see አክኑ)

አካምት academy

አካብ shovel, spade

በአካብ፡ አቅ shovel (v.)

እቃ yes (see also እጥን)

በወለ፡ እኩት whirlwind, gale

አወላን vast (plain)

አወላን፡ መሬ open field

እዋስቱ midwife (see ባለሙ)

እዋጥ dust (n.); see also አቡራ

* ደወል፡ ተወል (B) go blind, lose one's sight

አብወል blind (vt.)

አወል blind (adj.)

አወል፡ ውወል blind (adj.)

አወልናን blindness

አወል male (of animals), head (of family), important, chief

አወል፡ ገዢ bull

አወል፡ ሂደር rooster

አወል፡ ገዢና highway

አወል፡ ጥቅ thumb

አወል፡ ፍሮሽ he-goat

የጤና፡ አወል queen bee

አወል beast, wild animal, carnivorous animal, brute

አወልናን ferocity, wild state, savagery

አወልለስ rhinoceros

አወልደ district, province

አወልጭ Europe

አወልጥን plane, aircraft (see also አይልጥን)

የአወልጥን፡ ሚኒቴር airport

አወል (B) reflect, ponder

ተወል (B) think of, recollect, remember

አትወል recall, recollect, remind, call to mind, recall something to someone, remember, retain a memory of

ጠናትዕጥ	remembrance, souvenir, token of remembrance, reminder, memorandum, note, memento	ብዕቅን knowledge, understanding, comprehension, cognizance, erudition
በዕቀ	know, have acquaintance of, recognize, learn (the truth), discover (find out), be cognizant of, realize, be familiar with	ማግኘችያ notice, public notice, announcement, advertise- ment
ታዕቀ	be known, be famous, manifest itself	ማኅዕቅያ identification
አትዕቀ	acquaint	እስተሳዕቅ innocence (ignorance), misconception
አነጋዕቀ	let know, inform, announce, notify, declare, give notice, report (inform), proclaim	እገዋዕኑ ignorance
ተዋዋቀ	be acquainted with one another, make the acquaintance	የታዕቀ famous, outstanding, noted, notorious, renowned
አትተዋዕቀ	make get acquainted, familiarize, introduce (people)	ብዕቅን knowledge, understanding, comprehension, cognizance, erudition (see በዕቀ)
ሸጥ፡በዕቀ	recover consciousness	አውጭር string of musical instrument; beam (of wood), framework (of bridge); see also ወተር
ከፍተና፡በዕቀ	recover con- sciousness	የደንብ፡አውጭር vocal cords
በዕቀ	intelligent, wise, knowledgeable, expert, full- grown, adult	አውጭነት፡መቆጣሪያ bus stop
በዕቅ	knowingly, by design, on purpose, deliberately	አዋጅ yes (see also እዋጅ)
		የአዋጅ affirmative
		“አውጭ” in በአውጭ in real life (see እውጭ)
		“አውጭ” truth, reality, truth (see እውጭ)
		“አውጭነት” true, truthful, actual, real, rightful, genuine
		“አውጭነትነት” truthfulness
		180 በአውጭ . ገዢነት actually, in

fact, truly, honestly	እገኘር singer, minstrel (see ኮንጻ)
ገኝጥኑት indeed, really	እዝተናት general (see ኮዕስ)
እሰን (B) cause a disturbance, upset, agitate, mar	እዝማና; ሂደር vanguard
እነቃዎን (B) vomit, throw up	ቀኅዝማና commander of right (title of distinction); see ቀኅ
ሙያዎን failure (of health)	ደኅዝማና honorary title (see ፌ, ፌ)
የታዎን unsound (mind)	ገኅዝማና commander of the left (honorific title); see ገኅ.
እሰዎም (B) perfume, vt. (of roses)	እዝመና refrain (in a song)
ቦዎድ rotation, cycle	እዝመድ thyme
ቦዎድ፡ንግድ primer	እዝማድ፡ተወካጂ፡ነጋ relative pronoun (see ኮመድ)
ቦዎድ፡ዓመድ turn of the year (e.g. festival of New Year's or of St. John)	እዝቤር button (of shirt)
ቦዎድ፡ ማጽዎን encyclopedia	እዝረት whirlpool (see ኮለ)
ቦዎድ፡ሰአሸ፡ዓመድ solar year	* ይዘን፡ጃዘን (B) watch (look at) ጃዘን observer
ቦዎድ cycle, circuit	እዝገብ reins (see also ኮተ)
እሰዎጭ threshing floor	እዝኩ be sad, be sorrowful, grieve, mourn, have regrets, deplore, be in low spirits
ጠዎች edict (v.), issue a decree, proclaim, promulgate	እዝነ(እት) feel for, have pity on, feel sympathy
ጠዎች proclamation, decree	እዝኩ sadden, grieve someone, depress, move to pity
እዝ crocodile	እዝኩ sad (news), deplorable, grievous (news), distressing, pitiful, tragic
እዝኩ here, over here (see -እኩ)	
እዝለ carry (← child) on the back, carry (← with a long w. a threat), contain	
እዝማጂ current (general direc- tion), drift (trend); see ዘመዶዎ	
እዝመድ crop, harvest	

ՊօշտիհՅ appalling,

desperate (situation)

ՑՌԻՃ what a shame!

[See also ԺՀՅ, ԺՀՅՒԷ]

ՀԿՈՅԵ elderly person (man or woman), notables

ՀՀՀ order (v.), command, prescribe, enjoin, instruct, charge someone to do something

ԺՀՀ obey, be compliant

+ ՀԿՈՅԵ commander

ԴՀՀ order, command, commandment, instruction(s), directive

ԺԿՀ obedient, subordinate, docile, dutiful

ՀԼԾՋՀՀ insubordination, disobedience

ՊօղյժՀՀ insubordinate

ՀԿՈՅԵ commander (see ՀՀՀ)

ԳԲ: ՀԿՈՅԵ commander-in-chief ԿԲ (with verb) while; all the time

ՀԱՅ there, over there (from Հ-ԱՅ)

ՀԱՅ: ԴԵ, in this respect

ՀԱՅ: ՄԵ over there

ԴԲ see, look, look at, notice, regard, hear (of judge hearing a case), test (the brakes)

ՃՊ be visible, be seen,

appear, be in evidence, be on display, show (vi.)

ՀՐՊ show (vt.), display, exhibit, demonstrate, depict, (demonstrate), present (a play), point out

ՀՐՎՅՊ compare

ՀՐՎՅՊ opinion, judgment (opinion), point of view, outlook, contention, attitude, remark, observation

ԹՎՅՊ display (n.), appearance (act of appearing)

+ ԴԵՅ opposite

ՀԵՖՅՅ ՞՞ invisible

+ (Պ) ՀՔԸՅԵ վայրէութեան pretentious

ԾԵՅ: ԾԵՅ: ՀԱ give oneself airs

[See also ՀԲՅ: ՀՁԼԴ]

ԴԲ (with verb) while; all the time that; (with noun) every

ՀԵՎԱ Jews

ՀԵՎԱՅՅ Jew

ԴԲ (B) overpower, be powerful, be prevalent, preponderate, get the upper hand.

አያል several, many, numerous, much, in great quantity, a lot	አየት፡አዲለ give a casual glance (see አየ)
አናል, in የጋግ፡አናል be tolerable, so-so (see አላ)	አየች፡አየች፡አዲለ glimpse at, look about
የከፊቶ .የከፊቶ pretentious, lit. 'see for me' (see አየ)	አያን祖父, grandmother
ለኋፍዴ — for effect	ቅድሙ፡አያን ancestor, progenitor
አየር air, atmosphere, climate, weather	ቅድሙ፡አያቶች antecedents, ancestry
አየር፡ወለድ airborne	ነቶት፡አያን grandmother
አየር፡ወለድ፡ወታደር para- trooper	የነቶት፡ቅድሙ፡አያን great- grandmother
የየር፡ሀብት weather, tempera- ture	በንድ፡አያን grandfather
የአየር፡ኋይል air force	የበንድ፡ቅድሙ፡አያን great- grandfather
የአየር፡መልክት air letter	የየየን፡eye (n.), sight, knot (in board)
የአየር፡መንገድ airline	የየየን፡ለቀየን face to face
የአየር፡ንገዴ气候 climate	የየየን፡እውጥ፡የየኅዥጥ impudent, forward (bold); see ወጥ
የአየር፡መንጻ climate	የየየን፡እኩረር · የየተኩረር coy, shy, bashful (see አረሱ)
የአየር፡ፖስታ airmail	የየየን፡እኩረነት shyness
አየርታን airplane (see also አዎደተን)	የየየን፡ዶዕድር human excrements
የአየርታን፡ጣንቶ airfield	የየየን፡ሰዕድ blind (see ተዕድ)
አየተኞን Jesus	የየየን፡ሰዕድ blind (see *ሰዕድ)
አየተ cheese	የየየን፡ጠግኗል veil
አየተሳሪያ jubilee	የየየን፡ጥለን pupil of the eye
(የ)አየተሳሪያ፡የተ፡መንግሥት	የየየን kind, sort, species, type, nature (kind), quality, make (of merchandise)
Jubilee Palace	

፩፻፷፭	typical, characteristic (adj.), classic, important, integral (essential)	፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻፻	gasoline station
፩፻፻፻	see ፩፻፻	፳፻፻	luck, fortune, destiny, lot, chance, opportunity.
፩፻፻፻	see ፩፻፻	፳፻፻	fatality (fate); see ፩፻፻
እ፻ዕዱ	come on!, cheer up!, take heart!	፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻	unlucky, unfortunate
እ፻ዕዱ	grip, hold, treatment, handling, management (see የ)	፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻	misadventure, misfortune
የሙለት: እ፻ዕዱ	land holding	እ፻፻፻:፳፻፻	fortunately
እ፻፻፻ (B)	determine, define	የ፻፻፻:፳፻፻	predestination
እ፻፻፻. እ፻፻፻	he is not, it is not, no	እ፻፻፻	fortunate, lucky
እ፻፻፻	little by little, eventually (see እ፻፻፻)	እ፻፻፻	bias, favoritism (see *እ፻፻)
እ፻፻፻	mouse, rat	እ፻፻፻ (B)	plot (v.), conspire, intrigue, strike (stop working)
፳፻፻	debt	እ፻፻፻	conspiracy, plot, strike, boycott, coup d'etat
፳፻፻:፳፻፻	make, debt	እ፻፻፻	conspirator, plotter, mutinous
፳፻፻:፳፻፻	creditor, debtor	፳፻፻፻	age, lifetime
፳፻፻ (B)	distribute (mail), allot, hand out, dispense, issue	፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻:፳፻፻	how old are you?
፳፻፻	be distributed, receive one's share, be lucky, be fortunate	፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻	thanks to him
፳፻፻	luck, fortune, destiny, lot, chance, opportunity, fatality (fate)	፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻	long live His Imperial Majesty!
		፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻	for the duration of his life, for life
		፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻	life imprisonment
		፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻	lifelong
		፳፻፻፻:፳፻፻:፳፻፻፻	life imprisonment

የዕድሜ፡ አፍን prime of life

አፍጻባሽ horizon

አድጻች hearer, listener,
audience (see *አጻጭ)

አስተላ spend the night, stay
overnight, live, dwell,
enter someone's service

አገኘለ give lodging, cause
to pass the night, inculcate,
instill, arouse (stir up)

ተፈጻሚ be governed, make a
living, earn one's livelihood
አገኘከለ administer, manage,
provide for one's family,
keep (house)

ወ-አ፡ አስተላ stay somewhere for
a long time (see ወአ)

አድራ finally

(ወ-አ፡ አድራ eventually, in the
long run; see ወአ)

ያዙለ, in ለእግዥናገነዘር፡ ያዙለ
devout

ያዙለ፡ መሬታ fallow land

አቅራ boarder in school

አቅራ፡ ጉዳይ፡ ጉዳይ boarding
school

በለጻ፡ አቅራ tramp

አስተ፡ አስተ stop make an overnight
stop

አድር፡ ገብ obsequious, opportunist
ተፈጻሚ defecate

ማስተላ habituation, lodgment

መተዳደሪያ livelihood

ተፈጻሚ livelihood, existence,
married life, home life

አገኘከለ administration,
management

አገኘከለ manager, executive,
administrator, steward (of an
estate)

አድራ eventually, little by
little, over the years

አንቀጽ፡ አድራ የ? good morning!
(sg. masc.)

ለኝድ፡ አድራ good night! (sg. masc.)

ወ-አ፡ አስተላ stay out

አቅራ trust, deposit, custody,
safekeeping

አቅራም please!

አቅራ፡ ገብ trust to someone's
care, confide to the care,
entrust, consign (to a guardian)

አቅራ፡ ተሻጻ be in one's charge

አዲራ፡ንኑታ embezzler (see ብን)	አዲስ፡ንደን New Testament
ለ--- አዲሬ in one's care	አዲስ፡ገብ newcomer (see ገብ)
በኢ፡ አዲሬ person to whom something is entrusted (see ብኢ)	አዲገን tree or trees consecrated to spirits (people make sacri- fices to them), guardian spirit
የአዲሬ፡ አገት guardian	አዲባገዢ public place, square, open . space between houses
“አዲሬ fallow land (see አዲል)	ግዢባገዢ publicly, in public
አዲሬ፡ ወጥ deferate	ሙደን circuit (of sun); see በዢሙደን
“አዲሬ association of people who pledge to help each other especially in funerals, burial society	አዲና (B) hunt, go hunting
አዲራና hall, auditorium, reception room	አዲና hunting, the hunt
የተተማ፡ አዲራና town hall	አዲና hunter
አዲራና address (see ፊልገ)	አዲናች astonishment, admiration, approval (favorable acceptance), appreciation, acclamation, interest (see ፊልቅ)
አዲራና dealings, doings, action, activity (see *ፊልገ)	አዲና፡ አዲዎ meet with reverses (see ክፍ)
አዲገ (B) renew, renovate, amend	አዲገ grow, vi. (of child, tree), grow up, develop physically, rise (from ranks)
ተዲገ be restored (a building)	አጥዲገ make to grow, bring up a child, raise a child, grow (a beard), enlarge (a photograph), advance (promote)
አጥዲገ renew (the lease), renovate	“አዲገ growing, raising, development, raise (in rank), growth, promotion
+አዲገ new, newly, novel (adj.), recent	
አዲገኛ restoration (of a building)	
አዲገ new, newly, novel (adj.), recent (see አዲገ)	
አዲገ፡ ወረ latest news	

አጥቃለ foster father
 አጥቃለ፡እናት foster mother
 አገተካም breeding, upbringing
 + እናቶም much, very, exceedingly,
 enormously . . .

አዲጋ peril, danger, calamity,
 accident, hazard, mishap
 የልጋ emergency, adj. (brake)
 አዲጋ፡ጥስ attack by surprise
 አዲጋ፡ገዢ፡ጥስ venture, vt.
 (risk) . . .

(የ) አጥቃ፡አዲጋ fire hazard
 አዲጋ dangerous, perilous,
 unsafe, hazardous, disastrous,
 malignant . . .

አዲጋን growing, raising, develop-
 ment, raise (in rank); see
 አዲጋ

አዲጋኝ hard (difficult); see
 * ፊንተ . . .

አዲጋ be dirty, be soiled, be
 stained, menstruate
 አዲጋ menstrual blood
 አዲጋ፡ወረዳን menstruate
 አዲጋ dirt, filth

አጥኑ oats, rye . . .

አጥኑ hand, arm, part of a unit,
 portion, -fold (as in ባ’ዕር፡
 አጥኑ tenfold)

አጥኑ፡አጥኑ limbs, members
 of body
 አጥኑ፡ገኘ፡ጥኑ red-handed
 አጥኑ፡ገዢ give in, give oneself
 up, yield (vi.), surrender,
 capitulate
 አጥኑ፡ካሂን bow down to greet,
 pay homage
 አጥኑ፡ጠቅላ Ethiopian's
 የአጥኑ፡ሙሉ, የአጥኑ፡ሙሉ handicraft
 የአጥኑ፡ትዲን wristwatch
 የአጥኑ፡ጥራሽ glove
 የአጥኑ፡ግጥት grenade
 የአጥኑ፡ጥበጥጥ፡ጥበጥጥ handicraft
 የአጥኑ፡ፊከራት penmanship
 የአጥኑ፡ደብ napkin
 ገዢ፡አጥኑ craftsman, artisan,
 blacksmith
 ገዢ፡አጥኑ by one's own self
 አጥኑ handle, haft (of spear),
 knob, ear (of pitcher)
 + አጥኑ sleeve

በአጥኑ (B) accompany, escort (v.)
 በአጥኑ escort (n.), retinue,
 attendance

በአጥኑ፡ይለ bushy (eyebrows),
 thick (beard)

(አጥኑ bodyguard
 በአጥኑ፡ተነወ in clusters

በአጥኑ handle, haft (of spear),

- knob, ear (of pitcher);
see አጥ
- አጥና አገዳል agenda
- አጥና sleeve (see አጥ, 7)
የአጥና፡ቁስኑ cufflink
- የአጥና፡ካፋኑ cuff
- የጥጂ፡አጥና shirtsleeve
- *አጥም much, very, exceedingly,
enormously (see አጥ)
- አጥም፡በጣም extremely
- አጥጂ — Ethiopian
shirt (see አጥ. ጥጂ)
- *አጥለ; ዘዴ ተስፋ አጥለ; see *አጥለ
- * አጥለ. አስተቀበ hinder, (hold back)
- አጥለ undecided, foolhardy,
false (pride)
- አጥለ፡አጥብ superstition,
superstitious belief
- አጥለ (fem. አጥለት) so-and-so
- አጥለሽ basket with lid
- አጥሙ apply sucking cups, bleed
ቅጥሙ sucking cup
- አጥማኑ middle (n.), half,
half-way (see ገመገ)
- አጥረ (B) impede, stop
- አጥር country, nation, territory,
(region, land), district,
state and (country, father-
land)
- አጥረ native (n.), people of
a particular country
- አጥረ፡ንዘን governor
- ነገረር country (countryside),
countryman
- የጥረ፡በኢት rustic
- . የአጥረ፡ግዛኝ፡ጤኩነቴር Ministry
of Interior
- የጥረ፡ፍቅር patriotism
- በጥሩ፡አጥረ abroad
- የጥሩ፡አጥረ፡ገዢ foreigner
- የጥሩ፡አጥረ native country
- አጥረ (B) huddle, herd (v.),
bundle (clothes), confine
- በጥሩ፡ይቅር enclosure (for donkeys)
- አጥረ foot, leg
- አጥና፡አጥረ limbs, members of
body
- አጥረ፡እወራዊያን፡እሳ take to
one's heels
- የአጥረ፡መንኛው sidewalk,
footpath, path, trail
- የአጥረ፡ጥራሽ sock
- የአጥረ፡ገለጽ shackles, fetter
- የአጥረ፡ንጂ soccer
- የአጥረ፡ጥቅ toe
- *አጥረድ pedestrian
- አጥረና at the foot, on the
bottom, foot of the bed (see ን)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

አገልድ	pedestrian (see አገር)	አገኘ (B) help, aid, assist, lend a hand
የአገልድ፡ስኞች	sidewalk (see ፍዴ)	
የአገልድ፡መ	infantry	አገኝር God (abbreviation of “አገኩ አገኝር”)
“አገል” at the foot, on the bottom, below, beneath, foot of the bed (see አገር , ፭)		“አገኝር፡ያመንገን, thank you! (see *መስቀል)
* የገመ. ቅሬ (B) tolerate, be patient, endure, be alleviated		“አገኝር፡ያስተባኑ, thank you! (see ስም)
አገታች make to endure, alleviate (pain), allay, soothe (of ointment)		አጋዘን kind of antelope, gazelle, deer, stag
ትመግሥት, ተማሙት patience, resignation		“አገኩ አገኝር God (see also አገኝር) እለ፡አገኩ አገኝር፡ተለዣ for heaven's sake!
ታጋነ patient		ገኘገዘኩለ for goodness' sake
አጋክክ pack-horse		አገብ (B) stop, vt. (obstruct), bar, check (stop), congest. (of traffic), constrict, hold back, impede, restrain, halt (the advance of the enemy); watch over (of guard), pasture herds
አገባት, አገባት propriety, proper conduct, correct procedure; syntax, context (see ፭)		አገብ proscription
አገባት፡አገበ be relevant		ጥገና embargo
አገባት unfairly, unjustly		አገብ stalk (of sugar cane, of maize)
ዶለ፡አገባት unfairly, unjustly		ኩነት፡አገብ sugar cane
አገቡ uncle	---	አገቡ rebel
የአገቡ፡ልኻ cousin		አገዢዎች horizontal, transverse, standing at right angles (see * ገዢዎች, አገዢዎች)
አገቡ whey		
አገኩ, in ቁሳ፡አገኩ interjection (see ፭)		
አገኩ evil spirits, demons (see ፭)		

አገኩ፡ወጪር bench	አሳር fence (n.)
አገኩ እር የሱ (see also አገኩ)	አገኩ፡ገበ compound, courtyard
ብ---አገኩ across (a path)	ከመL be short, be shorter, be brief, shrink
አገኩና parallel	ከመL(ወ) he is short of
አገኩ coincidence, opportunity, experience (what has happened to one), adventure, fortuitous (see ገጠዢ)	አገኩ shorten, cut short, abridge, abbreviate, contract (shorten), abstract (make a summary)
አገኩንግለ by accident, accidentally, incidentally, by coincidence	አገኩ shortage, deficiency, lack, dearth, scarcity, deficit
አገኩ chin, jaw	*አገኩ short, brief [See also አገኩ]
አገኩ ቤት usher, who introduces guest	አገኩ፡ዶስጥ፡ያለ concise, succinct, compact (report); see አመL, መጠኑ
አገኩ lack, be lacking, miss, not find something, lose	አገኩ shortage, lack (see አመL)
አገኩ lack, loss, want (lack)	*አጠቃ. see ቤተቃ
ተገኩ፡አገኩ despair	አጠቃ aggressor (see *ጥቃ)
አጠቃ. see አቅ	አጠቃ inclusive, comprehensive (review); see ጠቃለ
አጠቃ gland	አመግ wash (dishes, clothes), bathe (vt.), develop (a film)
አጠቃ destiny, fate, lot, chance (of lottery)	ተመግ take a bath, wash up, wash (hands, face)
አጠቃ፡እውጥ toss a coin (see ወጥ)	አጠቃ laundry man
አጠቃ፡የት cast lots	ሙተግ ablution
አጠቃ፡የት velvet, satin	ማተግኝ፡ነት washroom
አጠቃ፡ይት Italy	ሙተግኝ፡ነት bathroom
አጠቃ፡ይት Italian	1:10 ሰተት፡አጠቃ፡ነት laundry
አመL fence in, make a fence around something, enclose (with a fence), hedge	አገኩች very much, greatly,

tightly, strongly,	፳፻፻: እዲታ double, vt.
emphatically (see ጥበቀ)	(make twice as much)
እጥነኛ vicinity	፳፻፻ኛ fold (n.)
እጠቅ lack, want (lack); see እጥ	፳፻፻: ወንበር folding chair
በጠቅ incense, perfume, fumigate,	የጠቅመግ pliant (vine)
smoke, vt. (a beehive)	ስጥናቸው hinge (of door)
ብጥና incense, perfume	ጠታሚያ corner, turn in the road
እጥና pole (of fence), post (for a fence)	እጠቅ be engaged (to marry), be affianced; design (set apart), recommend (to a position)
እጥናቱ bone	፳፻፻ኛ be betrothed, be a candidate for office
እጥናቃጭ bony	ገጥና betroth (speaking of the father)
እጠቀሻ nearness, closely	+ እጠቅ candidate
በ…እጠቀሻ by, near, besides	እጠቅኛ fiancé, fiancée
“እ…እጠቀሻ near, besides	ጠታሚያ engagement (to marry)
በጠቅ double, vt. (fold), bend, (vt.), retract (a statement)	የጥና predestined
ጠታሚያ bend (vi.), collapse (table), curve (of road), turn at a corner	እጠቅ candidate (see እጠቅ)
በጥና fold (clothes), fold up (a letter), roll up (the blanket)	እጠቅ: መግቢያ cadet (of air force)
ብጥና double, fold, portion, share, -times (ከጠቅት: ተጥና five times)	እጠቅ larva
ብጥና: ሆነ double, vi. (become twice as much)	እጠቅኛ short, brief (see እጥና)
	እጠቅኛ: ቁጥጥ short story
	እጠቅኛ: ቅስተኛ shorthand
	ገጥናሬ in short, in brief, briefly, to sum up
	እጠቅቅ (B) stuff (push, thrust), cram

አጠቃ́	fiancé, fiancée (see አጠ)	የአጠቃ́፡ እናንግር prime of life
በከል	mow, cut with a sickle	እናንግር unleavened (bread)
ጥቅምቅ	sickle	እረገጥ፡ የዘመን impound
አጠቃ́	head of the Ethiopian monks	(የ) እረገጥ፡ ገባት caliber
አጭኑ	small fry	አዲለ be ashamed, be shy, be embarrassed, be abashed, blush, be modest, be respectful
አጭ	sovereign; title of the Emperors of Ethiopia	አነስተኛ bring shame to, abash, embarrass, disgrace, shock (of language), be disgraceful
አጭ	plant, herb	አኅረር shy, bashful, timid, modest
አጭዋ	flora	+ እናንግር shame, shyness, humiliation, diffidence
በጀግኝ	skeleton, remains (dead body)	አነስተኛ shameful, scandalous embarrassing, ignonimous (act), dishonorable
አጥቅ	joint (of finger, bamboo), knuckle	አነስተኛ scandal
አጥቅ፡ ድንቅ	magnificent, gorgeous	አፋይ፡ እኅረር , ባይኅኋር bashful, shy (see ባይ)
አኋላ	reprisal, retaliation	አናንድ disgrace
አኋላ(ወን): መስተካከል	retaliate, counterattack, reciprocate	አዲለ soil, earth, dirt
አኋላ	mouth, language, beak, rim (of glass), entrance	አዲለ፡ የግብር exclamation of admiration or of compassion, lit. 'may the earth eat me'
አኋላ	myth, mythology, legend, tradition	አዲለ፡ ተንጋግሽ go to hell! (lit. 'eat earth')
አዲለ፡ የንግድ	president of Supreme Court	አዲለና ተንግሮች investigation sponsored by
አዲለ	smooth talker, glib	
አኋላ	edge of a cliff, hilltop, crest of hill	
በኋላ	doorway (see ቤት)	
አኋላ፡ እንደ	blow, blow on the fire	
አኋላ	prime, crucial moment	

a community for apprehending
or identifying a wrongdoer

(አፍሪካ Africa)

አፍል shame, shyness, humili-
ation, diffidence

.አፍል፡ንኑ shameless

አለም take a fistful of grain
with two hands, scoop up
dry grainy material with
the hand

አኅ, in አንዳኅ at one gulp
ገንዳኅ at one gulp,

instantly, in no time
አኅ፡አኅ for a moment

አድን sheath

አዲ (B) suffocate, choke,
smother, muffle (the noise),
put a gag into the mouth

ታዲ suffocate (vi.), be
choked, be muffled

አፍጥ፡ጥክክ kidnap

አፍጥ፡SSH suppress (a smile)

ጻጻጥ gag (n.)

የታዲ stuffy (hall)

አዲ (B) take a fistful of
earth or grain with the two
hands open

አፍና handful, fistful

አፍትና nose, snout

የአፍትና nasal

አፍና handful, fistful (see እረብ)

አቅርብ viper

አልጋ lid (of box), cover (of pan)

አደግ፡አለ feel relief, be relieved,
take a rest

*አረብ፡ተረብ be stuffy (room),
be stale (air), be huddled
(in a corner)

የታዲ stagnant (air)

አቅርብ edge of a cliff, hilltop,
crest of hill (from እቅ፡አቅ;
see እቅ)

በ---አተፍ፡ገዢ, on the verge of
አተራከሮ surgery

አተተመ apartment

የን

የን out of, from (origin, place,
descendence)

የን + (perfect) if, when

የሃኔ (pl. የሃኔዎች) pastor, priest,
churchman, clergyman

የሃኔዎች priestly class

ለቀ፡የሃኔዎች head priest

የሃኔዎች priesthood

ነቶ፡የሃኔዎች clergy

የተዘረዘሩት traitor; see ጥረ

የኢትዮት betrayal, treachery, treason, unbelief, atheism	የኢትዮጵያ kilometer
የኢትዮጵያ treachery; treason	ክላይ crayon
* ከሂድ, in ከገዢ, ተገዢ see ፈቅር	ክላይ:ቁጥ color (v.)
ክን hinder, impede, prevent (see also ተስተካክ)	ክለት (B) review (a lesson)
ክሳ porter, coolie	ክለት brush up (on a language)
ክሳ antimony, dust, kohl (see ትል)	ክለት review (of a lesson)
ክሎ kilo	ክሳት half-caste, half-breed
ክል toll station	* ይጋና, እንጋና castrate (animals)
የክል:ቁረጥ toll	ክለታ collar, lapel
ክለ put kohl (on the eyes)	* ተስተካሬ, ተስተካሬ lisp, prattle, stutter
+ክንጂ wear makeup	የክለታ:እኔጊራ lisping
ክንጂ antimony, dust, kohl	ክሎኩል colonel
መክንጂ toilet articles	ክለኩን clinic
ክለ (B) stake (a plot of land), demarcate, delimit a boundary, delineate, define (the limits), shut out the view, conceal from view	ክለተክ prevent, prohibit, forbid, hinder, impede, deprive, bar (forbid); see also ክን
+ክለከለ take shelter under	+ክንተክ oppose one another, resist, defend, fend off, counteract, fight (a disease), combat, protect (shelter), shield
ክለስ limits, confines, enclosure, zone, precincts (of the town)	የክለስ forbidden, prohibited
የክለስ:እኔ stream (of tears), roll, vi. (of tears)	መክለስ prohibition
የክለስ kidney	መክለስ defensive (n.)
	(ለመክለስ against (in defense from))
	መክለስ resistance, defense,

safeguard, protection, prevention, repellent	ገናኝ heap, congregation (gathering), batch
ገለጭ college	ገዕዝ cumin
ገሙ (B) pile in a heap, accumulate, pile up, stack, amass	ገመሬ tube (of tire)
‘ገናጭ heap, pile, amass	ገመድ night stand
ገመት capsule	ገመመ be sour, turn sour (of milk); see also አገመመ
ገጣጥሮLOGY	ገመግማ acid (adj.)
ገጻሳምcommission (group of persons, part of a selling price)	ገመግብ vinegar
ገጻጥጥ: ጥል be crestfallen	ገጻጥ camp
ገመቅጥጥ in a breath, in a moment, in no time, in a split second (from ከዚ and ተቋጥ)	ገጻጥክ compass
ገመረ committee	ገራ pond, pool
የገመረ፡ ስርዕር sub-committee	ገራ kitchen knife
* ከመጥለ፡ ከመጥለ shrink (vt.), contact (shrink), furrow the brow, distort (rage distorting the face)	ገራ square (meter)
ተነመጥለ shrink (vi.)	ገራ thread, strand, wick, ri'won (for typewriter); see ከላ
* ከመጥ፡ ከመጥ heap up, store, store up, amass, hoard, accumulate (vt.)	ገራ horse saddle; see also ከርቶ
ተነመጥ accumulate (vt.), be gathered	ገራ፡ ዲፕሎማ diplomatic corps
	ገራ be proud, show off
	ገራ proud, vain
	ገራ pride, vanity
	ገራዎ spend the rainy season, spend the year, spend a certain time
	እንደገዱ፡ ከላሃን? how have you been?, how have you spent the rainy season?
	እንደገዱ፡ ከላዎ scrape by አነጻዎ for next year, 'for the

next season	የኋላንድ፡ ገንዘብ	godfather
የኋላንድ rainy season, rains	የኋላንድ፡ አኅንድ	godmother
ገመን bull (not castrated)	የኢትዮጵያ	Christian
ገመንጂ candy, caramel, sweets	በተ፡ የደረሰ ተወቃዣ	church
ገመንጂ rains, rainy season (from July to September); see ዘመን	የተጠቀሱ፡ የተጠቀሱ፡ እነ	be crisp (bread)
*ዝመን, ተዝመን double over (with pain)	ገመን	myrrh
ገመን፡ ተስለ፡ ተኩረን cuddle up	ገመንል	cherub
ዝመን be tight (tied string, rope, etc.), twist threads together to make a strong thread, be tense, be acute (crisis)	ገመንታዊ	tie, necktie
ተዝመን come to a head (of quarrel)	ገመንታዊ	hill
የዝመን fierce (enemy)	ገመንታዊ	hilly
ገመን thread, strand, wick, ribbon (for typewriter)	ገመን	carbon
ገመን stumpy	የገመን፡ ወረቅ	carbon paper
ገመን six-stringed lyre	ገመን	pride, vanity (see ዘመን)
ገመን፡ መንግሥት play the kerar	ገመን	map, chart, playing cards
ገመን፡ ቤት Christ	ገመን	carrot
ገመን፡ ቤት Christianity, baptism	ገመን	gravel
ገመን፡ አኅንድ become Christian (see አግኝ)	ገመን	folder
ገመን፡ ተኅንድ receive baptism (see አግኝ)	*ገመን፡ ተኅንድ	wander off, wander from place to place
	ገመን	cardboard
	ገመን	be caught (finger in a door)
	ገመን	saddle; see also ዘመን
	ገመን፡ ሙራ	saddler (see ዘመን)
	ገመን	receipt
	ገመን	elbow
	ገመን	electric current, electricity
	ገመን፡ ሚኒተር	transformer (see ለዕም)

- ፳፻፻፻ canine tooth
 የ፳፻፻፻ canine (animal)
- ፳፻፻፻፻ prune (fruit trees)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ hit on the head with the knuckles
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ a blow with the knuckles
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ be acrid (sharp, stinging)
- ተ፳፻፻፻፻ argue (give reason for or against), debate, haggle, bargain, quibble, protest, contend (maintain as true), defend (of a lawyer)
- በቅን፡ተ፳፻፻፻ bargain
- የ፳፻፻፻ argument, debate, dispute, polemics, disputation
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ controversial
- ተ፳፻፻፻፻ advocate (who argues for)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ debatable
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻፡የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ acrid
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ wild boar
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ argument, debate, dispute, polemics (see የ፳፻፻፻፻)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ spur (prick with spurs), dig one's spurs into, tickle; clean the ears of wax
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ rough (road), rocky (path)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ small kerosene lamp
- * ተ፳፻፻፻፻ rent (pay for the use of a house); be rented, lease, hire (a boat)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ rent out (lease), let (rent)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ lease, rent, rental
- ተ፳፻፻፻፻ tenant, lodger
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ post card
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ adolescent (female)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻፻ adolescence (of female)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ kinky, coarse (cloth)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ pouch, bag
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ have an objectionable smell, stink
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ bad smell, stench
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ foam (beer)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ sulk, snore (v.)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ snore (n.)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ temperamental
- * የ፳፻፻፻፻፻፡የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ purr
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ become thin, lose weight, be skinny, be emaciated
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ thin (vt.)
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ skinny
- የ፳፻፻፻፻ excrement
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ pocket
- የ፳፻፻፻፻፻ compensate, pay damage, indemnify

ንኑ damages (paid someone), indemnity, compensation, amends, restitution	የንኑ፡ እንጂ bankrupt
የመ፡ እንጂ war reparations	በንኑ፡ እንጂ bankrupt
ኋን charge, complaint (in court), accusation, suit (in law court); see ብስኋን	ከተክ ፈንም ተከተለ ስምምነት accuse, bring an accusation against, indict, bring suit, sue ተከተለ be charged
ኋን ጥና anthelmintic medicine, name of a tree from which this is made, tapeworm	ኋን charge, complaint (in court), accusation, suit (in law court), indictment
ኋን፡ ታይና I have tapeworm	ከተክ መስቀል accuser, plaintiff ተከተለ መስቀል accused, defendant
ኋን ኃላል ball	ገዢ ኃላል (B) grow emaciated ገዢ ኃላል skinny
የፖርት፡ እንጂ volleyball	*ገዢ ኃላል， እንጂ belittle, deprecate, disparage
የቅርቡት፡ እንጂ basketball	ከተክ መስቀል accuser, plaintiff (see ብስኋን)
የእግር፡ እንጂ soccer	ገዢ ኃላል skinny (see የኋን)
* እስከ... እስከ color (fever coloring the cheeks); see እስከ	ገዢ ተደርሱ፡ እሳ wear a somber expression ራቻ፡ እስከ ተደርሱ፡ እሳ have a solemn face (of judge)
ኋን ዝርዝር charcoal, coal (see *ኋን)	ገዢ ተደርሱ፡ የኋን stern (expression)
ኋን ተመልዙ look sad	ገዢ ተደርሱ፡ የኋን serious (person), composed (person), austere (look), grave (person) *
ኋን ተመልዙ stake (for tent)	ገዢ ተደርሱ፡ የኋን reserved (in behavior)
ኋን ተመልዙ be bankrupt, go broke, lose money	ገዢ ተደርሱ enlightening
አኋን ተመልዙ ruin (bring into bankruptcy)	ገዢ ተመልዙ break up (the clods of earth), dash to bits
ኋን ተመልዙ deficit, loss (of money), bankruptcy, expenses, costs	ገዢ ተመልዙ itch (of wool shirt)

ትኩ፡ትኩ፡ኅለ crunch, vi. (of broken glass); see also *ኋኩኋኩ

ኋኩ straw

(ኋኩ straw, adj. (hat))

ትኩተግል thistle

*ኋኩኋኩ, +ኋኩኋኩ rustle (vi.), crunch, vi. (dry grass, leaves); see also ብኩ፡ብኩ፡ኅለ
ኋኩኋኩ rustle (vt.)

ትኩሬ fail to go off (of gun), fail (of intrigue), misfire (of gun, plan)

አትኩሬ foil, frustrate

ጥጥ cubic

ጥጥ build a wall of stone or bricks

ጥጥ wall made with stones without mortar

ጥጥ mantle, cloak

ጥጥ round, circular, spherical (see ብዕስ)

በብለስ run away (leave home), abscond

ዶ defecction

የጥጥስ fugitive

*አጥስስ፡+ኋኩለለ roll, vi. (of a ball), tumble (in the grass)

አንቀሳለ roll (a marble)

አንቀሳሽ spherical, round

ተኑሬ become honored, be respected, get rich, be wealthy

+ተኑሬ be venerated, command respect

አንቀሮ respect, hold in respect, honor, venerate, commemorate (a victory), celebrate, observe (the holidays)

አትኩሮ dignify, esteem, uphold (the law), enforce (the law)

ቁለ፡አንቀሮ keep one's word

ኋክር His honor, Excellency

ማንራቅ ladies

ማንራቅ gentlemen

+ኋክር respect, honor, dignity, distinction (honor), glory

ጥጋቱ wealthy

ጥጋቱ wealth, riches

ጥጋሩ virginity

አጥቃቤ respect, deference

የጥቃቤ precious

የጥቃቤ፡እናገሱ gem

የተኑሬ尊敬, respectable

ሰሙ፡አካራ punctual

አከላም. in ከገ፡አከላም prosecutor

ትክለ	drum	ሰጠናገነት	siege (laying siege)
ትክለ፡መታ	palpitate (of heart), thump (of heart)	ሰጠናገነ	siege (being besieged)
የተዘረ	respect, honor, dignity, distinction (honor), glory (see ትክለ)	አካባቢ	surrounding area, environment, zone, vicinity, region
የገኘር	honorary, honored	ክቡር	cattle, wealth, riches
ኩጥል፡ግብፅ	celebration	የቅናድ፡ክቡር	horned cattle
ኩጥል፡ወስኑ	record (in sports)	የጋዢ፡ክቡር	cattle, specifically horses, donkeys, mules
የገኘር፡ዘንድ	Imperial Bodyguard	የቆኅድ፡ክቡር	puck animal
ክክለቻ	wealthy (see ትክለ)	ክቡር	dried cowdung used as fuel
ኩጥልቻ	wealth, riches (see ትክለ)	ክቡር	cabinet (of ministers)
ክብረታ	coat, overcoat (see also ክጋድታ)	ክቡር	company, firm
ኩተራቻ	match	*ክብቶው.ተንቀባከ	take under one's wing
ኩተሩና	virginity (see ትክለ)	አዝገባው	coddle, cherish (treat with affection), yield to the wishes of
ኩተሩና፡ዕላን	virgin	አዝገባው፡እቅራ	cuuddle
ክክስ	cluster around, surround, encircle, envelop, encompass, gird, enclose, besiege, beleaguer	ክቡር	cup, mug (of metal)
ኩክ	round, circular, spherical	ክበድ	be heavy, be pregnant (cow), be serious (mistake), be severe (battle, punishment)
ኩክለቻ	roundness	ክባድ	difficult, hard, heavy, pregnant, serious (mistake), grave, harsh (times), gross (mistake)
ኩክክ	circumference, circle (n.), club (organization), zone	ኩክድ	pregnant (cow)
የገኘር፡አጋጌ	semicircle		

- ‘ንኩረት weight
 ክንዲኩት heaviness, seriousness, gravity
 ብቻ:እለ, in ዓይነት ማቅ burst into laughter, roar (with laughter); see *ንተኑት, ማቅ
 ነው fully, completely, absolutely (see ብቻ)
 ነው + (negative verb) never, at all
 ነቶ large ~~sämma~~^{ness} with embroidery on each end
 ነቶ foot, hoof (of horse), print of foot, track (of an animal)
 የእኔድ:ኗቶ footprint
 ነቶ coat
 * ብቻ:ተኑት (B) follow, result from, ensue
 አስተኑት make follow, give rise to, lead to, result in, bring about, evoke, provoke (bring about)
 ተኑታት go after, keep track of, trail, pursue, keep up with, observe (follow)
 ተኑቶ follower, following
 ተኑታዊ suite
 ተኑታዊ consecutive, successive
 → ተኑታዊ deputy
 ብቻ:እለ cutlet
 ገዢአዊ catholic
 ብቻው (B) found a city, be ended
 ተኑተው be built up (area)
 እኑተው be finished, be ended
 (የእት:ኋላ:እኑተው he'll be finished)
 ተኑተው city, town
 ቅኑተው climax
 ብቻው town, city (see ብቻ)
 የበኑተው urban
 ከኢትዮጵያ section of Addis Ababa, also called Mercato
 ባድ:ኑተው capital city
 የመንግሥት:ኑተው capital city
 ብቻው terrace (raised piece of land)
 ንተደንገል latitude
 ብቻን vaccinate
 ተኑተን be inducted (to the army)
 ኦታዊ charm (amulet), talisman
 ኦታዊ vaccination, vaccine, inoculation
 ብቻን gather, bring together, put (into the pocket), tuck away, put in storage
 ተኑተት be mobilized
 አስተኑተት mobilize
 ብቻ:እለ mobilize

በተቻ mobilization	pull a blanket over one's head
የካተት፡ ገዢዕን፡ ተግባራ zation	mobili- ብንጂ trunk (of elephant)
የኋተት፡ ገዢዕን፡ ይጥና the colors	ከተት useless, vain, futile, idle (talk)
* ትምሮ fully, completely, absolutely	ነጋቻ፡ ሆነ come to naught, fail, vi. (of efforts)
ጠቅታች receptacle	ገኘት፡ እኩለን bring to naught
ገፅ handcuff (n.)	ገኘቱ in vain, without success
በገፅ፡ ተቁራይ be shackled	ለጋቻ፡ መግኑች flattery
ገተገተ cut in little pieces (see also እንገኛገት፡ እለ)	ገኘነት vanity (lack of value)
* ተተዘተ, ተገዛዘተ giggle, be convulsed (with laughter); see also ብቻ፡ እለ	ገኘፍል quintal (100 kilos)
በሣቅ፡ ተገዛዘተ howl with laughter	ገኘጪ undershirt
ገዢዕት cultivate (roses), hoe (v.)	ገኘጭ wart, tumor
ገተመ hash, cut in little pieces, chop up, mince (meat, onions)	* ተስተላ, ተስተሉ make a contract (see also ብንቃቤት)
ገተጋ chopped meat, hash	ገኘቸውን contraband
ገና including, along with (from ተፈጻሚ)	የገኘቸውን፡ እርምጃ smuggler
ገና... ፈር including	የገኘቸውን፡ እቅዱ contraband
ገና፡ ምክንያት art, work of art	ገኘቸው lease, contract (see * ተስተሉ)
* ተስተላ, ተስተሉን ተስተላ cover one's head with the šämma or with a veil,	ገኘጭ mayor (cf Addis Ababa or Gondar)
	ገኘቸው short circuit
	ገኘድ pill (medical)
	ገኘነ (B) damn, punish, condemn ተገኘነ be condemned to hell
	ገኘነት damnation of the soul
	ገዢዕትን governor; noble person

of high rank, officer (in the army), dignitary	ንግድ rattle, clatter
ክናትኩintrigue (v.)	ኋናትኩ clatter (vt.), rattle
*ንናወኑ, እንናወኑ perform, accomplish, discharge (duties), prosecute (a plan)	ተናወኑ rattle
ተናወነኑ be carried out, be well made, be arranged, be executed	ብኋና:ኋናትኩ knock
ኋናወኑ achieved	ካሳ longitude
የኋናወኑ achievement	የኋናወኑ star, horoscope, fortune (destiny)
ክናድ measure by cubits	የኋናወኑ:ቁጥር fortuneteller
አስተካናድ top (be first), excel	ኋናወኑ:የኋናወኑ constellation
ክናድ cubit, arm, forearm	ኋናወኑ:የኋናወኑ comet (see ኋናወኑ)
የኋናወኑ:በኋናወኑ biceps	ኋናወኑ:አለ be stunned, have a fit
ኋናወኑ spark plug	ኋናወኑ:እኩል jar, vt. (shock)
ኋናወኑ wing, fin (of fish)	ኋናወኑ:ተለመ:ደኋገጫ be aghast
ኋናወኑ lip, edge	ኋናወኑ ironing press
የኋናወኑ labial	ኋናወኑ here, from here (see ይ,-ኤሂ)
የኋናወኑ:ቀነስ lipstick	ኋናወኑ:ገኘገኑ after this
ኋና (B) grind coarsely	ኋናወኑ:ውዲያ starting from here
ኋና coarsely ground peas	ኋናወኑ stick, cane
ኋና earwax	ኋናወኑ safe (n.)
*ኋና, አስተኋና cluck (of hens), cackle	ኋናወኑ there (see ይ,-ኤሂ)
ተኋና cluck	ኋናወኑ, in አስተኋና:ኋናወኑ you little mischief!
ኋና cake	ኋናወኑ wrench
ኋና peach	ኋናወኑ betray, desert, abandon
	ኋናወኑ:ኋናወኑ meet with reverses (see ይ-)
	ኋናወኑ betrayal, denial, apostasy, atheism
	ኋናወኑ traitor, deserter, reneg- ade

ትኩተኛነት treachery

[See also ብርሃን, ብርሃኑት .

በጥረሰኝ]

ገደ deny, abjure, disown, recant,

repudiate (a statement),

renounce;—see

ፖርሃኑት ስምምነት
irrefutable

ገኝ canteen (cup)

*ገዢ, አገገዢ drive away (see ፍል)

ገኝ, see ገደ

ገኝታት, see ገደ

ገኝነት thatch a house with grass,
cover

ገኝነት thatch, covering,
cover, lid, flap (of pocket),
cap (of pen)

ጠቅላላት lid, cover

ገኝነት pact, treaty, covenant
(Biblical)

ገኝነት:ገን make a pact

የገኝነት:ቁጥር Ark of the
Covenant

ቁጥር:ገኝነት agreement, pact,
pledge, covenant, treaty,
vows (marital)

ቁጥር:ገኝነት:ገን make a pledge

ገኝነት:ገኝነት Old Testament

ገኝነት:ገኝነት New Testament

ገኝነት Lent (see also ባይሻ)

ገኝለ (B) covet

ገኝ be bad, become worse

ገኝ(ጋ) feel low, be in a bad
humor, look gloomy

ገኝነቱ displease, cause
dislike

ገኝ:ገኝ I don't mind

ገኝ evil, bad, wicked, hard
(times), sinister (look)

ገኝናንድ gravely, awfully, badly,
seriously

ገኝናንድ evil (n.), spite,
wickedness

ገኝናንድ villainy

ገኝነቱ deplorable (condition),
morbid (thought), depressing,
abominable, infamous, hideous,
detestable, mean (remark)

ገኝናንድ unhappy

ፖርሃኑትና ስምምነት offensive (behavior)

ገኝ:ገኘ be high, be elevated

ገኝ:ገኝነት raise (in rank),
elevate (in rank), increase
(productivity)

ገኝ:ዘቅ:እለ heave, vi. (of
waves)

ገኝ:ገኘ elevated, major (important)

- keen (interest), enormous
ንፍታ height (of mountain),
elevation, altitude
ንፍተኛ high, lofty, advanced
(course), important (matter),
premium, extreme (very great),
utmost, considerable (skill)
ንፍተኝነት magnitude,
amplitude
ንፍ፡ኩለ rise (of dough)
***ንኩ.ንኩ** drizzle, sprinkle
ንኩደ shower (rain), sprinkle,
drizzle
ንኩ evil, bad, wicked, hard
(times), sinister (look);
see **ንፃ**
ንኩ፡ቍ misfortune
ንፈለ divide, pay, pay out
+ንፈለ take part, take a
share, partake, participate
with one another, share with
one another, split (profit)
ንገዴለ divide (a total)
ንኩራለ partition (v.),
disunite
+ንኩራለ be segmented, be
divided
ንገኩራለ distribute, portion
out
- ንፈል** partial, portion
(**ንገኩራለ**) partially, in part,
up to a certain point, to
some extent)
***ንፍል** part, room, classroom,
department, compartment,
fragment, division (section),
chamber (of congress)
ንኩሱ segment
ንፍም pay, payment, division,
partition
ንጋኑወሻ schism, fission
+ንኩሮ participant
[See also **ንፍለኩሮ**]
ንፍል part, room, classroom,
department, compartment,
fragment, division (section),
unit, category, chamber (of
congress); see **ንፈለ**
ንፍለ፡ነገረ region
ንፍለ፡ቍል syllable
ንፍለ፡ዓለም hemisphere
ንፍለ፡ዘመን century
ንፍለ፡ዝከ session (in class),
period (in class)
የንፍለ፡ጊዜ classmate
ንፍልኩ fraction (see **ንፈለ**)
ንብ+ open (vt.), unlock
+ንብ+ open (vi.), be opened

ገኝት open (adj.), vacant (position)	ገለጻ (B) edge (v.)
ዶንግል key	+ገለጻ be rimmed, be trimmed (with feathers)
ገኝት height (of mountain), elevation, altitude (see ገፍ:ክለ)	ገደኛ rim (of glasses), brim (of hat), sash (of window), frame (of picture)
ገኝት evil (n.), spite, wickedness (see ኦኩ)	ገጥረት overcoat (see also ከጥረት)
ገኝቱ unfortunately	ገተኬ captain (of plane, ship)
ገኝቶች high, lofty, advanced (course), important (matter), extreme (very great), utmost, considerable (skill); see ገፍ:ክለ	①
ገለና (B) wrap up a corpse for burial	ወ-ጋ water, juice (of a plant)
ገለና shroud	ወ-ጋ፡ወ-ጋ፡ክለ taste flat
ገኝቶች smallpox, chickenpox, measles	ወ-ጋ፡አመሳ water (flowers)
ገኝቶች gravely, awfully, badly, (see ኦኩ)	የወ-ጋ፡ሚጠራውያን water reservoir (see ጥራውያን)
ገለኑ arrange the thatch well, arrange the hair well	(የ)ወ-ጋ፡ገድጋድ well (of water)
ገለኑ velvet	የጠኗበ፡ወ-ጋ running water
ገለኑ shower, sprinkle, drizzle (see *ገኩ)	ቅል፡ወ-ጋ hot springs (see ቅል)
ገለኑ segment (see ግለን)	ወ-ጋ watery
ገኝቶች pay, payment, division, partition (see ግለን)	የወ-ጋ፡የወ-ጋ፡ገነት jail, penitentiary
	የወ-ጋ፡ገነት፡ክለዋ warden
	* ቅስቃ.+ቅስቃ be united, merge, vi. (of companies), amalgamate (vi.), fuse, mix (vi.), be digested
	ከቅስቃ amalgamate, unite, digest, merge (vt.), consolidate, integrate

ወ-ትኩ- compound (combination)	ወ-ገኝ፡ኋላ stay somewhere for a long time
ጠዋትኩ harmony, agglutination, fusion	ወ-ነ፡ኋደUltimately, eventually, in the long run
ተዋስትኩ Monophysitism, profession of faith on the nature of Christ	ጥለቅለ፡ጥለዲ fresh (vegetables); see ጥለድ
ቍ፡ in የወሰ፡ኋገን common noun, general term	አገተዋህድ observant, attentive, prudent, wise, intelligent, thoughtful
የወሰ፡ኋቻ common gender	ማግተዋል concentration (of mind)
ቍለ spend the day, be observed (of holiday)	ጠናሸን day's pay
ከዋገን invest (time, money), consume (time), devote (time, one's life)	*ቍለ, ተዋዋለ make an agreement, transact a deal, commission (f.in. a painting)
አገተዋለ pay attention, be attentive, look at, take note of	ወልዕ contract, pact, treaty, agreement
እንደቱ፡ወሰኑ? how are you?, good afternoon! (lit. how did you spend the day?)	ወለዕ floor
በታች፡ወለ stay home	የገኝለ፡ወለዕ sea level
በሥራ፡ገዢ፡ወለ go into effect, be effective, be in practice, materialize (vi.), be implemented	ወለዕ፡ኋፈለግ light up, vt. (flash-light lighting up the woods)
በሥራ፡ገዢ፡ኋዋለ apply, put into practice, adopt	ወለዕ vacillate, roll, vi. (of a ship), drift (of people, clouds)
	ተዋለለ rock, vi. (of a boat)
	የጠዋዕዎስ erratic (wind), fluid (situation)
	ወለጠና፡ኋላ be dislocated (bone),

be sprained	ወላጅ gratitude, favor, kindness
ወላጅ፡ አለ(ወ) sprain, dislocate, wrench	(favor), good turn, pact
ወላጅች sprain (n.), slip of tongue	ወላጅ፡ የለን thankless, ungrateful
ወላቅ be out of joint (finger), fall off (tooth, ring from finger), slip out, be knocked out	ወላጅ፡ ቤትነት ingratitude
አወላቅ make to slip, slip off, vt. (shoes), take off (a coat), remove (the hat), dismantle, deal a hard blow (on the chin)	ገለወላጅ፡ ያለብ be obligated to, be under an obligation to, feel an obligation, be thankful
ወላለቅ fall apart (of stool)	ወላይ kite
አወላለቅ dismantle (a machine), take apart, strip off (clothes)	ቃለግ፡ መሬት loam
ኩት፡ አወላቅ pickpocket	ወላይ wipe (dishes, table, floor), mop (the floor), polish, shine, clean (windows)
*ወላክለስ, ተወላክለስ fly in the breeze, wave, vi. (flags), flap, vi. (of shutters)	ጠተናካገድ sponge (v.)
አወላክለስ wave (the hand), fly, vt. (a kite)	ጠወሰኖም mop
[See also ወ-ሳ-ብ-ረ-ን]	ወላይ hesitate
ወ-ሳ-ብ-ረ-ን propeller (see *ወላክለስ)	አወላይ waver, vacillate, feel uncertain, be of two minds
ቀልታ, in የጂደታ፡ ቁልታ pole	ወላጥያ hesitant, irresolute
የገመጃ፡ ቁልታ North Pole	የጂደታ፡ ቁልታ grim (determination)
የደንብ፡ ቁልታ South Pole	ወላጥያ hesitant, irresolute (see ወላይ)
	ወላደ engender, bear, give birth to, have a baby, accrue interest
	ተወላደ be born, be a descendant
	አወላደ deliver the baby (of a midwife), assist in childbirth
	ተወላደ multiply (family, flock)

ወላጊ interest (money paid paid for the use of money)	ወረዳ who tells news, who tells gossip
ወንጋ fecund, prolific, fertile (cattle)	ወኑ news, tidings, rumor, conversation, gossip (see *ወኑ)
ወንቃ:መሆን maternity (n.)	ወኂ:ቆዢ snoop
ወንጋ parent	ወኂ:ቆዲ gossip
ወንጋዎች parents	ወኂ:ከዘ spread news
+ወንጋ descendant, native	ወኂ:ከቀባይ informer
ሻወንጋ midwife	ፖወራ:ቆኒት an old gossip
*ቍወንጋ race, generation, descent	ኅጋ:ወኑ:እሳ what is new?
*በወንጋ birth, Christmas, Nativity	ተኋገና:ወኑ latest news
*ልጋ child, boy, title of a young nobleman	አዲስ:ወኑ latest news [See also ወረዳ, ወረዳና]
ልጋኑ childhood, infancy, boyhood	ወር month; see also ወጋ
ወንጋር chair, seat, chairman, chief judge (see also ወንጋ)	የወር monthly (adj.)
አግኩሚ:ወንጋር bench	የወር monthly (adv.)
ወንጋድ: see ወንጋ	ወለድ invade, raid, pillage, plunder, swarm about (see also ወደብ)
*ወኑ, እወኑ announce, report, tell news, narrate, relate, gossip	ወለድ invasion, incursion, attack (n.) (የኢየር:ወለድ air raid)
*ወኑ news, tidings, rumor, conversation, gossip	ወጋል invaders
ወረዳ tickle, turncoat, giddy (girl)	ሸቶ:ከወጋል ሸቶወጋል general of the vanguard (see ሸቶ) [See also ወደብ, ወረዳና]
	ወረዳና plague (lit. you invaded me; see ወለድ)

በርጋኩ፡ በጥቃ / pest

በርጋኩ; see ወረዳ

ወረዳ inherit, succeed in office, accede to (the throne), confiscate (governmental authority)

ከወረዳ bequeathe, give an inheritance

ወረዳ bequest, confiscated

*ወረዳ heir, successor

*ደንብ estate (landed property), ወጪ time, season (see also ወር) property, inheritance, land, domain (owned by a person)

ቅርሳ sister-in-law, brother-in-law

ወረዳ heir, successor (see ወረዳ)

አገሮ፡ ወረዳ heir apparent (see ጥና)

አገሮ፡ ወረዳ Crown Prince

ወረቀ gold (n.)

የወረቀ gold (adj.), golden

ወረቀ፡ ወረቀ goldsmith (see ወገ)

ገኘድ፡ ወረቀ play on words, hand and glove

ወረቀን golden

ወረቀን gilded

ወረቀ paper, letter, document

የግዢትኝ፡ ወረቀ certificate, report card

የወረቀ፡ መረጃ pin

certificate,

~~report card (see →)~~

የጥሩ፡ ወረቀ pass, laissez passer, visa (see አለፈ)

የጥሩ፡ ወረቀ license

ጥራንን vagabond, ruffian, gangster, (lit. having raided he consumes; see ወላል, አላ)

ወረቂ benefit, favor

ወረቂ፡ ግዢለ reward

ወረቂ fickle, turncoat, giddy (girl); see *ወራ

ወረቂ front leg of animal

ወረቂ tweezers, pincers

ወረቂ, ወረቂ who tells news, who tells gossip (see *ወራ)

ወረቂ፡ ገዢ talebearer

ወረቂ sycamore

ወረቂ throw, hurl, fling, pitch (a ball), toss away, shoot (an arrow)

ወረቂ፡ አዲለ interject

የጥሩ፡ ወረቂ፡ አዲለ cast a glance

* መወረቂወያ latch, shuttle (n.)

210

ተወለዋሬ፡ ቦክንግ	shooting star, falling star	የባንድ፡ ወረዳ	sub-district
*ዕላሕ · ተዕላሕ	(B) get damp	ዕ-ርድ	in ወ-ርድና፡ ገኩን dimension
ከዕላሕ	decay, vt. (of dampness, decaying books)	ዕ-ርድ	see ወ-ርድ
ዕላሕ	descend, go down, come down, get off, dismount, disembark	ዕ-ርድ	torrent (see ወ-ርድ)
ለዕላሕ	put down, bring down, set down, hand down, lower	ዕ-ርድ	invective (see ወ-ርድ)
ከገዕላሕ	miscarry, abort	ዕ-ርድ	frost
ተዕላሕ	be disgraced, be humiliated, be humble	*ወን. እወን	deal (have to do with)
ከዕላሕ	humiliate, debase, degrade, dishonor, affront, abuse	*ቅን, ተቅን	borrow an object, loan an object, vouch
ተወራለሕ	wager, bet, make a bet	እቅነ	lend (an object), give surety, give bail
ዕ-ርድ	lowly (occupation), mean (ignoble), sordid (business)	ቅን	surety, guarantor, guarantee, bail
ዕ-ርድ	disgrace, dishonor, humiliation, degradation, affront	የገንዘብ፡ ወን	bail
ዕ-ርድ	wager, bet	*ቅንና	guarantee, security, bail, warranty, insurance
ገንዘብ፡ ተዋረድ፡ የመ	hereditary	ጠቅን	loan (of object)
የወራለሕ	dissolute (life)	የተወ-ገን፡ ቅል	loanword
[See also ወ-ርድ · ወ-ርድ		ዕስት	rascal, rogue, cheat
ዕላሕ	province, district (admini- strative)	*ዕስት · ወ-ገን	tangle
		ተወ-ገን	become involved, be complicated, be interwoven, become tangled up
		የተወ-ገን	complicated, complex, involved, intricate (idea)
		ደስተወ-ገን	simple (design)
		[See also ወ-ገን]	
		ዕ-ገን	intricacy, complicated

(see *ወስኑ)	ወ-ገና interior, inside (n.), core (of apple)
ወ-ገናገኘገኘ complexity	
ቍነት guarantee, security, bail, warranty, insurance	ቍነት፡ ወ-ገናገኘ inwardly
(see *ቍነ)	ቍነ፡ እንደ sole (bottom of foot)
ቍነት፡ ጽጠ guarantee	ቍነ፡ ደንብ bylaw
የሕሮቃ፡ ቁጥንግ life insurance	በቀኑ የቅኑ inside (adv.), within እውቀኑ inside (adv.)
ወሰኑ (B) delimit, delineate, define, determine, decide, regulate, resolve, circumscribe, fix (a time), specify, assign	ገመገኑ within (adv.)
ተወሰኑ confine oneself, be dependent on, be adjudged	የቀኑ inside (adj.), internal
ተዋስኑ be bordered, adjoin, share a common border	በ…በቀኑ in, inside, within (prep.), in the course of, through
ወሰኑ border, boundary, limit, frontier	እ…በቀኑ inside (prep.), in
ወሰኑ decision, resolution, conclusion	ገ…በቀኑ from, from within, out of
የተሰኑ limited, strict (diet), specific	በቅኑ into
የሚሸፍስኑ infinite	ወከም internal, inward
ጠስተካ baste	የቅኑ inner
ጠስታ take, take away, haul away, carry off, remove, lead (of a road)	ወሰኑ awl, large needle used for basketwork
	ቍኑኛ hookworm
	ቍኑኛ ገር arrow
	ቍኑ lie, say a lie, falsify
	ቍኑ mendacious
	ተቍኑኛ lie
	ቍኑኛ mendacity
	ቍኑ cave, cavern, den

ወ-ጥ	dog	ወ-ቃረ	protective spirit
ወ-ጠን	uncircumcized	ወ-ቃረ፡ አጭሳና	guardian spirit
ወ-ጥል	wedge	ወ-ቃንት	28 grams
ወ-ጂ	adulterous	ወ-ቅት	season, time, semester, occasion
ወ-ጥጋ	adultery	የ-ጥቅምት	periodically
ወ-ጥጋ-የ-ሰላም፡ወ-ጥጋ-ሰላም	strait, channel	ወ-ቃያጥንት	ocean
ወ-ጥቀ (B)	jam, vt. (make unwork- able by blocking)	ወ-ቃም	grind (coffee), pound, crush in a mortar, castrate by crushing the testicles
ተ-ወ-ጥቀ	cower	ወ-ቃለ	mortar for pounding
ወ-ጥት	lie (n.); see ቅጥ	ወ-ጣ	malaria
የ-ወ-ጥት	false, counterfeit	የ-ወ-ጣ	mosquito
የ-ወ-ጥት፡ ጥሩት	blank (of bullet)	የ-ጂ፡ ወ-ጣ	yellow fever
ወ-ጥታ	liar	*ወ-ጥ	be beautiful
ወ-ጥታ	liar	ወ-ጥ	beautiful, pretty, gorgeous, scenic
ወ-ጥንት	three-holed pipe, flute	ወ-ጥ	beauty, splendor, charm, glamor
ወ-ጥኑት	mendacity (see ቅጥ)	ወ-ጥ	see *ወ-ጥ
ወ-ጥኑፍር	in አጥቃዊ፡ወ-ጥኑፍር	ወ-ጥቅ	sticky (weather), be humid (air)
	sandstorm	ወ-ጥቅ	humidity
ወ-ጥ	thresh, pound grain with a stick	ወ-ጥት	beauty (see *ወ-ጥ)
ወ-ጥ	flail	ወ-ጥር	string of musical instrument, (see also አወ-ጥር)
ወ-ጥ	incise, chisel, carve (a millstone)	ወ-ጥድ	always, continually, as in the past (see *ዘወ-ጥድ)
ወ-ጥ	blame, reprimand, reproach, scold, reprehend, rebuke		
ወ-ጥ	reproach (n.), reproba- tion, blame (n.), criticism		

እንደ: ወቻለሁ as usual	ቅድ: ተመራሪት director-general
* ተለተሉ, + ተለተሉ wobble (of baby)	ቅድ: ገንዘብ capital (money), principal, n. (money)
በታች milk, sap (of tree)	ቅድ: ገዢያ thoroughfare
የጥቅም: በታች powdered milk	ቅድ: የአገልግሎት secretary-general
በተወቃ importune	ቅድ: አቅጣጫ cardinal point
በታወቁ soldier	ቅድ swim, swimming (see ቅድ)
+ ተ: በታወቁ enlisted man, private (soldier) /	የቅድ: ስብሰብ bathing suit
የበታወቁ military, adj. (uniform)	ቅድ+ና swimmer
በታወቁ military	ወንበር, see በግዢበር
በታወቁነት condition of being a soldier	ወንበድ brigand, robber (see also በግዢበድ)
በተወቁ (B) stuff, plug, cork, obstruct	ቅድ, in በኋና: አቅጣጫ cardinal point (see ቅድ)
በተወቁ stopper	ወንዝ river, stream
ሙቀትሬ stopper	የወንዝ: ሰላም river basin
ወኑ not occupied (house); see also እና	ወንጀး positive (electric charge); see ወንጀး
ወኑ vigor	ወንጀး male, man, boy, brave, masculine (in grammar)
ቅድ principal (adj.), essential, chief, important, main, prime, primary, major (adj.), real (reason)	ወንጀး: ዕላድ son
ቅድ: ቅድ essential (adj.)	ወንጀး positive (electric charge)
ቅድ: አካላይ commander-in-chief	የወንጀး: መልሆም masculine (adj.), manly (sport)
ቅድ: ገተሚ capital city	የወንጀး: መልሆም male (adj.)
	ወንጀး: ወንጀး manly (boy) [See also ወንጀး: ማውጣት, ወንጀး: ዘመን]
	ወንጀး: ማውጣት single (not married); see ወንጀး

ወንድጋ (pl. ወንድጋዎች) brother (from ወንድ: እና)	ወንድ agent, representative
የወንድጋ: ትክ nephew, niece	የወንድነት vicarious (delegated)
ታላቅ: ወንድጋ elder brother	* ወንድ. አዋጥጥ ስarry (keep troubling)
ወንድጋዎችናት brotherhood (of man), fraternity	ወንድ clatter (n.), hilarity
የወንድጋዎች fraternal	ወንድ . in የፌዴራል: ወንድ per capita
ወንድለ commit a crime, commit an act. of violence	ወንድ perspire, sweat (v.)
ወንድል violation, penal offense, delinquency, crime, criminal act	ወንድ perspiration, sweat
ወንድለኛ criminal, felon, culprit, convict	ወንድ gloss, sheen, fresh complexion, zest
የወንድለኛ: መቀበለሁ: አገ penal code	* ወንድ, + ወንድ make jokes, joke (v.), mock one another
ወንጀል Gospel	ወንድ joke, mockery
ወንጀል drinking horn, tumbler	ወንድ: ፍሬም aimless pursuit
ወንጀል sling	ወንድ ዘመን vigil (the day and night before church festivities), eve of holiday, eve
በወንጀል: ወጪ sling (v.)	ወንድ etc. (abbreviated from ይህን ወንድለሁ)
ወንድ bellows (see ካብ)	ወንድወንድ shake, make to move, waggle, sway, agitate
ወንጀል sieve, sifter, grate (see ካብ)	+ ወንድወንድ be shaky (table), tremble (leaves), sway (vi.), swing, vi. (of the pendulum), nod (trees with wind), rock (in the chair)
ወንድ swim, take a swim	እወንድወንድ shake (the leaves), sway (vt.), wave (the arms), swing (vt.), rock (the cradle)
ወንድ swim (n.), swimming	
ሙቀድ swimming pool	
ወንፈ (B) act for, substitute, delegate	

ՕՒԹԻ	rhythm	ՕՒՀԼՇ	mademoiselle, Miss
ԴԹԿՓԴ	pliant (branch)	ՈՊԾ	oh dear! (see *ՈՊ)
ՈՒՃ	(B) put off	ՈՒՅԵ	discussion, dialogue, deliberation (see *ՈՊ)
*ՈՊ, ԴՈՅԲ	converse (v.), discuss with one another	ՈՒՆՅ	young bullock
ՈՒՅԵ	deliberation, dialogue, ՈՒ, toward, to, into, around, discussion about, approximately	ՈՒ:Ց	backwards
*ՈՊ, ԴՈՊ	tell one another one's misfortunes	ՈՒ:ՂԵ	upwards
ՈՊ	alas!, woe!	ՈՒԱԿ	here, toward here, somewhere around here
ՈՒԵ	alas!	ՈՒԱԿՅ	there, toward there, beyond
ՈՊԾ	oh dear!	ՈՒ:ՂԵՅ	sideways
ՈՒ	or	ՈՒ:ԱԿ	onward, future, in the future, later on, further on, ahead, forward
ՈՒՅԺ	or, either...or	ՈՒ	[See also ՈՒԱԿ, ՈՒՅԵ, ՈՒԱԿՅ]
ՈՒՐ	or (in a question)	ՈՒ	willingly (see ՈՒԱԿ)
ՈՒՐ,	see ՈՒ	ՈՒ	costly, expensive, dear (expensive), high (in price); see ՈՒԱԿ
ՈՒՅԵ	kind of olive tree	ՈՒԱ	at high prices
(Բ) ՈՒՅԵ:ԽԵԴ	olive oil	ՈՒԱՐՅ:ՇՐԴՅ	willy nilly
ԷՈՒՅԵ:ԲԼ	olive	ՈՒԱՐՅ:ՄԻ:ՇՐԴՅ	willy nilly
ՈՒՐ	or (in a question); see ՈՒ	ՈՒԱԿ	hither, here, toward here, somewhere around here (from ՈՒ-ՔՎ)
ՈՒԵ	(see *ՈՊ)		
ՈՒԴՅ:Հ	temperate zone (at inter- mediate altitude); see ՈՒՅԵ:Ճ		
ՈՒՅԵ	grape, vine (see also ՈՒԴՅ:Հ)		
ՈՒՅԵ:ՈՖ	wine		
ՈՒԿԲ	(pl. ՈՒԿԲԵ, ՈՒԿԲԵՒ)		
	madam, lady, Mrs.		

ን… ወደዚ since (prep.), on this side of	ተወቃዕት፡የነገዚ peerless
ን + perfect + ወደዚ since (conj.)	የንግድ፡ተወቃዕት competitor
ለቅርጥ፡ለኩ፡ወደዚ lately	ወጪ ተስፋ (B) praise, glorify
ከአንቀጽ፡ወደዚ henceforth	ከወጪ ተስፋ hallow, exalt
ባኩዎ፡ወደዚ since (adv.)	ወጪኑ glory, praise
ባኩዎ፡ወደዚ thereafter	ባኩቸ፡ወጪኑ flattery
ወደል, in ወደል፡እኔዚ jackass	ወደቀ fall, fall down, fall off,
ወደመ be demolished, be leveled to the ground	ወደቀ drop out, fail (exams)
ከወደመ devestate, ravage, demolish, put an end to	ወደቀ reprobate, refuse, rubbish
[See also ወጪ]	ወደቀ corrupt (manners)
ወጪዎ uninhabited, deserted place, threshing floor (see ወጪዎ)	ወደቀ፡ሚ be defeated (a motion), fail, vi. (of experiment
ወጪ (B) bind (the legs of a cow)	ወጪ፡እዲለንkill (a bill)
ወጪ (B) oppose with a wager	ወጪቀኛ downfall, collapse, crash (in business), fall, failure, decadence
ተወቃዕት wager, compete, rival, contend (compete), vie, *	በወጪቀኛ in the dead of the night
ወጪ equal (n.)	ከወጪቀኛ fall
ወጪ፡የነገዚ incomparable, exceptional	ወጪና port, harbor
+ ወጪዎ competition, contest, tournament, rivalry	ወጪኛ where?, whither? (from ወጪ-ቁ)
ተወቃዕት candidate, rival, con- testant, competitor, opponent (in election)	ገወጪኛ whence? ወጪቻ will (desire); see ወጪቻ
	ወጪናሁ hither, this way, toward here (see ወጪ,-ናሁ)
	ን… ወጪናሁ on this side of

ଓହିଁ toward there (from ଓହି)	+ଓହିଁ be in favor, be loved, be liked, be expensive
ନାହିଁ beyond	ନାହିଁ boost (prices), heighten (the value)
ତଥିଁ there, toward there, on the other side of, beyond (see ତଥି)	ତଥିଁ willingly
ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା:ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା:ଖାଲୁଁ walk about, get about, ramble, fiddle around, hang around	ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ costly, expensive, dear (expensive), high (in price)
ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା:ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା back and forth	ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ will (desire)
ନାହିଁ beyond	*ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ friend, lover, beloved
ନ୍ୟାତିନ୍ୟାତି:ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା the day before yesterday	ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ amity, friendly relations
ନ୍ୟାତି:ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା the day after tomorrow	ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ amicable, friendly, genial, intimate
ନାହିଁ:ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା starting from here	*ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ amiable, popular, dear (loved), congenial (host)
ପଠାଇଁ farther (adj.) [See also ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ]	*ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ popularity ଫଠାଇଁ popular
ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ suddenly, instantly, forthright (adv.), immediately, right away, very soon after, shortly afterwards, then and there	* ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା, +ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା fraternize, be on friendly footing (denominative of ଠାର୍ତ୍ତା)
ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ immediately, right away, soon after, suddenly, on the spot, outright, promptly, hurriedly	ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ friend, lover, beloved (see ମନ୍ଦିର)
ଠାର୍ତ୍ତାକୁଁ love, desire, like, have a liking for, become enamored	ଗମ୍ଭୀରାକୁଁ friendly (person) ଗମ୍ଭୀରାକୁଁ, see ଗମ୍ଭୀର ଗମ୍ଭୀରାକୁଁ contest, competition, tournament (see ଗମ୍ଭୀର)
	(ପ) ଗମ୍ଭୀରାକୁଁ:ଫଟାର୍କୁଁ football match
	(ପ) ଗମ୍ଭୀରାକୁଁ:ରୁଦ୍ଧାର୍କୁଁ race
	ଗମ୍ଭୀରାକୁଁ:ମୁଦ୍ରାକୁଁ onward, future,

- in the future, later on,
further on, ahead, forward
(from ወደ, ከ)
- ለዕዲኛ next time
- የዕዲዕት prospective,
future (adj.)
- ዶን pierce, stab, prick, gore,
stick (vt.), make war on,
thrust
- +ጥን fight, be in combat,
struggle
- ክጥን cause to fight
- ስንጂ poke
- ዕንጂ፡ዕንጂ፡አዲለ prod (an ox)
- ዕንጂት pain, stinging pain,
sharp pain (in chest, stomach)
- +ዕንጂግ battle, combat,
fighting
- *ዕንጂ፡ክጥን talk (chat), narrate,
tell stories
- ዕንጂ narrative, talk, lore,
usage, traditional customs
- ዕንጂ፡ሰንሳ form (ceremony)
- ጥን cost, price, rate, value,
fee, work, importance
- ጥን፡ሁሉ worthless, useless,
null and void, void (agreement),
- of no account, trivial (remark)
- ጥን፡እኩዎ— be important, be
worthwhile
- ጥን፡ያለዎ— worthy
- ጥን፡የለዎ-ሸዎ be null, be null
and void, it is of no consequence
- ነጋጌሸዎ፡ጥን at any price
- ጥንጂት sucking cup (see አገጂ)
- *ዕንጂ፡ተዕንጂ፡, in ነጋጌች፡
ተዕንጂ be stoned to death
- ቅኔጥ local medical practitioner
- ዕንጂ back of waist, loin, hip,
haunch, flank
- ዕ-ጥን pain, stinging pain, sharp
pain (in chest, stomach);
see ዕንጂ
- ዕንጂ፣ side (of a place), flank
(side), clan, group, faction,
sect, relationship, party
- *ዕንጂዘ፡አዕንጂዘ excommunicate,
proscribe, decry (condemn),
denounce, fulminate against
- ተዕንጂ be condemned (denounced)
- ዕ-ጥንት excommunication,
anathema
- ዕ-ጥንግ battle, fighting, combat
(see ዕንጂ)

የከናንግ፡ ወ-ቃ	single combat	ወጥ፡ እለ	stick out, step out
ወገኑ (B)	quit, go away	ወጥ፡ ገን	rugged (countryside), uneven (ground)
+ወገኑ	be avoided	ወጥ፡ ገን፡ እሙለን	warp
አገወጥ	eliminate (difficulties), discard, smooth away (objections), put an end to, get rid of, overcome (difficulties)	ወጥ፡ ገን፡ ትርጓሜ፡ ወጥ	illegal, irregular
የወጪ፡ +ወገኑ	be freed (from work)	ወጥ፡ ገን	result, outcome, conclusion, mark (in an examination), output, effect
ወገኑ	get out of the way!	ወጥ፡ ማስተካከል	cost, expenditure, expense
ወገን	go out, come out, exit, be fired, leave (a place), go up, mount, climb, rise (of sun), appear	+ወጥ፡ ማስተካከል	exterior, outside (n.), outdoors
+ወጥ	surmount (obstacles)	ወጥ፡ ማስተካከል	exit (n.), way out, issue
አወጥ	make go out, expel, take out, put out, spend (money). issue (a coin, magazine), publish, remove, reveal (secrets), withdraw	ወጥ፡ ማስተካከል	contribution (in money), fund
አወጥ፡ አወጥ	ponder, meditate, play with the idea	ወጥ፡ ማስተካከል	index (of a book), directory
አገወጥ	eliminate, evict, eject, expel	ወጥ፡ የወጥ	hit or miss, gamble (n.)
አወጥ	contribute (money), take up a collection	ወጥ፡ ወጥ	accomplished (adj.), sensational (player)
		አገወጥ፡ አወጥ፡ አገወጥ	take to flight
		ወጥ	stew, curry-type sauce
		ወጥ፡ ሂደት	prepare stew
		ወጥ፡ ሂደት	kitchen, cook
		ፊደ፡ ወጥ	stew made with chicken

ቀጥ swallow, absorb, engulf,	ብርሃን costs, expenditure, expense
swamp, take a medicine	(see ቅጥ)
ተቅጥ be lost (in thought),	በ-ኝነት exterior, outside (n.),
be deeply involved (in debt),	outdoors (see ቅጥ)
be possessed (by an idea)	በ-ኝነት-ም outside (adv.)
ጥጥ፡ እዲለን gulp down	የ-ኝነት exterior (adj.), outside
ጥጥ፡ ቅጥ፡ እዲለን gobble	(adj.), external, outward,
ብ ገጠሚ trap for animals, snare,	foreign
(see * ገጠሚ)	ብ-ኝነ፡ እገዚ abroad, overseas
ብጠል (B) stretch (a string, hide),	የ-ኝነ፡ እገዚ foreign
distend, strain (chains)	የ-ኝነ፡ እገዚ፡ ገዢ foreigner
ተብጠል expand, vi. (balloon),	የ-ኝነ፡ ገ-ዳይ foreign affairs
bulge, vi. (bag)	የ-ኝነ፡ ገ-ዳይ፡ ሙሉዝንክር Ministry
የተብጠል tense (rope)	of Foreign Affairs, foreign
ዕጣት youth (young man),	office
youngster, adolescent	ከ--- የ-ኝነ out, outside of,
የዕጣት juvenile	besides (prep.)
የዕጣትነት youthful	ዕድ፡ የ-ኝነ outward (adv.)
ዕጻች result, outcome, conclu-	ብርሃድ rain, rain that falls
sion, mark (in an examination),	slantwise
output, effect (see ወጥ)	
ዕጠል (B) begin, commence	ቅናት (pl. እስቀፍ) bird
ዕ-ኩን project, undertaking	የፍ፡ ዘመን wild (flower);
ተኩንት beginning, origin, past,	see ዘመን
former days, ancient times,	የወቅ፡ ገኑት jaundice
formerly	የወቅ፡ ስራት nest
ዕጻችኩን medley, mess	የወቅ፡ ተኩረት net
ዕጠኖ fresh kid, young goat	የወቅ፡ ቁርጓለን milk tooth
	የወቅ፡ ማጭነት fledgling

የኢት፡ ይች የኢት፡ ይች bat	ነላ be stiff (legs)
በረሱ (B) be fat, be thick, get stout	የዘለ weary (feet)
ከሰራለ fatten, thicken, increase the consistency (of soup)	ዘን bearing, carriage
በፍረት thickness	ዘለለ jump, leap, climb over, skip, skip over (a word), hop
በፍጻጻ fat (adj.), thick, stout, obese, deep (voice), strong (tea), heavy (cloth)	ዘለል፡ ዘለል፡ ጥለ hop about, hop around
በፍጻጻ, see ወረሱ	ዘለ፡ ጥለ burst into, plunge into
በፍጥ upper millstone, mill (see ቤት)	ዘለ፡ ቤተግኩ፡ ጥለ spring to one's feet
ገናት፡ ወጥኩ nether millstone	+ *ዘለያ, leap (n.), jump (n.)
የወጥኩ፡ ጥለ mill	ዘለለ bunch (of bananas, grapes, etc), strand (of hair)
የኩስት፡ ወጥኩ windmill	ዘለለም forever; see ዘለም and also ዘለዣለም
ገኘለ touched, (slightly crazy), crank	ዘለዣ go through, penetrate, percolate (of water), permeate, go beyond, get ahead, get by (manage), have endurance, last
ዘ	
- ዘለ a demonstrative element combined with a preposition as በዘለ 'here', ተለዘለ 'therefore', እስከዘለ 'so far' ዘለበት and so on (see also - ዘለ)	ዘለቂ፡ ጥለው- be lasting ለዘለቂው- in perpetuity ዘለበት key ring, collar of dog, buckle (of belt)
ዘለም elephant	ዘለን nomad
የዘለም፡ የይመ ivory	ዘለዣለም forever (see also ዘለለም and ዘለም)

አዕላምለን	forever	ዘጋጀ፡ እናትና	quiet (vt.), silence (vt.)
የዕላምለን	everlasting, lasting	ዘጋጀ	be silent!
አለምለች	eternal	ዘጋጀ፡ ተከሱ	motionless, quietly, just so (without purpose), merely
አለምለች፡ ገዢዎች	eternity	+ ዘጋጀ	silence
አለሁ	cut meat into strips	ዘጋጀን	lean, vi. (bend), sag (of wall)
አለሁ	meat cut in strips	እዝማንግ	current (trend, direction), drift (trend)
ዘገ	jump (n.), leap (n.); see አለለ	ዘጋጀል	(B) sing (of birds), sing a song, chant
የጠረት፡ ዘገ	broad jump	ዘጋጀ	intonation
የጥጋቱ፡ ዘገ	high jump	+ መዝሙር	canticle, hymn, psalm
ዘፈቀል	slimy, sticky (juice)	እዝማል	singer, minstrel
አለፈ	rebuke, reproach, blame, criticize, insult	ዘጋጀነት	fly (n.)
አለፈ	reproach (n.), rebuke (n.), insult (n.), blame (n.)	ዘጋጀል	kind of basket
የዕለቅ	abusive	ዘጋጀη	palm tree
* አለፈለ, + አለፈለ	go limp	ዘመት	make a military expedition, make a raid
እዝማለለ	cause langor, fill with langor	+ ዘመት	be rampant (disease), spread (of news, fire)
ዘመት	fornicate	+ ዘመን	campaign, raid, military expedition, fight (against disease)
ዘመት	fornication	+ እዝማት	general
ዘመት፡ ተኑት	adulteress	የተዘመት	popular (belief), widespread (belief)
* ዘመ, እዝመ	intone		
ዘመት	chant, church song, tune		
ዘጋጀ፡ እስ	be quiet, keep quiet, hold still, remain silent, shut up, hush		

ՀՕԴ՝	fornication (see Հօդ)	Հօդէ՛	kindred (n.), folks
ՀՐԴ՝	silence (see ՀՋՈՒՆՈՒ)	ՀՋՈՒՆՈՒ	family relationship, kinship, affiliation
ՀՐԴԻՒ	silent (boy), taciturn, reticent	ՀՄԵՐԸ: + ՎՂՈՒԹԻՒՆ	relative pronouns
ՀՄՅ	campaign, raid, military expedition, fight (against disease); see ՀՄՅ	ԸՆԿԱԾԸ	cognate, allied
ՀՈՅԵ: ՀՃԵՐ	wage a campaign	ՔԻՄԸ	kindred (adj.)
ՀօօՅ	period, epoch, era, date	ՀօօՅ	relative, relation (relative), kin, family, friend (see *ՀօօՅ)
ՔՀօօՅ	modern	ՔԸՆ: ՀօօՅ	close relative (see ՔԼՈՒ)
ՀօօԿ: ԾԸՆԿՄԵԴ	reign, rule	ԲՎ: ՀօօՅ	relations, kin, family
ՀօօԿ: ՔԿՅՈՒ	leap year	ՀԵ	sow, seed, plant (wheat)
ԴԷՂ: ՀօօՅ	century	ՀՀԵ	winnow (grain), sift grain letting it fall little by little
ՀօօԿՊ	modern, up-to-date, contemporary (furniture), popular (song)	ԴԷՂ: ՀԵՐ	regain consciousness
ՀօօԿԸ	parvenu, extreme in one's behavior (in attempting to be modern)	ԴՖ: ՀԵՐ	wild (flowers)
ՀՄՊՐԵ: ԻԵԴ	adulteress (see ՀՊՐԵ)	+ ՀԵ	seed, descent (origin), offspring, line, lineage, issue (descendance), species, race
*ՀԻՋԸ, + ՀԻՋԸ	be related to one another, be akin	ՀԵՐ	offshoot
ՀԻՋԸ	relate (connect), correlate, associate	ՀԵ	seed, descent (origin), offspring, line, lineage, issue (descendance) species, race (see ՀԵ)
+ ՀԻՋԸ	relative, relation (relative), kin, family, friend		

የዕር racial

የዕር፡ ስምን discrimination

የዕር፡ አጭብሎ genealogy

የዕር፡ ጥናሸ genealogy,
pedigree

ሁሉ today

ሁሉ፡ ተገኘ፡ እኔ stall

ሁሉጎ፡ እኔ survive (continue
to exist)

ሁሉ፡ የቅተ tonight

ሁሉ፡ ተቃት this morning

በሁሉ፡ ገዢ nowadays

እስከሁሉ to date

የሁሉ፡ ተጋቢት፡ ፍቃድ (he left)
a week ago today

የሁሉ፡ ተጋቢት፡ ደረሰኝ ^{—imper-}
seat (he will leave) a week
from today

ዘር kind of spirit, possession
by a spirit

ዘር፡ የዘር be possessed by
a spirit

ዘሪ zero, naught

ዘሪ go around, get around, turn
around, revolve, encircle,
rotate

እዘሪ turn (vt.), make giddy

ዘዕል (B) change around

ተዘዕል move to another place,
be transferred

እዘዕል transfer from place
to place, hand over, assign
(property)

ዘዕወል move around, go here
and there

ተዘዕወል wander, roam, get
about, rove, move around,
circulate

እዘዕወል make move around,
shuttle (vt.)

ዘር፡ እኔ turn around, turn
away, step aside, look back

ዘር፡ እደለን swerve (the car),
move

ዘር፡ ትል step aside!

ይተ፡ የዘር be dizzy

ዘር race (in a contest),
round (section of game)

+ ተዘሪ circuit, circumference,
surrounding area, environs

ዘዕሩ wanderer, vagabond

ዘዕ-ዕ-ሪ transfer

ዘዕወቂል roundabout (way)

ተዘዕወቂል errant, itinerant,

- migrant, migratory
- סְדָה-כָּסֶל** pulley
- +**טַבְּלָה** telephone operator
- חַבְּלָה** whirlpool
- גִּדְגֹּה** giddy (height)
- חֵסֶךְ** race (in a contest), round (section of game); see **חֵלֶב**
- חַלְלָה** stretch one out (on the ground), topple down
- תַּחֲלָל** lie stretched out, fall flat, be laid prostrate
- סְדָה-כָּסֶל** knock-out
- ***חַלְלָה-תַּחֲלָלָה** litter up, be cluttered
- חַלְלָה-תַּחֲלָלָה** drop things carelessly everywhere
- חַמְלָא** sloppy
- סְדָה-תַּחֲלָלָה** disorder
- חַלְלָה** itemize, list, enumerate, put everything in detail, outline (a plan), change money into small denominations
- +**חַלְלָה** have a run (stockings)
- חַמְלָא** sparse (beard)
- [See also **חַמְלָא**]
- חַמְלָא** list, detail (n.), detailed, minute (adj.),
- inventory, small change, catalog (see **חַלְלָה**)
- חַמְלָא** minutely, severally, one by one, item by item, thoroughly
- חַמְלָא: כְּלָל** list
- חַלְלָה** circuit, circumference, surrounding area, environs (see **חֵלֶב**)
- חַלְלָה** around
- חַלְלָה** around
- חַלְלָה-בָּרָקָה** all around, around in a circle
- חַמְלָא** offshoot (see **חֵלֶב**)
- חַלְבָּה** spread, spread out, stretch out (the arms, the hand), extend, stretch (a rope), unroll (a carpet)
- +**חַלְבָּה** stretch. vi. (of a road), sprawl, extend (vi.) [See also **חַמְלָא**]
- חַמְלָא** flat (dish), plane (surface), shallow (dish); see **חַלְבָּה**
- חַמְלָא: תְּלָא** plate, platter, tray
- חַלְבָּה** dump (coal)
- חַלְבָּה** rob, pillage, loot, plunder, ransack

- ՀԼԵ՝ robbery, plunder,
pillaging
- ՀԵՆԿԵՇ՝ robbery, rapacity
- ՀԸՖ՝ fringe, ruffle (of skirt)
- *ՀԼՃՃ. + ՀԼՃՃ՝ hang loose,
droop (of pants)
- ՀԸԿԿ՝ flowing (robe)
- ՀՓ: ՀՂ be low, drop (vi.),
decline, be inferior, sink
(of prices)
- ՀՓ: ՀՋԼՇ demote, degrade,
depreciate, devalue
- ՀՓ: ՁՂ low (voice)
- ՀՓԺ lowering, depression,
condescension
- ՀՓՒՇ low (mark, income,
position), humble (occupation),
inferior (position), minor
(official)
- *ՀՓԻՓ + ՀՓԻՓ՝ hang upside
down
- ՀԻՓԻՓ՝ go down (of sun),
be low (of sun)
- ՀՓԻՓ: ՀՂ slope (of field)
- ՀՓԻՓ: ՁՂ gentle (slope)
- ՔՀՓԻՓ՝ upside down
- ՀՓՌՅ residue (of oil), deposit,
☞ (something left lying)
- ՀԴ act of guarding, guard
- ՀԴ: ՄՊՓ be on guard duty
- ՊՐԴԵ: ՀԴ guard of honor
- + ՀՈՒՇ՝ guardian, guard,
watchman, keeper
- *ՀՂ, ՀԿՂ garble, twist (someone's
words), distort (the meaning
of words), slant (news)
- Ք+ՀՂ colored (report)
- ՀԴ reins (see also ՀԿՂ)
- ՀԴԼՓ talk nonsense, ramble,
confuse an issue
- ՀԻԽԵԼՓ mess up (papers)
- Ք+ՀԽԵԼՓ complex
- [See also ՀՊԵՓԸ: ՀՂ]
- ՀՊԵՓԸ: ՀՂ be messy (see ՀԴԼՓ)
- ՀՊԵՓԸք mess, fussy
- ՀՌՌ dried grape, raisin,
sacramental wine
- ՀԴԴ absurdity, absurd
- ՀԴՇ guard, watchman, keeper
(see Հ-Դ)
- ՊՐԴԵ: ՀԴՇ Imperial Bodyguard
- ՀՌՅ haft (of ax), axe handle
- ՀՌՅ civet, musk
- ՀՌՊ dip, vi. (slope downward)
- Դ. ՀՌՊ depress (press down)
- ՀՒ threaten, launch threats, make

- threats; see also ዘግ
 ዘግ threat, menace (see ቤት)
 *ዘኅ, †ዘኅዎች feel at ease,
 relax, feel comfortable,
 lounge
 ከኅ news
 ከኅ፡መማሪ chronicle
 ከኅ፡ታሪክ annals
 ከኅ፡ስላም death
 ከኅ፡አቀራረብ reporter
 ከኅ፡እጠናቃለ correspondent
 (for a newspaper), reporter
 ከኅ fame, renown, repute, reputa-
 tion
 *ዘኅኛ famous, eminent,
 celebrated
 ከኅኛ rain (see also ተዘዘሪ, ከኅበ)
 ከኅር cartridge belt
 ከኅበ rain (v.)
 (See ከኅተን)
 ከኅተን rain (see ከኅበ, and
 ከኅም)
 ከኅተን፡እገኘ it stopped
 raining (see *በብ)
 ከኅተን፡ጥላ rain
 ከኅተን፡ሰጠኑ raincoat
 ምዝኅተን፡መለንግ rain gauge
 *ዘኅለ, ጥኅለ bend, vi.
 (of tree), incline (vi.),
 lean, vi. (show preference)
 ከንበስ፡ደን slanted (roof)
 ከንገለ inclination, tendency,
 partiality, leaning (preference),
 trend, calling
 *ዘኅተለ, ዘኅተለ tear to pieces
 (a rag)
 ዘኅኛ famous, eminent, celebrated
 (see ቤቶ)
 ዘኅኛ፡ተወ celebrity
 ከኅዘጋ pestle
 ከንድ near, beside; (with simple
 imperfect) in order that,
 so that
 ተ...ዘንድ by
 ተ...ዘንድ close to, near to
 ከንድ python
 ከንድር this year, the current year
 ከንድር monkey, ape
 ከንድባ ginger
 ዘኅ忘记了 forget, be absent-minded
 ዘኅተForgetful, absent-minded
 ከንግ rod, staff (stick),
 shaft (of spear), goad (n.)
 ተል፡ዘንግ prod (n.)

ዘንተተር variegated, multi-colored, speckled, spotted, striped (see also **ዘንጋጀ**)

ዘንጋጀ kind of small red sorghum

ዘመኑ፡እለ droop (of flags)

ዘነፏ make a cutting remark, insult in veiled terms

ዘንበዕስ zoology

ዘንብ meal eaten at church after Sunday mass, a commemorative meal for priests and poor donated by well-to-do

ዘንል commemorate (see **ተዘነደ**)

የተ፡ሙዝና museum

ዘው፡እለ enter abruptly, enter unexpectedly

ዘዕሉ (B) change around (see **ዘል**)

For the other derived forms, see **ዘል**.

ዘዕወላም roundabout (way); see **ዘል**

***ዘዕትል**, ***እዘዕትል** have the habit of doing something repeatedly, do something frequently and repeatedly (f.in. visit frequently); see also **ሰንደ**

ዘዕረፍ as a rule, frequently, usually, regularly, all the time

የዘዕፍ steady (customers), everyday, adj. (for every ordinary day)

እዘዕፍ frequently

ዘዕፍ-ሪ; see **ዘል**

ዘዕፍ crown

ዘዕፍ፡ደረሰ be crowned

ዘዕፍ፡ጠቃሚ wear a crown

የዘዕፍ፡ካርድ coronation

-**ዘል** a demonstrative element combined with a preposition, such as **ዘዕል** there, in that way

ዘዕሰ፡ለክ there

ቢድ፡ዘል gander

ዘይቤ figure of speech

ዘይቤ olive, oil, petroleum

ዶይቤ፡ዘይቤ olive oil

የጊዜነ፡ዘይቤ vegetable oil

ዘይቤ method, plan, scheme, trick (the best way of doing something), ways and means, tactics, system, strategy, device, formula

የሚር፡ዘይቤ strategy

ՀԸՆԻ	diplomatic, resourceful, adroit	ՀԴՀԱՐ
ՀՅ	close, bar, barricade, block, shut off, obstruct	ՀԴՀԵՐ rust (n.); see ՀԴ
ՀՊ	closed	ՀԴՀԵՐ see ՀԴ: ՀՀ ՀԴՀԵՐ lazy (stream); see ՀԴ: ՀՀ
ԹՀՀԼԾ	door	ՀԴՀԵՐ nationality, citizenship (see ՀՅ)
ՀԴ	corrode, rust (vi.)	ՔՀԴՀԵՐ civic (duties)
ՀԴՀ	rust (vt.)	ՀԴՀԵՐ: ԲՆԱՈ- stateless
ՔՀԴ	rusty	ՀԴՀԵՐ take a handful of grain
ՀԴՀ	rust (n.)	ՀԴՀԵՐ dish of minced meat cooked in butter
* ՀՅ. ՀԴՀ	yawn	ՀԴՀԵՐ make turn away in disgust
ՀՅ	national (n.), subject, citizen	ՀՀԴՀԵՐ (Ջ) be squeamish
ՊՈՀՆ: ՀԴԵ: ՀՅ	alien (n.)	ՀԴՀԵՐ be late, do something late
* ՀԴՀԵՐ	nationality, citizenship	ԴՀԴՀԵՐ be subject to delay
ՀԴ: ՀՀ	be slow, slow down	ՀՀԴՀԵՐ delay (vt.), detain, postpone, retard, put off
ՀԴ: ՀՁԼՇ	lower	ՀԴՀԵՐ late (adv.)
ՀԴՀԵՐ	lazy (stream)	ՀԴՀԵՐ: ՏԱՐ be late in the afternoon or evening
ՌՀՀԺ	at a slack pace, slowly	ՀԴՀԵՐ: ԶԼՇ be late
ՀԴԸՆ	coral	ԹՀՀԵՐ delay (n.), lateness
* ՀԴՅՈ, ՀՀԴՅՈ	make slow headway, plod, trudge, amble (horse)	ՌՀԴՅՈ: ՌՀԴՅՈ at the latest
ՀԴԵՐԵ	multicolored, speckled, spotted, striped (see also ՀՅԴԵՐԵ)	* ՀՀՅ, ՀՀՀՅ put in order, make ready, prepare, arrange, compile, equip, edit
		ԴՀԴՀԵՐ be ready, be prepared
		ՀԴՀԵՐ ready, prepared
		ՀԴՀԵՐ preparation, preparedness,

organization

አማካች፡ እስራ make arrangements

አዘጋጅ editor

ማዘጋጀ፡ ገዢ municipality

ዘጋጀ ninety (see ዘጋጀ)

ዘጋጀ nine (see ዘጋጀ)

ዘጋጀ፡ ቀኑን three o'clock

ዘጋጀና ninth

ዘፍ፡ ገለ flop down, slump (in a chair)

ዘፍ tree

ገስር፡ ዘፍ eucalyptus

ዘፍ white of egg

ዘለና sing, dance and sing

ዘለን melody, song, dance

ዘለን singer

ዘለን throne

ዘለን፡ ዕለን succeed to the throne

ዘለሁ infuse (tea leaves), steep (flax in a bowl), soak

* ዘለሁ, ተዘለሁ be convulsed (with pain)

ዘተ zipper

ዘተ፡ ከን zip up

ዘ

ዘመን (B) begin (see ዝመን)

ዘመን tendon (see also ፍጋጥና)

ዘጋት tail (see also ፍጋጥና)

* ዘለን, ተዘለን flow down (hair), hang down (hair)

* ዘበሰ, አዝዘበ soar (of hawk), hover

ዘንጋጀጋር motley (see also ዘንጋጀ)

ዘንጋጀ umbrella, parasol (see also ዝንጋጀ)

* ዘገመን, እዝገመን glide (of kite)

ዘግብ guinea fowl (see also ፍጋጥና)

ዘጋጀጋር dapple (see also ዘንጋጀጋር)

ፖ of

ፖ + (perfect) who, that, what, which (relative)

ፖ that (demonstrative, masc.), the one; when preceded by a preposition it is -ዘፖ; see also ሚ, ወጪ, ወጥዎ

ዶዎ፡ ሆኖ፡ ይሆን in any case, at any rate, anyway

ዶዎ this (masc.), this one; when

ֆԵ՞ն yard, yardstick
 ՐՈՇՈՒ: ԽՈՂ hearsay (adj.),
 at second hand (see ԻՇՈՂ)
 ՅԵՐԵՎԱՆ պօս (see ԻՄ)
 ԵՓԸ: ՀԱ forgive, pardon
 (see ՓԼ, ՚ ԵՓԸՇ)
 ← ԵՓԸՇ pardon, forgiven
 sorry!, excuse me! (see ՓԼ
 ԵՓԸՇ: ՀԱՅԿ ապօգ apologize
 ԵՓԸՇ: ՀԱՅԼ forgive,
 excuse
 ԵՓԸՇ: ՈՐՓ excuse one's
 apologize
 ԵՓԵՎ good luck! (see ՓԵ)
 ԲՈՂԵ, superior (in the office)
 see ԴԵ,
 ԵՊՃԹ more (see ՊՃԹ)
 ԲԵՐԴ mainland, dry land
 ԲՈՒՇ lower (in office); see
 ԲՇ which? (see ԲՇ)
 ԲՇ where? (see also ԲՇ,
 ԲՇՅՈ, ԲՇՖՈ-)
 ՚ԻԲՇ where?, from whence?
 from where?
 ԲՇՅՈ anywhere, wherever; (with
 negative verb) nowhere; see
 ՚ԻԲՇՅՈ: ԲՇ nowhere

ΡΤΗΨ, in Π... ΡΤΗΨ Ι
 Η... ΡΤΗΨ on account of
 (see ΗΨ)

ΡΤΗΩ which?, which one? (see ΡΤ)

ΥΖ this (fem.); see also **ΥΖΕ**
ΥΖΙΣΖ that (fem.), that one
 (see also **ΥΖΗΦ**)

ΥΖΗΦ that one (fem.); see **ΥΖ**
ΣΔ then, by then, at that moment,
 thereupon; see also **ΣΙΩΣ**
ΣΙΩΣ then, at that time

ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΗ university

ΣΙΧΗ in the same breath,
 immediately, outright (adv.); see **ΣΙ**

ΣΤΩ that there, that one (masc.);
 see **Σ**

ΡΗΓΙ February

ΕΠΙΘ behold!, here it is!
ΕΠΙΘ-ΔΙ here it is!
ΕΠΙΘ-ΓΩ namely

ΣΩ the same (see **Σ**)
ΣΩ-ΙΩ it is the same

ΡΦΨ meek, innocent (simple),
 frank, ingenuous

ΡΦΨΗ simplicity,
 innocence (simplicity)

ΡΗ catch, hold, seize, keep, grasp,

- take hold of, possess,
contain, handle (people),
make an arrest, comprehend
(include), retain, reserve
(a seat), *befin*
- ፩HQ*. he has an access ~
(fever, headache)
- tSH* be under arrest, be
filled (position), be occupied
(country, seat), be engaged
(telephone)
- እንደSH* mortgage (v.), pawn
- tSSH* be connected, be held
together, be tied up, catch
fire, be lit (a cigarette)
- እናSH* unite, assemble,
attack (fasten, jam), clip
together, handle people, kindle,
vt. (grass)
- በእሳት: +SSH* be in flames,
be on fire
- እሳት: እናSH* start a fire
ሟH with
- ሟH: ማሩ* run off with
- (ተደግኝ): የዚናል* I am busy
with something
- + *ሟHf* content, volume,
capacity, dealings, situation,
- position (in a battlefield)
- ሙያf* bolt, clasp, mortgage,
security, deposit (pledge),
pawn, hostage
- +tSH* bail, bond
- +እናግH* grip, hold, treatment,
handling, management
- ሟHf* content, volume, capacity,
dealings, situation, position
(in a battlefield); see *SH*
- የዕለት: የዕHf* land tenure
- የጠረሪ: የዕHf* landholding
- የይለፍ: ባለቅ* permit, pass,
visa, safe conduct (see *እለፍ*,
ባለቅ)
- የይጠጥል* sham (n.); see *ሙክ*
- አይጠጥል* pretense (make
believe)
- የዕብ* official (visit)
- የግል* private (see *ገል*)
- የግል: ጥናይ* personal matter
- የጋራ* collective, common, joint,
reciprocal, mutual (see *ጋራ*)
- የጋራ: ይጠፍ* collective security
- የጋርማ* collectively (see *ጋራ*)
- የግብኝ* appeal in court (see *ግብኝ*)
- የሆጻቸ: እስረ* tie the hands behind
the back

፳፡ ጽለ be tardy

፳+፻ tardy

፳፻፻ good, safe, well, fairly
well, all right, fair (price);
see የኩ

ጥዲናኛ safely, in good health

፳፻፻፡ ለንጂ goodbye!

፳፻፻፡ እስረር good night!, lit.
spend well the night! (see እስረ)

፳፻፻፡ እድርት well

፳፻፻ኛ good state, salvation,
good condition

፳፻፻ኛ safety, welfare,
well-being

፳፤ be comfortable

እዲ፤ make feel better

ተዲ፤ pleasure, delight

ድጋኖ፤ luxury, opulence

* ያ፤, እዲ፤ be partial, show
favor, favor, be biased

እዲል፤ bias, favoritism

፳፤ club, cudgel

ጥዲ፤ እሌ hit with a stick

የጥዲ፤ ቁጥጥል፤ እነቅዱዴን
relay race

፳፻፻፤ quarrelsome, prone to
fighting

፳፻፻ hip (of woman)

፳፻፻ victory, triumph

፳፻፻፡ በኩ be conquered, be
defeated

፳፻፻፡ መቻ vanquish

፳፻፻፡ ተኩሣ lose the battle

፳፻፻፡ ንሣ be victorious, win
a victory, defeat

፳፻፻፡ እስረር be victorious,
win a victory, defeat, triumph

፳፻፻፤ (B) cajole, flatter

ጥተዋ፡ ያሌሌ bribe (v.)

፳ሌሌ flattery

፳፻፻፤ gullible

፳፻፻፤ sediment, layer of mud,
deposit of mud

፳፻፻፤ broker, middleman

፳፻፻፤ get fat (ox)

እዲሰ፤ fatten (oxen)

፳፻፻፤ fat (ox)

፳፻፻፤ opulence, luxury (see ያ፤)

፳፻፻፤ (B) scheme (v.), plot,
conspire

፳፻፻፤ plot (n.), conspiracy

፳፻፻፤ sauce made of pepper,

roasted onion, garlic and salt

፳፻፻፤ level (the ground), level

off, smooth, divide in equal parts	የኢ.ፋ.ኩ፡ነር blood vessel, vein, artery
ለፈቻን level, adj. (ground), even, flat (place)	(ለ)የግዢ፡ባንኩ good color, complexion
ለፈቻን assignment, classification, distribution (arrangement)	ለገን also, too, again (see also ተግኝ)
የለምጫ become blunt (point), be dull (pencil)	የጠግ checkers
የለምጫ blunt (pencil), dull	የጠግ pick (for digging), pickax, hoe
የለምጫ pointless	የጠግነት explosive, dynamite
ለፈቻኑ, bridge	የጠግነት charm
የለም slip, slide	የጠረሱ (B) sum up, add, total up
አዲለም make to slip, be slippery	የጠረሱ addition, sum, total
አዲለም he slipped	ጠቅላላ፡የጠረሱ grand total (see ተቅላላ)
ክሙ bleed (vi.)	ጠቅናንድ addition
አዲሙ draw blood	የጠቀራራሪ large heap of wooden crosses set on fire on the eve of the feast of the Cross, the entire ceremony itself
[See also ተግኝ]	
የግዢ blood (see ተግኝ)	የጠቀሳሽ stamp out, crush (an uprising, a rebellion), efface (writing); see also ተጠቀሳሽ
የግዢ፡አረሰሽ shed blood	← ተግኝነት destroyer (see ተጠቀሳሽ)
(see ተስተካክ)	የጠቀቅ be bright (color), be loud (color), become lively (game, party), warm up (become animated)
የግዢ፡በረከም she had her menses (see ተረከም)	
የጠረሱ፡ተወጪ-ጠና革命 (vi.); see ትወጪ	
የግዢ፡መ-በቅል vendetta	

አድስቃ	enliven, brighten	* አገጋጭ, አድስቃlisten, pay attention
ሰጻች	gay (color), loud (color), bright (color)	አዲስጂ listen, pay attention
ዶግማች	gaiety (bright appear- ance), luster, zest	አዲስክና hearer, listener, audience
ዶግማች፡ገጥ	animate (make lively)	ዶግማoice voice, sound, tone, roar, note
ዶግማ	see ደንገ	ዶግማጭ, in ፌጋጭጭ፡አጠና annihilate, raze (destroy); see ፌጋጭ
ዶግማር	see ደንገር	ዶግማoice voice, sound, tone, roar, vote (see ፌጋጭ)
ዶግማክን	jug	ዶግማቸ፡ገጥ vote (v.)
ዶጂኛ	cat	ዶግማቸ፡ጤኝ microphone
የዶጂኛ፡ገልጻል	kittens	የዶጂኛ፡እናገረ vowel
ዶጂና	(B) be cloudy (see ፍጋጥ)	የዶጂኛ፡እወታደሮ vocal cords
ዶጂና	cloud (see ፍጋጥ)	ዶጂ be in full swing, be bustling (market)
ቀነት፡ዶጂና	rainbow	ተዶጂ flirt
ዶጂናጥ	cloudy, nebulous	ተዲሩ፡ ዳረጃ his marriage is successful
ዶጂና	salary, wages, pay	ዶጂ wood, forest
ዶጂደጂ	end, finish, terminate, wind up (a speech), conclude (a speech)	የዶጂ፡ እራዊት wild animal
ተዶጂደጂ	culminate, conclude (vi.)	ዶጂ give in marriage, marry, marry off
ዶጂጠ	smash flat, crush cotton, crush (see ፍጋጥ, and ዶጂጠ)	የተዶጂጠ married (woman)
ዶጂጠ	steam roller, lit. crush it (see ፍጂጠ)	የልተዶጂጠ maiden, adj. (who did not marry)

ኩረ, see **ኩረ**

ኩሩ፡ንን nonetheless, but

ኩር edge, border (of lake),
bank, extremity, periphery;
see also **ኩርች**

ኩር፡ኩሩ፡ኩሩ skirt (a city)

ኩ…ኩር እ…ኩር እ…ኩር

on the edge of, along

ኩዕር፡ኩዕስ፡ኩር from

start to finish

ኩባክር፡ኩር seashore

ኩራ necklace, string (of pearls)

ኩር warp, web

ኩሮ formerly, previously, in

olden times, in the past, at
one time, already; see also **ኩሮ**
የኩሮ previous, old, olden,
old-fashioned, former

የኩሮ፡ተለ ancient

ኩሮ chicken, hen, poultry

ኩሮ፡በግ stew made with chicken

ኩዕራ፡ኩሮ cock, rooster

ኩሮ፡ከጠና early morning, lit.
'when the cock crows (see **ጠና**)'

* **ኩመት**, +**ኩመት** collapse
(bridge), cave in

ኩተገ arrive, reach (a place),
happen, be ready (food)

ኩተገ(እን) he came to one's
help

ኩተገ(ንን) learn (find out),
መምሪያ ሰመሰኑ

ኩተገ make reach, deliver
(a package), forward (a message),
lead to, bring

አጻገኘ፡ኩተገ he is old

enough to have a wife

አጻገኘ፡ኩተገኔ she is old

enough for marriage

+ **ኩተገ** until, till, up to,
as far as

ኩተገ፡ጠፊት፡ተኋገ round-trip
ticket (see **ጠፊት**)

ኩተገኝ receipt, voucher

ኩታኝ፡ወደ flash flood

ኩታኝ part (share), dues,
stake (in business), portion

ጠኩታኝ arrival

ጠኩታኝ arrival, time or
place of arrival, destination

ኩታኝ address (n.)

ኩተገ compose (poetry, a symphony),
write novels

ኩተገ author, writer

ኩተገኛ essay (n.), treatise,
composition

ኩተገኝ homily

ዶልጂ until, till, up to, as far as (see ደልገ)

ከ… ደልጂ up to, until, to, as far as

አገገ… ደልጂ till, until

ዶርተን essay (n.), treatise, composition (see ደልጂ)

ዶርተን homily (see ደልጂ)

ዲልጥ receipt, voucher (see ደልጂ)

ዶርክ part (share), dues, stake (in business), portion (see ደልጂ)

ዶልዕ dry (vi.), be dry, dry out, dry up, be stiff (collar), be stubborn, be persistent

ገድልዕ make dry

ዶርቃ፡ እለ insist, be insistent

ዶርቃ፡ የለ curt, flat (refusal), colorless (report)

ዶርቃ፡ ገኩ perverse (willful evil)

የዕቅ፡ እድልዕ constipate

→ ደልዕdry, dried, stubborn, persistent

ዶርቃ drought, dry (weather)

ዶርቃኛ dryness, aridity, dry spell, drought

[See also ደርቃና]

ዶርቃና fodder, hay (see ደልዕ)

ዶልጂ (B) put something on something, pile up, put on a blanket, double a cloth

ተዶልጂ overlap

ዶልግ፡ እዳልግ throw on (a coat)

ዶርግ double, doubled

ዶርግ፡ ቁረጥ colon

ተዶብሩ፡ ገኩ፡ ስሬም goggles
[See also ደርገርኩ]

ዶርገርኩ stratum (see ደልጂ)

ዶልግ chest (human), bosom, bust

በዶልቻ፡ ተኩ lie prone

ትቅ፡ በዶልቻ peddler

ዶልቆ patch, patched material

ዶርጅ extremity, end, limit, edge, shore (see also ደር)

የገዢ፡ ደርጅ seaside, shoreline, beach

በ… ደርጅ alongside

ዶራገተኛ director, headmaster

ዶርዝኛ dozen

ዶርሰ hoodie, hooligan, tramp

ዶልጂ assemble in a row, put in order one beside the other, range, align (objects), expose (wares)

ዶርድር negotiation, terms

(conditions), offer, display

(of flowers)

ዶልጋልጋ shelf

ለለለ . in አገልግሎት
play the harp

* እኩለ . እኩለ ስራን
organize, prepare, make
ready, develop, further,
outfit

ተከራለ get ready, be
arranged

[See also ቴርጋ]

ደረሰ steps, stairs, stairway,
rank (level), grade, degree,
stage (degree), standard,
social status

የነድር : ፌርማ standard of
living

እንደኛ : ፌርማ : ተጠቃሚነት : ሻነት
primary school

ሁላተኛ : ፌርማ : ተጠቃሚነት : ሻነት
secondary school

ክርክሩ organization, installa-
tion, firm (concern), founda-
tion (institution), institute,
(agency); see * እኩለ

እንዲ : ቴርጋ firm (n.)

* ፌርማ, እኩለ (ዘ) make, do,
act, wear (a hat), put on
(glasses, shoes)

ተደረገ be done, be made,
come to pass

ዕጋዊ doings, undertaking,
event, happening, incident

አድራሻ active (verb)

አድራሻ dealings, doings,
action, activity

ክፍል committee

ክፍል gift of hospitality offered
strangers, allowance

ክፍልም , in ከፍልም : ተሳታ : ተዘመ

snap short

ፊስታ : ከፍልም : እለ flicker,
wink (of light)

እና : እለ(ə) rejoice, be happy, be
glad, be pleased

እና : እስኑ make happy, afford
pleasure, please, exhilarate,
gladden

እናንድ : ከዚ : እኔንድ best wishes!

የደንብ : ደንብ pleasant

የደንብዎች : ወላይ lovable,
charming

[See also * ፌርማ , እኩለ and
የደንብዎች : እለ]

ቅኑ booth, hut made from poles
and covered with leaves and
branches

ቅኑስ touch, feel, grope one's

way, rub (for massage), stroke	ዶጂኑ saucepan, casserole
ዶሳሳ squalid, sordid, shabby	ዶጂኑ desk
ዶሳሳ፡ ቅጽ novel, shanty, miserable shack	ዶጂዕስ፡ ገለ be pleased (see ዶስ፡ ገለ)
ዶሳሳ፡ መናጻዎ slum	የዶጂዕስ joy
* ዶስት , +ዶስት (B) enjoy, be satisfied, rejoice, take pleasure, be content, be glad (see ዶስ፡ ገለ , and ይንተ)	የዕስታል፡ ገገን she is charming
እንዲስተት make happy, amuse, delight, rejoice (vt.), divert (amuse), please, entertain (amuse), interest (of a book)	ዶቃ፡ መዝሙር -disciple (see ዶቃ)
እንዲስተኛ delightful, agreeable, lovely, cheerful, joyful (news), enjoyable, bright (smile)	ዶቃ beach
መግዢነድነት pleasing, glad (news), gay, joyful, exciting, interesting	* ዶቃለ , +ዶቃለ be fused (see ዶቃለ)
ዶንቱ island	ዶቃለ bastard, illegitimate child, hybrid, cross (mixing of breeds); see * ዶቃለ
ዶስት joy, happiness, pleasure, delight, amusement (see ዶስ፡ ገለ)	ዶቃለ (B) crush to a fine powder pulverize
በዕስት happily, gladly, with open arms	ዶቃዬ be fine, thin, minute
የዕስት festive	እዲዕስዬ make fine, pulverize, grind (meat with teeth)
ዕስተኛ joyful, happy, merry	ዶቃዬ fine, minute (adj.), delicate
	ዶቃቃ፡ ወለ decrepit
	ዶቃቃ fine (sand), powdered, flimsy (boat)
	* ዶቃቃ flour, powder
	ዶቃቃ minute
	ዶቃቃ flour, powder (see ዶቃዬ)
	(R) ዶቃቃ፡ ወተኛ powdered milk
	* ዶግ , እዕገ sneak, prowl, creep in a stealthy way .

- ፳ አያይነት፡ፌለን stalk
- የኅን pumpkin, squash
- የኅብ credit, n. (delayed payment),
goods bought on credit
- በየኅብ፡ገዢ buy on credit
- የኅብ፡የጂ፡እስ trickle (of tears)
- የኅብ loaf of fermented bread
- የኅብ bear (n.)
- ደብላ (B) room with someone
ተደብላ room with someone
- አደብላ let someone's room
with someone, mingle
- የኅል roommate, boarder
- * ደብላለ, ተናደባለ፡ wallow,
roll, vi. (in the dust)
- የኅልዎ mix (vt.), mix up,
confuse, confound
- ተናደባለ፡ mingle (vi.),
intermingle (vi.)
- አድጋላለ፡ mix up, inter-
mingle (vt.), agglomerate
- ደብላዎ mixed, mixture,
confused, amalgamation
- * ደብላበ, አድጋላበ round
(make round)
- ደብላበ፡ round, spherical
- ደብላር mountain, sanctuary,
parish

- ደብላ thrive (business)
- አደብላ fertilize, enrich
(the soil), build up (a
business), develop (the muscles),
cultivate (one's mind), advance
(further), promote
- ቦደብላ culture (physical)
- ቦደብላ፡ማዳበኬ fertilizer
- ደብላ touch lightly, grope,
feel (touch), stroke
- ደብላ፡ palpatate, caress,
pet (a child), stroke, fondle
- * ደብላበ, አድጋላበ dodge,
cloud (an issue)
- አድጋላ፡አለሁ hedge (avoid
giving a direct answer)
- ደብላ (B) conceal, hide (vt.),
shelter (hide), cover up,
disguise, mask
- ተደብላ hide (vt.), remain
under cover
- + ፈጋዎ hidden
- በደብላዎ፡ hideout
- [መመዘኛ የደብላዎ]
- ፈጋዎ ተሰጥቶ hide and seek (game),
አግኩ፡ hidden (see ደብላ)
- በደብላዎ፡ secretly, on the sly
- በደብላዎ፡ እገግግ smuggle into

ለንተ south	*እንደን, ተንደንደን swell up
የለንተ፡ ወልደ South Pole	እንደን letter, epistle, dispatch
ለንተዋ southern, southerly	አተኩ tardy (see አ፡ እለ)
ለንተ large umbrella for the ark	አተኩነት tardiness
ለንተዋና hide-and-seek (game); see ዘንዴ	እንደን forest, woods
ለንተራ learned man having some clerical capacity	እንደን፡ የለንተ bushy (land)
ለንተር notebook, register	እኩ be saved, heal (vi.), be cured, recover, recuperate, be well again
ለንተ፡ ወለ heavy (sleep)	እቻ save, rescue, cure, heal (vt.), redeem (save) [See ወኩ and መደረሰ]
ለንዘዝ tarnish (lose luster)	ይተክ (B) dance (western dance)
እኩዘዝ fade, vt. (curtain), blot (a page)	ይተክነ western dance (n.)
ለንዘዝ subdued (light), dim, blurred (print), obscure (figure), nebulous (idea)	ዕጻም dancer
ለንዘዘ፡ ወለ quiet (color), sober (color), dull (color) pale (star)	እኩም be admirable, be wonderful, be marvelous
ለንደን attack, beat, assault, rap (the table), pound (on the door), slam (the fist on the table)	ተደኩም be surprised, be astonished, wonder, marvel at
ተደግደን come to blows, beat each other up	እዲኩም admire, applaud (praise), esteem, cheer
የንደን፡ ፍንደን bombard	እዲኩም exaggerate
ለንደን assault	እስደኩም astonish, surprise, amaze
የየንደን፡ ፍንደን bombing	እኩም marvel, wonder, astonish- ment, wonderful, marvelous, admirable
	እኩም astonishment,

admiration, approval (favorable acceptance), appreciation, acclamation, interest, fervor	አንድናንድ ዘመን	wonderful, admirable, impressive	አንድናንድ ዘመን	accordingly
			የደንብ ስነ	uniform (n.)
			+ ፊንስ ብርሃን	regular, correct, a person with whom one has regular business dealings, customer, patron, client (in a shop, of a lawyer)
			ደንብ	jump (be startled), shy (v.), flee in fright, bolt
			አንዳንብ	stupefy (astound), stun, take by surprise
			ደንብ	border, borderline, boundary, limit, frontier (see also ፊጥብ)
			ደንብ	regular, correct, a person with whom one has regular business dealings, customer, patron, client (in a shop, of a lawyer); see ፊንስ
			ደንብ: ንዑስ	patronize
			ደንብ	sparrow
			ደንብ: ለነም	I don't care
			ደንብ	potato
			ደንብ	dwarf, midget
			ደንብ	war dance
			ደንብ	tent
			ደንብ: ተንለ	pitch a tent

ለፅ (B) become blunt (knife, blade), lose the edge, be dull (of intellect)

ለፅ blunt (knife), dull (knife)

ለፅዣ grow numb (part of the body), become stiff, be in a stupor

ለፅዣ (Q) be asleep (foot)

ከለትዣ deaden (of drug), benumb, make insensitive, stupefy (dull the senses), set one's teeth on edge (of sour fruit)

ለንዘዣ numb, rigid, stiff

የኝ ጥ bag (sac); see also የኝ

ለንዘዣ fat (ox), plenty

ለንቻ celebrate, virgin

ለንቻ፡ ሚኒልን virgin soil

ለንቻ፡ የወድյግ Virgin Mary

ለንቻና chastity, virginity

* ዲንጋ, ተደንጋ be perturbed, be uneasy, be perplexed

ከደንጋ perplex, mix one up (confuse), disconcert, confuse, puzzle (perplex)

ለንቻ sudden, unexpected, accident, surprise, by chance, in case, perhaps

በኝነት all of a sudden, accidentally, unexpectedly

ለንቻነት abrupt (sudden), sudden, unexpected, emergency (adj.)

ይንጂ, የንጂ ፕ rock, stone

ስበ፡ የንጂ stonehearted

ጥቃር፡ የንጂ slate

የንጂ ማ stony, rocky

ለንቻ decree (v.), institute (law), regulate, formulate

ለንቻ legislative decree, ordinance, decree

ለንጋ be alarmed, startle (vi.), be taken aback, be unpleasantly surprised, be terrified, be shocked, be frightened

ተደንጋ scare (vi.), be dismayed

አገረኩንጋ appall, scare (vt.), startle, terrify

ለንቻ፡ እን start (make a sudden movement of shock)

ለንቻኛ shy (animal), timid (animal), frightened

ለንቻም shock, fright, alarm, dismay

ለንቻነር bridesmaid, lady in waiting

ለኬ brag, boast, raise hell,

bluster, be enraged	የኩስ ተንጋጌ feeble, tired, weary
ኩስ boom (of cannon)	ኩስ slop
ኩና arbitrate, judge (v.)	ኩና doctor
ኩና judge, umpire	ኩና duck (n.)
ኩናነት quality of the office of judge, arbitration	ኩና crawl, creep, walk on all fours like a baby
የኩናነት judicial (system)	ኩና poor (see ሂሳብ)
ኩና sulphur	ገዢነት:ነተማ of humble family
ኩና footprint, imprint, trace, trail, track	ገዢነት:፤ተዥስቱ of mean birth
ኩናንግ antelope	ኩናነት poverty, penury, humble circumstances (see ሂሳብ)
ኩናው, ሂናው(ወ) get tired, be failing, fatigue (vi.), be weak, strive, endeavor	ለጥቅም be poor, be impoverished, be indigent
አኩናው weaken, tire (vt.), fatigue (vt.), debilitate	አለጥቅም impoverish
ተኩናው weaken (vi.), be exhausted, be tired out, flag (of a horse)	* ፈጥቅም poor
ሙና tired, weary, infirm, weak, feeble, weary, frail	ሙናነት poverty, penury, humble circumstances
ሙና fatigue, weakness, feebleness, exertion, ex- haustion, effort, toil, pains (effort), hard work	ሙና disease, illness, sickness
ሙናነት frailty	ሙና (B) ring a bell, call up, call on the telephone
አሙናነት tiresome, strenuous, laborious (job)	ሙና bell
	ሙናው button of doorbell
	ሙናንግ measure of 20 grams
	* ፈሙና, አሙና wind on the spool
	ሙናው distaff
	ሙና Psalm
	ሙናም deacon

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ.ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ mute, dumb (who does not hear)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ gum (of teeth)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଫ (B) hit, pound hard

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଗ idiot, stupid

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ doorway, entrance, outside, outdoors

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ:ବାହୀ out of doors

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ:ବାହୀ wait at someone's door for favors, court favor

ବାହୀଟ୍ୟେ outside (adv.)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଫ front of house, doorstep, doorway, entrance
(see ବାହୀ)

[See also ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଟ୍, ନ୍ତ୍ରୀମଣ୍ଡି]

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଟ୍ abbreviated form of ନ୍ତ୍ରୀମଣ୍ଡି

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ}, in ପନ୍ତ୍ରୀ:ମନ୍ତ୍ରୀ rear guard

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀମଣ୍ଡି honorary title (see ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ, ବାହୀମଣ୍ଡି, and ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଟ୍)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଫ front of house, doorstep, doorway, entrance (see ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ and ବାହୀ).

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ highland

ଓର୍ଯ୍ୟ:ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ temperate zone

(at intermediate altitude);

see ଓର୍ଯ୍ୟ

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଫ highlander

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ kind, good, gentle, nice.

gracious, good-hearted

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ:ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାଲ୍ୟେ virtuous

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାଲ୍ୟେ kindness, goodness

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀ sash (around the waist)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତା repeat, recite prayers

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତା happen again.

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା reiterate, repeat again and again

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତା furthermore, besides, moreover, also, once more, again, too (see also ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତା)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତା repetition

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା repeatedly, time after time, again and again

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା incantation

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା second (part of the name of a king)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା frequent (adj.)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା frequency (of the radio)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା incantation (see ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତା)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା second (part of the name of a king)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତାବାର୍ତ୍ତା degree (diploma)

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀବାର୍ତ୍ତା (B) give a feast, make

- preparations for a banquet
 ከገና festive meal, feast
 ከገና፡ስጠቅ give a feast
 * ከገተ፡እዲገተ climb a mountain,
 tire, fatigue (of an ascent),
 be difficult, be hard
 እዲገተ formid able (task),
 difficult
 [See also ከገተ]
- አገተ uphill road, slope
 (see *አገተ)
- አገተኛ uphill (adv.)
- አገተ point (a gun)
- አገተ弓 bow for carding wool
- አገተኛ kindness (see ከገተ)
- አገተኛluckily, happily
- የአገተኛ generous (act),
 kind, kindly (adj.)
- አገተኛfrequency (of the
 radio); see ከገተ
- አገተ (B) support (vt.),
 sustain, prop up, favor
 (support), rally to, second
 (a motion), be in favor of,
 side with
- ተአገተ rest against,
 lean on
- እገተኛ rest, vt. (lean)
- እገተ፡እነ lean, vi. (rest
 against something for support)
- እገተ partisan, sponsor,
 benefactor, adherent
- እገተ support, endorsement
- እገተኛ adherence (attachment)
- የእገተኛ brace (n.), rail
- የእገተኛ favorable (report)
- እገተ , in ተደ፡እገተ mumps
- እገተ run over (vt.), roll over
 something, crush (f.in. cooked
 vegetables)
- እገተ spill (milk), empty out
 (container), dump (coffee dregs),
 turn downwards, overturn, tip
 over (a glass), overturn (a
 lamp), fall flat on one's face
- ተእገተ fall upside down,
 fall flat
- እገተ፡ቀኑ፡እነ stumble along
- የእገተ፡እገተ turn upside down
 (glasses)
- እንተቻ፡እገተ he dropped
 his eyes
- ዘዕሩ፡እገተ be crowned
- የእገተ፡እገተ bake bread
- ገፍ፡ጠመ፡ተእገተ fall on one's
 face, fall upside down

ተፋፍ፡፡ + ቅ lie prone

ለፅ door sill

ፋፌ large bread of wheat

ፋፅ heavy rain, downpour,
cloudburst

ፋ፪ be bold, dare, be impudent,
be audacious, venture (dare)

+ ቋ፪ take liberties with,
get too familiar

እኩብ፪ encourage, exhort
(give courage), embolden

የኩር bold, intrepid,
daring, fearless, venture-
some, adventurous, impudent,
audacious

የኩርነት temerity, boldness

የኩር audacity, boldness,
impudence

የኩርነት heroic (measure)

የኩርነት become turbid (water),
get muddy (liquid)

የኩርነት, see **የኩር**

የኩርነት, see **የኩር**

የኩር dip, dunk, submerge, pound
grain to get the kernels out

የኩር fill up (hole in the ground),
stop a leak, clog, plug up,
close (eyes), cover (fire)

ተፋፍ ቅ crowd (v.),
solid

የኩር stopped up, solid
(not hollow), entire, all of it

የኩር፡ ባንግዥ the whole world,
everybody

በኩርነት in generalities

***የኩር · እረፈም** lurk, lie in
wait for, lie in ambush, crouch

የኩር ambush (n.)

የኩር፡ + ዓገል guerilla

የኩር፡ እዲጋጭ, sniper

የኩርነት፡ የቧ lay in ambush

የኩርነት፡ + ተስጥ snipe

የኩርነት፡ ወንበ ambush (v.)

የኩርነት፡ አላ waylay

የኩርነት፡ መስቀል lie in wait

የኩርነት፡ ደጋል diplomat



የኩርነት፡ ዝግበብ hostage

የኩርነት፡ ፍቅር fool, imbecile, silly,

foolish (←other) (chatter)

የኩርነት፡ ፍቅርናት stupidity, silliness,
folly, absurdity

የኩርነት፡ ቀበሌ small boat

የኩርነት፡ ተክ top (toy)

የኩርነት፡ ተክ wholesale

የኩርነት፡ ወንበ wholesale (adv.),
collectively

ቃወል (B) commence, start (vt., vi.), begin, set about (see also አቅወል)	ቃለት brook, creek, tributary (river), confluent
+ቃወል begin (vi.)	ቃራት tail (see also ዘግራት)
ቃጠል beginner	ቃይታን፡ ብሔን comet
ነ… ፈያደ since (prep.), beginning from	ቃይቅ whip (used mainly by plowmen when plowing)
ነ + perfect + ፈያደ since (conj.)	ቃይም plaster cast
+መቃለፈ start, beginning, first first	ቃይሳ hyena
ቃጥበር disc of sun	ቃይና coffee pot, kettle
ቃጣት sinew, nerve, tendon (see also አቶንት)	የቃይና፡ ይጤና teakettle
ቃረ ear, handle (of cup)	ቃገሪ act of bravery, adventure, exploit, valor
ቃረ፡ ድግፍ mumps	የቃገሪ heroic
ቃረ፡ ሙሉ informer	የቃገሪ፡ ገዢ adventurer
ቃጠሙን German	ቃጂ spirit, genie
ቃጠሙኒ German (language)	ቃጂያ title used in addressing the Emperor
ቃጂ back (part of body), loin, reverse (of coin), rear (back); behind (prep.)	ቃጂባ general
ነ… ፈጂን እ… ፈጂን ወደ… ፈጂን behind	* ቃኑ .+ ቃኑ (B) swagger
ነ… በቅጂ in the back	ቃኑቃን ፈኑቃን ፈጂ sack, bag (see also የቅጂ)
ነ… በቅጂ in the rear of	ቃኑወን titular eunuch
ቃጂ porcupine	ቃኑጂ umbrella, parasol, parachute (see also አቅጂ)
	ቃኑቃ butt of iron of the spear
	ቃኑስት geology
	ቃኑገብ geography

እኝን jacket	ነት dawn, daybreak
እወቻ swing, trapeze	ነት፡ ቤተድር at dawn, at
እወቻ፡+ሙጥ swing, vi. (play on the swings)	daybreak (see ቤተድር)
እሮ be senile	ገዢንግ hell, Gehenna
እቲ communal labor	ገብ body
እግዥ guinea-hen (see also ብግዥ)	ገብ፡ ተመክ take a bath (see አመክ)
እግዥ valiant, brave, gallant, hero, courageous	ገብ፡ የጊዜር castor bean
እግዥነት bravery, valor, courage	ገብ be red-hot, be burning, be red from heating (metal), heat up
የእግዥነት heroic, valiant (deed)	የገብ hot (pan), fervid (feeling) figeze (attack), fiery (speech), warm (welcome), heated (argument)
እብ፡ እምበ vulture	የገብ፡ ጽጋግር animation
እንደ Japan	ገብ intensity (of anger)
7	
ገ by (near), near to, close to	ገብ， in ብግል personal (matter, property), private, individual (see ገብ)
እ…ገ close to, near to	በገብ individually
እገ፡ ገ እገ፡ ገ somewhere else, elsewhere	ገብና individualistic
እገ፡ ገ somewhere	ገብነት be magnified, be clear
እዘዴ፡ ገ over here	እገብ make clear, magnify, accentuate, amplify, emphasize
እዘዴ፡ ገ there, over there	እገብነት mishandle
-ገ, in ብግኩ the head part (especially in a bed);	ገብና ያለ prominent (hump)
እስረዴ፡ ገ ገ at the foot of; እፈገ sleeve	ማግኘገግ harsh treatment
	የእግዥ፡ የገብና loudspeaker [See also ብሳው]

ንል	lump (of earth), clod turned up in plowing	of Ethiopian house, cupola, dome
ቻኑ	evident, visible, obvious, conspicuous, noticeable, plain (clear), flagrant, gross (error), vivid (description), loud (voice); see *ንለ	ገዢነት ስምምነት mature, vi. (a person), become physically developed
ጥንጋኝ	plainly	ገናሳት ስምምነት mature (the character), elevate (the mind)
ገለን	cut (wood, grass), retire, withdraw, stand aside	ገብርኑ ስምምነት who has reached reached the age of young adulthood, vigorous, virile, robust
*ንለ	keep apart (vi.), withdraw (from society), be isolated	የገዢነትና፡ ተግባርና፡ literacy ገልጻትና, in የገዢነትና፡ የጊረዳትና፡ ዘመን adolescence
ገለስ፡ እለ	give way, move aside	ገለጭ ትዕዛዝ prostitute, dissolute woman
*ንለ፡ የተ	stand aloof	ገለጠ ፍጥረት dart an angry glance at, look at with disapproval
ገለጠና	secluded, detached, solitary, isolated (house), lonely, neutral	ገብርና ጽሑፍ glacial look
ገለጠናና	neutral, self-restraint, retired life, detachment (aloofness), seclusion	ገለጠ skin (scrape) ገለጥ straw, chaff, hull (of peanut)
[See ተሰ]		ገለጠ gallop (vi.), set at a gallop, make to gallop, ride a horse
* ገለ፡ ተሰጠለ	lie down, lie on one's back, lie back (in an armchair)	ገለጠና gallop (n.), galloping, horseriding
ገልጠና	clay pot put on the top	ገለጠ shallow ገለጠና knee, strength, might, vigor, energy

የትኩረት፡ አጭ	kneecap	serve, do duty as, be valid
ገሰረም	gallop, galloping, horseriding (see ገለጻ)	+ትለጥለ make use of, adopt, employ
ገለጻ	turn upside down, over- turn, overthrow, turn over (a page), copy, upset, subvert	እገስጻ servant, aide, attendant
+ትለጥመ	capsize (boat), tip over (vi.)	እገብግሎት service
እገብግሎት	leaf through	የትለጥለ used (books), second-hand
ገብናጥ	inversion	ገልጻ separate two people
ገብናጥ	copy (of book, letter)	fighting, relieve from danger
* ተንተ, እንተንተ	toss (throw about), maltreat, handle roughly	+ትለጥለ(?) give birth, be relieved (of responsibility) get rid of
ገልጻ	land given by a ruler to an individual or to a religi- ous institution as an endowment	ገልጻ good riddance
ገልጻ	three stones on earthenware tripod on which the cooking pot rests above the fire	ገብናጥ: እዚረት compromise (vi.)
ገልጻ	gallon	ገልጻ, እንደገልጻ intervention
ገልጻ	loin cloth	ገልጻ young of domestic animals (goat, sheep, horse, donkey); cub, kid
* ተንተ, እንተንተ	nod, drowse	ገልጻ, እንደገልጻ intervention (see ተንተ)
ገልጻ	awkward, clumsy	ገልጻ uncover, unveil, unfold
* የገራለ, እገራለ	serve, be in use, be usable, render service,	(a map), reveal, expose (see also ተንጻ)
		+ገልጻ be open to, be exposed
		እገልጻ betray (of accent), lay open (uncover)
		ገልጻ open, clear, bare (space without trees)

ገልጻ, see ገለያ, ገልጽ	ገንዘ blood money
ገልጻ፡ እኩለን frankl	ገንዘ臂 armband
ገልጻለሁ explanation, state- ment, declaration, information, bulletin, report, communiqué, account, demonstration, manifestation	ገንዘ fog, mist ገንዘ mane (of a horse, mule)
ገለያ reveal, disclose, divulge, explain, expose, show, express (an opinion), report, describe, depict, declare, manifest (see also ገለጻ)	ገንዘ፡ የገንዘ cattle (specifi- cally horses, donkeys, mules) ገንዘ tire, rubber, wheel ገንዘ፡ ተና have a flat tire
ገልጽ visible, evident, apparent, clear, obvious, ostensible, frank, manifest, lucid (explanation), straight- forward	ገንዘ፡ ሂሳብ (ገንዘ) have a blowout የገንዘ፡ ሽቦ rubbers ገንዘ፡ ገዢ spare tire (see ተራሱ)
ገግልጽ visibly, expressly, clearly, openly	ገንዘ camel
ገልፅ፡ እስ get mad, get sore	ገንዘ፡ ተና convalescent (see *ገንዘ)
ገልፅ፡ ተና short-tempered, easily offended, irritable, who has an abrupt manner, temperamental	ገንዘ， in አገት፡ ገንዘ volcano የአገት፡ ገንዘ volcanic የአገት፡ ገንዘ፡ እናነ crator
ገንዘ be putrid, stink, smell bad	ገንዘ hippopotamus
ገንዘ fetid, stinking	ገንዘ፡ ንርባ customs, customs office, custom-house
ገንዘ putrescent	ገንዘ፡ ንርባ custom house
ገንዘ፡ ስጻ stink, bad smell, stench	ገንዘ (B) divide into two, split, cleave, plow for the first time and hastily
	ገንዘ half, some of
	ገንዘ፡ ስጻ half, portion of
	ገንዘ፡ ንርባ middle (n.), half, half- way

- ገጥና half, portion of
(see ገጠኑ)
- ገጠኑ mason, bricklayer
(see ገኅን)
- ገጠኑ stone wall, castle, tower
(see ገኅን)
- ገጠኑ፡ነት stone house,
cement house
- ገጠኑኛ mason, bricklayer
- ገጠኑኛ brow, forehead, military
front, fortune, luck (see
also ገኅኛ)
- ገጠኑኛ፡ቃጠል frown
- የሚሩ፡ገጠኑኛ front line
- ገዢ (B) estimate (v.), rate,
guess, value, size up,
assess, gauge, appraise,
presume, assume, reckon
- ገዢ estimate (n.), estima-
tion, guess, hypothesis,
reckoning
- ገግዢ roughly (approxi-
mately)
- ገሣኛ stink, bad smell, stench
(see ገሣ)
- *ገሙሙት, እገሙሙት mumble
- ገሙኑ, ወሙኑ cabbage
- ገሙዝ sour taste
- ገጠኑነት acerbity (of fruit)
- ገሙኑ make a rope, twist
- ገሙኑ rope measure of land
- ገሙኑ cut (meat, wood), slice
off, castrate
- ገሙኑ cut, emasculated
- *ገሙኑ, የተመለከት arbitrary
- ገሙኑ desire eagerly, crave,
have an appetite for
- ገሙኑtempt (of a candy)
- ገሙኑ silk or velvet cloth
- ገሙኑ፡ነት storehouse, ware-
house, depot, treasury
- ገሙኑ evaluate (a book), sound
(public opinion)
- ገሙኑ take a bite of, bite off,
tear off a mouthful
- *ገሙኑም, ተገሙኑም rinse
(the mouth), gargle
- ገብ tame, train a beast,
break a horse, subdue'
- ገር tame, mild (person),
meek, gentle, simple-hearted
- ገብገብ gentle (horse)
- ገብገብ wild (horse)
- ገብገር naive
- ገብ boasting, bragging, show-off
- ገብ፡ኋላ boast, brag, show off,

put on airs	የብ፡ ካለ stop off, stop over,
ንረቅ braggard, pompous	come around
ገብ carriage, horse-drawn cart, wheelbarrow	*ገብ, ክቡራ bellow (of ox), boom (of cannons)
ገብ with (in company of); see also ገር ተብ hideout, den, lair, refuge	
ነ… ገብ with, together with, along with	ገቡ backyard, back part of the house inside the enclosure
ገለጋብ opponent (see ገለ)	ነኑ፡ ገቡ behind the house
አጋብ among them	ገለጎ be amazing, be wonderful, be extraordinary
ነጋብ in common	ገለሙ(ወ-) he is surprised, he is astonished
+የጋብ collective, common, joint, reciprocal, mutual	+ገለሙ be surprised, be astonished
የጋይቶን collectively	እግዚአዊ surprise, astonish, amaze
ገር, see ገብ	ገኘጥ marvelous, wonderful, amazing, magnificent, splendid, superb
ገብ left hand, left (direction)	+ገድማ dignity, majesty
ገብ፡ ገብ (ወ-) be in difficulty, be confused, be at a loss, feel strange	እገዚአዊ it's strange, it's odd, it's interesting
ገብ፡ እጋጥ perplex, puzzle, bewilder	+ገድማዊ majestic
ገብ፡ የሀዋዣ bizarre	እግዚአዊ exciting, startling
ገብና፡ እኩት፡ ቅጽ sooner or later	ገድማ dignity, majesty (see ገለሙ)
በገተኛ on the left-hand side	ገድማ፡ የወገኑ majestic appearance, grandeur
ገብና፡ left-handed	ገድማ፡ ቃለዎ imposing, stately
ገብና፡ መግዛፍ commander of the left (title of distinction); see አገተኛ	

ገለገር	majestic	ገናና	mouthful, morsel, bonus, tip (see ገለሽ)
*ገለጠለዎ, ገገለጠለዎ, †ተጠቃሚነት		ገረባት	be ajar
ተገለመለዎ	growl, grumble, grunt, mumble, mutter, murmur	*ገብጠት, †ገብጠት	be neighbors of one another, live in the neighborhood
ገኔጠኑዋት	murmur (n.), mutter	ገለጭ	neighbor, neighborhood
ገለጭኑ	young man, robust young man, adolescent (male)	ገረግጥ	, in እንደ፡ ገረግጥ
ገረግጥ	contrary (boy)	በም	bumpy
ገረማዊ	majestic (see ገለዎ)	ገለቅ	enclosure (for sheep)
ገረማዊ፡ የዚህ	Your Majesty!	ገለቅ	taste burnt
ገረማዊ፡ ዴንብ፡ ካሬሁት	His Imperial Majesty	ገለኝ	hoarse (voice), husky (voice), rough (voice), gruff, raucous
ገረማዊናንግድ	Your Majesty!	ገለኝ	pompous, braggard (see ገል)
ገረማዊናንግድ	His Majest:	ገለኝ	left-handed (see ገል)
ገለ	be boiling hot	ገራሽ	Greece, Greek
ገለድ, ገለድ	throat	የገራሽ፡ ቅዱስ	Greek (language)
ገለድ	guttural	ገለዝ	cut, circumcize
ገብር	kind of mimosa, acacia abessynica	ገረዝ	circumcision
ገለሽ	take a mouthful, take a morsel, be loaded (gun)	ገራዘዘ	commander of the left (title of distinction); see ቁጥር, እዘጋጅነት
ገከለሽ	give a mouthful, load (the gun)	ገለሁ	kind of ape
ገናና	mouthful, morsel, tip, gratuity	ገለሁ	garage (see also ገለሙ)
*ገለሽ, እገለሽ	return (illness)	ገለሙ	housemaid, servant
ገለሽ(ን)	relapse (after a recovery)	ገለሙ	stub (of ticket); see also ገለሙ

ገርድ፡ ቅጂን skirt

ገልጻ cover, conceal, veil, make
a shelter, make shade, shield,
screen, obstruct (the view),
curtain off

* ገረዳና awning

ሙጋለና curtain, blind (for
windows)

ገረዶች chaff which is blown away
by the wind

ገብሩ sword

ገረዳና awning (see ገልጻ)

የሰነድ ቁጥር፡ ገረዳና
የሰነድ ቁጥር፡ ገረዳና
የሰነድ ቁጥር፡ ገረዳና
lunar eclipse
solar eclipse
* ገብሩ, + ታ ገብሩ amble
(walk at a slow pace), pace
up and down, bustle about

ገልጻ pound coarsely

ገልጻ hangar (see also ገራዘ)

ገብሩ stub (of ticket); see
also ገረዶ

ገረኔ at the foot of, foot (of
bed); see also እገረኔ

ገረግዢ manger, place where the
horses are fed

ገራገር naive (see ገራ)

ገራገር hustle and bustle, panic, ገን
tumult, riot, confusion, turmoil. ነገር ethnic group, tribe, sub-tribe
excitement

ፖግጋክ hectic

ገልጻ pick (the teeth)

* ገልጻ, እንተልጻለም grumble,
mutter, complain, hum

* ገልጻ, + ታ ገልጻ fan someone
with a fan

ገረግዢ wall (see also ገፍጋድ)

ገለጻ become yellow due to
ripening (said of crops), turn
pale (grain, person)

ፖግጋ pale

ገረግዢ kind of fro-

ገብሩ gray, brown (usually donkey
mule)

ገልጻ flagellate, whip, lash

ገልጻ flow by, flow in abundance,
stream (of crowds), stream
down (torrent, rain), gush
(tears)

ገረፍ, ገረፍ flood, torrent,
torrential rain, deluge

ገብር belch

እገብ roar (of lion), burp,
belch

ገብሩ roar (of lion)

ገን

ethnic group, tribe, sub-tribe
panther

ገት	deprive of something, efface, obliterate, rape, wipe out	ገተ. ካተ	buffalo
*ገተቃለ, ጋጋገቃለ	treat roughly, misuse, abuse	ገተቃለ	bravo!, well done!
መገተቃል	discomfort	ገተጠ	slash (the bark of a tree)
ግሬ	roar (of lion); see ገዢ	ገተጠ (B)	poke (in the ribs)
ገተሰ	make a forced march, walk rapidly, leave early in the morning	ጋጥ	be rank (of vegetables)
ገተኝ	forward march	*ገተገት, +ንገተገት	have an aversion to, have enough of food because of repugnance of because of having overeaten
ገተበት፡ ወን	current (of water)	ገተ	come in, get home, enter, get in, set (sun)
ገተገት	stuff (a pillow with feathers); devour	ገተ (ወ)	understand, comprehend, grasp (understand), follow (understand)
ገይቶ (B)	admonish, scold, reprimand, rebuke, reprove, lecture someone	ገተ (ነ)	have a hand in, interfere, be involved in
ግሬ	rubuke (n.), reprimand, admonition, blame	+ገተ	be legitimate, be advisable, be convenient, be proper, be suitable, be seemly
+ገሬ	censure (n.), admoni- tion, reproof	+ገተ (ወ)	deserve,
ጂ	shield, measure of land (ca. 40 hectares)	+ገተ	get married, intermarry; be catching (contagious disease); be empty, be emptied
ጂ	term of address to one who is somewhat older than oneself	እገተ	make to enter, hand in, introduce, score (a goal), marry
ሻጂ	kind of plant the leaves of which are used like hop in making beer		

አጋግ arrange a marriage
match, empty a container,
clear (a plate), unpack (a
suitcase)

እስተንግ insert, admit, make
enter, put in, let in,
send in

እስተኛ echo (v.), parrot,
vibrate, reverberate, resound

እግኑግ bring to reason,
persuade, influence, lure
into, win over, prevail on

ተማኑግ understand each other,
get along, agree, come to an
understanding

ገኘ፡ገለ stand back (a house,
from the street)

ቍል፡ቃን give one's word

እገኑም be single (lit. he
did not marry)

ዕገኑዋ፡ሳን spinster (lit.
a woman who did not marry)

ገቢ revenue, import, receipts,
income

ገብ , in እዲስ፡ገብ newcomer

+ገቢ enclosure, premises,
grounds (land), compound,
palace, court

+ገብ objective, aim, score
(in a game), goal (in a game)
ገብ, in የደንበ፡ገብ good
complexion

+ገብቶ marriage, matrimony

/ +ገቢ proper, adequate,
appropriate, right (person),
reasonable (choice), fitting,
due, apt (suitable)

ተገቢነት pertinence

ተማሪ suitable, agreeable

+መግኝ entrance, admission,
gateway, introduction, prelude,
preamble

መግኝ threshold

*መግኝ accord (n.)

(እስተመግኝ tension, dis-
agreement)

ማስተካከያ repercussion

እገኑት, እግኑግ propriety,
proper conduct, correct pro-
cedure; syntax, context

የጠቅላላ natural (normal),
right, just

(ገጠቅላላ perfectly, right, duly)

የጠቅላላ inappropriate,
improper)

የጠቅላላ persuasive

፳፻፭፻	appeal in court	፳፻፭፻	farmer, peasant
፳፻	revenue, import, receipts, income (see ፳፻)	፳፻፭፻	tenant farmer, serf, bondsman
፳፻	in አዲስ፡ ገብ newcomer (see ፳፻)	፳፻፭፻፡ ወንዝር tributary (river)	፳፻፭፻ act (in a play), action
፳፻፡ ቤት፡ የዕለታዊ	versatile	፳፻፭፻	slave
፳፻፭፻፡ ገብ	morals	+፳፻፭፻	tribute, tax; feast, banquet, reception; action, conduct, art, artistry
፳፻፡ ገለ	heave, vi. (of ground)	፳፻፭፻፻	farming, agriculture
፳፻፭፻	hillock, mound, knoll, bump (of road)	፳፻፭፻፻	practice, act, conduct
፳፻	bribe, graft	+፳፻፭፻	work, task, activity, occupation, job, action, office (duty), function, behavior, deed
፳፻፡ ገብ	take bribes	፳፻፭፻	farmer, peasant (see ፳፻)
፳፻	kind of <u>sämma</u> -dress	፳፻፭፻	lining of a garment
፳፻፡ ገለ	subside (storm), let up (of rain)	፳፻፭፻	tribute, tax; feast, banquet, reception; action, conduct (see ፳፻)
፳፻	enclosure, premises, grounds (land), compound, palace (see ፳፻)	፳፻፭፻፡ እንዳ	feast (v.)
፳፻	compound (see እምል)	፳፻፭፻፡ እበረ	accomplice, confederate, collaborator, partner in crime
፳፻	objective, aim, score (in a game), goal (in a game); see ፳፻	፳፻፭፻፡ እበረና	complicity
፳፻፡ ዘላዣ	goal (in football)	፳፻፭፻፡ ገብ	morals
፳፻፡ መግቃ	goal keeper (see መጠቀ)	፳፻፭፻፡ ገብና	morals, morality
፳፻፭፻ (B)	pay tribute, pay tax	፳፻፭፻፻	farming, agriculture (see ፳፻፭፻)
እራስ፻	compel, force		
እገኝ፻	subjugate, conquer, cause to pay tribute		

ገብኑ barley	ጠቅላለዎች፡ንግድ General Assembly (of the UN); see ብቻ በቅላለ
*ጠቅላለዎች፡ እንቀሳቀስ (be) acquisitive of (money)	
ገበታ large cup or bowl of wood, basin for washing hands, table made of bamboo	ገበዝ (B) act with hypocrisy ገበዝ hypocrite, false, vain (conceited)
ገበቻ wooden bowl	ገበቻ hypocrisy, vanity (conceit)
ገበት liver	ገክዎ head of a church, vicar
ገብቶ hillock, mound, knoll, bump (of road); see ገብቶ፡ገብቶ	ገቡዎ invite to a meal, give a dinner, treat to, offer (a drink, cigarette)
ገብቶ, in የደንቦ፡ገብቶ good complexion (see ፍጥሮ)	+ገቡዎ be offered hospitality, help oneself (with food)
ገብቶ marriage, matrimony (see ገብቶ)	ገብቶ host, hostess
የገብቶ marital (vows), conjugal	ገብቶ reception, banquet, feast, party, invitation
ገብቶ visit, inspect, review (troops), tour (vi.)	ገብቶ (B) be strong, be brave, be smart
ገብቶ guide (tourists), show around	ገብቶ young man, manly (like a man), smart, clever, strong, brave, quite a fellow
ገብቶ ,ገብቶ tourist	ገብቶ courage
ገብቶ፡ገብቶ visitor	ገብቶ reception, banquet, feast, party, invitation (see ገብቶ)
ገብቶ፡ገብቶ visit (n.), tour	ገብቶ transact business in the market, marketing, shop (v.)
ገብቶ assembly, meeting, gathering, conference	+ገብቶ make a deal
ገብቶ፡እડረት hold a conference (see *እደረት)	
ቁለ፡ገብቶ minutes (of a meeting)	

+ ገበግ market, marketplace	ለትን፡ለት control oneself
መገበግያዥ deal (business arrangement), transaction	የጊተለታ intemperate (language)
ገበግ market, marketplace (see ገበዑ)	ገጥ tree stump, short and stout person
ገበግ፡ቅዱ the market is underway	እቶች lord, master, owner
ገበግ፡ከብ the market is in full swing	እቶችን our Lord, sir!
ገበግ፡ኋላ the market is over	እቶች master (used in form of request)
ገበግታ shopper	ገን udder
ገብገባ scuffle	ገብገባ caravan (of camels)
ገበጠ an Ethiopian game consisting of a board with a series of depressions and played with pebbles or beans	ገብጠ obstinate, refractory (child), unbending
ገብጠ be bent (stick), be humped, be hunched (person), be curved (back)	አክብ፡ገብጠ intransigent, headstrong, opinionated, willful
ገብጠ bend (vt.)	ገብጠ granary, grain storage, crib (for corn), storehouse
ገብጠ curved, bent, hunched, hunchback	(of information)
ገብጽ Egypt	* ጉብጠ , ተገብጠ reel (sway under a blow), stagger (child who is not able to walk yet)
ገኘ pull on the reins in order to make the horse go slower or stop, restrain, curb, constrain (temper), hold (temper), repress (laughter)	ገብቻ (B) drag, draw, pull, haul, tug on
	ተገብቻ crawl (of work, of time), lag behind, drag (vi.), become slack (work)
	ተረገብቻ move slowly, drag on
	ገብቻ slow (worker)

- ገን} earring
- ገንሎ crest (of bird)
- ገኅ still, yet, but (still), just (merely)
- ገኅ:ነበር it is time yet!
- ገኅ:አሁን just, adv. (a very little while ago)
- አሁን:ገኅ just now
- “አሁን” anew, again
- ገኅ Christmas, name of hockey-like game played on this day
- ገና large pottery jar used in making beer
- ገኘ however, but
- ለገኘ:ገኘ but
- ገኝ flank, side of body, by the side of, beside
- ገኝ:አገኝ side by side
- “ገኝ” beside
- “ገኝ-ገኝ” alongside, beside
- ገኝ-ገኝ abreast
- ገኝ build a wall with stone, cement or mortar
- ገኝ, የገኝ, ጽጊስኝ, see ጽጊስ, የገኝ
- ገኝ ሥር clay pot
- የገኝ, see የገኝ
- ገኝበት be bent, bend (vi.)
- ገኝበት bend (vi.), stoop, bow
- ገኝበት፡እላ stoop, incline the head, hold one's head down
- ገኝበት bent, curved
- ገኝበት May
- ገኝ paradise, garden
- ገኝ glove
- ገኝ+nudge
- ገኝ be abundant, be in large quantity (grass, trees), augment, increase, grow (of fame)
- ገኝ+n propagate, be exaggerated
- ገኝ+n exaggerate, overstate, emphasize
- ገኝ+n abundant, famous, illustrious
- ገኝ+n exaggerated
- ፈለ፡እገኝ exclamation
- ገኝ (pl. አገኝ) evil spirit, demon
- ገኝኬት contact (n.), bond (relation), relationship, intercourse (see *ገኅ)
- ገኝነት (B) wrap a corpse up in a shroud

- * ተՀԱՌ, +ታՀԱՌ remember,
recall, realize, perceive,
be aware of, note (make an
observation), conclude
- አՌԵՒՀԱՌ hint, point at,
remind
- ՀԵՏԿՈՒՅ: +ՊԵՂՈՒՅ: ԻՐՈ
possessive pronoun
- ԴՀԱՌ money, currency, bank note
- ՊԵՏՎԱՌ pecuniary, financial
- ԴՀԱՌ: ԲԵՌ treasurer
- ԴՀԱՌ: +ՓԵՂՅ, cashier
(see *ՓՈԽ)
- ԴՀԱՌ: ԴԵՅ, teller
(see ԴԵԼ)
- ԴՀԱՌ: ՔՀ՝ treasurer (see
ՔՀ)
- ՊԵՏՎԱՌ: ԾԱՀԱՌՆԵՐԸ Finance
Minister
- ՓԼ: ԴՀԱՌ balance (see ՓԼ)
- ԳԻ: ԴՀԱՌ capital (money),
principal, n. (money)
- ՊԼ: ԴՀԱՌ cash
- ԴԻՋ trough
- ԴԻՋ trunk of a tree, log, stump,
block (of wood), stem (of
flower)
- ՊԻԾ: ԴԻՋ genealogy, pedigree
- ԴհՁՐ topple
- ԴհՁՄՁՐ blow down (trees)
- ԴՅԵՅ kind of black out
- ԴհԵՐԵ braid (v.), plait (threads,
hair)
- ԴՅԵՅ braid (n.), plait
- ԴՅՈ scorpion
- ԴԻՌՈ cut by tearing, tear off,
tear out, rip off (a cover),
detach (the stub)
- +ԴԻՌՈ զեցե, diverge (of
paths), branch off
- ԴԼՈՐՈՆ cut up in pieces
(chicken, ox), disassemble,
dismantle (car), disintegrate
- +ԴԼՈՐՈ fall to pieces
(book)
- * ԴԿՈ, +ԴԿՈ take a gulp, sip
(see also ԴՅՈ)
- ԴՅՈ cheek (see *ԴԿՈ)
- ԴՅՈ porridge (of wheat, barley,
oats)
- ԴԿԱՆ boil over
- ԴՅԵՅ common cold, cough
- ԴՅԵՅ: ՔՀ(Ո) catch cold
- * ԴՅ, ԱԴՅ find, earn, gain,
meet, obtain, get, discover,
come across, acquire, win, procure

ተንና	be situated, be found, exist, attend (be present), be available, occur, be common	ተዠላ	nut
አነጋጥ	bring in, result in, provide	ተዘረዘሩ	buy, purchase, own, possess, govern, rule over, dominate, hire (a lawyer)
ተንና	have a rendez-vous, meet (vi.), come together, converge, join, contact, get in touch, interconnect, get a connection (on the telephone)	ተዘረዘሩ	submit (yield to), be subject to
አንድ	reunite (vt.), connect, join, introduce people	የት	own (adj.), one's own
ግንኙነት	contact (n.), bond (relation), relationship, intercourse, connections, association (companionship)	የትኩስ	I myself (በትኩስ እና ተደርሱ) by himself, on his own
ማግኘት	achievement (attainment), acquisition	የትኩስ ላቃቄ	on his own accord, voluntarily
ማግኘት	attendance, discovery	የት	buyer, master, potentate, ruler
ማግኘት	junction, communication, intersection, confluence, rendez- vous, place where one meets	የት	buy (n.)
ማግኘት	juncture, concurrence (coming together)	ተገኘነት	possession (territory under the rule of a country), state, dominion, realm, empire
ግዢ	inanimate, inert	ተገኘነት	subject (under the control of)
ግዢ	Geez (liturgical language of Ethiopian church)	ተገኘነት	subjection (submission)
		እንግዝ	manner of governing, reign (rule), domination
		ገንዘብ	March, trip, journey (see *ጂዢ)
		ገንዘብ	time, period, occasion, moments, weather
		ትክክል	tense, n. (in grammar)
		ይፈረሰ	always, everytime,

perpetually, all the time

አንዴዎች at the moment, for
the time being, for a while

ጾንትከዥ when?

ጾንትከዥም always, all along,
ever, at any time

ነንተ፡ለከ how many times?

ለ + verb + ነከ when

በንተ on time, early

በንተዎች on time, in due
course, regularly

በየንተዎች every so often,
constantly, from time to time

በሁኔታ፡ለከ nowadays (see
አሁን)

ብቅርታ፡ለከ shortly

የረጅ፡ለከ leisure

እግዣና፡ለከ most of the time

እንደ፡ለከ once, just a moment

የለከ actual (now existing)

የለከ፡ነጥ multiplication table

ጃላ፡ለተዎች prematurely,

untimely

ያን፡ለከ then (see የ)

ጥቅት፡ለከ a while

ለከያዊ interim, provisional,
tentative, transient

ንከ banish

+ንከ be imprisoned (for a
long time), be under house
arrest

እንከ exile (v.), carry away
የዘንከ exile into a province
where one cannot leave
without permission

ንከ kerosene, petroleum, gas

*ንከ .+ንከ depart, travel, go
on a trip, cover a distance,
journey, migrate, move (travel)
sail (of ship)

እንዲከ transport

እንዲከ convey (passengers),
transport, move (transport)

ንከ journey, march, voyage,
trip, travel, caravan (of
traders), itinerary

ንከ baggage, luggage, belongings
to be moved

ኖንዲከ expedition

ኖንዲከ loc. motion

ንከL circumcize

የንከL circumcision

ንከ+ (B) excommunicate

የንከ+ excommunication

የንከ+ possession (territory under
the rule of a country),

dominion, realm (see 7H)	gigantic, massive
የኢትዮጵያ:ግዢ:ማንኛ	ግዢፍቅር mass (bulkiness), bulk (of elephant)
Ministry of Interior	
ክልከል:ግዢኛ province	ግዢ.ግዢ buyer, master, potentate, ruler (see 7H)
ግዢኛ exile into a province where one cannot leave without permission (see 7H)	ክንደ:ግዢ governor
ለተመሳሳይ provisional, interim (see 7H)	* ገዢ. አገቦ put to the torch, consume (of flames)
ግዢገዝ cut with difficulty (e.g. a dull blade)	ጋዢ pipe (tobacco)
ገዢገዢ cover the ground with dry grass, scatter grass on the ground, spread hay to make a bed	ገዢ luck, omen of good fortune
ገዢገዢ dry grass, leaves with which one covers the ground	ገዢ:ነረሽ ill-fated, ill-omened, unlucky, inauspicious
ገዢገዢ newspaper	ገዢ freak, monster, monstrous
ገዢገዢ:ገዢገዢ Official Gazette	ገዢ: ሆኖንግድ good heavens!
ገዢገዢ journalist, newsmen, reporter, correspondent	ወደ:ገዢ how strange!, what a wonder!, wow! (has the meaning of approval and disapproval)
ገዢገዢና press, journalists	ገዢ:ገዢ:ና flutter about
ገዢ be fat, stout	ገዢ obligation, necessity (see 7ዲዲ)
ገዢ huge, gross, large, voluminous (body), tall and fat, immense (building),	ገዢ: ወጥና(በ) be forced
	ገዢ: የነግድ never mind!, it does not matter, I don't mind
	ገዢ: የነግድ I don't care
	ገዢ: የነግድ be careless
	ገዢገዢ .ገዢ: የነግድ careless, carefree, mindless, thoughtless, indolent, indifferent (see የነግድ

ገንደል, ወንድ	of necessity, by force, perforce	fight hunger), mortification
ገብረኩ፡ ገንደባን	willy nilly, by hook or by crook (see ተቁጥ)	cliff, precipice, abyss, ravine
ገዕዳ	damage (v.), injure, harm, hurt, abuse (harm), ruin, impair	ገዕል፡ ገንደል fall off a cliff
+ገዕዳ	be injured, be hit (by a disaster)	የገዕል፡ ማማሪ echo
ገዕት	harm (n.), damage, loss, injury, disadvantage	ገዕለጣ፡ ጥላቅ canyon
ገዕለ	bad (light), harmful, inimical	*ገዕለ, እጋዕለ incline (vi.), lean to one side, be lopsided, tilt, slope, tip
የተገዕለ	injured	ገዕለ be deficient in, be short in, be incomplete, be missing, lack, get low (water in a river), diminish, decrease (vi.)
የሆነገዕለ	harmless	እገዕለ diminish (vt.), decrease
ገዕ	alcove	+ገዕለ defient, lacking, incomplete, not full (bottle from which liquid is taken or is not completely full), odd (number)
ገዕ	company, band (group), gang, team, party, platoon, corps, expedition (scientific)	ገዕለ, in ብግራ፡ ገዕለ more or less, by and large, approximately
የተገዕለ፡ ጥራ	Peace Corps	ገዕለኛ lack, defect, flaw (in a plan), failure, deficiency, shortcoming, insufficient amount, blemish, disability
+ገዕቶ	companion, friend, playmate, comrade, ally	ገዕለነኛ, in የገዕለ፡ ገዕለነኛ infirmity
ገዕለ	kill, murder, massacre, slay, put to death	
+ገዕለ	kill one another, fight, struggle, champion	
+ገዕሳ	killer	
+ገዕግ	murder	
+ገዕለነ	crusade, campaign (to	

ገኝኩ less

ገኝነት deficient, lacking, incomplete, not full (see ገኝለ)

ገኝነት፡ቁጥር odd number

አኝለ፡ገኝነት invalid, crippled

ገኝለሽ፡ገኝ፡የለሽ carefree, careless, mindless, thoughtless, indolent, indifferent (see ገኝ, የለሽ)

ገኝለሽናንተ፡ገኝ፡የለሽናንተ neglect (not caring for), carelessness, apathy, indifference, indolence, unconcern

ገኝነት lack, defect, failure, deficiency, shortcoming, disability, shortcoming (see ገኝለ)

ገኝቦግ area, location, whereabouts, somewhere about, approximately, roughly, circa

አዘዣ፡ገኝቦግ hereabouts

በዲ---ገኝቦግ toward (near), towards

ገኝም area, place, near, around, roughly, approximately

ገኝገብ፡እንደ lie down (to sleep), stretch out (see *ገኝጠ) ፲፻፻፻

ገኝጠ monastery, cloister, convent

*ገኝጠ, +ገኝጠ lie down (see ገኝገብ፡እንደ)

አገኝጠ lay down horizontally
ገኝገብ፡እንደ recline, repose, stretch out, vi. (on a sofa)

አገኝገብ horizontal, transversely

አገኝጠ transverse

ገኝጠ, see ገኝጠ

ገኝጠ heifer

ገኝጠ (B) make a dam, dam (v.)
ገኝጠ dike, dam, barrier, reservation (restriction), limitation

ገኝጠ፡እዲለን stipulate

ገኝጠ፡የነለዎ absolute

ገኝጠ dam (n.), dike, barrage, embankment

ገኝጠ crevasse, breach

ገኝጠ injury, harm, disadvantage (see ገኝ)

ገኝቷ obligation; obligatory, mandatory, condition (stipulation), duty (see ገኝሙ)

ገኝቷ፡መጠገበን conscription

ገኝናንድ road, avenue

አዲራ፡ገኝናንድ highway

የኢትዮጵያ: ከኢትዮጵያ: የኢትዮጵያ

Highway Authority

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን የገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
rib, side of the body

* ተደና: + ተደና: befriend,
associate (vi.)

ጠደና: ስመድር: መመልከት
companion, friend,
playmate, comrade, ally
(see ተደና:)

ጠደና: የአለበት
odd
(unmatched, unmated)

የሸጋ: ተደና: መመልከት
የሸጋ: ተደና: መመልከት
schoolmate

የሸጋ: ተደና: መመልከት
ally

ጠደና: ተደና: መመልከት
(companionship)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
killer (see ተደና:)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
murderer,
assassin

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
manslaughter

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
affair, matter, business
occurrence, case, problem

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
I am occupied
(see የገዢ:)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
charge
d'affairs (see የገዢ:)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
person who has a
case in court

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
less (see ተደና:)

አሳራት: ተደና: ጥንቃጌን
quarter
of four (that is, four less
a quarter)

የገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
less three,
three too few

ግኝም: የግኝም
murder (see ተደና:)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
murder

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
be wanting, lack, be
necessary, force, oblige
አስተዳደር
force, compel,
coerce, obligate, require,
bring pressure on, exact (v.)

+ ተደና: obligation, necessity

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
want, need, obligation,
duty, compulsion

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
obligation, mandatory,
obligatory, duty, condition
(stipulation)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
oblique

* ገዢ: + ገዢ: + ተደና: slouch

* ተደና: + ገዢ: meander (wander
aimlessly), stagger, totter

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
want, need, obligation,
duty, compulsion (see ተደና:)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
wall (see also የገዢ:)

ገዢ: የገዢ: ጥንቃጌን
sink, go down (soil, road),

become hollow	አጋድናኩ small hut made of straw,
አጋድናኩ hollow out, dig out, excavate	cabin, booth, shack, cottage
ገኝኔ hole, pit, cavity, well, ditch, burrow, depression	ገኝኔ: ማሻ set up housekeeping የዕቅ: ገኝኔ cage (for birds)
(ወ)ዓድ:ገኝኔ well of water	* ገን, ተንጂጂ be hasty
ገኝኔ: የአ concave	አጋድናኩ: ተንጂጂ flock together
ገኝኔሱ sunken, hollow	ገንቻ rush (busy, haste), haste
ገኝኔሱ: አስተ bowl	ገን, desire, be anxious, be curious, be eager, wish strongly,
* ገኝኔሱ, ተንጂጂ thunder (v.)	long (v.), yearn, look forward, crave affection
ገኝኔሱ thunder (n.)	አጋድናኩ be a temptation, be tempting
ገኝኔ break the fast, err, make a mistake, omit	ገንኑ curious, avid, ambitious, (eager), desirous
ገኝኔ error, mistake, lacuna	ገንኑ curiosity, longing, anxiety
ገኝኔ, in እነት: አቅ: ገኝኔ	ገን: እለ resound, make a noise
full (adv.)	ገንቻ sound, noise
ገኝኔ be dirty, be ruined (reputation)	ገንለ lump, vi. (form lumps)
ገኝኔ injure (a reputation), blemish, stain (honor, reputa- tion)	ገዢኑ: ገንለ feel stiff, ache all over
ገኝኔ dirt, rubbish, filth	* ገንዢ, እንደዢ be convalescent, recuperate
ገኝኔ adoption (of child)	ገንግዢ convalescence
ገኝኔ ተስፋዢ: ተቀበለ adopt (child)	ገንግዢ ተስፋዢ convalescent
የገኝኔ ተስፋዢ adopted (child)	

ገዕሳዊት convalescent	ቸጥ ornament, decoration, adornment
ገብረ bake bread in the oven	ገብረ jewelry, decorative, ornament
+ገብረ form a thick layer (of ice)	የገብረ dressy, fashionable
ዲጂ፡ጠሪ baker	ጠራሚ adornment
የዲጂ፡ጠራሚ oven	fashionable
ገብረ baked	
ገብረ polo-type game	ገብረ be joined together, join (vi.), be united, engage (the enemy), write poetry
ገብረ curiosity, longing (see ገብረ)	
ገብረ impatiently, eagerly	ተገብረ meet (teams), encounter, come together, merge (of traffic), coincide (events)
ገብረ owl	እገበገብ bring together, combine; arise, occur
ገብረ rush, haste (see ገብረ)	እገበገብ(ወ) encounter (v.), experience, meet with, run across, chance on
ገብረ sound, noise (see ገብረ፡እለ)	
ገብረ promontory	
ገብረ gnaw a bone, graze (vi.), pasture, browse (of cattle), nibble, crop	
ሸጋ፡ገብረ graze	
እገበገብ graze (vt.)	
+ገብረም pasture, grazing land	ገብረግብ reassemble
ገብረ stable, pen (for cattle), stall (for horses)	ተገብረግብ agglutinate, fit together (vi.)
*ገብረ፡ተገብረ be well-dressed, be embellished, be adorned	እገብረግብ put together, fit together (vt.), join (vt.)
እገብረ be well-dressed, be decorated	+ገብረግብ poetry; poem, verse, lyrics
እገብረም decorate, adorn, embellish, beautify, ornament	ገብረግብ game (competition), contest, match, encounter, engagement (fight)

ተኝጠን	coincidence, opportunity, experience (what has happened to one), adventure, fortuitous	one another, collide, crash, clash, conflict
ተጋጠሚ	adversary (contestant)	ከ...ገጽ፡ እጋጭ knock against እጋጭ bang (the elbow), clash (vt.)
ገብግዢ	poetry, lyrics, poem, verse (see ገጠሙ)	ገጫች friction (conflict), clash, encounter, crash, smashup, collision
የግብግ	poetic	ቦኩንጥና inconsistent (argument)
የግብግ፡ እንቅጽ	strophe	ገብግ fight, game (competition), ገጻች friction (conflict), clash, contest, match, engagement (fight), encounter (see ገጠሙ)
ገብር	the environs of a city, suburbs, rural area, countryside, open country	* ገቡገብ, ታንጻገቢ clatter (vi.), rattle, chatter (of teeth), jerk along, bump along (see also ገብ)
ገብር	rural	እንጻገቢ jolt
ገብና	pasture, grazing land (see ገብ)	ገብ face (of the earth), surface (of earth, moon), page
የገብና፡ መሬት	grazing land	ገብ፡ ብለገብ gift, present
ገብቶ	pliers, forceps, pincers	ገብ push, shove, advance (move forward), impel, progress
ገብናን	jewelry, decoration (see *ገብ)	ተገብ go forward
ገብጠ	protrude (of teeth)	ተገብ commit acts of violence
*ገብጠ፡ እንደገብ	show disrespect	ገብሩ urge on, press strongly, drive, impel, motivate, animate, put pressure on, goad, prompt
ገብና	collide, bump into, hit against, crush into (see also *ገብና)	ገብናን፡ ገብ get on in years
ተጋጭ	knock against, hit	

+*թէֆի:հնձ* force one's
way through

հլտիկ:կլ push one's
way through

Դկ:հՃ at most

+*Դկ* violence, injustice,
abuse of power

Դկդ impulse (of wind)

Դկյ crush, n. (people
crowded), shoving, elbowing
one's way, pushing with
shoulders

ԻԴկ advanced (in years)

ՈԴկ at most

ՈԴկ:ՈԴկ at most

Դկ, in *ՈԴկ* in abundance

ՈԴկ:ԹՊՀ affluence

Դկ violence, injustice, abuse
of power (see *Դկ*)

Դկ:ՓԱ commit evil

Դկ:եղօթ commit excesses

ՈՎԴ violently, unjustly,
in cold blood

ԻՈԴ iniquitous

ԻՈԴ:ԽԵ injustice

Դկէ heartless, unfair, unjust

ԴաՀ mane of lion

→*ԴաՀ* long straight hairdo

ԴկԴ impulse (see *Դկ*)

Դկյ crush, n. (people crowded),
shoving, elbowing one's way,
pushing with shoulders (see *Դկ*)

**ԴկԴ. +ԴկԴ* have an
aversion to food, be disgusted
by food

ԴՅԴԴ cause disgust,
arouse disgust, upset

**ԴՃ, +ԴՃ* hurl oneself at
(the enemy)

ԴԶԴՅ: +ԴՃ court danger

ԴկՃ strip off (garment, hide),
uncover, skim off, skin, shed

ԴկՃ be deprived (of rights),
be divested of

(1)

ԹԴ hate, abominate, abhor,
detest, dislike, have a
distaste for

+*ԹԴ* quarrel, dispute, have
a fight, disagree violently

ՀՄԹԴ disgust (vt.)

ԹՃ enmity, hatred, quarrel,
brawl, fight

+*ԹԴԴ* enemy, adversary, foe

ԹԴՖ hatred, abhorrence,

ill feeling, distaste,	የንግ shadow, shade, umbrella
dislike, hostility, animosity,	(see * መንግ)
antagonism	የጥብ enmity, hatred, quarrel,
የተመንግ unpopular	brawl, fight (see መንግ)
የመንግስት ጥበቃ deplorable (order),	የተለለ be pure, be clean, be
odious, dreadful	filtered, be purified
*መንግ, እመንግ shade (vt.)	እመንግ purify, filter, strain
የንግ shadow, shade, umbrella	(butter)
የንግግ shady	የንግግ strainer made of woven
መንግ native beer	grass, filter, funnel
የንግ throw, throw away, discard,	*መለለ, ተመለለ take cover, take
throw out, drop, throw down,	shelter (from the rain, sun),
fell (a tree), abandon, lose,	seek refuge
repudiate (the family), shed	መመለሽ shed (n.), shelter
(the horns)	የገንዘብ dowry, money the fiancée
እመንግ rescue	gives the fiancée for her
ተጠኑል draw (lots)	trousseau
የጥብ፡ እዚረግ toss	የጥብቅ soot (on pots)
እነቅረብ፡ የንግ lay an egg	የጥብቅ dip (bread in sauce), dunk,
ጥሩም፡ የንግ hail (v.)	di/e, plunge, sink (of sun),
እኩረም፡ የንግ attack by surprise	set (of sun), submerge, be deep,
የጥቡ፡ የንግ cast lots	be profound
እኩረም፡ የንግ rain (v.)	እመስቀል dip (a bucket into a
ጥሩም፡ የንግ be weaned	lake), pull on (a sweater)
የተመንግ abandoned (child),	የጥሩም፡ እዚረግ slip (a coat)
forlorn	የጥሩም፡ ያለ expert, adj. (advice)
የመንግስት ጥበቃ፡ በክፍያ epilepsy, fit (n.)	*ጥሩም፡ አሳይ deep (lake), profound;

penetrating (remark), sound (advice), grave (thought)	የሰኞ:ጠስቀን	sundown, sunset
+ጠስቀን depth	ጠስቀን	enemy, adversary, foe (see በን)
የጠስቀን intimate (knowledge) [See also ጥልቃቻ፡ገንዘብ ተስፋ፡እለ]	የጠስቀን	hostile (territory)
ጥልቃቻ፡ገንዘብ meddle, interfere, break into (a conversation), intrude, pry (see also በን and ተስፋ፡እለ)	ጥልቃቻ፡ገንዘብ	the Italian occupation
ጥልቃቻ፡ገንዘብ meddler	ጥልቃቻ፡ገንዘብ	enmity
ጥልቅ deep (lake), profound, penetrating (remark), sound (advice), grave (thought); see በን	ጥልቅ	stripe, embroidered fringe of dress, decorative band
ጥልቅ፡ወጪ shallow	ጥልቅ፡ወጪ	soot (on pots)
ጥልቅ deeply	ጥልቅ	hatred, abhorrence, ill feeling, distaste, dislike hostility, animosity, antagonism (see በን)
ጥልቅ፡እለ intrude, mix in, cut in, turn up (appear); see also በን and ጥልቃቻ፡ገንዘብ	*ጥልቅ ,ተንጥልቅ	hostile (attitude)
ጥልቅ፡ገበ busybody	ጥልቅ፡ገበ	Italian
*ጥልቅለው ,እጥልቅለው flood, inundate, overflow (vt.), wash away	*ጥልቅ ,ተንጥልቅ	hang (vi.), swing, vi. (of monkey), dangle, be suspended
+ጥልቅለው be flooded, be overflowing	እጥልቅ	suspend (a lamp), hang up
ጥልቅ፡ክጥልቅ flood	ክጥልቅ	handle (of suitcase), hook (for coat)
ጥልቅ depth (see በን)	ጥልቅ	grab, entangle, tie the legs of an animal, kidnap (a girl to marry her), hijack; embroider
ጥልቅ፡እንደ sound (the lake)	+ጥልቅ	interlace, vi. (of branches), interlock (horns),

intertwine	* በጠገጠ, ተጠገጠ coil, vi.
ጠኩ embroidery, needlework	(of snake), swirl (of river), wriggle (of worm), twist (of road)
ጠቅ (ወ) be thirsty, thirst for, have a thirst for	ጠጥጥል: እስ curl up
ወኑ፡ ጠቅወ be thirsty for water	ጠመመ be crooked, be curved, be twisted, be deformed
ጠቅ thirst	እጥመጥ distort (of a mirror, distorting the face), twist, bend
ጠቅት thirst	ጠቅጥ crooked, bent, tortuous (reasoning)
ጠና beard, moustache	* በጠረ, ከጥጠ combine (put together), fold (the arms), cross (the arms), wed
ጠና፡ መገኝshaver	ጠቅተማ conjunction
ገኑ፡ በሙ፡ ተፊሬ fall on one's face, fall upside down	ጠጠቅ brew (beer)
ጠና፡ እስ be crowded to capacity, be filled to capacity	* በጠቅ, ከጥጠ baptize, christen
ጠና፡ ተከራክር፡ ውስጥ be filled to capacity	ተጠቅ be baptized
ጠጠቅ be tasty, taste pleasant, be of good taste	ጠቅተማ baptism, Epiphany (Feast of the Immersion)
* ተጠቅ very	የጠቅተማ፡ ብቻ Epiphany
ጠቅታ flavor (n.), taste, savor	ጠቅተማ, see በነገ
ጠቅጠቅ dessert	ጠቅተማ thirst; see ጠቅ (ወ)
ጠቅጠቅ drab (existence)	ጠመክ chalk (for blackboard)
ጠቅ thirst; see ጠቅ (ወ)	ጠቅድ, በጠቅድ calmly
ጠጠቅ fast (v.); see also ትጠ	ጠመኩ rifle, gun (see also መንጫ)
ጠጠቅ fast (n.)	
ጠጠቅ፡ እዱለን go without supper	

የጥበቅኩ : መኅንተር screwdriver	ጠራ call, name, invite, mention, summon, recite (names)
ጠዕዘዝኩ sinuous (see በጥዘዝ)	ስትልኩ make a telephone call
ጠናዘዝኩ turn (n.)	
ጥጥዘዝ twist, wring (wet clothes)	ጠረፈ call (n.), invitation, summon
+ ጥጥዘዝ wind, vi. (of stream)	ተጥሬ representative
ጥጥዘዝ tortuous (road), spiral (adj.), winding	ጠጥረፈ summons, citation
ጠጥጥዘዝ curve, crook (curve), turn (in the road)	ጥሬ be pure, be filtered, be clarified, brighten, vi. (of sky), clear up (weather)
[See also ጠዕዘዝኩ]	+ ጥሬ be refined (sugar), be purified
ጥመድ yoke, join up (the oxen)	ከጥሬ purify, filter, clarify, check (figures), ascertain
+ ጥመድ have a yoke on the neck	+ ጥሩ good, nice, fine (weather), clear (water), perfect (condition)
ጥንቃቃ pair, couple	ጥሩት purity
ጥንቃቃ team (of oxen)	ጥሩት virtue (a good quality), excellence
* ጥመድ, እጥመድ entrap, set traps, lay snares, catch (a fish)	ጠጥረፈ filter (n.)
ጥሬ : እጥጣች fisherman	ጥሬ limpid (water), lucid (lake), serene (sky), refined (language)
ጥጥረፈ trap for animals, snare	+ ጥሬ purified, net (salary), perceptive (analysis)
ጥመጥመ wrap (a scarf around the head), wind (e.g. bandage, turban), tie package with a string, coil up	ጥብጥሬ impure
+ ጥመጥመ be entwined, cling to (a child to his mother)	ጥር , in ቴፍጥር : ጥር pregnant (see ጥር)
ጥጋጥጋ twisted, wrapped around, turban, band (for hat)	

፲፻፷፡ ማርኬን pregnancy

ማል try very hard, make an effort, labor, toil, be afflicted

ተማማል endeavor, try again and again, be in agony

ማር death throes

ማል ዓይነት death throes, apparition, ghost

ማልች labor (effort), application (effort)

ማራ ceiling, roof; see also ገራ

{ በራ፡ ማራ grain (see በራ)

ጥሩ good, nice, fine (weather), clear (water), perfect (condition); see በራ

ከመ፡ ተኩረዋለ፡ የኩረ famous, reputable, prominent,

celebrity

ማራ raw ~~green~~, green (grain), crude ~~meat~~ (vegetables)

ጥራ፡ ገንዘብ cash

ጥራ፡ እቅ raw materials

ጥራ፡ ማራ grain

ጥር January

ማሪ person, care for the aged, persons, support (the parents); see also መወል

፲፻፷፡ ማር pregnant

+ ማልች taking care of indigent parents, retirement

ሙስቴያ pension

ማር lance, spear, javelin, war, army

የማር military, adj. (secret) ~~military, adj.~~

የማር፡ ኃይል ~~secret~~, armed forces

የማር፡ መርካት warship

የማር፡ መርክምት fleet

የማር፡ መሸፈድ weapon

የማር፡ ምኒስቴር Ministry of War

(ለ)ማር፡ ኢትዮጵያ army

የማር፡ ገንባር war reparations

የማር፡ ትኩስ unit (army unit)

የማር፡ ቅጽእ front (military)

የማር፡ ገዳድ ally

ገነቦታዊ፡ ማር militia

ገፍሽ፡ ማር division (army)

የጊዜድ፡ ማር land forces

ማልኩ warrior

ማርኩ battle, war, warfront

ማልሙት dent

ማርሙጥ glass bottle

ጥሩጋጥ trumpet, auto horn (see also ተኩረዋለ)

ማል ዓይነት death throes, apparitions, ghost (see ማል, ዓይነት)

- ጥብጥ** blazing (sun)
- የጥብጥ፡ ዘከኑ**, midday sun
- ***ጥብጥ. ተንጥብ** stretch,
vi. (to reach a high place),
reach up
- ጥርክ** tooth, tusk
- ጥርክ፡ እወጪ** cut teeth
- የጥርክ፡ አካንዶ** dentist
- የጥርክ፡ ገመድ** toothpaste
- የዘዴ፡ ስርሽ** ivory
- ***ጥረቀሙ, ንጂጥቀሙ** collect,
accumulate (vt.), stockpile,
save (money)
- ተጥበቀሙ** collect (vi.), gather
(of many people), accumulate
(vi.)
- ጥረቀሚ** conglomeration
- ***ጥግበቀሚ** reservoir
- ጥረገ** carve, hew (stones)
- ጥርግ** board, plank, lumber,
beam (wood)
- ጥጥልኝ** hatchet, ax, adze
- ጥረቻቻ** taking care of indigent
parents, retirement (see **ጥረ**)
- የጥረቻቻ፡ እስከ** social security,
pension.
- ጥረቻቻ፡ ገን** retire (give up an
occupation), be pensioned
- ጥረቻቻ፡ አገገን** pension off
- ጥረቻቻ** labor (effort), application
(effort); see **ጥረ**
- ጥሩት** purity (see **ጥብ**)
- ጥረቻቻ** scent (of fox)
- ጥሩንግ**; see **ጥሩንግ**
- ጥሩናት** virtue (a good quality),
excellence (see **ጥብ**)
- ጥሩናት** battle, war, warfare (see **ጥረ**)
- ጥሩን** civet cat
- ጥረዘ** (B) sew together, bind
(a book)
- ጥረዘ** hem, edge (of plate),
fringe (of leaf), brink (of
well), border (of rug)
- ጥረዘ** volume, binding
- ጥሩዝ** bookbinder
- ጥረቶ** roof, ceiling; see also **ጥሩ**
- ጥረገ** sweep, clean, wipe (dishes,
spittle), mop (the forehead),
shine (shoes)
- ጥሩን** janitor
- ጥሩን** sweepings, rubbish,
sewage
- ጥጥልኝ** broom, sweeper
- ጥረጥረ** suspect, mistrust, doubt,
distrust, have suspicions
- ተጥበጥረ** be distrustful of,

doubt, call in question, be incredulous about	ጥጥል: ገን encroach
እጠቻዎች be unlikely, be in doubt, raise doubts	ተጠቻዎች transgression, infraction
ጥጥል distrust, suspicion, misgivings	የጥጥል inviolable
ጥጥር doubt	ጥጥር tin can
→ የለ: ቅጂዎች without question, undoubtedly, unquestionably, doubtless	ጥጥር: እስከ can (food)
ተጥጥሶ suspect	ጥጥር smoke (vi.), emit smoke
ተጥጥሶ sceptic, sceptical, suspicious	እጠቻዎች smoke (cigarettes)
እጠቻዎች questionable, equivocal, doubtful	ጥጥር smoke, fume (n.)
የጥጥሮችዎች decided (unquestionable)	ጥጥና sharecropper, tenant farmer
እያጠቻዎች it is beyond question	[See also ስራት]
ጥጥኑ table	ጥጥና thyme
የጥጥኑ: ደቶት tablecloth	ጥጥና . ባቶት thicket, underbrush
ጥጥኑ coast, shore, bank (of river), frontier, border	ጥጥና beat, knock
ጥጥኑ smoke, fume (see ስራት)	እጥቃ attack, assault, afflict (attack), overpower
የጥጥኑ: ማረጋ poison gas	ጥጥና assault (n.), attack, oppression
ጥጥኑ break through (a fence, frontier), pierce through, trespass, breach, violate (the law), infringe	እጥቃ aggressor
	እጥቃ: ወታደሮ storm troops
	ጥጥና charge (attack), offensive
	የጥጥና ውስጥ ነው offensive, adj. (weapons)
	ጥጥና ስቅ ነው rolled up, parcel, bundle, reel, roll, head (of lettuce), ball (of yarn); see መቀለ
	የጥጥና: ገን collective noun

ጥዕላል wind, wrap, wrap up, fold, roll up (a rug), envelop, bundle up

+ጥዕላል roll, vi. (of cloth), be rolled up, be wrapped

እጥዕላል aggregate (vt.), encompass, cover (a subject), sum up (an idea), involve (include), lump (put together)

ጥዕላል፡እለ roll oneself up

+ጥዕላል overall, integral (complete), gross (income), total (entire), general (adj.), rough (idea)

+ጥዕላ rolled up, parcel, roll, bundle, head (of lettuce), ball (of yarn)

+ጥዕላይ that which covers all, that which commands all, principal

እጥዕላይ inclusive, comprehensive (review)

ሙጥቅላይ wrapper

ጥዕላል overall, integral (complete), gross (income), total (entire), rough (idea); see **ጥዕላል**

ጥዕላገ፡ድንጋር grand total

በጥዕላገዎ generally, in general, in the main, all in all, altogether, on the whole, by and large, in sum

ጥዕላይ that which covers all, that which commands all, principal (see **ጥዕላል**)

ጥዕላይ፡መዋሪያ headquarters

ጥዕላይ፡ጣሪክ Premier, prime minister

ጥዕላይ፡ባሕን province

ጥዕሰ be beneficial, benefit (vt.), render service, be of use, profit

+ጥዕሰ use, make use, have the enjoyment of, benefit (vi.), take advantage of, derive profit

ጥዕሱ beneficial, advantageous, salutary (useful), valuable (useful), profitable, helpful (hint)

ጥዕሱ benefit (n.), use, usefulness, profit, advantage, value, importance

ጥዕሱነት usefulness, utility

+ጥዕሱ beneficiary

የጠረጋጭ ትዕሱ advantageous

- ԹՓԾ darn, stitch (make stitches in), mend
- ԹՓԾ (B) peck (the arm); give a hint, tip off, inform on, intimate, point out
- ԹՓԾՈ stool pigeon, informer
- ԹԱԹՓԾՅ pointer
- ԹՓՐԴՅ October
- ԹՓԼ be black, turn black, tan (in the sun), grow dark (see also ԹՓԸՔԸ)
- ՀԹՓԼ blacken, darken
- ԲԹՓԼ heavy (skies)
- ԵՒ:ԹՓԼ have a solemn face
- + ԹՓԸ black, dark (skin), Negro
- ԹՓԸ black, dark (skin), Negro (see ԹՓԼ)
- ԹՓԸ: ՌԱՅ blackboard
- ԹՓԸՆ soot collected on the ceiling or roof
- ԹՓԸՔԸ: ՀԱ be dark (furniture); see ԹՓԼ
- ԹՓՐ dunk (bread), dip pen into ink.
- ՀԹՓԻ dip (bread into the stew)
- ԹՓԻ ink, quote, cite, mention, adduce, motion,
- beckon, refer to
- ԹՓԻ quotation, citation
- ԹՓԻ hint (allusion), wink
- ԹՓՐ, in ԲՌԾԳՅ: ԹՓԻ: ՀՆԴ skyscraper
- ԹՓԻ wink, hint (allusion); see ԹՓԻ
- ԹՓԻՅ diminutive, miniature (adj.)
- ԹՓԻ little, few, some, small amount
- ԹՓԻ: Ո ԹՓԻ gradually
- ԹՓԻ: ՂԽ a while
- ԼԹՓԻ just, adv. (barely), by a hair
- ԼԹՓԻ: ՂԽ for a moment, momentarily, a while
- ԹՓԻ assault (n.), attack, oppression (see + ԹՓԻ)
- ԹՓՄ trample, tread on, stuff, press
- + ԹՓՄ be scarred (by smallpox)
- ԹՓՄՔ speckle, spot, freckle
- ԹՓՄՔ: ՀԱՊՆ be spotty (complexion)
- ԹՓՄՔ: ՀԱ be dense (fog, forest), be luxuriant, be crowded, be heavy (smoke)

በገ	suck, suckle (vi.)	የበገ	roasted, roast
ከበገ	suckle (vt.)	በገኑ	scar
በጋ	in ተደርሃን informer	መጥበት	roasting pan, frying pan, toaster
በቻ	breast, nipple, teat, bosom, spout (of coffee pot)	በጠቀ	be firm, be stressed (a syllable)
በገ	become day, dawn	ተጠቀቀ	be geminated
በገ	quarrel, fight, conflict, strife, dissension	ከጠቀቀ	lay emphasis, put emphasis, make fast, tighten
በገ፡ጂ	aggressive (see ንግሥት)	ተጠቀቀ	adhere to, be glued, cling to
በገ፡እጂ	aggressor	ከጠቀቀ	glue (vt.), stick (glue)
‘በጠቀ’	aggressive, quarrelsome, pugnacious	ጥጠቀ	tight, tied, strict, solid, severe (strict), rigid, rigorous, drastic (measure), stern (teacher), tenacious (grip), deep (secret), harsh (judge)
በገ፡ወዳጅ	belligerent	ጥጠቀ፡ያ	compact (package)
በገ፡ኩለ	fall drop by drop, drip (see also *በገጠ)	በጥጠቀ	expressly, tight (adv.), firmly
በገታ	drop (n.), speck, stain	መጥጠቀያ	gum (sticky juice), paste, glue
በገ	brick, tile	እጥጠቀ	very much, greatly, tightly, strongly, emphatically
በገ፡ገንዘብ	bricklayer	የጥጠቀ	cohesive, adherent (sticky)
በገ፡በገ፡ኩለ	hop about (of birds)		
በገል	mineral water, holy water, monthly ceremony in honor of saints		
* ተበረሙ, እጥበረሙ	be glaring (light), blind (of sun), bedazzle		
በገኑ	fry, roast (meat, corn), toast, scorch, broil		
ተጠቀኑ	be fired (pots)		

መበ (B) guard, protect, look after, watch, tend, wait for, expect, observe (silence, fast), defend (the constitution), protect	crowd (the room)
ተመበ be crowded, be jammed	
አመበ crowd, jam	
መበ፡እለ narrow (vi.)	
+መበ narrow, tight	
ማበ constriction (being narrow)	
የተመበ cramped (place)	
ማበ wisdom, craft, ability, art (skill), technique	
ሚ፡ማበ fine arts	
ይወደ፡ማበ encyclopedia	
የኩጥ፡ማበ handicraft	
ማበኩ artisan, wise, dexterous	
	[See also ማረጋ]
ማረጋ wise, artisan (see ማበ)	
የመረጋ masterly	
ማረጋነት wisdom	
ጠገብ narrow, tight (see መበ)	
ጠገብ፡ስራ breeches	
እዲ፡ጠገብ Ethiopian shirt	
ጠገፍ drop (n.), speck, stain (see ጠገ፡እለ)	
ማበ constriction (see መበ)	
ማበ lamb	
መበኩ gun, rifle (see also መበኩ)	
መበኩ፡መቻ screwdriver	

መንኛ	pugnacious, quarrelsome, aggressive (see መን)	ለበት፡ እንተ	adoptive father
መንግሥ	nature (character), disposi- tion, conduct (behavior), temperament, character, manners	ጥንት	finger
		ለብር፡ ስንት	index finger
		ቻስት፡ ስንት	little finger
		ከዑራ፡ ስንት	thumb
		የሙካል፡ ስንት	middle finger
		የቀለበት፡ ስንት	ring finger
		የእናገድ፡ ስንት	toe
ማጭ	station, terminal	ሰንጠን	morning
	ገብር፡ ማጭ	ኋላ፡ ሰንጠን	tomorrow morning
(የ)ፖልም፡ ማጭ	police station	ዕለ፡ ሰንጠን	this morning
መንዲሽ	husky (big and strong)	መን	be strong, be solid, be firm, be resistant (see also ዓና)
* መንጠን, ታንጠን	trickle (of water), drip, dribble, ooze, fall drop by drop, leak out (see also መንግስት)	ከመን	harden, make strong, reinforce, study, survey (examine)
	አንጠን	እመናና	comfort, encourage
	be dripping (of a pump), make spots on	መና፡ የለ	middle-aged, elderly
	ኅጠን	ጥና	strong, solid, hard
ማጠን	drop (n.)	ጥናት	vigor, study, considera- tion, research, survey (a general look)
	ማጠን	በጥና	seriously (ill)
	ribbon (for dress), strip of cloth	በጥና፡ የለ	wait at someone's door for favors
ማት	breast, nipple, teat, bosom, spout (of coffee pot); see መን መና,	በደን	spurt
		መና	health
ማት፡ ተቀ	be weaned	መና፡ እንተ	be in poor health
ማት፡ ጥና	be weaned		
ማት፡ እስጠጣች	wean		
ለማት፡ ምክ	adoptive son		

ለጥና:ጠቅ	insanitary	ጥቅቅ	precise, cautious, careful
ጠናወ	healthy (person), in good health	ጥቅቅ	cautions, prudence, attention, carefulness, care, precaution
+ጠናነት	health	(ጥቅቅ	intently, thoroughly, carefully, cautiously)
ጠናቸ	healthy (body), sane	ጥቅቅ	deliberate (adj.), thorough, careful, meticulous, cautious, circumspect
ጠናወ	healthy (person), in good health 健康	ማስታችያ	warning, notice (warning)
ጠነስት	prepare the ingredients of beer, brew (mischief)	ማቅረብ	magician, wizard, witch doctor (see በኩላ)
ጠቅ	pernicious, disastrous, harmful, nuisance	ጠኑ	stink, putrefy (see በኩባ)
ጠቅላ	be a soothsayer, foretell the future	ጠኑዋይ	dead body (of an animal), carrion (see ጠኑ and በግባ)
ጠቅላ	witchcraft, divination, magic	ጠኑዋይ: እንሬ	vulture, buzzard (see የግባ)
ጠቅያ	magician, wizard, witch doctor	ጠኑዋይ: እንደ	scavenger (see የግባ)
* በኩል, እጠናወ	piece together, compose (a speech)	ጥናትን: ጠላ	hit rock bottom (of prices)
* በኩቀ, +ጠናቀ	be careful, be cautious, take precautions, be prudent, watch out, beware, mind (be careful)	ጥናት	study, consideration, research, survey (see በኩ)
እጠናወ	settle (affairs), wind up (affairs), put in order, straighten out matters	ጥናት	beginning, origin, past, former days, ancient times, formerly (see ወጪ)
እገተኑቀ	admonish, warn, alert, caution	ጥናት: ንግድ	element (simple substance)

በጥንት	in the beginning, at first	(ጊዜታ), see ጥንግ
የጥንት	ancient, old, remote, primitive, early (life), antique	ጥንዘት kind of beetle
ጥንተዋዕ	ancient, former	ጥንተዋዕ wind thread on the spindle
ጥንተዋኑት	antiquity	ጥንተዋዕ spool, bobbin
ጥንቃ	muscle	ጥንቃ, see ቅንቃ
ጥንቃ	muscular (ache)	ጥንቃ flavor (n.), taste, savor (see ቅንቃ)
ጥንቃ	muscular (leg)	ጥንቃ: የለወጪ be insipid, be tasteless, be dull (book)
ጥንቃ	hefty	ጥንቃ mellow (wine)
ጥንቃ	hare, rabbit	ጥንቃ idol, deity
ጥንኑት	health (see በኅ)	ጥንቃ: እስከገባ practice idolatry
ጥንኑት	medical (bulletin)	ጥንቃ: እኖብያ idolatry
ጥናናት	healthy (body), sane (see በኅ)	ጥቅ font, chalice, cup (see also ትቅ)
ጥናናት	be hard, be strong, be powerful, be solid, be vigorous, be tough	* ተጥስለዣ, እጥስለዣ nauseate, make one sick (of a bus ride)
እጥናናት	enforce, strengthen, harden, fortify, consolidate (a social position), solidify	እጥስለዣ he is airsick
ጥንካራ	robust, strong, firm, solid, hard, vigorous, tough, sturdy (table), hale	ጥስላ wither (vi.), wilt, fade, droop (of flowers, leaves)
ጥንካራ	strength	ጥስል (B) take care of one's old relatives or indigent (see also መል)
ጥንካራ	hard (adv.)	ጥፍሽ pheasant, peacock
ጥንካራ	stability (of (character), fortitude	* ተዘዘ, እጥዘ condense to water ጥዘዘ dew

ጥፋም	dark brown	hurry, be in a hurry
ጥጥቅ	(B) query, demand, ask, question, request, solicit, inquire, pay a visit	ከጥቅና hurry (vt.), hasten (vt.), rush (vt.)
ጥጥቅ	quiz	ከጥቅና acute (disease) [See ቅጂና]
ጥጥቅ	question, request, query	ጥጥቅና haste, hurry, rush, feverish activity (see *ጥጥል)
ጥጥቅ፡ጥጥቅ	interview	ጥጥቅና hurriedly
+ጥጥቅ	responsible, liable	ጥጥቅ mead, hydromel
ጥጥቅ	interrogative (n.)	ጥጥቅ፡በት bar where Ethiopian drinks are served
ጥጥቅ	requisition	ጥጥቅ፡ወንድ wine
ጥጥት	cartridge, bullet, ammu-nition	ጥጥት calf (of young of cow)
+ጥጥት፡ጥጥት	stray bullet (see ብሉ)	ጥጥት፡ወንድ veal
የጥጥት፡ጥጥት	blank (of bullet)	* መጥ, +ጥጥ (B) ^{draw close, get} near, approach, lean (on a cushion, tree), take shelter under, seek protection
* ተጥጥ, +ጥጥ	loathe, despise, vehemently (see also *የጥጥ)	ከጥጥን shelter (protect), harbor (give shelter)
አጥጥና	nasty (remark, rumor)	+ጥጥን get close to one another, be contiguous
ጥጥ	be clean, be neat (see also ግጥ)	ጥጥ፡ተስጠና close behind
ጥጥ	neat	ጥጥ፡እዱለን move closer, edge nearer
ጥጥ	put a kettle or a griddle on the fire	+ጥጥን corner, support, protection, next to, close to, hard by
ጊጥጥ	griddle, disc (of iron or clay) in which bread is made	+ጥጥና ትሬታ protected, vassal,
ጥጥ	cedar, juniper tree	
* መጥጥ, +ጥጥና	hasten (vi.).	

refugee, protectorate, dependency (country to be controlled by another country)	ምንና (B) repair, treat a fracture or dislocation, repair , fix, keep in repair, mend (the road); see ቅንና
ሙንጂያን resource, refuge	ቅንና repair, fixing (see ምንና)
የተጠዋን contiguous	ቁድ: ቅንና operation, surgery (see ቁድ)
ቅን corner, support, protection, next to, close to, hard by (see ጥን)	ቅንና protected, refugee, pro- tectorate, dependency (county controlled by another county); see ጥን
ካ... ቅን ፊ... እ... ቅን ፊ... ቅን close to, near to, near, next to, along	ቅንና: ካኩነት parasite
ጥን: የዚ take cover	ቅንናናን refuge, asylum
ምንፏ axe, hatchet, wedge used for splitting wood	ምንግ (B) drink (v.), gulp
ምንፎ hair (see also የንፎ)	ከምግ give to drink, water (a plant), irrigate
የብግ: ምንፎ wool	ምንግ drinker
ጥንበ be satiated, be sated, be satisfied, be refractory (animal, person), be arrogant, be insolent	+ ምንግ drink, beverage, strong drink
እጥንበ satisfy, satiate	ም-ም nipple of baby bottle
ጥንበ satiety, plenty, arrogance	ጥንግ complication, problem, trouble, nuisance, mess
የጥንበ affluent (plentiful)	ጥንግ: ወ-ጥንግ: ገን get into trouble
ጥንበኛ sated, arrogant	ጥንበኛ troublemaker, agitator
እጥንበኛ hearty (meal), satisfactory (result), effica- cious, adequate, convincing, weighty (argument)	* ምንግ, + ምንግ fizz, snap, vi. (of wood)
	ጥንግ cotton
	ጥንግ: ንጂ, linseed
	ምንግ monkey, ape
	ምንጂ (B) harden, vi. (cement),

become firm (the white of the egg when fried)	የሸምኑ run away with
ጥጥር solid, n., adj. (not a liquid)	ጥጥር defame
ጥጥል compact (soil)	ጥጥል spend
ጥጥር pebble, gravel	ካሬንተዋዣ there is plenty
ጥጥል drinker (see በጥ)	ጥጥል undeveloped land, wasteland
ጥጥል drunkenness	ጥጥል, in ሰጭነት: ጥጥል ugly
ጥጥል fist, blow with the fist	+ጥጥል fault, guilt, mistake, ruin, damage, harm, disaster, destruction, loss, ravage, offense, wrong
ጥጥል be lost, disappear, not show up (for an appointment), vanish, be missing, perish, be extinguished, be extinct, go out (of light, electricity), be no longer in existence, be wanting	ጥጥል bad, evil, wicked, foul (weather), repugnant (odor), miserable (meal), harsh (climate)
ጥጥል (n), or መቅ(ዕ) be lost	ጥጥል evildoer, offender
ክጥበት exterminate, eradicate, extinguish, turn off (light), blow out, vt. (a candle), ruin, obliterate, efface, spoil, destroy, devastate, smear (the reputation), spend, waste (time, money)	ጥጥል failure, demise
ክጥበት lost (child)	ጥጥል lost (child)
	ጥጥል write (see ትጥ)
	ጥጥል patch (garment, tire)
	ጥጥል patch (n.)
	ጥጥል millet-like cereal
	ጥጥል, in ሰጭነት: ጥጥል ugly (see ጥጥል)
	ጥጥል slap (n.)
	ጥጥል: መቅ slap (v.)
ጥጥል be discredited (of a person)	ጥጥል rage, fly into a rage, be incensed
ጥጥል there was no one there	ጥጥል fly into a temper

መ.ፌ firmament, universe

የኢፌ፡ መ.ፌ stratosphere
(see ከፌ)

የመ.ፌ spatial

መ.ፌ leather strip, thong

ጠና.ፌ fingernail, claw, hoof

ጥና.ፌ fault, guilt, mistake, ruin

damage, harm, disaster,
destruction, loss, ravage,
offense, wrong (see መ.ፌ.)

የጥና.ፌ፡ ይ.ፌ flood, deluge

ጥና.ፌ guilty, offender,
wrongdoer

ጥና.ፌ፡ እለመ.ሆን innocence

ጥና.ፌ.ነት guilt

ጥና.ሆን spleen, milt

ጥና.ወን be tasty, be sweet, taste
sweet, taste good, be
delicious, be savory

እጥና.ወን sweeten, flavor,
season (improve the flavor)

*ጥና.ሙሉ sweet, sweets, tasty,
delicious, delicacies

ጥና.ሙሉ flavoring, dressing
(for salad)

ጥና.ሙሉ flatten out, level, smear
the wall with manure to close
up the holes

ጥና.ሙሉ flat, level

*ጥና.ሙሉ, ተንጻጻጻ drip, stream
(of sweat)

ጥና.ሙሉ sweet, tasty, delicious
(see ትና.ወን)

ጥና.ሙሉ.ነት sweetness

ብኩስ

*ብኩስ, እብኩስ snack

ብኩስ prompt, quick, clever,
perspicacious, slick (ingenious),
adventurer (who schemes)

እብኩስ smooth talker

ክቡር (B) get dark, be black
(room), be obscure (see also
ክቡርግብ)

እክቡር darken

ክቡርግብ obscurity, darkness,
dark (n., adj.)

ክቡርግብአጭ፡ ያለ gloomy (corridor);
see also ንብረት

ክቡርግብአጭ፡ ያለ somber (day)

ክቡርግብግብ gleam, glimmer, spark
(of light), ray (of hope)

ክቡር (B) drink at one draft,
drink to the last drop

ክቡርግብ፡ እኩርግብ፡ መግ gulp down

ክቡርግብ፡ የለ sweeping (statement)

କୁଳ, in ଗାନ୍ଧି: କୁଳ aggressive	କୁଳଟାର୍କୀ end, altogether, entirely,
ଗାନ୍ଧି: କୁଳ aggressor	at all (see କୁଳଟାର୍କୀ)
କୁଳଟାର୍କୀ scratch, stroke (in writing), accent (accent mark)	କୁଳଟାର୍କୀ (with negative verb) not at all
କୁଳାଶ hair at the end of the animal's tail, fly swatter, fly whisk	କୁଳାଶଲୁଟାର୍କୀ in perpetuity
ଗାନ୍ଧି: କୁଳାଶ stringed (instrument)	କୁଳାଶ moon
କୁଳାଶଲୁଟାର୍କୀ be deserted (street), be lonely, be solitary (place), be silent (street), be quiet (place)	କୁଳାଶଲୁଟାର୍କୀ lunar
କୁଳାଶଲୁଟାର୍କୀ ray of the sun, beam of light	କୁଳାଶଲୁଟାର୍କୀ lunar eclipse
କୁଳାଶଲୁଟାର୍କୀ ray, stream of light	କୁଳାଶଫିଲୁଟାର୍କୀ cloth, rag, fabric, stuff
ପେଟାର୍କୀ: କୁଳାଶ sunbeam	କୁଳାଶଫିଲୁଟାର୍କୀ cotton goods, fabrics, textile
କୁଳାଶଲୋ small sticks tied together to make a torch, dry sticks, deadwood	କୁଳାଶଫିଲୁଟାର୍କୀ giant (imaginary being), monster, man-eater (imaginary figure in children's tales)
କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ (B) finish, end, terminate, complete, accomplish, consume, eat up, use up, wear out (vt.), exhaust (use up), ruin	*କୁଳାଶ, +କୁଳାଶବିଦ (make a bid)
କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ through and through, completely, quite (with a negative verb) not at all	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ tender (n.)
+କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ end, altogether, entirely, at all	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ bid (n.)
କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ end (n.), conclusion, finish (n.)	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ scratch, stroke (in writing), accent (accent mark); see କୁଳାଶ
	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ smoke (vi.), fume, smoulder, seethe, get mad (see also ପୋତା)
	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ smoke a pipe or a cigarette
	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ smoke (n.)
	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ sharecropper, tenant farmer
	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ miserly, stingy, closefisted
	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ mud, clay, mire (see କୁଳାଶ)
	କୁଳାଶଟାର୍କୀ muddy

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରପାତ୍ର	village headman	ତଳିଗପାତ୍ର	shake hands
କନ୍ଦଖାଣୀ	baby	କନ୍ଦଗପାତ୍ର	inରିଲିଗପାତ୍ର: ଓଜ୍ବ୍ଲ୍ୟୁ single combat
କନ୍ଦଖାଣୀ (B)	oppress, be cruel, domineer	କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଫାଟ	fistful, handful, bunch
କନ୍ଦଖାଣ୍ଡ	repression, oppression	ରୋଧ୍ରୁଲିଲେଗପାତ୍ର	elusive, evasive, intangible, abstract
କନ୍ଦଖାଣ୍ଡି	oppressor, inclement (rules)	କନ୍ଦଗପାତ୍ର	gonorrhea
କନ୍ଦଖାଣ୍ଡ	be muddy	*କିମାଳିଟ, କିମାଳିଟିପ	clap, clap hands, applaud
କିମାଳିପ	turn into mire	ତଳିଗଲିଗ (ଲାଜ)	be acclaimed (winner)
କିମାଳିପ	muddy	କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଲିଟିପ	hand clapping, applause
କନ୍ଦଖାଣ୍ଡ	mud, clay, mire	କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଲିଟିପ	kind of bush the leaves of which have a mildly narcotic quality (usually chewed by Muslims and Gallas)
କିମାଳିପାତ୍ର	nag, pester, enter into an argument	କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଲିଟିପ	load (a mule, truck), burden, pack (mules), put the saddle on, saddle
ତଳିଗଲିପାତ୍ର	fight (vi.), quarrel, altercate, argue, dispute, squabble	ତଳିଗଲିଟିପ	be loaded, press a button, depress the gas pedal
କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଲିଟିପ	argument, dispute, quarrel	ତଳିଗଲିଟିପ	oppress (of weather)
ତଳିଗଲିଟିପ	argumentative	ତଳିଗଲିଟିପ (ଡି)	feel dizzy
କିମାଳି	small dagger	କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଲିଟିପ: ଗାଲ	press (a button), press down
* କିମାଳିଟିପ, କିମାଳିଟିପ	dazzle; swindle, cheat, embezzle, defraud	ହୋଲ୍ଡିଙ୍: କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଲିଟିପ	wear a crown
କିମାଳିଟିପ	swindler, crook, impostor, trickster	ମୁଦ୍ରା: ତଳିଗଲିଟିପ	be swamped with work
କିମାଳିଟିପ	deception, fraud	+ କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଟାଲିଟିପ	cargo, load, burden (carried)
କିମାଳିଟିପ (B)	take possession of, press, clutch, squeeze (the hand)		

by pack animals), freight

բարեհ: թռնունդ հերթին traffic jam

ନୀତି: ଟୋକାର୍ଟାର୍ tank

የተዕዥኑ worried, worrisome

0065 strap of leather used
in fastening a load, thong

የተከበናዕቅ populous (city)

ବ୍ୟାଗ୍ରମ୍ drowsy (weather)

ଶ୍ରୀକଳ୍ପିତ ଶ୍ରୀକଳ୍ପିତ ଶ୍ରୀକଳ୍ପିତ ଶ୍ରୀକଳ୍ପିତ

333 thigh, lap

ቁስ ነት cargo, load, burden (carried

የጥቃቅ፡ ቅድመ tibia

by pack animals), freight (see

*በደኩል ተደኩል (B) be
embarrassed, be in difficulty,
be under stress, be in great
straits, show concern, worry
(vi.), feel uneasy

ክናን

አገልግሎች put someone in great difficulty, molest, dismay, distress, give worry, harass, cause hardship

ພົມຫຼັກ: ຕັ້ງການ truck, lorry

擁 be crowded (of room),
be congested (street)

እኩዕራት፡ አገልግ የሚከተሉትን ስም ተመዝግበ

አክበኩ ቁ jam, block up (of
cars)

barren (soil)

ኩፋቃ፡ እለ be tense (keyed up)
ኩፋቃ distress, embarrassment,
difficulty, hardship

n̄ (B) be cruel, be severe,
be harsh, be ruthless, be
intrepid

66397 disturbance, stress
(strain), worry, concern

କୁଣ୍ଡଳୀ cruelty, brutality,
savagery (of bandits)

(worry), pressure, anguish

blood)

ବେଳେତୁମ୍ବା କର୍ମକାଣ୍ଡ କର୍ମକାଣ୍ଡ

~~Duty~~ cruelty, firmness,

բառերից
congestion (of 29)
traffic)

strictness
ስኩርንግስት cruel, ruthless.

କୁଣ୍ଡଳ �stomach (of animals,
humans), tripe

କୁଣ୍ଡଳ, in ହରି: କୁଣ୍ଡଳ caterpillar କୁଣ୍ଡଳ (B) dance and sing
କୁଣ୍ଡଳ fog, haze, mist

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ hazy

* କୁଣ୍ଡଳ, ଗଲୁଣ୍ଡଳ retard the growth,
arrest the growth

* କୁଣ୍ଡଳ + ଶିକ୍ଷା make a racket,
make a loud noise, be noisy
(children), squeal, twitter

+ କୁଣ୍ଡଳ noise, row

କୁଣ୍ଡଳେ: ନାହ lapse into silence,
hush

କୁଣ୍ଡଳେ chick, chicken

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ noise, row (see * କୁଣ୍ଡଳ)
କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ: ମୋଗାନ୍ତି noisy

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ grassland, rush (plant)

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ extremity, border, tip,
edge, hem, top (of mountain),
summit, point (of knife)

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ: କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ along the edge

"କିନ୍ତୁ... କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ at the top of
କିନ୍ତୁ... କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ from the top of

କିନ୍ତୁ... କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ to the top of

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ କାପ୍ରାଫ୍ squash (a bug), crush
(beans)

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ (B) assemble in a body
(of troops)

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ body of troops, swarm
(of bees), retinue

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ dance (n.)

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ (B) shut (the eyes),
blindfold

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ: କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ fanatically

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ: କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ: ନାହାନ୍ତା squint
କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ ignorant (answer)

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଁ: ଯାଇ muggy

ଧ

ଧର୍ମମୁଁ intercalary month (5-10
September); see also ଫର୍ମମୁଁ

ଧର୍ମଦାତା bishop

ଧର୍ମାଧାରୀ archbishop

ଧ, ଧ

ଧର୍ମେ sun (see also ମୟେ)

ଧର୍ମଧର୍ମେ solar

ଧର୍ମେ: ଉତ୍ତରୀ the sun rose

ଧର୍ମେ: ପାହାଫରୀ the sun set

ଧର୍ମେ: ଏକରାତ୍ରି eclipse (n.)

eclipse (n.)

ଧର୍ମରାତ୍ରୀ sunny, shiny (day)

ଧର୍ମକୁଁ secretary, scribe, clerk
(see ଧର୍ମାଧାରୀ)

ଧର୍ମାଧାରୀ Minister of the
Pen

ብቻ፡ የተኞቸው	private secretary	የጠን	fast (n.)
ቀጠ፡ የተኞቸው	calligrapher	የጠዢ፡ እኩል	go without supper
ቅና፡ የተኞቸው	Secretary General	* ተለለ፡ ተለለ	be in contrast, do violence to
ጽተኞቸው	leaflet, writing (anything written), inscription, article (in a newspaper); see የፋል	የጥቃቅ፡ የጥቃቅ	contradictory
ሆና፡ የተኞቸው	literature, letters	* የንጂዢ፡ እንዲየንጂዢ	be glaring, gleam (object), be resplendent, scintillate, sparkle, glitter, shimmer
በረጃ፡ የተኞቸው	leading article	ነግተታዊ	glare (n.)
ጽስራት	writing (see የፋል)	የጥቃቅ፡ የጥቃቅ	glaring, resplendent, brilliant (jewel) <u>sooner or later</u>
የጽስራት፡ ሚኒጀር	typewriter	ዓቃ	series, order, sex, gender
የጽስራት፡ መግለጫ	stationery (writing materials)	የሰድ፡ ዓቃ	common gender
(የ) የጽስራት፡ መግለጫ፡ መደገፍ	stationery (store)	ዓኅ	be firm, to cleave to (a belief), be valid (signature), be binding (contract), be in effect, be in force; see also መኅ
ገኝቦሪ፡ የጽስራት	stenography	ተገኘ	cheer up (vi.), find solace, take heart (be encouraged)
የጽስራት፡ የጽስራት	handwriting	ገኝቦሪ	give solace, cheer up (vt.), comfort, console, encourage, sympathise with
የአሎት	prayer (see የአሎም)	ዓኅ	firm, secure, binding (contract), steadfast, constant, stable (foundation, personality),
የአሎት፡ እኩል	pray (see የአሎም)		
የየአሎት፡ ዕቅድ	chapel		
የመተዳደሪያ፡ የአሎት	memorial service		
ጽግሽ	tablet		
የአሎም (B)	pray, recite prayers		
የአሎም	prayer		
የመቅረቢያ፡ ዕቅድ	place of worship		
የጠን	fast (v.); see also መኅ		

acute (severe), ardent, durable	ሰኩረጥ clean, pure
ሰኩረጥ ability	*ሰኩረጥ; cleanliness
መግካጥ consolation, comfort, sympathy	መግካጥ cleanser
በእተ(ኩ) (B) become pregnant, conceive a child	መግካጥ. in በዕስ የቅርቡ: ነፃጻ lavatory
ምንግስት theory	የደረሰ be justified, be declared righteous, be just, be pious, be ratified (of a bill)
ምንግስት:ማገዙልቷል abortion	የኖረድ ratify (a bill), validate (a passport), approve (a treaty), endorse, sanction, affirm (confirm)
ክፍል sistrum, musical instrument for accompanying songs	የዶቂወቂ pious, just, righteous, rectitude
ክፍል (pl. እክፍል) border, edge, extremity, end, peak (of power); see also ተኩል	ክፍል righteousness
ክፍል font, chalice, cup (see also ተኩል)	ክፍልዎች righteousness
*አያሳ, +አያሳ (B) loathe, despise vehemently (see also *ማኑ)	ክፍልነት cleanliness (see ተኩል)
አያሳ fill with disgust	የክፍልነት: ነፃጻ Department of Sanitation
አያሳ base (adj.), disgusting, gross (language)	የክፍልነት: መጠቅ sanitation
አያሳ disgust (n.)	አዲስ spring (season of year)
አዲስ be clean, be pure (see also መግካጥ)	አጋ grace, virtue (moral excellence)
አዲስ clean (the house), clean up	በኢዲስ rich, well-to-do, affluent
+አዲስ clean up (vi.)	አዲስ: ለዲስ rose (flower)
አዲስ tidy, clean up (vt.)	አዲስ hair, fur (see also መግካጥ)
	አዲስ: አገልግሎት, barber, hairdresser

፳፻፭፻ hairy	፳፻፭፻ rueful, penitent (expression)
፳፻፭፻ be calm, be silent, be quiet (neighborhood), quiet down (of wind), be tranquil, be still (lake), be placid (of lake), be smooth (sea), be secure	፳፻፭፻ write, write down (see also ፳፻፭) ፳፻፭፻ dictate
፳፻፭፻ stifle (a rebellion) [See ፳፻፭፻]	፳፻፭፻ correspond by writing
፳፻፭፻ quiet (n.), calm (n.), tranquility, security, silence, stillness (see ፳፻፭፻)	፳፻፭፻ writing ፳፻፭፻ manner of writing ፳፻፭፻ spelling [See also ፳፻፭፻, ፳፻፭፻, ፳፻፭፻, ፳፻፭፻]
፳፻፭፻ quietly	፳፻፭፻ boil (vi.), be effervescent (of mineral water), ferment (of beer), be ardent
፳፻፭፻: አገልግሎ keep the peace, restore order	፳፻፭፻ make to boil, boil (vt.) scald (milk)
፳፻፭፻: አገልግሎች security forces	፳፻፭፻ flush (with anger)
፳፻፭፻: ዝዕርድ: ገንዘብ security Council	፳፻፭፻ hot springs
፳፻፭፻: የ፻፭፻ collective security (see	፳፻፭፻ headstall
፳፻፭፻ኛ quiet (audience)	፳፻፭፻ film, movie, screen
* ፳፻፭፻, ተ፻፭፻ (B) repent, be repentant, be regretful, regret	፳፻፭፻ lose the roots, migrate, emigrate
፳፻፭፻ repentance, regret, remorse, qualm	፳፻፭፻ transplant (trees), make to emigrate
	፳፻፭፻ disrupt (the unity)

ፍልጥ

Assumption (of Mary)

ፈለገዣ philosophise, discuss,
invent (see also **ፈለጥኩ**)**ፈለጥኩ** be a philosopher, make
a discovery, invent (a new
thing)**ፈለጥኑ** philosopher**ፈለጥኔ** inventor**ፍልጥኑ** discovery, invention**ፍልጥናኝ** philosophy**ፈላክ** Falasha, Ethiopian of
Jewish faith**ፈላቀ** sparkle, gush out (water,
oil), spring from, originate**ሻፈላቀ** produce (ideas)[See also * **ፈላቀለቀ**]* **ፈላቀለቀ**, + **ፍላቀለቀ** bubble
(water); see **ፈላቀ****ፍልቀልቅ** effervescent,
ebullient, of cheerful
disposition**ፈላቀዕ** break loose**ፍልቀዕ** section (of orange)**ጠራፊቃያ**, in **የጥረት፡ጠራፊቃያ**
crowbar* **ፈልተን**, + **ፈልተን** dash+ **ፈልተን፡ንለሩ** dash by**ፈለጥ** (B) desire, wish, like,want, look for, search for,
require, seek, expect, be
interested in**+ፈለጥ** be in demand**አስፈላገ** be imperative, be
necessary, be in need**አስፈላገ(ወ)** need**ፈለጥ** trail (of animal),
trace, track**ፍልጋ** quest, search, track,
trace**ፍልጥኑ** want (need), demand,
desire, wish, interest,
ambition (strong desire)**+ፈለጥ** required, desirable,
necessary, essential**+ፈለጥና** demand, need, necessity**አስፈላገ** indispensable,
necessary, vital**አስፈላገና** necessity, need**ፈለጥ** split (wood), cleave,
quarry (marble)**ፍልጠን** headache**ፈላጊ፡ቅርቡ** authoritarian**ፈለጥ** style, vogue, mode, fashion,
sagacity

፩፻፭ arrow (see also ፩፻፯)	ንጥልኬ- terrify, intimidate, frighten
፩፻፯, in ቤትኩ፡ዕቅታዊት authori- tarian (see ውጤም)	፩፻፯ fearful, timid, coward
፩፻፯ arrow (see also ፩፻፭)	፩፻፯ ጥርጓት cowardice
፩፻፪ shell (beans), hull (corn), hatch (eggs, chickens), mate (of birds)	፩፻፯ ምርመራ fright, fear, apprehension, scare
ተ፩፻፪ hatch, vi. (of chicks, eggs), breed, vi. (birds), incubate	ንጥልኬ ferocious, fierce (attack)
፩፻፫ ኔ, pod (of pea)	ስጥኩል threat
፩፻፫ mole	ፖዕግማል scary
፩፻፬ vivacious	*፩፻፬ እኩል fructify, produce fruit, yield fruit, bear fruit, be fertile, be fecund, win (friends); see ውጤ
፩፻፭ pod (of pea); see ፩፻፪	፩፻፭ cleat
፩፻፮ become live coals (fire), get red-hot, become glowing	፩፻፮ fruit, kernel, berry, seed (oil seed); see *፩፬
ተ፩፻፯ seethe (with dis- content)	፩፻፯:ነጥት pointless, useless, fruitless, abortive, of no avail, futile
፩፻፱ embers, hot ashes, coals	፩፻፲:፩፻፳ essence (of a speech), substance, matter (essence), crux, main point, gist, summary (of an article)
፩፻፴ stormy (debate), heated (argument)	፩፻፴:፩፻፵ testicle
፩፻፵, see ፩፻፷	፩፻፶:፩፻፷ all kinds of fruit
፩፻፷, in በኩበት፡እስታ double bed	፩፻፸:፩፻፹ fruitful
፩፻፸ fear, be fearful, be afraid, be scared, dread, be frightened	፩፻፯ ምርመራ fright, fear, apprehension,
ተ፩፻፹ be feared, be respected	

scarce (see ፳፻)	፳፻.፭:፭፻፭፻ colt
፳፻.፭ (B) sign (a document), endorse (a check)	፳፻.፭:፭፻፭፻ colt, foal + ፳፻.፭.፭ horseman, cavalry, cavalryman
፳፻.፭.፭ signatory	
፳፻.፭.፭ signature	፳፻.፭.፭:፭፻ current (of water)
፳፻.፭.፭ form (to fill out), blank	፳፻.፭.፭:፭፻ equestrian (training)
፳፻.፭.፭ formula (in algebra, chemistry)	
፳፻.፭.፭ cheese	፳፻.፭.፭ Persian
፳፻.፭ fall apart, fall in ruins, collapse, be demolished, be destroyed, be violated (pact), be abrogated (contract), dissolve, vi. (of a partner- ship)	፳፻.፭.፭ 17 kilos ፳፻.፭.፭.፭ wreckage, rubble, debris, vestige (see ፳፻.፭) ፳፻.፭.፭.፭ horseman, cavalry, cavalryman (see ፳፻.፭) ፳፻.፭.፭.፭ clutch (of ear)
፳፻.፭.፭.፭ destroy (see ፳፻.፭)	፳፻.፭.፭:፭፻.፭ (n.)
፳፻.፭.፭ demolish, destroy, ruin, ፳፻.፭.፭ ruins, remains (see ፳፻.፭) tear down (a house), cancel, annul, violate (contract, agree-* ፳፻.፭.፭, + ፳፻.፭.፭ alternate (vi.), ment), break (a contract), disband (vt.)	፳፻.፭.፭ mattress ፳፻.፭.፭ alternate (vt.), be done alternatively, take turns
፳፻.፭.፭ be a ruin, fall in ruins, go to ruin, fall to pieces (house)	፳፻.፭.፭ alternate (vt.)
፳፻.፭.፭.፭ wreck, turn to rabble	፳፻.፭.፭ turn, interval
፳፻.፭.፭.፭ remains, ruins [See also ፳፻.፭.፭.፭, and ፳፻.፭.፭]	፳፻.፭.፭ European-style bread
፳፻.፭.፭ horse, stallion	፳፻.፭.፭ brakes
	፳፻.፭.፭:፭ H brake (v.), apply the brakes
	፳፻.፭.፭ French, Frenchman (see also ፳፻.፭.፭)

፳፻፲፭፭:ኃ፻፭፭	France	የ፳፻፲፭፭:ኃ፻፭፭፭	Ministry
፳፻፲፭፭	France (see also ፳፻፲፭፭)		of Justice
፳፻፲፭፭፭	French (language)	የ፩፭፭:፭፭፭	death sentence, death penalty
፳፻፲፭፭	coin	የ፩፭፭:ን፭፭፭	capital punishment
፳፻፲፭፭	westerner, foreigner, European	፳፻፲፭	burst (vi.), open (vi.)
፳፻፲፭፭፭	white people	፳፻፲፭	squeeze (the pus) front, break open, burst (vt.)
፳፻፲፭፭	crack, vt. (nuts)	፳፻፲፭፭	be blunt (speech), be forthright (reply)
+፳፻፲፭፭፭	disintegrate, vi. (rocks)	* ፳፻፲፭፭ . in ን፭፭፭: ዘ	
፳፻፲፭	dispense justice, judge, render judgment, pronounce sentences	ጀ፻፲፭፭: +፭፭፭	straddle
፳፻፲፭፭	he acquitted him	፳፻፲፭፭	break in small pieces, crumble (vt.), perforate, grate (cheese)
፳፻፲፭፭	he ruled against him, he condemned him, he found him guilty, he convicted him	፳፻፲፭፭	crumbs, scraps
+፳፻፲፭፭	judgement, sentence (of court), justice, trial, verdict	፳፻፲፭፭: ን፭፭፭፭	scrambled eggs
፳፻፲፭፭	in የ፻፭፭፭:፳፻፲፭፭	* ፳፻፲፭፭, +፻፻፲፭፭	flop around
፳፻፲፭፭	fate	፳፻፲፭፭	fender, bumper
፳፻፲፭፭	heifer, bullock	፳፻፲፭፭	fart, break wind.
፳፻፲፭፭	judgement, sentence (of court), justice, trial, verdict (see ፳፻፲፭)	፳፻፲፭	fart (n.)
፳፻፲፭፭:ን፭	tribunal, law court, courthouse, court (of justice)	፳፻፲፭፭	happiness, joy
		፳፻፲፭፭	spill over, be spilled, pour out (vi.), flow, drain, stream (of water), empty, vi. (of river); see also ፳፻፲፭፭: እለ

አልተት	make to flow, spill (vt.), drain (vt.), empty (coffee grounds), spring a leak, leak (of a pot), splurge (money)	ቁጥር	flask
አጥቃቻ፡ረስተት	his courage failed	ቁጥ	scrape, tan (hide), rub the teeth, erase, scale (a fish), scratch (the paint)
የጊዜ፡ራስተት	overflow, vi. (a glass)	ቁጥ	tanner
ንግድ፡ንልተት	sand the road	መቁጥያ	stick of a special tree serving to brush the teeth [See also ልቀል]
ደግ፡ንልተት	shed blood	ደቅ	story (of a house), floor (story), upstairs
+ረስተት	fluid (n.), liquid (n., adj.)	*ፈቅለ, ጥቅለ	adore
ቁጥት	leakage	ፍቅር	love, affection, devotion
መኅጂት	outlet (of a lake)	ፍቅረት	lover
ኋገት፡ኋገት፡ኋላ	be spilled (see ልስተት)	ፍቅር+ት	lover
ብሔ፡ኋገት፡ኋላ	his heart sank	ፈቅቃ፡ኋላ	stand aside, get out of the way
ትሙቃ፡ኋገት፡ኋላ	feel sluggish	ፈቅቃ፡ኋላት	move aside (vt.)
ፈቅረት	fluid (n.), liquid (n., adj.); see ልስተት	ፈቅረ	allow, permit, grant per- mission, sanction, desire, approve, authorize, want, wish
ፈቅረት፡ወን	running water	ተፈቅረ	be permissible, be admissible
ቁጥት	leakage (see ልስተት)	አነቀፎ	get permission
ቁጥን	Easter	[See also ልቅድ]	
የቁጥን	paschal	ፈቅድ፣ ቁጥድ	permission, permit, approval, sanction, concession, consent, license,
ቁጥ	bandage, patch (put over a wound)		
ቁጥን	whistle (n.)		
ቁጥን፡ካ	whistle (v.)		

furlough, leave (furlough),

will, wish (see ቤቃ)

በቅዕስ willingly, at will

የረቀድ፡ ወለቀን pass, permit,
license

ገንዘብ፡ እኩል of his own accord

ሙኒስቴር፡ እኩል driver's license

የክጻንያ፡ እኩል sick leave

ደቃቃናት willing, full of good
will, accomodating (obliging)

እቅዕስታ፡ ሆነ volunteer (vi.)

ቤቃልዎ scour (a pot); see እቃ

ፍቅራዊ shaved, wood chips

መሸቃቅል scraper

ፋገሪግ factory, plant

ባላ፡ ፋገሪግ manufacturer

ልቻ release, untangle, untie,
unfasten, undo (a knot), free,
repudiate (the wife), divorce,
solve, interpret (a dream),
decipher (a secret message),
guess (a riddle), absolve
of sin, give absolution

ተልቻ divorce one another

ልጻቻ unwind

አድጻ disentangle a thread,
limber, stretch (the legs)

ሁጻ፡ ሁቻ idle (vi.), be idle,

lay idle, be out of work

ገዢነት፡ እኩል limber up

እግዢ፡ እኩል stretch one's
legs

ልቻ divorced

ሁጻ፡ ሁቻ idle, jobless.
unemployed

ፍቻ absolution, prayers for
the dead (see also ፍቃስት)

ፍቻ interpretation, explanation,
solution, meaning, definition,
divorce

መኅን key

[See also ፍቃስት , ፍቃስት ,
መኅን]

ካት፡ አለ sip (v.), drink in little
sips

ልቻ face, front, in front of,
at first, before

ልቻ፡ ገዢ give in (yield)

ልቻ፡ ቁጥር frown

ልቻ፡ እውጭ ስትዎል
general of the Vanguard (see DLL)

ልቻ፡ ለልቻ face to face, in front
of, directly opposite, straight
across

በ… ስትዎ… ስትዎ… ስት in front
of, before (time, place)

የ---ኑበት in front of, ago, before (time, place)	ለተላ spin, twist
የ---ለት፡ነበት in front of, opposite, facing	ለተሰ thread, spin cotton
የሁለ፡ነበት first of all, beforehand	*ለተለን, ተለተለን scutt'e off, break away (runner), beat a hasty retreat (of a thief)
የአቶ፡ነበት forenoon	ለተገ (B) inspect (baggage), explore, check, search, verify
የዘዴ፡ነበት before	ለተገ inspector
የደረ፡ለት in the future, later on, forward	ፍተገ search, inspection, examination
የፋት front (adj.), facial	ለተተ (B) break to pieces, cut to pieces
የፋት፡እግዥ foreleg	ፍታት absolution, prayers for the dead; see ልታ
የፋት፡ጥርጊ incisor	ለተገ (B) test, try, examine, make an attempt
የጠቃት earlier (adj.)	ለተተ test, trial (test), exam, examination, experiment, temptation
የፋት front (adj.), fore	ለተና፡እሌክ pass an exam
ፋታ respite, moment of rest, relief (medicine that lessens the pain)	ለተና፡ይረዳ fail an exam
የኢት፡ፋታ without a letup, steadily	ፍተና efficacious (remedy), sure (remedy)
ፋቱ couch	ፍተናነት efficacy
ፍተና justice, law, judgement, sentence (see ልታ)	ለተናና፡ነበሩ front (adj.), fore (see ልት)
ፍተና፡ገዢር civil code	የፋቱ previous, former
ፍተናነት absolution (see also ፍተና) የኢት፡ፍተናነት funeral ceremony (prior to burial)	ፈተና-ቴ-ቴ-ኤን ቁጥ፡እስ-ቴ-ኤን general of

- the Vanguard (honorary title);
see ልን, ወLL
- ለተ (B) remove the hulls, rub
raw, scrub (pans)
- ዶቃግኬዎች photo, picture (photo),
shot (photo)
- ዶቃግኬዎች: እናዣ take a picture
- ዶቃግኬዎች: መንግ camera
- ፍትፍት bread and stew mixed
together
- ፍት interpretation, explanation,
solution, meaning, definition,
divorce (see ቤት)
- ዕና way
- ዕና torch, lamp
- ዕና trace, trail (track), spoon
- ዕናነ lantern, oil lamp, lamp
- * ፍጻወስ, ፍጻወቅ dislodge
(rocks)
- ብንተካን share, portion, turn
n---ብንተ in place of, instead
- ፍንናናች: ጥለ flinch
- ለፋይ explode (vi.), burst, blow
up, vi. (of powder plant),
blow out (of tire), pop open,
erupt (volcano), be open
(flower)
- ክፈተኛ explode (vt.), burst,
- vt. (a balloon), blow up (vt.)
- + ፍጻወስ explosion, explosive (n.),
charge (of dynamite)
- ዕዳደሪያ eruption
- እናደቅ be cheerful, be vivacious,
exult, be jubilant, be elated
- እናደቅወል elate
- ፍንደቅ elation, ecstasy
- ለፋይ explosion, explosive (n.),
charge (of dynamite); see ፍጻወስ
- ለፋይ: ቁጥL mine (dig a mine)
- ፍጻወስ, in እና: ከፍጻወስ: + ተዘH be
caught in the act of
- ፍጻወስወል porcelain cup
- ለፋይ overturn, overthrow,
upset; be a slave dealer
- ለፋይ, in ጥራይ: ፍጻወስ slave dealer, slave trader
- መንግ grasshopper, cricket
- * ፍጻወስ, እናደቅወል project
(shells)
- + ፍጻወስ ricochet, flap back
- እናደቅወል skip (flat stones
across the pond)
- + ፍጻወስ: + ተመሳሳይ spring back
- ፍጻወስ spark given off by flint
[see also ፍጻወስ: ጥለ]
- ለጻወስ: ጥለ emit sparks; be secluded

(cottage); see ተነጋጌ, ፍንጋጌ	፻፭ sewer
ታኅጋጌ፡ ተገዢ፡ ተጠዥ hold aloof	፻፭፳፲ faculty (of professors)
፻፭፲ project (a beam of light), splash water	፻፭ (B) boast, brag, utter war invectives
ተ፻፭፲ radiate (of light), emanate (of light)	ተ፻፭፳፲ compete, be in rivalry with one another
ሻሩኖጂች splash (vt.)	፻፭፳፲፻፭፲ boasting, bragging, soldiers' boasting, uttering of war invectives
ተ፻፭፲ splash (vi.)	፻፭፳፲፻፭፲ boasting, competition, rivalry
ፍንጋጌች spark, stain (of sauce)	ተ፻፭፲፻፭፲ rival
፻፭፲ exalt, be merry, revel, be excited and happy	ተ፻፭፲፻፭፲ rivalry
፻፭፲፻፭፲፻፭፲ jubilance, exultation, revelry, merrymaking	፻፭፲ invoice, bill
፻፭፲፻፭፡ እዲረገ make merry	፻፭፲፻፭ boasting, competition, rivalry (see ፻፭)
፻፭፲ smallpox	፻፭ (B) heal, cure
፻፭፲ anus	ተ፻፭፲ be cured
፻፭፲ prance (of horses), run around (of horses)	፻፭ medicine, remedy, cure
፻፭፲ inkling, clue, key (to a mystery)	፻፭፲ medicinal value
፻፭፲ smell, sniff (animal)	፻፭፲፻፭ incurable
፻፭፲ hermaphrodite	* የ፻፭, እ፻፭ joke (v.), jest, mock, make fun of, deride
፻፭፲ bladder, balloon	፻፭ joke, jest, mockery, derision
፻፭፲ be alight (face), light up, vi. (face), blossom (flower)	፻፭፲ facetious
፻፭፲ animate (enliven)	፻፭፲፻፭ one who jokes
	፻፭፲ stare, be glassy (of eyes),

be dazed (by a blow), be in a stupor	፩፻፻ massacre
፩፻፻ daze, vt. (of a blow)	፩፻፻ dung, manure
፩፻፻:፩፻ be torpid	፩፻፻ smile (v.)
፩፻፻:፩፻፻ make listless	፩፻፻:፩፻ smile, grin, lighten, <i>wi.</i> (of face)
፩፻፻ feeble (eye)	፩፻፻ smile (v.)
፩፻፻:፩፻፻ aimless pursuit	፩፻፻:፩፻፻ rub off (dish), scrub (pots), scrape ^{one's} knee or arm, wear away by rubbing
፩፻፻ file (record)	፩፻፻:፩፻ draw back, recoil, shrink from, fall back, retreat, give ground
፩፻፻:፩፻፻:፩፻፻:፩፻ be filed	፩፻፻:፩፻ retreat, withdraw (vi.)
፩፻፻ goat	፩፻፻ dish cloth, towel
፩፻፻:፩፻ he-goat	፩፻፻ create, invent, make up, fabricate (invent), devise (a scheme)
፩፻፻:፩፻ antelope	፩፻፻ come into existence, arise (come into being)
፩፻፻ value, importance	፩፻፻ creator
፩፻፻ letter (of the syllabary), alphabet, script, character (letter)	፩፻፻ invention, fiction, hoax
፩፻፻:፩፻ master the alphabet	፩፻፻ fictitious
፩፻፻:፩፻ master the alphabet	፩፻፻ creature, being (creature)
፩፻፻ alphabetical	፩፻፻ creation, invention
፩፻፻:፩፻፻ literacy campaign	፩፻፻ nature, innate
፩፻፻ conclude, consume, exterminate, spend (time), take (time), use up (time, money), burn (of pepper)	፩፻፻ formation (the way of being made)
፩፻፻ be hot (pepper)	
፩፻፻:፩፻ representative	

ቍጌልን	creation, invention (see እመል)	ተኩምም confront each other
ሁኔታልን	science	ኅጥጥ: እለ pop out (of eyes)
ሸጂ	hasten (vi.), go fast, be fast, be quick, be rapid, hurry (vi.), be in a hurry, be prompt, do quickly, speed up (vi.)	ኅጥጥ: ተስፋ፡ ከበ stare at
ተኩጌል	hurry (vi.)	ከጠዢ mash (potatoes), grind (grain), reduce to flour, make flour of, mill flour, crush (rocks), powder (sugar)
አኩጌል	speed (vt.), speed up, expedite, quicken, hasten (vt.), accelerate (vt.)	+ ተኩሽ be sharpened (a knife against another knife), rasp, vi. (of file)
ሸጂ፡ እለ	hustle, make haste, go faster, be brisk	ገኩጌል grind (the teeth), gnash, chafe (cold hands), clash (swords)
ሸጂ	swift, rapid, quick, speedy	ማቅኩነት friction (rubbing) → ስርጓሜ upper millstone, mill
ተኩጌነት	rapidity, hurry, speed, velocity	* ንዑስ, ንዑስ ስዕስ whistle (with the mouth or mouth and fingers), hiss, howl (of wind)
የተኩጌል	quick (decision), immediate	ኩስኩስ whistling
ኅጥጥ	rapidity, hurry, speed, velocity (see እጋል)	* ተጠቃሚነት, + ተጠቃሚነት make frantic efforts, flounder
በኩጌል	fast, hurriedly, rapidly, readily, precipitated	ፈላጊ (B) achieve, accomplish, complete, fulfill, perform, finish, carry out, execute, manage (handle), realize, commit
የኩጌነት፡ ሌኑ	speed limit	+ ተጠቃሚ come to an end (meeting), end (vi.), come true
የተስተካክ፡ ፍጥነት	speed limit (see ተስፋ)	
ሸጂ	pop (of eyes)	

T

ՀԱԼԱՐԾՈՒՅԹ	carry out, get something finished, execute	ԴՆՈՒՅԹ	police, policeman
ԵՐԱԾՈՒՅԹ	in charge; d'affairs	ԴՆՈՒՅԹ: ՈՓԵՐԵՐԸ: ՏՈԳՈՎԵՐԸ	police headquarters
ԵՐԱԾՈՒՅԹ	completely, utterly, entirely	(Ը) ԴՆՈՒՅԹ: ՊՌԵՐԸ	police station
ԵՐԱԾՈՒՅԹ + (negative verb)	not at all, never	(Պ) ԴՆՈՒՅԹ: ԻՆՔՎԵՐԸ	police force
ՖԻՇՈՒՅԹ	perfect, complete, total, absolute, outright	ԴՐԱՄՆԻՑ	adhesive tape
ԻՆՉՈՒՅԹ (lie)		ԴՆԵՐԵՐԸ	politics
(ՈՒՖՈՒՅԹ)	certainly, perfectly, absolutely, entirely, completely, quite	ԸՆԴԵՐԵՐԸ	political
ՈՒՖՈՒՅԹ + (negative verb)	not in the least, not at all	ՊԵՐԵՐԵՐԸ	statesman
ՖԻՇՈՒՅԹԻ	perfection, certitude	ՊԵՐԵՐԵՐԸ: ՈՒՖՈՒՅԹ	party
ՖԻՇՈՒՅԹ	end, ending, accomplishment, completion, perfection, fulfillment	ԴՐԱՅՆ	plan
ԴԱՐԱՐՈՒՅԹ	performance	ԴՐԱՅՆԸ	Poland
ԵՐԵՎՈՒՅԹ	be chubby, thrive (children), grow fat, become well-developed	ՊԵՐԵՐԵՐԸ: ՈՒՖՈՒՅԹ	Pole
ԸՆԴԵՐԵՐԸ	lusty, plump	ԴՐԱՅՆ	Polish
ԵՐԵՎՈՒՅԹ	falls, cataract	ԴՐԱՅՆԸ	Poland
		ԴՐԱՅՆԸ	apple
		ԴՐԱՅՆԸ	pump
		ԴԵՐԵՐԸ	Parliament (see also ԵՐԵՎՈՒՅԹ)
		ԴԵՐԵՐԸ	Parliament (see also ԵՐԵՎՈՒՅԹ)
		ԴՐԵՐԵՐԸ	fitting, fn.‡ (adjustment of clothes)
		ԴԵՐԵՐԸ	party (political)
		ԴԵՐԵՐԸ	protocol
		ԴՆԵՐԵՐԸ	president
		ԴԵՐԵՐԸ	program

ԴԵԼԻՐԸ professor

ԴԵԼԵՐԻՆԸ professional (player)

ԴԵՐԱՅԻ զարդ propaganda

ԴԵԼ տեղափակություն the mails, mail

ԴԵԼՓՈՎ դպրոց post office

ԴԵԼՓՈՎ ՀԱՍՏԱԿԻ դպրոց postman

(see ՏՈՂԻ)

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ ԵՎ ՊԵԼՓՈՎ ՅԱԿՅԱՅԻ տառ

mailbox

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ ԿԱՅ դպրոց post office

box

ԸՆՔԸ ՊԵԼՓՈՎ airmail

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ մայլման mailman

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ պատուհան passport

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ բոք (of cigars)

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ պակ (of cigarettes)

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ պաջամս pajamas

ՊԵԼՓՈՎ սմոքինգ պափ smoking pipe

BEST PROXY AVAILABLE

ENGLISH - AMHARIC

A

a հիմ, or zero

abandon (relinquish) ՚Վ ;
(desert) ՚ԴԱ:ԿԸ

abandoned (child) ՚ՎԴԱ

abbreviate ՚ԴՌԼ

abbreviation ՚ԴՇԸՑՒ:ՖԱ

abdicate ՚ԵԿՆՅ:ՂՓՓ

abdomen ՚ՄԸ

abdominal ՚ՄԸ

abduct ՚ՈԼԵ

abhor ՚ՈՂ

abhorrence ՚ՈՂՔ

ability (skill) ՚ԽՐԺ; (talent)
՚ԴՐԳԳ

abject (wretched) ՚ԴՌՓՓ

abjure ՚Դ

ablaze, be (flashing) ՚ԴՌՈԼՓ;
(on fire) ՚ՈՀԴԴՅ: + ՚ՅՅԱ

able (capable) ՚ԽՐԺ:ՔՂԹ;
(competently done) ՚ՊՓ

be able ՚Ճ

ablution ՚ԾՋՐ

abnormal (unusual) ՚ՈՒԵՌԵ:ԲՒՂՅ;
(retarded) ՚ՈՀՀԹԸՑԹ:ԱՓ:ՅՂ

aboard, go ~ + ՚ԴԸԼ

abode ՚ԾԴՌԵ

abolish ՚ԴՌՓԼ

abominable (unpleasant) ՚ՀՌԴԿ :

(loathsome) ՚ԴՌՓՓ

abominate ՚ՈՂ

aboriginal ՚ՐԴՅԴ:ԴՌԴ

aborigine ՚ՊԾՔԸԸՆՑ:ՆՊԸ

abort (miscarry) ՚ԾԿՇԵ,

(fail) ՚ԴՌԵ

abortion ՚ԾԿՇԵ:ԾՂԹՈՒՃ

abortive (fruitless) ՚ՖԿ:ՌՌ;

(not developed properly)

՚ՄՀ:ՖԼՌԴԸ

abound ՚ԳՂ

about (concerning) ՚ՌԱ:

(approximately) ՚ՀԻՄՄ ՚ՄՍԱ

be about to (on the point of) ՚Ճ
+ imperfect ՚

he is about to a ՚Ճ + imperfect + ՚

above (prep.) ՚Ո---ՈՂՅ; (more
than) ՚Ո

above (adv.) ՚ՈՂՅ

above all ՚ՈՄԼՅ: ՚ԾՈՂՄ
՚ՈՄԼՅ: ՚ԾՈՒՓ

abrade ՚ԴՐ

abreast ՚ՕԲ:ԴՅ

keep abreast of ՚ՈՓԸԴ: + ՚ԴՖ+Ղ

abridge ՚ԴՌԼ

abridged (adj.) ՚ԾՈԼ

abroad በኋላ፡ ገንዘብ

abrogate ንግድ

abrupt (sudden) ፍቃጥና

abruptly (bluntly) እንደራስ

abscess እንዲ

absence (being away) መቅረት;

(being without) እነዚህም

absent (v.), --- oneself ወደ

absent (adj.) ወደ

be absent (be away) ወደ ;

(not exist) እልተገኘ

absentee የወጪ

(landowner) በወጪ፡ አይ፡ የወጪ

absent-minded ክፍት

absolute (complete) ፍክያን; (not

mixed with anything else) የተከለ;

(with no restriction) ጉዳት፡ የለለዎ;

(certain) ፍክያን፡ እርግጥ

absolutely በፍክያው ይመለ፡ በሙሉ

absolution ፍቃጥና፡ ፍቃጥ

absolve (acquit) ካየ፡ እናደን;

(release) ኮንክ (ለት)

absorb (suck up) መመመ; (take in)

የሆኑ፡ (take up the attention) የወጪ

absorbing (intensely interesting)

የወጪ መስቀል

abstain (refrain) ተቁጥበ፡ ተመዝግቷ;

(in a vote) ፍቃጥ፡ እስከባጠቃ

abstinence መጠገኗ

abstract, v. (separate) እስጠ :

(make a summary) እኩጠ :

(take away) እስላቅ

abstract n. (summary) እኩጠ፡ ድጋፍ;

(more concrete) ይገኛ፡ የገዢ

abstract (adj.) ለቅቅ

abstraction (absence of mind)

ተመሳሳይ; (abstract idea) ለቅቅነት

abstruse የሚሸጠበት

absurd ካጠቃ

absurdity ፍለናት

abundance ቀኑት

in abundance ቀኑ; (luxury)

በጀት

abundant ቀኑ; (rich) የገዢነት

abuse, v. (misuse) ጽው;

(mistreat) እንዱቀለ; (use

insulting language) ተደጋ

abuse, n. (insulting language)

ተደጋ; (corrupt practice)

ተገበ፡ ወልሆኑ፡ እናጋራ፡ (misuse)

ዶላማ፡ መጠቀዱ

abusive (insulting) ወዘን

abyssmal (poverty) ቅድ፡ የለ;

(ignorance) ውስጥ፡ ወለለዎ

abyss ጉዳለ

acacia ገብር

academic (having to do with schools) የቅለም፡ትምህር;

(not practical) አስተካክላ፡
ናይ፡የሚጠቅም

accede (agree) +ቀበለ; (attain a position) ያዘ ; (to the throne) ባለት

accelerate (hasten) እኩጌና;
(increase speed) ፍጥነት፡ጠቃሚ

accent, v. (pronounce with special stress) እኩማ; (emphasize) እኩል

accent, n. (stress) ቁናቻ፡ፊቻት; (accent mark) ስራት; (special way of pronouncing) እኩገር

accentuate እኩለ

accept (take) +ቀበለ; (agree) እኩ፡እለ
be accepted (be believed)
ታዕኑ; (be received) +ቀበይኑ፡
እገኘ

acceptable, be --- (satisfactory)
ተሰጠ፡፣ወ-; (worth accepting)
ተቀባዩ፡እገኘ

acceptance (willingness to receive
ማቀበለ; (approval) +ቀበይኑ

access ተመራ

gain (access) to አገገ፡ችላ;
(approach) ለመቅረብ፡ችላ

have an (access) of (sickness)

accessible (easy to reach)

በቀበለ፡የሚደረገለ

be accessible to (accept) +ቀበለ
accessory, n. (for car) +ቴክኖሎጂ፡
ኋቀፍኑ ; (for dress) ጭግ፡ንግ

accident አዲጋ

by accident እናደንገጋ

accidentally በፊደል፡እናደንገጋ

acclaim (v.) የፖስ፡እናድናቻ፡ገለጹ(ገን)
be acclaimed +ጠባንጠባ(ገን)

acclaim, n. (greeting with cheers)
ቻ-ባንጠባና፡እሳለታ;(satisfaction
by words) ሆታ

acclamation እናድናቻ

acclimate ለመደ

acclimatize እገዢጣመ

accommodate (adjust) አስተማጥቻ; (have room for, table) አስቀመጥ;
(have room for, bedroom) አዘጋጅ;
(help out) ለፈ

accomodating (obliging) ሲቋረጥ

accomodation (convenience) ዝቅናት;

(adjusting) ተግባራዊነት;

acomodation (lodging) ማረዳዎች

accompany (escort) ተናይይልበት;
(of orchestra) ይደግበት; (go along with) ተገኘለ፡መግበት; (happen together with) +ቀበቀለ(ነት)

<u>accomplice</u>	የተረ: እበር	on account (not paid in cash)
<u>accomplish</u> (finish)	ፈጥሙ ተረጋግጧ;	በፊነ
(carry out)	አገኝኑ	on account of π--- εተናማ
<u>accomplished</u> (adj.)	የወጪ (ነት)	on no account πምዕንዶ:
<u>accomplishment</u>	ሆኔ የሚሸቻውን	ኅዕናንያት
<u>accord</u> (n.)	መግባት ተቀምጧል	<u>accountant</u> በትክ: ይዋቅ
be in accord	+ ተሞጣ	<u>accumulate</u> (vt.) እገባችቸ
on his own accord	በገዢ: ፍቃድ	ከጠራቀሰ
<u>accord</u> (vt.)	ተመ ; (a welcome)	accumulate (vi.) + ተሞቃቸ
	ኋደራት	+ ጠራቀሰ
<u>accord</u> , vi. (agree)	+ ተሞጣ	<u>accrue</u> ስኑስረ
<u>accordion</u>	እገዢ ፍቃድ	<u>accuracy</u> ታክክለኛነት ታክክለኛ: መያዝ
<u>accordance</u> , in in with	አንድ+ noun ;	<u>accurate</u> ታክክለኛ
π---	መሠረት	<u>accurately</u> በታክክለኛ
<u>according to</u> (in agreement)		<u>accusation</u> ገጽ
π---መሠረት ; (in proportion		bring an accusation against
to)	π---መጠን	ትክክ
<u>accordingly</u>	በዚህ:መሠረት እናም:ድንገት	<u>accuse</u> (bring a charge against)
<u>account</u> (v.), for for (give		ትክክ ; (blame) ወቀት
satisfactory reason)	የዕናንያት :	<u>accused</u> + ተክክ
ገለጻ ባለቤት: ተከሳሽ; (be responsible)		<u>accuser</u> ተክክ
ኋገኙ: ሆኖ		<u>accustom</u> አገኗጭበት እገለመበት
<u>account</u> , n. (report)	መግለጫ ;	<u>accustomed</u> (adj.) የተለመደ
(reason)	የዕናንያት ; (financial	be accustomed ለጠቃ
record)	+ ቀብረዬ: በትክ ; (state-	get accustomed + ገጠሩ
ment of money spent)	አገኝ	<u>ache</u> , v. (be in pain) እገጠመ(ወ);
of no account	የቃ: በት	(wish strongly) ጉባ

ache (n.) አጋጥና

achieve (accomplish) እግዣና ሆኖ

(attain) አገና ; (purpose)
ክግኑ፡ እድልኩ

acid (n.) አካይ

acid (adj.) አካይ

acknowledge (admit as true)

ከፍሬ፡ ተቀባዩ ; (receipt)
እርግም፡ ገዢ፡ ; (recognize)
ከወቂ(ከት)

acknowledgment

(recognition) ማስታ

acoustic (adj.) የሙጥና

acquaint

የወሩ(ከኋ)
acquaint oneself

ተለዋ
be acquainted with (a case)

ተለዋ
; (with a person)

ተወወቅ
; (with work)

ተዘጋጀዙ

get acquainted with each other

ተወወቅ

acquaintance, have --- with

ከወቂ
acquiesce in

የነጋግጧ፡ ተቀባዩ

acquire አንድ ; (through inherit-

ance)

acquisition

ማግኘት
acquisitive, be --- (money)

ማግኘትኩ፡ ወጪ ; (ideas)

ተዘጋጀዙ

acquit

ነግድ፡ አቀብ

acquittal

ነግድ፡ ሚስቀቅ

acre

ፖርዕላም፡ መክንያት

acrimonious

ፖዲግኝኻር

across, prep. (to the other side)

ን… አቶጋ፡ ካ… ህያ

(from one side to the other)

ን… አዎርም
; (over)

ን… ካ

across (adv.)

የተለዋ፡ አዎርም
come across (a mountain)

አዎርም፡ መም

የተለዋ፡ አዎርም(ወ) ; (find
unexpectedly) አገኔ፡ አገመዱ(ወ)

act, v. (do) አረሱ፡ ; (behave)

ለሆኑ ; (perform in theater)

ተመወካች ; (make believe)

ከከወካች፡

act for one (represent)

ወንክ

act on (follow)

ተገኘዙ፡ ወሆ：

actress upon

ወሆ

act, n. (actor) (action) :

ደርጋን

(division in play)

ጥረጋ

(edict)

የተወቃዙ፡ ትን፡

acting (adj.)

ተሞንጂች፡

action

ደርጋን፡ ሆኖ

(deed) ተግኝር ; (step)

ተግኝር

ከፈልግ ; (effect)

ደረሰ፡

be in action (work)	<u>addict</u> አነስ্ট;
sec action (fight)	<u>addiction</u> ተፈተፈ: (DIPS); አነ:
<u>activate</u>	<u>addition</u> (act of adding) የጋጌ ስዕራዎች ; (joining)
<u>active</u> (strong) ተረቻ ;	<u>join</u> ስዕራዎች ; (part added to a
(energetic) ጥሩ ; (taking a full part) መተር. ; (verb)	building) ቅጽግ
ንደሆኑ;	in addition አተወደወገል
<u>activity</u> (movement)	
እቅዱያ	
(being active)	<u>additional</u> ተሰራዳች
የሙራድለስ:	<u>address</u> , v. (a meeting) ጽዋር:
(thing to do)	ከዚህ: (letter) ካደራቸት. የል;
ተግበር	
(action)	
ከፍልናን	
<u>actor</u>	(a question) ካወለን :
ተዋዋሪ:	
<u>actual</u> (real) ፀዕላቸት ; (exact)	(speak to) ካኩረ :
ተወካይ	
; (now existing)	<u>address</u> , n. (of letter) ካደራቸት ;
	(speech) ጽዋር ; (skill)

824

<u>actually</u>	የዚወሻ
<u>acumen</u>	የአወሳን
<u>acute</u> (severe) ዝግ ; (keen)	<u>adduce</u> ተቀብጥ:
የግብም:	<u>adept</u> , be --- at ቻወቃ: ክዘው.
(shril) የክክ ; (alert) ጥሩ	<u>adequacy</u> ተቋማን
(disease) ካማረድ ; (crucial)	<u>adequate</u> (competent) አቋ ;
ንጥ፡ የክ ; (angle) ክኩ፡	(sufficient) አቋ፣ እንደገረ.

adamant, be ---

የቅንቅ፡ እፋጋግዣ፡

adapt እኔወቅ

adapt to

ከዚህ:

add, (join) መመል ; (sum up
numbers) ዘዴዎች ; (say further)

አተወደወገል፡ እኩ

adhere (stick) ተማለቅ

(be attached to)

ከንፈት፡ ተንተክ፡

adherent, n. (supporter)

የጊዜ:

adherent, adj. (that sticks)

የጊዜዎች፡

adhesive, --- tape

ጥክክር

adieu, make ---

adjacent
ቀንኩስ፡ ሁ፡
 be adjacent
ቀንኩስ፡ ሽዕ፡
adjective
ማግኘት፡
adjourn
ተቀኑ፡
adjourn, vt. (put off) ቀበል ;
 (a meeting) የተና
adjourn, vi. (of meeting)
ተቀኑ፡
 be adjourned ክበደ
adjure
ከዚ፡
adjust (bill, binoculars)
ከከተኝነት፡ ; (differences)
ከከወጥ፡
 adjust oneself
ተሳይሩ፡
adjustment የግብርኝነት፡ ; (an
 adjusting) የጠረጋሚነት፡ ክፍ፡
 make an adjustment ተከማኝ
adjutant
ለቤት፡
administer ከከተሪዥ፡ ; (drugs)
ከም ; (justice) ከከራው
administration
ከከተሪዥ፡
administrative
ግብርኝነት፡
 administrative assistant
ለቤት፡ ትክተሪዥ፡
administrator
ከከተሪዥ፡
admirable
զልቃዣዥ፡ የሚደርሱ፡ ካላሁድ፡
admiral
የንጂር፡ ገዢ፡ የገ፡ ካዘዢ፡

admiration ኋላታዊ፡
admire
ኋላግ፡
admissible, be ---
ተልቅር፤ ተቀባዩ፡ እኩል..
admission (entrance) መግኘት ;
 (acknowledging) ማሻሻል :
admit (let in) ክቡር፡ ;
 (acknowledge) ከዚ፡ ;
 (accept) ተቀባዩ፡
admittance የመግኘት፡ ፈቻ፡
admxiture
ሙያዝ፡
admonish (take to task) ገዢ፡ ;
 (warn) ከከምናወቻ፡
adolescence
የግብርኝነት፡ የጠረጋሚነት፡ 216.
adolescent (male) ንግዴ፡ ;
 (female) ንልጾ፡
adopt (the motion) ተቀባዩ፡ ;
 (a name) መርም፡ ሁ፡ ; (a
 method) ተገዢዋ፡ ; (a child)
ንግዴ፡ ተቀባዩ፡
adopted (child) የተገዢ፡
adoption (of child) የተገዢ፡ ;
 (approving) መቀነስ፡
adore (love) ከፈል፡ ወላል ;
 (worship) ከዚው፡ ; (respect)
ንግ፡ ሁ፡ ማኅ፡ ኮም፡

<u>adorn</u> (decorate) ካተማ :	(add distinction) አካወል :	<u>advantage</u> ጥቅም ዓድራሻ :	(superiority)
<u>adult</u> ኃላፊ :		<u>take advantage of</u> ተምቀስ(ለንት) የዕድል :	
<u>adultery</u> አዎች :		<u>adventurous</u> የጤምቅም :	(favorable) ዝግጅ :
<u>adulthood</u> ኢትነት :		<u>adventure</u> (bold undertaking) ፖስታ :	
<u>advance</u> , vt. (troops) መሸሪ :	ወኪል :	<u>adventurer</u> የፎቻኑ፡ አዎች :	(unexpected experience) ክፍል :
ወኪል፡ እና አንድርያ፡ አከራይ ; (a plan) አቅራቢ :	(the time of a meeting) ዘመን :	<u>adventurous</u> (fond of adventure) የፎቻኑ፡ አዎች :	
አከራይ፡ ; (further one's interests) አከራይ :	(promote) አከራይ :	<u>adversary</u> ተከሳሽ :	(contests)
advance, vi. (move forward) የኑ :	(rise) ስዕሰዕል :	<u>adverb</u> ተቀባዩ :	
forward) ተረሱ :		<u>adverse</u> (criticism) ጥናቸው፡ የዘዴ :	
<u>advance</u> , n. (progress) አገጣቸው :	በኅጻናት :	<u>adversity</u> የዕድል :	
በኅጻናት፡ ; (movement forward) ተረሱ :	በኅጻናት :	<u>advertise</u> (make known) አከታወቂ :	
in advance በቀጽ ማረጋገጫ :	በኅጻናት፡ ወደም :	<u>advertisement</u> ማረጋገጫ :	(praise qualities of a product)
<u>advanced</u> , adj. (courses) አገተኛ :	(wind) አይሁት፡ አይሁት፡ የሰዕም :	<u>advertisement</u> ማረጋገጫ :	
(in years) የዓመ :	(in studies) በኅጻናት፡ የዓመ :	<u>adversity</u> የዕድል :	
(ideas) አገልግሎት፡ ተረጋግጧ፡ የፈጸም :		<u>advertise</u> (make known) አከታወቂ :	
<u>advancement</u> (improvement) ማኅጻናት :		<u>advertisement</u> ማረጋገጫ :	
(promotion) የዕቅድ፡ አይሁት :		<u>advertisement</u> (for a product) የሚፈጸም :	
(raise in pay) ያጋግሩ :		<u>advertisement</u> የሚፈጸም :	

advice

gədʒɪs:

advisable, be ---

əd'vɪzəbəl:

advise (give advice) əd'veɪs:

(inform) ከዘተወቂ፡

advisor

əd'veɪsər

advisory

əd'veɪsəri

advocate (v.)

əd'vekt; əd'vekət; əd'vekt;

advocate, n. (in court) mnʃ፡ :

(who argues for) ተሸራሽ፡

adze

əd'zɪz:

aerate

ə'reɪt; ə'reɪteɪt;

aesthetics

ə'seθɪtɪks; ə'seθɪtɪkz; ə'seθɪtɪkz;

afar

əfər.

affable (courteous) ژዴን፡ :

(pleasant) እኩረታዊ፡

affair ژረፋ፡ ; (event) ፳ርC

affect (health) ካቆዱት; ژዴ፡ ;

(trade) ژዴ፡ ; (have an

influence on) ተያዥ፡ እኩዣ፡

(stir the motion) ተክወግ(ወ)

(be fond of) ወዕዳ፡

affection

əf'ešən:

affectionate

əf'ešənt; əf'ešəntɪv:

(nature)

əd'ɒrɪtʃən;

affianced, be ---

əf'iənsēd;

affiliate

əf'fɪλɪte;

affiliation

əf'li'ešən:

affinity (relationship)

əf'fɪlɪət̩:

(natural attraction)

əf'fɪŋg̩:

affirm (declare) አለም፡ :

(confirm) አረፍ፡

affirmative

əf'fɪrmətɪv:

afflict አማጋ. ژብ፡ :

(harass) አማጋ፡

be afflicted (by sleeping sickness) ተወለዝ፡ ; (by

locusts) ተወስዋ፡ ; (by a

financial crisis) ተሃቦ፡

affliction (state of distress)

əf'dɪlʃn; 216፡ ; (something

causing suffering) ሽልጣንዎን፡

(pain) ምቁቂ፡

affix (attach) հም፡ ; (add

at the end) እኩለ፡

affluence (wealth) Ա. 7.፡ :

(abundance) Ուշ; օօՏՈՒC፡

affluent (n.) ԷԼ7

affluent, adj. (wealthy) ԴհՁJ፡

(plentiful) ԲՅՇՆ፡

afford (give) հՄ፡ ; (provide)

իհո՞յ:

affanchise

իհո՞յ. ՚Հ. ՚Ը. :

affront (v.)

իփլի:

affront (n.)

օ՛-Ը. :

afire, be ---

՚Ն. ՚՚. ՚. ՚. :

set afire

իփմմի:

aflame, be ---

՚Ն. ՚՚. ՚. ՚. :

(lit) afloat, to float be ~ (float) ՚

՚. ՚. ՚. :

(go around, rumors)	<u>aged</u> (man) ብዕሮች፡ ; (woman)
<u>afoot</u> አቶች	አርጋንድ፡ ; (wine) የሰነዱ፡ ;
<u>afraid</u> , be --- እኔ ; (feeling regret, unhappiness) መዝኑ	(a boy aged ten) ስሙር፡ የዕድሜ፡
<u>after</u> (adv.) ክ... ነት after, prep. (concerning #)	<u>agency</u> ዘርፍት፡ ; (means)
<u>after</u> (conj.) ክጽሑል + verb ; ነ + verb + ነት	ከዕቅረብ
after all	<u>agenda</u> ክፍል፡
ምሃዱ፡ ሪፖርት፡ የበታቸው፡ ሆኖ፡	<u>agent</u> መሬል፡ ; (cause that produces an affect) በዕቅረብ (agitator) ካሣቸው፡
be after (pursue) ተከተሉ፡ ; (desire) ፈት፡	<u>agglomerate</u> (v.)
<u>afternoon</u> አገኝ፡ ነት፡	አክስተዋል፡
<u>afterwards</u> ነት፡	<u>aggravate</u> (irritate) አገኝበት፡ (make worse) አገኝ(በት)
<u>again</u> ነገሮች፡ ; (moreover) የዘዴዎች፡ በላይ፡	<u>aggravation</u> በአገኝ
again and again የዘዴዎች	cause an aggravation አገኝ
do again የዘዴዎች	<u>aggression</u>
<u>against</u> (in opposite direction)	የሚገኘው፡ እንደገኘው፡ መለያ፡ መመሪያ፡
ነ... ነገር፡ ; (in opposition) አዎቃዎች፡ ; (in defense from) አዎቃዎች be against ተቆወሙ	<u>aggressive</u> መለያ፡ መለያ፡ (energetic) መለያ የዘዴዎች፡
<u>age</u> (vi.) አረጋግጣት፡ ; (wine) ገዢ፡	<u>aggressor</u> መለያ፡ መለያ፡ እንዲቻል፡
<u>age</u> (n.) ዓይነት፡ ; (old age) አርጋንድ፡ ; (time) ዘመን፡	<u>aggrieved</u> , feel --- መለያ፡
be of age አዎቃዎች፡ ነገሮች፡ ደረሰኝ፡ ; (the lake) አገዥ፡ ; in ages አገዥ፡ ዘመኖች፡	<u>aghast</u> , be --- አገዥ፡ አገዥ፡ ደረሰኝ፡
	<u>agile</u> ዘመኖች፡ ; (mind) የሚቻል፡
	<u>agitate</u> (stir up public opinion) አገኝበት፡ ; (of news) አገዥ፡ ; (soup) አማካይ፡

air force የንግድ: ገዢ:
air letter የንግድ: መልካም:
airplane አየርሱኞች:
airport የክፍልናትዎች: ማረጋገጫ
air raid የንግድ: ወረዳ:
airsick, be --- ከንግድነው(ዚ)
aisle በጥኑኩስ:
ajar, be --- ገርማ: እኩ
akin, be --- (be related) ተተክክለ; (be similar)
alarm (v.) ከፈነሽ: ከከይታዣ
alarm (n.) ዲጂዝ; (device to awake people) የአዋጅ: ደመና: የማስተካከል: ደመና:
alarm clock የጠቅላላ: አዋጅ: ደመና:
alarming ከግኝነት
alas! ውስጥ
album የፍትዕሪ: ማያዙድ:
alcohol አክሳሌ; (liquor) የሙያናዎች: መሙያ
alcove ጊዜ:
alert (v.) ከሰማያችቷ:
alert (n.) ማከተማያችቷ:
alert (adj.) ጽሑፍ: ; (ready) ከበደ
algebra አልጋብራ:
alien ውስጥ: እንደ: ክፍ

alien (adj.) ቦዴር:
alienate ከዘም: እኩቶች:
alight, v. (of plane) ከረፋ: ; (of a person) ወረዳ
alight, be --- (face) ላማ; (fire) ተንካክነት:
align, vt. (soldiers) ከዘከራ: ; (chairs) ወረዳ
align (vi.) ተከራይ
alike እኩዴ: ; be alike ተቦዴክክነት:
treat alike ቤት: ዓይ: እኩ:
aliment ጽዑፍ: ;
alimentation ከወጪዎች:
alimony ከገዴ:
alive በከለወጣ: ሁኔታ: ; (lively) ጽሑፍ:
be alive በከለወጣ: እኩ ስለ:
keep alive ከቅኩ:
all, adj. (the whole of) ቤት: በወጪ:
all (adv.) ቤት: በወጪ:
all at once ቤት: ጊዜ:
all in all በወጪዎች:
all over በወጪ: በወጪዎች:
at all ጽዑፍ: + negative verb
be all over እኩዴ
from all over ቤት: በወጪዎች:

agitation (of public opinion) የዕለታዊ ማረጋገጫ ; (excitement)

የዕለታዊ በላይ ; (of air)

የዕለታዊ

ago እ… እና ይሆል + perfect
a long time ago ዘር

agony ምት : የጂች ; (great pain)

ሙቀ :

agree

ተከበሩ :

agree with one (food)

ተከበሩ :

agreeable እኩልታዊ ; (suitable
to) ተከበሩ

agreement ከግዢታዊ ; (correspond-

ence) መከበሩ ; (sameness

of opinion) ተመክራቸዋል

come to an agreement ተከበሩ

conclude an agreement ከግዢታዊ :

ከደረግ

agriculture

ማንኛው የክርድ : ተግባር
Ministry of Agriculture

ክርድ : ማረጋገጫ :

ahead ወደ : ፍቃድ በቅድመ

be ahead ወደ

be ahead of ቅድመ

go ahead ቅድመ : ቁጥር :

aid (v.) ለደ

aid (n.) እርቅታ

ለቅታ :

come to one's aid የለም(ከን)

ail ትን

ailing ገጽታዊ :

be ailing እዱዱዱ (ወ)

ailment ትርጉም

aim, v. (point a ^{gun} spear) እስምዬ :

(intend) እኩን ; (make an
effort) ተምዬ

be aimed at (of blow, of
speech) ተከሳሽ ተሰን

aim, n. (aiming) ማስምዬ :

(direction aimed at) ዓይነ :

(purpose) ዓይነ :

take aim እስምዬ .

aimlessly የአይደለም : ዓይነ :

air (v.) እኩል :

air (n.) ከፍር ; (appearance)

ወጪ : (manner) ለብት :

(melody) ኮሎም :

airs (manners) ሌላም :

give oneself airs ለታች :

ለታች : እኩ :

be in the air (rumor) ሳይት

put on airs ገብር : ስም :

take the air ተያይዞ :

air attack የአየር : ጥቅና

airborn ከቅር : ወዘገብ

aircraft ከወርጥና :

airfield የወርጥና ሚኒስቴር :

<u>allay</u> (fear) ካስኩ፡ ; (pain)	<u>allusion</u> የዕግኑ፡ ሪፖ፡
ከተታዥ፡	make allusion እናዣ፡
<u>allegation</u> ግዴት፡ ሪፖ፡	<u>ally oneself</u> ተገኘለ
<u>allege</u> አብ፡	<u>ally</u> (n.) ጋዜቸ፡ (military)
<u>alleged</u> ተገኘ፡	የወጪ፡ የቅል፡ ገጽ፡ ጋዜቸ፡
<u>allegiance</u> ተያያዥ፡ ; oath of	<u>almighty</u> ጥሩ፡
allegiance ተያያዥ፡ ደክና፡	<u>almond</u> ካዢ፡
<u>allegory</u> ዝግነ፡	<u>almost</u> እ + imperfect T
<u>alleviate</u> (pain) ካተታዥ፡ ;	እ + imperfect + ጽጋግ፡ እለማለንዥ
(distress) ካስኩ፡	<u>aims</u> ዝግዋ፡
<u>alley</u> መንገ፡ ህወሓደ፡	<u>alone</u> እይ
<u>alliance</u> ታንሬ፡ ከጋጋዥ፡	<u>along</u> እ… ይርሱ እ… የወ፡
<u>allied</u> (nations) የወጪ፡ ጋዜቸ፡	along with እ… ያር፡
(related) የወጪ፡	<u>alongside</u> እ… ጽጋግ፡
be allied ተገኘለ፡ ተከላዩ፡	<u>aloof</u> , stand --- ተገኘለ፡ ዝወ፡
<u>allocate</u> ዘርዝር	<u>aloud</u> ስጻና፡ ተከራ፡
<u>allot</u> (money) ህወሓደ፡ (work) አገልግሎት፡	<u>alphabet</u> ወደፊ፡
<u>allow</u> (permit) ደቀሰ፡ ; (provide	<u>alphabetical</u> ወደፊዎ፡
for) ህወሓደ፡ (acknowledge	<u>alphabetize</u> አገልግሎት፡ ተብ፡ ከዘረ፡
the right) ተቀባዩ፡	<u>already</u> እነቀረበው፡ ዝወ፡
<u>allowance</u> አገልግሎት፡ ስጻና፡ ስጻና፡	የል፡ የሉ፡
no allowance ህወሓደ፡ ከስኩ፡ also -go	
all right (yes) እና፡ (satisfactory)	<u>altar</u> ህወሓደ፡
right) ከጽጋና፡ (in good condition)	<u>alter</u> (vt.) አወም
dition) ደቻና፡	<u>alteration</u> (change) አወም፡
<u>all-round</u> ቤዕት፡ ተቀምኑ፡	(adjustment) ማቅረብ፡
<u>allude</u> እናዣ፡	<u>altercate</u> ተመግመዋ፡
<u>allure</u> ከጠቃ፡ አብ፡	<u>altercation</u> ጥራርድ፡

alternate (vt.) አልተለቅ፡
alternate (vi.) ቀልቤለቅ፡
alternate (n.) ጽዴት፡
alternate (adj.) ቀልቤቤ ደ፡
qälbäbä d:
alternative (n.) ካሳ፡ እስከሎም፡
alternative (adj.) እስከሎም
although ቅም imperf + ዝመን +
altitude ክፍታ፡ ተብሎምና፡
altogether (on the whole)
nemäkähöö: (entirely) እኩለም፡
alumnus የዕለያ፡ ዝርዝር፡
always ሂደረኞ፡ ኮድኞ፡
 (without exception) ዝርዝረኞ፡
amalgamate ተቀባዩ፡
amass እንማቃ፡
amateur እስቃር
amazing የወጪነትን ዘ፡
 be amazing እነወጪ፡
ambassador እጠነነር፡
amber አገብ፡ ወጪ፡
ambiguous (having more than one
 meaning) እኩሞ፡ (doubtful)
 የይ፡ የወጪን፡
ambition (the thing desired)
gozäb: ; (eager desire)
gözäb:

ambitious (eager) ጽሑ፡ ;
 (requiring great skill)
 እንግ္ጻ፡ ክፍ፡ ማኩ፡ ክፍታ፡
ambivalence በግዢስታ፡
amble (walk at a slow pace)
 ቅጽጂዥሩ፡ ; (horse) እዘንዢ፡
ambulance እጠነክን፡
ambush እጽዋም፡ ሰን፡
ambush (n.) ዲጂም፡ የዲጂም፡ የቃ፡
 lay in ambush እጽዋም፡ ወያ፡
ameliorate (vt.) እኩሻ፡
ameliorate (vi.) ተኩሻ፡
amen እስያ፡
amanable, be --- ተማግቷ፡ ስስ፡
amend እኩሻ፡
amendment የወጪና፡ ሁኔታ፡
amends እኩ፡
amenity ተኩምና፡
America እስራ፡
 American እስራኞ፡ እስራን፡
Amharic እስካር፡
amiable ተወረደ፡
amicable የወረደና፡
amidst እ... መያ፡
amiss, feel --- ወር፡ እኩ (ወ)
 go amiss ጥና፡ እሪት፡
amity ወርደና፡

ammunition ታቋቃ: ; (anything usable as a weapon) ሀዕራል:

amnesty ጽዕስታ:

among እ… መሆኑ፣ መሆኔ:

amongst እ… መሆናት.

amorous ፈቅር፣ የዕቃዎች:

become amorous
ነፃፃር፡ አማሪነት.

amount, v. (reach) ሪፖ፣
(be equivalent) ተቀብሬ:

amount, n. (total) መጠን: ;
(extent) ዘመን

the whole amount ትክክ:

ample (enough) እቻ ; (of
large size) እኩ:

amplifier የገዢ፡ ማያዣ

amplify እንዲ፣ (enlarge on) እንደ-

amputate ቁዕም

amulet ካተተ.

amuse ክዝሩ፣ ; (cause to
laugh) እጥቶ:

amused (diverted) የተከተ፡ ;
(expressing enjoyment)
የከተ፡ የዕቅስታ:

amusement (pleasure) ክከተ፡ ;

(enjoyment) ስጋፍ፡ ; (thing
that amuses) መሻሻለታ

amusing የዕቅስታች፡ ; (causing
laughter) እሙቅድ፡

an, see a

analogous ተወካወ:

analogy ማወካወ.

analysis (of the situation) ጽጋጅ,

(of water) የጋጌው:

analyze ተናግድ ሚረዳዎች.

anarchy የልጋጋ:

anatomy (science) እናጋጋ. ; (the
physical structure)

የክፍል፡ እውቅ.

ancestor የአቦ፡ እያን.

ancestry የአቦ፡ እያንናት:

anchor (vt.) መጠናቅ፡ ዘዴ.

anchor (n.) መጠናቅ፡

ancient (n.) የፊርማ፡ አርባ.

ancient (adj.) እርም. ; (long
past) የሚታይ፡ የሚታይ.

(old-fashioned) ኦንቲች፡ የዕወለም፡

and - ስ፣ - ግዢ:

anecdote ተረጋ.

anew ንጽሕናታ፡

angel መልካም፡

anger (n.) ተረጋ.

anger (v.) ክርክሩ፣ እነቀመጥ:

rouse one's anger. እነቀመጥ.

angle (n.) ማቅረብ.

from all angles ተጨማሪ፡ እቅምና.

angry (reply) የፈጸም፡ (person)

be angry, become angry	<u>announcer</u> ቃኅጋሪ ማሻሻልዎች፡ + ስጋብ፡
፩፻፲፭ ተከባዩ፡	<u>annoy</u> (irritate) ከነከመ፡ ;
<u>anguish</u> ምንጂያት፡	(make angry) ከ፻፲፭፡
<u>angular</u> ማኅዝዘዋዎ፡	<u>annual</u> (n.) ዓመታዊ፡ የስጋብ ተኋት
<u>animal</u> እንዳካ፡ ; (wild) አጠራ፡ <u>annual</u> (adj.) ዓመታዊ፡ ;	<u>annual</u> (adj.) ዓመታዊ፡ ;
<u>animate</u> , v. (of a smile) እኔገ፡ ; (plants) አጠቃላት፡ እንደ፡ የሚተቻለ	(plants) አጠቃላት፡ እንደ፡ የሚተቻለ
(inspire) ግኑ፡ ; (give life) ተፈጸም፡ ; (discussion) የግዢ ተቻለ፡ ; (put into action) እንቀሳቀስ	<u>annually</u> አጠቃላት፡
<u>animate</u> , adj. (thing) ተፈጸማዊ፡	<u>annul</u> ተረም
<u>animated</u> (discussion) የተፈጸመው፡	<u>anoint</u> ወጥ፡
<u>animation</u> የጊዜ፡ አጠቃላት፡	<u>anomalous</u> የሚተካዙበት፡
<u>animosity</u> የአጠቃላት፡	<u>anonymous</u> አጠቃላት፡ የሚተካዙበት፡
<u>ankle</u> ቀርቦጾጾሱን፡	<u>another</u> እኩ፡
<u>anklet</u> ካጋጌ	<u>answer</u> (v.) መከተሉት፡ መከተሉት፡ አጠቃላት፡
<u>annals</u> አጠቃላት፡ ተጠሪ	(be suitable) የዕለት (እንደ)፡ እኔገ፡
<u>annex</u> (v.) ወጥቅ	answer back መከተሉት (እንደ)
<u>annex</u> (n.) ቁጥሪ፡ ተጠሪ፡ ተጠሪ፡	answer for (be held responsible) ተቀኑዬ፡ የሚቀኑዬ፡
<u>annihilate</u> የግዢንግዢነት፡ እኞች፡	answer to (correspond) ተሰጥቶ፡
<u>anniversary</u> አዋጅ፡	<u>answer</u> (n.) መከተሉት፡
(yearly) የመት፡ አዋጅ፡	<u>ant</u> ጥንቃጌ፡
<u>announce</u> (make known) ከነጋዢዎች	<u>antagonism</u> የአጠቃላት፡
(give formal notice) ጥሩ፡	<u>antecede</u> ከ... አዎች፡ ሪፖርት፡
(call out) ሆኖ፡ ; (a decree)	<u>antecedent</u> (ancestry) ወጪ፡
በዕለት፡ ; (herald) ከነከመ፡	እያንዳ፡ ; (previous events in a person's life) የዕለት፡
<u>announcement</u> መግለጫ መግለጫዎች	<u>antelope</u> የአጠቃላት፡

antenna አንተና:

anterior የዚያ: ልንቃ:

be anterior ተያዙ:

anthem የዚዘን: የዚዘን:

anticipate, vt. (do in advance)

የክሬድ: ; (expect) ተከኑ:

ከፊል: ; (take care ahead
of time) ካይመቅዥ: እኩለ:

anticipate (vi.) እኩለ:

antipathy ጥና:

antipodes (places on exactly
opposite sides) ቴስፋጭ: ሻታ;
(opposite things) ትግበራ:

antiquated ገብ: ምክንያ:

antique ዓንታ:

antiquity (times long ago) ዓንታ:

ገብ: ; (oldness) ዓንታዊያ:

antler ቀንዲ:

anus ፈዝም:

anvil መነሻ

anxiety አጋጥ: ; (eager desire)

ቻቻ:

anxious ቀኅኔል:

be anxious (troubled) አጋጥ:

(eagerly desiring) ገንዘብ:

any ዓንታ: ዓንታ: ዓንታ:

any other አሁ:

any place የዚያ:

not ... any ዓንታ:

anybody አዕር: ዓንታዕርጋ: አዕር:

anyhow ለማግኘት: ዓንታዕርጋ: አዕር:

anyone አዕር:

anything እንደኛ: ስፖርት: ዓንታ:

anything else አሁ: ስፖርት:

not ... anything ዓንታ:

not for anything አጋንታ: ስፖርት:
አዕር.

anyway ዓንታ: ለሆነ: ዓንታ: ለሆነ:

anywhere ዓንታ:

apart ተከራካሪ:

apart from እ... ተከራካሪ:

be apart (at a distance) ተከራካሪ
(in age) ተከተለም:

apartment ከሚተው:

apathy ተከተለም:

ape ማን:

apex ተግና: ወረዳ:

apologize የቅርቡ: ማቅረብ: የቅርቡ: አዕር:

apology የቅርቡ: ማቅረብ:

apoplexy ዓባላ: በጥታ:

apostate ሁያሳስ: ዓንቀ: አዕር:

apostle ሲቅርቡ:

apothecary መጽሕፍ: ቁጥጥር:

appall እነደንበብ:

appalling ዓባላ: እነደንበብ: ዓባላ: እነደንበብ:

apparatus መሬት:

apparel ማን:

apparent የልክ:

be apparent ተያ:

apparently, relative perfect or imperfect followed by ለዕስኩስ:

apparition ማለያን:

appeal (vt.) ይግባኝ: እኩ:

appeal, vi. (request) አዎስ:

(be attractive) ካን፣ ዘዴ፣ ክብር
ማረካለ:

appeal, n. ይግባኝ: ; (call for aid) አነቀቃ:

appear ገዢ: እኩ፣ ተያ: ; (stand before an authority) ውጤት: ;
(be published) ወጥ: ;
(seem) መዝኑ:

appearance (aspect) መሰን: ;

(act of appearing) መታየት:
ገዢ: መግዛት:
make an appearance ገዢ: እኩ:

appease (anger) አገራ:

(give in) ቅዱን: እሆኑ:

append ካያዣ:

appendicitis የፋይ: እንደን: በቻ:

appendix (anatomy) የፋይ: እንደን:
(written) ተመዝግበ: መግዢ:

appertain ተመሳሳተ:

appetite የጂጣት: ዘግናት: ;

have an appetite ኔን(ወ)

applaud አሙስዎች: ;

(praise) አረግች:

applause ወጪዎች:

apple ቀቡድ: ጥና:

appliance መሄሪያ

applicable, be --- ወቻ:

applicant አመራኝች:

application (request) ማሞናንች: ;
(use) መምቀዹ: ; (putting to use) ሐውር: ካሮ: ማቀበል: ;
(effort) ጥሩት: መጠገቅ.

apply, vt. (put to practical use)
ለውር: ካሮ: እዋን፣ ተመወስኗል:

apply, vi. (make a request)
አመራኝ: ; (have references) ተመሳሳተ:

appoint ተወዢ: ; (time for meeting) መጽና:

appointment (date) ውወጥ: ;
(office) ተወዢ:

apportion አነቀራከ:

appraisal, make an --- የዕዢ:

appraise (set the price) የዕዢ:

(estimate the quality) አዕዢነት:

appreciate (be grateful for)

አመራኝ: ; (value) መወሪያ: ;

(raise in value) ከዘወሪያ: ;

(be aware of) <i>תַּשְׁחִית</i> :	<u>approximate</u> (v.) <i>תַּשְׁלִית</i> :
(be sensitive of) <i>תַּחֲזִק</i> (Q)	(a number) <i>סֻם</i> : <i>סָמֵךְ</i> :
<u>appreciation</u> (gratitude) <i>גְּדוֹלָה</i> :	<u>approximately</u> <i>כַּעֲדָה</i> ; <i>כַּעֲדָה</i> :
(understanding) <i>הַבְּרִיתְבַּין</i> <i>הַבְּרִיתְבַּין</i> :	<i>תַּהֲרִיךְ</i> <i>תַּהֲרִיךְ</i> :
<u>apprehend</u> (seize) <i>גַּחַת</i> :	<u>approximation</u> <i>כַּעֲדָה</i> :
(perceive) <i>תַּבְּנִית</i> (Q)	<u>April</u> <i>אֶפְרַיִם</i> .
<u>apprehension</u> (capture) <i>כַּבְּשָׁה</i> :	<u>apron</u> <i>תַּכְּתִּיבָה</i> :
(understanding) <i>כַּבְּשָׁה</i> :	<u>apt</u> (remark) <i>תַּבְּנִית</i> : (pupil) <i>צָבֵב</i> :
(fear) <i>כַּבְּשָׁה</i> :	apt to <i>ה</i> + negative imperfect <i>הַפְּגַלְגֹּלָה</i> :
be filled with apprehension <i>לִמְגֹדֵל</i> <i>הַבְּ</i> :	<u>aptitude</u> <i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> :
<u>apprehensive</u> , be --- <i>הַבְּ</i> :	<u>Arab</u> <i>וְלִידָה</i> :
<u>apprentice</u> <i>תַּחֲזִיקִית</i> :	Arabic <i>وَلِيْدَة</i> <i>هِجَّا</i>
<u>approach</u> , vt. (make proposals) <i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> : ; (a problem)	Arabic <i>وَلِيْدَة</i> :
<i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> : ; (approximate) <i>בְּלִיכְמָה</i> (N)	<u>arbiter</u> <i>הַחֲלָבָה</i> :
approach (vi.) <i>אֶלְעָדָה</i> :	<u>arbitrary</u> (decision) <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> :
<u>approach</u> , n. (coming near) <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> :	(ruler) <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> : <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> .
(way of dealing) <i>חֲדָשָׁה</i> :	<u>arbitrate</u> <i>הַחֲלָבָה</i> :
<u>appropriate</u> , v. (allot) <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> :	<u>arc</u> <i>אֶלְעָדָה</i> :
(seize) <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> (N)	<u>arch</u> <i>אֶלְעָדָה</i> :
<u>appropriate</u> (adj.) <i>תַּבְּנִית</i> :	<u>archaic</u> <i>אֶלְעָדָה</i> :
<u>approval</u> (consent) <i>כְּבָדָה</i> :	<u>archangel</u> <i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> : <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> :
(favorable acceptance) <i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> .	<u>archbishop</u> <i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> : <i>בְּרִיכָה</i> :
<u>approve</u> (agree) <i>כְּבָדָה</i> ; <i>תַּהֲרִיךְ</i> : <i>תַּהֲרִיךְ</i> <i>פְּנִים</i> : <i>פְּנִים</i> <i>הַלְּבָדָה</i> : <i>חֲדָשָׁה</i> :	<u>architect</u> <i>בְּרִיכָה</i> : <i>וְלִימָרָה</i> :
(sanction) <i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> : ; (speak well) <i>הַכְּבָדָה</i> :	<u>architecture</u> (style of building) <i>פְּנִים</i> <i>הַלְּבָדָה</i> : <i>חֲדָשָׁה</i> :
	(act of designing buildings) <i>פְּנִים</i> <i>בְּרִיכָה</i> :

archives ሐዕዘንት፡ የጽሑፍ፡

ardent የጊዜ፡ የረከቶች፡

ardor የጊዜ፡ አጥቃቸው፡

arduous (exercise) ብቻ፡ ;
(lesson) ገዢያ፡ እገዢ፡

area (surface) አካል፡ ; (region)
ነፃጭ፡ እገዢ፡

argue (dispute) ተመቀበለሁ፡

(give reason for an argument)
ተክራክር፡ ; (in court)
ተዚግኝ፡

argument ካርንር፡ የጊዜ፡

(reason for an argument)
አክን፡

argumentative ተመቀበለሁ፡

arid (dry) የረዳ፡

(uninteresting) የቦግስክክነት፡

aridity የረዳቸው፡

arise (rise up) ተሸሬ፡ ; (come
into being) ተብዙል፡ ;

(occur) ከጋዢ፡

aristocracy መግዛዣ፡ መግዛዣ፡

aristocrat ቤት፡

arithmetic ዘዴት፡

ark መርንገት፡ መወር፡

Ark of the Covenant

የጽሑፍ፡ ተዋዋ፡

arm (vt.) አነጻም፡

arm (vi.) ተማቅ፡

arm አነጻ፡ ; (of a chair) መግለጫ፡

carry in one's arm አቀራል፡

take one in his arms አቀራል፡
with open arms ብቻነት፡

armament ዓይነ፡ መግለጫ፡

armband ጥዃ፡

armchair ውቻ፡ መግለጫ፡

armed (adj.) ዓይነ፡ መግለጫ፡ የግብር፡
be armed ዓይነ፡ መግለጫ፡ የግብር፡

armed forces ዓይነ፡ ጥዃነቶች፡

armful አቀራል፡ ሰዎች፡

armistice ዓይነ፡ ማቅረብ፡ ከጋጭነት፡

armpit ብቻ፡

arms መግለጫ፡ ዓይነ፡ መግለጫ፡

be under arms ከሚሸጠ፡ ተማቅ፡

bear arms ዓይነ፡ መግለጫ፡ የግብር፡

army ሆኖ፡ ዓይነ፡ መግለጫ፡

(large number) መንገድ፡

aroma ትኩ፡

around ለ... አገልግሎት፡ ; (approximately)
ያህን፤ ጥሩ ቅድ፡

around here ብዙህ፡ እገዢ፡

arouse (awaken, stir up) ወጥቶ፡

(suspicion) አሰጣጥ፡

arrange አዘጋጅ፡ ; (put in order)

ደረጃ፡ ; (classify) የተረጋግጧል፡

arrangement መግለጫ፡

<u>make arrangements</u>	<u>articulate</u> (v.) <i>ነግል:</i> + <i>ስንደ:</i>
<i>ዘንጀት እንደ:</i>	<u>artifact</u> <i>ከዕስ፡ ወጪ፡ ስንፈ፡</i>
<u>array</u> (v.) <i>እረብኝ፡</i>	<u>artifice</u> <i>ዘረ፡</i>
<u>array</u> (n.) <i>የሰኞ፡</i>	<u>artificial</u> <i>ከዕስ፡ ወጪ፡</i>
<u>arrest</u> (capture) <i>የዘ፡ ; (stop)</i>	(affected) <i>ነገነ፡ ሽጂሸ፡</i>
<i>ከሞዕ፡ ; (attention) ቅዱን፡</i>	<u>artillery</u> <i>የንግድ፡ መሬልያ፡</i>
<u>arrest</u> (n.) <i>ሙታርክ</i>	(army) <i>መሬልጭ፡</i>
make an arrest <i>የዘ፡</i>	<u>artisan</u> <i>ጠንካሽ፡ ክ፡ ዘላም፡</i>
be under arrest <i>+የዘ፡</i>	<u>artist</u> <i>ሻኬ፡ ጥንቃ፡ ካዕ፡ እርትክ፡</i>
<u>arrival</u> <i>ዕዲለሁ፡</i>	(painter) <i>ወግተ፡</i>
<u>arrive</u> <i>የለሁ፡ ; (succeed)</i>	<u>as</u> (when) <i>ከ + imperfect,</i> <i>ይተናገነ፡</i>
<i>ተተካ(አገ)</i>	as you came in;
<u>arrogance</u> <i>እንጂታ፡ ተደረግ፡</i>	(because) <i>ከተ፡</i>
<u>arrogant</u> <i>እንጂታ፡ ተደረግ፡</i>	<u>ascend</u> <i>ዕም፡ ; (the throne)</i>
<u>arrow</u> <i>ዕዝዎንግ፡ ;</i>	<i>+ቀዕም፡</i>
(what resembles an arrow)	<u>ascension</u> <i>ዕ዗ም፡ ;</i>
<i>አጥቃ፡</i>	(Christ's) <i>ዶርጊ፡</i>
<u>arsenal</u> <i>ዕ዗ም፡ ፊንይ፡</i>	<u>ascent</u> <i>ዕ዗ም፡</i>
(building for storing arms)	<u>ass</u> <i>እብ፡</i>
<i>ግዢ፡ መሬልያ፡ የጋበ፡ የሚ፡</i>	(behind) <i>አቅ፡</i>
<u>arson</u> <i>የነፃ፡ መቆጣሪ፡ መጽሕፍ፡</i>	<u>assail</u> <i>ነግድ፡ እንግዥ፡</i>
<u>art</u> <i>የራ፡ ጥንቃ፡</i>	<u>assassin</u> <i>ሻኬ፡ ጥቅ፡</i>
(skill) <i>ጥንካ፡ ዘረ፡</i>	<u>assassinate</u> <i>የረ፡</i>
<u>artery</u> <i>የግዢ፡ ቁጥ፡</i>	<u>assault</u> (v.) <i>የነግድ፡</i>
<u>article</u> (object) <i>ከቶ፡ ;</i>	<u>assault</u> (military) <i>ጥቅ፡</i>
(section of document) <i>እንቀጽ፡</i>	(attack) <i>የነግድ፡</i>
(in newspaper) <i>የተኩኝ፡</i>	<u>assembly</u> (vt.) <i>አነሳ፡</i>
(in grammar) <i>መስተካከል፡</i>	assemble (vi.) <i>+አነሳ፡</i>

assembly ከተከናሽ ገበኑ:

assent (v.) ካሸው::

assert (insist upon) አረጋግጣ:

(declare positively) ተከራክር::

assess (value) ጽዕት::

(fix the amount) ፍልም::

ascertain አረጋግጣ፤ እምበ::

ascetic (n.) ዝዕስቃ::

ash ክፍያ::

ashamed, be --- እል::

ashore ዘዴ:: የፍ::

ashtray ሽ፻ር ነጥ::

aside, --- from ኦ... በላተቀር::

ask ኦ... አለ::

asleep, be --- ተደ:: ;

(foot) የሮዴ (oo)

fall asleep ተደ:: እንቅስ::

aspect ቤት; (contend) የገኘ

every aspect ኦለሁ:: እንዳር

asperse እየ::

asphalt ክሳብስ:: ልማት

aspire ተመሪ:: ወደ::

asset መሬዳ::

assets ስነዴ::

assiduity እንዲ::

assiduous እንዲ::

assign (appoint to a duty) ሪፖርት::

(fix) ወርሱ:: ; (allot) አም::

(transfer property) እዚዕለ::

assignment (assigning) ወርሱ:: ;

(job to be done) ሂሳብ::

የተዘጋጀበት:: ሂሳብ::

assist (vt.) ለደ::

assist (vi.) ተተድደ::

assistance እርከታ::

assistant ለደኛ::

associate (vt.) እዚዕለ:: እያዝ::

associate, vi. (keep company)

ተተወቃ:: ; (have contact)

የሚመሩ:: ሁሉዕላ::

associate (n., adj.) ተበኩ::

association (society) ምግባር::

(companionship) የሚመሩ::

(connection of ideas) የዘዴ::

assort አዋ::

assume (suppose) ጽዕት:: ;

(feign) ክከሰሰኗ:: ; (take on)

የሆነ:: ተቀብ::

assurance (security) የሚደረግ:: ;

(self-confidence) አብት::

የሚመሩ:: ሁሉ:: እንዲ::

(confidence) እንዲ::

assure አረጋግጣ::

assured, adj. (manner)

የብን: የዕስተዋዕድ: (income)

የዕቃቁርጓ:

astonish እኩረግኝ:

astonishment እኩረግቸ:

astound ገደግ: እኩረሙ:

astray, go --- ቦና:

lead astray እኩጥ:

astrology እኩጥርክክ: ቦኑ:

astronomy እኩጥርሮስ:

asylum የንግድኝ:

at ካ: እ... ስለ:

athlete ከጥርቻ:

atmosphere ልማዣ:

atone ገከድ: ገን:

atrocious እኩቅኝ:

atrocity የፋ:

attach (fasten, join) እያዝ: ;

(assign) ደዕዝ:

attack (v.) ሂሳብ: ደግ:

(assault) እምግ: ; (criticize)

sharply) ዘጋ: ክል:

attack (n.) ማግኘት ያዕራ:

attain እንድ:

attempt (v.) የዕገ:

attempt (n.) ደንብ:

make an attempt የዕገ:

attend (be present) ተታ: ;

(accompany) ደረሰ: ; (serve)

ከተክክ: ; (treat, doctor)

እንበ:

attendance በዕታ:

take attendance አገብ: ሙሉ:

attendant, n. (guard) መገቡ:

(who is with another person

in service) ተኋላ:

attention አስተኛውን ቅንቃ:

call attention to እኩዎን:

pay attention አይሁም: አው:

(draw attention to እኩታዎን:

attentive ሳም:

attest ደዕዝ:

attestation ወጪ:

attired, be --- ክነክ:

attitude መገቡ: ሆኖ; (way of
thinking) እኩታዊ:

attorney መገቡ:

attract ካን: ; (win the

attention) ማረጋገጫ:

attractive ማረጋገጫ: ; (pretty)

የዕቃቁርጓ:

attribute (trait) ገመል:

(mark regarded as a symbol)

ዕቅ:

auction አብቻ :

audacious ዘግር :

audacity ብኩራት :

audience የተለቀባዩ : ተዘዘሩት ቁጥር (department) ስነዱ : 9024BBC.

auditor ኮፍማንስ :

(who examines accounts)
ተፈጻሚል :

auditorium ገዢዎች :

augment ቅጂ (to pay) መሠረት ;

(income) ካሳ :

August ዓክስ :

aunt ኦነቶች :

aura ሚኒል :

auspices ፈንቻ :

auspicious ቅዱስ : 902533:

austere (person) የሚከ :

(look) ትክክለሁ :

authentic (signature) ክፍል ትኩ :

(account) 9025003 :

author ዘዴሪ : ; (who originates) ንዑስ መሠረት :

authoritarian እኩያ : ቁልጥ

authority (power) ማዕም :

(expert). ኔጥቃ :

authorities በዕም :

authorization ማዕም :

authorize እቅድ : ; (give power)
ሙዕም : አም :

auto ማኅና :

autobiography ዓብዝ : 902603 : ቁልጥ :

automobile ማኅና :

autonomous (nation) ሪፖ :

* autonomy ዓብዝ : እንዲሸፍ : 3B53 :

autumn ማኅና :

auxiliary ለቦታ :

avail (v.) መቆሙ :

avail oneself of ወተ(በት)

avail (n.) የሚገኘ :

of no avail የሚ - ወተ :

available, be --- ቁጥ :

avalanche ሪፖ :

avarice ጽጋፍ :

avaricious ምጋፍ :

avenge ቅዱስ :

avenue ጽዕኖ ; (approach) አገ :

average እውነት : 0046ነዱ :

on an average ነውኩ : ጽዕኖ :

averse, be --- to ሙሉ :

aversion የአዋጅ :

avert ዘዴ : እወል :

avid ጽጋ :

avoid ተደርሏ :

avouch እራት :

avow ንዑስ :

await ተመዝግበ :

awake (v.) ስግብ:

awake (adj.), be --- to ጥቅ፡ ሽዕ፡
keep awake (vt.) ከንቃቅነት፡ ሆኖ
keep awake (vi.) ስቀኑ፡ ቅጣ፡
stay awake ስቀኑ፡ ቅጣ፡

awaken ቁክቀክ፡

award (v.) ይከዚ፡

award (n.) ፍልዕዋት፡

away, be --- ደደገፍ፡ ፍላ፡ ; (be
distant from) ስቶ፡ ; (go
away) ፍላ፡

awe (v.) አስተያየት፡

awe (n.) አስተያየትም፡ ዓይነት፡

awesome አስተያየት፡

awful አስተያየት፡ ; (bad)
ዶንጻ፡ ; (liar) የበለቤት፡ ;
(job) አስተያየት፡

awfully አስተያየቱ፡

awhile አንቀጽ. 216.

awkward ገዢታ፡ ; (shape)
የጊዢ፡ ; (time) የወጪዎች፡
(gait) ደጋግሞ፡

awl ደሳብ፡

awning የርሱት፡

ax ደጥረቤቶ፡

axiom ሰነድ የጥሩ፡

axis አንቀጽ፡

azure የሚራ፡

B

baboon አንቀጽ፡

baby አንቀጽ፡

babyhood አንቀጽ፡

bachelor ወንደ፡ አንቀጽ፡

back (n.) ዝርዝር፡

back of head የስዕራት፡

in the back ነገ፡ የስዕራት፡

take on one's back እነዚ፡

back (adj.) የስዕራት፡ ; (room)

የኢትዮጵያ(Ph)(number) የስዕራት፡

back (adv.), ~ and forth

ወደፊት፡ የስዕራት፡

be back ቀዜዕወ፡

back (v.) ነገ፡ ዝርዝር፡ የስዕራት፡

back down ቀዜዕ፡

back out እልጋዣ የስዕራት፡ የስዕራት፡

backache ዝርዝር፡ የስዕራት፡

backbite አስተያየት፡

backbone አስተያየት፡

background, in the --- የኢትዮጵያ(Ph)

keep in the background

አስተያየት፡

backward የስዕራት፡

be backward የስዕራት፡ የስዕራት፡

backwards የስዕራት፡

backyard ዝርዝር፡

bacteria ሂደቅ፡ የስዕራት፡

bad አንቀጽ፡ ደጥረቤቶ፡ ; (light) ገዢታ፡

- (apple) የንኑንኑ; ;
- (language) ስጋፍ:
- feel bad አንድን: እነተከበግዕጊዚ;
- (feel sad) እኩስ:
- go bad ተነሱቸ:
- not bad ጽዜግዚ: እያወ:
- badge እርም:
- badly (very much) እኩታዊ:
- (not well) ህብረት: እደርግ
- be badly off ተቻቻ.
- bad-tempered ውጥጥ:
- baffle ይሆ: እቻን:
- bag (purse) ማርት: ; (sac)
- የሚደርግ ተቻላት.
- baggage ጽዜ.
- bail ዓሳይ: የተዘዘዘው ውክ:
- bake ዝገለ: ; (clay) መዝሻ:
- baker የበት: ዝገበ.
- bakery የበት: የዕዳደሪያ ዘመን.
- balance, vt. (budget) እነተካለሁ;
- (a stick) ውጤ: እወጪ: እቅዱ:
- balance, vi. (account)
- እንደ ማዣም: ; (scales)
- የሚደርግ ሁርጥ::
- balance (n.) ውዴቅ:
- (difference) ውል ;
- (remaining time) የተረጋግጧ: ጽዜ:
- balcony አንቀጽ:
- bald ማሰም : (mountain) ገዢ:
- be bald, ማሰም
- bale (n.) ጥቅም:
- ball ከት: ; (festivity) የወጪ:
- go ተቻቻ: ; (of yarn) ጥቅም.
- balloon ፈቃድ:
- ballot የጎርጋጭ: ወርቅታዊ:
- balm የዕዳደሪያ ወጥታ:
- (anything that soothes) የማክተታዊ:
- balmy (weather) ካሳሁን:
- bamboo የጋጋዬ:
- ban (v.) እቻለ:
- banal ውል :
- banana ማዣ:
- band (for hat) ጽጋዣ ጽጋዣ: ;
- (for watch) የማከራፊ:
- (musicians) የዕዳደሪያ ጽዜ:
- (group) ጽዜ:
- bandage (v.) እነዚ ተቻቻ: እነዚ:
- bandage (n.) ውጤ:
- bandit ጥሩዋት:
- bang, v. (the door) እናጂ ;
- (the elbow) እንደወበ ;
- (the fist) ማጋ :
- banish እንዲ: (drive out) እነወጣዋ:
- bank (shore) የዕዳደሪያ ወርቅድ:
- (credit firm) ጽዜ: ; (of earth) ውስጥ:

banker ኦ፡፡ ብንክ፡፡

banknote ገዢዎች፡ አር

bankrupt, be --- አዴ፡፡

bankruptcy የግብር አር ይግባኝ፡ አውሃ፡ የይም፡ ካብሩት፡

banner (flag) አድራሻ፡ የሰነድ፡

(piece of cloth with writing)

የፊልግ፡ አክብ፡

banquet ዓደታ፡ የተዘዋዋ፡፡

baptism ስርዓት፡፡

baptize አመሙቅ ; (give a Christian name) የኢትዮጵያ፡ ከጋ፡ አገበ፡

be baptized ስርዓት፡ ፍጻጥ፡

bar (obstruct) አን

(gate) ዘረሰለ ; (forbid)

የነበሩ፡፡

bar, n. (piece of metal) ዓፈላጊ፡፡

(barroom) ሚኒል፡ ዓፈላጊ፡፡

(court) ዓፈላጊ፡ ዓፈላጊ፡፡

(obstacle) መስቀል፡፡

barbarous ዓፈጻሚ፡፡

barbed wire ኦከኔ፡ ደሳ፡

barber ዓፈላጊ፡ አነጻነነበ፡፡

barber shop ዓፈላጊ፡ የአነጻነነበ፡ ዓፈላጊ፡፡

bare (adj.) ኦ፡፡ ; (naked)

ብቻቸ፡ ; (scanty) አነስተኛ፡፡

(top of hill) ገዢ፡፡

lay bare ገዢ፡ ገዢ፡

bareback አመ

barefoot ኦ፡፡ ኃጻናት፡፡

barehanded ኦ፡፡ ኃጻናት፡፡

barely አዴወ፡ ; (straightforward)

bargain (v.) ቁጥራዊ፡፡

bargain (n.) ጥሩ፡ ኦ፡፡

barge ዓይነት፡ መርካታ፡

bark አመ፡፡

bark, vi. (dog) ማጻናት፡፡

bark, n. (of tree) ዘርመንት፡ ;

(of dog) ማጻናት፡፡

take off the bark አመ

barley ገዢ፡፡

barracks አቤር፡፡

barrage ዓይነት፡ ; (shooting)

ዝግጅ፡ ተዝግጅ

barrel አርማሪ፡ አርማሪ

barren (woman, cattle) መሬት፡ ;

(soil) ዓይነቶ፡

barricade (v.) አን፡፡

barricade (n.) መንታ፡ ዘመንታ፡

ወጪ፡ ዘመንታ፡

barrier ገዢ፡ ; (obstacle) መስቀል

barring (prep.) ከወጪ፡ አነስተኛ

barter (v.) አዴም

barter (n.) ዓይነት፡ መስቀል፡፡

base (v.) መወለቅ

base (n.) መወለቅ፡ ; (station)

አቤር፡ ; (of stew) መስቀል፡ ቅጻናት

<u>bearing</u> (manner) ክብር፡	go to bed ተስፋ
(relation) የዕቅድ	lie in bed ተስፋ
dignified bearing የርጋግ፡ ዝግበ፡	make the bed አሰን፡ እናመል
having bearing on ተወካከለ፡	put to bed አሰጥቻ፡
<u>beast</u> ክርል፡ ; (brutal person) ክሮብ፡	<u>bedbug</u> ተቃዋሚ፡
beasts ክሬቶች፡	<u>bedding</u> የብር፡ ስትነ፡
<u>beastly</u> የክልሎማት	<u>Bedouin</u> ቤደይን፡ ቤደን፡
<u>beat</u> ፍረሰነ፤ ዘዴ፡ ; (in a game) ክጽሑፍ፡ ; (the woods) ክዝተ	<u>bedridden</u> , be --- ብኩስ፡ ተቋቦታ፡
beat around the bush ያር፡ ያር፡ ክክ፡	<u>bedroom</u> ዦዕቅድ፡ የምት፡
beat up ፍረሰነ፡	<u>beadsspread</u> የብር፡ ስትነ፡
<u>beating</u> ፍረሰነ፡	<u>bee</u> ጥብ፡
suffer a beating ተቃዋሚ	queen bee የጊዜ፡ ክወል፡
<u>beautiful</u> ዓላማ፤ ወጥ፡	<u>beef</u> የብር፡ ሆኖ
(ceremony) የደህንም፡ ; (costume) የወጪዎር፡ ; (day) ጥር፡	<u>beer</u> ነብ፡ ; (native) መት፡
<u>beautifully</u> እናጊዜ፡	<u>beeswax</u> አጭ፡
<u>beautify</u> እናጊዜ፡	<u>beetle</u> የሚዝሱ፡
<u>beauty</u> ዓላማ፤ ወጥ፡	<u>befall</u> እንደመዱ፡
<u>beauty parlor</u> የፈጸምና፡ አከባቢ፡	<u>before</u> (conj.) እ + negative i imperfect
<u>because</u> (conj) እኩ፡	before, prep. (time) እ---እ&፡
because of እኩ፡ አከባቢ፡	(place) እ፡ እ&፡
<u>become</u> ስም፡ ; (be suitable)	beforehand እናቀረቡ፡
ተገኘ (ወ-) ; (look well on)	<u>befriend</u> ጉዳይ፡ ስም፡
ከወጪ (ነቻ)	<u>beg</u> አውጪ፡
<u>becoming</u> , be --- ተከተማዙ፡	<u>beget</u> ወከደ፡ ; (produce)
<u>bed</u> አሰን፡ ; (of flowers) የዕቅድ፡	እናነቻ፡

beggar ከዕቃ:

begin (vt.) ይወለ፡ (bring into being) ከፈቀዱ

begin (vi.) ችልዕት; ተሸሬ፡ (come into being) ተፈቀዱ.

beginner ይወል፡

beginning የወሰኑት

(act of beginning) ከፈጥር

begrudge (the honor) ፍስ፡ ; (the money) ፍርማ (ወ)

beguile (deceive) ካታክ፡ ; (delight) እንዳክክ

behalf, in --- of ካክ፡

behave (act well) በወጣም፡ የወጪ እና የወጪ ; (act) ወተ፡

behavior መንገ፡ ; (action) እኩራይ፡

behind ነ... ጳኩ፡ ነ... በፊት፡
be behind ወደ፡ ጳኩ፡ ፍል፡
(be late) ኮን፡

being (creature) ወጪ፡ ; (essence) ሚልዕስ፡ ማዕከ፡
come into being ተፈቀዱ.

belated የተሰበ፡

belch እንዲ፡ ; (of volcano) ተሳሳ

belief እንደሻ፡

believe እውቅ፡ ; (think) ወጪ፡
make believe እነዚህ፡

believer እውቅ፡

bolittle እንደሻ፡ ; እንደሻ

bell የቦብ፡ ; (small) ዝቦብ፡

belligerent መግድ፡ መግድ፡

bellows በሽግ፡

belly ቤቶ፡

bellyache የፋርማ፡ የሙያ፡

belong to (it belongs to him)
የዝ፡ ሁር፡ ; (be a
member of) የሚሸዋ፡ ሁርዎ፡

belongings የሚሸዋ፡ ጊዜ፡

beloved ወርቻ፡

below (prep.) ነ... ቢታ፡

below (adv.) ነዚ፡ ቢታ፡ ነዚ፡

belt ፍጥታ፡ ; (coffee or
wheat belt) የፋይ፡ የጥጋ፡

bench እንደሆ፡ ይንደሆ፡

(position of judge) የንደሆ፡

bend (vt.) እንደበም፡

bend, vi. (river) ተመዝዝ፡

(nail) የበም፡ ; (tree) እንደባይ፡
bind (join) እንደቤ፡ እንደቤ፡
bind (tie) እንደቤ፡ እንደቤ፡

bencath (prep.) ነ... ሆኖ፡ ነ... ሆኖ፡

beneath (adv.) ቢታ፡ ነበታ፡

benediction ዘመኑ፡

give benediction ተረካም፡

benefactor የንወ፡ ለንወ፡

beneficial መቆወ፡

be beneficial	<i>məfɪd̩:</i>	<u>besiege</u>	<i>ṣṭnna:</i>
<u>beneficiary</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'ærɪ:</i>	<u>best</u> (adj.)	<i>gʊt̩ʃɪ</i> <i>nūm̩:</i>
<u>benefit</u> (vt.)	bfɪnfi'd : <i>məfɪd̩</i>	<i>p̩t̩hɪ</i> ; <i>ṣṭnbm̩:</i>	(friend) <i>s̩p̩l̩n̩:</i>
benefit (vi.)	<i>bfɪnfi'd</i>	best (adv.)	<i>ṛn̩d̩ʃɪ</i> <i>nūm̩:</i>
<u>benefit</u> , n. (advantage)	<i>bfɪnfi't</i>	<i>ṣṭnbm̩:</i>	
(act of kindness)	<i>bfɪnfi'kɪnd̩s̩:</i>	at best	<i>ṛf̩. 120:</i>
(medical)	<i>bfɪnfi'θoḍ̩:</i>	get the best of someone	<i>ṣṭnbh̩:</i>
<u>benevolence</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'vələns̩:</i>	<u>bestial</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'ələs̩:</i>
<u>benevolent</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'velənt</i>	<u>bestman</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'm̩:</i>
(smile)	<i>bfɪnfi'vɪl̩:</i>	<u>bestow</u> (a medal)	<i>bfɪnfi'θoḍ̩;</i>
<u>benign</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'gn̩:</i>	(money)	<i>bfɪnfi'm̩:</i>
(smile)	<i>bfɪnfi'vɪl̩:</i>	<u>bet</u> (v.)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> ; (be sure)
<u>benumb</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'm̩:</i>	<i>ṣṭnbm̩</i> ; <i>ṣṭnb̩:</i>	
be benumbed	<i>bfɪnfi'm̩:</i>	<u>bet</u> (n.)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>
<u>bequeath</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	make a bet	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>
<u>bequest</u> (legacy)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	<u>betray</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> ; (confidence) <i>ṣṭnbh̩;</i>
(last will)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	(reveal)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩</i> ; <i>ṣṭnbm̩</i>
<u>bereaved</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	<u>betrayal</u>	<i>ṣṭnbh̩:</i>
(bereaved mother)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>ṣṭnbh̩:</i>	<u>betroth</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>
<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>ṣṭnbh̩:</i>		be betrothed	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩</i>
be bereaved	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>ṣṭnbh̩:</i>	<u>better</u> (v.)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>
<u>berry</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	<u>better</u> (adj.)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>
<u>beseech</u>	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	be better	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> ; (after
<u>beside</u> (perf.)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>ṣṭnbh̩:</i>	illness)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>
<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>ṣṭnbh̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>		feel better	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩(o)</i>
<u>besides</u> (prep.)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	get the better of someone	
beside (adv.)	<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	(cheat) <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> ; (overcome)	
<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i> <i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>		<i>bfɪnfi'θl̩:</i>	

between ካ... መካናል

(one or the other) ወደግዢ:

(from ... to) ካ... ስ, አኅ:

beverage ወመግኩ:

beware ተመሳቀሱ.

bewilder የዚ: ስጋገ:

bewitch መተሻ: እረርግ (ነቸ)

(fascinate) እኔዕከ:

beyond (prep.) ካ... ጥንጋ;

(outside of, above) ካ... ቤቶ;

beyond (adv.) ወደሁም: የወጪ.

bias እናጋግ:

biased, be --- እናከ:

Bible ውዳብዳሪ: ውዳብድ.

biceps የፃንጻ: ሙንጻ:

bicycle ጥክክነሽ:

bid, v. (invite) ምበ:; (offer

a price) ተስፋለሁ:; (order)

ዝዘዣ:

bid (n.) የወጪታ: የጋ:

bifurcate ተከላዋ.

big ተሰራቢ:; (important) ተከባቢ:

bile ክጋግ:

bill (charges for service) ዘዴዴ:;

(money) ውር:; (draft of law)

የወጥታ: ለዴቅ; (advertisement)

የተዘጋጀ ተቀባዩ:; (beak of bird)

ኩጥ

bill of fare የጋዢታ: ከርዐ:

bind እወለ: ; (a book) ሙሉ;

(cow's legs) ወረለ; ; (to
a job) እቅዱዎን.

binder ማጋጥ:

bindery የወጪዢያ: ስጋገ:

binding, n. (of bush) ታቦታ.

binding (adj.) ዘግ:

be binding ዘይ: ተካኑ:

binoculars እቅዱዎ: ማጋጥ:

biography የጋዢዎን: ስጋገ:

biology ከጥብር:

bird ውጋ:

birth ተመስል:; (being born)

ወጪዢያ:; (of a nation)

ጊዜዣዢ:

give birth to ውክላ:

birthday የወጪታ: ቀን:

birthplace የተመስልት: የገዢ:

biscuit ተክክና:

bishop ዘግ:

bit, n. (of bridle) ማጥታ:

bit, a --- ተንተ:

bit by bit ተንተ: እንተ:

not a bit ተንተኝ + negative

ever=ε verb

quite a bit አንጋ:

bitch አይ: ውንድ:

bite (v.) ፳ንክ፡ ; (of pepper) ካምክ፣ ላክ፡ ; (an apple) ጽዕም፡

bite off ጽዕም

bite (n.) ፳ንክ፡

have a bite ስሮስ፡ ቁዕስ፡

biting (word) ዓጥጋሪ፡ :

(remark) ከሚያ፡ ፍጥቶ፡

bitter (adj.) ዓብብ፡ ; (hardship)

እክፈቸ፡ ; (words) ዲግ፡

bitter (adv.) ይኩታ፡

be bitter about ቁዕለ፡

taste bitter ዘረሩ፡

bitterly ቁጥር እጠር፡

bizarre ዓይ፡ ዓይ፡

black ጥቅር፡ ; (cloud) የሚቆለ፡

be black (color) መቆለ፡ ;

(dark) ሰዎው፡

turn black መቆለ፡

blackboard ጥቅር፡ አከባ፡

blacken እንተቆለ፡ ; (the

reputation) እንደረገ፡

blackout የኝነሽ፡ ዓይኖር ከጠል፡

blacksmith ወጥቆሻ፡

bladder ውጥ፡

blade (of knife) አካን፡ ; (razor)

ጠክሻ፡ ; (of grass) የሚኖር፡

blame, v. (find fault with) ወጥ፡

(hold responsible) እመናን፡

blame (n.) ወጥ፡

put the blame on ወጥኑ

blameless እንደንደግ፡ የአብላሽ፡

bland (food) የሰውጤ፡ የአብላሽ፡

(manner) አስተሳ፡

(young man) እሱ፡

blank (n.) ሻርጋም፡ ; (empty

space) ገዢ፡ ሻርጋም፡ ; (of

bullet) የሰውጤ፡ ሻርጋም፡

blank (adj.) ገዢ፡

blanket አርባ፡ ሰተካ፡ ;

(of snow) ይጠበር፡

blare (v.) ወጪ፡ ሐዃ፡ ይጠበር፡

(of trumpet) ይጠበር፡ እጠበር፡

blare (n.) ወጪ፡ ይጠበር፡

blaspheme የ... ከጠል፡ እንደረገ፡

የ... ከጠል፡ እንደረገ፡

blasphemy የኢትዮጵያ፡ ከጠል፡

የ... ከጠል፡ የ... ከጠል፡

blast, v. (a tunnel) ውቻ፡

የ... ከጠል፡ እስከ አርባ (rocks)

አራማካ፡ እንደረገ፡ ; (the

horn) አንድራ፡ ሁኔታ፡ ; (one's

hopes) እስከ አንድራ (n.)

blast, n. (noise) ውቻ፡ ውቻ፡

(strength) ውቻ፡ ውቻ፡

full blast ውቻ፡ አንድራ፡

blatant (child) አጭኬ፡ ;

(error) ጽጋጥ፡

blaze, v. (with joy) ከነበ; → (with light) ከተነደብ. (of fire) ተግኝኝኩት፣ ትኩታ;

blaze (n.) ወምቦ; ; (mark made on a tree) ጽዴስኝ;

blazing (sun) መሬ፡;

bleak (weather) ወኅዥ; → (peak) ጭዢ፡;

bleary, be --- እዘዝ፡;

bleat አ፡ ካ፡;

bleed ዓይ፡ ; (for freedom) ዲጋ፡ እራክ፡;

blemish (v.) እንዲሩ፡;

blemish (n.) ተያዙቸ እንዲት፡;

blend (vt.) ወጪ
blend, vi. (of colors) የነር፡ አም፡
blend together ወከዕክ፡;

blend (n.) ወረጃ፡;

bless (of priest) ቤኑ፡ ;
(of father) መልቅ፡ ;
(praise) እውቅታ፡ ; (of fortune) ዘዴ፡;

blessed ወጪታ፡ የሃሳብ፡

blessing ብሎኑ፡
give blessing መልቅ፡
say the blessing ዓይ አይ፡
blight መውሃጥ፡

blind (v.) እተወለ፡ ; (of sun) እንደወለወለ፡ ; (of anger) ውክክ፡ እተወለ፡

blind (n.) መደረሰ፡

blind (adj.) ዓይ፡ አዎር፡
(curve) ዓይላቻ፡
become blind ታወለ፡
be blind ዓይ፡ የአዎር፡

blindly ዓይና፡ መደረሰ፡

blindness ዓዎርና፡

blink (of eyes) እርጥናንገ፡;
(of flashlight) ተፈጻ፡
የርጋጋ፡ እደረገ፡

blister, have a --- መሬ፡ ወጪ፡

block (v.) አገ፡ ; (the march) እንደ፡ ; (the view) እካ፡

block, n. (of wood) ዓይ፡ የሽያጭ፡

blockade መዝደግ፡

blond ሰም፡ ማ፡.

blood ዲጋ፡
draw --- እሳይ፡
in cold blood አገና፡ አያይ፡

blood money የክጋ፡ የጋ፡ ጽጋ፡

blood relative የወጪ፡ አዎር፡

blood vessel የክጋ፡ ሆር፡

bloody (knife) ዲጋ፡ የተማሪ፡
(riot) ዲጋ፡ የፖርጋኝኩ፡

bloom (v.) እንደ፡

<u>bloom</u> (n.) ՚n gōm ՚z:	<u>blowout</u> , ha - a --- ՚lōj: 65R17:
<u>blossom</u> (v.) ՚n kōm:	<u>blue</u> (color) ՚lōj pō: ;
<u>blossom</u> (n.) ՚n kōm:	(gloomy) ՚q̄k̄m H:
<u>blot</u> (soak up) ՚n oōm m:	<u>bluff</u> (v.) ՚t̄ h̄b̄ ՚n gōt̄:
(make a spot) ՚ph̄gō: ՚n s̄m n:	<u>bluff</u> (n.) ՚p̄t̄: ՚ph̄: 7R6:
blot up ՚n oōm m:	<u>blunder</u> (v.) ՚t̄ h̄b̄ t̄:
<u>blot</u> (n.) ՚m m m n:; (on character) ՚n b̄s̄t̄:	<u>blunder</u> (n.) ՚h̄m t̄t̄:
<u>blotter</u> ՚y gōm mōb̄:	<u>blunt</u> (knife) ՚SH: ; (pencil) ՚n l̄nḡ: ; (speech)
<u>blotting paper</u> ՚y gōm mōb̄: ՚w l̄p̄t̄: ՚C̄t̄: ՚ph̄:	՚n l̄nḡ: ; (speech)
<u>blouse</u> ՚T̄o2 H:	become blunt (knife) ՚SH: ;
<u>blow</u> , vt. (an instrument) ՚b̄s̄:	(spear) ՚ph̄p̄ ՚D:
<u>blow</u> , vi. (of wind) ՚b̄s̄t̄:	<u>bluntly</u> ՚C̄t̄: ՚n l̄nḡ:
(of siren) ՚b̄m T̄: ; (of fuse) ՚t̄pmh̄:	<u>blush</u> ՚n b̄l̄:
blow on ՚n ḡ: ՚n h̄:	<u>board</u> (vt.) ՚ph̄b̄l̄s̄:
blow down ՚s̄m m h̄: ՚T̄ḡah:	board (vi.) ՚f̄q̄n h̄: ՚s̄l̄:
blow out (vt.) ՚n m b̄:	<u>board</u> , n. (wood) ՚n ḡp̄: ;
blow out (vi.) ՚m b̄:	(group of persons) ՚PCB:
→ <u>blow up</u> (vt.) ՚b̄o yōp̄t̄: ՚n b̄l̄ch: (tires) ՚s̄b̄:	<u>boarder</u> ՚n R̄l̄:
blow up (vi.) ՚b̄s̄: ; (lose temper) ՚n z̄b̄t̄: ՚m b̄:	<u>boarding house</u> ՚gōt̄t̄s̄: ՚oōt̄t̄E ՚p̄o2 ՚T̄z̄n t̄: ՚P̄Ḡb̄:
<u>blow</u> (n.) ՚ḡt̄: ; (of a boxer) ՚n b̄l̄ (pride oneself) ՚T̄o b̄:	<u>boarding school</u> ՚n R̄l̄: ՚n ḡs̄l̄p̄t̄:
(sudden shock) ՚T̄b̄t̄:	<u>boast</u> (v.) ՚C̄n L̄: ՚T̄b̄: ՚s̄y:
at one blow ՚n z̄b̄: ՚T̄b̄:	<u>boast</u> (n.) ՚T̄b̄:
come to blows ՚t̄b̄n q̄n:	<u>boastful</u> , be --- ՚T̄b̄o ՚z̄: ՚s̄y:
exchange blows ՚t̄b̄n q̄n:	<u>boat</u> ՚oōt̄n: ; (small) ՚T̄n:
	<u>body</u> (adj.) ՚ph̄o ՚s̄t̄:

bodily (by physical force) *נַרְנָרָה*; (altogether) *וְאֶתְכָּלָה*

body *הָרֵבָה* ; *נִנְחָה*

(dead person) *מוֹתָה* ;

(of persons) *פָּרָה* ; (of a

book) *קְרָבָה* ;

in a body *וְאֶתְכָּלָה*.

bodyguard *כָּלָל*

Imperial Bodyguard *קַנְגָּרָה הַמֶּלֶךְ*

boil, vt. (a liquid) *הַבָּהָה*;

(in a liquid) *בָּבָהָה*:

boil (vi.) *בָּהָה*:

boil over *זָבָה*:

boil (n.) *נִבְבָּה*:

bold (person) *בָּשָׁרָה*; (impudent) *בָּזָרָה*

הַרְבָּה; (steep) *בָּזָרָה*:

(statement) *מְבָרָךְ*.

bolt, vt. (fasten) *בְּלַבְלָה*:

bolt, vi. (dash away) *בְּלַבְלֵה*

לְרֻמְמָה:

be bolted *נִבְלָה*: *שְׁלַבְשָׁה*

bolt (n.) *בְּלַבְלָה*:

bomb (v.) *נִפְגֹּזֵה*: *לִנְגֹּזֵה*:

bomb (n.) *נִפְגֹּזָה*:

bombard *נִפְגֹּזָה*: *לִנְגֹּזָה*:

bombardment *נִפְגֹּזָה*: *לִנְגֹּזָה*:

bombast *בְּלַבְבָּה*:

bond (chain) *בְּנִזְבָּה*; (tie) *בְּנִזְבָּה* ; (of loyalty)

וְאֶתְכָּלָה.

bondage *נִסְבָּה*:

bondman *נִסְבָּה*:

bone *נִצְבָּה*:

bonfire *בָּאָהָבָה*: *מִנְחָה*; (on the holiday of Mesqel) *בְּעֵדָה*:

bonus *בָּאָהָבָה*:

book, v. (enter on a record)

בְּאָהָבָה : (reserve) *בְּאָהָבָה*

book (n.) *כְּלִילָה*:

bookbinder *כְּלִילָה מְבָרָךְ*:

bookcase *כְּלִילָה מְבָרָךְ*:

bookish *כְּלִילָה מְבָרָךְ*:

bookkeeper *כְּלִילָה לְבָרָךְ*:

booklet *כְּלִילָה כְּלִילָה*:

bookshelf *כְּלִילָה כְּלִילָה*:

bookstore *כְּלִילָה כְּלִילָה*:

boom, v. (of cannons) *נִזְבָּה*:

(of business) *כְּלִילָה שְׁלַבְשָׁה*:

boom, n. (sound) *אֲזָבָה*:

(increase) *כְּלִילָה שְׁלַבְשָׁה*:

boor *אֲזָבָה*:

boost (lift) *כְּלִילָה הַלְּבָה*:

(raise prices) *נִזְבָּה כְּלִילָה*:

boost, n. (in prices) *כְּלִילָה כְּלִילָה*:

boot *כְּלִילָה*:

<u>boxer</u> <i>bɒxər</i> :	<u>brass</u> <i>bræs</i> :
<u>box office</u> <i>bɒfɪs</i> : <i>ɒfɪsɪs</i> :	<u>brat</u> <i>bræt</i> :
<u>boy</u> <i>bɔɪ</i> : <i>boɪ</i> :	<u>brave</u> (v.) <i>bræv</i> . <i>ɒv</i> :
<u>boycott</u> (n.) <i>bɔɪkɒt</i> :	<u>brave</u> , adj. (person) <i>bɔɪv</i> . ; (deed) <i>pævɪzɪt</i> :
<u>boyfriend</u> <i>bɔɪfrend</i> : <i>ɒfrend</i> :	<u>bravery</u> <i>bɔɪvri</i> .
<u>boyhood</u> <i>bɔɪhʊd</i> :	<u>bravo!</u> <i>brævəʊ!</i> :
<u>brace</u> , v. (support) <i>bræs</i> :	<u>brawl</u> (v.) <i>brɔːl</i> :
<i>hʌlɪ</i> (n) (of fresh air) <i>hʌlfəθ</i> :	<u>brawl</u> (n.) <i>brɔːl</i> <i>zəl</i> :
brace oneself <i>bræsəf</i> :	<u>bray</u> <i>breɪ</i> :
<u>bracelet</u> <i>bræsəlt</i> :	<u>brazen</u> (of person) <i>bræzən</i> : <i>pæwən</i> ; (shameless) <i>bræzən</i> . <i>næz</i> :
<u>brackish</u> <i>brækɪʃ</i> : <i>brækɪʃ</i> :	<u>breach</u> (v.) <i>brɛtʃ</i> :
<u>brag</u> <i>bræg</i> :	<u>breach</u> (opening) <i>brɛtʃ</i> <i>ɪŋ</i>
<u>braggart</u> <i>brægət</i> :	<i>violation</i> <i>vɒləteɪ</i> :
<u>braid</u> , n. (hair) <i>breɪd</i> :	<u>bread</u> (n. (wheat)) <i>brɛd</i> <i>brɛd</i> . ; (of wheat) <i>brɛd</i> :
(band) <i>brɛd</i> :	loaf of bread <i>brɛd</i> .
<u>brain</u> <i>brɛn</i> :	<u>breadth</u> <i>brɛdθ</i> :
<u>brake</u> (v.) <i>bræk</i> :	<u>break</u> (vt.) <i>brɛk</i> :; (string) <i>nmh</i> :
<u>brake</u> (n.) <i>bræk</i> :	(a habit) <i>brɛk</i> ; (a contract) <i>nbɛk</i> : ; (the law) <i>mh</i> :;
<u>branch</u> (v.) <i>bræntʃ</i> :	(a horse) <i>brɛn</i> :
branch off <i>bræntʃ</i> <i>ɒf</i> <i>nmh</i> :	<u>break</u> (vi.) <i>brɛk</i> : ; (of string) <i>brɛk</i> <i>nmh</i> : ; (of clouds) <i>brɛk</i> :
<u>branch</u> (n.) <i>bræntʃ</i> <i>ɒf</i> <i>nmh</i> :	break down (of machine) <i>brɛk</i> <i>dn</i> :
<u>brand</u> , v. (mark by burning)	(of bridge) <i>brɛk</i> <i>brd</i> :
<i>brænd</i> , <i>brænd</i> :	
(label) <i>bræml</i> :	
<u>brand</u> , n. (trade name) <i>brænd</i> :	
(identifying mark) <i>brɒɪd</i> <i>mən</i> :	
<i>brɒɪd</i> <i>mən</i> :	
<u>brand-new</u> <i>brænd</i> <i>nuː</i> : <i>bræd</i> :	

<u>break in</u> /brɛk'ɪn/:	breed, vi. (cattle) /bri:d/:
(on a conversation) /mədʒ:/: /D/: (birds) /ʃabbəbəbəh/:	
<u>break off</u> (vt) /tʃməh/: ; (relation) /hɔ:ləm/:	(rabbits) /tʃbət/:
<u>break off</u> (vi.) /tʃməh/:	<u>breeding</u> (of cattle) /brɪ'dɪŋ/:
(of speech) /zɒfɪs/; /həʊvə/:	(bringing up) /hʌtʃərəbə/:
<u>break out</u> (fire) /tʃbət/:	<u>breeze</u> /brɪz/; /b्रে:z/; /hʌzə/; /səzə/
(disease) /D/: ; (escape) /hoohm/:	<u>brew</u> /mru:p/; (plot) /mɜ:bə/:
<u>break up</u> , vt. (boxes) /hʌnəl/:	<u>brewery</u> /brɪwəri:/; /b্ৰিউৰি:/
(a meeting) /n̩s/:	<u>bribe</u> (v.) /n̩pə/; /bri:bə/; /n̩pə:ha/
<u>break</u> , n. (in relations) /brɛk/:	<u>bribe</u> (n.) /n̩pə/:
/ɒfɪlɪ/; (rest) /ɒlɛ:tɪ/; /gɪt/:	<u>bribery</u> /n̩pə:ɒfɪlɪ/;
take a break /ɒlɛ:t/; /hælk/:	<u>brick</u> /mʌn/:
<u>breakdown</u> /nəʊfən/; ; (nervous) /g'bɛ:bɪgəʊ/; /lə:sɪf/:	<u>bricklayer</u> /mʌn/; /b্ৰিকলেইাৰ/:
<u>breakfast</u> /brɛkfəst/:	<u>bridal</u> /g'ɒdʒələ/;
<u>breast</u> /mʌst/; ; (chest) /kɛst/:	<u>bride</u> /bɒdʒə/;
<u>breath</u> /b्रeθ/:	<u>bridegroom</u> /ɒdʒəmən/;
in a breath /nɒɒg'hæfθ/:	<u>bridesmaid</u> /b'zɪmɛd/;
in the same breath /ɒdʒədʒ/:	<u>bridge</u> /brɪdg/:
<u>breathe</u> /tʃeθ/:	<u>bridle</u> , v. (put a bit) /hʌpəd/:
<u>breathing</u> /ɒdʒəθɪŋ/:	(check) /tʃæk/; /tʃæk/:
<u>breathless</u> , be --- /b्रeθləs/; /hɔ:(ə)bri:f/; (a) <u>briefcase</u> /bri:fseɪp/:	<u>bridle</u> (n.) /ɒdʒəm/;
<u>breathtaking</u> , be --- /ɒtɪ:k/; /hʌmtɪ:k/:	<u>brief</u> /hɒf/:
<u>breeches</u> /mʌn/; /mʌb/:	in brief /hɒfɪ/:
<u>breed</u> , vt. (cattle) /hʌnɪ:/; (give rise to) /hʌnɪtʃə/; /hoo'm/:	<u>briefcase</u> /bri:fseɪp/:
	<u>brigade</u> /brɪgəd/:
	<u>brigand</u> /brɪgənd/:
	<u>bright</u> (color) /bɒtʃ/; (sunshine) /n̩glɪ:/; (fire) /n̩gl̩.ʃɪ:/

(idea) gədʒɪdʒ: ; (boy) gədʒɪdʒ broadcast, v. (radio) blədərɒʃ
 (future) θʌf: gədʒɪdʒ : (secret) gədʒɪtɪf:
brighten, vt. (of flower) gɪbrɪnt broadcast (n.) blədərɒʃ: θədʒənɒʃ:
 (of smile) gɪbrɪnt: θədʒɪt: broaden (vt.) brɔːðən:
brighten, vi. (of sky) mɪbrɪnt: ; broaden (vi.) brɔːðən:
 (of face) bɪθ:
brilliant (color) bɪlɪjənt: ; broadminded, be --- brɔːðmɪndɪd, hb:
 (speaker) bɪlɪjənt: ; (man) θəm: broil (vt.) mɪnɪl:
brim (of glass) brɪm:
 (of hat) brɪm:
bring brɪŋ: ; (a friend) θəfɪend: brɪŋθɪŋ:
brɪm: ; (result) θənʌθθ: be broken θɪnʌl:
 (sell for) θəm:
 bring about θənʌθθ:
 bring along θə:θəm:
 bring back θəmθə::
 bring down θənlə:
 bring in θənɪ; (money) θənɪt: broth θəθ:
 bring out (a book) θəmθəm: brother brəðər:
 bring up θəθət: ; (mention) brotherhood (fellowship) brəðərhʊd
θɪsθ: (organization) brəðərhʊdθ:
θɪsθ:
brink (of well) mɪnɪk: ; (verge) θɪsθ:
θɪsθ:
brisk (walk) bɪmz: θɪsθ: (wind)
θəzθɪsθθ:
brittle brɪtlɪ: θəzθɪnɪc:
broach, v. (a subject) θɪ::
broad θb:
brother-in-law θəðərɪnl:
brotherly θəðərlɪ: θəzθɪsθθ:
brow θrəʊ:
brown θraʊ:
bruise (v.) θrəʊs: θəmθəm:
 (feelings) θrəʊs:

bruise (n.) ʌʒn̩s̩:

brush, v. (hair) ɒlθ̩: ; (dust)

əbθ̩: ; (teeth) ɔ:p̩:

brush aside ʌgθ̩zθ̩: ʌθ̩θ̩:
mθ̩θ̩:

brush up on ʌɪʌɪθ̩

brush (n.) ʌθ̩θ̩: (brushwood) ɜːθ̩: bulge (vt.) ʌɪθ̩θ̩:

brutal ɒbθ̩θ̩:

brutality ɒbθ̩θ̩:

brute ʌθ̩θ̩:

bubble (v.) ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩:

bubble over (with enthusiasm)

ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩:

bubble (n.) ʌθ̩θ̩i ʌɪθ̩:

bucket ʌθ̩θ̩:

buckle (v.) əkəθ̩:

buckle down ʌɪɪŋθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩: hθ̩θ̩: ʌɪɪθ̩:

buckle (v.) Hhθ̩θ̩:

bud (n.) ʌɪθ̩θ̩: ʌɪθ̩θ̩:

buddy ɒp̩θ̩θ̩: ʌθ̩θ̩:

budge (vt.) ʌɪθ̩θ̩θ̩:

budge (vi.) ʌɪθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩:

budget ʌθ̩θ̩:

buffalo ʌθ̩θ̩:

buffet ɒθ̩θ̩θ̩:

bug (v.) ʌɪθ̩θ̩:

bug (n.) ʌθ̩:

(bullet) ʌθ̩θ̩:

build ʌbθ̩θ̩: (factory) ʌbθ̩θ̩θ̩:

build up (a business) ʌbθ̩θ̩:

(army) ʌbθ̩θ̩:

building ʌθ̩θ̩:

bulb (light) ʌgθ̩θ̩: (of a plant) ʌθ̩θ̩:

bulge (vt.) ʌɪθ̩θ̩:

bulk ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩: (of a carton)

ʌmθ̩θ̩: (of an elephant)
əθ̩θ̩θ̩:

bulky ɒmθ̩θ̩.. ʌθ̩θ̩: ʌθ̩θ̩:

bull ʌθ̩θ̩:

bulldozer ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩:

bullet ɜːθ̩θ̩:

bulletin (report) ɒθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩:
(magazine) ɒθ̩θ̩θ̩:

(notice) əθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩: bulletin board əθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩: ʌθ̩θ̩:

bulwark əθ̩θ̩:

bump (vt.) ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩: ʌθ̩θ̩:

(throw down) ʌθ̩θ̩:

bump (vi.) ʌθ̩θ̩:

bump along ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩:

bump into ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩:

bump (swelling) ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩:

(raised place) ʌθ̩θ̩:

bumper ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩:

bumpy ʌθ̩θ̩:

bunch (of radishes) የሽንድ :

(of bananas) አከላ :

bundle (v.) ታክል ክሰብር :

bundle up ማቅረብ :

bundle (n.) ጥቅና :

bunk ደጥ፡ ወጪ :

buoyancy ዓዕዱንኩራት፡ ዓይነ :

(cheerfulness) የአክሏችንታ :

burden (v.) መጽሑፍ :

(bother) አስተዋሪ :

burden ትንጋዬ :

beast of burden ዓገኖች፡
ሁንጋዬ :

bureau (office) ወር :

(table) ሚልዕክ :

burglar አርሳ፡ አበ፡ :

burial ፍጥር :

(the burying) መቅረብ :

burn (vt.) ካሸም፡ (of coffee)

ልክ ; (candles) ኢንስ :

burn, vi. (wood) ስሽ፡ ;

(house) ተግም፡ ; (light) አብ but (conj.) ሻጋ፡ ዓን፡

በ፡ ; (soup) የጋድ፡

burn out ምኑ :

burn up ተግም፡

burn (n.) ፍምቦ :

burp እንቀ፡

burrow (v.) ውጋእ :

burrow (n.) ተደረገ :

burst (vt.) አምካናኩል፡ ;

(explode) እራሱ :

burst (vi.) እራሱ :

bury ፍጥሩ :

bus ከውጭሙ :

bush ፍጥም :

business (trade) ዓይነ :

(matter) ተግባር፡ ; (occupation)

ወጪ፡ ; (duty) ተግበር፡

businessman ስጋዬ :

bust (v.) ፍጥሩ :

bust, n. (chest) ዘመን፡ ;

(sculpture) ከወያዝ፡ አቶ፡

ፕተወራ፡ ወርሃዊ፡

bustle ተግማሚያ፡ ; (about

the kitchen) ተግል፡ ተግል፡ እኩ፡

busy (person) ወጪ፡ ዓይነዣንታ

ወጪ፡ ማኅ፡ (street) ትወስኖም፡

be busy ወጪ፡ ማኅ፡ ወጪ፡ አየ(ወን)

(telephone) ተግዢ፡

but (conj.) ሻጋ፡ ዓን፡

but (prep.) እ… በተቀባዩ :

but (adv.) አቶ፡

butcher (v.) እራሱ :

butcher (n.) ሲንጂ፡ ስጋዬ፡ ወጪ፡

butcher shop ሲንጂ፡

butt (stub) ፍለግ፡ (of rifle) አገጋ፡

butter (v.) የብ፡ የን፡

butter (n.) የብ፡

butterfly አብረር፡

buttermilk እብሩ፡

buttock ፍቃ፡

button (v.) የከና፡

button አዘዴር፡ ; (of doorbell) ሽቦዕስ፡

buy (v.) ገብ፡ (grain) ቅoot፡

buy (n.) ገብ፡

buyer ገብ፡

buzz, v. (bee) ገብ፡ ካብ፡

(ear) ዝበር፡ ካብ፡

buzz (n.) ስጋዕ፡

buzzard ታንሳ፡ እንሳ፡

by እ (near) ክምጥ፡;

(not later than) እኩንታ እ... .
ነፃት፡

(according to) እ... መወገት፡

by and by ክሳል፡

by and large ክግዙ፡ ጥሩ፡

by then ክእኩለም፡

bylaw ወተም፡ ዘንሳ፡

bypass እ... ጥቢ፡ ካብ፡

C

cabbage ጽዕዕድ፡

cabin ታክ፡

cabinet (furniture) ደጋ፡ ሆንጻ፡

(group of advisors) የረዳ፡

cable ተከራካሪ፡ (heavy rope) ቅዱ፡

cackle እክክለ፡

cactus ደጋዋ፡

cadaver ሽት፡

cadet ሽቦዕስ፡ ሽቦዕስ፡

cafe ሚስ፡ ሚቃ፡

cage የቃሳ፡ ሚቃ፡ (for bird) የዕቅ፡

cagey ታክ፡ አረጋቃ፡

cajole ደክ፡

cake ክፍት፡ አክፍት፡

calamity አንቀጽ፡ መቆወጻች፡

calculate (figure) እኩሉ፡

(evaluate) ክዕዕዘዕ፡

calendar (table) የዓመ፡ የዓመ፡

(way of reckoning time) የዓመ፡

አውመ፡ (schedule) እኩን፡

calf (young of cow) የንግድ፡

(of leg) ማት፡

caliber (of gun) የንጂዕስ፡ ነፃት፡

(capability) ቅዱ፡

call (vt.) ሚስ፡ (telephone) የስዕት፡

(name) አሞዕ፡

call in ሚስ፡ (let in) እኩን፡

call off አረዱ፡

call up ማዕከ፡

call (n.) ጥቢ፡

call for help የሚደረግ፡

calligrapher ደጋ፡ የተክቡ፡

calligraphy ፻፲፭፡ ትዕስታት፡

calling (impulse) ከንነቱ፡

(profession) ማዕከል፡

callous ልግብቸ፡ የክቡር፡

callus ማጭ፡

calm (vt.) አላማ፡

calm (vi.) ዘመ፡ እኩ፡

calm down አላማ፡

calm (n.) ዘመ፡

calm (adj.) ቀለም መጠናል፡ ደን፡

be calm ዘመ፡ እኩ፡

calmly አንቀጽ፡

calumniate አማ፡

calumny ማጭ፡

camel ወዕዳ፡

camera ካሙራ፡

camp (v.) አገል.

camp, n. (military) ዓዎር፡ አገል፡

(for summer) ሰዎች፡ ጥገና፡

(faction) ወጥ፡

campaign, n. (military) አዎች፡

(to raise money) ታሪቃ፡

(presidential) ወረዳ፡

campus ጽዕል፡ ወረዳ፡

can (food) ካቅርቆል፡ እኩ፡

can (be able) ቅዱ፡

can (n.) ማቅ፡

canal አፈ፡

cancel (appointment) ኢጋል፡

(stamp) አሉ፡ ; (a
reservation) ተወ፡

cancer የሂሳር፡ አቶ፡

candid ይበታ፡

candidate ተወደግል፡

candle ቅዱ፡

candy ካልጋሽ፡

cane (v.) አነጋር፡ ወጪ፡

cane (n.) ከዘዴ፡

canine tooth ሻዕታ፡

canned, adj. (food) የቅርቆል የተዘጋጀ፡

cannon ወጪ፡

canny አድራሻ፡ ተሳታ፡

canoe ቁጥ፡

canon (code) ሙቀ፡ (principle)

ደንብ፡

canopy አንጋር፡

canteen (bottle) ካቢ፡ (place for
refreshments) ሰዎች፡ አይ፡

canticle ሰዎች ወጪ፡

canvas ተብ፡

canyon ጥሩ አማ፡ ተከሳሽ፡

cap, v. (the hills) ተከሳሽ፡ ; (a
bottle) ወተሩ፡ ; (do better
than) አጋርኝ፡ ቅዱ፡

cap, n. (for head) ማጥ፡ ;

(any cover) ሻባን፡

<u>capability</u> <i>F̄hōf̄:</i>	<u>car</u> <i>oɔ̄l̄f̄:</i>
<u>capable</u> <i>F̄hōf̄. Phō:</i>	<u>caravan</u> <i>ḡH:</i>
be capable of <i>F̄h:</i>	
<u>capacity</u> (ability) <i>F̄hōf̄:</i>	<u>carbon paper</u> <i>ḡnCn̄z: oɔ̄l̄f̄z:</i>
(position, role) <i>m̄wMz:</i>	<u>carcass</u> <i>ḡz̄z̄z: p̄go. z:</i>
be filled to capacity <i>m̄ ḡ:</i>	<u>card</u> (v.) <i>s̄h̄z:</i>
<i>N̄ho: s̄o:</i>	<u>card</u> , n. (playing) <i>ḡCf̄:</i>
have a capacity <i>ḡH:</i>	(letter) <i>ḡCf̄:</i>
<u>cape</u> (garment) <i>ḡn̄z:</i> (point of land) <i>C̄h̄: ḡo. C̄:</i>	<u>cardboard</u> <i>ḡCf̄z:</i>
<u>capital</u> , n. (city) <i>ḡP̄:</i> <i>N̄t̄o. ḡ:</i> <i>oɔ̄s̄z̄: N̄t̄o:</i> (money) <i>ḡP̄:</i> <i>ḡz̄H. D:</i>	<u>cardinal</u> (adj.) <i>ḡR̄f̄:</i>
	cardinal number <i>ḡb̄:</i> <i>ḡz̄l̄:</i>
	cardinal point <i>ḡP̄:</i> <i>N̄p̄m̄o. ḡ:</i>
	<u>care</u> (v.) <i>b̄h̄z:</i>
	care about <i>oA. R. B:</i>
	care for <i>m̄n̄f̄:</i>
	<u>care</u> , n. (attention) <i>ḡz̄d̄f̄:</i>
	(object of concern) <i>t̄ḡz̄e:</i>
	(worry) <i>N̄z̄z̄:</i>
	in care <i>ḡm̄s̄d̄ḡ:</i> <i>ḡm̄s̄d̄ḡ:</i>
	take care of <i>ḡm̄s̄d̄f̄:</i> <i>ḡm̄s̄d̄f̄:</i>
	<u>career</u> <i>m̄b̄z̄: ḡo. z̄:</i> <i>m̄b̄:</i>
	<u>carefree</u> <i>ḡR̄h̄h̄:</i>
	<u>careful</u> (cautious) <i>ḡz̄d̄f̄:</i>
	(done with care) <i>N̄z̄d̄ḡf̄:</i> <i>ḡw̄l̄:</i>
	be careful <i>ḡm̄s̄d̄ḡ:</i>
	<u>carefully</u> <i>N̄z̄d̄ḡf̄:</i>
	<u>careless</u> <i>ḡh̄h̄:</i>
	be careless <i>ḡh̄:</i> <i>ḡh̄o. ḡv:</i>

- carelessness የዕድል ብቻ ስት ተደርሱ; in any case ሽጎ፡ UPS = ገዢ፡
caress ማንከ፡
carfare ዘዴዬታ፡
cargo ይጋግ፡
caries ዘዴዬት፡
carpenter ካርም፡
carpet አጋሻ፡
carriage (vehicle) አረገ፡
(bearing) አብ፡
carrion የዕድል ብቻ የሚገኘ፡
carrot ክርጥ፡
carry ተፈጥሱ; (transport) እንደሸ፡
(have on one's person) የዕቅድ፡
(bring) እየረዳ፡ እተከና፡
carry away ውስጥ፡
carry on ውዴክ፡
carry out እየሸ፡
carry off ውስጥ፡ ; (cause
the death of) እሽ፡
cart ገብ፡
carton የካርታ፡ የሚገኘ፡
cartridge የፋይ፡
carve (design by cutting) ውለቤት፡
(meat) ውዴክ፡
cascade እንዲ፡ የመሸ፡
case (affair) እየሸ፡ ; (evidence)
ማርማ፡ (container for
shopping) የሚገኘ፡ (receptacle)
ማርማ፡
- cash (v.) ውዴቅ፡
cash (n.) የሚሸ፡ ተወስኗ፡
cashier ተወስኗ፡ ተወስኗ፡
casserole የአገጋ፡
cast, v. (throw) መሸ፡ ;
(a statue) ውለቤት፡ ; (a play)
እዲከና፡
cast, (n.), plaster --- ይጋግ
caste የሚሸ፡ እንደሸ፡ የሚሸ፡
cast iron አገጋ፡
castle የሚሸ፡
castrate (cattle) እምክና፡
(person) አሰነ፡
castrated (calf, goat) ውስጥ፡
casual የሚሸ፡ የሚሸ፡
casualty እንደሸ፡ የሚሸ፡
cat ውዴቅ፡
catalog (v.) ውዴቅ፡
catalog (n.) ክፍክ፡
catarrh እንዲ፡
catastrophe ውዴቅ፡
catch የሚሸ፡ (ball) ውዴክ፡ ;
(fish) እመወቅ፡ (attract)
የሚሸ፡ ; (underhand) እንደሸ፡
catching ተከና፡ እና፡
category እና፡

<u>caterpillar</u>	አን፡ ህወረጊኑ፡	<u>celestial</u>	የተዋቁ፡
<u>cathedral</u>	የተፈራዎች፡	<u>celibacy</u>	የፈላጊው፡
<u>Catholic</u>	ኢትዮጵያ፡	<u>celibate</u>	የሚችል፡
<u>cattle</u>	የገዢ ትርፍ፡ አገባት፡	<u>cell</u> (small room)	ማስል፡
<u>cause</u> (v.)	የሰውም፡ እነዚህዙ፡		(of human body) የክፍል፡
<u>cause</u> , n. (reason)	ገዢንደግኝ፡	<u>cellar</u>	ጾቃር፡ ፲፭.
	(goal) ዓለም ተቋሙ፡	<u>cement</u>	አውጥም፡
<u>cauterize</u>	የሚከተሉ፡	<u>cemetery</u>	መሬታ፡ መሬታዊ፡
<u>caution</u> (v.)	አስተምድ፡	<u>censor</u> (n.)	የፍትሬር፡ ተቀብ፡
<u>caution</u> (n.)	የሚችለም፡	<u>censure</u> (v.)	የሚበርቅ፡
<u>cautious</u>	የሚችለም፡	<u>census</u>	የመዘገብ፡ ዕውጂል፡
<u>cavalry</u>	ቤት አቶ፡	<u>centennial</u>	መስቀል፡ ዓመት፡
<u>cave</u> (v.), --- in	ተገለዣነት፡	<u>center</u> (v.)	መተካም፡ እቅዱ፡
<u>cave</u> (n.)	የትኩ፡	<u>center</u> (n.)	መተካም፡ (main point) ስጋዣነት፡;
<u>cavern</u>	የትኩ፡		(section) ስጋዣ፡
<u>cavity</u> (of tooth)	የተሳይረለ፡ ጥርት፡		in the center of ... መተካም፡
<u>cease</u> (vt.)	እቅዱ፡	<u>centimeter</u>	ክፍል ተቋሞ፡
<u>cease</u> (vi.)	እቅዱ፡ ተቋሙ፡		
<u>ceasefire</u>	የተሟነ፡ የቅርቡ፡ ከጋጭነት፡	<u>central</u>	የማኅበርና (main) ወጪ፡
<u>ceaseless</u>	የማቅረርርም፡		central idea ዓይነ፡ ፳፻፡
<u>cedar</u>	የጥሩ፡	<u>century</u>	አሁን፡ ፩፻፻፡
<u>cede</u>	የቅርቡ፡	<u>cereal</u>	የጥሩ፡
<u>ceiling</u>	የተከራዩ፡	<u>ceremonial</u>	የተዘረዘሩለ፡ ዓይነ፡
	(upper limit) ሆኖም፡		በሸ፡ ሆኖም፡ ማዕከል፡
<u>celebrate</u> (holiday)	አገል፡ ; (names of)	<u>ceremony</u>	የወጪ፡ ውስጥ፡
<u>celebrated</u>	የተከናወል፡	<u>certain</u> (same)	የሚቀርቡ፡
<u>celebration</u>	የተዘረዘሩለ፡ ዓይነ፡ የጥሩ፡ ከተዘረዘሩበ፡		(sure) ስጋዣነት፡ ስጋዣ፡
			for certain አንቀጽ፡

make certain ከዕጥም:	<u>chance</u> (v.), --- on በይንደንጂ እንደወጪ
<u>certainly</u> ደንግኝ፣ ካይደንገ፡	<u>chance</u> (n.) ተሳታፊ፡ (lottery)
<u>certainty</u> (a sure fact) የጤያቄዎች፡ ዓይ፡	
(being certain) ከርማስታቸው፡ ስቶ፡	by chance ታንተረጋዣዎች፡
<u>certificate</u> የጤወንበር፡ ይረዳቸዋል፡	take a chance ሌሎች፡ የጤወንበር፡
<u>certify</u> ከረጋግጣት [to testify]፡	<u>change</u> (vt.) ኮወንያ፡ (linen)
<u>certitude</u> ደረግስታቸው፡	ዶላር፡ (money) መሸዘዣ፡
<u>chafe</u> (the neck) ታየቁቃቄ፡ እንሰራዣ፡	change (vi.) ፍክርም፡
(cold hands) እኩለዎች፡	<u>change</u> (n.) ኮወንያ፡ (money)
<u>chaff</u> ገብ፡	መሰንድ የጤወንበር፡
<u>chain</u> (v.) አነጻከሻ፡ እወል፡	for a change አዘጋጅ፡ ሚኒስቴር፡
<u>chain</u> አንቀሻ፡ (around the neck) ማስቀል፡	<u>channel</u> (n.) አዝመድ የጥቅም፡ <small>(direction)</small> እቅዱዎች..
<u>chair</u> (v.) አካብ፡ መንግሥት፡ ዘዴ፡	<u>chant</u> (v.) ኮወል፡
<u>chair</u> (n.) ወጪነት መንግሥት፡	<u>chant</u> (n.) ኮወያ፡
<u>chairman</u> አካብ፡ መንግሥት፡	<u>chaos</u> ደርሰሳት ተጋግዢ፡
<u>chairmanship</u> አካብ፡ መንግሥት፡	<u>chap</u> , vt. (the ground) ትሸምም፡
<u>chalk</u> ሚዕራ፡	(the skin) እቅዱዎች፡
<u>challenge</u> , v. (question) ተስፋጭ፣	<u>chapped</u> የተከመሙያ፡
ተብጥል፡ (not accept) እልተቀበሱ፡	<u>chapel</u> የቤተክርስቲያን፡
<u>chamber</u> ክፍል፡ (for official occasions) የኢንቃርቃ፡ መቀበል፡	<u>chaplain</u> ፍላ፡
ከፍል፡ (of gun) ጊዜ፡	<u>chaplet</u> መግለጫ
<u>chameleon</u> ክሳት፡	<u>chapter</u> ዝዴንጋድ፡ (branch of organization) ቅርንጧሪ፡
<u>champion</u> ተጋቢታዊ፡	<u>character</u> መንፈት፡ (of a thing) ጥራታዊ፡ (moral firmness)
<u>championship</u> ክንፈጽታዊ፡ ክኅይወታዊ፡	መንፈት መንፈት፡

(letter of alphabet) <i>ලභ</i> :	<u>charm</u> (n.) <i>ආර්ථි නෑ</i>
(person in story) <i>නෑත්ගේ</i> :	(talisman) <i>සුජා</i>
<u>characteristic</u> (n.) <i>වෙළඳීම්</i> :	have charm <i>ඇඟ් ඇඟ් ප්‍රචාර</i>
<u>characteristic</u> , adj. (usual) <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :	<u>charming</u> <i>ඇඟ් පොල්ස්</i> :
(special) <i>ප්‍රභ්ප</i> :	<u>chart</u> <i>ශක්</i> :
<u>characterize</u> <i>වෙළඳීම් තැබ්</i> :	<u>charter</u> <i>ඇට් මුවල්</i> :
<i>ක්‍රිංක්</i> :	<u>chase</u> <i>ක්‍රිංක් නොල්ස්</i>)
<u>charcoal</u> <i>නෑත්</i> :	(pursue) <i>නිශ්චී ඇන්ත්ස්</i> :
<u>charge</u> , v. (money) <i>නැයුත්හිම්ප්</i> :	<u>charm</u> <i>ඇඟ්</i> : ; (difference
(order) <i>ඇඟ්</i> :	of interests) <i>වෝඩ්ප්ල්</i> :
(battery) <i>ගොඩ</i> :	<u>chaste</u> <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
(attack) <i>ක්‍රිංක්</i> :	<u>chasten</u> <i>ඇඟ්</i> :
(accused) <i>ක්‍රිංක්ඩ්ස්</i> :	<u>chastise</u> <i>ඇඟ්</i> :
be charged <i>ක්‍රිංක්ඩ්ස්</i> :	<u>chastity</u> <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
<u>charge</u> , n. (load) <i>ඛ්‍රිගෝ</i> :	<u>chat</u> (v.) <i>ක්‍රිංක් චැට්</i> :
(price) <i>ගොඩ</i> :	<u>chat</u> (n.) <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
(attack) <i>ක්‍රිංක්ඩ්ස්</i> :	<u>chatter</u> (v.) <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
(responsibility) <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :	<u>chatter</u> (n.) <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
(accusation) <i>ඇඟ්</i> :	<u>chatterbox</u> <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
be in charge <i>ඇඟ් ගොඩ</i> :	<u>chauffeur</u> <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
free of charge <i>නිශ්චී</i> :	<u>cheap</u> (low in cost) <i>ලුඩ්</i> ;
prefer charges <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :	(of poor quality) <i>වෝඩ්ස්</i> ;
take charge of <i>ඇඟ් එස්</i> :	(stingy) <i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස් ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
<u>chariot</u> <i>ඇල්ඩ් ඡ්‍රේ</i> :	<u>cheat</u> (vt.) <i>ඇඟ්ඩ් නැඩ්නැල්</i>
<u>charitable</u> <i>ඇඟ් නැඩ්ල්</i> :	cheat (vi.) - <i>ඇඟ්ඩ් නැඩ්නැල්</i> .
<u>charity</u> <i>ගොඩ්ස් එන්ඩ්ස්</i> :	<u>cheater</u> <i>ඇඟ්ඩ් ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :
(organization) <i>ගොඩ් නැඩ්නැල්</i> :	<u>check</u> (examine) <i>වෝලොල්</i> ;
<i>ඇඟ්ඩ්ස්</i> :	
<u>charm</u> (v.) <i>ඇඟ්ස්</i> :	

(figures) հմեւ:	<u>cheese</u> հբաւ լուսակ:
(mark with check) ցուցչ:	<u>chemistry</u> հեմիքիամ:
հելյ:	<u>cherish</u> (treasure) հշտակ:
(curb) Դժ:	զշ: հմ:
(stop) ՀԵՋ:	(care for tenderly) հՅԱԿՈՒ:
(leave for safekeeping) հհպօմ:	<u>chess</u> հՅԱԿԻ:
check in (a hotel) ԴԴ:	<u>chest</u> (part of body) ԲԼԴ:
check off ցուցչ. հելյ:	(box) հՅԱԿ:
check out հՊՓ: օմ:	<u>chest of drawers</u> Դհօնհրը:
<u>check</u> , n. (bill) դաշտիլ (money) ՔՇ, (mark) ցուցչ; (ticket) էՇ:	զգու, կազմ:
<u>checkbook</u> ՊԵՇ: ՀՄԿ:	<u>chew</u> հՅԱ:
<u>checkers</u> ԲՕՑ:	chew cud հՈՍՏՊՅ:
<u>checkup</u> ցՈՎՈՒ:	<u>chewing gum</u> օՌԻՑ:
<u>check</u> ԴՅՅՅ:	<u>chick</u> օՌՈՅՆ:
<u>cheer</u> (vt.) ԴՅՈՒՐԺ:	<u>chicken</u> ԲԸ:
ԴՅՈՒՐԺ: գփՆԻ:	<u>chicken pox</u> ՄԳՅ:
cheer (vi.) ԴԲԴՅ: օԵՎԻ:	<u>chickpea</u> ԴՅՈՒՐ:
cheer up (vt.) ՀԱՐՄԵ ՀՆԼՈՒ:	<u>chief</u> (n.) հհցԻ Ինց: (of a tribe) օՎԵ:
cheer up! հՊԽԵ:	<u>chief</u> , adj. (principal) ՊԲ:
<u>cheer</u> (n.) ԲԻԺ:	ծիաթ (highest in rank) ՕՌԻԲ:
cheers ՊԻԺ: օԵՎԻ:	<u>chiefly</u> (mostly) հՄԿՅԾՈՒ:
<u>cheerful</u> (room) հհավայ:	(mainly) ԴԻՒ:
(person) ԾՈՎՈՎԵ: ԲԻԺԻ:	<u>child</u> ԾԻ:
be cheerful ԲԻ: իհ(օւ)	be with child հԼԴԻ:
	<u>childbirth</u> ԾԻ: օՌ օՌԻԲ:
	<u>childhood</u> ԾԻՏՅ Է ՊՈՒՏՏՅ, ՀԽ:

childish 3,33: 293:

childless 0043:

chill (v.) 3phHgH: ; (the
hope) 3h4lM:

chill (n.) 1CB:

chilly phHphH:

chimney 9g0H: 0000-000:

chin 378:

chin up 3RHU:

china 9f3h: 1f3:

China FrP:

chip (v.) FLC:

chip in 3pm:

chip, n. (of cup) 3hC76:

(of wood) 6ph4, q:

chirp 0g000g00. 3h:

chisel (v.) phLh.

chisel (n.) pLc 10L

chocolate Fyhf:

choice (n.) g0C000:

(act of choosing; 300663:

(the best part) 9020063:

make a choice 00LM.

choicest g0C3:

choir 900H00-C. 2B:

choke (vt.) 3Sph:

(smoke) 3bs.

choke (vi.) f5ph:

choose 00LM:

choosy 0068:

chop (wood) 6hM:

(meat) 3t6:

chop down 30LM:

chopped meat 376:

chore gozgphbh: mba
(house job) 100, tii:t:mu:

(routine job) 9H0070: mba:

chorus (choir) 900H00-C. 2B:

(by many at the same time)

1033B57. 00660U:

christen 3m00q:

(give a name) 93C476:

h5o: 3h:

christening 3C476:

Christian 3C4t3:

Christianity 3Ch75:

Christmas 75:

chronic (habitual) 109R5:

(lasting over a long period)

mc: phGg:

chronicle 165: 00960:

chubby 944:

chuckle 4ph: 3h:

chunk (of meat) 468: ; (of
stone) h76:

church 1b: 3Cht3:

go to church	<i>187: 57CHt33:</i>	<u>circumference</u>	<i>H68:</i>
<u>churn</u>	<i>3m:</i>	<u>circumspect</u>	<i>33phb:</i>
<u>cigar</u>	<i>120C:</i>	<u>circumstance</u>	<i>57C I 48f:</i>
<u>cigarette</u>	<i>h3b:</i>	under no circumstance	<i>1707; 0:</i> <i>g07387: 190390: 3847:</i>
<u>cinder</u>	<i>300B:</i>		
<u>cinema</u>	<i>12.09:</i>	under the circumstances	
<u>cinnamon</u>	<i>ph63:</i>		<i>343. Tha: 48f.</i>
<u>circa</u>	<i>73.09:</i>	<u>circumstantiate</u>	<i>3L57m.</i>
<u>circle</u> , vt. (surround)	<i>Ann:</i>	<u>circus</u>	<i>HC3h:</i>
(draw a circle)	<i>1... H68:</i>	<u>cistern</u>	<i>900.8: 09m10ph02.8:</i>
<i>odmuoc: 3w00c:</i>		<u>citation</u> (from Scripture)	<i>3phD:;</i>
<u>circle</u> (vi.)	<i>HL:</i>	(honorable mention)	<i>g03.05:</i>
<u>circle</u> (n.)	<i>377:</i>		<i>06ph7: ; (summons to</i>
<u>circuit</u> (of city)	<i>H68:;</i>	appear in court)	<i>00768:</i>
(of the sun)	<i>0.37:</i>		
<u>circular</u>	<i>3n:</i>	<u>cite</u>	<i>mphi:</i>
<u>circulate</u> , vt. (news)	<i>311600b:</i>	<u>citizen</u>	<i>162:</i>
(letter)	<i>3117416:</i>	<u>citizenship</u>	<i>H957:</i>
circulate, vi. (of blood)	<i>3H90L:</i>	<u>city</u>	<i>7+09:</i>
; (of news)	<i>3habacivet</i>	<u>city hall</u>	<i>09HC3: 187.</i>
<i>3116.3b</i>			
; (of a rumor)	<i>3ah:</i>	<u>civet cat</u>	<i>3C3:</i>
		<u>civic</u> (of a citizen)	<i>3H172:</i>
<u>circulation</u> (of air)	<i>377: 00H9000:</i>		
(number of readers of a			
magazine)	<i>3311237:</i>		
<u>circumcise</u>	<i>76H:</i>	<u>civil</u>	<i>3H17q: ; (polite) 3m7:</i>
<u>circumcision</u>	<i>9CH3: 9H67:</i>	<u>civil code</u>	<i>3G7m: AdvoC: 39,</i>
		<u>civilian</u>	<i>120:</i>

civilization አዲስ አበባ: clash (n.) ዓይታ.

civilize አብዛኛ:

civilized በኢትዮጵያ:

civil law ዓይታ ትርጓሜ: clasp (n.) መረጃ.

civil servant የዕለታዊ ወልደኛ: class (v.) መዝግበ:

civil war ዓይታ ትርጓሜ: class (n.) ጽጋዬርቃዊ የፖ.ግዴርቃ:

claim (demand) እኩል የፈ.ሮ.ኩል እኩል: class (n.) የደረሰ የሚከተሉትን:

(call for) ወጥቶ:

claim (n.) የቅርቡ: Pt.አክድ

የቅርቡ: የቅርቡ:

file a claim የቅርቡ: እቅዱን
የቅርቡ: አዎ: እውነት:

claimant የቅርቡ: ወቅ:

clamor (v.) ተስፋዣ: እሳም:

clamor (n.) ተስፋዣ መስቀል:

clan ወንድ:

clandestine የገዢ አመር:

clank ተቆሙት:

clap, vi. (hands) እውነት እውነት:

(strike with a noise)

ተጋኝ ተጋኝ:

clarify (make እንደሆነ:

(make pure) እንደሆነ:

clash (vt.) እንደሆነ; (words)

እንደሆነ:

clash (vi.) ተጋኝ (contradict) ተጋኝ =

clash (n.) ዓይታ.

(sudden sound) ዓይታ :

clasp (v.) ማቅረብ:

clasp (n.) መረጃ.

class (v.) መዝግበ:

class (n.) ጽጋዬርቃዊ የፖ.ግዴርቃ:

class (n.) የደረሰ የሚከተሉትን:

(grade) ዓይታ ; (group

of people) የሚከተሉት አገልግሎት:

classify አይታ መዝግበ:

classmate የቅርቡ: ውስጥ:

classroom የቅርቡ:

clatter (vi.) ተጋኝ ተጋኝ:

(make noise) ተጋኝ ተጋኝ:

clatter (n.) ወቅታ:

clause (part of agreement)

እንቅስ:

(in grammar) አገልግሎት:

clavicle ቦንግ:

claw (n.) ጥናር:

clay ብንክ:

clean, vt. (room) ሚኒል እናዳ:

(by wiping) ወከዕክ:

clean up (vt.) እናዳ:

clean up (vi.) ተናድድ:

clean (adj.) ጥናር: ; (features)

የሚተካሏለ:

cleaner (n.) የጋኝ: ጥናር:

እናዳ:

cleaning (v.) ՇՈՐՏ:

cleanliness ՅՇՎԵՐԻ:

cleanser ՇՐԱՋ:

clear, vt. (free) ԿՀՈՇՔ:

(a plate) ԿՆԴ: ; (water)

ԿՄԵ: ; (a ditch) ՔՑԼ:

(declare innocent) ՏՐ-ՖԵՇ: clench ԾՅՈՒՄ:

ՀՓՓ; (customs)

ԿհօՎԼՈՒ:

clear, vi. (weather) ԿՈՒ:

clear away (dishes) ԿՏՄ: :

(forests) ՈՎՏՄԼ:

clear out (vt.) ԿՋԴ:

clear up (weather) ՄԵՇԿՈՒ: clever ՌՈՅ: ԾՅՈՒՅ: ՌԱՎ:

clear, adj. (water) ՊԿ:

(statement) ՊԱԲ:

(voice) ԳՄԵ:

clear weather ՌԵ:

be clear ԺՈՓ

(of debt) Կ... ՔԴՐԻ:

make clear ՊԽԲ:

clearance (permission) ԵՐԱԲ:

(free space) ՌԱ. ՌԺ:

(in the woods) ԿԽՄ: ՌԺ:

clearance sale ՊԵՐՎԵՐ-ԴԱՐՁ:

clearing (n.) ՊԽՈՎՄԼ: ՈՎԼՇ:

clearly ՌՈԱԲ:

(absolutely) ԵՐԿՈ:

cleave ԱՅՄՓ:

(wood) ԿԵՄՓ:

(a head) ԵՀՄ:

clemency ԸՑԵՑ:

clement ԸՑԵՑ: (weather)

ՌՈՒՐՈ:

(declare innocent) ՏՐ-ՖԵՇ: clench ԾՅՈՒՄ:

(the teeth) ՏԿՄ:

clergy ՌԵ: ՏԵՍԴԵ ՌԱՅ:

clergyman ՌՎՅ:

clerical ՊԹԵՎԳՇ:

clerk (office) ԲԻՒ:

(store) ՔՑՈ:

clever ՌՈՅ: ԾՅՈՒՅ: ՌԱՎ:

click (vt.) ԿՀԱՅ:

click (n.) ԾՅՈՒՅՆ:

client ՌՅՆՏ:

cliff ՇՅԱ:

climate ԿՊԳ:

climax ՕՎՅԻՇ:

climb ՈՄ: (prices) ՔՈԲԲ:

cling ԿՅԱՋ: ՔՆԻՒ:

ԿՅԱՋ: ՔԻ:

(stick) ՔՄԱՋ:

clinic ՌԽՎՅԴ:

clip (v.) ԺՈԼՄ: (shorten) ԿԽՄԼ:

clip together ԿԼՌԻ:

clip (n.) ԿՇԵՏ:

- clippers ወዕዝ፡
- clipping (n.) ብሎጂ፡
- cloak (v.) ተጠሪ፡
- cloak (n.) ክን፡
- clock አጋዝ፡
- clod ጊዜ፡
- clog ዘጋድ፡
- cloister ተደግድ፡
- close (vt.) ካሸ፡ (the eyes)
የጠራ፡ (debate) ዓመሰዎች
- close (vi.) ተካሸ፡ ;
(of a meeting) ክነሽ፡
- close, adj. (of friends) የዕርጥ፡
(race) አማካይ፡ ተቀብዬነት፡
(strict) የጊዜ፡
- close by ~~ተደረገ~~ ክዘሩ፡
ኋላገል ክመንገል፡
- be close ተቆሉ፡
- closed ክጥ፡
- closely (listen) አደጋዣ፡
(look at) አፈጋዣ፡
(strictly) አጥጣች፡
- closet ብጋዣ፡ ቴንሳ፡
- clot (v.) ለ፡
- cloth ሚስር፡
- clothe ክከተለ፡
- clothes ማዘዣ፡
- clothes hanger የሚዘለው ሚስር፡
- cloud (v.) ተጠሪ፡
- (make gloomy) ክምጭ፡
- cloud (n.) ክዕያ፡
- cloudy ውዕስ ማያዝ፡
- (liquid) የፊልክ፡
- cloven የአክምጥ፡
- clown እኩረጃ፡ ሁጥር፤ ሁሉን፡
- club, n. (stick) የቤት፡
(group of people) ትንተ፡
- cluck (v.) ክስኅኅ፡
- clue ይጋበታ፡
- clumsy ግዢ ግዢ፡
- cluster, in clusters ተደዋት፡ ወጪ፡
- cluster around ትንተ፡
- clutch (v.) ማጠበቅ፡
- clutter (v.) የጊዜ፡ ክሳም፡
- clutter (n.) ዝስተዋጽኦ፡
- coach (vehicle) አረጋግ፡
(who trains) ክወልጭ፡
- coagulate ለ፡
- coal ቤት፤ የወጪ፤ የአገል፡
- coalition ግዢ ግዢ፡
- coarse (cloth) ክርጥጥ ግዢ፡
(language) የአገልዎች፡
- (sand) የጊዜ፡ የአገል፡
- coast የንጂር፡ ይርቃቃ፡
- coastline መሬሻ፡
- coat (v.) ወጥ፡
- coat (garment) ትን፡
(fur of animal) የንጂር፡

- coax ክበካድ ተከዥዻም.
- cobbler ማጋገሪያ: አራ:
- cobweb ግጥረታት. ዘር:
- cock ካርድ: ሁር:
- coddle ክንቀሰነት:
- code ዲንተ: (system of symbols) ባግዳዴርር የፊልግ:
- codex ባንቃዴ. ባንደንስ:
- coerce ክክግል.
- coffee ሻይ:
- coffee bean ሻይ:
- coffee grounds ዓይነት ክተት:
- coffee house ሻይ: ንቅ.
- coffee pot ተኩስ:
- coffer ቀንቃ:
- coffin ዓይነት ቀንቃ.
- cognate ዓይነት ድብዳቤ.
- coherence ቅንጂ
- coherent (sentence) ዓይነት:
(argument) ዓይነቶ:
- cohesive ዓይነት ነው:
- coil (v.) መጠናመዱ:
- coin, v. (money) ክተዱ:
(invent) እወል:
- coin (n.) ዓይነት ጽሁፍ:
- coincide (occur at same time)
አንቀጽ: (agree) ተከተለዋል:
- coincidence ክንሞያ:
- cold (n.) አርብ: (illness)
የንግድ:
- cold, adj. (drink) አብራሪ ዓይነት:
(wind) አርብ ጽዑል:
- cold weather አርብ:
- be cold ዓይነት አርብ,
- catch (have) cold የንግድ:
ሸዘዴ (ወ)
- feel cold አርብ (ወ)
- cold-blooded ሪፖርት:
- colic የንግድ ዝመንጋ:
- collaborate ክሳል:
- collaborator ይሳል: ክሳል:
- collapse (v.) ተሸላሽ እወልዱ:
(plan) ተጠበቀን:
- (bridge) ተረሙዱ.
- collar የነዱት: (of a dog) ኮክፈት:
- colleague ዓይነት: ወጪ:
- collect (vt.) አገልግሎት:
(the thought) ክንፈልግ: ክሳል:
- collect (vi.) ተከተሉት:
- collection ክንፈልግ:
- collective ዓይነት:
- college አገልግሎት:
- collide (cars) ተጠረሙ:
(ideas) ተከተሉ:

collision ችግኑት.

colon (punctuation mark)

፳ርን: አርዝ:

(large intestine)

ጋዢ: እንደንት:

colonel ገዢዎል:

colonialism ቁጥር: እንዲሸፍ:

colonization ዓቅራቢ: እንዲሸፍ:

colonize (found a colony)

ቁጥር: የተገኘ እኩል:

(imigrate) እነበረ:

colony ቁጥር: የተገኘ; (group
of persons drawn together,

ex. artists) መዕዳር:

color (v.) ክክር: ውስጥ;

(slant) እኩል:

color (n.) ውክስ:

colors; call to the ---

ከተማዎች: ሆኖ:

colored (having color) ክክር: ውክስ:

(biased) የተዘረዘሩ:

colored people የወጪ: የወጪ:

colorful (wallpaper) የወጪያዊ:

(dress) ጋዜጣ: የወጪያዊ:

(story) የወጪያዊ ደንብ:

colossal ነምጾ: ጽልቅ:

colt ያልዱ: ወርድጋዊ:

column የሰባሪ: (of : jures) ለደሸፍ:

comb (v.) ክንወል:

comb (n.) ህንጻወል:

combat (a disease) ቁጥር ክዝ:

(oppose) ቁጥር ዝርዝር:

combat (n.) ወ-ረ-ሽ:

combination ቃጥር:

combine ክምሰል: (mix)

ካቀቀዬ: (effort)

ካከተገበል:

come ወውን: (turn) ወረዳ:

(holiday) ወከ:

come back ተመዝግበ:

come down ወረዳ:

come in ወን:

come out ወም: እኩል ወም:

comedy ከቦታ.

comely (woman) የወጪ: የወጪ: የወጪ:

(behavior) መዕዳር:

comestible ጽዕን:

comet ተብሎታዊ: እንደንት:

comfort (v.) ክክር:

comfort, n. (physical ease) የወጪ.

(solace) መዕዳር:

give comfort ክክር:

comfortable ጽዕን:

feel comfortable ተዘረዘሩ:

comical ክወጥ:

comma ታክስ: አርዝ:

<u>command</u> , v. (order) ከዘም:	<u>commission</u> , n. (performing)
(control) አውጭመንጫ: እስከ: ዘዴግ: (duty) ቁጥር:	
<u>command</u> (n.) ታንተሳ:	(part of selling price;
be in command ከዘም = 500:	group of persons) ስጋላያን:
have a command of ፕ: be out of commission	
<u>commander</u> ከዘም.	ኩረዣሎ:
<u>commander in chief</u> ዓይ: ከዘም	in commission ገዢ: ማለ: ምክ:
<u>commandment</u> ታንተሳ:	<u>commit</u> , 6ክሱ: ; (to jail) እን
<u>commemorate</u> ከዘመድኑ: ከዘመድ:	commit oneself ውስ: ጽን:
<u>commemoration</u> የዚሁንድ:	<u>committee</u> ደርግ: የወጪ:
<u>commence</u> ተወስ:	<u>commodity</u> የትራ. የወጪ የቅ:
<u>commencement</u> የወጪ የወጪ የቅ: common (familiar) የወጪ:	
(graduation exercises)	(average) የወጪ: (shared
የወጪ የቅ: ተወስ:	by many people) የወጪ:
<u>commend</u> አውጥታ:	(inferior, low) የወጪ ተወስ:
(convey greetings)	
ከገዢ: እቅድ:	<u>commonly</u> ከተዘመድ: 216:
<u>commensurate</u> ተወጪ ተወስ:	<u>commotion</u> ተዘርሱ ቤት:
<u>comment</u> (v.) ተተሟልቷ: አመ	<u>communicable</u> (disease) ተክክ:
<u>comment</u> (n.) እስተዋዋት ተቻል:	<u>communicate</u> (vt.) እስተካከል:
<u>commentary</u> ተተሟል:	(present) እቅድ:
<u>commentator</u> ተተሟል: አጭ:	communicate (vi) ተደርሱ:
<u>commerce</u> ታማሪ:	(receive ideas) ተቀባዩ:
<u>commercial</u> የሚገኘ:	<u>communication</u> በንግድ:
<u>commiserate</u> ተዘም: የወጪ (ክን)	(message) የወጪ የቅ:
<u>commission</u> , v. (give authority)	(statement) የወጪ:
ወዝብ: ; (order a	(transmitting) የወጪ ተክክ:
painting) ተቀባዩ:	<u>communion</u> የወጪ ተክክ:
	(sacrament) የቅ:

communiqué የዕቃዎች.

community (place) ሪፖርት:

(group of people) ባዕስ:

compact (bag) የተመለከተ:

(report) አንቀጽ: ጽሑፍ: ደረሰኝ: ነፃታ:

companion ጥሩ: (on a
journey) የገዛ: ጥሩ:

company ጥሩ: (guests) ኢንተራሽን:

(military unit) ትምህር:

(business firm) ዘንድ:

be in company ነው፡ ይርሱ፡ የዕቅድ:

keep someone company

ከዕቅድ ነው፡ የዕቅድ፡ የዕቅድ፡

part company ተከራክ:

comparable ተሳይሮ:

comparative (n.) የዕቅድ የዕቅድ:

comparatively ነው፡ ይርሱ፡ ከተደረገ ነው፡ ከሆነዎች፡

compare አይገልም፡ አውጥቶ፡

comparison ማያዝ፡ የማያዝ፡

compartment ካልተ፡ ከሆነ፡

compass የጂዜ፡ (boundary)

ሻጂዜ፡

compassion ክፍ፡ የዕቅድ፡ ለሚገኘ፡

compassionate ለሚገኘ፡

compatible (couple) የዕቅድ የዕቅድ፡

(harmonious) ተከራክ፡ የዕቅድ፡

compatriot የኢትዮጵያ፡

compel አይፈጸም፡

compensate ተከራክ፡

(employees) ተጠሪ የዕቅድ፡

ወጪ ስራ፡ የዕቅድ፡

compensation (for injuries) ተከራክ፡

(for work) የዕቅድ፡

company ጥሩ፡ (guests) ኢንተራሽን፡ compete ተፈጥሮ፡ ልማት፡ የዕቅድ፡

(military unit) ትምህር፡ competence ተፈጻሚ፡

(business firm) ዘንድ፡ competent ትምህር፡ የዕቅድ፡

be in company ነው፡ ይርሱ፡ competition የዕቅድ፡

competitive የዕቅድ፡ የዕቅድ፡

competitor ተፈጥሮ፡

compile (compose) አዘጋጅ፡

(put together) የዕቅድ፡

complain አግኩለሁ፡ አግኩለሁ፡ አግኩለሁ፡

complaint (formal charge) ስት፡

(dissatisfaction) የዕቅድ፡ አግኩለሁ፡

(expressing dissatisfaction) አግኩለሁ፡

complement (v.) አጋጥሮ፡

complement (n.) የዕቅድ፡

complete (v.) አጋጥሮ፡ መጠና፡

(make whole) አጋጥሮ፡

complete (adj.) የዕቅድ፡ የዕቅድ፡

completely አጋጥሮ፡ አጋጥሮ፡

completion የዕቅድ፡

complex የሚከተሉት፡ የሚከተሉት፡

complexion የዕቅድ፡ የዕቅድ፡

(character) አጋጥሮ፡

complexity የዕስታችት:

compliant, be --- አዘገጃል:

complicate እንዳታ:

complicity አገልግሎት
የዕለት አገልግሎት:

compliment (v.) እናወቻቸ :

compliment (n.) ጽጋፍ:

compliments አካላቶች:

pay a compliment እናወቻቸ:

complimentary (remark) የሚደረግበት: compulsion ተከታታለ:

(ticket) ስብ:

comply እናክል: እኩ:

compose ዘዴ: ; (a speech)

ዝመኑዎች:

(calm oneself) እኩታ :

composed, be --- (of figures in

a painting) ተቀብጥነት:

(of fabric) ተወራ :

remain composed ለማ: አነዱ: ማዣ:

composer የዕስታች: የዕስታች:

composition የዕስታች: (in music)

የዕስታች: የዕስታች:

(combination) የዕስታች:

composure ይዕስታች: የዕስታች:

compound (n.) የዕስታች: የዕስታች:

(chemical substance) የዕስታች:

(mixture) የዕስታች:

comprehend (understand) ተተክሏል:

(include) ሪፖ:

compress (v.) አውጥ :

(squeeze out) ማሙሙት:

comprise ሪፖ:

compromise (v.) ተወቻል: እርምት:

(settle) እኩጋግሽ: ዘዴ:

compromise (n.) ጥሩ: ውቅር: እኩታ:

ቅቅር: የሚደረግበት: እኩጋግሽ:

compulsory ውስጥ:

comrade ጥሩ:

concave ጉዢ ጉዢ: ሪፖ:

conceal የነቅሳ ጥሩ:

concede (acknowledge) እኩስ:

(grant) አም:

conceit እኩታ:

conceited ተፈጥሮች:

conceivable የሚደረግበት: የሚደረግበት:

conceive እኩስ: ውቅር:

conceive a child ተፈጥሮች:

concentrate (bring together)

እኩስ:

(juice) እወል:

(attention) አዎሳ: እኩ:

concentration (being brought

together) ማዣያዣያ:

(fixed attention) የማተካችዎች:

concept አካላ:

conception (design) ታሪክ:

(of a plan) የግዢድ ስጭት.

concern, v. (be of interest)

ተዕኑት:

(trouble) እሳሁን:

concern oneself (be interested in) አካላም: እየከ:

concern, n. (interest) ዘመን:

(worry) ይጋጥሃለ የጋጥሃነት:

(business firm) የርክት:

show concern ተዕዕቅ:

concerning አለ:

concert የዕዳታ: ጽርዝር:

in concert አገልግሎት:

concerted የተዘረዘሩ:

concession (right granted)

ልማት:

(yielding) ኣብ-ለቀበያ

አብ-ለቀበ: የተለቻ:

(admitting) የግዢድ:

conciliate (reconcile) እኩዎቹ:

(gain the good will) እንበኩ:

(placate) እንደረ:

conciliation እጋጋጭ ይዘር:

concise ኔንደር: የጋጥሃ: ዘከ:

conclude (finish) የዕድል የዕድ;

(arrive at an opinion)

ተገኘነት:

conclusion (end) የዕድል ፖስታ:

(decision) ዝርዝር:

draw a conclusion ተገኘነት:

in conclusion ከዕድል ፖስታ:

concoct እኩጥ:

concomitant እነዚ: የጋጥሃዎች: →

concord እጋጭነት:

concordance የጋጥሃ: የጥርጥር:

concrete (n.) እውቅ:

concrete (adj.) የጥርጥር:

concur (agree) ተከራይ ወጪ:

(coincide) ተጠና መሆ:

concurrently ነጽሑፍ: ወጪ:

concussion የዕድል ፖስታ:

condemn (declare guilty) ውጤት (ነት)

(censure) ስቀል ይሰጣል:

(declare unfit) ካዕስ ውጤት:

የፈንደግ = እኩ::

condense እኩዎቹ:

condense to water እኩዎቹ:

condiment የሙዬ:

condition, n. (state) ባቻቸ እንደግል:

(stipulation) የፋይ:

on any condition የሚገኘውን የሚችሉት:

condole እኩና:

condolence የተዘረዘሩ: የዕድል የጥርጥር:

condone ውጤት ይሰጣል: እኩ::

conduce እኩ::

<u>conduct</u> (v.) (of electricity) <i>ክንተራይ</i>	(report) <i>ገዢምብያ</i> :
<i>ክንተራይ</i> : <i>ከተማንጻድ</i> :	<u>confine</u> (limit) <i>ወክ</i> :
<i>ክንተራክኩል</i> :	(restrict) <i>ሻጥር</i> : (keep
(a symphony) <i>ዕዱል</i> :	indoors) <i>ሻጥሮ</i> :
<u>conduct</u> , n. (character) <i>ማግ</i> :	be confined to prison <i>ቍኬ</i> :
(action) <i>ቍኬር</i> :	<u>confinement</u> (imprisonment) <i>ሻጥና</i> :
<u>conductor</u> (of bus) <i>ታብያ</i> : <i>ቁልጭ</i> :	(staying indoors) <i>ቍኬ</i> : <i>ሙያ</i> :
(of orchestra) <i>ዕዱ</i> :	<u>confines</u> <i>ሻሰሳ</i> :
<u>confederate</u> (v.) <i>ተገዢ</i> :	<u>confirm</u> (establish firmly)
<u>confederate</u> (n.) <i>ገዢ</i> : <i>ሻመስረ</i> :	<i>ሻመስረ</i> :
<u>confer</u> (vt.) <i>አም</i> :	(approve formally) <i>ሻረሻብ</i> :
confer (vi.) <i>ተወለደኝ</i> :	<u>confirmation</u> (making sure)
<u>conference</u> <i>አዋጅ</i> :	<i>ሻመስረ</i> ; (rite in
<u>confess</u> (admit) <i>ሻወስ</i> :	the church) <i>የተረጋገሪ</i> :
(to a priest) <i>Յዝናት</i> . <i>ቁጥጥ</i> :	<i>ሙያ</i> : <i>ንጂ</i> :
<u>confession</u> (to a priest) <i>የትክክ</i> :	<u>confiscate</u> <i>ወረዳ</i> :
(admitting) <i>የሚያስች</i> . <i>ቁል</i> :	<u>conflict</u> (v.) <i>ከተማውን ቤቶች</i>
go to confession <i>የትክክ</i> : <i>የን</i> :	<i>ተጠበቅ</i> :
make a confession <i>ቁጥጥ</i> :	<u>conflict</u> , n. (struggle) <i>ቍዢ</i> :
<u>confessor</u> <i>የትክክ</i> : <i>አገል</i> :	(battle) <i>ማት</i> :
<u>confide</u> (secrets) <i>አገል</i> :	(failure to be in agreement)
(entrust) <i>አም</i> :	<i>ልፍ</i> ,
confide in <i>ተወስኝ</i> :	<u>conflicting</u> <i>ተግኝነ</i> :
<u>confidence</u> <i>ንግድ</i> : <i>የነክ</i> :	<u>confluence</u> <i>ሙያ</i> :
<i>ሻወስ</i> : <i>ንግድ</i> :	<u>confluent</u> <i>ተረጋገሪ</i> :
(assurance) <i>ሙያ</i> : <i>ብን</i> :	<u>conform</u> , vi. (be in agreement)
(secret) <i>ገዢምር</i> :	<i>ተከማው</i> :
<u>confident</u> (j.) <i>ሻመስረ</i> :	(comply) <i>ተኗኘ</i> :
<u>confidential</u> (secretary) <i>ዕላ</i> :	<u>conformity</u> (agreement) <i>ሙያ</i> :
	(behavior in accord with

be consistent with <i>תְּהִזֵּה</i>	(establishing) <i>מְבֹרֶךְ</i>
<u>consolation</u> <i>מַנְחָה</i> :	<u>constrain</u> <i>מִנְצָה</i> :
<u>console</u> <i>מִנְחָה</i> :	(temper) <i>מִנְטָה</i>
<u>consolidate</u> (gains) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>constraint</u> <i>מְבֹרֶךְ</i> :
(position) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	show constraint <i>מִנְחָה</i>
(scattered holdings) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>constrict</u> <i>מִנְטָה</i>
<u>consonant</u> (n.) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>constriction</u> <i>מִנְטָה</i>
<u>consonant</u> , be --- <i>תְּהִזֵּה</i> :	<u>construct</u> <i>מְבֹרֶךְ</i>
<u>consort</u> (v.) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>construction</u> (of building) <i>מְבֹרֶךְ</i> :
<u>consort</u> (n.) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	(wy of building) <i>מִנְחָה</i>
<u>conspicuous</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>constructive</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>conspiracy</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>construe</u> <i>מִנְטָה</i> :
<u>conspire</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	(guess) <i>מִנְטָה</i>
<u>constancy</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>consul</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>constant</u> (noise) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>consulate</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
(friend) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>consult</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> : <i>מִינְחָה</i> : <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
(encouragement) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	(a dictionary) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>constantly</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>consultation</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>constellation</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>consume</u> (of fire) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>consternation</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	(finish, devour) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
be in consternation <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	(time) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>constipate</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>contact</u> , v. (personally) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>constipation</u> <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	(by mail or telephone) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>constitute</u> (apoint) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	<u>contact</u> (n.) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
(make up) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	be in contact <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
<u>constitution</u> (law) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	come in contact <i>מִינְחָה</i> :
(physical makeup) <i>מִינְחָה</i> :	come into contact <i>מִינְחָה</i> :

contagion ተክና፡ እኩታ፡

contiguous ተክና፡

be contagious (yawning)

ተክና፡

contain (include) አከላይ፡

የሸ፡ እዚ፡

(restrain) ገጽ፡

container የትክክልኞች፡

የምብቻዎች፡

contaminate (food) መረጃ፡ ;

(a well) ቦንክ፡

contemplate እኩን፡ (foresee)

የወጥ፡

contemporary (n.) ነጻያ፡ ኮውን፡ የሂሳ፡ be contingent on ተወወለት፡

contemporary, adj. (of the same

time) የወጪ፡ ; (modern)

ዘመኝያ፡

contempt መግቅ፡

contemptible የወጪ ፈቅ፡

contend ተኩራኝ፡

content (v.) መሙ፡ ዘዴ፡ አከላይ፡

content, be --- ተክና፡

content, n. (what is contained)

ቁጥር፡ (facts stated)

እጋዣ፡ ድንጋ፡

contents የወጪ፡ ድንጋ፡

table of contents የወጪ ደንጋ፡

የወጪ ደንጋ፡

contented ነቻ፡ የደ፡

contentedly ተክና፡

contention (disputing) መጥ፡

(idea) እነተለያ፡

contest, v. (argue against)

ተኩራኝ፡

(fight for) ተዋካ፡

contest (n.) ወ-ደደር፡ የሚስ፡

contestant ተውዳሪ፡

context ካትታ፡

contiguous የተንጋጌ፡

continence እንድ፡ መገኘታ፡

continent ኃይታ፡

contingent የሚተለያ፡

be contingent on ተወወለት፡

continual የወጪ ማስታወሻ፡

continually የወጪ ማስታወሻ፡

continue የማከ፡

(endure) ይሞ፡

continuous የወጪ ማስታወሻ፡

continuously የወጪ ማስታወሻ፡

contour ወርሱ፡

contraband የሚገኘውን ንግ፡

ስጥቅለምን ንግ፡

contract, vt. (shorten) አከማ፡

(shrink) እንዲቀቀለ፡

(a disease) ማዘዣ፡

contract (n.) ወ-ዓ፡

contractor ወጪ፡ ተቋራጭ፡

<u>contradict</u> (deny) հԵՀԻ:	be convenient գոված:
(disagree) դժոջութ:	
<u>contradictory</u> ՊՕՑԳԼԸ:	<u>convent</u> ՊԱՅՄ: ԴՐԱՅ:
<u>contrary</u> (term) դժեւ:	<u>convention</u> (meeting) ՀԱԳՈՎԻՇ. ԽՆԱ:
(boy) ՊԵՐԵՐ Ց:	(agreement) ՀԱԳՈՎՈՅ:
<u>contrast</u> (vt.) ՀՏԲԲԸ:	(custom approved) ԴՎԱ:
contrast (vi.) դիմութ:	<u>conventional</u> (of a thing) ՊԹՀՈՎՔ:
<u>contrast</u> (n.) ԱԲԵԴ:	(of person) ՃՈՎՔ. ՀՏԵԴ:
<u>contribute</u> (money) ՀՊՄ:	<u>converge</u> (roads) դՀՄՑ:
contribute to (help) ՀԵ:	(crowds) ԿՑԻՆԴ. ԴՈԼԱ:
(to a newspaper) ԲԺՄՑ: ՀՊՄ	<u>conversant</u> , be --- with ՕՉՈԳ:
<u>contribution</u> (in money) ՌՈՊԵՋ:	<u>conversation</u> ՌՈԼԻ ՑԵՍՈՎԴԴ:
(article) ԲԺՄՑ:	carry on a conversation գուցքածիւ:
<u>contrive</u> (vt.) հՄԼ:	have a conversation դՏՇԼ:
<u>control</u> (v.) դՔՈՄՄԼ:	<u>converse</u> (v.) գՈՅՊԵ գԵՅՊՈԴ:
control oneself ԵՒՅՅ. ԴԵ:	<u>converse</u> (n.) դԺԵւ:
<u>control</u> (n.) պՅՅԸ:	<u>convert</u> (money) ՌՈՒՀԼ:
be under control ԴՔՅՅՅԸ:	(religion) ԿԻՈԾ:
ԱԿ: ՏՈ:	(change) հՈՄ:
keep under control դՔՈՄՄԼ:	<u>convey</u> (passengers) ՀՀՀՀԻ:
<u>controller</u> դՔՈՄՄԼ:	(greetings) ՀԳԼԱ:
<u>controversy</u> ՌԵԴԴԻ ՑԵԼԸ:	(transfer) ՀԽԴՀԽԵ:
<u>convalesce</u> ՀԿԿՈՒ:	(make known) ՀԿՑ:
<u>convalescent</u> ԴՌՈԳՈՎԸ:	<u>convict</u> (v.) ԵԼԸ(ՆԴ)
<u>convene</u> (vt.) ԽՈԽԻՆ:	<u>convict</u> (n.) ՌՅԱԽԻՖԻ
convene (vi.) դԽՈԽԻՆ:	ԳԵԼԲՐԴ. ՌՅԱԽԻՖ:
<u>convenience</u> յօՖԴ:	<u>conviction</u> ՊԽՏ: ՀԿՈՏՄ:
<u>convenient</u> յօՎ:	<u>convince</u> ԿԻՈԾ:

convivial ቀበሳ: ይቻ

convocation ከተሰነ:

convoke ከተሰነ: ወጪ:

convulse አንቅድ: ውክ:

be convulsed (with pain)
ተግዕምዕሚ: ተግዘራዘብ:

(with laughter) ተግኑተኛ:

cook (v.) ካነከር: ጽጋጥ: ወጪ:

cook (n.) ወጪ: ወጪ:

cookies አትገና-ቃ.

cool (vt.) ነጥቶዕስ:

cool (adj.) ቁጥጥር. ማሬ: ቁጥጥር.

be cool ሌሎች ቁጥጥር:

(calm) ለጋ: ማሬ.

coop (n.) ክዝ: ተዋ: ቁጥ:

cooperate ተንተለ: ተግኑተኛ: ወጪ:

cooperation (help) እርዳታ:

(working together) ታክክል:

cooperative የጊዜያ. የተክፍቃ:

coordinate, v. (adjust) እስተካከለ: correct, v. (mistakes) እረመ:

(harmonize) እስተካከለ:

copious እርከታ. ማሬ:

copper ሰባታ:

copy, v. (make a copy) ጽሁም:

(imitate) ወጪ:

copy (n.) የሰነዶች: ወጪ:

cord አጥቃ:

cordial ልንደ:

cordially አጥቃ: አውጥ:

cordon ጊዜ:

core (of fruit) ወ-ኩድ:

(of a subject) ማረጋገጫ: ስርጓ:

cork (v.) ወተራ:

cork (n.) ሆኖ:

corkscrew የሚመለከት: ወደ ስልፍ:

corn ሌቦዎ:

corner (of room) ጥቅም ሆኖ:

(of street) መጠናዎች ደር:

(of a box) ሆኖ:

cornerstone የወሰዱት: ደንብ:

(basis) ወሰዱት:

coronation የወጪ-ወ: አንድ:

corporal የወጪ: ክክቶ:

corporation የንግድ:

corps ጊዜ:

corpse ለወ:

corpulent ወጪዎ:

correct, v. (mistakes) እረመ:

(punish) ወጥ:

(adjust) እስተካከለ:

correct (adj.) ታክክለኛ:

correction እርምጃ:

correlate እወጪዎ:

correspond (be similar) ተመሳሳይ:

(agree) ተስማዙ:

- (exchange letters)
Rabb: ከክክለ:
- correspond with each other
+BBG:
- correspondence (similarity)
+oo አገዋጅ:
- (exchange of letters)
Rabb: ooRg: ጥቁ:
- correspondent (for a
 newspaper) ዘፍ: እንደሸጋል:
- corridor ወጥተዬታ:
- corroborate እረጋገጫ:
- corrode +ነክ:
- corrugated iron ቅርጋች:
- corrupt (v.) አስተኛ: ቦዝ:
- corrupt, adj. (person) ጾግኑት:
ነዕዚ: (morals) ወደም:
- corruption ነዕዚ እንዲያንድ:
ማየዣዎች:
- cost, v. (require the expenditure)
ከወጪ:
- (cause the loss) ለፋ:
- cost (n.) ወጪ: ዓይ:
 at all costs ለግዢግ:
(costly) ወጪ:
- costume ብንሳ:
- cot ቻ: እራት:
- cottage ተፋ:
- cotton ጥና:
- couch ዶንግ:
- cough (v.) ከከ:
- cough (n.) ከከ:
- council የቦግታ:
 hold a council +መንግሥት:
- counsel (v.) ዶንግ:
- counsel, n. (advice) ጾክ:
 (lawyer) ሙዳቅ:
- take counsel +oo ነገሥት:
- counselor (lawyer) ሙዳቅ:
 (in a camp) +ቆመንግሥት:
- count (v.) ቆመንግሥት:
 count on +መስቀል(ነት)
- count (n.) ቆመንግሥት:
- counter (v.) +ቻቻዎ:
- counter (n.) ቻቻ: መቶዎች: የተ:
 (in a bar) የንግድ:
- counterattack ከተማውንድ: መከተማ:
- counterfeit (adj.) የወጪቷ:
- counterpart +የሪፖርት ተቀባዩ:
- countless ቅጥር: የወጪው:
- country እርትል:
- countryman (who lives in the country) ኢትዮ:
 (of one's own country) የኢትዮ: አዴራ:
- countryside ኢትዮ:
- coup እድሜ:

couple (v.) ፻፻፻፻፻:

couple (n.) ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻:

(partners) ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻:
፻፻፻: ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻:

a couple of ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻:

coupon ተ፻፻:

courage ተ፻፻፻: ተ፻፻፻:

lose courage ስጋፍ: ስክክ:

take courage! ከ፻፻፻: እርታ:

courageous ተ፻፻:

course (direction) ክ፻፻፻:

(line of action) አዴራ:

(studies) ቅ፻፻፻. ጽጋዣ፻፻:

(of food) ቅ፻፻፻. ዓግንተ:

as a matter of course

፻፻፻: ቁስ በዚህ ዓይነ:

in due course ፲፲፻. አረርክ:

of course ፻፻፻፻፻:

court, v. (seek to win in

marriage) ክኩጥለዕዱዕ:

court, n. (justice) ፈርማ: ዘን:

(residence of king) የወ: የወ:

(family of king) ዘን: ዘንወሮን:

(of house) ክ፻፻: የወ:

(for game) ዓግድ:

courtesy ተ፻፻፻፻:

courthouse ፈርማ: ዘን:

courtier ዓገኖር: ተ፻፻፻፻:

የወቃወል:

court-martial ዓዎታወር: ፈርማ: ዘን:

courtroom ፈርማ: ዘን:

courtyard ክ፻፻: የወ:

cousin ዓገኑት: ዓይ: የወ:

covenant ዓይ: የወ:

cover (v.) የወ: ያል:

(travel) ተረሱ አዴባ:

(include) ክምግዝ:

(a table) ክዕስ:

(a mistake) ተ፻፻፻፻:

cover oneself up አነስ:

cover over ተ፻፻፻:

cover up ዓይ:

cover, n. (blanket) ዓይ፻፻፻: አንስ:

(for pan) ክዕስ: (for

box) የወ: (for book)

የወ: (protection) ተ፻፻፻፻:

take cover ተሙከሩ: የወ: ሪሳ:

covet ተ፻፻፻፻:

cow አጋ:

coward ላወ: ተ፻፻፻:

cowardice ላወ፻:

cowherd ክረጥ:

crab ፈርማ:

crack (vt.) አይምቅ: (nuts)

እንስ ክርክር (whip) ክርክር:

crack, vi. (glass) ተአይምቅ:

(voice) አዴባ (whip) ስጋፍ.

crest ታቻሎ:

crevice ካንጻቅ.

crew ወዕተኞች:

crib የከንጻ. እወታ:

(for corn), ጽውሉ:

cricket እወንደ:

crime ይወንፈል:

criminal ይወንፈል:

criminal law የወንፈልነት:
ወንፈል, ምን:

criminal offense
የወንፈልም: ወንፈል:

cringe ተኩስቀዋ:

crinkle ካወሙያዎች:

cripple (v.) አገሳ. ፍስተው: ካልተ.
(damage) አገሳሁ:

cripple (n.) አገሳ. አንተራ:

crippled አገሳ.

crisis አገዛ. ሁኔታ አገዛ: ወቅድ:
(financial) ታቦር:

crisp (way of speaking) ጽዑሰ:
(manner) ዓርጂዋ: ስት:

criterion የወንፈልነት:

critic ተቋ:

critical (of a crisis) አገዛ:
አገሳ. (expert) ዓባቃ:

criticism (analysis) ታቻች.
(disapproval) ፈቋዬታ:

criticize ፈቋዬ እንዱሸ:

croak ማጻች:

crocodile እዘ.

crook, n. (stick) የቆልዕያዎች: የበት.
(a bend) መንግዶዎች:

(not honest) እሞንጻነቱ.

crooked (bent) ማይዙ.

(dishonest) እሞንጻነቱ.

crop, v. (of sheep) ገዢ:

(cut short) ክጥሙ.

crop (n.) አገል: የወንፈል:

cross, vt. (river) ተቋረል:

(street) ክፍል; (arms) ክመዕለ:

(oppose) ተካምድ: እስተቀበነጻ:

cross (n.) መስቀል. (result
of mixing of breeds) የደብ:

cross, be --- ተተክሰቡ.

cross-examination መስቀል: የደብ:

cross-eyed ተርጋጋጋ:

crossing (n.) የገዢዎች:
መተካወያዎች:

crossroad መስቀል: የወንፈል:
የወንፈል: መንግዶች:

crosswalk የገዢዎች: እናዕራ:

crouch እረጋዣ:

crow (v.) ሰወጥ:

crow (n.) ወጪ:

crowd, vt. (into a box) እመቀ:

- (of people) የዕለ፡
crowd (vi.) በዕላች፡ ተከላከል፡
crowd (n.) ክዘነት የተለበበ፡ቻል፡
(the common people) የዕለ፡
የዝኑ፡
crowded ጥቅምቀ፡ ሽቦ፡
የዝኑ፡ የዕላች፡
crown (v.) ኮርንግ፡ ስጋፍ (ክት)
be crowned ኮርንግ፡ ስጋፍ፡
crown ኮርንግ፡
Crown Prince ክልጋ፡ ወልደ፡
crucifixion ስምምነት፡
crucify አጥነ፡ (treat
severely) እውቅ፡
crude (person) ነዕስ፡ (oil)
ሸክምና፡ (painting)
ለቅቅ፣ የጂዢ አር፡
cruel (person) መሬታ፡
(war) እነታ፡
cruelty ወገኖ፡
cruise (v.) ተዘመዣ፡
cruise (n.) የዕድገት፡ ፖርካል፡
crumb(s) ዝርዝር፡
crumble እራራ፡
crumple ምሙዝ፡
crunch (vt.) ቁረምምዱ፡
crunch, vi. (of leaves)
ተንቀናቀሻ፡ ; (of
broken glass) ንቶ፡ ንቶ፡ እኩ፡
- crusade (v.) ተግኝ፡
crusade በዕላች፡ ሆኖም፡
crash (a hat) ክፍል ቤት፡
(beans) ሪፖራ ካዋስ (rocks)
ብርሃን፡ (rebellion) ተሰዕስ፡
crust ቅርቡ፡
crutch ጽጋጥና፡
crux ዓይ፡ ማርድ ዘሎ፡ ማርድ፡
cry, v. (weep) እነቀሻ፡
(shout) ይጠና፡
cry (n.) ይጠና፡
cry for help እነቀሻ፡
crying (n.) አቅም፡
cub የልጋ፡
cube ቀሪያ፡ (of sugar)
እንዲር፡
cubic ኦንብ፡
cubicle ተንሳ፡ ማጋቢ፡
cubit ማጋቢ፡
cucumber የጂዢ ሙሉ፡ ሆነት፡
cud የዕጣ፡
curlle እንዲጠና፡ እቅድ፡ እዳለ፡
(spoil) እጠናቀሻ፡
cue የሰጠና፡
cuff (n.) የንጥረት፡ ማጋቢ፡
cufflink የንጥረት፡ ቁጥር፡
culminated ተረዥበው፡
culprit ወጪ አኩ፡

cult հյօն:

cultivate (trees) հիս:

(roses) Պողովար:

(mind) հիմք:

cultivated (land) բժշկ:

cultivation օգևած:

cultivator հետք:

cultural պուլուս:

culture (civilization) Ազգա:

(physical) Գործութ:

(of mind) Օգուածութ:

(of cotton) Օցունութ:

cultured օճառ:

cu-min Կումին:

cunning Դեմք:

(charming) զուգուհի:

cup (n.) Հան. (given a

winner) զիմութ:

cupboard Փայտահան:

cupidity Անդունութ:

cupola Ունդ:

curable, be --- օգնութ: փափ:

curator Վհեա:

curb (v.) Դժու:

curb (n.) Ռուզդ: մշհ-

curd Իշխ:

curdle Լալ:

cure (v.) հիմք:

be cured Բլ:

cure, n. (remedy) օօքէչ:

(the curing) օօքչ:

curfew Փայտ. Ֆիւ:

curiosity Դժութ: զօջօթ:

Ֆիլտր. (something unusual) Ռէզ:

զօջօթ: ֆիլտր:

curious (eager to know) Դժ.

(strange) Օք:

be curious ՁԵ: հօջօթ: ՁԵ:

curl, vi. (of hair) Գրանդուհ:

(of parchment) Գրանդուհ:

curl (n.) Ցուկ: Բրեւ:

curly Իրուզ:

currency Դրամ:

current, n. (of river) ՀՀանդ:

Ջուզ: Դհոյթ: Ուզ:

(of opinion) ՀՀՈՅօքլ:

current (adj.) Ջուզ:

currently ԴԱՐ: ՀԽԵ: Իգորչ:

curriculum ԽՎԵՐ: Դաշում:

curse (v.) ԼՇՈՒ:

curse (n.) ՏԵՐՈՅՅ:

(evil) Օօքւահ:

cursive Պագմանի:

curt ԲՇՉ: Շի:

curtail գոլմ (ԴԴ) է զիթ:

curtain (v.), --- off ՋԱՌ:

curtain (n.) Օօջլի:

curve (v.) յմե:

be curved (back) Պօնմ:

curve (n.) *oɔm gəH ɻ̥:*

cushion *ɻ̥b h̥:*

custodian *m nɸ̥:*

custody *pɔɪ h̥h̥g̥: ɻ̥b w s̥:*

custom *lɒɒB̥:*

customary *pθhɒɒR̥:*

customer *R̥z n ɻ̥:*

customhouse *pθ. g̥ɒf̥ ɻ̥: B̥:*

customs (taxes) *ɒpl ɻ̥:*

(department of customs)

ɻ̥g̥ɒf̥:

cut *ɒpl m̥:* (hay) *ɻ̥ɒɒɒR̥:*

(reduce) *ɸ̥ɪt̥:*

(leave out) *h̥n ɸ̥l̥:*

cut across *h̥ɒpl̥m̥:*

cut down *ɒpl̥m̥:*

cut off *ɒpl̥m̥:*

cut out *ɒpl̥m̥: h̥oom̥:*

(give up) *ɒpl̥m̥: tɒ:*

cute *pL h̥: ɻ̥h̥: ɒh̥oɔ:*

cycle *ɒɒɻ̥:*

D

daddy *h̥n n̥:*

dagger *ɒɒr̥B̥:*

daily (n.) *ɒɒɸ̥r̥: pɔɪ f̥f̥go:*
ɻ̥m̥:

daily (adj.) *pɒh̥r̥:*

daily (adv.) *ɒɒɒh̥r̥i ɒɒɸ̥r̥:*

dainty (clothes) *h̥h̥h̥:*

(person) *ɒɒg̥ɒɒr̥:*

dam (v.) *ɻ̥D N̥:*

dam (n.) *ɻ̥D N̥:*

damage (v.) *h̥n h̥h̥:*

damage (n.) *ɻ̥B̥r̥:*

damages *h̥h̥:*

damn (condemn to hell) *h̥m̥s̥:*

h̥uɒB̥(n̥z) (declare bad) *h̥zɒɒj̥:*

damp (adj.) *h̥C ɻ̥N̥:*

be damp *ɻ̥m̥N̥:*

dampen *ɒɒZ̥: h̥C ɻ̥N̥h̥: h̥nɒs̥:*

(joy) *h̥ɒH ɸ̥H:*

dampness *C ɻ̥N̥z̥ i ɻ̥C ɻ̥N̥z̥:*

dance, v. (modern) *R̥s̥:*

(native) *ɒɒb̥ ɻ̥L:*

dance, n. (modern) *R̥z̥:*

(native) *H̥z̥:*

dancer *R̥s̥:*

danger *h̥D ɻ̥:*

dangerous *h̥D ɻ̥f̥:*

(disease) *h̥h̥z̥:*

dangle (vt.) *h̥coM̥eD̥H:*

dare *R̥L:*

dark (n.) *ɒɒb̥ h̥oɔ:* (night) *ɒg̥f̥:*

dark, adj. (without light) *ɒɒaɒg̥:*

(not light-colored) <i>g̥ək̥c̥</i> :	at dawn <i>yoħħ: 12ɸħ:</i>
<u>darken</u> <i>ħ,ooħ hoo:</i>	<u>day</u> <i>ɸ3:</i>
<u>darkness</u> <i>ooħ hoo:</i>	(period) <i>2ħ:</i>
<u>darling</u> <i>ħlqap:</i>	day after day <i>ħħoħ: nmnij:</i>
<u>darn</u> <i>mɸoo:</i>	<i>ħpoph:</i>
<u>dash</u> (strike) <i>ħħoħ:</i> (throw) <i>Dħo:</i> (smash) <i>ħħiħħ:</i>	day in, day out <i>ħoħ: mnħ:</i>
dash (one's) hopes <i>tħha:</i> <i>ħħoħlm:</i>	the following day <i>ħħoħid:</i>
dash off <i>+ħħoħċċo: idm:</i>	one of these days <i>ħħoħ: ɸ3:</i>
dash by <i>+ħħan: ħħa:</i>	these days <i>ħħoħħħ:</i>
<u>dash</u> , n. (mark in writing) <i>għoħ:</i> (liveliness) <i>ħxgox:</i>	<u>daybreak</u> , at --- <i>oħħiż:</i>
<u>dashing</u> <i>għiex-ħ:</i>	<i>yoħħ: 12ɸħ:</i>
<u>date</u> , v. (mark with a date)	<u>daydream</u> <i>nħiħi: nħiż:</i>
<i>ɸ3:</i> <i>Dħo:</i> (find out the date) <i>ħkox:</i> <i>id-ħa:</i>	<i>nħiħi: +fċċiħ:</i>
(escort; socially) <i>+ħoħbi:</i>	
<u>date</u> (time) <i>ɸ3:</i> <i>2ħ:</i>	<u>daylight</u> <i>ρɸ3:</i> <i>ħlqy:</i>
(appointment) <i>ɸmlu:</i>	<u>day student</u> <i>+ħoħħħ: +oħla:</i>
(fruit) <i>għoċċ:</i>	<u>daze</u> (of a blow) <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>
be out of date <i>ɸ3:</i> <i>ħħoħ(ħoħ):</i>	(of news) <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>
to date <i>ħ-ħiġi: ħlo:</i>	be dazed <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>
<u>daughter</u> <i>ħoħ: ħlq:</i>	<u>dazzle</u> (of sun) <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>
<u>daughter-in-law</u> <i>għoħiż-paħħ: oħħiż:</i>	(of singing) <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>
<u>dawn</u> (v.) <i>ħoħ:</i>	<u>deacon</u> <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>
<u>dawn</u> (n.) <i>ħoħ:</i> (beginning)	<u>dead</u> (n.) <i>oħ-ż-</i>
<i>oħ-ż-ż-ż-</i>	<u>dead</u> (adj.) <i>għoċċ:</i>
	(flowers, leaves) <i>pliċ-ħ:</i>
	be dead <i>għoċċ:</i> (fire) <i>mħ-</i>
	(flower) <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>
	dead certain <i>għoġġi: ħoċ-ċemex:</i>
	<u>deaden</u> (pain) <i>ħ-ħiġi;</i> (noise) <i>ħ-ħiġi:</i>

decimate ከተማዎች፡
ስጭዣ፡ ከሚሸ፡

decipher (handwriting) ስምም፡
(a message) ቤት፡

decision ዓይነት፡

decisive ውርጥ፡ ሽሁ፡

deck በዕስርኑን፡ ዘዴሪያ፡

declaration (act of declaring)
Օግዴ፡ ዘዴዴ፡

(announcement) ዓይነዱ፡

(document) አሳሽ፡

declare ዘዴሩ፡ (announce)
የክቡ፡

declension እርም፡

decline (vt.) ካልቀበብ፡
ካልቀበብ፡ (a noun) እርን፡

decline, vi. (diminish)

ቅኩ፡ (slope down)

ከቅኩዬ፡

decompose (vt.) ካለፈ፡ ተከራክር፡

decompose (vi.) (flesh)

decorate አሰም፡

(give a medal) ተከዙ፡

decoration ጋዜ፡

(medal) ተአማዋ፡

decorous የዕድገት፡

decrease (n.) ዘዴዴ፡

decrease (vt.) ቅኩ፡

decrease (vi.) ተቅኩ፡ እና ተ

decree (v.) ዘዴሩ፡

decree (n.) ዘዴዴ፡

issue a decree ዘዴሩ፡

decrepit የዕቅድ፡ ሽሁ፡

dedicate (set apart by a ceremony)
ዕዲግ፡ ነፃት፡

(devote) ከማ፡

(a book) ወጪዎች፡ የወጪ፡

deduce ቀረቡ፡

deduct ውስጥ፡ (expenses) ከሮ፡

deduction ውስጥ፡

deed ማጭ፡ (legal document)
ዝርዝር፡

deep ጥራቅ፡ (voice) ዓይነዱ፡

(secret) ጥራቅ፡ (sleep)

የንድ፡ (color) የንድ፡

deepen እርቅ፡ ቁጥር፡

deeply ቦታዊ፡

deer እንዘ፡

deface እንተ፡

defame ካሙ፡ ከሚሸ፡

default, vt. (a contract)

የደንብር፡ ወረዳ፡

defeat, v. (in battle) ይኖ፡ እየረዳ፡

(in election) እየተኩ፡

defeat, n. (in battle) ይኖ፡ ዘዴዴ፡

(in a game) ዘዴዴ፡

defeated, be --- ይኖ፡ ስሆ፡

(a motion) <i>ወ-ቋ-ቃ፡ ሪ፡</i>	<u>definite</u> <i>ቁርን እና ቁርምት፡</i>
(hopes) <i>ቆ፡ የት፡ ሪ፡</i>	<u>definite article</u> <i>የቁርዎች፡</i>
<u>defecate</u> <i>ቁጥሮ፡ (man)</i> <i>ከንጂ፡ (woman)</i> <i>ወጪ፡ ደም፡</i>	<i>ወጣት ክጋር፡</i>
<u>defect</u> (v.) <i>የትኩቸ፡ ጥን፡</i>	<u>definitely</u> <i>የተኩቸዋል፡</i>
<u>defect</u> (n.) <i>የትኩቸው ስምምነት፡</i>	<u>definition</u> <i>ግኝቶ፡</i>
<u>defective</u> <i>የተኩቸው፡</i>	<u>deflate</u> <i>ክትፋል፡</i>
<u>defend</u> (protect) <i>+የትኩቸ፡</i>	<u>deform</u> <i>ክትፋል፡ (of shoes</i>
(speak in favor) <i>የትረዳ፡</i>	<i>deforming the feet)</i> <i>ክንፈል፡</i>
(of a lawyer) <i>+የቴራንስ(ከት)</i>	<u>deformity</u> <i>ክንፈል፡ ጥብቅዎች፡</i>
(territorial integrity) <i>ክክር. L፡</i>	<u>defraud</u> <i>ክፍጻለሁ፡</i>
<u>defendant</u> <i>+ተከና፡</i>	<u>defray</u> <i>ች፡</i>
<u>defense</u> (thing that protects) <i>መተዳደሪያ ቅዱስ ቅዱስ፡</i>	<u>deft</u> <i>ቋልም፡</i>
(protection) <i>መተዳደሪያ፡</i>	<u>defy</u> (the law) <i>የት፡</i>
Ministry of Defense <i>መተዳደሪያ ፈዴራል፡ የደረሰኬት፡</i>	(authority) <i>+ማርዕድ፡</i>
<u>defensive</u> (n.) <i>መተዳደሪያ፡</i>	<u>degenerate</u> <i>+ተከና፡</i>
<u>defensive</u> (adj.) <i>የመተዳደሪያ፡</i>	<u>degrade</u> <i>ዘው፡ ክፍል፡</i>
<u>defer</u> <i>የተከናለሁ፡</i>	<u>degree</u> <i>የረዳ፡ (school)</i> <i>ለግዕ፡</i>
<u>deference</u> <i>የተኩርቸ፡</i>	by degrees <i>የት፡ ነው፡</i>
<u>defiant</u> <i>የጠኑትና፡</i>	to a certain degree <i>ነውም፡</i>
<u>deficiency</u> <i>የሚሸጥ እና ጥሩት፡</i>	<u>deity</u> <i>እግዥ፡</i>
<u>deficient</u> <i>ነፃ፡ ማሆኝ፡</i>	<u>deject</u> <i>ተክና፡ እቅዱልም፡</i>
be deficient <i>የዚህ፡</i>	<u>delay</u> , v. (put off) <i>የተተከና፡</i>
<u>deficit</u> <i>ናግድ፡</i>	(make late) <i>የተዘጋጀ፡</i>
<u>define</u> (describe) <i>ሙሉ (explain)</i>	<u>delay</u> (n.) <i>መተዳደሪያ፡</i>
<i>ጥና፡ ከም፡ (fix the limit)</i>	<u>delegate</u> (v.) <i>መተካክ፡</i>
<i>የተለዩ</i>	<u>delegate</u> (n.) <i>መተካክነት፡</i>
	<u>delegation</u> <i>መተካክነቶች፡</i>
	<u>delete</u> <i>አላዝ፡</i>
	<u>deliberate</u> , v. (discuss) <i>የተደረገ፡</i>
	<i>ተቀባዩ ቅዱስ፡</i>

(think over carefully)	<u>deliver</u> (bring to a place) አረል:
አከተለሁ:	(distribute)
<u>deliberate</u> , adj. (careful)	ብርሃ;
የሚረው:	(hand over) እኩል:
thought out) ሪፖርት: ተከራ:	ከም:
<u>deliberately</u> ሪፖርት: ተከራ:	ተገዢተዋቸ:
<u>deliberation</u> (discussion) ወጥቶ	ተደደሪጊ
(care) የሚያስችሉ:	ተወለ; (a fortress) እንደግል: ኮም:
<u>delicacy</u> (of flower) ስቅነት:	<u>delude</u> , --- oneself ቤት: እኝበት:
(physical weakness)	<u>deluge</u> (n.) ግጋጌ:
የወካይነት:	(of question) በዕግድ:
<u>delicate</u> (features) ተሰንሳት: ማክ:	<u>delusion</u> ቦታት: ካብያት:
<u>delicious</u> ማሞ:	<u>demand</u> (v.) መቀበ:
<u>delight</u> (vt.) እኩል:	(require) ወጥሩ (ነት)
be delighted ዘዴ: እኩል(ወ-)	<u>demand</u> (n.) ዓይነት: ተብሎች:
<u>delight</u> (n.) ዘዴ:	<u>demarcate</u> ቦክ:
<u>delightful</u> እኩልተዋቸ:	<u>demean</u> እግዢ:
<u>delimit</u> ወጥና:	<u>demented</u> የማጥረም:
<u>delineate</u> (boundaries) ቦክ:	<u>demilitarize</u> ነዑታዎች: ማክ:
(a plan) እንደብ:	<u>demobilize</u> አቶ:
<u>delinquent</u> (n.) ማረጋገጫ:	<u>democracy</u> ዲሞክራሲ:
<u>delinquent</u> , adj. (parent)	<u>demolish</u> ክርክር:
ተማሪ: የሚፈልጊዜው:	(a theory) ወጥቶ: የዘረኛ:
(taxes) ወጥና:	<u>demon</u> በዕዳት ወጪ:
<u>delirious</u> , become --- (rave)	<u>demonstrate</u> (prove) እንደብ:
የግዢ(ወ-) ; (wildly	(show) እግዢ:
excited) የሚያደርግው:	<u>demonstration</u> (proof) የግዢ:
ክም:	(expression) ወጥናዎች:
	(parade) አገልግሎት: አገልግሎት:

demonstrative (showing the feelings) አዝ፡ ከሃይ፡
የግለጫ፡

(pronoun) እርዱንታቸ፡

demoralize (corrupt) እነካኝ፡
(weaken the spirit) ዝዕራብ፡

demote ከነፌ፡ ከደረገ፡

demure ታደሮ፡

den ዓቃቃ፡ ገዢ፡

denigrate ክምሩ፡

denomination (religious group)
የተፈጻሚያ፡ ሰጥቶ፡

(of a coin) ዓቃቃ፡ ስትቶ፡

የጠዋቱ፡ ቤትኩ፡

denote እውነንታ፡

denounce (condemn) እውነዴ፤ ፈቃድ፡

(inform against) አውጻቷ፡

እሻር፡

dense ጽዕፍ፡ ሽ፡

dentist የጠቃላት፡ ሽሁጭ፡

deny (declare not true) ተከታታለሁ፡

(refuse) እውቀጥሁ፡

(the opportunity) ሪፖታ፡

depart (leave) እየ፡

(deviate) ተከታታለ፡

defeated (adj.) ተቋሙ፡

department ስቴክ፡

department store ሰዕላጊ፡

departure ዘዴታ በዴን፡

depend (rely) ተሞዕስ፡

(result from) ተመራሱ፡

dependable ተሞች፡

dependency ታንቃ፡

dependent, be --- on ተመራሱ፡

(influenced-by) ተመራሱ፡

(rely on) አ... ታንቃ፡ እ፡ ሁሉ፡

depict ጥክ፡ (of painting) ክሳያ፡

deplorable እኩንቃ፤ የጠቅምች፡

deplore (an accident) እዘዴ፡

deposit ጥናር፡ እንጂር፡

depose (say under oath) የጠቅምች፡
ግዢ፡ ሲም፡

(remove from the throne)

የተኞቷ፡ እውደሩ፡

deposit, v. (put) ክክቡም፡

(leave lying) እነዱች፡

deposit, n. (pledge) ሰጋዝ፡

(something laid down) እቅዱ፡

depository ማቅረቦች፡

depot ባጋዊ፡ አገልግሎት፡

deprave እነዱች፡

deprecate እንጂ፡ እንጂ፡

depreciate ከቅ፡ ከደረገ፡

depress (make gloomy) ፈር፡ እኩንቃ፡

(lower) እቅዱዬ፡

depressed, be --- እኩንቃ፡

<u>depressing</u>	հիճած:	<u>design</u> , v. (as bridge) վեճա:
<u>depression</u> (low place)	դաշտ:	(clothes) զոր = հագուստ:
	(dullness of trade) նյութական:	(a plan) հայտադիր:
	fit of depression անգույք	<u>design</u> (n.) գումար:
	փոխառություն:	(plan) գիրք:
<u>deprive</u>	դիմում հայտադիր:	by design օգուտական:
<u>depth</u>	մակարդակ:	<u>designate</u> (select) սպասարկ:
<u>deputy</u>	գործադիր:	(point out) նշում:
<u>derail</u>	հարթական:	<u>designer</u> զորագուստ:
<u>derange</u>	հաջողական:	<u>desirable</u> (necessary) գործական:
<u>deride</u>	հայտադիր:	(pleasing) դուռը պահանջական:
<u>derogatory</u>	պայմանական:	<u>desire</u> (v.) գուտական:
<u>descend</u>	օլոր; (price) հարաբեկ:	<u>desire</u> (n.) ցանց է ցուցանություն:
	ինչ (be handed down) փառական:	<u>desist</u> գուտական:
<u>descendant</u>	ժառանակական:	<u>desk</u> քահանա:
<u>descent</u>	պատկանական (ancestry) հերթական:	<u>desolate</u> (v.) հանգանական:
<u>describe</u>	դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>desolate</u> (adj.) հանգանական:
<u>description</u>	առաջնային դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>despair</u> (v.) փառական գուտական:
	(kind) գործադիր:	<u>despair</u> (n.) փառական գուտական:
<u>desecrate</u>	հանգանական:	<u>desperate</u> փառական գուտական գուտական:
<u>desert</u> (vt.)	հայտադիր:	<u>despicable</u> պայմանական:
	desert (vi.) դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>despise</u> գուտական:
<u>desert</u> (n.)	գուտական դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>despite</u> ցանց է նշանական դիմում հայտադիր:
<u>desert(s)</u>	գուտական դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>despoil</u> դիմում հայտադիր:
<u>deserted</u> (adj.)	հանգանական դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>despondent</u> , be --- հանգանական դիմում հայտադիր:
	be deserted (village) փառական գուտական:	փառական գուտական:
	փառական գուտական:	<u>despot</u> արքա հանգանական դիմում հայտադիր:
<u>deserter</u>	դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>dessert</u> ցանց մաս գուտական:
<u>deserve</u>	գուտական դիմում հայտադիր:	<u>destination</u> գուտական դիմում հայտադիր:

destiny (fate) ልም፡

destitute ዽዕናድ፡

destroy ክንፃ፣ ክነክት፡

be destroyed (army) ክከቅ፡

(by fire) ተቀምክ፡

destruction ጥሩታ፡

destructive ጥሩታ. የዕቃዎች፡

detach (button) አምክ፡

(stub) ገመክ፡ (send

on special duty) ህዳን፡

detachment (standing apart)

የክተማ፡

(of troops) የጥሩ፡

detail (v.) ኮዴሬ፡ (send for

special duty) ህዳን፡

detail (n.) ኮርክ፡

detailed ኮርክ፡

detain (keep in custody) ክሽም፡

(delay) ክክስም፡

detect ክኩ፡

detective ወደረሰ. ወደጋጭ፡

deter ክልዋ፡ (hinder) ክቻ፡

deteriorate ተነክቶ፡

determination ዘዴታታ፡

determine (decide) ወጥሱ. ወለም፡

(find out) በዚያ፡

determined (adj.) የተዘገበ፡ ዘዴታ፡

be determined ወለም፡

detest መካ፡

detestable ክሳኔ፡

detonation የደንብ፡ የግጭብ

detour ኮር፡ ስዕራም፡

detriment ጥሩ፡

detrimental, be ---- to አደባይ፡

· የፈሳ፡

devalue ክቅ፡ ክፍል፡

devastate ክዕዲ. ክሙ፡

develop, vt. (educate) ክንብሩ፡

(a country) ክነብሩ፡

(resources)

(muscles) ክብር፡

(land) ክከዙ፡ (film) ክም፡

develop, vi. (of child) ክቡ፡

← (of plants) ክቅ፡

(of country) ክቡ፡ (of

city) ተነካም. (trouble) ተፈጻሚ፡

development ክፍት፡ ማተሚያ፡

deviate ተቀ፡

device (scheme) ኮፍ፡

(tool) ስዕራም፡

devil ክም፡

poor devil ዽዕናድ፡

devious ተቋ፡ ሳላም፡

devious ways ተቋነዱ፡

devise ተፈጻሚ፡

devise a plan ክቅ፡

devoid of ነም፡

<u>devote</u> ՚ph:	<u>diarrhea</u> ՚ph օ՛զ ՚՛:
<u>devoted</u> (adj.) ՚օ՛ֆ:	<u>diary</u> ՚պփչ: օ՛հժութ:
be devoted to (wholly given to some subject) ՚ֆ: + ՚օ՛ֆ:	<u>dictate</u> ՚գօ: ՚նիւ:
to some subject) ՚ֆ: + ՚օ՛ֆ:	<u>dictation</u> ՚գօ: ՚բժեշ:
(love) ՚օ՛րբ:	<u>dictator</u> ՚ցոն: ՚հՅ:
<u>devotion</u> ՚գփշ օ՛օօ-ՌՌ:	<u>diction</u> ՚հիշակ:
(giving oneself to) ՚օօնց:	<u>dictionary</u> ՚օօն՛ն: ՚գհՅ:
՚նյուիոյ:	<u>die</u> ՚ցտ: ՚նլւ:
<u>devotional</u> օ՛օձեհյ:	(tree) ՚ԲԼՇ:
<u>devour</u> ՚հի ՚յօնյոյ:	(anger) ՚ՆԼԲ:
(gossip) ՚հՅօօմ:	(wither) ՚ՄԳ:
(a book) ՚ՆԴԴ.Դ: ՚հՏՆ:	die down (fire) ՚ՄԳ.. ;
<u>devout</u> (religious) ՚հնԴՒ՚հՆծու:	(wind) ՚ՆԼԲ:
՚ԸԼ: (follower) ՚օ՛ֆ:	die off ՚հհօ:
<u>dew</u> ՚մԻ:	die out (custom) ՚ՈԼ:
<u>dexterity</u> ՚թԱՐԳԻ:	<u>diet</u> (n.) ՚ցո՞՛՛:
<u>diadem</u> ՚թրԴ: ՚օՕԿՇ:	<u>differ</u> (be unlike) ՚թԼՊ:
<u>diagnosis</u> ՚ցՈՈԸՆ ՚ՊՑՈՈԸՆ:	(disagree) ՚հԱՒԽօՎԶՅ:
՚օ-մօյ:	<u>difference</u> ՚ԱԲՏ:
<u>diagonal</u> ՚ԻՓՇ:	(disagreement) ՚հՀԱՍԳՈՒՇ:
<u>diagram</u> ՚ւօԺՔ: օօ՞հօօՑ:	have a difference ՚ԳՆԵՐՆԼ:
<u>dial</u> (v.) ՚ԸԾԻ:	<u>different</u> (not alike) ՚հի:
<u>dial</u> , n. (of watch) ՚օ՛քմնՅ:	(distinct, separate) ՚Պ-հԼՊ:
(of telephone) ՚ՆՎՅՑ:	be different ՚թԼՊ:
՚ՊԶԲՀԱ-Ռ:	<u>differentiate</u> (vt.) ՚ԻԲ:
<u>dialect</u> ՚ՊՅՅՇ: ՚հԱԴ:	<u>difficult</u> ՚ԴԴՏ: ՚հԻՒՋԵ:
<u>dialogue</u> ՚Օ-ՔԲԴ: ՚գՅՈԸ-Ռ-Դ:	(time) ՚Պօ՛նե:
<u>diameter</u> ՚ՊՆՆ: ՚հՅօՒԻ: ՚օ՛մօօԸ:	<u>difficulty</u> ՚ԵՐԸ: ՚հԻՒՋԵ: ՚ՇՅԸ:
<u>diamond</u> ՚հօ՛յԻ:	

(of a job) ከተታ:	diminish (vi.) ቁስተ:
make difficulties እሳቂያ:	dine ይጠና፡ ነት፡
<u>diffuse</u> (vt.) እሰራሩ፡	dingy ወጥጥ፡ ሽሁ፡
<u>dig</u> ደጋል፡	dining room የዕቅድ ገዢ፡
dig out ደጋር፡ ያውን፡	dinner ይጠና፡
dig up ደጋል፡	dip (into the lake) ከምከድ፡
<u>digest</u> , vt. (food) ፈጻድ፡	(into the stew) ከምቀድ፡
(absorb mentally) የብሔር፡	dip out ስጻዬክ፡
digest (vi.) ከከውሃቸ፡ ገር፡	diphtheria ቅኩለ፡ የንጂዬ፡ አጥቶ፡
ተግባር፡	diploma የጠቅናት፡ ወርቅታ፡
<u>digest</u> (n.) እጋር፡ ስዕፍነዱ፡	direct, v. (conduct) በዚ፡
<u>dissection</u> የዕቅድ፡ መደረሰኝ፡	(show) እገዛ፡ (order) የዝር፡
<u>dignified</u> (adj.) የርጋግ፡ የጋዢ፡ ማዣ፡ ማዣ፡	(supervise) ተግባም፡
<u>dignify</u> ከከበሩ፡	direct (adj.) የሚተኛ፡
<u>dignitary</u> ተከራካሪ ታስቦ፡ አዎ፡	(complete) በዚ፡
<u>dignity</u> (honor) ተዘርፍ፡	(straightforward) የጠቃላይ፡
(rank) ማጠቃላይ፡	direction ክፍመዱ፡ (guidance)
<u>dike</u> ገጽታ፡	ሙሉት፡ (supervision)
<u>dilapidated</u> በዕዳዊ፡	ተግባምና ማዣ፡
<u>dilate</u> ነገ፡	ሙዕራብ፡ (instruction) መጠወቂ፡
<u>diligence</u> ገንዘ፡	directive በዕጻልም፡
<u>diligent</u> ገንዘ፡ ማረዣ፡	directly ነጥቦታ፡
<u>dilute</u> ክፍመ፡	director ለሎንተር፡
<u>dim</u> (v.) ውስተ፡	directory የካጋግ፡ ማዣ፡
<u>dim</u> (adj.) የዝር፡	dirge ወጪ፡
get dim (eyesight) የዝርዎ፡	dirt ወጥጥ፡ እናና፡
<u>dimension</u> ዘርፍ፡ እናታ፡	dirty (adj.) ወጥጥ፡
<u>diminish</u> (vt.) ውስተ፡	be dirty ወጥጥ፡ እናና፡
	disability ገጻዬ፡

disable ነወሩ፡ ደወጪ፡ ኢዲቤ፡

disadvantage ጥቃቃ፡

disagree ካልተስማሙ ቅጂ፡

disagreeable የት፡ የጠቃላ፡

disagreement ክክዕዑንና፡
እክዕዑን ቅጂ፡

disappear መሻ፡

disappoint ይፋ፡ ጥና፡

disappointment ይፋዎች፡

disapprove (oppose) ተቀርቡ፡
(reject) ካልተስማሙ፡

(have an unfavorable opinion)
ሸቻ፡

disarm (reduced size of army)

የወር፡ መሆኑ፡ ውስጥ፡

(take away weapon)

መሆኑ፡ ጥሩ፡

disarmament የወር፡ ውስጥ፡

disaster መቅረብ፡ ጥሩ፡

disastrous እኩያዊ፡ እኩታዊ፡

disband (vt.) ጥሩ፡

disband (vi.) ስለተቻወች፡

disburse ጥሩ፡

discard መሻ፡

discern (distinguish) ክፍ፡

(perceive) ተከና፡ (see) ክፍ፡

discharge, v. (a cargo) ክቡ፡

(duties) ክነውስ፡ (workers)

የወሩ፡ እኩወን፡ (from the

army) እራት፡ (debts) ጥሩ፡

discharge, n. (of gun) ዘዴግት፡

(of dynamite) የጋዢ፡

(from army) የወርናንድ፡ የገዢ.

disciple የቅ፡ የወርደር፡

disciplinary የቅምች፡

discipline (v.) ውስጥ፡

discipline, n. (order) ሚኒስቴር፡

(training) የወርደር፡

disclose ክወም(ንት) ይዘ፡

discomfort የወርደር፡ የወቅ፡

disconcert እረማች፡

disconnect ይቀና፡ ይረዳ፡

discontent ይፋዎች፡

discontented, be --- ይፋ፡ እኩ(ወ)

discontinue ክፍልም፡

discord (strife) እንዳን፡

(disagreement) እኩዕና ቅጂ፡

(in music) እኩዕና የሰነድ፡

discount, v. (give a reduction)

የቅም፡ እረል፡ ; (believe

only part of it) አዎሙ፡

እጋዢ፡ እኩተስማሙ፡

discount (n.) ውስጥ፡

discourage (vt.) ተከና፡ እኩወልም፡

(prevent) እንደተወች፡ እኩልታ፡

be discouraged ተከና፡ ውስጥ፡

discouraging, be --- ተከና፡ እኩወልም፡

discourse (v.) ክወር፡ የወርደር፡ እኩልታ፡

discourse (n.) 399c:

discourteous 7h3:

discover (invent) 6mL:

(find out) 373:

discovery (invention) 6An4s:

(act of being discovered)

0033s:

make a discovery 6.h16:

discredit (v.) 7h3: 3BCJ:

3h7004: 73t: 3AL7:

discreet 33g3:

discrepancy 6R3y:

discriminate (see the difference)

hp:

(make a distinction)

hR4:

discrimination PHC: 0.257:

Pbhgo: 0R3y; (ability

to choose) g0C06:

discuss t327L: 400pp:

discussion 0R3y: 3LC7C:

disdain (v.) f3p:

disdain (n.) 347:

disease 7T3t:

diseased 7T4f:

disembark (vi.) 0Lh:

disenchant 0pC: 3h3:

disengage 3h0p3:

disentangle (vine) b.g: ; (a rope) P700R: 00.0. 373;

(truth) hp:

disfigure 7m4:

disgrace (v.) 7h6L:

disgrace (n.) 7G.L7:

be in disgrace 0-C27. hP:

0Rhp:

disgraceful P028HgC:

disguise (v.) R1p:

disguise oneself 007h0:hp:

disgust (v.) 7h1Mh:

disgust (n.) R3P1L0:

disgusting R3g:

dish (plate) h73:

(food) g07A:

dishearten t7h: 7h7Lm:

dishonest 7h4p:

(in business) Tg. go:

dishonor (v.) 7h4L:

dishonor (n.) 0-C27:

dishonorable 7h4L:

disinherit 7h7C: 74p:

disintegrate (vt.) 75mmh:

disintegrate, vi. (rocks)

t6L7n7:

; (blanket)

t7f47:

disinterested, be --- (free from

bias) 7h7h7g3: (free

from selfish motives)

Ph3B7: g073d7: f0L:

disjoin (buildings) hP7F. wL:

(wires) 7h0p3

disjoint 75mmh:

disk ቅጽታ:

dislike (v.) ምት እሰዱለያጾ.

dislike (n.) ጥክቃ:

dislocate (shoulder) ዠክግብ;

(wrist) ዠክግቦ: ካከ (ወ);

(a building) ክፍድ:

dislodge (rocks) እና ሽፋዕ;

(the enemy) ከዚዎች.

disloyal ፍጥቶታ: የቃይሳር:

dismal (weather) ውኩው:

(game) የፖግራን:

dismay (v.) ከነስቱታቸ:

dismiss (the class) ከነሸነት.

(a worker) ከወጪ: ከሰመን.

(a complaint) አረም

dismount (vi.) ወረዳ:

disobedience ከዚዎች፡

disobedient ከዚዎች፤ የፖግራን፡

disobey ከዚዎች: ከዚ ምት:

disorder በዚዎች፤ ጥሩባንግ፡

(riot) ቁጥ፡ የሙ፡ ለጥ፡

(disease) ከዚዎግ፡

disorderly (mob) ቁጥ፡ የሙ፡

(desk) የወጪ ሽፋዕ፡

disorganize ከዚዎት፡

disown ከሸ፡

disparity ከዚዎ በዚዎም፡

dispatch, v. (send quickly)

አይታቸ፡ ካቴ

(settle) እየዚ፡

dispatch, n. (message) ፍጥቶ፡

(quick action) ውል ስም፡

dispel (the fog) አቶ፡

(fear) ከሰዱንበ፡

dispensary የወጪ ማስታወሻ፡

dispense በለሁ፡

disperse (vt.) አቶ፡

disperse (vi.) ፍነቶ፡

displace የት፡ የተሰዱ፡ ከሸ፡

(replace) ፍነት፡

display (v.) ከተዋ፡

display (n.) በወጪ፡

be on display ፍዴ፡

displease ከፈቀኗ፡ ዘት፡ ከነገጻ፡

dispose (put in order) ከቆዱ፡

(make liable) ጥሩ፡

dispose of (throw away) ምት፡

(sell) ጥሩ፡

disposition (temperament) ከነገቻ፡

መጥ፡ ደጋፍ፡ (a liking)

ደረጃ፡ (arrangement)

ከወጪዎት፡

dispossess ከነከቃቹ፡

disprove በለሁ፡ ሰወጥ፡ ከሸ፡

dispute (v.) ፍሰብ ውሰብ፡

dispute (n.) ትርጉር፤ መዝ፡

disqualify የንግድ + neg. imperfect;

ነዝነዑ፡ ከሰዱ፡

disregard (v.) ታክ፡ አክ፡

disrespect, show ---- እንደምም፡

disrespectful የተልጻች፡

disrobe (vi.) ስጥነት፡ ካወቅ፡

disrupt (of quarrels) እሳሳቸ፡

(surface of water) እናርም፡

dissatisfy ፍር፡ እናታ፡

be dissatisfied ፍር፡ ተኋሽ፤
ፍር፡ እኩ (ወ)

dissiminate እከለመ፡

dissension መዝ፡

dissent, v. (oppose) ተቀብዱ፡

(not agree) እልተካውያን (ነዋጋ)

dissent (n.) እከዚስትኝት፡

dissident (n.) ተቀባዩ፡

dissimilar የተለያዩ፡

dissimilarity እከዚስትኝት፡

dissimulate ይጠየቂ፡

dissipate ቢቻቸ፡

(fortune) እገኘ፡

dissipated (life) ቦታ፡

dissociate ከሆ፡

dissolute (life) የወጪቸቻ፡

dissolve, vt. (of water) እጋጋ፡
(partnership) እረት፡

(partnership) እረት፡

dissolve, vi. (in water) ተደግም፡

(partnership) እረት፡

distance ሲያን፡ (way) በዕላም፡

distant ሲያቅ፡

be distant ሲያቅ፡

distaste ጥናቸ፡

distasteful (medicine) የወጪቸቻ

distend ደወሙ፡

distill (water) እናወሙ፡

distinct (different) የተለያዩ፡

(clear) ጥሩ፡

(unmistakable) የተለያዩ፡

keep distinct ከሆ፡

distinction (difference) አሪቶ፡

(honor) የተዘሩ፡

(excellence) ከቃማት፡

distinctive ላይ፡

distinctly የወጪ፡ ስራር፡

distinguish ከሆ፡

distinguished (adj.) የተለያዩ፡

distort እንደወሙ፡

distract (v.) መሰዱ፡

distract from እኩነት፡

distraction (thing that draws
away attention) ተክለ፡ የወጪ፡

ሸጋ፡ (amusement) የወጪ፡

የግብር፡ ውት፡

distraught ተጠበቅም፡

distress (v.) እንደመቅም፡

distress (n.) ተግርድ ጥሩ፡

(fatigue) እና፡ ማስታወሻ፡

documentation օ՛լքֆ:

dog օ՛դ:

dogma մօ:

doll հիշեհ:

dollar ԴՀ:

dolorous հիհէ:

domain (estate) Ծհ:

(territory) ՊԻ:

dome Դահ:

domestic ՊԵԴ: (of one's
own country) ՊՄԿ: ԸՆ-ԻՑ:

domesticate ԿհՉՈՒ: ԽՈԳՅ: ՀԱԼԴ:

domicile օ՛ՏՈՒ:

dominant Դիմու: ՊՄՊԳՅ:
ԴՈՒՅ: ՊԾԳԺ:

(main) զՐ:

dominate ԴՒ:

domination ԿԴԻՒ:

domineer ԾՅԵՎՅ:

dominion (territory) ՊԻ:

(supreme authority)
ՊՆԿԲՇ:

don հՆԻ:

donate հԿԲԺ: հՄԵ ԼԲ:

donation հԿԲԺ:

done, be --- հհօֆ:

(meat) ԴԻՒ:

donkey ԿՎՈ:

doom, v. (condemn) ևԼԲ(ՈԴ)

door օ՛ՌԱՅԵ ԴՀ:

out of doors ԲՔ: Է օ՛ՌԱՅՈ:

doorman ՌԼՇ:

doorsill ԲՇ:

doorstep Օ՛ԲՏ: ՌԵՇ:

doorway Բ՛ԲՏ: ՌԵՇ:

dormitory ԹՅՖ: ԲՇ:

dose օ՛ՌՄՅ:

dosier կթօ:

dot, n. (round mark) մցմց:

(point) հՅ-Ռ:

on the dot ՕՌ:

double, v. (capital) ՇՅՇ: ՀԱԼԴ:

(bid) ՇՅՇ: ՀՊԽՆ:

(a piece of paper) ՊՄՅ:

double up (in pain) ԴՌՈՒՈՒ:

double (n.) ՇՅՇ:

double, adj. (meaning, purpose)

ՍԻԴ: ; (door) օ՛ՌՅԺ:

double bed ՊԵ. ՊԵ. ՀԱՅ:

double-cross հՅՈՒՆՆՆԼ:

double faced հԺԻԼ:

doubt (v.) ԴՄԵՄԼ:

doubt (n.) ՊԿՅՅ:

be in doubt ԴՄԵՄԼ:

beyond doubt ՊԻ. ՅՈՅՅՈ:

doubtful հՄԵՄՅ:

doubtless ՊԻ. ՅՈՅՅՈ:

dough ԻՅ:

dove əʊv:

down dʌn:

downcast, be --- ən'kɔ:t:

downfall dən'fɔ:l:

downgrade (an employee)

dnwəmən: ɪm̩. ərbl̩:

(the importance) əz̩'ɪm̩pəns:

downhearted ɒf'ərɪd:

downhill, go --- dən'haɪl. əl'daɪl:

down payment ɒd'meɪnt: ən'pæm̩t:

downpour dən'pɔ:r:

downright ɒn'rɪg̩t: ən'raɪt:

downstairs əndə'steɪrs: ɪn'steɪrs:

downward ən'wa:d:

dowry əʊrɪ:

doze əz̩'oʊz:

dozen əz̩'ən:

drab (clothes) ə:b. wəb:

(existence) ɒz̩'e ɜ:g̩:

draft, v. (bill) ə:tʃ̩:

(army) ə:tʃ̩:

draft, n. (wind) ə:tʃ̩:

(of a speech) ə:tʃ̩:

(of bank) ə:tʃ̩:

drag (vt.) ə:tʃ̩:

drag on ə:tʃ̩:

drain, v. (marshalnd) ə:reɪn:

(bathtub) ə:b: ə:tʃ̩:

drain (n.) ə:b: ə:reɪn:

drainage ə:bɪdʒ: ə:bɪdʒɪng̩:

drama ə:bɪm̩:

(series of events) ə:bɪm̩:

dramatize (make into a play)

ə:bɪm̩. ə:bɪtɪz: ə:bɪm̩:

(exaggerate) ə:bɪs:

drape, v. (a wall) ə:bɪn̩:

(a window) ə:bɪn̩:

(a skirt) ə:bɪn̩:

drape (n.) ə:bɪn̩: ə:bɪn̩:

drastic ə:bɪstɪk:

draw (drag) ə:b. (a picture) ə:b:

(water) ə:b: (lots) ə:m̩m̩:

(attract) ə:bɪl̩:

(a sword) ə:bɪm̩:

draw near ə:bɪn̩ ə:bɪn̩:

draw out ə:bɪm̩:

drawback ə:bɪb̩: ə:bɪb̩:

drawer ə:bɪr̩:

drawing ə:bɪn̩:

drawl ə:bɪl̩:

dread, v. (not like) ə:bɪd̩:

(fear) ə:b:

dread (n.) ə:b̩:

dreadful ə:bɪd̩m̩: ə:bɪd̩:

dream (v.) ə:bɪm̩:

(think of something) ə:b̩:

dream (n.) ə:bɪm̩:

dreary ə:bɪri: ə:bɪri:

dregs (of coffee) ከቻ፡

(of mead) ከጋዥክ፡

drench ካልተ፡

dress (vt.) ክከነክ፡

(a wound) እኩለ፡

dress (vi.) አበበ፡

be all dressed up ቅጌ፡ እኩ፡

dress (n.) ልብክ፡

dresser ነክስትር ንዑስ፡

dressing (bandage) የቻክስ፡ ፍቻ፡

(sauce for a salad)

የማሪ መብ፡

dressmaker ልብክ፡ ካሸ፡

dribble ተዝሙም፡

dried (adj.) ዘረቅ፡

drift, v. (of logs) ተዝኩለ፡

(of a boat) ወደወገኖች፡

ነፃሮ፡ ተብቅ፡ (of clouds)

ቀዢ፡ (of thoughts) ገንዘ፡

drift, n. (direction) ከቅመን፡

(meaning, tendency) ከዘወያዊ፡

drill (v.) ልግዶም፡ እረዳ፡

drill, n. (training) ልግዶም፡

ወገኖች; (tool) መከተል፡

drink (v.) ሚጥ፡

drink (n.) ሦምም፡

drinker መጠሩ፡

drip ተዝሙም፡

drive ስጋ፡ (force) ገጋ፡

(overwork) እምራል፡

drive away እንደል፡

drive in (a nail) እስጂነ ዝውቷ፡

drive out (vt.) እስከውቷ፡

drive (n.) አቦሻ፡ ሰዕስታቸ፡

(forceful effort) ታዋታ፡

ግዢ፡ ሰዕስታ፡ (campaign) ሰዕስታ፡

drivel (n.) አሀጋ፡

driver ስጋ፡ (of carriage) ነክወ፡

driver's license በዕስታ፡ ሁሳ፡

driveway ሰዕስታ፡ ሰዕስታ፡

drizzle (v.) ስሽጭ፡

drizzle (n.) እወያ፡

drone, v. (planes) እንደወሰዶ፡

(bees) እንደወሰዶ፡

drone (n.) ጽን፡

drool አሀይታ፡ እንደወሰዶ፡

droop (flower) መወካታ፡

(spirit) ዘዴዎ፡

drop (vt.) መከ፡ ; (a remark)

መ፡ እረዳ፡ (dismiss)

ግዢ፡ እኩነት፡

(abandon) ተወ፡

drop (vi.) ወደቅ፡ (of price)

ዘቅ፡ እኩ፡ (of fruit) ሆጋ፡

(of temperature) ቀሽ፡	<u>drunk</u> , be --- አንጻ፡
(of wind) ዘግ፡ ክክ፡	get drunk ስንጻ፡
drop by አቅ፡ ክክ፡	<u>drunkard</u> አንጻጂ፡
drop in አቅ፡ ክክ፡	<u>drunkenness</u> አንጻ፡
drop out (of school) ወወን፡	<u>dry</u> (vt.) ንጽሕሩ፡
<u>drop</u> (n.) መስታ፡ (in prices) ከቅ፡ ቤት፡	(dishes) ወወወስ፡
<u>drought</u> ዓርጉም፡ ዓርጉም፡	dry (vi.) ያለው፡
<u>drove</u> በወጪ፡	<u>dry</u> (adj.) ያለው፤ ጥልቅ፡
come in droves ጽጋጋ፡	(weather) ዓርጉም፡
in droves አሰላም፡	(dull) ደጋሞ፡
<u>drown</u> (vt.) ኔጥሙ፡	be dry ያለው፡
drown (vi.) አጥም፡ ዝቅ፡	<u>dry land</u> የንጥ፡
<u>drowsy</u> ደጋሞ፡ ደጋሞ፡	<u>dry season</u> አጋ፡
<u>drudgery</u> ደጋሞ አይነት፡ ማዬ፡	<u>dubious</u> (compliment) ከልተ፡ ሳልሱ፡
<u>drug</u> , v. (make dull with a medicinal substance)	(friend) የወያቶዎች፡
የወያቶዎች፡ አድማ፡	(plan) የወያቶዎች፡
<u>drug</u> , n. (medicine) ወያቶዎች፡	<u>duck</u> የኩራ፡
(addictive) አኩ፡ የወያቶዎች፡	<u>due(s)</u> ዓርቶ፡
የወያቶዎች	<u>due</u> (adj.) ተተለ፡
<u>druggist</u> ወያቶዎች፡ ፍዴጂ፡	due to ነ --- የተለለ፡
<u>drugstore</u> ወያቶዎች፡ ሚኒስቴ፡	<u>duke</u> ዓንጻ፡
<u>drum</u> , v. (tap) የነበሳ፡	<u>dull</u> (knife) የሸዋ፡
(a drum) ተጠሪ፡ ወያቶዎች፡	(person) የሻነ፡ (game) የወያቶዎች፡ (book)
<u>drum</u> , n. (musical instrument)	መጋዣ፡ የከተሎ፡
አንጻ፡ (container) አጋጋ፡	be dull (pencil) የካጻዎ፡
<u>drunk</u> (n.) አንጻጂ፡	<u>duly</u> አዋጅ፡ (at the proper time) አዋጅዎ፡
	<u>dumb</u> (not able to speak) ደረጃ፡

(stupid) <i>R.R.N.</i>	<u>dust</u> (n.) <i>h̄ḡb̄</i> <i>h̄l̄b̄</i> :
<u>dumbfounded</u> , be --- <i>h̄b̄</i> . <i>t.PH.</i>	turn to dust <i>h̄l̄b̄</i> : <i>l̄b̄s.</i>
<u>dump</u> , v. (load) <i>Mh.</i> (<i>load</i>) <i>Hl̄b̄</i> :	<u>dusty</u> <i>h̄l̄b̄</i> <i>ōȳ</i> <i>h̄l̄b̄</i> : <i>p̄ḡb̄h̄n̄ḡ:</i>
(coffee dregs) <i>h̄b̄:</i>	<u>duteous</u> <i>t̄t̄P̄</i> =
(gravel) <i>h̄l̄b̄:</i>	<u>dutiful</u> (son) <i>ø̄ḡv̄</i> : <i>h̄l̄b̄:</i>
<u>dump</u> (n.) <i>ø̄ḡv̄</i> : <i>ōm̄s̄:</i>	(services) <i>ø̄z̄:</i>
(of ammunition) <i>ø̄ḡv̄</i> <i>ōḡv̄</i> :	<u>duty</u> <i>t̄ḡl̄c̄</i> : (obligation) <i>ø̄ḡv̄:</i>
<u>dune</u> <i>p̄h̄t̄ḡ</i> : <i>ø̄ḡv̄</i> :	(tax) <i>ø̄l̄z̄:</i>
<u>dung</u> <i>ḡḡ:</i>	be on duty <i>t̄l̄f̄</i> : <i>ø̄ḡv̄:</i>
<u>dunk</u> <i>m̄ø̄t̄:</i>	<u>dwarf</u> (n.) <i>R̄z̄n̄:</i>
<u>dupe</u> (v.) <i>h̄ḡb̄n̄l̄l̄l̄:</i>	<u>dwell</u> <i>ḡl̄z̄:</i>
<u>dupe</u> (n.) <i>t̄t̄h̄ḡ:</i>	<u>dwelling</u> <i>ø̄b̄ø̄b̄k̄:</i>
<u>duplicate</u> (v.) <i>h̄n̄h̄:</i>	<u>dwindle</u> (of food) <i>ø̄p̄ōōs̄ōōs̄</i> : <i>ȳb̄:</i>
(copy) <i>ø̄b̄:</i>	(of water) <i>h̄n̄m̄:</i>
<u>duplicate</u> (n.) <i>ø̄ān̄ḡ:</i>	<u>dye</u> (v.) <i>ø̄h̄ḡv̄</i> : <i>ø̄n̄l̄:</i>
in duplicate <i>ūh̄t̄</i> , <i>ø̄b̄:</i>	<u>dye</u> (n.) <i>ōb̄z̄n̄l̄d̄</i> : <i>ø̄ḡb̄h̄ōḡḡ:</i>
<u>duplicity</u> <i>h̄t̄h̄s̄:</i>	<u>dynamic</u> (person) <i>t̄t̄b̄</i> .
<u>durable</u> <i>R̄t̄:</i>	(force of water) <i>t̄ōōḡb̄:</i>
be durable (shoes) <i>n̄l̄n̄t̄:</i>	<u>dynamite</u> <i>R̄ōḡōz̄:</i>
<u>duration</u> , for the --- of	<u>dynasty</u> <i>ø̄C̄ōō</i> : <i>ōb̄z̄ø̄w̄z̄:</i>
<i>h̄n̄n̄ø̄p̄n̄t̄</i> : <i>R̄l̄t̄:</i>	<u>dysentery</u> <i>ø̄t̄ø̄ōḡz̄</i> : <i>n̄R̄t̄:</i>
for the duration of his life	
<i>ø̄R̄ø̄</i> : <i>ø̄t̄z̄:</i>	E
<u>during</u> <i>n̄</i> ... <i>2t̄:</i>	<u>each</u> <i>ø̄s̄s̄s̄s̄:</i>
<u>dusk</u> , in the --- <i>h̄ḡf̄z̄</i> : <i>ø̄t̄H̄:</i>	<u>eager</u> <i>ø̄z̄z̄:</i> (ready) <i>H̄ø̄z̄:</i>
<u>dust</u> (v.) <i>ōh̄w̄h̄:</i>	be eager <i>z̄z̄:</i>
(with powdered sugar)	<u>eagerly</u> <i>n̄z̄z̄z̄:</i>
<i>ø̄s̄s̄:</i>	<u>eagle</u> <i>ø̄h̄L̄:</i>

<u>ear</u> ፩፻፻: (of pitcher) እኩታ:	feel at ease ስንደር : ዓላ : ቤሮ
ear of corn አት:	ተዘጋጀ:
<u>earlier</u> (adj.) የነዕቅድ የዚሁም:	<u>easier</u> , be --- ውክክ:
earlier (adv.) ውክክም: ይዞ:	<u>easily</u> (without difficulty) ነቀበለሁ:
<u>early</u> , adj. (before the expected time) ውክክም. ሽከይፌልም: ሽክ: (comfortably) ቁዕጥጥ.	አት: ቃጋር: (without doubt) ዘክ: መረጃ:
early, adv. (soon) ቅዱታ:	<u>east</u> (n.) ጽዕብዳዊ:
→ ውክክም: ይዞ (at the beginning)	<u>east</u> (adj.) ጽዕብዳዊ:
→ ቃንታ: (in the morning)	<u>Easter</u> ፈስጥ:
→ የገዢ :	<u>eastern</u> ጽዕብዳዊ: የጎዢዕብዳዊ:
come early ውክክም: ዘክ:	<u>easy</u> ውክክ: ; (terms) ዝግጅ:
<u>earmark</u> (v.) ካቸት: ከነቀዢሙ:	(teacher) ሲሳ:
<u>earmark</u> (n.) ዝዢታታ:	be easy ውክክ:
<u>earn</u> ፈንታ:	take it easy: እንደጋጌ ስጋ:
earn a living ቍራፊል:	<u>easy chair</u> ጽፍ: ወደረሰ:
<u>earnest</u> ዓቢ:	<u>eat</u> አት:
<u>earring</u> ጥጥታ:	eat away (of river) ታላቹ:
<u>earth</u> ዝዢር: ሰዕሎች:	eat up እውም: ዘት:
(soil) ክቡር =	<u>eater</u> , big --- ሆኖም:
<u>earthen</u> የቃሽት:	<u>eave</u> የቤት: ክቡር:
<u>earthenware</u> የቃሽት: ንቅ:	<u>eavesdrop</u> አነወር: እድመ:
<u>earthly</u> ዝዢብዳዊ:	<u>ebb</u> , v. (of tide) ተቋ:
<u>earthquake</u> ሰዕሎች: ሰዕሎች የቅድ:	(of hope) ማሬዕስ:
<u>carwax</u> ጥና:	<u>ebullient</u> ዝጋዣልዋ:
<u>ease</u> , v. (pain) እኩታዣ:	<u>eccentric</u> እንደገብ:
(a belt) አካላ; (a job)	<u>echo</u> (v.) እኩታዣ:
ነግድ:	<u>echo</u> (n.) የተረጋብ: የማረጋገጫ:
<u>ease</u> , n. (life of) ዝዢታታ:	<u>eclipse</u> , v. (outshine) እኩታዣ:

eclipse (n.) ə'klips: ə'klɛps:

economic ə'nəmik: ə'nemik:

economical ə'kɒmɪkəl:

economics ə'nəmik'stikzɪs:

ə'nəmik'stikzɪs:

economize ə'kɒmɪzaɪz:

economy ə'nəmɪkɪ: ə'nəmɪkɪ: ə'kɒmɪkɪ:

ecstasy ək'stæzi:

edge (v.) ɛdʒ:

edge away ɛdʒ'etɪv:

edge, n. (of town) ɛdʒ ɛdʒ:

(of plate) ɛdʒ: (of

cliff) ɛdʒ; (of knife) ɪdʒ:

edible ə'dɪbl̩:

edict ə'dɪkt:

edifice ə'dɪfɪs:

edify ə'dɪfɪfɪ:

edit ə'dɪt:

edition ə'dɪʃn:

editor ə'dɪtər:

editorial ə'dɪtərɪəl: ə'dɪtərɪəl:

educate ə'dju:t̩:

educated ə'dju:t̩d:

education ə'dju:kæʃn:

receive an education ə'dju:kæʃn:

educational ə'dju:kæʃnəl: ə'dju:kæʃnəl:

educator ə'dju:kæt̩ər: ə'dju:kæt̩ər:

efface ə'fæs:

effect (v.) ɪ'fekt: ɪ'fɛkt:

(a change) ɪ'fɛkt̩ɪv:

effect, n. (result) ə'fekt̩:

(force) ɪ'fɔ:t̩:

be in effect (rule) ɪ'fekt̩:

be put into effect ɪ'fekt̩:
ɪ'fɛkt̩:

have an effect ɪ'fekt̩:

take effect ɪ'fekt̩:

effects ɪ'fɛkt̩z:

effective ɪ'fekt̩: ə'mɒfɪk: ɪ'fekt̩ɪf:

be effective ɪ'fekt̩: ɪ'fɛkt̩:

effeminate (way of dressing) ɪ'femɪneɪt̩:

; (gait) ɪ'femɪneɪt̩: ɪ'femɪneɪt̩:

effervescent ɪ'fɜ:vəsənt̩:

efficacious (solution) ɪ'fɪkɪəs:

(of vaccination) ɪ'fɪkɪəs:

efficacy ɪ'fɪkəsɪt̩:

efficiency ɪ'fɪʃɪənsɪ:

efficient ɪ'fɪʃənt̩:

effigy ɪ'fɪdʒɪ:

effort ɪ'fɔ:t̩: ɪ'fɔ:t̩: ɪ'fɔ:t̩:

make an effort ɪ'fɔ:t̩:

exert one's efforts ɪ'fɔ:t̩:

fɪ'mfle:

make an effort ɪ'fɔ:t̩:

effrontery ɪ'fɒntrɪ:

egg ɪ'gɛg:

eggshell ə'gʌʃəl: ə'gʌʃəl:

egoism ə'goɪzəm: ə'goɪzəm:

eight ī'gōt̬:

eight o'clock ə'hōt̬. ə'gōt̬.

eighteen ī'gōt̬n̬: ə'gōt̬n̬:

eighth ī'gōt̬θ̬:

eighty ī'gōt̬θ̬:

either ə't̬ðər̬: ə't̬ðər̬:

either or ə't̬ðər̬:

eject ī'kōd̬m̬:

 (of volcano) ə'f̬:

elaborate (v.) ə'lābōrāt̬: ə'lābōrāt̬:

elaborate, adj. (structure)

ə'lābōr̬:

 (preparations)

ə'f̬s̬t̬: ə'f̬s̬t̬: ə'f̬s̬t̬: ə'f̬s̬t̬: pōz̬ ə'lābōr̬:

elapse ī'leps̬:

elastic ī'lekt̬s̬:

elate ī'leit̬ət̬:

elation ī'leit̬ət̬:

elbow ī'lbō:

elder, n. (aged) ī'ld̬ər̬:

 (under person) ə'h̬p̬:

elder, adj. (brother) ə'h̬p̬:

elderly ə'ld̬ər̬l̬y: p̬t̬s̬: m̬f̬: l̬h̬:

oldest ə'n̬t̬k̬: ə'l̬d̬:

elect ə'l̬kt̬:

election ə'l̬k̬s̬n̬:

elective (n.) ə'gōt̬s̬p̬:

q̬v̬z̬ ə'f̬l̬k̬: ə'gōt̬s̬:

elective (adj.) ə'k̬l̬t̬v̬: p̬v̬z̬ ə'f̬l̬k̬:

electric ə'lek̬tr̬ik̬: p̬v̬z̬ w̬l̬:

electric bulb ə'lek̬tr̬ik̬ b̬bl̬:

electric current ə'lek̬tr̬ik̬ k̬r̬nt̬:

electrician ə'lek̬tr̬iʃ̬ən̬: w̬l̬t̬s̬:

electricity ə'lek̬tr̬iʃ̬t̬i: ə'lek̬tr̬iʃ̬t̬:

electrify ə'lek̬tr̬if̬i: ə'lek̬tr̬if̬i:

 (thrill) ə'lek̬tr̬if̬i:

electrocuted, be --- ə'lek̬tr̬o'k̬t̬: t̬r̬k̬:

elegant (dress) ə'leg̬ənt̬:

 (furnishings) ə'leg̬ənt̬:

 (manners) ə'leg̬ənt̬:

element ə'm̬ənt̬:

 (essentials) ə'm̬ənt̬:

elementary (rudimentary) ə'm̬ənt̬ar̬i:

elementary school ə'm̬ənt̬ar̬i sk̬o:l̬:

ə'gōt̬s̬: ə'gōt̬s̬:

elephant ə'lef̬ənt̬:

elevate (raise to a higher rank)

ə'f̬v̬: ə'f̬v̬:

 (improve the quality of)

ə'f̬v̬: ə'f̬v̬:

elevated, adj. (platform) ə'f̬v̬: ə'f̬v̬:

 (thoughts) ə'f̬v̬:

elevation (height) ə'f̬v̬:

 (raised place) ə'f̬v̬:

elevator ə'f̬v̬:

ə'f̬v̬:

eleven ə'f̬v̬: ə'f̬v̬:

 (eleven o'clock) ə'f̬v̬:

ə'f̬v̬:

eligible, be --- የተተዋሪ እች፡ ቤ፡

eliminate እኩወም፡

(destroy) እንጥቅ፡

(difficulties) እኩወቻ፡

elite ፍጌዮ፡

eloquence የሚገኘው ተግባር፡

elongate እንለሁበ፡

elope ቦዕስ፡ ጋዜ፡ ቦዕስ፡

eloquence እንደኛ፡ ይቻል፡

eloquent (speaker) እንደኛ፡ ይቻል፡

(speech) የተናገሩ፡

(plea) ትወቻ፡ የወጪ፡

else የዚሁወ፡

or else እዚሁ፡

anybody else ካወ፡ አወ፡

anywhere else ካወ፡ ነት፡

nothing else ዝግጁ፡ ካወ፡

or else እዚሁ፡

where else? እነዚ፡ የተ

elsewhere ካወ፡ ነት፤ እዚ፡

elucidate እንብሔር፡

elude (escape by being clever)

የዘዴ፡ እዱወም፡ (evade the
memory of) ሆኖ፡

emaciate እዱሸዱስ፡

be emaciated መሸዱስ፡

emanate (of light) ተፈጻሚ፡

(of smell) መም፡

emancipate ስድ፡ እወጣዊ እርም፡

እወጣም፡

emancipation ስድ፡ መሠረት-ማቻ፡

emasculate እኩሉ፡

embankment ባራንስ፡

embargo የግብር፡

embark መርካሬ፡ ቁሳል፡

embarrass እኩራይ ቁር፡ እኩና

(hinder) እኩሮና፡

embarrassing (question) እኩኑ፡

(situation) የወጪ እኩኑ፡

embarrassment እኩሮና፡

embassy እንግማት፡

embellish እንጂ፡

embers ውጋ፡

embezzle እንጂ፡ እንጂ፡

embezzler እኩል፡ እኩል፡ እንጂ፡

embitter እኩረድ፡

emblem ዝግጁ፡ እርም፡

embody (include) ወዘ፡

(an idea) ገዢ፡

bolden እንጂ፡

embrace (hug) እቀል፡

(include) ወዘ፡

embroider ሙከል፡ (a story) ወዝን፡

embroidery የወጪ፡

embroil ሙከል፡

embryo ቅል፡

emend እንዲሞላው፡ እኩርት፡ እንዲቻል፡

emerge እች፡ እኩት፡ ተከታታል፡

emergency እኩቃቃል፡ ተከታታል፡

እኩቃቃል፡ ቤታ፡

state of emergency	<u>employ</u> (use the service) የዕለ፡
አስተዳደር፡ 216:	(use) ቤትታ፡
<u>emergency</u> , adj. (brake) ስላ፡	<u>employee</u> ወጪች፡
(exit) አይሸን፡ 216፡ (‘OUT’)	<u>employer</u> ገዢ የዕለ፡
<u>emigrant</u> እንደሸጠ፡ ጥቅምና፡ አዎ፡ <u>employment</u> (work) ምዕ፡	
<u>emigrate</u> ተከራካ፡	(employing) መግምለ፡
<u>eminence</u> (elevation) የገመት፡ ሁሉ፡ <u>empower</u> ማረሚያ፡ አም፡	
(high standing) ሌቀሻ፡ <u>empress</u> (wife of emperor) ክልድ፡	
<u>eminent</u> (distinguished) ካፍታ፡	(woman who is ruler)
ቀቅ፡ (noteworthy) ኦር፡ ሁሉ፡ የጋዥ፡ ስንዥ፡ ስንዥ፡	
<u>emissary</u> መልካማት፡	<u>empty</u> , (vt.) እንዲ፡ (drain)
<u>emit</u> (light) አከራው፡	ዝኑም፡ (coffee grounds)
(a scream) ካቀቀ፡	እራክክ፡
(of a volcano) ተሳ፡	<u>empty</u> (vi.) ብቻ፡ ህፍ፡
<u>emotion</u> አቦሽ፡	(of a river) ፍጥነ፡
<u>emotional</u> (appealing to emotion)	<u>empty</u> , adj. (container) ብቻ፡
ነበሩ፡ የጋዥነት፡	(street) ዓር፡ ሁሉ፡
(affected by emotion)	<u>empty-handed</u> ብቻ፡ ስምም፡
ጊዜዊ ሂሳብ፡ ብቻ፡	<u>enable</u> እኩቃ፡
<u>emperor</u> የጋዥ፡ ስንዥ፡	<u>enact</u> (a bill) እግዥ፡ (a part
<u>emphasis</u> , lay ---, put ---	in the theater) አጠቃላር፡
የሙሉ፡	ወሰኑ፡ ምዕ፡
<u>emphasize</u> (the importance of some- thing) እንደለም፡	<u>enamored</u> , become --- መደረጃ፡
(the word) ተፈጻሚ እንዲ፡	<u>enchant</u> እኩቃ፡
<u>emphatic</u> የጋዥ፡	(of a witch) በእነዚያ፡ ተተክ፡
<u>emphatically</u> እንደለም፡	<u>encircle</u> (surround) ባባብ፡
<u>empire</u> የገንዘ፡	(go in a circle) ኮሎ፡
	<u>enclose</u> (a clipping) እያቀሁ፡ እኩይ፡
	በበዕለ፡

- (a crib) *ףַּלְסָףָה*; (with a wall) *חַמְלָה*.
- enclosure *שְׁלֹחָה*:
(things enclosed) *חַנְכָה*.
- encompass (surround) *חַנְכָה*:
(include) *חַמְגַּהֲהָה*.
- encounter (v.) *חַמְנוּעָה* (n.)
encounter, n. (fight) *חַמְנוּעָה*.
(a meeting) *חַיְלָה*.
- encourage *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- encroach *חַזֵּקָה*:
- encumber *חַמְפִּלָּה* *חַמְפִּילָה*:
- encumbrance *חַמְפִּילָה*.
- encyclopedia *חַדְבָּלָה*:
- end (vt.) *חַדְבָּלָה* *חַדְבָּלָה*
(bring to an end) *חַסְבָּוָה*.
- חַדְבָּלָה*:
- end (vi.) *חַהְבָּה*:
- end (n.) *חַדְבָּלָה* *חַמְפִּילָה*
חַדְבָּלָה:
- (of a stick) *חַדְבָּה*:
- (purpose) *חַדְבָּה*:
- come to an end *חַדְבָּה*
- חַהְבָּה*:
- put an end to *חַהְבָּה*:
- endanger *חַדְבָּה* *חַדְבָּה* *מְהָרָה*:
- endear *חַדְבָּה* *חַדְבָּה*:
- endeavor (v.) *חַמְמָלָה*:
- ending *חַסְבָּוָה*:
- endless *חַמְפִּילָה* *חַמְפִּילָה*:
- endorse (a plan) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (a check) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- endow (provide with ability) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (give money) *חַמְבָּלָה* *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- endowment *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- endurance *חַמְבָּלָה* (of pain) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- endure *חַמְבָּלָה* *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- enemy *מְהָרָה*:
- energetic (full of energy) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (strict) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- energy *חַמְבָּלָה* *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- enfeeble *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- enfold *מְבָּלָה*:
- enfold in one's arms *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- enforce (law) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (argument) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- engage, vt. (hire) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (the enemy) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (one's time) *חַמְבָּלָה* (*חַדְבָּה*)
- (attention) *חַמְבָּלָה* *חַדְבָּה*:
- be engaged *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (to marry) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- engagement (appointment) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (promise to marry) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- (fight) *חַמְבָּלָה*:
- engaging *חַמְבָּלָה*:

engender ላዕደር፡; (bring about)
አሰራር.

engine ዓገሳ፡

engineer ሰዕስረንተር፡

England ብሔርግል፡ ከጂር፡

English (adj.) ብሔርግል፡

(language) ሩንግልኛ፡
Englishman ኢንግሊሽ
engrave ፍለጥ፡ ጽጋጥት

engraving ፍለጥ፡

engulf ዓም፡

enhance መጠበቅ፡

enigma ዓነማ፡

enigmatic ዓነማታዊ፡

enjoin (of court) ታንተኞቸው፡ አንጻ፡

(of parent) መጠሪ፡

(of doctor) ካወዢ፡

enjoy ዘላቸ፡ እኩል(ወ)፡ ወላደት፡

enjoyable ዘላቸ፡ ዓይነታዊ፡

enjoyment ዘላቸ፡

have the enjoyment of

ተዘጋጀ፡

enlarge (a photograph) አካላት፡

(a house) አካላት፡

enlighten አስተዳደር፡

enlist (in the army) መከተል፡

(induce) አገል፡

enliven አደበባያ፡

enmity መኅንድ፡

enormity ማንግሥት ባኩል፡ ዓይነት፡

enormous አንጻ፡ ስልጣን፡

(animal) አንጻ፡ ዓገልግሎት፡

enormously የሚፈጸም፡

enough ነፃ፡

be enough ነፃ፡

have enough (food) በንግድ አንጻ፡

enrage አንጻ፡ እርዳታ፡ አነጻ፡

enrapture መዝሙር፡

enrich አበዳቸ፡

(soil) አበዳቸ፡

enroll (vt.) መዝግበ፡

enroll (vi.) ተመዝግበ፡

enshroud ተደርሱ፡

ensign አንቀጽ፡ ዓይነት፡

enslave ቦታ፡ እብል፡

ensnare ጽጋጥ፡

ensue ተግተሉ፡

ensure አረጋግጣ፡

entail መሞያ፡

entangle አወሰኑ፡

enter (vt.) አገኙ፡

(a complaint) እቅዱ፡

(a bill) መዝግበ፡

enter (vi.) ገበ፡

enterprise ዓይነት፡ ወርፍ፡

enterprising ተደርሱ፡

entertain (guests) አገልግሎት፡ ዓይነት፡

(amuse) አገልግሎት፡

entertainer ከዕቃቃ:

entertaining, be --- ከዕቃቃ:

entertainment (amusement) ሽቦቃቃ.

(treatment of guests)

ዶንተኩል፡፡

enthral ዘዴም፡፡

enthrone ካሸት፡፡ ከዕቃመ፡፡

enthusiasm መጋቢት ተጥቅም፡፡

enthusiastically አዋጅ፡፡ ከዕቃ.

entice ክስ፡፡

entire ደርግድ ዘዴም፡፡

entirely (completely) አይደለም፡፡

(fully) ዘዴም፡፡ አኖራል፡፡

entitle ዘዴሞ. ኮም፡፡

be entitled (authorized)

ሙዝ፡፡ ከዕርስ፡፡

(be called) ተክለ፡፡

entrail ክፍል፡፡

entrance (v.) ዘዴም.

entrance (n.) ፍዴገረ፡፡

entrap ክዕሰ፡፡ ; (trick)

ከቀበት፡፡

entreat አዎስ፡፡

entreaty አዎስ፡፡

entrust ክስቶታ፡፡ የዕቅስ (የት)

entry (entering) ክንተን፡፡

(word in dictionary)

የተዕዘዣ ጥሩ፡፡

entwine ክበት፡፡

enumerate (count) ዓመል፡፡

(name one) ዘዴዕል፡፡

enunciate (words) ተፈጥሮ፡፡

(a theory) ገዢ.

envelop (cover) ማቅረብ፡፡

(conceal) ትልቅ፡፡

(surround) ክበት፡፡

envelope ክጋበያ፡፡

envenom ዓመል፡፡

envious ቀኅቶታ፡፡

envy, be --- ዓይ፡፡

environment ክንገጽ፡፡

enviseage (expect) ክብን፡፡

(visualize) አገሪቱ፡፡ ዓይነት፡፡

envoy ዘዴመኝቶ፡፡

envy (v.) ዓይ (የት)

envy (n.) ዓይታ.

ephemeral ዓይነ፡፡

epidemic ተከናወ፡፡ የተደረገ፡፡

epilepsy የጤናጤ፡፡ የተደረገ፡፡

epilogue ዓይነታ፡፡

Epiphany የሚጠቀሙት፡፡ አገል፡፡

episode ዓይነታ፡፡

(incident) ዘዴገረ፡፡

Epistle ዘዴመኝቶ፡፡

epistle ዘዴመኝቶ፡፡

epithet ዓይነ፡፡ አገል፡፡

epitome ዓይነ፡፡

epoch ኮዕወ፡; (the beginning
of a period) ጽዕስና፡

equal (v.) እንዲ ስጋል፡; (n.) እንደሸጥር፡

equal (adj.) እንዲ ተወካከል፡

equality ስጋልነት፡

equalize እንዲሆናል፡

equally እንዲሆናል፡

equate ስጋል፡; እናርቃ፡; እኑ፡

equator የግብር፡; የወጪ፡

equestrian (training)
የብርካቶች፡ ;
(statue) አብርካ፡; ከፍ፡; ማ፡

equilibrium (balance) የሻላ፡
(evenness of mind)
የሁዕራት፡; ስርጂታ፡

equip እነዚ፡
be equipped (soldier) ፈም፡

equipment የወጪ፡
(of soldiers) ታደሰ፡

equitable (decision) ታሳሳይ፡

equity ታሳሳይ፡

equivalence ስጋልነት፡

equivalent (in weight) ተወካከል፡
(in meaning) ተወካከል፡

equivocal እሙም፡

era ኮዕወ፡

eradicate እም፡; (weeds)
እክዕወ፡

erase (signature) ፍጭ፡ ;
(board) ሙሉ፡

eraser እረት፡

erect, v. (a monument) እቅበዕ፡
(a government) እቅበዕ፡
(building) ወገ፡

erode ዝረዝሩ፡

err ተተካሱ፡

errand ህጋዊነት፡
run errands ተተካሱ፡

erroneous ተተካሱ፡

error አጋጥታ፡

erudite ዝዕሪ፡

erudition ዝዕሪ፡

erupt (volcano) እናብ፡
(battle) ተደዕረለ፡
(skin) ተፈም፡

eruption (of volcano) የወጪ፡
(of violence) አይማካ፡; የወጪ፡
(of skin) የወጪ፡

escalator ተጠቀሱች፡; ዘርቤ፡

escape እውቀም፡
(slip by, a name) ታዘ፡
አዘዘዕ፡

escaped (adj.) የውቀም፡

escarpment ወጪ፡; ማ፡; ጥራ፡

escort, v. (accompany) ዘጻ፡
(go with an escort) ዘጻ፡

especially ቤተ፡

espionage አዘዘ፡

espouse የለ: (support) የቻ፡

essay (n.) የርክታ፡

(attempt) ገተታ፡

essence በወላች፡

(concentrated things)

ቁል፡ ስንጋ፡

(substance) ብሔርች፡

essential (adj.) ተከተለ የሚ፡የም፡

essentially አውነዱ፡

establish ካቸውሮ.

(a rule) ክዕም፡

(order) ክስኝነት፡

estate (possession) ፈቅር፡ የነፃ፡ evade ክዕወም፡

(in the country) ስት፡

esteem (v.) ክኩነት፡ ;

(consider) ክፍር፡ ዘመን፡

esteem (n.) ስነር፡

(opinion) የጋዢ፡

estimate (n.) የጋዢ፡

estimate (v.) ጽዜት፡

estimation የጋዢ፡

estrange ክዘም፡

eternal (timeless) ዘዴቀም፡

(without stopping) የወጣዎች፡

eternity ዘዴቀም፡ የወጣ፡

'an eternity' ክዝተ፡ 216፡

ethical (behavior) የተደረገች፡

ethics የሙያ፡ የግብር፡ የግዢር፡

Ethiopia ኢትዮጵያ፡

Ethiopian (inhabitant) ኢትዮጵያዊ፡

(language) የኢትዮጵያዊ፡

ethnic group ገዢ፡

etiquette ማኅ፡ የወጥ፡

eucalyptus የነዑስ፡ አይ፡

eulogy አጠቃ፡ አዎስ፡ የግልጽ፡ ወርሃቤ፡

eunoch ባንሻለን፡

euphorbia ወሪዳ፡

Europe ከዚር፡

evacuate አቅ፡ ወጪ፡

(remove) ክዘዣ፡

(a question) ቅጽ

evaluate ጽዜት፡ ክፍል፡

(a book) ጽዜት፡

evangelist ወንድሳይ፡

evangelize ወንድሳይ፡ አሰጣጥ፡

evaporate (vi.) ተሸ፡

evaporation ተሸ፡

evasive የወጪዎች፡ ተሽ፡

eve ወከወ፡

even (v.) ክስተናና፡

even (adj.) የተሳሳይ፡ የአይ፡

(number) መቶ፡ (scale) ታንተ፡

get even with አይ፡ መቶ፡

even (adv.) ሰንጻ፡

even if እ + imperfect + ሰንጻ፡

- even though $\pi +$ imperfect
+ go: 332:
- evening go73:
- get evening 007:
- good evening! 3327. 3007U:
- this evening 4L0: 07f:
- evenly 3770:
- event 12C27: 7Bf:
- (result) 9020m: 470:
- at all events 9050r: 12V3:
- in any event go3go: 12V3:
- eventually 100 00627: 131; 1)
- ever, gerundive of main verb +
P0- go: (Have you
ever been in the United
States?) 308673: 37C:
yRU: P0- gohU?
- (always) 40216:
- ever after 7H8: 131:
- ever so much 37: 9.
- everlasting (eternal) PHhQhgo:
(that has no end) 09hP8:
9h h00:
- evermore 40216:
- every 383B3D:
- every now and then 306:
h6C:
- every one of 38393B:
- every time 40216:
- everybody 4h. 7C0:
- everyday (clothes) 9H07C:
- (talk) P46:
- everyone 383D, 3R: 100:
- everything 0937C0- go: 57C14A: 11
- everywhere 4h. 62C- 7L7N7I
- evict 3h00m: (4- go: 13)
- evidence (v.) 7hR:
- evidence (n.) 09hL7: 00L7:
- evident 9hL77M: 9AB:
- evil (n.) 3m37: 374.
(cause of suffering)
or 4W67.
- evil, adj. (person) 7G:
- (deed) 0036: (plan) 9437m0:
- evildoer 376:
- evil eye 7R:
- evolve 3h+7N7:
- evolve (vt.) 6ML:
- evolve (vi.) 0P7: 1P7:
- cwe 167. 19:
- exacerbate 17h (17)
- exact (adj.) 7377h7.
- exacting (work) 33ggb: 9026A7:
(employer) 1P6. 00940:
- exactitude 4P6S7:
- exactly (precisely) 175 9hgo:
(accurately) 177N7A:

<u>exaggerate</u>	አጋጥና እና ማቅረብ:	with the exception of ‘ነ---ነትም’:
<u>exalt (praise)</u>	አዎችና:	
	(raise in rank) ካሸ፡ ከሸራ፡	without exception
<u>examination</u>	ለተያማ፡	የንግድ ጉባኤ፡ ቤቶች፡
	(of a witness) ፍርማው፡	<u>exceptional</u> ወደገኩ፡ ማከናዣ፡
<u>examine</u>	ለተካማ፡	(weather) በተከመለ፡ የፈረሰኝ፡
	(look at closely) ህወሓደ፡	<u>excerpt</u> ፍጥጋት፡
<u>example</u>	ጠዋቱ፡	<u>excess</u> (vi.) አልጠቃ ተረጋግጧ፡
	(person to be imitated)	in excess of ‘ነ---ነቶ’:
	ክርክሩ፡	<u>excess</u> (adj.) አነጻ፡ ጥርጋ፡
<u>exasperate</u>	ነጥጋ፡ ከነከበ፡	<u>excessive</u> ክህምን፡ አነጻ፡ ዘጋጅ፡
<u>excavate</u>	ቁጥር፡ ከወጪ፡	<u>exchange</u> (v.) አውጥ፡
<u>excavation</u>	(act of excavating)	(interchange) ተካሂወም፡
ቅልጠ	; (hole made by excavating) ተካሂል፡ ተደረሰ፡	<u>exchange</u> (n.) ልዕወል፡
<u>exceed</u>	ነዝም፡	(money) የተሳሳይ ግዴታ፡
	(speed limit) ከከ፡	rate of exchange ፍጥጋት፡ የጊዜ፡
		የጊዜ፡ ተኩስ፡
<u>exceedingly</u>	ኩቻ፡	<u>excite</u> አስቃድ፡ ቁጥጥል፡
<u>excel</u>	ነዝም፡	be excited አስቃድ፡ ተቀጥጥል፡
<u>excellence</u>	(outstanding ability)	<u>excitement</u> (feeling) አስቃድ፡
ነፍጥቶ፡ ተከተሉ፡	(superior quality) ፍርማማያ፡	(commotion) የረዳር ተናር፡
<u>Excellency</u> , His --- ተናር፡		<u>exciting</u> አስቃድ፡ የወጪ ተቀጥጥል፡
<u>excellent</u>	ኩቻ፡ አጥጋ፡ ዓይ፡	የጊዜ ተቀጥጥል፡ የጊዜ ተናር፡
<u>except</u> (v.)	ውጭ፡ ከወጪ፡	<u>exclaim</u> አስተዋዱ፡ ተዋዋለ፡
<u>except</u> (prep.)	ነ---ነትም፡	<u>exclamation</u> የግዢ ስርዓት፡
<u>exception</u> , be an --- ከወጪ፡		(in grammar) ቁ፡ ከጋዢ፡
take exception	ነ---ነትም፡	<u>exclude</u> (leave out) አነጻ፡
	ተቋሙ፡	(prevent) ተከናዣ፡

exclusion የጥናት:

exclusive የቅርቡ:

exclusive of ብቃዎች:

exclusively እኩል ይወጣል:

excommunicate ንዑስተ:

excommunication የዕግዢ:

excrement ጥክ:

(human excrement) ፍቃድ:

ዶርጂ:

excruciate ንዑስቀል:

excursion ጥሩጥ:

excusable (of error) የዕቅድነት:

excuse (v.) የቅርቡ: ንዑስት(ከታ)

excuse me! የቅርቡ.

excuse oneself የቅርቡ: ሆኖም:

excuse (n.) የዕቅድነት: ንዑስ:

የዕቅድነት:

make excuses የዕቅድነት: ሁኔታ:

execrable (wickedness) ንዑስቸ:

(taste) ንዑስ: የዕቅድ:

execrate ንዑስተ:

execute እያወደ:

(a plan) አዘጋጅ: ንዑስ:

execution (manner of doing) ንዑስበት:

(death sentence) የቅርቡ: የዕቅድ:

executive (n.) ጥክ, ማወጣ:

እክቴራ:

executive (adj.) የጀትባር:

executive head የፌት: የጀት:

እክቴራ:

exemplary እርካይ. የዕቅድ:

exemplify (serve as an example)

እርካይ: ፍዴድ ..

(show) ንዑስተ:

except (v.) ስለ: ንዑስት.

exempt (adj.) ስለ:

exemption (tax) ስለ: የዕቅድ:

(military) ወጪ.. የዕቅድ:

exercise (vt.) አገልግሎት: ንዑስተ:

(use) ንዑስ:

exercise (v.t.) ደንብፍትድ: ወጪ:

አገልግሎት: ንዑስ:

exercise, n. (lesson) የአገልግሎት: ወጪ

(training) አገልግሎት:

(gymnastics) የአገልግሎት: ዘመንታል:

exert እ.. ተሞችዏ:

exert oneself ደረሰ: ንዑስት:

exertion እገት ደንብ:

(making use of) የዕቅድ:

exhale (breathe out) ወጥ: ወጪ:

ተገለጻ: . (give off, f.in.)

odor) ንዑስ መሬ:

exhaust (tire, v.) የዕቅድ: ንዑስት:

(use up) ሰጪት:

(discuss thoroughly) ንዑስ ያ:

ከተማ:

exhausted, be --- *nd̥ygo:*

nd̥ygo: ph:

exhaust (n.) *g̥l̥n̥:*

exhaustion *g̥ygo:*

(using up) *g̥f̥t̥:*

exhaustive (study) *g̥t̥g̥h̥:*

exhibit (v.) *h̥m̥h̥l̥: h̥h̥:*

exhibit (n.) *g̥l̥m̥f̥:*

exhibition *g̥m̥b̥r̥: g̥l̥m̥f̥:*

exhilarate (of news) *g̥l̥ - h̥h̥:*

(of weather) *g̥i:p̥:*

exhort (urge on) *h̥p̥t̥g̥: h̥m̥h̥:*

(encourage) *h̥l̥b̥b̥l̥:*

exhume *g̥g̥l̥: g̥l̥m̥:*

exile (v.) *h̥x̥:*

exile (n.) *g̥h̥z̥: h̥q̥z̥:*

(person who is in exile) *h̥q̥z̥:*

exist (occur) *h̥t̥t̥t̥: g̥d̥-h̥h̥:*

(live) *g̥l̥:*

existence (life) *g̥l̥- h̥p̥o:y̥:*

(the existing) *g̥d̥g̥:*

be in existence *U̥:*

come into existence *g̥b̥.m̥l̥:*

existent *g̥u̥n̥: z̥t̥.ph̥:*

exit (v.) *l̥m̥:*

exit (n.) *g̥d̥d̥-g̥g̥:*

exorbitant (demand) *g̥m̥m̥z̥.n̥b̥:* expensive *co-i:b̥:*

g̥b̥s̥: (price) n̥m̥g̥o: d̥-b̥:

exotic *g̥n̥b̥: h̥z̥l̥ h̥z̥g̥h̥:*

g̥b̥s̥.

expand (vt.) *h̥l̥g̥n̥:*

expand (vi.) *h̥l̥g̥n̥:*

(of tire) *g̥h̥n̥m̥:*

(of a balloon) *g̥d̥m̥l̥:*

expansion *g̥g̥h̥g̥z̥:*

expatriate (vi.) *h̥l̥g̥z̥: h̥p̥: l̥m̥:*

expatriate (n.) *g̥d̥g̥z̥: g̥z̥l̥: h̥o:*

expect, vt. (wait) *m̥n̥g̥:*

(count on) *g̥h̥z̥:*

expect, vi. (think) *h̥h̥l̥:*

expectation *g̥g̥g̥:*

have expectations *g̥i:g̥: h̥z̥l̥:*

expectorate *g̥b̥n̥g̥: g̥g̥:*

expedient (suitable under the circumstances) *m̥p̥o:z̥:*

l̥m̥h̥o: p̥z̥p̥:

expedite *h̥g̥m̥s̥:*

expedition (military) *H̥D̥z̥:*

(scientific) *z̥k̥:*

expeditious *g̥t̥m̥s̥: g̥d̥m̥g̥:*

expel *h̥h̥m̥:*

be expelled *g̥n̥l̥:*

expend *g̥b̥l̥h̥:*

expenditure *g̥o:z̥:*

expense *g̥o:z̥:*

expensive *co-i:b̥:*

experience (v.) *h̥m̥m̥o/(c-)*

experience, n. (skill) *g̥g̥k̥:*

g̥g̥g̥g̥:

(happening) <i>PDmōōōr: s̄.c.</i>	<u>explore</u> ḥ̄p̄h̄ȳs̄c̄l̄: ᳪᳫ᳧, ᳨ᳬ᳦,
<u>experienced</u> (adj.) <i>A᳨ᳩᳮ: P̄b̄c̄d̄:</i>	(examine thoroughly) ḥ̄c̄d̄. ᳨ᳩ᳨᳧:
<u>experiment</u> (v.) <i>ḡp̄n̄l̄:</i>	᳨᳣᳧᳧᳠: ḡ̄p̄n̄l̄:
<u>experiment</u> (n.) <i>o᳧-᳨ᳮs̄:</i>	<u>explorer</u> ḥ̄t̄t̄:
<u>expert</u> (n.) <i>o᳨᳭ᳮ-᳨ᳮ-</i>	<u>explosion</u> ᳥᳢ᳮ:
<u>expert</u> , adj. (advice) <i>Mh̄b̄-Ph̄:</i>	(noise) ᳢᳗ᳮ: ḡ̄ḡb̄:
; (knowledge) <i>ḡp̄n̄d̄:</i>	<u>explosive</u> ᳥᳢ᳮ:
<u>expiate</u> ḥ̄h̄w̄l̄R̄ E ḥl̄P̄:	<u>export</u> (v.) <i>o᳧-᳨ᳮ: ᳨ᳩᳮ: h̄n̄:</i>
<u>expire</u> (come to an end) <i>z̄h̄-᳨ᳮb̄:</i>	<u>export</u> , n. (exporting) <i>o᳧-᳨ᳮ:</i>
(die) ḥ̄l̄i:	᳨ᳩᳮ: ḡ̄n̄j̄:
<u>explain</u> (make clear) ḥ̄n̄b̄b̄i	(things exported) <i>o᳧-᳨ᳮ:</i>
᳨᳣᳧᳠:	ḡo᳧ᳮ-᳨ᳮm̄:
(account for) <i>ḡo᳧ᳮs̄-h̄m̄:</i>	<u>expose</u> ḥ̄m̄E ḥ̄n̄h̄m̄-
<u>explanation</u> <i>o᳨ᳮl̄p̄i ḡ̄o᳧ᳮo᳧:</i>	<u>exposition</u> ḥ̄n̄h̄p̄m̄l̄p̄z:
(way of explaining) ḥ̄n̄h̄b̄:	<u>expound</u> ḥ̄n̄b̄:
<u>explanatory</u> <i>ḡo᳧ᳮb̄b̄s̄:</i>	<u>express</u> , v. (an opinion) ᳥᳢ᳮE
<u>explicit</u> <i>ḡo᳧ᳮ:</i>	᳥᳢ᳮ: (reveal) ḥ̄o᳧ᳮh̄t̄:
<u>explode</u> (vi.) <i>b̄s̄b̄:</i>	(send by a speedy means)
(with rage) <i>t̄o᳧-᳨ᳮ:</i>	᳥᳢ᳮs̄: h̄n̄:
<u>exploit</u> , v. (put to use)	express oneself ḥ̄h̄m̄: ḥ̄b̄:
᳨᳣᳧᳠-᳨ᳮ, ḥ̄p̄-᳨ᳮi	<u>express</u> , adj. (clear) <i>ḡo᳧ᳮ:</i>
᳨᳣᳧᳠-᳨ᳮ: ḥ̄p̄-᳨ᳮ:	(special) <i>ḡf̄h̄p̄:</i>
(make unfair use for one's	(traveling fast) <i>n̄b̄b̄:</i>
own advantage) <i>ḡ...-᳨ᳮi</i>	<u>expression</u> (in words) ḥ̄n̄n̄:
᳨᳣᳧᳠-᳨ᳮ:	(look) ᳥᳢ᳮ-᳨ᳮp̄p̄:
<u>exploit</u> (adventurous act) <i>᳨ᳮb̄:</i>	(something which conveys
<u>exploitation</u> <i>n̄b̄b̄-᳨ᳮ: u᳨ᳮs̄:</i>	emotion) <i>ḡo᳧ᳮs̄:</i>
᳨ᳮb̄: ḥ̄n̄n̄n̄, o᳧m̄p̄ḡo:	(feeling) ḥ̄o᳧ᳮ: ḡo᳧ᳮp̄:
	᳨᳣᳧᳠:

<u>expressly</u>	የንግድ፡ በዚህም፡	<u>external</u>	የርዕስ ማዕከል፡	
<u>expropriate</u>	የሰራተኞች፡ የወጪውን ይሰጣል፡	<u>extinct</u>	የሸጻል፡	
<u>expulsion</u>	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	<u>be extinct</u>	የሸጻል፡	
<u>exvigate</u>	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	<u>extinguish</u>	የሸጻል፡	
<u>exquisite</u>	የንግድ፡ የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	<u>extirpate</u>	የሸጻል፡ የሸጻል፡	
<u>extant</u>	የወጪ፡ የሸጻል፡	<u>extol</u>	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	
	በወጪ የሸጻል፡		(of newspaper) ተወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	
<u>extend</u> (vt.)	የለንደን፡	<u>extra</u> (adj.)	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	
	(expand) የገዢነት፡		extra (adv.)	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡
	(help) የዘመን፡	<u>extract</u> (v.)	የሚያውጥበት፡	
<u>extension</u> (of house)	የቀፍ፡		(oil) እውቅ፡	
	(being extended) የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡		(passage from a book) የጽሁፍ፡	
	(of telephone) የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡		የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	
	give an extension	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	
<u>extension courses</u>	የቀፍ የሚያውጥበት፡	<u>extract</u> (n.)	የጽሁፍ፡ የሚያውጥበት፡	
<u>extensive</u>	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	<u>extradite</u>	የሚያውጥበት፡	
<u>extensively</u>	የወጪ የሚያውጥበት፡	<u>extraordinary</u>	የሚያውጥበት፡	
<u>extent</u>	የወጪ፡		(special) ጥሩ፡	
	(of a place) የፋይ፡		<u>extravagance</u>	የሚያውጥበት፡
	to a certain extent	የወጪ፡	<u>extreme(s)</u> , n.	የሚያውጥበት፡
	to some extent	የወጪ፡	<u>extreme</u> , adj. (highest)	የሚያውጥበት፡
<u>exterior</u> (n.)	የወጪ፡		የሚያውጥበት፡	
<u>exterior</u> (adj.)	የርዕስ ማዕከል፡		(strict)	የሚያውጥበት፡
	(paint) አውጪ፡ የሚያውጥበት፡		(farthest)	የሚያውጥበት፡
	(forces) የሚያውጥበት፡		<u>extremely</u>	የሚያውጥበት፡
<u>exterminate</u> (the enemy)	የሚያውጥበት፡	<u>extremity</u>	(the very end)	የሚያውጥበት፡
	(ants) የሚያውጥበት፡		(extreme need)	የሚያውጥበት፡

<u>extremities</u>	3 ³ 5 ⁵ : 3 ⁷ 0 ⁵ :	<u>face</u> (vt.) 6 ⁷ 3: 3 ⁴ L:
<u>extricate</u>	3 ⁴ h ⁴ q:	(the enemy) 7m ⁸ 0:
<u>exuberance</u> (high spirits)	9t ⁵ g ⁵ : 0036h:	(have the face toward) 6 ⁷ :
	h ⁶ 7. 475:	
		<u>face</u> (vi.) 7... 7 ² 2: 500:
<u>exuberant</u> (crowd)	7R ⁷ t: 9t ⁹ 0h:	7h ⁴ ... 770: 500:
		<u>face</u> (n.) 6 ⁷ :
		(of earth) 7R:
<u>exult</u>	6 ⁴ MHE 6 ⁵ R ⁴ :	face to face 6 ⁷ . h ⁶ 7:
<u>exultation</u>	6 ³ 4 m ⁷ 4 ⁵ :	fall on one's face 7S: m ² 00:
		+ 4 ⁴ 0:
<u>eye</u> (v.)	hP ⁵ 3 ⁷ 7 ⁷ C: 400h ⁷ h,	<u>facetious</u> 9b ⁴ H:
<u>eye</u> (n.)	9 ² 3:	<u>facial</u> 9b ⁷ .
		<u>facile</u> (task) ⁴ ph ⁴ :
		(writer) ⁴ 0m ⁴ :
<u>eyebrow</u>	7 ⁴ T ⁴ G ⁷ :	<u>facilitate</u> h ⁶ hh:
<u>eyeglasses</u>	003R0:	<u>facility</u> (skill) 7m ⁴ :
<u>eyelash</u>	9 ³ R ⁷ 1:	(ease) ⁴ 0 ⁷ E5:
<u>eyelid</u>	P ⁴ 23: 7 ⁴ 3:	<u>fact</u> (event) 57E ⁵ PHL ⁴ : 57E:
<u>eyesight</u>	9 ² 3 5 P ⁴ 23. 7C43:	(truth) 3 ⁴ 0 ⁵ 7.
<u>eyewitness</u>	9 ³ 23: g ⁰ h ⁷ C:	in fact 3 ³ 2. 800-90:
		<u>faction</u> 0073:
		<u>factory</u> 4 ⁷ 6 ⁴ :
<u>fable</u>	8 ³ 5 ⁵ : 5657:	<u>factual</u> 3 ⁴ 0-573: 9 ⁴ H:
<u>fabric</u>	666C ⁴ :	<u>faculty</u> (talent) 7m ⁴ :
<u>fabricate</u> (construct)	W6;	(staff of teachers) 9 ⁴ h ⁴ C:
(invent)	6 ⁴ M ⁴ L	<u>fade</u> , vi. (flower) m ⁴ h ⁷ :
<u>fabulous</u>	3 ³ 2. 4L ⁴ E 3 ³ R-	(lose color) ⁴ h ⁹ 0: h ⁴ q:
	7 ⁴ 0:	

- fail, vi. (in exam) *ələf:*
 (of experiment) *ələfəmənt:*
 (of health) *əfələt:*
 (of a plan) *əfləmənt:*
 (of efforts) *əfərtz: əfərtz:*
failing, be --- (eyesight) *əmədə:*
 (health) *əfələt:*
failure (not succeeding)
əfələr:
 (of health) *əfələt əfələt:*
 (of eyesight) *əfələt əfələt:*
 (of motor) *əfələt əfələt:*
faint (v.) *əfəntz: əfəntz:*
faint, adj. (noise) *əfələt: əfələt:*
 (hope) *əfələt əfələt:*
faint-hearted *əfəntəd:*
fair *əfər:*
fair, adj. (price) *əfər:*
 (judge) *əfər əfər:*
 (knowledge) *əfər əfər:*
fairly (evenly) *əfər əfər:*
 (rather) *əfər əfər:*
fairy tale *əfər əfər:*
faith (religion) *əfəθəfə:*
 (trust) *əfəθəfə:*
 have faith *əfəθəfə:*
faithful (friend) *əfəθəfə:*
 (accurate) *əfəθəfə:*
- fake (n.) *əfək:*
fall, v. (for leaves) *əfəl:*
 (of rain) *məh:*
 (of prices) *əfəl əfəl:*
 (of a holiday) *əfəl:*
 fall apart *əfələt:*
 fall back *əfələt:*
 fall behind *əfəl: əfəl: əfəl:*
 fall down *əfələf:*
 fall off *əfələf:*
 fall out (teeth) *əfəl:*
fall (n.) *əfələfəfə: əfələfəfə:*
 (season) *əfəl:*
fallacious *əfələfəfə:*
falling star *əfələfəfə: əfələfəfə:*
false (alarm) *əfələfəfə:*
 (idea) *əfələfəfə:*
 (friend) *əfələfəfə:*
 (hopes) *əfələfəfə:*
falschood *əfələfəfə:*
falsify (accounts) *əfələfəfə:*
 (history) *əfələfəfə:*
falter (waiver) *əfələfəfə:*
 (speak hesitatingly) *əfələfəfə:*
fame *əfəm:*
famed *əfəməd:*
familiar (common) *əfəmədə:*
 (intimate) *əfəmədə:*

(face, voice) 902.8 CD-phi CD:	<u>fare</u> (n.) φ̄r̄:
be familiar with 1R3.7: 000φ:	<u>Far East</u> φ̄r̄: ḡo m̄l̄φ̄:
<u>familiarize</u> ɿf̄m̄l̄z̄φ̄:	<u>farewell</u> , bid --- φ̄r̄l̄n̄θ̄:
<u>family</u> (father, mother and children) R̄t̄-h̄n̄:	<u>farm</u> (v.) ɿf̄m̄:
(relatives) H00R̄:	<u>farm</u> (n.) ɿf̄m̄ 09h̄:
<u>famine</u> L3.7:	<u>farmer</u> ɿf̄m̄:
<u>famished</u> φ̄t̄l̄n̄:	<u>farming</u> (agriculture) ɿf̄m̄:
<u>famous</u> H43.7: φ̄f̄m̄φ̄:	(husbandry) 991.7CS: w̄l̄r̄:
<u>fan</u> (v.) ɿb̄ 7n̄:	<u>far-sighted</u> ɿf̄s̄θ̄: ɿf̄t̄φ̄: q̄l̄ps.
<u>fan</u> (n.) 09h̄72.2:	<u>farther</u> (adj.) 900R̄.83̄:
<u>fanatic</u> 9f̄f̄3: 006.6.50: 902.800h̄73.	farther (adv.) 6.φ̄: 7h̄.
<u>fancy</u> , v. (imagine) 00h̄h̄(w̄): (like) C0R̄R̄:	<u>farthest</u> 7h̄.h̄: q̄b̄φ̄:
<u>fancy</u> , n. (imagination) 96.7M̄r̄: θ̄b̄t̄; (notion, whim) ɿb̄.ḡθ̄:	<u>fascinate</u> (attract) 09L.7:
<u>fancy</u> , adj. (clothes) 1A.03.6.1θ̄: (rates) C0R̄C: P̄h̄C.θ̄:	(hold motionless by terror) ɿb̄.H̄H:
<u>fantastic</u> (story) 686.C7: 909.4.700.7: (sums of money) h̄t̄003: 909.4.7.6.7:	<u>fascinating</u> ɿf̄s̄θ̄.θ̄:
<u>fantasy</u> φ̄H̄7:	<u>fashion</u> (v.) w̄l̄:
<u>far</u> 6.φ̄:	<u>fashion</u> (n.) 90R̄:
be far 6.φ̄:	<u>fast</u> (v.) φ̄s̄:
go far 6.φ̄:	<u>fast</u> (n.) R̄ḡ:
<u>faraway</u> 6.φ̄:	<u>fast</u> (adj.) 6.M̄3:
<u>farce</u> φ̄A.R̄:	fast (adv.) ɿb̄o.ɿb̄o. 1R.3.5.7.
	be fast (watch) φ̄b̄o.
	go fast 6.M̄5:
	<u>fasten</u> (string) ɿf̄l̄:
	(the eyes on) φ̄n̄h̄.
	<u>fat</u> (n.) 90r̄.
	<u>fat</u> , adj. (person) C0G.6.9.5.7:

(ox) <i>R3R5:</i>	<u>favor</u> , n. (act of kindness) <i>Wht:</i>
(meat) <i>5809:</i>	<u>partiality</u> <i>hR09:</i>
<u>fatal</u> (causing death) <i>907: pññth:</i>	<u>gift</u> <i>hmt:</i>
(decisive) <i>qCm7:</i>	<u>be in favor of</u> <i>R76:</i>
(mistake) <i>hB75:</i>	<u>show favor</u> <i>hB7:</i>
<u>fatality</u> (misfortune) <i>oDøwG7:</i>	<u>favorable</u> <i>902h0909: 902g005:</i>
(death) <i>907:</i>	(expressing approval) <i>902h076:</i>
(chance) <i>4B0:</i>	<u>favored</u> <i>huh: 9nhm: 902cd005:</i>
<u>fate</u> <i>pñ9HC: gC7:</i>	<u>favorite</u> <i>h090:</i>
(one's lot) <i>dm:</i>	<u>favoritism</u> <i>hR09:</i>
<u>father</u> <i>h73</i>	<u>fear</u> (v.) <i>b6:</i>
<u>father-in-law</u> <i>h097..</i>	(feel concern) <i>hJ:</i>
<u>fatherland</u> <i>h7C:</i>	<u>fear</u> (n.) <i>gCU7:</i>
<u>fatherly</u> <i>h7t9:</i>	<u>fearful</u> (showing fear) <i>b6:</i>
<u>fatigue</u> (v.) <i>hR7n00:</i>	(causing fear) <i>hA66:</i>
<u>fatigue</u> (n.) <i>h7n5:</i>	be fearful <i>b6:</i>
<u>fatten</u> <i>h006L:</i>	<u>fearless</u> <i>R4C:</i>
(oxen) <i>hRtN:</i>	<u>fearsome</u> <i>h1g7:</i>
<u>faucet</u> <i>QgoQ. oDñL7:</i>	<u>feast</u> (v.) <i>9AC: hnh:</i>
<u>fault</u> <i>3g7:</i>	<u>feast</u> (n.) <i>RøhE 9D7P:</i>
(spelling) <i>hñt7:</i>	<u>feat</u> <i>E7R:</i>
<u>faulty</u> (education) <i>9fñhñ: gñht:</i>	<u>feather</u> <i>h7:</i>
(logic) <i>hñt7:</i>	<u>feature</u> (n.) <i>oDñ7: 467:</i>
<u>fauna</u> <i>33ñhñ:</i>	<u>February</u> <i>9ñt7:</i>
<u>favor</u> (v.) <i>hR7:</i>	<u>fecund</u> <i>oDñR:</i>
(support) <i>R76:</i>	<u>fee</u> <i>92: 73H7:</i>
(be favorable for) <i>h507:</i>	<u>feeble</u> <i>9R7n0:</i>
	<u>feeble-minded</u> <i>33g0C: R3n09:</i>

<u>feed</u> , v. (child, chick) ፻፻፻፻፡፡	<u>fender</u> እ፻፻፻፡፡
(cattle) ከን፡፡ ; (oxen) ወከን፡፡	<u>ferment</u> , v. (dough) ገን፡፡
<u>feel</u> ተከኝ (cd)	(beer) እኩ፡፡
(cloth) ዘነክ፡፡	<u>ferment</u> (n.) ክርቃ፡፡
(forehead) ዘነክ፡፡	<u>ferocious</u> እስራ፡፡
feel for ከዘስ (hን)	<u>ferocity</u> ከዕ-ሎማ፡፡ እስራ፡፡-ለዕ፡፡
<u>feeling</u> ካይዝ፡፡	<u>fertile</u> (soil) ካጋ፡፡ ካጋካጋ፡፡
(opinion) እትታያ፡፡	(cattle) ዠክብ፡፡
(sympathy) ውስተዋዴ፡፡	<u>fertility</u> (of soil) ካጋሳ፡፡
(touching) ዘረሰኝ፡፡	(of rabbits) ወዕኖን፡፡
<u>feint</u> ፈም፡፡	<u>fertilize</u> ክደረል፡፡
<u>facilitate</u> መንገድ፡፡ ዘነ፡፡ ማሬ፡፡ ዘዴዎ፡፡	<u>fertilizer</u> ዓዲሎች፡፡ የየራበዕስ፡፡
<u>fell</u> ወክ፡፡	<u>fervent</u> ስቅ፡፡ ማክ፡፡
<u>fellow</u> ኮዢ፡፡	<u>fervid</u> (love) ዓቃ፡፡
*fellow (adj.) ወዕሉ፡፡ ጉዳታ፡፡	(hatred) ቅኩ፡፡
poor fellow! ዝዕኑለን፡፡	<u>fervor</u> ክደሩ ሪፖች፡፡
<u>fellowship</u> (companionship)	<u>fester</u> ወዕኖ፡፡ ማክ፡፡
ዘረጃጀ፡፡	<u>festival</u> ካጋዢ፡፡
(money) ዓዲዕች፡፡ ሰርቃች፡፡	<u>festive</u> ወረከታ፡፡
<u>female</u> (n.) ካት፡፡	<u>festivity</u> ላይ ዓቃ፡፡
female (adj.) ወረከት፡፡	<u>fetch</u> (a doctor) ፈዕ፡፡ ሆጂ፡፡
<u>feminine</u> , n. (gender)	(an object) ፈዕ፡፡ ክሸም፡፡
እንደታች፡፡ ዘቅ፡፡	<u>fetc</u> (v.) ጉነዘ፡፡
<u>feminine</u> (adj.) ወረከት፡፡	<u>fetid</u> ቅጋ፡፡
<u>fence</u> (v.) ከሚለ፡፡	<u>fetter</u> (v.) ከከለ፡፡
<u>fence</u> (n.) ከጽር፡፡	<u>fetter</u> (n.) ወመኖር፡፡ አረታ፡፡
<u>fencing</u> ወጥቶ፡፡ የጥጋግ፡፡	<u>feud</u> ወጋ፡፡ አቀራይ ሚኒ፡፡
<u>fend</u> , --- for oneself	<u>feudal</u> የበኩነት፡፡
ወተ፡፡ ዘዴ፡፡	

<u>fever</u> ታጥታ:	(a disease) ተኩለክ:
have fever ከተማ (w)	(a habit) እሳዱን:
<u>feverish</u> ታጥታ: ዓደጋጌም:	fight, vi. (of dogs) ፈም፡
feverish activity ጥሩዱያ፡	(of partners) ተስፋጭዱያ፡
<u>few</u> ጉዳታ.	<u>fight</u> , n. (battle) መታ፡
a few ጉዳቶ፡	(contest) ተግባረዋ፡
a few times ጉዳቦ፡ ቤት፡	(dispute) ማቅረብ፡
<u>fewer</u> ንግ፡ ሽሁ፡	have a fight ፈም፡
<u>fiber</u> ቁርጥ፡	<u>fighting</u> ዠ-ቃ፡
<u>fickle</u> ኢነሳት፡	<u>figure</u> , v. (make calculation)
<u>fiction</u> (novel) ስ-ት፡ ወከታ፡	ዝኑ፡ ; (think out)
(imagined) ሻጠል፡	የገጠያን በዚህ (C-)
<u>fictitious</u> የፊልድ በፊት፡ የፊልድ፡	figure out (the costs) ዝኑ፡
<u>fiddle</u> የፊልድ፡ በፊልድ፡	(a problem) ወዕ፡
<u>fidelity</u> ክፍልታ፡	<u>figure</u> , n. (number) የጽርታ መክን፡
<u>fidget</u> ተቀናም፡	(geometrical) ቁርጥ፡
<u>file</u> ተቀ፡	(illustrative drawing) ማዕስ፡
<u>field</u> በፊት፡ ወይ፡	(person) ካወ፡
<u>fierce</u> (heat) ጉዳታ፡	(price) የሚሸጠው፡ የጊ፡
(noise) የሙላ፡	<u>figure of speech</u> ኮፍ፡
(effort) ክፍ፡ ሽሁ፡ ; (hatred) ተቀናም፡	<u>file</u> , v. (with a file) የወጪ፡;
የፊልድ፡ ; (dog) ተቀናም፡	(an application) እስተን፡
<u>fiery</u> የታ፡ (temper) የፈመና፡	(arrange papers) አደጋጌ፡ እነዱሙም
<u>fifteen</u> ዓይነት፡ ወዕ፡ ክፍ፡	file out በፊልድ፡ ወጪ፡
<u>fifth</u> ክፍ፡ ተቀናም፡	<u>file</u> , n. (instrument) የወጪ፡
<u>fifty</u> ክፍ፡	(line) ሰወጪዎር፡
<u>fig</u> ክዕ፡	(for letters) ቅ.ቁ.ዕ፡
<u>fight</u> , vt. (in battle) ተቆን፡ ;	<u>filming</u> ዘዴት፡ ተፈጻዘዣ፡

fill (vt.) ցՈՒ:

(a position) ԴԺ:

(a prescription) ԻՄ:

fill (vi.) ցՈՒ:

be filled ցՈՒ. ; (of position) ԳՐԱ:

fill out ցՈՒ:

fill up ցՈՒ.

filling (of tooth) ՅՇՆ: ՕՐԻԿՈՒՅՆ. (cloth) ԻՆ: (weather) ՅՎ:

filling station ԳԵՐԱՅԻ: ՄԱՏ:

film (v.) ԿԱՐՎ: ՀՏԿԱ:

film (n.) ԿԱՐՎ:

(thin layer) ԻԼՅԻ:

filter (vt.) ԻՄԵ:

filter (n.) ՕՐԻԿՈՒՅՆ ՕՐԻԿՈՒՅՆ:

filth ՔԻՒ:

filthy, be --- ՔԻՒ:

fin ՖԻՆ:

final ՊԱՌԵԼԻ ՔԼՅ: ՔԻ:

finally ՊԱՌԵԼԻ:

finance (v.) ՈՉԾ: ԴԵՒ:

finance (n.) ԳԵՐԱՅԻ: ՀԱՅԻ:

finances ԳԵՐԱՅԻ: ՔԽԵ:

Finance Minister ԳԵՐԱՅԻ. ՇԵՀԱՆԴԱ: fire (vi.) ԳԹՈՒ:

financial ԳԵՐԱՅԻ:

financially ՊԵՐԱՅԻ: ԴԵՒ:

financier ԳԵՐԱՅԻ: ԽՈՅ: ՕՐՔ:

find ՀԴՅ:

(learn) ՕՈՎ:

find out ՕՈՎԻ ԲԼԻ (ՌԴ)

fine (v.) ՓՄ:

fine (n.) ՕՈՎՈՅ:

fine, adj. (sand) ՌՆՁԳ:

(point of pen) ԳՐԵՅՅ; /

(knife) ԻՆ:

. (cloth) ԻՆ: (weather) ՅՎ:

(manners) ՊԵԼՈՈ:

feel fine ԲՐԵ: ՏՈՅ:

fine arts ԱՐ: ՅՇԴ:

finger ՄՅ:

little finger ԴՅԻ: ՄՅ:

middle finger ՊՈՅԻ Ա. ՄՅ:

ring finger ՊՎԻՆՅ. ՄՅ:

fingernail ՊՏԱ:

fingerpaint ԿՄՅ. ՀԲԱ:

finish (vt.) ԹԵԼԻ:

finish (vi.) ՀԻՓ:

finite, be --- ՈՒՅ: ՀԻՓ:

fire, vt. (from work) ԴԱՅԻ: ՀԻՎՈՒ:

(the imagination) ԳԻԳԻ:

fire (vi.) ԳԹՈՒ:

be fired (pots) ԳՐԱՆԻ:

(from work) ԴԱՅԻ: ԳՈԴԻ:

fire (n.) ՀԻԴ..

(a destructive burning) <i>ɸimbo</i> :	<u>first aid</u> <i>90020068</i> : <i>ስርጋድ</i> :
(of weapons) <i>qñmñ</i> :	<u>first-born</u> <i>9ñmñ</i> : <i>ሰኔ</i> :
catch fire <i>nñññ</i> : <i>qñññ</i> :	<u>first-class</u> <i>ññññ</i> : <i>oñññ</i> :
make a fire <i>ññññ</i> : <i>ññññ</i> :	<u>first-hand</u> <i>nññññ</i> : <i>qñññ</i> :
set fire to <i>ññññ</i> :	<u>first-rate</u> <i>ññññ</i> :
<u>firearm</u> <i>00468</i> :	<u>fish</u> (v.) <i>qññ</i> : <i>ññññ</i> :
<u>fire department</u> <i>9ñññ</i> : <i>ññññ</i> :	<u>fish</u> (n.) <i>qññ</i> :
<i>00468</i> : <i>00468</i> : <i>ññññ</i> :	<u>fisherman</u> <i>qññ</i> : <i>ññññ</i> :
<u>fire engine</u> <i>9ñññ</i> : <i>ññññ</i> : <i>00468</i> :	<u>fishing</u> (v.) <i>qññ</i> : <i>oññññ</i> :
<u>fire escape</u> <i>ññññ</i> : <i>ññññ</i> : <i>oññññ</i> .	<u>fist</u> <i>nññ</i> :
<u>fireman</u> <i>9ñññ</i> : <i>ññññ</i> : <i>qññññ</i> :	<u>fit</u> , vt. (a suit) <i>ññññññ</i> .
<u>fireplace</u> <i>g058</i> :	(put into place) <i>ññññ</i> :
<u>firewood</u> <i>oñññ</i> :	<u>fit</u> (vi.) <i>ññññ</i> :
<u>firm</u> (n.) <i>ñññññ</i> : <i>9398</i> : <i>gCññ</i> :	<u>fit together</u> (vt.) <i>ññññññ</i> :
<u>firm</u> , adj. (measures, ground)	<u>fit</u> (n.) <i>9023h0</i> : <i>nññ</i> :
<i>zñññ</i> : (price) <i>gCññ</i> : <i>gññ</i> :	<u>fit</u> (adj.) <i>tñññññ</i> : <i>tññ</i> :
(solid) <i>ñññ</i> :	be fit for <i>ññññ</i> :
(tree, post) <i>ññññ</i> : <i>qññññ</i> :	<u>fitting</u> , n. (session with a
be firm <i>ñññ</i> :	tailor) <i>ññññ</i> :
<u>firmament</u> <i>ññññ</i> :	<u>five</u> <i>ñññññ</i> :
<u>firmly</u> <i>ñññññ</i> :	five o'clock <i>00468</i> : <i>ññññññ</i> :
(certainly) <i>ññññññ</i> :	<u>fix</u> (repair) <i>Mññ</i> :
<u>first</u> (adj.) <i>90020068</i> :	(supper) <i>ñññññ</i> :
(in class) <i>ññññ</i> :	(a meeting) <i>ñññññ</i> :
(prize) <i>9ññññññ</i> :	(one's eyes) <i>qñññ</i> :
(in a title of a King) <i>qññññ</i> :	<u>fixed</u> (adj.) <i>qñññññ</i> :
<u>first</u> (adv.) <i>9020068</i> :	<u>flabbergast</u> <i>ñññññ</i> : <i>ññññññ</i> :
first of all <i>0020068</i> : <i>ñññ</i> :	<u>flabby</u> <i>ññññññ</i> :

flag (n.) *ḥəg̚p: q̚h̚oṛ:*

(on the back) *ṭHLL:*

flagellate *ṭLb̚:*

have a flat tire *ṭoṛ: ḥṣab̚:*

flagrant *ṭoū:*

taste flat *ḥv̚b. ḡm̚aṛ: ḫṛaṛgo:*

flagstaff *q̚n̚b̚b̚: ḥoṇ̚b̚p̚:*

flatly *ṭg̚aṛgo:*

flair *ṭh̚p̚:*

flatten (iron) *m̚m̚b̚:*

flamboyant *ṭl̚b̚b̚a ḡb̚:*

(the road surface) *ḥiṭṭaṇṇa:*

flame (v.) *ṛ̚: ḣh̚:*

flatter *ṭṭ̚b̚: ḥoṛ̚b̚: ḥhh̚:*

flame (n.) *ṛC̚y̚b̚: q̚n̚b̚: ḫn̚aṛ̚:*

flame *ṭṭ̚b̚: ḫw̚ṛ̚:*

flammable *ṛph̚h̚: q̚oṛ̚b̚b̚:*

(cause to be pleased) *ṭm̚go:*

flank, n. (of body) *ṭh̚z̚:*

ṭh̚aṛt̚:

(side of anything) *oṭ̚z̚:*

flattery *ṭh̚ṛ̚h̚: ḥhh̚: ḫy̚b̚: ḥṛ̚b̚:*

flap (v.) *ḥC̚aṇṇa:*

flavor (v.) *ḥm̚l̚m̚:*

flap (n.) *ṭṭ̚b̚:*

flavor (n.) *m̚b̚go:*

flare (v.) *ṛ̚: ḣh̚:*

flavoring *oṛ̚m̚b̚. oṛ̚b̚:*

flare up *ṛ̚: ḣh̚:*

flaw (in glass) *ṭh̚p̚:*

flare (n.) *ṭn̚aṛ̚:*

(in a plan) *ṭR̚h̚:*

flash (vt.) *ḥn̚b̚:*

flawless *ṭṭ̚n̚b̚: ḫb̚h̚ṛ̚:*

flash (vi.) *ṭh̚p̚: ḣh̚:*

flax *ṭb̚n̚:*

flash by *ṭco̚: ḫb̚: ḫh̚:*

flea *ḍ̚z̚b̚:*

flash (n.) *ṭh̚p̚b̚:*

fleck *m̚n̚b̚:*

in a flash *ṭoṛ̚p̚h̚:*

fledgling *q̚oṛ̚: ḥoṛ̚b̚:*

flashlight *ṭṭ̚b̚:*

flee *ṭṭ̚*

flashy *ṭh̚p̚b̚b̚:*

fleccce *q̚n̚: ḥṛ̚c̚:*

flat (n.) *ḥṛ̚C̚t̚oṛ̚:*

fleet *q̚m̚l̚: ḥoṛ̚p̚ṛ̚:*

flat, adj. (roof) *h̚p̚: ḡh̚:*

flesh *ṛw̚:*

(plain) *oṛ̚b̚oṛ̚:* (dish) *ḥC̚oṛ̚:*

fleshy (person) *ṛz̚b̚:*

(refusal) *ṛC̚p̚. ḡh̚:*

(fruit) *ṛoṛ̚oṛ̚oṛ̚:*

fall flat (on the face) *ṭh̚b̚:*; flexible *ṭh̚oṛ̚g̚:*

(policy) ㄉㄢㄢ: ㄩㄫㄤㄷㄳㄢ:	<u>flop</u> ㄉㄢㄢㄦㄢ: ㄩㄤㄶ:
ㄉㄢㄢ ㄨㄤㄷ ㄹㄳ ㄢ:	<u>flora</u> ㄉㄢㄢ ㄨㄤㄷ:
<u>flicker</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ: ㄉㄤ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄩㄢ:	<u>florist</u> ㄩㄢ ㄢ: ㄉㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flier</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄩㄢ:	<u>flour</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flight</u> (flying) ㄉㄢ ㄢ:	<u>flourish</u> , vi. (grow) ㄉㄢ: ㄩㄤ ㄤ: ㄩㄢ:
(series of steps) ㄉㄢ ㄢ:	(reach a high point) ㄩㄢ ㄢ:
(hasty departure) ㄉㄢ ㄢ:	<u>flow</u> , v. (wine) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flimsy</u> (boat) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ; (excuse)	(blood) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ ㄢ ㄢ:	flow by ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flinch</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄩㄢ:	flow into (of river) ㄩㄢ:
<u>fling</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flow</u> (n.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flint</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flower</u> (v.) ㄩㄢ ㄢ:
<u>flip</u> (a coin) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flower</u> (n.) ㄩㄢ ㄢ:
(pages of book) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flowery</u> (meadow) ㄩㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flirt</u> (v.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ:	(speech) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>float</u> (v.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flu</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
(rumors) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>fluctuate</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flock</u> (v.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>fluently</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flock</u> (n.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>fluid</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flog</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flunk</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flood</u> (vt.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flush</u> (a wound) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
flood (vi.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	(the toilet) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>flood</u> (n.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	(the cheeks) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
Flood (deluge in the Bible)	<u>fluster</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flute</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
<u>floor</u> ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	<u>flutter</u> (vt.) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:
(story) ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	flutter, vi. (of heart)
take the floor ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:	ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ: ㄉㄢ ㄢ ㄤ ㄤ:

(of eyelids) *፳ርጥጥት*:

fly (vi.) *ነለ*:

(of flag) *ተክክ*:

(of time) *መ*:

fly (n.) *ዘን*:

fly swatter *የፍ*:

foal *የልክ*: *ዕድር*:

foam (v.) *እልሸ*: *ወም*:

(with anger) *ከና*:

foam (n.) *እልሸ*:

fodder *ደርቃቸ*:

foe *ሙያ*:

foetus *ቃ*:

fog *ጭ*: *ቁ*:

foggy (weather) *ጭ*: *የዝዝ*:

(confused) *የዝዝዝ*: *ሸ*:

foil *እንስ*: *የሰራም*:

fold (arms) *የሁሙራ*:

(clothes) *የሙሙ*:

(a letter) *ዝሙ*:

fold in one's arms *ዝቅ*:

fold up (vt.) *የሙሙ*:

folder *ማግብር*: *ማርታ*:

foliage *ዶሙ*:

folk *ዝር*:

folklore *፳ልታ*: *ጋጥቱ*:

folktale *፳ልታ*:

follow *ቀንቀነ*: *ቀንቀነ*:

(understand) *የን(ወ)*

follower *ቀንቀ*:

following, adj. (to be mentioned) *የወረዳ*:

(coming after) *የወረዳ*:

folly *ቃልን*:

foment *ኩሬ*:

fond *የፍቅር*:

be fond *ወላ*:

fondle *የንዝ*:

food *ጽጥት*: *ወጥ*:

fool (vt.) *የጽጥ*:

fool (n.) *ቃል*: *ቃል*:

foolish (person) *ጽጥ*:

(thing) *የጽጥ*; (chatter) *የቃል*:

be foolish *ቅክ*:

foot *ዝን*:

(measure) *ጠን*:

(lower part) *ወር*:

at the foot of *ገር*:

football *የንግር*: *ሻ*:

foothold *ወደንግበ*:

footnote *የንግብ*: *የንተወቻ*:

footpath *የንግር*: *ወደንግበ*:

footprint *የንግ*:

footstep *የንግር*: *የቻ*:

for *ከ*

be for *የንግ*:

forbid *የዝዝ*.

forbidden ከሰንሰ፡

force (v.) እስተዳደር፡

(the door) አዲር፡ ፻፡

force (n.) ታደሰ የሰነድ፡

be in force ተሸች(regulation) ፈ፻፡

forced (smile) ከዚህ ጊዜ፡ አሳይ፡

በለም፡

forceful (person) መሮብ፡

(speech) የፈላጊ፡

ford በዕላን፡

forearm ስትስ፡

forebears ኃያን፡ የወጪ፡ ኃያንና፡

forebode በዕግዢ፡ ካዕከዢ፡

forecast ክነበያ፡ እነበያ፡

forefathers ኃንታ፡

forefinger እን፡ ሆኖ፡

forefront የንበረ፡

forehead የንበረ፡

foreign የወጪ፡ ኃንጂ፡ የወጪ፡ ኃንጂ፡

(not related) ኃንታ፡

foreign affairs የወጪ፡ ጥያቄ፡

Ministry of Foreign Affairs

የወጪ፡ ጥያቄ፡ በደረሰ፡

foreign minister የወጪ፡ ጥያቄ፡ የደረሰ፡ form, v. (a bank) ክፍቅሙ፡

foreign office የወጪ፡ ጥያቄ፡ የደረሰ፡ (a coalition) ወደወለጥ፡

foreigner የወጪ፡ ኃንጂ፡ አውል፡

foreleg የወጪ፡ ኃንጂ፡

foreman የወጪ፡ ኃንጂ፡ እስከ፡

foremost ከፍተኛ፡

forenoon የሰዓት፡ አመት፡

foresee የሚገኘ፡ አገልግሎት፡

foresight እርም፡ እስተቀበያ፡

forest ማሮን ደንብ፡

foretell ተተክለዋል፡

forever ሁሉም፡

foreword መግለጫ፡

forge, v. (shape) የሚገባው፡ ወሰድ፡
(counterfeit) እስዱሁክ፡ ውጤት፡

forge (n.) እራት፡ የማካከል፡

forgery እስዱሁክ፡ የማካከል፡

forget ለት፡ ዝመት፡

forgetful ከዘም፡

forgive የሚጠቧ፡ እኩል፤ የሚጠቧ፡ እኩል፤

forgiveness (pardon) ዝግበር፡

(forgiving) የሚጠቧ፡ ዝተመራ፡

fork (instrument) ቅጽ፡

(branch) እኩል፡

(in the road) በደረሰ፡

forlorn (kitten) የተወካይ፡

(house) ከኩል፡ ወጪ፡

feel forlorn እኩል፤ ተተክለዋል፤

form, v. (a bank) ክፍቅሙ፡

(a coalition) ወደወለጥ፡

(habits) እሰራ፡

form, n. (outward shape) የሚጠቧ፡ የሚጠቧ፡

(mold) የሚጠቧ፡ የሚጠቧ፡

(fitness) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>fortress</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
(blank) <i>gālī</i> :	<u>fortuitous</u> <i>gālī</i> :
(kind) <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>fortunate</u> <i>qādūs</i> :
(established practice) <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>fortunately</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>formal</u> (agreement) <i>nāzīt</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>fortune</u> (fate) <i>qādūs</i> :
(dress) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>nāzīt</i> :	(wealth) <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>formality</u> <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>fortune-teller</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>formation</u> (planes, troops) <i>hās</i> :	<u>forty</u> <i>qādūs</i> :
(shaping) <i>hās</i> :	<u>forum</u> <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>former</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>forward</u> (v.) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
former day <i>qādūs</i> :	(send) <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>formerly</u> <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>forward</u> (adj.) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>formidable</u> (task) <i>qādūs</i> :	(impudent) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
(opposition) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	from this time forward <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
(knowledge) <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>wall</u> :
<u>formula</u> (instruction) <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>forwards</u> <i>qādūs</i> :
(set of words) <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>foster</u> (encourage) <i>qādūs</i> :
(in algebra) <i>qādūs</i> :	(promote) <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>formulate</u> <i>qādūs</i> :	(bring up) <i>qādūs</i> :
(laws) <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>foster child</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>forsake</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>foster father</u> <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>fort</u> <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>foster mother</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>forth</u> <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>foul</u> (v.) <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>forthcoming</u> (book) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>foul</u> , adj. (air) <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>forthright</u> (adj.) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	(weather) <i>qādūs</i> :
forthright (adv.) <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>found</u> , v. (establish) <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>fortification</u> <i>qādūs</i> :	<i>qādūs</i> : (base) <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>fortify</u> <i>qādūs</i> :	<u>foundation</u> <i>qādūs</i> :
<u>fortnight</u> <i>qādūs</i> : <i>qādūs</i> :	(endowed institution) <i>qādūs</i> :

founder, v. (of ship) հԽՈՅ. (of a project) ԻՔԻԴ: ՓԼ:

founder (n.) ՕՈՎՈՒՅ:

foundling ԳՈՎԱԲ: ԳՄԻՒ: ՈԲ:

fountain յՈՅՅՈՒ:

fountairpen ԴՈԾ:

four ՔԵԴ:

four o'clock ՕՄԸ: ԻՅՅ:

fourteen ՕՄԵՐ: ՔԵԴ:

fourth ԿԵՒՒՏ:

fowl ՀԵՊԾ:

fox ՕՌԸ:

foxy ԳՅԱՆՈՒՅ:

foyer ԳԵՂՋԸ: ՕՕՒՀԻԵՅ:

fraction (number) ՑԴԱԾՔ:

(part) ՑՈՒ. ՑԴԱՅ:

fracture (v.) ԻՒՆԼ:

fracture (n.) ԻՐԱՄԴ:

fragile ՊՈՒԽԸ:

fragment (broken part) ԻՌԸՆԵ:

(section) ԿԳԱ.

fragmentary (report) ՅԵՒՊԻ:

fragrance ՕՕ ԿՒ:

fragrant մԵՐ ՊԵՏԱԿԱՆ:

frail (person) ԲԵՐ:

(chair) ԳԻՆԵ:

frame, v. (a picture) ՕՈՒԺՈՅ. ՈՒՅ: (make loose) ԵՒ:

(a constitution) ԻՅՈՒ: free, adj. (having liberty) ՏՅ: ;

frame (n.) ՚ՆԵՐ:

(of glasses) ՕՈԾՅ:

(of house) ՇՇ ՇՐԵ: ՄԵՅ:

(of a person) ԿՅՅՅ:

(for skin to dry) ՕՕԾՄԵՅ:

framework (of a bridge) ՀՈՒՖԵ:

(of a house) ՄԵՐԲ: ՇԲՇ:

France ՀՀՅԻՔ:

frank ՊԱԲ:

frankly ՊՈՅԻ: ՀԱՇԸ:

frankness (of speaker) ԾԸԾՅ:

ՀԲԸ: ՕԾ. ՊԸ:

(of a child) ՊՊՄ: ՕՕՍՅ:

frantic ՊՊՅՎՊՅ:

fraternal ՊՈՅԲՐՈՒՅ:

fraternity (brotherhood) ՈՅՑԲ ՊՊՅ ՑՄ:

(society) ՊՈՅՑ ՊՊՅ ՑՄ. ՑԴԱ:

fraternize ԳՈՅՑ:

fraud ՊՊՅՆԸՆԸ:

fraudulent ՊԻԻՅ:

freak ՊԲ:

freckle ՄԿՄԿ:

free, v. (slave) ՀԸՅ. ՀՈՅ:

(prisoner) ԿՈՅ:

(empty) <i>NR:</i>	<u>frequently</u> <i>NR: 216: ከዘዴ-ቃር:</i>
free (adv.) <i>ነበሮቸ፡ ስያ፡</i>	<u>fresh</u> (eggs, meat, news) <i>የንግድ፡</i>
be free <i>216: ከዘዴ፡</i>	(vegetable) <i>ዶግ፡ ሽክክል፡</i>
(telephone) <i>ከስተዳደሪያ፡</i>	(fruit) <i>የረቡት፡ የቀመጥ፡</i>
<u>freeborn</u> <i>ሻሻ፡</i>	(air) <i>የዝጋጅ፡</i>
<u>freedom</u> <i>ሻሻ፡</i>	(coffee) <i>ፋይና፡ ሽቦቃ፡</i>
(privilege) <i>ዕዱታቸ፡</i>	fresh kid <i>ቻ ወጥጥ፡</i>
<u>freely</u> (clearly) <i>ነገዴ፡</i>	<u>friction</u> (rubbing) <i>ወቅ-ወቅ፡</i>
(without restriction) <i>ሸ፡ ቁጥጥር፡</i>	(disagreement) <i>ገብረ፡</i>
<u>freeze</u> (vt.) <i>ከፍሬ፡</i>	<u>Friday</u> <i>ዓርብ፡</i>
freeze, vi. (water) <i>ለ፡</i>	<u>fried</u> (adj.) <i>የንግድ፡</i>
(plant) <i>ነደሩ፡ ሪፖ፡</i>	<u>friend</u> <i>ወጥጥ፡</i>
(person) የደረሰ፡ ጥር፡ <i>ከፍሬ፡ ካብዕውያዎ፡</i> close friend <i>ቅርቡ፡ ወጥጥ፡</i>	
(become motionless) <i>ነደሩ፡ ሪፖ፡</i>	become friends <i>ተወጥጥ፡</i>
<u>freezer</u> <i>ወቅዐቅ፡</i>	<u>friendly</u> (amiable) <i>ከዠ፡ ወጥጥ፡</i>
<u>freezing</u> , be --- <i>ነማጭ፡ ስር፡</i>	(amicable) <i>ወጥጥ፡</i>
<u>freight</u> (goods) <i>ንግ፡</i>	(peaceful) <i>አሳም፡</i>
(price for transportation)	<u>friendship</u> <i>ወጥጥኝ፡</i>
<i>ንግ፡ ከዕዱ፡ የጋ፡</i>	<u>fright</u> <i>ደንጋጌ፡ ውጤ፡</i>
<u>freighter</u> <i>የጋዢ፡ ዘርፍ፡</i>	<u>frighten</u> (vt.) <i>ከከራይ፡ እንዲገም፡</i>
<u>French</u> (person) <i>ፊልዝ፡</i>	
(language) <i>ፊልዝቷ፡</i>	frighten (vi.) <i>ደንጋጌ፡</i>
<u>frequency</u> (of radio station)	<u>frightful</u> <i>ከተሞቹ፡</i>
<i>ፈጥጥና፡</i>	<u>frigid</u> <i>ነማጭ፡ ቁጥጥ፡</i>
<u>frequent</u> (v.) <i>የዘዴ፡</i>	<u>fringe</u> (of curtain) <i>ዘርፍ፡</i>
<u>frequent</u> , adj. (trip) <i>የዘዴ-ቃር፡</i>	(of dress) <i>የለት፡</i>
<i>ገዢ ሳርር፡</i> (mishap) <i>ገተፈቻዎ፡</i> (of leaves) <i>መዝ፡</i>	
	<u>fritter away</u> <i>ነቻ፡</i>

from η: ; (because of)

η... 90 573 37.

front, n. (of house) R̄S̄:

(of book) 00 2 00 63:

(military) 9MC: 93 NC:

in front of 67. h̄ḡ:

front (adj.) 6t̄: 967:

front line 9MC: 93 NC:

frontier 0n3:

frost 00-C 08: 300 B4:

froth (of milk on the mouth of
a child) h̄ḡ: ; (of dog)
h̄U 08.

frown (v.) 93 NC: φML:

frown upon 5p:

fructify h̄o9.

frugal (housewife) φML.

(supper) φh̄A:

fruit 9lo:

bear fruit h̄b̄:

fruitful 9lo, P 09:

fruitless 9lo: R̄h̄:

frustrate (a plan) h̄nF6.

fry mnh:

frying pan 00 3 07:

fuel 5R̄F:

fueling station 95 R̄F: 09 R̄F.

MN, P:

fugitive (fleeing) 97 Nhh:

(not lasting) 216, P:

fulfill 6h̄oo:

fulfillment 6h̄o8.

full (adj.) 0m-h:

be full 90 h:

full-grown 0φφ:

full-time 0m-h: φ3:

fully 16. B. 50: 1B 37:

fumble 1LNL:

fume, v. (give off smoke) φbh:

(become angry) R̄S̄:

fume (n.) m̄h:

fumigate 0m̄s:

fun φAB: 08 09:

function (v.) w̄b:

function, n. (work) w̄b:

(purpose) 9h 09:

(ceremony) μs: μC 97:

functionary w̄t̄:

fund, n. (money set aside) 00φBB:

(stock) 00 m̄3:

funds 73 H A:

fundamental 00 w̄t̄:

funeral φNC: μC 97: φNC:

funnel 09 3' h̄S:

funny h̄n φF; (strange) h̄n φF

fur φh̄o 6. R̄F C:

(garment) <i>NhRzC: o.n.h:</i>	(blend, ideas) <i>t'ph.Rs:</i>
furious (angry) <i>Pf'sRR:</i>	<u>fuse</u> (n.) <i>NAPh:</i>
(violent) <i>Sp'hF:</i>	<u>fuss</u> (v.) <i>t'sHgH:</i>
be furious <i>Nmgo: ph.Rs:</i>	<u>fuss</u> (n.) <i>zCgoN:</i>
<u>furiously</u> <i>N'fRd:</i>	<u>fussy</u> <i>HACphiCq:</i>
<u>furlough</u> <i>b'phi:</i>	be --- (person) <i>t'obob'q:</i>
<u>furnace</u> <i>goRzB:</i>	<i>t'obob'q</i>
furnish (supplies) <i>hphiN:</i>	(job) <i>Ng'fS: z3phi: mPq:</i>
(apartment) <i>h'p: h'k'q:</i>	<u>futile</u> (attempt) <i>h'zA:</i>
<u>furnished room</u> <i>h'k'q: Ng'ob: h'phi:</i>	(idea) <i>g'lo: n'h:</i>
<u>furniture</u> <i>g'bz: h'p:</i>	<u>future</u> (n.) <i>oD oDz: g'obRb'q: g'c:</i>
<u>furor</u> <i>T'NCI u'q:</i>	(chance) g'obRb'q: g'c: <i>t'q:</i>
<u>furrow</u> (v.) <i>h'hoophL:</i>	(tense) <i>g'z'z'z: 2t6:</i>
<u>furrow</u> , n. (ground) <i>z'loq:</i>	<u>future</u> (adj.) <i>p'ob: b'q:</i>
(wrinkle) <i>oDphiMC:</i>	
<u>further</u> (v.) <i>h'zRq'q: h'qL:</i>	G
<u>further</u> (adj.) <i>h'q: t'obob'q:</i>	<u>gadget</u> <i>oDyGz:</i>
<u>further</u> , adv. (farther) <i>oD: b'q:</i>	<u>gaicity</u> <i>t'RhTq:</i>
(in addition) <i>NhUg: nhq:</i>	<u>gain</u> (v.) <i>h'q:</i>
(to a greater degree) <i>NkDqz:</i>	(weight) <i>oD oD:</i>
	(strength) <i>h'tLb:</i>
<u>furthermore</u> <i>NhU: nhq:</i>	<u>gain</u> (n.) <i>zCq:</i>
<u>furtive</u> <i>h'q'q: qh:</i>	<u>gait</u> <i>h'loq'ob:</i>
<u>fury</u> (anger) <i>z'loq:</i>	<u>gale</u> <i>h'w-ho: s'q'h:</i>
(violence) <i>z'loq:</i>	<u>call</u> <i>h'goq:</i>
<u>fuse</u> , vt. (combine by melting)	<u>gallant</u> (brave) <i>h'qz:</i>
<i>h'phiAm: h'phiH:</i>	(chivalrous) <i>oDq:</i>
<u>fuse</u> , vi. (melt) <i>phiM:</i>	<u>gall bladder</u> <i>h'phiq: w'q:</i>

gallery (balcony) አንዳታ:

(for exhibit) ዓዎስ፡ እኩል፡

gallon ገዢ፡

gallop (v.) ገዢ፡

gallop (n.) ግዢነግ፡

galoshes ተብጥሬ. አዋ፡ መጠጥ፡

gamble (v.) ፍዴር፡ ተመሪዴ፡

gambler ፍዴርቸት፡

gambling ፍዴር፡

game (n.) ስጻች፡

(materials for play) ቅጂዕቅቶች፡

(contest) የተዘጋጀ፡ ባንክ፡

(wild animals) ዓንበሳ. ካዱ-ሎ፡

gander ይጋድ፡ ዘላ፡

gang (n.) ገጽ፡

gangster ይጋድን፡

gap (empty place) የሮ፡ ሆኖ፡

(opening) ውሽጣ፡

(difference of opinion)

አደገ፡

gape ክኝ፡ ኦዕክ፡

garage ገራጭ፡

garb (n.) ዓሙራ፡ ስሰኑ፡

garbage ቁኔጥ፡

garden (v.) እንዳለ፡ ተከሳ፡

garden (n.) ዓንበሳ. ሆኖ፡

gardener እንዳለቸት፡

gargle ገጋጋዕዱ፡ እምነት፡

ተዘጋጀመመ፡

garland ዓንበሳ፡ ገንዘብ፡

garlic ሽጂ፡ ዘንየርቸት፡

garment ስሰኑ፡

garrison (n.) ዓበቃቤርሱ፡ ዓይነ፡ አይር፡

garrulous አጭሩሁ፡

gas ገዢ፡

gasoline ሌሚኒል፡

gasp (v.) እቅቶ፡

gas station ሌሚኒል፡ ቤት፡

gate አይር፡

gatekeeper አይርቸት፡

gateway ሌማሪ፡ አይር፡

gather, vt. (wood) አቅሙ፡

(information) አገልግሎት፡

(speed) ስጻዕስ፡

gather (vi.) ተከሰለ፡

gathering አገልግሎት፡

gaudy በንግድልግኝ፡

gauge, v. (guess) ገዴቅ፡

(measure) አካ፡

gauge (n.) ሰዕስ፡ ሰዕስ፡

gauze ዘዴ

gay (voice) ዓይነት፡ ዓይነት፡ ዓይነት፡

(children) ዘላ፡ ሽላ፡

(colors) ፍዴር፡

gaze (v.) እንደረጋግጣ፡ ተመሪዴ፡

gaze (n.) ዓይነ፡

gazelle ዓይነ፡ ሁጻዊ፡ እንዳነ፡

415

gazette, official ---

3267: 3167:

gear, n. (equipment) 006968:

(of car) 0967:

gem 9716: 2328:

germinated, be --- fmnp:

gender fjt:

genealogy PHC: 3066LB:

PHC: 938:

general (n.) 2660:

general (adj.) mophh:

(of welfare) 9mHn.

in general nmophhh:

generalize mophh: 3ktprz. hm

generally (usually) 3nM3o3:

24. (widely) nh6cd:

generate hñ73:

(ideas) nh6hp:

generation 700.08:

generosity hñ73:

generous hñh:

genesis go3go:

genial tñqf:

(greeting) 90473:

genius nmgo. naa:

(natural ability) fñ73:

gentle 986957:

gentility 686957:

gentle nmgo: 7c:

(manners) 9h957:

(horse) 7690: (breeze)

hHn- ph: (sound) hñhñ:ph:

gentleman (well-bred) 8869:100:

(any man) hco:

gently (in a gentle way) 1024:

(gradually) qñ= nññ:

gentry 00 3337:

genuflect f3nL57n: n7R:

genuine (dollar) 3n0-4x3:

(person) dñhñ: qñ:

(sorrow) 76n: 9050n:

geography 2 3966: 790047: gøHC:

geology 2 3966: 790047: hñ7:

geometry 2 39676:

germ hññ: hñqñ:

German (person) 2 C003:

(language) 2 C003:

Germany 92C003: 37C: 2 C003:

germinate nñh:

gesticulate hñ3: oñqñ: hñH:

gesture (sign) go3ñ7:

(movement of the body, arms)

qñh0-37: 33qñhñ:

(action to impress people)

hñgo1a:

get (vt.) 373: (seize) qñ:

(bring) <i>hoom</i> ; (dinner)	<u>gird</u> <i>ḡr̄d</i> :
<i>h̄d̄z</i> (understand)	<u>gird</u> <i>ḡrd</i> (self) <i>ḡrd̄f̄</i> .
<i>rr(a)</i> ; (receive) <i>rl̄t(a)</i>	<u>girdle</u> (n.) <i>ḡrd̄l̄</i> .
get, vi. (on a horse) <i>com</i> :	<u>girl</u> <i>ḡrl̄</i> :
get across <i>t̄f̄rl̄</i> :	<u>girlfriend</u> <i>ḡrl̄f̄nd̄</i> : <i>ḡrl̄f̄nd̄r̄</i> :
get along with <i>fr̄l̄ōḡō</i> :	<u>girlhood</u> <i>ḡrl̄hd̄</i> : <i>h̄ld̄</i> :
get away <i>h̄oohm</i> :	<u>gist</u> <i>ḡst̄</i> : <i>ḡst̄c̄</i> :
(leave) <i>com</i> :	<u>give</u> <i>hm̄</i> :
get back <i>toohh</i> :	give back <i>sohh</i> :
get down <i>oohL̄</i> :	give in (surrender) <i>h̄t̄b̄</i> : <i>hm̄</i> :
get home <i>rr̄</i> :	give out, vt. (distribute) <i>Dz̄d̄</i> :
get in <i>rr̄</i> :	give out, vi. (become exhausted)
get off <i>oohL̄</i>	<i>h̄hph̄</i> :
get out <i>oohm</i> :	give up <i>h̄ph̄ō</i> ; (job) <i>h̄ph̄ō</i> :
get together <i>thn̄m̄</i> :	<u>glacial</u> <i>ḡl̄s̄ōj̄</i> ,
get up <i>f̄s̄y</i> :	<u>glad</u> <i>ḡd̄ḡd̄h̄n̄j̄</i> :
<u>ghost</u> <i>m̄L̄gōj̄</i> :	be glad <i>f̄d̄h̄t̄</i> : <i>h̄t̄</i> : <i>h̄h(a)</i>
<u>giant</u> (of unusual size) <i>ḡt̄ḡ</i> :	<u>gladden</u> <i>h̄t̄</i> : <i>h̄nt̄</i> :
(imaginary being) <i>ḡb̄ḡ</i> :	<u>gladly</u> <i>h̄d̄h̄t̄</i> :
<u>giddy</u> (girl) <i>oohf̄</i> :	<u>glamor</u> <i>oohn̄</i> :
(height) <i>ḡooḡHC</i> :	<u>glance</u> , --- at <i>toohn̄t̄</i> .
<u>gift</u> <i>hm̄f̄</i> :	<u>glance</u> (n.) <i>oohn̄j̄</i> : <i>oohn̄</i> :
(talent) <i>f̄h̄z̄ḡ</i> :	at a glance <i>h̄z̄p̄</i> :
<u>gifted</u> <i>f̄h̄z̄ḡ</i> : <i>ph̄ō</i> :	throw a glance <i>toohn̄t̄</i>
<u>gigantic</u> <i>ḡt̄ḡ</i> :	<i>oohn̄</i> : <i>h̄d̄c̄</i> :
<u>giggle</u> <i>f̄z̄n̄t̄n̄t̄</i> :	<u>gland</u> <i>hm̄</i> .
<u>ginger</u> <i>h̄z̄D̄n̄s̄</i> :	<u>glare</u> , n. (dazzling brightness)
<u>giraffe</u> <i>op̄ḡōḡ</i>	<i>h̄n̄b̄p̄</i> ; (fierce look) <i>oohḡōḡ</i> :

<u>glaring</u> (light) <i>glaɪnɪŋ</i>	<u>gloomy</u> (day) <i>gloomy</i>
(mistake) <i>mɪstək</i>	(corridor) <i>kɔːrɪdɔːr</i>
<u>glass</u> (the substance) <i>glɑːs</i>	(depressed) <i>dɛprɛsɪd</i>
(thing to drink from) <i>glɑːs</i>	
<u>glasses</u> <i>glɑːsɪz</i>	<u>glorify</u> <i>glɔːrifɪ</i>
<u>glaze</u> (a window) <i>glɑːz</i>	<u>glorious</u> (event) <i>gləriəs</i>
	(victory) <i>vɪktəri</i>
<u>gleam</u> (pottery) <i>glēm</i>	(heritage) <i>erɪtɪɪdʒ</i>
^{AM:} gleam, v. (eyes) <i>glēm</i>	<u>glory</u> (honor) <i>gləri</i>
<u>glass</u> <i>glɑːs</i>	(praise) <i>glɔːri</i>
<u>gleam</u> (n.) <i>glēm</i>	(splendor) <i>gləri</i>
<u>glean</u> <i>gleən</i>	<u>glossary</u> <i>glɒsəri</i>
<u>glee</u> <i>gleɪ</i>	<u>glove</u> <i>glʌv</i>
<u>glee club</u> <i>gleɪklʌb</i>	<u>glow</u> (v.) <i>gləʊ</i>
<u>plib</u> <i>glɪb</i>	<u>glow</u> (n.) <i>gləʊ</i>
<u>glide</u> <i>glɪd</i>	<u>glowing</u> (bright) <i>glɪv</i>
<u>glimmer</u> (v.) <i>glɪmr</i>	(animated) <i>glɪmər</i>
<u>glimmer</u> (n.) <i>glɪmr</i>	<u>glue</u> (v.) <i>glue</i>
<u>glimpse</u> (v.) <i>glɪmpse</i>	<u>glue</u> (n.) <i>glue</i>
glimpse at <i>glɪmpse</i>	glum, look --- <i>glum</i>
<u>glisten</u> <i>glɪsn</i>	<u>glutton</u> <i>glʌtn</i>
<u>glitter</u> <i>glɪtər</i>	<u>gluttony</u> <i>glʌtnɪ</i>
<u>gloat</u> <i>glət</i>	<u>gnash</u> <i>gnash</i>
<u>global</u> <i>gləbul</i>	<u>gnat</u> <i>gnat</i>
<u>globe</u> (earth) <i>gləb</i>	<u>gnaw</u> (at a bone) <i>gnaw</i>
(sphere representing the earth) <i>gləb</i>	(one's conscience) <i>gnaw</i>
go <i>gə</i> : (train) <i>gə</i>	go <i>gə</i> : (train) <i>gə</i>

(spread disease) <i>tħħeb</i> :	<u>goings-on</u> <i>RCLZ</i> .
(pass) <i>ħħa</i> ; (enter) <i>għiġi</i> ;	<u>goiter</u> <i>għiż-żo</i> .
(lead) <i>idher</i> ; (collapse) idher <i>ħla</i> ;	<u>gold</u> <i>għadu</i> .
(weaken, eyesight) <i>għidu</i> :	<u>golden</u> <i>għad-did</i> <i>għad-did</i> <i>għidu</i> .
go after <i>ta'qib</i> :	<u>goldsmith</u> <i>għad-did</i> <i>wid</i> .
go ahead <i>għixx</i> :	<u>gong</u> <i>għad-did</i> .
go around <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good</u> <i>għidu</i> (morey) <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> be good (valid) <i>għidu</i> .
go away <i>għidu</i> :	a good deal <i>għidu</i> .
go by <i>ħħa</i> :	a good hour <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
go down <i>idher</i> ; (sun) <i>għidu</i> ;	do good <i>għidu</i> :
go on <i>għidu</i> ; (lights) <i>għidu</i> :	a no good <i>għidu</i> .
go on and off <i>għidu</i> ;	<u>good afternoon!</u>
go out <i>għidu</i> ; (lights) <i>għidu</i> :	<i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
go together (agree) <i>għidu</i> :	<u>goodbye!</u> <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
go under (ship) <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good evening!</u> <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
go up <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good-for-nothing</u> , be a ----
<u>goal</u> (purpose) <i>għidu</i> :	<i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
(in football) <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good-hearted</u> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>goal keeper</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good-looking</u> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>goat</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>goodly</u> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>goblet</u> <i>għidu</i> :	(sum of money) <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>God</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good morning!</u> <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>godchild</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good-natured</u> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>goddess</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>goodness</u> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>godfather</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>good night!</u> <i>għidu</i> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>godly</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>goods</u> <i>għidu</i> .
<u>godmother</u> <i>għidu</i> :	<u>goose</u> <i>għidu</i> .

gorge ቅዱስ

gorgeous (girl) ዓዎም ከም:

(sunset) ማሮ ጥቅምት

Gospel ዓይነት

gossip (v.) ንዑስኝ

gossip (n.) ወልደ ንዑስኝ

gourd ፍሰድ

govern ገዢ; (determine) ወርቅ

government ዓይነት ሰነድ

(administration) ንትት የብር

governor ርዕስ ገዢ

governor general ርዕስ ቤት

gown ዘጋጅ

grab (a bone) ዓይነት

(a thief) ወሬ

grace (divine favor) የንግድ

(kindness) የንግድ

(beauty) ወንቃ

(favor) ነክፈልጊዜ

(mercy) የዚከራቸ

graceful (speech) ካዣ: ሽቦር

(letter) ውስጥ: ዓይነት

gracious (home, manner) ውስጥ

የዚከራቸ የዚከራቸ ሽቦ

be gracious የዚከራቸ ካዣ

grade, v. (sort into categories)

ሰው: (homework) ዓይነት አገልግሎት

grade (n.) ወረጃ

(class) ከፍተት (mark) ዓይነት

gradually ወቅድ: አዋጅ

graduate, v. (receive a diploma)

+ ቁዱል ፍ; (change gradually)
ቀን = ሆቀን: ቁዱል

graduate (n.) ቁዱል ፍ

graduation (commencement) የጋዢ ፍ

መ. ወርቅ

(gradual change) ቀን = ሆቀን:

ወዕስ ወቅድ

graft (n.) ልን

grain ገዢ: የዕለት ስራዎች

grammar አማካርድ

grammatical አማካርድ

granary ጽዕስ

grand ጽልቅ ተከታታይ

(view) ንትት የዕለት

grandchild የዕስ: ወልደ

granddaughter የዕስ: ወልደ

grandeur (of scenery) ወንቃ

(of a ceremony) ተከታታይ

grandfather ዓይነት: ከያን

grandiose ቀን

grandmother ወልደ: ከያን

grandson የዕስ: ወልደ

grandstand አገልግሎት

grant, v. (give) አገል

(accept) ቁጥር; (concede)	(condition) አገኝ
հօս:	
<u>grant</u> (n.) የዕግታ	(doubts) ኦኩ፡ ም
<u>granted</u> ክሮስ	(person) ጥቃት
take for granted ጽጋግጥ	look grave አገተረ፡ ኔክ
ነውምለሁም	
<u>grape</u> ሰፋን	<u>gravel</u> መመ
<u>grapple</u> ተናሳው	<u>gravely</u> (very badly) ስንፈት
<u>grasp</u> ማዘ	(in a sorrowful way) ካዕዘዝ
(understand) ነገ(ወ)	<u>graven</u> የቀረብ
<u>grass</u> ልር	<u>gravestone</u> የዕግታ፡ ደንበለ
<u>grasshopper</u> እሙን	<u>graveyard</u> ሰማኬ፡ የዕግታ
<u>grate</u> , vt. (cheese) እራራ	<u>gravitation</u> አገን
grate, vi. (produce a harsh sound) አምን፡ ኔክ	<u>gravity</u> (seriousness) አገረሽ
<u>grate</u> (n.) የሰነድ፡ የዕግታ	(gravitation) አገን
<u>grateful</u> ወከታ፡ የጠቅላላ	<u>gravy</u> ሰራዳ፡
(letter) የጠቅላላ	<u>gray</u> , turn --- (hair) ቅንተ፡
be grateful እውነት	<u>graze</u> (vt.) አጠም
<u>gratify</u> (satisfy) አልን	graze (vi.) አጠም
(give pleasure) አገልግሎት	<u>grazing land</u> የጠቅላላ፡ ሰራዳ
<u>gratifying</u> የጥቅላላት	<u>grease</u> , v. (the griddle) አገኝ
<u>gratis</u> አይ	(the car) ዕብን፡ ወን
<u>gratitude</u> ጽጋፍ	<u>grease</u> (n.) ዕብን
<u>gratuitous</u> ስለ	<u>great</u> ታክ፡ ታክ
<u>gratuity</u> ጽርቶ	(of pain) ዘን
<u>grave</u> (n.) የዕግታ	(of appetite) ኦኩተት
<u>grave</u> , adj. (mistake) አገደ	<u>great-grandchild</u> የአቶ፡ አቶ፡ አቶ
	<u>great-grandfather</u> የዕግታ፡ የዕግታ፡ እያን
	<u>great-grandmother</u> የአቶ፡ የዕግታ፡ እያን
	<u>greatly</u> አንጻር፡ ምዝ፡

<u>greatness</u>	ንግድታ ተክናሽን	<u>grin</u> (v.)	ገንዘብ እኩል
<u>Greece</u>	የኢትዮጵያ	<u>grind</u> (grain)	ፈጻሚ ; (meat) ከፍቅር ; (coffee) ወጥም ;
<u>greed</u>	የሸጭ	(knife) አካል ; (teeth) እኩል	
<u>greedy</u>	አግባብነት	<u>grindstone</u>	ሙስ
<u>Greek</u> (person)	የኢትዮጵያ	<u>grip</u> (v.)	እንዳረሰ : የዕለት እንደቀበ : እኩል : የዕለት
	(language) ግዢኛ : ቅዱሳቸው	<u>grip</u> (n.)	እንዳረሰ
<u>green</u> (color)	እፋይ		come to grips with ተቋቃቋ
	(leaves) አጠቃላይ	<u>gripe</u> (irritate)	አንተርስ
	(not ripe) ጽሑፍ ያለበት		(cause pain in the bowels)
	(of lumber) ማርቤልዎች	<u>grin</u> :	የዕለት ቅዱሳቸው
<u>greet</u>	አግኗል : አመ : አግኗል : እቅዱ	<u>grippe</u>	የደንብ አጠቃላይ
<u>greeting</u>	አግኗል	<u>grisly</u>	አንተርስ ዓይነ
<u>gregarious</u> (living in herds)	የዕለት : መንገዶች	<u>grit</u> , v. (the teeth)	ፍንስ
	(fond of being with people)	<u>groan</u> (v.)	አዋጅ
	የነው : ሚስቀል : የጤወር :	<u>groan</u> (n.)	ማዋጅ
<u>grenade</u>	የኝናድ = የጋዢ አ :	<u>grocer</u>	የጋዢ : የዕለት የጋዢ
<u>griddle</u>	የጋዢ : የዕለት	<u>grocery</u> (groceries)	
<u>grief</u>	አዝማኬ		(store) የጋዢ የዕለት
<u>grievance</u>	ቁልታ		(food) የጋዢ የዕለት : የጥቅም
<u>grieve</u> (vi.)	አዝማኬ		grocery store የጋዢ የዕለት
<u>grieving</u>	አዝማኬቸው	<u>groin</u>	አክክን
<u>grievous</u> (loss)	ቁልቅ	<u>groom</u> , n. (man about to be married)	
	(wound)		ወጪ ; (who takes care of
	; (news)		horses) ቦሌ ድጋፍ
<u>grill</u> (n.)	የጋዢ : የዕለት	<u>grope</u>	የጋዢ
<u>grim</u> (struggle)	የጋዢ : የጥቅም	<u>gross</u>	አንድ ያለሁ (income) ማቅረብ
	(tale)		
be grim	አቶ : እንዱታረክ		

<u>(language)</u> <i>hɔ:g</i>	<u>grown-up</u> (n.) <i>ɔ:gəp</i>
<u>(manners)</u> <i>pɔ:gləʊ</i>	<u>growth</u> <i>grəʊθ</i>
<u>grossly</u> <i>ɒh: ɒθlɪ</i>	<u>(swelling)</u> <i>swɛlɪŋ</i>
<u>grotesque</u> <i>hɒtək'wɪs</i> : <i>hɒtəs'kwaɪs</i>	<u>grudge</u> , v. (begrudge) <i>gʌdʒ</i> : <i>hʌdʒ</i>
<u>grouch</u> <i>gru:tʃ</i> :	<u>grudge</u> (n.) <i>gʌdʒ</i>
<u>grouchy</u> , be --- <i>hɒmɪhɪ</i> :	bear grudge <i>gʌdʒ</i> : <i>ph(ɪ)nɪ</i>
<u>ground</u> , v. (establish) <i>dəʊnləf</i> :	<u>gruesome</u> <i>hʌg'wʌmə</i>
<u>ground</u> (n.) <i>dəʊnd</i> ; (place) <i>nə:t</i>	<u>gruff</u> <i>grʌf</i>
(reason) <i>gənɪz</i>	<u>grumble</u> <i>grʌmləbləʊ</i>
grounds (land) <i>gʌndz</i>	<u>guarantee</u> , v. (engage <i>gə:nɪ</i>) <i>gə:nɪt</i> <small>(to do something)</small>
(coffee) <i>hʌfɪ:</i>	(give guarantee) <i>gə:nɪt</i> : <i>nm</i>
(reason) <i>gənɪz</i>	<u>guarantee</u> (n.) <i>gə:nɪtɪ</i>
gain ground <i>hɒnɪglɪ</i> : <i>hɪnɪ</i>	<u>guarantor</u> <i>gə:nɪtə</i>
give ground <i>hɪnɪglɪ</i> :	<u>guard</u> (v.) <i>mʌnɪp</i>
<u>ground floor</u> <i>gəndflɔ:</i> <i>flɔ:</i>	<u>guard</u> (n.) <i>hʌɪs hɪnɪ</i>
<u>groundless</u> <i>dəʊnləs</i> - <i>ləs</i>	be on one's guard <i>hɪmɪdɒpɒ</i>
<u>group</u> (vi.) <i>hʌnɪnɪn</i>	keep guard <i>mʌnɪp</i>
<u>group</u> (n.) <i>dɪz</i>	<u>guardian</u> <i>mʌnɪp</i>
<u>grove</u> <i>grov</i> :	<u>guardian spirit</u> <i>hʌɪnɪnɪ</i>
<u>grow</u> , vt. (roses) <i>hʌnɪ</i> :	<u>guerilla</u> <i>gʊrlɪ</i> : <i>hɪgɪlɪ</i>
(soil growing wheat) <i>hɪnɪphɪ</i>	<u>guess</u> (v.) <i>hʊdʒ</i> : <i>hʊdʒpɪ</i> <i>hʊdʒt</i>
(farmer growing wheat) <i>hɪnɪphɪ</i> :	(a riddle) <i>hɪdʒ</i>
(a beard) <i>hɪnɪtɪ</i>	(think) <i>hʊdʒ(ə)</i>
grow, vi. (children) <i>hɪkɪ</i>	<u>guess</u> (n.) <i>hɪdʒɪ</i> : <i>hʊdʒ</i> : <i>hʊdʒt</i>
(grain) <i>hɪphɪ</i>	make a guess <i>hʊdʒ</i> : <i>hʊdʒt</i> .
(business) <i>hɪbɪzɪs</i> .	<u>guest</u> <i>gɛst</i> :
grow up <i>hɪkɪ</i> :	<u>guidance</u> <i>dəʊdʒɪns</i>
<u>growl</u> (v.) <i>hɪnɪləʊbləʊ</i>	<u>guide</u> (v.) <i>dəʊdʒ</i>

guide (n.) ədʒɪd: ədʒ
 (guidebook) ədʒʊbdəʊk
guidebook ədʒɪdブʊk ədʒʊbdəʊk
guideline ədʒʊldɪn
guild əgɪld
guile əgaɪl əgɪləs
guilt əgɪlt
guilty əgɪltɪ
 find guilty əLɪtɪ (ɪtɪ)
guinea fowl əgɪnɪə fəʊl
gulf əgɪlf əhɪlf
gull əgɪlf : əgɪlf
gullible əgɪlfəbl
gully əgɪlɪ
gulp (v.) əgɪlp
 gulp down əgɪlp əgɪlp: əgɪlp
 (a sob) əgɪlp: əgɪlp
gulp (n.), in one --- əgɪlp: əgɪlp
 take a gulp əgɪlp
gum (sticky substance) əgɪm əgɪmp
 (of teeth) əgɪm
gun əgɪn; məʊzə
gunfire əgɪməʊzə: əgɪmə
gunpowder əgɪmə
gurgle, v. (of a person) əgɪlb:
 əgɪlb: əgɪlb
 (of a bottle) əgɪlb
gush (v.) əgɪsh

gust əgɪst : əgɪst
gut əgɪt
guts əgɪts : əgɪts
gutter əgɪtər
guttural əgɪtlər:
guy əgɪər : əgɪər
gym (exercise) əgɪm əgɪm
 (building) əgɪm əgɪm:
 əgɪm əgɪm : əgɪm
gymnasium əgɪm əgɪm
 əgɪm əgɪm : əgɪm
habit əgɪbɪt əgɪbɪt
 adopt habits əgɪbɪt:
habitable əgɪbɪtəbl əgɪbɪtəbl
habitation əgɪbɪtən
habitual əgɪbɪtʊl
had, he --- əgɪd
haft (of spear) əgɪft
 (of ax) əgɪft
haggard, --- appearance
 əgɪgədər : əgɪgədər
haggle əgɪgl
hail (v.) əgɪl əgɪl ; (call) əgɪl
 hail from əgɪl
hail (n.) əgɪl
hair əgɪr
hairbrush əgɪrb : əgɪrb

<u>haircut</u> ፩፻፻: ዓዲራን:	<u>hamlet</u> ታን: ዓዲራር
<u>hairdo</u> ፩፻፻: ኃዕሰ	<u>hammer</u> , v. (with fist) የነሳ
<u>hairdresser</u> ፩፻፻: እሳተኞች.	(with nails) ጽዕስ ዓዲ: ዓዲ
<u>hairy</u> ዓንብጾ	<u>hammer</u> (n.) ዓዲት
<u>hale</u> (adj.) ሪፖስ	<u>hamper</u> ካስተዋዕ:
hale and hearty ሪፖስ.	<u>hand</u> (v.) ካቀነ
<u>half</u> ዓማኑ; (of hour) ስለዎ	hand down ካዕራ:
<u>half-breed</u> ሽሳት	hand in (application) ስንጥ:
<u>half-brother</u> የክፍት ዘመን፣ የክፍት ዘመን፣ የክፍት ዘመን: (homework) እስተዳደ:	hand out ውቻ.
<u>half-caste</u> ትልዕ	<u>hand</u> (n.) ስቶ ; (of clock) ተመራ
<u>half-hearted</u> ትልዕ፡ ምሬስ:	hand-in-hand (holding hands) መቶ፡ አንተ፡ ተያዘዣ፡
<u>half-heartedly</u> ትልዕ፡ ምሬስ፡	(close together) በንጥረ
<u>half-sister</u> የክፍት ዘመን፣ የክፍት ዘመን፣ የክፍት	hands up መቶ፡ ወጪ
<u>hall</u> (room) ክፍል	ask for the hand አንተ፡ መግበ
(passageway) ዓማካሪያ:	get the upper hand ካየት፡
<u>hallmark</u> ሰላም:	give someone a hand ስጥ፡
<u>hallow</u> ክሰባት	have the upper hand ካጥና
<u>hallowed</u> የአቅራቢ	→ lend a hand ለት፡
<u>hallway</u> ዓማካሪያ:	try one's hand ዓማኑ
<u>halt</u> (vt.) ካቆሙ ; (advance	<u>handbag</u> የክፍት፡ አርቶ
of army) እንደ:	<u>handbook</u> የሰጠው ማጽዕጃ፡ ዓዲካትፍ
halt (vi.) ዓመት ; (hesitate in	<u>handcuff</u> ክተም
speech) ካይ፡ ተስተ፡	<u>handful</u> መጋጥታ
<u>halt</u> (n.), come to a --- ዓመት.	<u>handicap</u> ዓዲካፕ
<u>halter</u> ለን፡	<u>handicraft</u> የክፍት፡ ሆኖ፤ ተስተ፡ መጠና
<u>halting</u> , --- speech ፩፻፻፻፡	<u>handiwork</u> የክፍት፡ ሆኖ፡
ዓመት፡ የገዢ ለን፡	<u>handkerchief</u> ዓዲወን
<u>halve</u> መጠና፡ ካይ፡ ; (lessen	
by half) አገማኑ፡ ቅድሚ	

<u>handle</u> , v. (people) ցհ;	<u>haphazard</u> (answer) հհ:
(affairs) հհկան; (sell) Բմ	հարացող : թշհիզ ; (things) Հե : թթլեց
<u>handle</u> , n. (of knife) հետ:	<u>haphazardly</u> լի : Թթիզ:
(of cup) Իլո	<u>hapless</u> յոհյւճ:
<u>handling</u> հջոհ	<u>happen</u> Վի ԶԼհ
<u>handmade</u> Ինէ՛ : Պէւլո:	happen again ԻՇԴՈ
<u>handshake</u> Իէ՛ : հնէ՛ : օօօօ ՌՌՅ:	as it happens հ, ՅՅՇՇ, օ՛
<u>handsome</u> (man) օօօն: ՓՔ օօօն:	<u>happening</u> ԾԼՀՀ
(mansion) յօշ ՑԳԸ	<u>happily</u> ԴԱհդ
<u>handwriting</u> Պնէ՛ : Բահադ	(skillfully, appropriately) Մուշի ; (fortunately)
(way of writing) հԲՑՑ	ՀՇՏէ:
<u>handy</u> ՓՈՄԳ. Ի Ռօ՛ք:	<u>happiness</u> ԲԴէ
(conveniently located) յօ՛ք	<u>happy</u> ԲԴէ՛ (appropriate)
come in handy մփօ՛ք Ի Խի՛ք	յօշ հօյօյօյ Յ
<u>handyman</u> Ռհօրը	happy New Year! ՅՅՇՅ. ՄԽօօՅ,
<u>hang</u> (vt.) հփհ	ԽօօՅ: ԿԲՀԵՂԼԱ
hang, vi. (of lamp) ԻՇՄԻՄԻ	<u>happy-go-lucky</u> ԴԲ : ՊԻՒ
(depend) յօսւլէ:	<u>harass</u> ՏՄՏ
(be postponed) գի	<u>harbinger</u> յօշ Յօհինդ
hang around ՕՐ. ՏԻ ՈՐ. Ս. Հհ	<u>harbor</u> , v. (shelter) Կհոմի;
hang (one's) head հՅԴէՅ: Տհ	(ill) յհ
hang on (hold tightly) հՅԴՆՊ:	<u>harbor</u> (n.) ՈՐ. Դ
յհ; (persist) յ՛լիք :	<u>hard</u> , adj. (worker, plastic)
հօվկլմցօ:	մՅԴՅ ; (question, language) ԿՀՄՋ :
hang together հՅԱ իլ: Վյ	(winter) ԿՂԲ :
hang up հփհ	(alcoholic drink) ՅՔԻՌ :
<u>hangar</u> ՁԵՔ	(times) Ֆյ
<u>hanger</u> օօ ԴփԸ	hard, adv. (with energy)
<u>hanging</u> ԻՓհ. Դ	մՅԴԸ ՌՈՇՇ

(of wind blowing) <i>nṣən</i>	<u>harness</u> (a horse) <i>oṣṣə</i>
hard by <i>ṣṣə iṣṣə</i>	(a waterfall) <i>ṭṛṇə</i>
be hard <i>ḥəṛṭə</i>	<u>harness</u> (n.) <i>ṣṭələ</i> = <i>oṣṣə</i>
<u>harden</u> (vt.) <i>ḥərṇə</i>	<u>harp</u> <i>ṇṇə</i>
harden, vi. (cement) <i>mələ</i>	<u>harrowing</u> <i>ṇṇəsə</i>
<u>hardened</u> (criminal) <i>ṇṇərə</i> = <i>pəpə</i>	<u>harry</u> (keep raiding) <i>ṇṇəməzə</i>
<u>hardly</u> <i>ṣṣən̄ə</i> + negative verb; gəṛṛə ; (vex) <i>ṇṇəṇə</i> .	<u>harsh</u> (judge) <i>ṣṣəḍə</i> ;
<i>gəṛṛə</i> ; <i>ləṇə</i> + negative verb	(climate) <i>oṣṣə</i> ; (soap) <i>ṭṛṇə</i> ;
<u>hardship</u> <i>oṇṇə</i> = <i>ṭṛṇə</i>	(voice) <i>ṇṇəsə</i> ; (words)
<u>hardware</u> <i>ṇṇərə</i> . <i>ṛṇwə</i> : <i>ṇṇə</i>	<i>ṭṛṇə</i> : ; (life) <i>ṇṇəṇə</i> :
<u>hardworking</u> <i>ṇṇə</i> :	<u>harshly</u> , treat --- <i>ṇṇəḍə</i> :
<u>hardy</u> (soldier) <i>ṇṇə</i>	<u>harvest</u> (v.) <i>ṇṇə</i> = <i>ṭṛṇə</i>
(adventurer) <i>ṭṛṇə</i> : <i>ṇṇə</i>	<u>harvest</u> (n.) <i>oṣṣə</i> = <i>ṇṇə</i>
(plant) <i>ṛṇə</i> : <i>ṇṇə</i>	(result, reward) <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>hare</u> <i>ṇṇə</i> :	<u>hash</u> (v.) <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>harken</u> <i>ṇṇə</i>	<u>hash</u> (n.) <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>harm</u> (v.) <i>ṇṇə</i> :	<u>haste</u> <i>ṭṛṇə</i> = <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>har.</u> (n.) <i>ṇṇə</i> ; (wrongdoing)	make haste <i>ṭṛṇə</i> : <i>ṇṇə</i>
<i>ṇṇə</i> :	<u>hasten</u> (vt.) <i>ṇṇə</i>
do harm <i>ṇṇə</i> :	<u>hasten</u> (vi.) <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>harmful</u> <i>ṇṇə</i> :	<u>hastily</u> <i>ṇṇə</i> :
<u>harmless</u> <i>ṇṇə</i>	<u>hasty</u> <i>ṇṇə</i> ; (decision)
<u>harmonious</u> <i>ṇṇə</i> = <i>ṇṇə</i>	<i>ṇṇə</i> , ṣṣə <i>ṛṇə</i>
<u>harmonize</u> (vt.) <i>ṇṇə</i>	<u>hat</u> <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>harmonize</u> (vi.) <i>ṭṛṇə</i>	<u>hatch</u> (vt.) <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>harmonize</u> (vt.)	<u>hatch</u> (vi.) <i>ṇṇə</i>
<u>harmony</u> (agreement) <i>ṇṇə</i> .	<u>hatchet</u> <i>oṣṣə</i>
(pleasing arrangement) <i>oṣṣə</i> :	
be in harmony <i>ṇṇə</i>	

hate (v.) *Mh*; (dislike)

hɒðərəgə

hate (n.) *ʒhF*

hateful (remark) *ʒhF*: *pʃoʊfɪlɪ*
(crime) *ʒhɪŋkə*.

hatemonger *ʒhF*: *gətʃɪŋə*:

hatred *ʒhF* : *ɛgə*

haughtiness *ʒnɪtɪs*

haughty *ʒnɪtɪs*

(words) *gətʃɪŋkə*

haul (pull) *tɔtʃ*; (transport)

hɔːl

haunch *dɔːn*

haunt (inhabit) *hænt(ə)n* ;

(trouble) *hænʌnt* : *hænʌl*

(visit persistently) *hænətl*

have *h* -with object suffix

pronouns.

haven *oʊlə&p* ; (for fugitives)

məhənələ

havoc *ʒvəf*

play havoc with *hənhə*

hawk *həʊk*

hay *heɪ*:

haywire, be --- *ægənəgən*: *hə*

go haywire *məh*: *ɸm*: *mə*.

hazard (n.) *həzəd*

hazardous *həzədəs*

haze *gəzə*

hazy *gəzəgə*: ; (of ideas)

gəzə; *səlps*

he *hə* : *hə*:

head (vt.) *həd* ; (a department)

Frəv: *lps* : *həd*. *lps*:

head, vi. (move toward) *həd*:

head (n.) *həd* ; (of a nail)

əbzəfəhə ; (of family) *həd*;

(of government) *həd* ; (of a

firm) *həd* ; (of a gang) *həd* ;

(of a river) *gəzəgə* ; (of

lettuce) *ʒədə*

heads or tails *həd·ə*: *əfəh*: *hədə*

be head and shoulders above

həm

come to a head (quarrel) ~~həd~~

tənəl ; (struggle for

power) *həd·ə* *əv*

lose one's head *həd·ə*. *hə*:

make head or tail *həd·ə*: *əfəh*

head (adj.) *hə*

headache *hədə*: *gətʃə*

headdress *hədəfəs*: *hədəbəs*:

heading *hədɪŋ*:

headlight *hədɪt*: *ədədət*:

headline *hədənəf*: *həf*:

headman *hədəmən*: *əfəf*: *Frəv*

headmaster *hədəməstə*:

headquarters (of army) *mədəbəs*:

(of an office) <i>φς: ουμερ: βη:</i>	by heart <i>ηφα</i>
<u>headrest</u> <i>χετ:</i>	have a heart <i>εζερ: φο</i>
<u>headstall</u> <i>χετ:</i>	lose heart <i>φηγ: φελη</i>
<u>headstrong</u> <i>χητ: ητη:</i>	take heart <i>φεσε</i>
<u>headwaters</u> <i>χετ φε:</i>	take heart! <i>ηφεν</i>
<u>heal</u> (vt.) <i>χει:</i>	<u>heart attack</u> <i>χατ: εηγο:</i>
heal (vi.) <i>χει μης:</i>	<u>heartbeat</u> <i>χατ: φετ</i>
<u>healer</u> <i>ουρτετ:</i>	<u>heartburn</u> <i>φε</i>
<u>health</u> <i>ηθη:</i>	<u>hearten</u> <i>χελετ:</i>
Ministry of Health <i>ημερ:</i>	<u>hearth</u> <i>χερ:</i>
<i>ηηφ: ορελητη:</i>	<u>heartily</u> <i>ηθη</i>
<u>healthy</u> (person) <i>ηθη:</i>	<u>heartless</u> <i>ηετη</i>
(body) <i>ηθη:</i> ; (climate)	<u>heartsick</u> , be --- <i>ηηγο: ηηη:</i>
<i>ηηη: γοηηηη:</i>	<u>hearty</u> (welcome) <i>ηθη: γοηγοηη:</i>
<u>heap</u> (v.) <i>χεχ:</i>	(meal) <i>ηηηηη</i>
heap up <i>χεχηη:</i>	<u>heat</u> (v.) <i>χερφ:</i>
<u>heap</u> (n.) <i>ηγοει φεν:</i>	<u>heat</u> (n.) <i>ορφη:</i> ; (of the sun)
heaps of <i>ηηη:</i>	<i>φερφ: φελη</i>
<u>hear</u> <i>ηηη</i> ; (of a judge) <i>ηηη:</i>	<u>heated</u> (adj.) <i>φεηε ηηηηηηηη:</i>
(accept) <i>φεηη</i>	<u>heathon</u> <i>ηληηηηηηηη:</i>
<u>hearing</u> <i>οηηηη:</i> ; (ability	<u>heave</u> , vt. (lift with effort)
to hear) <i>γοηηηη: ηηηη:</i>	<i>ηηηη. ηηηη: ηηηηηηηη:</i>
give a hearing <i>ηηηηηηηη: ηηηηηηηη:</i>	(hurl) <i>ηηηηηηηη: οηηηηηηηη:</i>
<u>hearsay</u> <i>ηηηηηηη:</i>	<u>heave</u> , vi. (bulge) <i>ηηη: ηηηηηηηηη:</i>
<u>hearse</u> <i>φεηη= οηηηη:</i>	(rise and fall repeatedly)
<u>heart</u> <i>ηηη</i> ; (innermost part)	<i>ηηη: ηηηη: ηηηηηηηη:</i>
<i>οηηη</i> ; (center) <i>οηηηηηηηη:</i>	<u>heaven</u> <i>οηηηηηηηη. ηηηηηηηη:</i>
(enthusiasm) <i>οηηηηηηηη</i> ; (vital	<u>heavens</u> <i>ηηηηηηηη:</i>
part) <i>φεηη= ηηηη:</i>	<u>heavens!</u> <i>ηηηηηηηη: ηηηηηηηη:</i>

for heavens sake נָהָר	<u>heighten</u> (a fence) נַחֲלָה;
נְהִלָּה נְהִלָּה; נָהָר	(anger) נָזֶה ; (the value)
← <u>heavenly</u> נְהִירָה ; (day)	נְהִירָה:
נָיָה ; (spot) נְמֹגֵד נְהִירָה	<u>heinous</u> נְהִירָה:
<u>heavily</u> נְזָהָה	<u>heir</u> כָּרָת:
<u>heavy</u> נְזָהָה ; (expenses) נְגָשָׁה;	<u>heir apparent</u> מְבָרָךְ כָּרָת:
(cloth) כְּסָלָה ; (sleep) נְשָׁהָה	<u>heirloom</u> תְּכָלָה:
נְשָׁהָה ; (smoke) נְשָׁהָה	<u>hell</u> יָרָה:
שָׁה . ; (drinker) נְשָׁהָה	<u>helmet</u> קְרָנָה: קְרָנָה: קְרָנָה: נְכָמָה:
<u>heavy artillery</u> נְזָהָה: כְּוָעָה	<u>help</u> (v.) לְהַלֵּב ; (of medicine) נְזָהָה
<u>Hebrew</u> בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל	help oneself (to food) תְּזַהֵּב
<u>hectic</u> נְגָרָה	help out לְהַלֵּב:
<u>hedge</u> (vt.) נְמָלֵךְ	<u>help</u> (n.) מְכֹרֶת : ; (helpers)
hedge, vi. (avoid being frank) נְמָנָה נְמָנָה: נְמָנָה	לְהַלֵּב:
<u>hedge</u> (n.) נְמָנָה: נְמָנָה: נְמָנָה נְמָנָה <u>helpful</u> הַמְּכֻרֶת. נְמָנָה:	<u>helper</u> לְבָתָר:
<u>heed</u> (v.) מְפַנֵּה נְמָנָה	be helpful לְהַלֵּב:
<u>heed</u> (n.) take --- (pay attention to) נְמָנָה ; (be careful) תְּמִימָה	<u>helpless</u> (civilian) כְּוָעָה נְמָנָה: פְּהַלְלָה
<u>heedful</u> , be --- נְמָנָה תְּמִימָה	be helpless לְהַלֵּב ; (have no power) מְאַמְּתָה: שְׁהָדָה:
<u>heedless</u> נְמָנָה תְּמִימָה	<u>hem</u> (v.) מְפַנֵּה מְפַנֵּה:
<u>heel</u> (v.) מְלַמֵּד: נְמָנָה	<u>hem</u> (n.) מְפַנֵּה מְפַנֵּה מְפַנֵּה:
<u>heel</u> (n.) מְלַמֵּד	<u>hemisphere</u> נְמָנָה: נְמָנָה:
<u>hefty</u> (person) מְמַמֵּה ; (book) נְמָנָה זָהָב:	<u>hemorrhage</u> נְמָנָה: זָהָב: כְּוָעָה נְמָנָה:
<u>heifer</u> זָהָב:	<u>hemorrhoids</u> נְמָנָה: נְמָנָה צְבָבָה:
<u>height</u> כְּבוֹדָה ; (of mountain)	<u>hen</u> נְמָנָה:
נְמָנָה ; (of man) פְּנִים	<u>hence</u> נִ... נְמָנָה:
	<u>henceforth</u> נִ... נְמָנָה כְּוָעָה:

her ከርድ፡, or object suffix
pronouns

herald (v.) ክዝኑ፡

herald (n.) በግኝ ዘመን

herb ዕብ

herbs ብምኩ፡ ብምሳ፡

herbivorous ደብ፡ ለዕ፡

herd (v.) ክትረ፡

herd (n.) በደንበ፡

herdsman ኃልታ፡

here ንዑስ፡

here and now ንዑስ፡

here and there ንዑስ፡ ንዑስ፡

hereabouts ንዑስ፡ ጽሑፍ፡

hereafter ንዑስ ዓላማ፡

the hereafter ወላማ፡ ዓላማ፡

hereditary አዴራር፡ አጭሩ፡ ዓዲተሪ፡

be hereditary አዴር፡ ተከተል፡

heredity አዴር

hercine (in this place) ንዑስ፡ ወሳኔ

(in this matter) ንዑስ፡ አፈ፡

heresy ሰዴሞስ፡

heretic ሰዴሞቅ፡

heretofore ንዑስ ፈርድ፡ ወረዳ

hereupon ንዑስ ጽሑፍ፡ ጽሑፍ፡

heritage ወርነ፡

hermit ኦቶታዊ፡

hernia የወ ያለሁ፡

hero ጥቃዊ ነገሮች፡

(leading character in a story)

ነት፡ ጉልጾ፡

heroic (deed) ጥቃዊ ወጪ፡

(person) ጥቃዊ፡ ; (measures)

የደጋላቸ፡

heroism ወጪ ወጪ፡

hers የወ የወ፡

herself, she --- እኩ፡ ስርቃ፡ እኩ

be herself ንጽሕ ወጪ፡ ወጪ፡

by herself እኩ፡

hesitant (person) ሰካሳ፡

(speech) ንጽሕ ወጪ፡ ወጪ፡

hesitate ንጽሕ፡

hesitation ወጪ ወጪ፡

heterogenous ወጥታ፡

hew (stones) ሙሉ፡ ; (logs) ቁልም

hiatus ንጽሕ፡ ወጪ፡

hicups አርቃ፡

hidden የተሰጠለሁ፡

hide (vt.) የአዋጅ አሰጣጥ፡ የአዋጅ፡

hide (vi.) ተየአዋጅ፡ ተየአዋጅ፡

hide (n.) ወጥታ

hide-and-seek የአዋጅ የአዋጅ

hide-away ወጥታ ወጥታ

hideous (crime) ንዘጋጀ፡

(face) ንዘጋጀ፡

hideout ወጥታ ወጥታ፡

history ፳፻፷

hit የቁ ; (ball) አን ;

(crush against something)

የ… ጽር፡ ተታታው ; (have
a painful effect on)

ከተማን

hit against ጽዕኖ

hitch (v.) ካነ :

hitch (n.) ሽቦና

hither ዓዲ

hitherto መዝኑን : ዘላን

hive ፍጤ

hoard (v.) እንቀት

hoar-frost ክሮብ

hoarse ጽልፍ

hoax ኣምኬ

hobble አሽን

hobble along ስጥወጥል፡ የክ

hobby ዓገር፡ ጽዕቤ፡ በግዢና

hock ፍቃድ

hockey ጽ

hoe (v.) የሞተ

hoc (n.) ዝመን

hog አሰን

hoist (v.) አቀክ

hold (vt.) የክ ; (control) ጽቃ ;
(believe) እውቅ ; (breath) የቅ

ከአልን ; (a meeting)

ከአልን

hold, vi. (endure) ውስጥ ;

(of a rule) ወጪ ; (of a

dike) ከዚትነት አገልግሎት (of a

knot) ከዚትና አገልግሎት (Evidence),

hold back ከተማና; ተተክክለ

hold off ተተክክለ፡ የትክክለ፡ አገልግሎት

hold out (a hand) አገልግሎት

hold up (head) ውስጥ፡ ከዘረኛ ;

(the trousers) ተመቅ

(with gun) ከነበሩት፡ ውስጥ

hold (n.) አያዝ ; (influence)

አያያዝ

take hold of የክ

holdings ጽዕት

hole (v.) ውስጥ

hole, n. (of needle) ውስጥ ;

(in a road) ሆኖ ሆኖ ; (in an

argument) ጽልፍ

broke a hole አቅ

holiday አንቀጽ ዓመት፡ አንቀጽ

holiness ውስጥነት

His Holiness አንቀጽ

hollow out ሆኖ

hollow (n.) ጽልፍ

hollow, adj. (wall) እናንድ ;

(dish) ጽልፍ ; (gourd)

አቅ ; (checks) የተመሳሳይ

(tree) የተነሳ ; (promise)

የደንብ የደንብ አንቀጽ

<u>holocaust</u> (destruction by fire)	<u>hometown</u> የተዥናንት, ነጋግ
<u>ghost</u> : መቅረብ	<u>homework</u> የጽሑፍ, ሚኒል
(wholesale destruction)	<u>homily</u> ቁጥር:
መቅረብ	<u>homogenous</u> ካሳውቃ: የደረሰ
<u>holy</u> ውስጥ	<u>homonym</u> ተዕስተኛ
<u>Holy Bible</u> የዚሪክ: ውስጥ	<u>honest</u> (person) ጽሑፍ; (face)
<u>Holy Communion</u> ማድ: ወላጎ	ታማ; (opinion) የዚህንን;
<u>Holy Ghost</u> በዚልት: ውስጥ	(weights) ታክክለኛ
<u>holy orders</u> ማርያም: ውስጥ ተኩለሁ	<u>honestly</u> በዚዎች
<u>Holy Scripture</u> የዚሪክ: ውስጥ	<u>honesty</u> ተማሪያ ተቀባዩ
<u>holy water</u> ሰነዱ	<u>honey</u> ማር
<u>homage</u> ክኅናርያ	<u>honeycomb</u> የጂሳራ: የንግድ
pay homage (formal acknowledgment)	<u>honk</u> (vt.) ስጥ
ledgment) ክኅና: ስጥ; (pay	honk (vi.) መና
respect) ዝዕ አረፍ: ክቀል	<u>honor</u> (v.) ክዝረ; (a check)
<u>home</u> (n.) ሰጋቢት ; (country	ተቀበለሁ
where one was born) ቤት በኢት	<u>honor</u> (n.) ማር; (good name)
ኢት	ንግድ ; (act of respect)
<u>home</u> , adj. (town) የተዥናንት;	ካኅናርያ ; (case of esteem)
(products) ነገር: ወጥቶ: የአውሮ:	የከራ
<u>home</u> (adv.) ክነሽ ወደ : አንድ	զանոች
at home ክነሽ	զանոች
feel at home ክሳዕል: አበቃ: ተከ	զանոች of honor የተዥና: ከት:
<u>homeland</u> ዘዴዕል: ነገር	His Honor የዚል ተቀባዩ
<u>homeless</u> ቤት: የአውሮ	sense of honor ማር
<u>homemade</u> አንድ: የአውሮ	<u>honorable</u> (record) የዚል ተቀባዩ;
<u>home office</u> የዚ, ሰጋቢት: አንድ	(intention) ማረጋገጫ: የዚያ
<u>homesick</u> , bc --- ይጠቀሙ (ወጥ):	(place) ወደግ: የአውሮ
ዘመድና: ይጠቀሙ	<u>honorarium</u> ጽሑፍ
	<u>honorary</u> ማር

honored (adj.) የኝነር

hood ሪሳ ; (of car) አቦን

hoodlum ባርሃስ

hoof ስቻ

hook, vt. (a dress) ፍቁዬ

(a fish) ካዕዃመቅ · ጽሑ

hook, vi. (of dress) ቅቁዬ

(of road) ጉምል

hook (of lamp) አዕመቅ ; (for

coat) ዓይማመግ ; (of tele-
phone receiver) መከተቻ

by hook or by crook በዚህግዥ :

ለሁ በዚያዥ

hookworm ዠትኩታ

hooligan ባርሃስ

hoot (v.) ወዕዝ

hoot (n.) ወጪኩታ

not give a hoot ቅጽ :

hop የዕላጊ ዘዴ

hop about (birds) ማዘመዘመ እኩ

(person) ክዕስ : ክዕስ እኩ

hope (v.) ቅኩኩ . ንዑስ

hope (n.) ቅኩኩ

give up --- ቅኩኩ : ቀረም

hopeful (future) ቅኩኩ : የዕዳደሰነት

(words) ቅኩኩ : የተወካከለት

hopeless ቅኩኩ : የዕዳደሰነት

hopscotch አጥ : ማስከተኞቸው

እንደገኘ : እንደገኘ ... , , ,

horde በዕንደ

horizon እድሜ ; (limit of
one's knowledge) ደረጃ ማቋ

horizontal እንደሠረ

horn ቁጥር ; (wind instrument)
ሙዕራት ጥራን

hornet ቁርን

horny የቀምጥ ; (hands) ወርሃዊ

horrible (sight) የዕዳደሰዎች
(weather, face) እኩኩኩ

horrid (behavior) ለጠዋት : እኩኩኩ
(climate) ዠዕጋዤ

horrify እኩኩዎች

horror (of war) ለግዥ ;
(strong dislike) የዕቃ ;
(fright) ቅዱስ : የሚጠበ

horse እረት

horseman እረክስ

horsepower የኤሌክትሪክ የዕንድ

horseriding ቅኩኩያ

horseshoe የኤሌክትሪክ ቅጽ

horticulture የዕዳደሰ . እንቅዱዎ

hose (tube) የዕዳደሰ : ቤት

(stocking) የዕዳደሰ : ቤት

hospice የዕዳደሰ - የዕዳደሰ

hospitable እንደገኘ : ቅዱስ

hospital ማዘመዘመ : የዕዳደሰ

hospitality እንደገኘ : ቅዱስ

show hospitality ከስተዳደር:	<u>hourly</u> , adj. (wage) አንድ:
<u>hospitalized</u> , be --- ባኩረታል: ዘን	ዓመታዊው
<u>host</u> (v.) ዓገግ - ስነ	hourly (adv.) ብዕከት:
<u>host</u> (n.) ኔጭ: ተቀባዩ የዕለት (heavenly) ጽዜናዕለት	<u>house</u> (v.) ኃጻል
a host of ንዝ	<u>house</u> (n.) ዘን ; (family) ያት: አገል
<u>hostage</u> ባህሪ ውስጥ:	house of worship ያት: ወጪዎች
<u>hostel</u> ባግራም	around the house ያት: የዕለት
<u>hostess</u> ኔጭ: ተቀባዩ የዕለት	keep house ዘን: እስተዳደር
<u>hostile</u> (territory) የሚከተሉ (attitude) የሚከተሉ	<u>household</u> ያት: አገል
<u>hostility</u> የሚከተሉ	<u>housekeeper</u> የዕለት: ወጪዎች
hostilities መርማ	<u>housekeeping</u> የዕለት: እያወዙ
<u>hot</u> (water) ማቅረብ ; (weather) ሞጂች ; (pan) የጋዢ	<u>housemaid</u> ጥሩ
be hot (pepper) ተከተል	<u>housewife</u> የዕለት: የዕለት
(with rage) መል	<u>housework</u> የዕለት: ምዑስ
be red hot ተቀብ	<u>housing</u> ማጠበብ
feel hot (air) የጋዢ	<u>hovel</u> የትክክል: ተክክል
<u>hothead</u> ባዕክተኛ	<u>hover</u> እንዲሁበት
<u>hot-tempered</u> ባዕክተኛ	<u>how?</u> ኔጭታ ኔጭጋግሽ
<u>hound</u> (n.) እኩቶች: ወጪዎች	how ኔጭታ : ኔጭ + relative verb
<u>hotel</u> ማስታ	how! ኔጭታ ይጋጌ
<u>hour</u> አንድ (any particular time) ጊዜ	how come? ኔጭታ
all hours አመታዊው: አንድ	how far? እስከዚያ
for hours አንዱ: አንድ	how long? የጋድ: የዕለት: 24
<u>hour hand</u> አንድ: ወጪዎች	how many? ነንድ
	how much? የጋድ: የዕለት
	<u>however</u> ማስታ: ዓንድ
	<u>howl</u> , v. (dog) ተንሬሮ; (wind)
	እኩዎች

howl (n.) ማጭናቸ

hub ከጋጥነት

hubbub ብርሃር

huddle (v.) ካንጻ

huddle together ካኝኝታ

ከዚ፡+ቁወጥን (in a corner)
+ሙጥቃው፡ ዘዴ፡

huddle (n.), go into a ---

በቅድ፡+ሙጥቃው

hue ቁክሮ

hug, v. (hold fast) ካቀና፡
ካብረት አቅራ፡ የዘ

(keep close to) +ሙጥቃ፡ ውስ

huge (animal) ጉተኞ፡ ; (box)

ቁልቅ፡

hull (v.) እሰራሁ

hull, n. (of almond) ቁርወች፡ ;
(of peanut) ገዢ፡ ; (of
ship) እሳስ

remove the hull እተ

hum (of stepford) እንደዕለዕለ፡
(bee) ጥሩ፡ እኩ፡

human (n.) አዎ

human, adj. (body) የአዎ፡

አዎ፡ ; (liberty) የአዎ፡ ወጪ

human being አዎ

humane አዎናዊ

humanitarian (n.) ነገ

humanitarian (adj.) የነገ፡

ካብረት
humanity አዎ፡ የአዎ፡ ወጪ

(kindness) ብርሃር

humanly እንዲሁወ

humble ተክንቷ፡ (occupation)

ዘዴቶም፡ ; (home) እስከአ፡

humid እርጋንቻ፡ የዝምነት ይኖርባል፡
የአዎ፡
be humid ለመን ይኖርባል

humidity ወጪዎ፡

humiliate ከሚለ

humiliation ወ-ርጋት ይኖርባል

humiliation

humidity ተስፋኬ፡

humor (v.) እመሰዎት

humor (n.) ወሰድ፡

be in bad humor እኩ(ወ)

be in a good humor የእኩ፡ እኩ(ወ)

sense of humor ወሰድች

hump ቅጽ፡

hump (v.), --- up (ground) እንጂ፡

እኩ

hump one's back የተፈጻሚ፡ እኩ

hunch (hump) የፈጻማ፡ ወጪዎም

(premonition) የግዢ

have a hunch ተከዣ(ወ)

hunchback ገዢዎም

hundred ወጪ

hunger ኈንፈትና

hungry የተባለ

be hungry ባለ(ወ)

hunt ንጽሕ ; (look for) ፍላጥ

hunter ንጽሕ

hunting ንጽሕ :

go --- ንጽሕ: ይረዳ:

hurdle (v.) ኮከል

hurdle (n.) ዠብይነት

hurl ወርወል; (insults)

ነወርወል(ነቃ)

hurricane ተወስኑ፡ ሳጻን

hurriedly ወርሱም፡ እናምም

hurry (vt.) ንመአል ; (the work) እናምዎት, ወሩ፡

hurry (vi.) ተማሪ፡ ተመዝግበ፡
ገኘው፡ እኩ ተማሪ፡

hurry (n.) ተማሪ፡

hurt (damage) ጽጋ፡ ; (cause

pain) ንክወዙ፡ ; (one's

feeling) እሳቅዙ

husband ኦዴ፡ ኦዴን

husbandry (farming) ካርድ፡

(of animals) ካርድ፡ ; (careful

management) ካይኝ

hush (vi.) ተኩስ ጽጋ፡ እኩ ዘዴ፡ እኩ

hush: እኩ

hush (n.) የጂታ

musk (n.) ገንዘብ

strip the --- ቅዱቀቅ

husky (voice) ገዢያያ :

(person) መዝሙር

hustle (vi.) ልማት፡ እኩ ተማሪ

hustle about ወደግ፡ ወደወ፡

ቁጥጥም

hustle and bustle ወርቅ

hut ትክ

hyena ቅዱስ ተኩ

hygiene ዓይነ፡ የንግድ፡ አዲ

hymn ወዝቦች

sing a hymn አዎል

hyphen ጽዴት፡ ይልታ

hypocrisy የሰነድ

hypocrite የሰነድ

hypothesis የጋዢ፡ ወካ፡ የጋ

I

I ንብረት

ice ለራ

idea ንብረቶች፡ እነተካሱነት

← (purpose) የወጪ

have an idea ወካዎት(ወ)

ideal (n.) የፋይቶች፡ እረም

ideal (adj.) ተስፋይ(place) የወጪ

idealism የፋይዎ፡ እረም፡

<u>identical</u> <i>የዕድል በዕድል</i>	<u>ignite</u> (vi.) <i>አጥቃት ተፈጻሚ ይሸፍ</i>
be identical <i>ተመሳሳይ</i>	<i>ማሸፍ</i> ; (powder) <i>ፈጻሚ</i>
<u>identification</u> <i>ዕድል ስርዓት</i>	<u>ignoble</u> (man) <i>ወጪ የወጪ</i> ; (defeat) <i>የወጪ እንደገኘ</i>
<u>identification card</u> <i>ዕድል መረጃ</i>	
<u>identify</u> <i>ለው</i> ; (treat identical) <i>ከፍል እና ቅርቡ የለው</i> ; (prove to be the same) <i>የዕድል በዕድል የለው</i>	<u>ignominious</u> <i>የቅርቡ እና ቅርቡ</i>
<u>identity</u> (sameness) <i>ተመሳሳይ</i> ; (who a person is) <i>የግዢነት</i>	<u>ignorance</u> <i>የወጪ የወጪ</i> ; <i>የቅርቡ እና ቅርቡ</i>
<u>idiom</u> <i>አክምድ ጽሁፍ</i>	<u>ignorant</u> <i>ለጭ</i> ; (answer) <i>የጭ ይጠበቅ</i>
<u>idiot</u> <i>ቦቻል</i>	<u>ignore</u> <i>የለ</i> ; <i>የለ</i>
<u>idle</u> (vi.) <i>ሙሉ ልማት</i> : idle away <i>አገልግሎት የለም</i>	<u>ill</u> (n.) <i>የወጪ</i> ; (evil) <i>ወጪ የወጪ</i>
<u>idle</u> , adj. (lazy) <i>አገልግሎት</i> (not employed) <i>ሙሉ ልማት</i> (useless) <i>የጭ የወጪ</i>	<u>ill</u> (adj.), be ---- <i>የወጪ የወጪ</i>
be idle, lay idle <i>ሙሉ ልማት</i>	<u>ill feeling</u> <i>የሰም</i>
<u>idleness</u> (laziness) <i>አገልግሎት</i>	<u>ill luck</u> <i>ወጪ የወጪ</i>
(not being employed) <i>ሙሉ ልማት</i>	<u>ill-manners</u> <i>የሰም</i>
<u>idol</u> <i>እጋዣ</i>	<u>ill will</u> <i>የሰም</i> ; <i>የሰም</i>
<u>idolatrous</u> <i>እጋዣ አገልግሎት</i>	<u>fall ill</u> <i>ተመሳሳይ</i>
<u>idolatry</u> <i>እጋዣ አገልግሎት</i> practice idolatry <i>እጋዣ አገልግሎት</i>	<u>speak ill of</u> <i>የሰም</i> ; <i>የሰም</i>
<u>idolize</u> <i>እጋዣ አገልግሎት</i>	<u>treat ill</u> <i>የሰም</i>
<u>if</u> P+ perfect <i>ይህንም የሆኑን</i> N+ perfect	<u>illegal</u> <i>የሰም</i>
<u>ignite</u> (vt.) <i>አጥቃት የለው</i>	<u>illegible</u> <i>የጭ የወጪ</i>
	<u>illegitimate</u> <i>የሰም</i>
	<u>illegitimate child</u> <i>የሰም</i>
	<u>illicit</u> <i>የተዘጋጀ አገልግሎት</i>
	<u>illiteracy</u> <i>ወጪ የወጪ</i>
	<u>illiterate</u> <i>ወጪ የወጪ</i>
	<u>ill-mannered</u> <i>የሰም</i>
	<u>illness</u> <i>የሰም</i>
	<u>illogical</u> <i>የሰም</i> ; <i>የሰም</i> , <i>የሰም</i>
	<u>ill-tempered</u> <i>የሰም</i>

ill-treat (a horse) ከንተታ;
 ከንተሻው; (a child)
 አልተ.

ill-treatment አልተ

illuminate አርያ: ኮም

(a passage) ከነበሩ ; (with
 paintings) አዎሳ. ከነጋግሽ

illumination (of a theory)
 ማስተካከል

illusion ቃልኩ፡ ክፍልኩ

illustrate (with drawings)
 አዎችሁዎች፡ ፈቦት፡ ኪንፈ፡ ህክ;

(with an example) ከነበሩ

illustration ወዕስ ; (with
 example) ማስተካከል

illustrator ወቅሁ

illustrious ጥናት፡ አዎ፡ ጥና

image ክፍልኩ ; (thing seen in
 a mirror) ሰዎን ; (idea)
 ደንብ

imaginary ደንብ፡ ዘዴዕድር፡
 አልተ፡ ዘዴዕ

imagination ዓይ፡ ሁኔታ

imagine ደንብ፡ ሁኔታ
 (think) ደዎት(ወ)

imbecile ተሳ

imbibe ደዎም

imitate ቅጂ ; (mimic) ክፍልዕዱዕ፡
 ቅቤት፡

imitation ቅጂ ; (something
 not real) አው፡ ወጥና

immaculate (clothes) ወጪ፡ ጥጥና;
 (conduct) ከንተ፡ ወጪዎ

immaculate life አቻቻ

(with immaterial, be --- (not consisting
 of matter) ቃል፡ ከፍተኛዎ

(be unimportant) ቃል፡ ወጪዎ

immature ማንቀሳ

immeasurable ወዘን፡ ወጪዎ

immediate ወጥና፡ ሁኔታ፡ ሁኔታ
 (family, neighbor) ወጪርን

immediately ከዚኩ፡ ወረዳዎ

immense (room) አንጻ፡ አው

(building) ቃል

immensely የዚ፡ አንጻ

immerse ማኬ

immigrant አልተቻ

immigration አቻቻ

imminent, be --- የወደቀር፡ ስዕ

immobile, remain --- ቅጂ፡ አው፡ ወጪ

immodest ታክክለ፡ ወጪዎዎ ; (dress)
 እኩዕቅ

immoral ከገዕለ፡ ጥናኩ፡ ወጪ፡

ቅጂ፡

immortal ከሸው፡ (reputation) ከፋ፡
 ከፋ፡ ዘዴ

immortality ከፋ፡ ሁኔታ

immovable (stubbornness) የወደቀር

be immovable (earth)

አዎተዋዕቀዕዎ

(meaning) ፈራ፡ ፳፻	<u>impress</u> (v.) ከስታቃደ እንደረዥ
<u>importance</u> ጥቅም፡ ማሸጋድና፡ ዘመን	(stamp) ቁልጥ
<u>important</u> (matter) ብቻች፡ ተቻች	<u>impression</u> (of heel) ስንጥት ; (of
(person) ቅዱስ፡ (speech)	fingerprint) ከሻጭ ; (of seal) መግለጫ
ማሬዎች	be under the impression መግለጫ(ው)
be important ተፈተኛ፡ የከዚህ	leave an impression አውቶች፡ እነዚህንን
ቅር፡ የከዚህ፡	
<u>importune</u> በተወካይ	
<u>impose</u> ማለ	<u>impressive</u> ከስታቃደ
be imposed (duties) ተቀብዙል	<u>imprint</u> (of foot) ስንጥት
impose on (bother) ከስተኞል	; (mark) ዝግጁነት
(force) ከስተኞል	<u>imprinted</u> , be ---- (with a seal)
<u>imposing</u> የርጂ፡ ማዘዣ	ታቀቡ : (in one's memory)
<u>imposition</u> (of a tax) በሙያ	ታቀብ
(imposing on someone by taking advantage of his nature)	<u>imprison</u> ከከል
ማስተኞል፡	<u>imprisonment</u> ከከልነት
<u>impossible</u> የወሰዶች	<u>improbable</u> የወሰዶችነት
be impossible ከፈጸሞች	<u>improper</u> ተወካክ፡ ማሆኑ፣
<u>impostor</u> ከቆነርነ	የወገኖች
<u>impotent</u> , be --- ተሰላም፡ ከሰነድ ወጪ፡ ተከታታል፡ ከሰነዱዎች	<u>improve</u> (vt.) ከጽሕና
<u>impound</u> በአገ፡ ወተ	improve(vi.) ተጽሕና
<u>impoverish</u> ከጽሕና	<u>improvement</u> መዝኑና
<u>impractical</u> ከወጪ፡ ከፈጸሞች	<u>improvise</u> (words) ልማል
<u>imprecation</u> ከርጋዕዝ	<u>imprudent</u> ከስተዋጅ፡ የጠረክዎ
<u>impregnable</u> የወሰዶችን	<u>impudence</u> ተስማም
<u>impregnate</u> መሙሉ(ነቃ)	<u>impudent</u> ተከሶል የፊት፡ ከወጪ
	<u>impulse</u> (feeling) አውቶች (of wind) ቀረታ

<u>impulsion</u>	767	<u>inauspicious</u>	7R : 127	
<u>impulsive</u>	77087: 902744	<u>inborn</u>	94631C°	
<u>impure</u>	877: 804m6;	<u>inbred</u> , be ---	367: 10470: 427	
(air)	917h3	<u>incantation</u>	27907	
<u>in</u>	71 7... 0-77 73... 0-77	<u>incapable</u>	9m6: 7h0t: phh0	
<u>inability</u>	9h0f0	<u>incapacitate</u>	7h4h	
<u>inaccuracy</u> (error)	74h7:		be incapacitated	73m0:
(lack of accuracy)	9h00h770		1850: qh	
<u>innacurate</u> , be ---	737h77:	<u>incarcerate</u>	9hL	
	984h90	<u>incarnation</u>	mu: 0007h	
<u>inaction</u>	736f		be the incarnation of	400h
<u>inactive</u> (volcano)	0m7	<u>incendiary</u> (bomb)	94h77	
be inactive	90w6g7	(article)	2H1: 95231441	
<u>inadequate</u> , be ---	98n9g0:	<u>incense</u> (v.)	9h4s0	
<u>inadvertent</u>	7h0900f: 748L7		be incensed	m6
<u>inane</u>	7h760	<u>incense</u>	3m3	
<u>inanimate</u>	90-71	<u>incentive</u>	902744	
<u>inapplicable</u> , be ---	997777:	<u>inception</u>	4020068	
	9h00g0	<u>incertitude</u>	3C07M7: 9h00U3:	
<u>inappropriate</u>	909f77	<u>incessantly</u>	9h094L7	
<u>inapt</u>	472: 801ps	<u>inch</u>	937	
<u>inarticulate</u> (groan)	90946f;	<u>incident</u>	8C27: 9h0777	
(speaker)	90940m77		(conflict)	9807
be inarticulate	9e57L70	<u>incidental</u> (expenses)	9f:	
		(remark)	ph0: sh	
<u>inattentive</u>	909477f76	<u>incidentally</u>	339J7702	
<u>inaugural</u>	930L9	<u>incinerate</u>	9pmh	
<u>inaugurate</u>	80L9			
<u>inauguration</u>	990L9: m7: mC97	<u>incise</u>	phh	

incision ፩፻፻፻

incisive ፩፻፻፻

incisor ፩፻፻፻

incite ፩፻፻፻

inclemency (of weather)

፩፻፻፻፻

inclemency (ruler) ፩፻፻፻፻

(weather) ፩፻፻፻፻

inclination (bending) ፩፻፻፻፻

፩፻፻፻፻ ; (preference)

፩፻፻፻

incline (vt.) ፩፻፻፻

incline (vi.) ፩፻፻፻

be inclined ፩፻፻፻ : ፩፻፻፻

include ፩፻፻፻፻ : ፩፻፻፻

included (adj.) ፩፻፻፻፻ ፩፻፻፻

including ፩፻፻፻፻

incognito ፩፻፻፻፻ : ፩፻፻፻፻

incoherent ፩፻፻፻፻፻ : ፩፻፻፻፻

incombustible ፩፻፻፻፻፻

income ፩፻

incoming ፩፻

incomparable ፩፻፻፻፻

incompatible, be --- ፩፻፻፻፻

፩፻፻፻፻

incompetent ፩፻፻፻፻

incomplete, be --- ፩፻፻፻፻

incomprehensible, be ---

፩፻፻፻፻

inconceivable ፩፻፻፻፻፻

incongruous, be --- ፩፻፻፻፻፻

inconsistent ፩፻፻፻፻

inconspicuous (hat) ፩፻፻

፩፻፻፻፻፻፻ ; (part in a play)

፩፻፻ : ፩፻፻፻፻

inconvenience (v.) ፩፻፻፻

inconvenience (n.) ፩፻፻

inconvenient ፩፻፻፻፻

incorrect ፩፻፻፻፻

incorrigible ፩፻፻፻፻

incorruptible ፩፻፻፻፻

increase (vt.) ፩፻፻፻

(productivity) ፩፻፻ : ፩፻፻

incredible ፩፻፻፻፻

increment ፩፻፻

incriminate ፩፻፻፻፻

incubate ፩፻፻

incumbent, be --- (upon) ፩፻፻፻

፩፻፻ : ፩፻፻

incurable ፩፻፻፻፻

incursion ፩፻፻

make an incursion ፩፻፻

indebted, be --- to (for help)

፩፻፻፻፻

(for money) ፩ ... ፩፻፻፻፻

indecent ፩፻፻፻

indecisive, be --- ፩፻፻፻

indeed ፩፻፻፻፻

፩፻፻

indefinite *gətəns*

indefinite article *gətəns:*

əntənəgəc:

indelible (ink) *qədəlhəf*

indemnify *təmənif: nəm*

indemnity *nəm*

independence *ɪndəndəns*

independent *ɪndəpəndənt*; (mind)

nədnə: nəmə: qədəsənə

be independent (on one's own)

ɪndəpəndənt

indestructible *qədələnəfə*

indeterminate *ɪndətəmənət: qədəfəfə*

index finger *ɪndəks: məf*

India *ɪndiə*

indicate *ɪndəkeɪt: nəkə*

indication *ɪndəkeɪt̩; (hint) fɪnəf*

indict *nəkə*

indifference *ɪndəfərنس: ɪndəfərəns*

indifferent *ɪndəfərنس*

be (remain) indifferent

ɪndəfərنس: pəfərنس: ɪvəs:

indigence *ɪndɪdʒəns*

indigent *ɪndɪdʒənt*

indigestible, be --- *ɪndɪdʒəstəbələgo*

indigestion, give --- *ɪndɪdʒən*:

plənmənə.

indignant, be --- *ɪndɪgnənt*

indirect *ɪndɪkərt: ɪndɪkt̩:*

indiscriminate (bombing) *ɪndɪskrimɪnət̩:*

ɪndɪskrimɪnət̩m.

indispensable *ɪndɪspensəbl̩*

indisposed, be --- *ɪndɪspəz: ɪndɪspəzəbəl̩*

be indisposed to *ɪndɪspəzəbət̩*:

ɪndɪspəzəbət̩

indistinct (noise) *ɪndɪstɪnkt*

(signature) *qədəqənənə:*

individual (adj.) *ɪndɪvidjʊəl*

individually *ɪndɪvidjʊəlɪ*

indivisible *ɪndɪvɪsəbl̩: ɪndɪvɪsəbl̩*

indoctrinate *ɪndɪktʊreɪt̩*

indolence *ɪndələns*

indolent *ɪndələnt*

indoors *ɪndəʊrs*

induce *ɪndjuːs*

inducted, be --- (into the army)

ɪndjuːs

indulge *ɪndələdʒə*

indulgent *ɪndələdʒənt*

industrious (worker) *ɪndəstrɪəs*

industry *ɪndəstrɪ*

inebriate *ɪndɪbrɪeɪt̩*

inedible, be --- *ɪndɪdʒəbələgo*

ineffective, be --- *ɪndɪfɪkt̩: ɪndɪfɪkt̩*

inefficient *ɪndɪfɪkənt: ɪndɪfɪkənt*

ineligible, be --- (unqualified)

<u>+ንደ፡ ከለጋጥም</u> ; (not eligible) <u>ወስኑ፡ ፭ከዕሮ</u>	<u>infidel</u> ካልዕሰ
<u>inept (person)</u> <u>ወ-ግ፡ የከዕዢ</u>	<u>infidelity</u> ጽሑ፡ ነገሱ፡ በግራ፡ የግራ
<u>(remark)</u> <u>+ንደ፡ ሳይሆስ</u> .	<u>infiltrate</u> እርት፡ ገበታ፡ ተቻ፡ ተቻ፡
<u>inequality</u> <u>ሙከተን፡ ከተመዘገበ</u>	<u>infiltrator</u> እርት፡ ገበታ፡
<u>inert</u> የዕዝ	<u>infinite</u> የወጪዎንድ፡ መመ፡ የከዕዢ
<u>inevitable</u> የወጪዎንድ፡ የወጪዎንድ	<u>infinitely</u> እነዚያ
<u>inexact</u> ተብሎ፡ ሳይሆስ	<u>infirm</u> የዕዝ
<u>inexcusable</u> የወጪዎንድ	<u>infirmary</u> እነዚያ
<u>inexhaustible</u> የወጪዎንድ፡	<u>infirmity</u> ማስ፡ የወጪዎንድ
<u>inexistent, be --- ፭ከዕሮ</u>	<u>inflame</u> (make red) እቀዣ፡ (make the sky red) የጋ፡
<u>inexpensive</u> ልማት	እነዚያ; (arouse) እስቀም
<u>inexperienced</u> የዕዝ፡ ልማት፡ የከዕዢ	<u>inflammable</u> ስጋቸ
<u>inextricable</u> መውጫ፡ የከዕዢ	<u>inflammatory</u> የወጪዎንድ
<u>infallible</u> የወጪዎንድ	<u>inflate</u> ስጋ፡
<u>infamous</u> እነዚያ፡	<u>inflation</u> የትንተ፡ የጋ፡ መውጫ፡
<u>infamy</u> መግሪ፡ ስጋ፡	<u>inflect</u> እረት
<u>infancy</u> የዕዝ፡ ተብሎ	<u>inflection</u> (rise and fall in the voice) የጋ፡ መግሪ፡ እነዚያ;
<u>infant</u> ተብሎ	(of verb) እረት
<u>infantile</u> (disease) የወጪዎንድ (behavior) የዕዝ፡ ተብሎ	<u>inflexible</u> (law) ዘዴቅ፡ የወጪዎንድ; (determination) የወጪዎንድ
<u>infantry</u> የዕዝ፡ መር	<u>influence</u> (v.) እንዲ፡ ተብሎ፡ እነዚያ፡
<u>infect</u> መረጃ፡ (spoil) እነዚያ	<u>influence</u> (n.) ተብሎ፡ ተብሎ፡ እነዚያ፡
<u>infection</u> የወጪዎንድ፡ የወጪዎንድ	<u>influential</u> ተብሎ፡ መግሪ፡
<u>infectious</u> መረጃ፡ የወጪዎንድ	<u>influx</u> መግሪ፡ መግሪ
<u>infer</u> እነዚያ፡	<u>inform</u> እነዚያ፡ ስጋ
<u>inferior</u> (position) እቅተኛ; (quality)	<u>informal</u> እናት ዝግጁ፡
<u>infest</u> መረጃ	<u>intimate</u> እናት

ዶልዕክ ; (party) ~~ዕክክል~~
መክፈ:

information ሰርድ የዕቅድ ;
(Knowledge) ትዕዛዝ
Ministry of Information

የዕቅድ መረጃ: ሰራተኞች

information desk ሰርድ: ይጠና

informer ብር: ሚኒስቴር: የዕቅድ

infraction በምክንያት

infrequently እስከ: እናገድ:

infringe ማከታታይ

infuriate እኩለ

infuse (steep in a liquid)

ዘረዘሩ ; (inspire) እኩለ

ingenious (person) ገዢ;
(device) አማካይ: የሆኑ

ingenuity ገዢነት

ingenuous የቅርቡ

ingrained ማከታታይ: የዕቅድ

ingratitide ወጥቶ: የደንብ

ingredient ቁጥጥር : ቁጥጥር:

inhabit ፍርድ

inhabitant ፍርድ

inhale ካርድ: ወደ: ወጥጥ: ክን

inherent የፋይ ምርመራ:

inherit ወልደ

inheritance ወርሃን

inhospitable እንተናይታዎች:
የጊዜዎች

inhuman አንጻር: የጊዜ

inimical (showing hostility)

የጥናት

; (harmful) ጉዳይ

iniquitous የጥናት

initial (n.) የአገልግሎት: የሰነድ

initial (adj.) የሰነድነት

initiate (a plan) ተወስድ ; (help
a person in something new)
እንከታታይ

initiative አገልግሎት: የሰነድነት: ተወስድ

inject (give an injection)

የጊዜ: ወጪ;

(introduce) ማቅረብ: እንከታታይ

injection የጊዜ:

injunction (of father) ታሪክ;

(of court) የፍርድ: የሚ: የግል

injure ጉዳይ ; (spoil) እንከታታይ :

(reputation) እንደረሰ

be injured ተከታታይ

injury ታሪክ ተከታታይ

injustice ቴሪጂ የጥናት: ወርሃን

do injustice ቴሪጂ

ink ቁጥጥር

inkling ማቅረብ

inkpad ቁጥጥር: የቅርቡ መሆኑ:

inland (adj.) ገዢ: ወርሃን

inland (adv.) ወርሃን: የዕቅድ: እንደረሰ

in-laws እውቅድ:

inlet ታሪክ. አካባቢ

inmate (of prison) ከሚል ቅ;

(of hospital) ፈቃድ: ካኩታች:

innost (desire) ዓላማ :

(depth) ዓዴዴዴርች:

inn ጥንቃ: ሪፖርት

innate ቁጥሪያ:

inner (door) ዓዲስ አበባ;

(thought) ዓላማ

innermost ዓዴዴዴት አበባ:

innocence የዚህም: ደዴሞንስ የሸጻች:

የክዐውን: ; (ignorance)

የክዐው

innocent የዚህም ; (without

knowledge of evil) የቅዱ

innocuous (remark) የወደፊትነት

be innocuous (snake)

ዶርወር: ካሳዎች

innovate (vt.) ክፍል: ኮኖም

innovate (vi.) ክፍል. ክፍል: ልማል

innovation ክፍል: ስንብ

innumerable ቁጥር: አገር: የወሰኑ: የወሰኑ

inoculate ክፍል: ካሳዎች

inoculation ክፍል

inoffensive (manner)

የወደፊቶች

inoperative, be ---- ክንፈቀዱት,

ወደፊት: ሪፖርት

inopportune የወደፊቶች

inquest ጽጋዬዕብ

inquire መግለጫ

inquiry ጽጋዬዕብ

inquisition ጽጋዬዕብ.

inquisitive ቁጥርዕብ:

insane ስነወንድ የክንጂዕብ: የወጪዕብ:

be insane ካነድ

insanitary አንጻር: መግለጫ

insanity ስነወንድ እንደወንድ: የወጪዕብ:

insatiable (curiosity) የወጪዕብ

be insatiable (appetite)

ከወጪዕብ

inscribe ቁጥር

inscription ቁጥር

insect ስራሽ

insecure የወጪዕብ የወጪዕብ:

feel insecure ይረዳ: ክፍል(ወንድ)

insensible, be ---- of እሳዎች

be insensible to ክፍል(ወንድ)

inseparable የወጪዕብ

insert ክተት ; (into
the pocket) የተ

inside (n.) ወካይ

inside (adj.) የወካይ

inside (prep.) ከ... ወካይ

inside (adv.) ከ... ወካይ

insidious (plan) ቁጥርዕብ;

(remark) ተንተወልድ: ማዘዣ

insight, get an ---	<i>məq: 00q</i>	give inspiration	<i>ḥṣ̄yūy</i>
<u>insignia</u>	<i>ḥ̄c̄y</i>	<u>inspire</u> (arouse to action)	
<u>insignificant</u> (role)	<i>ḥ̄n̄k̄t̄s̄;</i>	<i>ṭh̄oph̄</i> ; (stir deeply)	
(details)	<i>q̄oq̄l̄n̄</i>	<i>abz̄al̄t̄z̄:</i> <i>ḥ̄s̄yūy</i>	
<u>insincere</u>	<i>ḥ̄z̄t̄k̄: n̄h̄x̄</i>	<u>install</u>	<i>ḥ̄q̄oo</i> ; (telephone) <i>ṭm̄h̄</i>
<u>insinuate</u>	<i>n̄n̄q̄n̄: ḥ̄s̄t̄l̄:</i>	<u>installation</u>	<i>R̄C̄T̄z̄</i>
insinuate oneself into		<u>installment</u> (of a story)	<i>ṭn̄t̄s̄f̄:</i>
	<i>ṭh̄uq̄go m̄: ḥ̄z̄t̄</i>	<i>ḥ̄q̄v̄;</i> " (partial payment)	
<u>insipid</u> , be ---	<i>m̄oq̄b̄: q̄h̄w̄ḡo</i>	<i>q̄z̄b̄: ḥ̄q̄s̄.</i>	
<u>insist</u>	<i>R̄C̄b̄: ḥ̄h̄</i>	<u>instance</u> (case)	<i>ṭq̄n̄L̄B̄:</i>
<u>insistence</u>	<i>ṭ̄j̄t̄: oq̄h̄</i>	(example)	<i>ḡoṭ̄h̄</i>
<u>insistent</u> , be ---	<i>R̄C̄b̄: ḥ̄h̄</i>	for instance	<i>h̄ḡoṭ̄h̄</i>
<u>insolence</u>	<i>ṭ̄oq̄s̄</i>	<u>instant</u> , at that ---	<i>n̄t̄s̄z̄: 216</i>
<u>insolent</u>	<i>n̄h̄z̄:</i>	this instant	<i>ḥ̄u. ḥ̄ȳ:</i>
<u>insoluble</u> , be --- (of grease)		<u>instantly</u>	<i>ṭz̄b̄: ḥ̄s̄ȳ.</i>
	<i>ḥ̄q̄p̄aṝz̄ḡo;</i>	<u>instead</u>	<i>n̄t̄: 63f̄:</i>
(of a mystery)	<i>ṭq̄oq̄b̄: ḥ̄q̄t̄f̄h̄ḡo:</i>	instead of	<i>n̄ ... ḡoṭ̄z̄:</i>
		n ...	<i>63f̄:</i>
<u>insomnia</u>	<i>q̄n̄z̄p̄aṝn̄: ḥ̄m̄ȳ:</i>	<u>instigate</u>	<i>ḥ̄s̄yūy</i>
<u>inspect</u> (troops)	<i>ṭ̄oṭ̄s̄</i> ;	<u>instill</u>	<i>ḥ̄q̄aL̄</i>
(baggage)	<i>ṭ̄t̄s̄</i>	<u>instinct</u>	<i>q̄t̄z̄C̄: ḥ̄m̄f̄I + t̄z̄C̄</i>
<u>inspection</u>	<i>ṭ̄t̄s̄</i>	<u>institute</u> , v. (laws)	<i>R̄s̄ȳȳ :</i>
<u>inspector</u>	<i>ṭ̄q̄m̄m̄b̄</i>	(a course)	<i>ṭ̄oɔL̄</i>
<u>inspiration</u> (stirring of feelings)		<u>institute</u>	<i>ḥ̄z̄n̄t̄k̄z̄</i>
	<i>q̄oq̄s̄uq̄ȳoq̄: abz̄al̄n̄</i>	<u>institution</u>	<i>R̄C̄T̄z̄</i> ; (custom)
(bright idea)	<i>ṭ̄z̄b̄: ḥ̄h̄n̄</i> ;	<i>ṭ̄oq̄R̄</i> ; (establishing)	
(drawing of air into the lungs)		<i>abz̄al̄</i>	
		<u>instruct</u> (inform)	<i>ḥ̄n̄t̄oq̄b̄</i> ;
		(teach)	<i>ḥ̄n̄t̄oq̄L̄</i> ; (order) <i>ḥ̄H̄ȳ</i>

interpreter հիդաշտ

interrelate հպակ

interrogate օռնութ

interrogation զուսում

interrogative pronoun օռոքք.
իօնիմ: հցո

interrupt հցւմ

interruption օվակնչ

without interruption

հջակնչ

intersect ժիշել

intersection օօդաբէն : օօդաբէն
զօնչաբէն : օօդաբէն

intertwine ժմիշել

interval ԺԼՇԴ ; (space
between objects) ՖՂԱՇ: Բժի
at intervals ՀՈՒՅՈ: ՀՈՒՅՈ

intervene հօղիւ

intervention ԴԻՎԵՆԴ : ՀՕՐԻԴԱՌ

interview (v.) ՊԺԱ: ՔՋՑ: ՀԳԽՆ

interview (n.) ՊԺԱ: ՔՋՑ

intestinal ՊՀՅԱՌ

intestine ՀՅԱՌ

intimacy ՊՓԸՆ: ՉՅԱՌ

intimate (v.) ՄԿԱԾ

intimate (n.) ՊՓԸՆ: ՈՎԱԾ

intimate, adj. (friend) ՊՓԸՆ;

(knowledge) ՊՄԽՓ;

(gathering) ՊՈՐԱՋ

intimately, be --- acquainted

with (a person) ՊՓԸՆ: ԳՊՈՈՒ
(a subject) ՊՄԽՓ: ԾԱՌ ԳՊՈՒ

հԱՌ

intimidate հիճելու

into ՈՐԻ ԸՆԴ

intolerable ՊՕՐՔԻՌ

intolerance ՀԻՌՔԻՌ

intolerant ՊՕՐՔՈՐՈՒ; ՊՕՐՔՓՈՐԱՒ
ՊՕՐՔՐՈՒ

intonation (of prayer) ԽՈՂՈՒ;
(of a question) ՊԺԱ: ՀԻՌՈՒ

intone ՀԻՌՈՒ

intoxicate ՀԻՌՈՒ

intransigent ԻԻՆ: ՊՐՈ

intransitive ՊՕՐՔԻՌ

intrepid ԲՐԱ

intricate (ideas) ՊԻՈՐԻԽՈՒ;
(design) ՊԼԿՓ

intrigue, v. (plot) ՀՈՒԵ ՀԲՈԾ

(fascinate) ԻՆԵ ՍՊԼԿ

intrigue (n.) ԻՆԵ Ի ՅՐՈ

introduce ԽՈՐՏՈՒՅՑ: ՀԻԵ ՀԻՌՈՒ;

(a bill). ՀՊԽՆ ; (make)

(know) ՀԻՆԻԳՈԾԳ ; (insert)

ԴՐԱՒ ՀԻՌՈՒ

introduction օօՌՆՑ

introductory ՊՈՈՌՆՑ

intrude ՊԱՓ: ԴԴ:

inwardly ወንታዊ፡ ወንዝምን፡

irascible ጉልጊተኛ

irate ቁጥረዋል

ire ፈም

arouse ire ከነቀመ

irk ፈር፡ ካላች

irksome ዓይደገኩለች

iron (v.) ቅጥል

iron, (metal) ብሮች ; (ironing
press) ንዑስ

ironical ዓጋራች፡ ዓዘነች

ironing press ንዑስ

irony ጽጋች

irrational (fear) ሰዎች፡ ለክ

irreconcilable ይርቆ፡ ዓይፈንዱ

irrefutable ዓይቃኝ

irregular (not according to
rules) ማርግንድ፡ የሰነዱት፤

የተከበሩዬ፡ ዓይም፤

(not even) ወም፡ ገን

irrelevant, be --- ባንቋስ፡
የሠራጭ፤ ከባንቋስ፡ የሠራጭ

irreligious ባቦንዶም፡ ለክ

irreplaceable ውቅኝ፡ ዓይቃንቃለች

irreproachable ከንነት፡ የከዜው

irresistible (an attack)

ከዜና ስርዓት፡ ዓይቃፍል

irresolute ወካም

irresponsible (not responsible)

የል፡ የከና ያልተከና ያልተከና
depended upon) እንጂቻቸ፡
የበቅም አቅም፡

irreverent ከንተርም፡ ዓይቃዬዬ

irrevocable ዓይቃቻር

irrigate በሙናዎ፡ ከሙና

irrigation ሰዎች

irritable ውልጊተኛ

be irritable ፈም፡ ፈም፡ ካል
(SKIN) ቅጥል

irritate ከነቀመ፡ ከፋይ፡
ከነቀመ ; (the skin)

is, he --- (quality) ሪፖር፡
(presence) ካል

Islam የኢስላም፡ የኢስላም

island ሲነት

isolate ከተከመ፡ ካል
person) አቅም፡ ከነቻቸ

isolated (adj.) ጉላቻቸ

be isolated (sick children)
የከበሩ፡ ቅጥል

(a military unit) ቅመክ

isolation ከነቻ፡ ሰዎች

issue, v. (distribute) ይረዳ፡
(publish) ከወም

issue, n. (matter) ɻɪʃ ;
 (result) ərɪʃ ; (publica-
 tion) ɻɪʃʒən ; (descend-
 ence) ɪʃəns

Italian ɻɪtʃæn ; (language)
 ɻɪtʃænʒən

Italy ɻɪtʃæn

itch, v. (wound) ɻɪtʃ ;
 (shirt) ɻɪtʃɪʃ

itch (n.) ɻɪtʃ

item ɻɪm ; (piece of news)
 ɻɪm

itemize ɻɪm HLHL

iterate ɻɪtəreɪt R.IJ.RD

itinerant ɻɪtɪərənt

itinerary ɻɪtɪnəri

itself ɻɪtʃəlf

by itself (alone) ɻɪtʃəlf : ɻɪtʃəlf

ivory ɻɪvəri : ɻɪvəri

ivy ɻɪvɪ

J

jab ɻɪb

jack ɻɪbʃ

jackal ɻɪkəl

jackass ɻɪkəs : ɻɪkəs

jacket ɻɪkət

jail (v.) ɻɪhl

jail (n.) ɻɪhl : ɻɪhl ɻɪhl. ɻɪhl
jam, v. (place forcibly) ɻɪtləp ;
 (pack tightly) ɻɪtləp ;
 (of cars) ɻɪtləpʃəp

jam, n. (preserve) ɻɪtləpʃət ;
 (traffic) ɻɪtləpʃət

janitor ɻɪtlər

January ɻɪtlən

Japan ɻɪtlən

jar, vt. (cause to shake) ɻɪtləp ;
 (cause a shock to) ɻɪtləp - ɻɪtləp

jar, vt. (produce a harsh
sound) ɻɪtləp : ɻɪtləp ;

(come into conflict) ɻɪtləp

jar (n.) ɻɪtləp : ɻɪtlən

jargon ɻɪtləp : ɻɪtləp

jaundice ɻɪtləp : ɻɪtlət

javeline ɻɪtlən

jaw ɻɪtləp

jawbone ɻɪtləp

jealous ɻɪtləp

be --- ɻɪtləp

jealousy ɻɪtləp

jeer (v.) ɻɪtləp(ɻɪtləp) ; (shout
mockingly at) ɻɪtləp(ɻɪtləp)

jeer (n.) ɻɪtləp : ɻɪtləp

jeopardize (a chance) ɻɪtləpʃəz ;
 (one's life) ɻɪtləp : ɻɪtləp : ɻɪtləp

jerk ɿtəkt ɻɑ:zɜ:s: ɿ:t
jest (v.) ɿbɒt ,
jest (n.) ɸəlɪs
jester ɿstɜ:s
jet ɿ:t: ɿ:tɒ.ɒfɪs
 Jew ɿ:tʃə.ɹ
jewel ɿ:tʃəl: ɿ:bɜ:nθ: ɿ:lɔ:s
jeweler ɿ:ʒɜ:ɹɛɹ
jewelry ɿ:mɪɹ
jilt ɿ:t
jingle (vt.) ɿ:ʒ.ɸɒɹəh
jingle (n.) ɿ:ɒɹ ɿ:ɒɹə ɿ:
job ɿ:b̩
jobless ɿ:ɒɹ.ɹ̩
jocose ɿ:ɸəlɪs
jocular (person) ɸəlɪs
 (reply), ɿ:bɒt
jocund ɿ:kɒd̩
jog ɿ:g: ɿ:kɪt
join (vt.) ɿ:tmɪmɒd̩ ; (unite
 with) ɿ:...ɹ̩: ɸəhɸh.
 (a couple in marriage)
 ɿ:ttɪtɪl̩ ; (come into
 the company) ɿ:tɪ.tɔ: ɿ:
join, vi. (become united)
 ɿ:ts̩ ; (participate)
 ɿ:ɳɪ.ɸ: ɿ:p̩
joint, n. (of finger, bamboo)
 ɿ:ʃɪt̩

joint ɿ:ʃɪt̩ ; 'part where
 two bones join) ɿ:ɒtmɪmɒg̩
jointly ɿ:ʃɪt̩fɔ:z
joke (v.) ɿ:bɒHɪ ɸhR
joke (n.) ɸəlɪs
joker ɸəlɪs̩
jolly (person) ɿ:hɪt̩; (time)
jolt ɿ:ʒhɒt̩ ɿ:ʒt̩
jot, --- down ɿ:ɹ̩
journal ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ ; (diary)
 ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ.ɒɹɪdʒɪ
journalist ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ̩
journey (v.) ɿ:ɹ̩H
journey (n.) ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ̩ ɿ:ɹ̩H
 go on a --- ɿ:ɹ̩H
joyful ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ̩
joy ɿ:ɹ̩
joyful ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ̩
joyous ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ̩
jubilance ɿ:ɹ̩mɪns̩
jubilant ɿ:ɹ̩ɪt̩: ɿ:ɹ̩ɒm̩
jubilee ɿ:ɹ̩ɪ.ɹ̩ɒl̩
 Jubilee Palace ɿ:ɹ̩ɪ.ɹ̩ɒl̩ ɿ:ɹ̩ɒl̩
 ɿ:ɹ̩: ɿ:ɒɹɪdʒɪ̩
judge (v.) ɿ:ɹ̩.ɹ̩: ɿ:ɹ̩ɪ̩ ɿ:ɹ̩ɒz̩
 (think) ɸəlɪs . ; (form an
 opinion) ɿ:ɹ̩ɒt̩

judge (n.) ፲፻

judgement ደርጅም ; (opinion)
የንተሸዋን

judicial (system) የዚህና;
(reform) የሚገኘ ; (mind)
አጠቃላይ

judiciary ከግ፡ ኢኮኖሚ

judicious (remark) ብሎւ ;
(person) ኢኮኖሚ

jug ዲጂንቻን

juice ማዕከል

July ገጎስ

jumble, --- up ከዘነበርቅ፡ ከዘመዣ

jump (v.) ኮክ ; (give a sudden
start) ድጋፍ ; (rise
suddenly) ቁጥ፡ አነዱ፡ ቁጥ

(of heart) አነዱ፡ ህጻ

jump in አነዱ፡ የን

jump at አነዱ፡ ወም

jump up ኮክ

jump (n.) ኮክ

junction መንገዶች

juncture መንገዶች

at this juncture ይዘዣ፡ እያ

June ኈዴ

jungle ውሽጣ

junior የንተሻኑ ;
(brother) ታሪካ

junk (n.) ሻንጻ፡ ዝንጻ፤ ከርባ፡ ጽዜ

juridical መንግሥት

jurisdiction መንግሥት

jurisprudence የንግድ፡ የንግድ ስራ፡
ሰነድ

jurist የንግድ፡ በግድ

just, ad. (man) አካይ ;
(description) ጥናቃቤትናይ ;
(deserved) የዚሁን

just, adv. (exactly) ውስጥ ;
(barely) አንቀጽ
(a moment ago) ስነ፡ እኔን
(recently) ገደ፡ እኔን; (only) አቶ
justice ጥናቃቤት፡ ደርጅም

Minister of Justice የደርጅም፡
ማኒስቴር፡ ማኒስቴር

dispense justice ልቦታ

justification የዚሁንያን

justify ቁጥ፡ ከዘመዣ፤
የዚሁንያን፡ እንደተ፡ እቅለን

jute ፍዴብ

juvenile (delinquency) የወጪ፡
አቶ፤ ; (offender) የወጪ፡

juxtapose ጥውን፡ አዘዣ፡ ከዘመዣ

K

keen (mind) የቅርቡ፡ (edge) ካሳ

(interest) ነገሬ፡ ሽቦ

keen edge ካሳ

keep (vt.) ፩H ; (retain) ክትቀዱም ; (guard) መተፋ ;
 (a secret) ቁጥር ; (house) ሽማትኬኬ ; (temper) ጥቅ ;
 (honor) ከንበሩ
 keep apart (vi.) ፍቃዬ
 keep back ተቀባዩ እና ዝርዝር : ዓላ: መሰራት
 keep from ትክክለዋል
 keep in ክፍያ
 keep off (vi.) ጥዣ ስለ
 keep out ክስቀል
 keep up ዘዴ
keeper ኮፕሪ ዝመቤት
keeping (of a holiday) ማንበር ;
 (care, charge) ማከታታይ
 be in keeping with ተከበየው ገዢ
keepsake ማከታታይ
kennel ማዕስ ዘንብ
kerchief ቅጂ¹
kernel ዓሎ
kerosene ዘዴ
kerosene lamp የገብረት
kettle ዘንግ
key ቁጥር ; (clue) ምንም ደረጃ ;
 (solution) ቅጽ
keyring አዘጋጅ

keystone መወረዳ
kick ልማት
 kick about ተዘዴወል
 kick around ዓላደ፡ ዓላደ፡ ዘዴ፡
kid ዓላደ፡ (child) ዘዴ
kidnap ክፍቶ፡ ወሰድ ; (a girl to
 marry her) መከል
kidney ሽክክንያ
kill ጥሩ ; (of a disease) ዓላ
kilo የክሎ
kilogram የክሎ የክሎ
kilometer የክሎ የክሎ
kin ኮዕዲ
kind (n.) ቀፍታ
 kin, adj. (person) ዘንብ ;
 (act) ዘንብ
kindhearted ቤትኩር ዘንብ
kindle (vt.) ክትከራል ; (anger)
 ወከቀነ
 kindle (vi.) ስራሽ ; (eyes
 with joy) ክነብ
kindly (adj.) ዘንብ
kindly (adv.) ነገሮች
 (very ^{much} ስምጻ)
kindness ዘንብ
kindred (n.) ዘንብ ኮዕዲ
kindred (adj.) ዘንብ ነገሮች
 የተቀበለበት ዘንብ

king ɿɿw

become king ɿɿw

kingdom ɿɿw: ɿɿɿ

kingly ɿɿɿɿ

kinship ɿɿɿɿ

kiss (v.) ɿɿ

kitchen ɿɿɿ: ɿɿɿ ɿ ɿɿ: ɿɿɿ

kite ɿɿɿɿ

kitten ɿɿɿɿ: ɿɿɿɿ

knead ɿɿɿ

knee ɿɿɿɿ

drop on his knees ɿɿɿɿɿɿ

kneel ɿɿɿɿɿ

knife (v.) ɿɿɿɿ= ɿɿɿ

knife (n.) ɿɿɿɿ ɿ ɿɿ:

knit ɿɿ

knob ɿɿɿɿ

knock (vt.) ɿɿɿ

knock (vi.) ɿɿɿ: ɿɿɿɿ

(engine) ɿɿɿɿ

knock down ɿɿɿ: ɿɿ; (destroy)

ɿɿɿɿ

be knocked out ɿɿɿɿ: ɿɿɿɿ

knock-out ɿɿɿɿ

knoll ɿɿɿɿ ɿ ɿɿɿɿ

knot (v.) ɿɿɿ

knot (n.) ɿɿɿ

make a knot ɿɿɿ

knotty (board) ɿɿɿ: ɿɿɿɿ

(problem) ɿɿɿɿ: ɿɿɿɿ

know ɿɿɿ ; (recognize) ɿɿ

knowingly ɿɿɿɿ

knowledge ɿɿɿɿ

come to one's knowledge ɿɿ

knowledgeable ɿɿɿ

knuckle ɿɿɿ

L

label (n.) ɿɿɿɿ

labor, v. (work) ɿɿ ;

(exert effort) ɿɿ

labor (n.) ɿɿɿɿ ɿ ɿ ɿ

ɿɿɿɿ: ɿɿ (effort) ɿɿ ;

(process of giving birth to a child) ɿɿ

laboratory ɿɿ: ɿɿ ɿɿ

laborer ɿɿɿɿ

labor pains ɿɿɿɿ: ɿɿɿɿ

lack (v.) ɿɿɿɿ ɿ ɿ

lack (n.) ɿɿɿɿ ɿ ɿ

lacking, be --- ɿɿɿ ɿ ɿ

ladder ɿɿɿɿ

ladle (v.), --- out ɿɿɿ

ladle (n.) ɿɿɿ

lady ɿɿɿɿ ɿ ɿ ɿ

(wife) ɿɿɿ

- ladies ʃədɪz
lady of the house ɪlhɪz
lag ɒk: ʒə: ɸ:
lake læk:
lamb ɿmə: mɒm
lame ɿməm; (leg) ɿm
lament (v.) ɿhɒm; (regret) ɿmz
lament (n.) ɿmɪtɜ: ɿmɪtɛnt
lamentable nmgo: ɿməmbl
lamentation hɒmɪtæmɪtɪ
lamp ɿmp = ɒnlɪz
lance mæns
land (vt.) ɿl, ɿl.
 land (vi.) ɿl. ; (of passengers) ɿləʊcnə: ɒlk
land (n.) ɿld = ɿlc
 (soil) ɿləp ; (dry land)
 ɿnə
landholder ɪlhəldə
landing (for ship) ɒfθɪŋg
landlady ɪlhɪdə
landlord ɿlɒrd: ɿlɔd:
landmark ɿldmɑrk ; (important event) ɿlɒp: ɿldmɑrk
landowner ɪlhənər
land tenure ɿldnər. ɿltʃ:
lane ɿnə: ɿnə: ɿnə: mnə: ɿnə:
 ɒnənə:
language ɿɡzə
lanquish (in prison) ɒfθəp;
 (roses) ɿməhɪ
lantern ɿlətn
lap (v.) ɿləp
lap (n.) ɿləp
lapse, v. (fall into disuse) ɿləp;
 (end) ɿhɒp
larceny ɿləsɪ
large (house) ɿb. ; (man) ɿlbz;
 (big) ɿlɪ:
largely nmɒhɪld
larynx ɒfʒɛks
lash (v.) ɿləp ; (the tail) ɿɒf:
 (of wind lashing the trees) ɒfʒ
lash (n.) ɿləs
last (v.) ɿɒf: ɿləst
last, adj. (coming after others)
 ɿləstl ; (directly before the present) ɿləs
last (adv.) ɿləst: ɿləstl
 ɿləstl
 at last ɿləstl
lasting ɿlɪŋg : ɿlɪŋg
lastly ɿləstl
late (adj.) ɿləstl ;
 (no longer living) ɒfʒ
late (adv.) ɿləst
 be late (morning) ɿlɪŋg. ɿləst;

(afternoon, evening) 11929:	law court የርዕስ አዲ
soom	lawful የንግድ
lately ቤት ስምም ስምም: 216:	law-giver የግብር ገዢ መሬዳዊ
latent ብቻል	lawless (country) የግብር የዚና;
later (adv.) ቤት	(person) የግብር የዚና ቤት
later on ቤት ስምም ቤት	lawn የቅርቡ መስቀል
latest ስምም: 908m = 900 ፭፻፻፻	lawsuit በዚያ ቤት
latest news የግብር የዚና	lawyer (attorney) መንግሥት
at the latest 12H29 : 12H29:	(trained in law) የግብር የዚና
lather (n.) የሰራም: የሰራም:	lax (in work) የገዢ: የዚና;
latitude (in relation to equator)	(not strict) ስላ
የፍጥነት ; (freedom of judgement) የሰራም: የሰራም:	lay (v.) ካስቀመጥ ; (eggs) የከተማ; (plans) እውጭ ;
latrine ቅንጂ አዲ	(bandages) የከተማ ; (rug) የሰራም
laud እንደገኘ	lay aside ደምኑ ; (abandon) ተወ
laugh ባቀ	lay down (to sleep) ካስተኞች ;
laughable እውጭ	(rules) እውጭ ; (arms) ከዘመና
laughter ባቀ :	lay in (store) እንደረጋግጣ
launch (a business) እንደተ;	lay off ደሞዝ
(an attack) ፍዴራል ; (a spear) ፍዴራል ; (missiles) ፍዴራል .	lay open እንደሸም
laundry (clothes) የተዘጋጀ: ማዋት;	lay out (money) እውጭ
(place) የሰንበት: የሰንበት: መስጠና	lay (adj.) የተለለ አው-
lavish (adj.) እንዲቻ	layer (of sand) የአሳ
law የግብር ; (practice of law) የግብር ማዋት; ሆኖ ; (rules)	(of paper) ተረጋግጧ
law 13-1	layman (not an expert) ተለለ አው;
practice law አገልግሎት ተከስኗል	(not a clergyman) መሬዳዊ
	laziness እንደጋጌ
	lazy እናጌ ; (slow moving) አገልግሎት

<u>lead</u> (v.) <i>oob; ɿHθp; snc;</i>	lean on <i>tR7b</i>
(guide by the hand) <i>hn;</i>	lean out <i>t3mhmh</i>
(start) <i>hbt</i>	<u>lean</u> (adj.) <i>ɸθb3:</i>
<u>lead</u> (n., rhymes with 'bead')	<u>leap</u> (v.) <i>Hhh</i> ; (to conclusions) <i>ɸ'noh</i>
<i>ɸθb2s7</i> ; (clue) <i>ɸ3g6</i>	<u>leap</u> (n.) <i>Hhp</i>
take the lead <i>ɸ2oo; ɸ3o2s7:</i>	<u>leap year</u> <i>HODS: ɸdʒn</i>
<u>lead</u> (n., rhymes with 'dead') <i>ɸH</i>	<u>learn</u> <i>f09L</i> ; (become informed) <i>ooph</i> ; (hear) <i>hɒf</i>
<i>hCtH</i>	learn by heart <i>ŋfə: gH</i>
<u>leader</u> <i>oob</i>	<u>learned</u> <i>ɸ4o9L</i>
<u>leadership</u> <i>oobGz</i>	<u>learner</u> <i>ɸo9L</i>
<u>leading</u> (thought) <i>q2L</i> ; (scientist) <i>ɸfɔdφ</i>	<u>learning</u> <i>ɸgoʊs7</i> ; (knowledge) <i>oPθb2s7</i>
<u>leading article</u> <i>C'nh: h3yR</i>	<u>lease</u> (v.) <i>fHbq; fHptL</i>
<u>leaf</u> <i>ɸmə</i>	<u>lease</u> (n.) <i>f3f67</i>
<u>leaflet</u> <i>ɸdtrG</i>	<u>leash</u> (n.) <i>o9h6L</i>
<u>league</u> <i>o9 ɔnC</i>	hold in leash (temper) <i>7f</i>
<u>League of Nations</u> <i>o9h9o.</i> <i>oob3oμf7. o9 ɔnC</i>	<u>least</u> , at --- <i>R3h: R3nI gʊo</i> not is the least <i>ŋfən. 9o</i>
<u>leak</u> , v. (pot) <i>h6hH</i> ; (ship) <i>oɔg: ɿHm;</i> (tire) <i>ɸf6h</i>	the least <i>ɸhə: ɳUh: h3tʃf7</i>
leak out (water) <i>f3m7m7</i>	not the least <i>6R9o</i>
(story) <i>ɸh6 ɒb</i>	<u>leather</u> <i>ɸb</i>
<u>leak</u> (n.) <i>ɸ2b3</i> ; <i>qo2s6h: ɸ4B</i>	
<u>lean</u> , v. (slant) <i>HOOoo</i> ; (rest)	<u>leave</u> (vt.) <i>fD</i> ; (a job) <i>hɸφ</i> ;
against) <i>tR7b</i> ; (be	(home) <i>fH9</i> ; (go out) <i>oD7</i>
inclined) <i>hH5nH</i>	(hand over) <i>Mh</i> ; (bequeath)
lean backwards <i>oR: 3h: R7b: hh</i>	<i>7f: gof: h3alh</i>
lean forward <i>h37f3: nɸ: hR67</i>	<u>leave</u> (vi.) <i>ɸR</i> ; (train) <i>f5u4</i>

- leave alone ፩፻
 leave out ፩፻ ይቻል
- leave, n. (permission) እግዚ ;
 (period of time of permission)
 ካንፈት
- take leave ተከሱት
- lecture ፩፻፻፻
 deliver (give) a lecture
 ፩፻፻፻፡ የዚለን
- lecturer ተግራይ
- leach ማረጋገጫ ይተካክ
- lees አቶ
- left ዓይነ
- left-handed ዓይነ
- leftover ጽሑፍ
- leftovers የፋይና : ዝዕዝና
- log ስንጥር
- legacy የርክ
- legal አንድ : የተዘተ
 (advisor) ዓይነ
- legalize የዚለን : የዚለን
- legation አዲስአበባ
- legend አሳ : ግል
 (inscription) የተዘጋጀ
- legion አገብ : ሆኖ
- legislate አንድ : የወጣን
- legislation አንድ ; (enacting
 of laws) አንድ : የወጣን
- legislative ዓይነ
 legislative decree ዓይነ
- legislature ዓይነ፡ ኢርትራ፡ ሪፖርት
- legitimate አንቀጽ ; (born in
 wedlock) ዓይነ፡ የተደረገው
 (reasonable) አቶ
- leisure ጽርፍ፡ 216
- lemon አመሰግ
- lend (money) የወጪ ;
 (objects) የቅርቡ
- length ጽዑፍ
- at length አነጻዎዴ
- lengthen የሚቀመጥ
- lengthy ሁኔታ ይለም
- lenient አዎ
- Lent የወጪው፡ የግዢ
- lentil ዝዕዝና
- leopard ሆኖ
- leper የወጪው
- leprosy የወጪው
- less (adj.) የወጪ
- less (adv.) የወጪ፡ የወጪ
- be less አንቀጽ
- lessen የወጪ፡ አንቀጽ
- lesson ጽጋዣርያ
- give lessons የወጪው
- let (lease) አንቀጽ ; (permit) እግዚ
 let by አንቀጽ

let down <i>נַפְלָה</i>	<u>liar</u> <i>וּמַלְטָה</i>
let in <i>נִיחַד</i>	<u>liberal</u> (generous) <i>חֲדָסָה</i>
let off <i>נַפְלָה</i> ; (allow to go free) <i>לְפָנֶיךָ</i>	(tolerant) <i>תַּרְבִּילָה</i> ; (donation) <i>תַּרְבִּילָה</i>
let out <i>לְפָנֶיךָ</i> ; (a secret) <i>נַסְתֵּן</i>	<u>liberate</u> <i>שְׁלָמָה</i>
let up (storm) <i>נַעֲלֵה</i> : <i>נֵה</i> (rain) <i>נֵה</i> : <i>נֵה</i>	<u>liberty</u> <i>שְׁלִיחָה</i> ; (privilege) <i>כְּלִיחָה</i> be at liberty <i>שְׁלִיחָה</i> ; (not confined) <i>שְׁלִיחָה</i> : <i>בְּלֹא חֲמָתָה</i>
letter <i>אַתְּגָתָה</i> ; (of alphabet) <i>אַתְּגָתָה</i>	<u>librarian</u> <i>וּמְבָרָךְ</i>
letters (literature) <i>מִזְרָבָה</i>	<u>library</u> <i>בָּנָה</i> : <i>וּמְבָרָךְ</i>
letter box <i>תְּלִקְבִּים</i> : <i>מִזְרָבָה</i>	<u>license</u> (permission) <i>לְכָלָה</i> ; (lawless behavior) <i>לְכָלָה</i> : <i>גְּדוּלָה</i>
lettuce <i>נְסָעֵם</i>	<u>license plate</u> <i>תְּלִקְבִּים</i>
level (v.) <i>נָתַתְּנָה</i> ; (raze) <i>הַמְּרוּבָה</i> ; (aim) <i>נְשָׁהָה</i>	<u>lick</u> <i>לְבָשָׂה</i> ; (flame licking the roof) <i>לְבָשָׂה</i>
level off <i>לְבָשָׂה</i>	licking <i>לְבָשָׂה</i> : <i>וּמְבָרָךְ</i>
level (n.) <i>אַלְמָתָה</i> ; (story) <i>קְרָבָה</i>	<u>lid</u> <i>וּמְנָהָתָה</i> : <i>נְבָשָׂה</i>
level (adj.) <i>לְבָשָׂה</i> ; (voice) <i>סָתְהָמָם</i>	(of pot) <i>נְבָשָׂה</i>
be level <i>תְּנַתְּנָה</i>	<u>lie</u> (lied) <i>וּמְלָטָה</i>
lexicon <i>וּמְלָאָה</i> : <i>מִלְּבָדָה</i>	<u>lie</u> (n.) <i>וּמְלָטָה</i>
liability <i>וּמְלָאָה</i> : <i>נְתָמָה</i> ; (hindrance) <i>וּמְלָאָה</i> ; (responsibility) <i>שְׁלָמָה</i>	<u>lie, lay</u> (be situated; exist) <i>תְּנַחֲשָׂה</i> ; (be in a resting position) <i>תְּנַחֲשָׂה</i>
liable, be --- to <i>לְ</i> + negative imperfect + <i>לְמַלְכָה</i> (he is liable to forget) <i>לְמַלְכָה</i> : <i>לְמַלְכָה</i>	lie back <i>תְּנַחֲשָׂה</i>
	lie down <i>וּמְלָטָה</i> : <i>נֵה</i>
	<u>lieutenant</u> <i>וּמְלָטָה</i> : <i>נֵה</i>
	<u>life</u> <i>מִזְרָבָה</i> ; (a living person) <i>נֵה</i> ; (biography) <i>גְּדוּלָה</i>

(movement, animation)	<u>light</u> (n.) <i>ALC43</i> ; (lamp) <i>009167</i> ; (traffic light) <i>976637</i> ; (match) <i>777637</i> ; (enlightenment) <i>091668</i>
influence) <i>L9097</i> ; (way of life) <i>2C</i>	bring to light <i>3A73</i>
come to life <i>46A: HU</i>	come to light <i>A73</i>
for life <i>0B08. A7H3</i>	put on the light <i>0D1673. 3A6</i>
→ lose one's life <i>9D7</i>	put out the light <i>0D1673. 3m4</i>
→ take (one's) life) <i>6A73: 7K11</i>	<u>light</u> , adj. (coat) <i>H7</i> ;
way of life <i>7G2C</i>	(food) <i>phiA. ph</i> ; (sentence) <i>H7A: ph</i> ; (color) <i>A4U</i>
<u>life belt</u> <i>70031126. p. 7378.</i>	<u>lighten</u> , vt. (load) <i>phiA</i> ;
<u>life imprisonment</u> <i>0B08. 2G7U</i>	(problem) <i>HphiH</i>
<u>life insurance</u> <i>977403. phi3s.</i>	lighten, vi. (sky) <i>m6</i> ;
<u>lifetime</u> <i>0B08</i>	(face) <i>A79. 3h</i> ; (flash lightning) <i>A7h0m6h08</i>
<u>lift</u> (v.) <i>3,14</i> ; (the voice) <i>7G</i> . <i>H2L7</i> ; (the spirit) <i>5A7</i>	<u>light-footed</u> <i>phi74</i>
<i>7A7</i> ; (the spirit) <i>5A7</i>	<u>light-headed</u> <i>909267</i>
lift up <i>phi7: 3R27</i>	<u>light-hearted</u> <i>7B: 9h6h0</i>
<u>lift</u> (n.) <i>3A3H2</i>	<u>lighting</u> <i>ALC43</i>
<u>light</u> (vt.) <i>H76</i> ; (pipe) <i>h7oh</i> ; (fire) <i>H8gH</i> ; (match) <i>phi</i>	<u>lightning</u> <i>009167</i>
<i>h7L</i>	<u>like</u> (vt.) <i>0RA5 6h7</i>
light, vi. (wood) <i>phi7m6h</i>	<u>like</u> (prep.) <i>33R</i>
(come to rest) <i>hL6</i> ; (get down) <i>0L2</i> +(rest)	be like <i>00rh</i>
<i>phi</i>	<u>likely</u> (probable) <i>90926h</i> ; (suitable) <i>go7</i>
be lit <i>7E8H</i>	<u>liken</u> <i>0rh</i>
	<u>likeness</u> <i>00007hA</i>

<u>likewise</u>	33RHU	(clothes line) ቅሮ ;
liking, have a --- for	ዕዲ	(letter) ዘንድብ ; (range of items) ቀይታ: ስም ;
<u>limb</u>	ክስ : ክፍር ;	(business) ማዬ ; (plan of thought) ወሰን
	(branch) ቁርጥር	bring into line አጠቃላይ: እኩል
<u>limber</u> (v.)	የትታት	form a line ተከተል
<u>limber</u> , adj. (flexible)	ቅጥጥለኛ	in line with ... መሠረት
	(nimble) የቀበም	keep in line ጥሩ
<u>lime</u> (citrus fruit)	መግኹ	
	(chemical compound)	
<u>limit</u> (v.)	ዕቃ	<u>lineage</u> ዘርፍ
<u>limit</u> (n.)	አን	<u>linen</u> (cloth) አቶ ; (of bed)
limits	ክልሎች	የእሳት: ዓንዝ :
	within the limit	
<u>limited</u> (adj.)	የተዕቃ	<u>liner</u> ፖስታ: መርካን
<u>limp</u> (v.)	ከሱስ	<u>linger</u> , --- about ወደፊት: ወደፊት
<u>limp</u> (adj.), be --- (collar)	ተክክ	<u>lining</u> ጥርር
go limp	ተከተል	<u>link</u> (v.) ካያዝ
look limp (flower)	መወከት	<u>link</u> (n.) የያያዝ
<u>limpid</u>	የሙኬ	· ad ተብን
<u>line</u> (v.)	ከዢዡል	<u>lion</u> ካንዳሽ
	be lined (face)	የእሳት ስራ
<u>lined</u>	የተከተል	<u>lip</u> ካንፈር ; (of cup) ካኝ
<u>line</u> (n.)	ዕድሜዎች; (telephone)	<u>liquefy</u> እቀዬም
	የአስተያየት: መመሪያ;	
	(row)	<u>liquid</u> (n.) እጥቶ: ሪፖር
	ዘርፍ ; (in poetry)	<u>liquid</u> (adj.) እጥቶ
	ዕቅ ; (frontier)	<u>liquor</u> ካንዳሽ
	ደንብ ; (of fisherman)	<u>lisp</u> ተገዢተል
	የፋይ: የማሙስ	<u>list</u> (v.) በዘርፍ የል : በዘርፍ
		የግዢ ይሰጣል
		<u>list</u> (n.) ዘርፍ

listen նՅօմ: հօյ

liter հՇԸ

literacy օՕՔԳՒ. ՄՎՆԴԴ

literally գԺ: ԴՊԺ

literate զԴօԳԼ:

literature լՎՏ. ՔԺՀ. Տ

litigate գՈՎԴՒ

litigation օՕ. ԶԴ

litter (v.) հՅԹԻ; (strew about) ԴԺՏ

litter, n. (scraps scattered about) գԺԻ; (cot)

գլոՒ; (young born at one time) ՊԱՐԽՈՒ

little ՑՓՅ; (small) ԴՅԻ; (unimportant) ԳՈՎՔՆ; (voice) ԽՓ: Ռ

a little ԴՅԻ: ԴՅԻ

little by little գԻ: ԴԳԻ

liturgy ԳԲՒ: ԵԿԱՆԵՑՅ: ԱՎ: ԱՎԵՐՅ

live (v.) ՇՈՒ; (maintain oneself) ԻԲԱԼ; (remain in memory) ՎՓԾԲ: ՇՈՒ

live (adj.) ՏԳԻ: ՓԽՈՒ; (full of life) ՃՃԵ

livelihood ՕՕՒ ՔՋԵԾ

lively ՑՓ; (color) ԲՈՅԺ;

(time) ԳՈՅԺ: Ռ; (interest)

ԴԳ: Ռ

liven նՅօՓ

liven up ՏԳԵ: ՏԳԵ: ՄԻ

liver ԴՌԴ

livestock ԴՆԴՌ

living (n.) Հ. Ը

make a living ԿԲԱԼ

living ՌԴԽՈՒ: Ռ;

(language) ԳՈԶՎԼՆԴ; (tree)

հՅՈՒՅ

living conditions ՊՀԸ: ՄՅԺ

living costs ՊՀԸ: Ո-ԲՏՀ

living room ՌԽՈՅ:

lizard ՅՅԴՀՀՀ

load (vt.) ԾԾԾ; (stomach with food) ՊՈՒ; (gun) ՀՅՈՒ

load (n.) ԲԵՐՅ: ԾԾԾ

loaf of bread ԲՌ

loafer ՊԵՐ: ԵՌ

loan, v. (money) ՀՆԲԸ

(object) ՀԳԻ

loan, n. (money) ՌԲԸ: ԳԴՀԱՆ: ԲԲԸ

(object) ԾԾՊ

loanword ԳԴԱՆԴԴ: ԳԺ

loathe ԴՄՅՈ: ՄԻ:

lobby ՕՎԴՀԱՆԸ

local ԳՄԴԸ: Ո-ԴՅ: ԾԸ;

(train) ԴԳՄՀ. ՏԸԸ: ԳՈԶ Ջ. Ջ.;

(injury) ԴՅԱ: ԴԺ: ՀՊ: ԳՎԸ

locality գԴԽ

<u>locate</u> (find) ፳፻፭: አንተብረከት;	<u>log</u> , n. (trunk of tree) የ፻፻;
(determine the position) ከዕወላለሁ ከተሸጠዣ; (establish)	(record book) በግጽዎች: የ፻፻
<u>location</u> ጥቀማቻዣ	<u>logic</u> (sound reasoning) ግዴታዊ;
<u>lock</u> (v.) ያስከ	(way of reasoning) አገተክና.
be locked out ተዘረዘሩ ነው በተ. ተዘረዘሩ ተ-ቋሙ እኔ	(science) ትራኒ
lock up ያስከ (ነሻ)	<u>loin</u> ወንበ
<u>lock</u> (n.) የቃልኩ: ስምት; (of hair) ኮከ:	<u>loiter</u> ተጠቃቀዣ
lock, stock and barrel እንዲሁ	<u>lone</u> አጥቃ
<u>locker</u> ሆያንድ	<u>loneliness</u> አጥቃች
<u>locksmith</u> የቃልኩ: ወጪች	<u>lonely</u> (life) የተጥቃች;
<u>locomotive</u> አጥር	(road) ወርድ: ኢሳ
<u>locust</u> እንሰም	<u>lonesome</u> አጥቃ
<u>lodge</u> (vt.) እናር; (a complaint) ከቅለን	be lonesome for የእቅዱ feel lonesome አጥቃች: ተከወደ
lodge (vi.) እናር; (of a bullet in the shoulder) የተዋሪ: ተረ	<u>long</u> (v.) ጊዜ <u>long</u> (adj.) ለተጠቀ: ለተጠቀ: ሲ
<u>lodge</u> (n.) የዕቅዱ: ተረ; (local branch) የዕቅዱ ቅርጋዊ	<u>long</u> (adv.) ለተ: ለተ: 216
lodger ተኬይ	long ago ተተዘዘሩ: 216: አዕንድ:
<u>lodgings</u> መጠሪያ	a long time ለተ: 216
<u>loft</u> ተጠ	a long time ago ተተዘዘሩ: 216-1163
<u>lofty</u> እናቁቃ; (manner) የዕቅዱ: ሲ log, v. (fell and remove timber) መጠሪ; (enter in the record book) አውጥዎች: የ፻፻: ተኬይ	all day long ተጠሪ: መጠሪ <u>longanimity</u> ተጠሪች <u>longing</u> ተተዋሪ የጋዥያ <u>longitude</u> እናርኑ <u>look</u> (v.) ተጠካም; (appear) መከተል look after (watch) መጠቅ; (follow with the eyes) አቅራቢ

- look alike *koθtθθ*
 look around *HC:bh7*
 look at *hθ*; (examine)
oθlθθL
 look back *HC: hθ*
 look for *bh7*
 look good *hθθL*
 look into *oθlθθL*
 look like *oθtθ*
 look out *tθθhθθ: oθ:*
wθθ: hθ
 look through (search) *btθ*;
 (with the eyes) *HC-nθm: hθ*
 look up *θθ: hθ*
look (n.) *oθθn*
 give (one) a look *tθθhθθ*
 have a look *hθ*
loom *qθθθθ: hθ*
loophole (opening) *θθθ*;
 (basis for evasion) *oθθhθθ:*
oθθθθ
loose (adj.) *hθ* ; (conduct)
hθθθθ ; (translation)
nθθθ: qθθθθθ
 be loose *hθ*
 cut loose *θθL*
 get loose *hθθhθm: mθ*
 let loose *hθθ*
 turn loose *bθ: hθθ*
- loosen (vt.) *hθθ*; (soil) *hθθθθθ*
loosen (vi.) *hθθθθθ* *hθ*
loot (v.) *HLθ*
loot (n.) *gθθθ: qHLθθθ*
loquacious *hθθθθθ*:
lord *bθθθ. θθθθθ*;
 . (official) *Fθθ*
lorry *qθθθθ: oθθθθ*
lose *mθ: mθ(θθ)*;
 (the way) *hθ* ; (game) *tθθθθ*;
 (lawsuit) *θθθθ* ; (a leg)
 . *θθθθθ* ; (waste) *hθθθθ*
 be lost *mθ* ; (spoiled) *tθθθθ*;
 (in thought) *θθθθ*
 lose the edge *Rθθ*
 lose the fight *tθθθθ*
 lose one's hair *θθθθm: nθ: wθ*.
 lose money *nθθL*
loss *θθθθI oθθθθ*
 (of a person) *gθθ* ; (of
 hair) *oθθθθθ*; (in business) *hθθθ*
 be at a loss *θθ: θθ(θθ)*
lost (adj.) *qθθθ* ; (time) *gθθθθ* ;
 (battle) *θθθ: qθθθθ*
lot (piece of ground) *oθθθθ* ;
 (chance) *θθθθ* ; (package) *θθθθ*
 lots of *θθθ*
 a lot *nθθθθ*
 quite a lot. *θθ* ; (time)
θθ: 2θ

draw lots ḫm: նօմ	luck երա է թի
loud (voice) դաս: նֆ: յի;	good luck! գլուք'
(laughter) մոն: յի ; (person) lucky երահի	
լուսապատճեն ; (color) լոյզ	lucrative բաշխ: քհով
loudspeaker զբան: օյդակը	luggage ցանկ
louse գոյս	lukewarm հա: յի ; (reception) պատճեն:
love (v.) օքի	
love (n.) ցողութեան ; (of books)	lullaby նորկեան
օօօօ. թի	lumber հազար
fall in love ցողութեան	luminous լուսակ: զոհոված:
lovely հն: զօգա է նոնդի	(report) զոհոված
lover ցողութեան օքի	lump, vt. (put together) նորկեան
low, adj. (voice) հիք: յի է փակութիւն;	lump, vi. (form into a lump) լուսակ
(work, position) հիքութիւն;	lump, n. (of sugar) լուսակ: համարական
(number) հինգ: յի	(swelling) նորման
low (adv.) հիք, դիք	lump sum ոչը է ոտքահանութիւն
be low հիք, նիք	lunatic նորման
low country գոհ	lunch (v.) ցոհեան
lower (v.) հիք: նիշութիւն;	lunch (n.) ցոհ
(make less) փնտի	lung հյուս է լուսակ
lower (adj.) զուժի	lure (n.) օյնուանդիւն
lowland գոհ:	lurk նիշան է նորման: յի
lowly դիւս: գուահութիւն;	lush հյուսիս
(occupation) օւեր:	lust (for power) դիւս. յանձնութիւն
loyal այօնի	luster (of pearls) օյնանդակ:
loyalty այօնինդիւն	(of eyes) հյուսիս
lucid (lame) զմեւ : (explanation) զոհութիւն	luxurious ցողոված: օօ դիւն: լուսակ:
	luxury դիւն: ցողոված:
	lyre նորման

M

- mine ፩፻፲፻ ; (efforts) ፻፻፳፻
mad ፩፻፷፻ ; (enrage) ፩፻፻፻
mad at ፩፻፻፻
- madam ፩፻፻፻፻
- madden (cause to become insane)
 ፩፻፻፻፻ : (enrage) ፩፻፻፻
- mademoiselle ፩፻፻፻፻
- madness ፩፻፻፻
- magazine (storehouse) ፩፻፻፻ ;
 (publication) ፩፻፻፻
- magic (n.) ፩፻፻፻፻ ፩፻፻፻ ;
 (beauty) ፩፻፻፻
- magician ፩፻፻፻፻ ፩፻፻፻
- magnanimity ፩፻፻፻
- magnanimous (generous in for-
 giving) ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻፻፻ ; (kind) ፩፻፻፻
- magnet ፩፻፻፻
- magnificent ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻፻፻
- magnify ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻፻ ;
 (exaggerate) ፩፻፻
- magnifying glass ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻፻
- magnitude (size) ፩፻፻፻ ;
 (importance) ፩፻፻፻
- maid ፩፻፻
- maiden ፩፻፻፻
- mail (v.) ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻
- mail (n.) ፩፻፻፻
- mailbox ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻፻፻
- mailman ፩፻፻፻
- main (n.), in the --- ፩፻፻፻፻
 ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻፻፻
- main (adj.) ፩፻
- mainly ፩፻፻፻፻ ፩፻
- maintain (family) ፩፻፻፻፻ ;
 (equipment) ፩፻ ፩ ; (a road)
 ፩፻ ፩ ፩፻ ; (security)
 ፩፻
- maize ፩፻፻
- majestic ፩፻፻
- majesty ፩፻
- Majesty, His --- ፩፻፻፻፻፻፻
- Your Majesty! ፩፻፻፻ ፩፻
- major (n.) ፩፻
- major (adj.) ፩፻ ; (problem)
 ፩፻ ፩ ; (war) ፩፻
- majority ፩፻፻፻ ፩ ; (through
 vote) ፩፻ ፩ ፩፻
- majority ፩፻፻፻ ፩ ; (through
 vote) ፩፻ ፩ ፩፻
- majority ፩፻፻፻ ፩ ; (through
 vote) ፩፻ ፩ ፩፻
- make ፩፻፻፻ ፩ ; (meal) ፩፻፻፻
- make ፩፻፻ ፩ ; (the bed) ፩፻፻
- make ፩፻፻ ፩ ; (earn) ፩፻፻
- make ፩፻፻ ፩ ; (friends) ፩፻፻
- make off ፩፻፻ ፩

- make out (understand) 77(0); mandatory 7bst
 (see clearly) 19 ; (fill mane 109
 out) 90^b manger 9C99^b
- make up (invent) 6ML ; manhood 37h: 00m3
 (a sentence) w^r ; (a pre- manifest (v.) 7hR
 scription) 3HJ^b manifest (adj.) 96R^b
- make up with 3L^b manipulate 33q1q^b
- make (n.) 4857 (influence) 33R6h7D: 3977
- malady 175^b mankind 100- 9100: 0B
- malaria 009 manly 03R: 03R
- male 003R manner 11R 3 957
- malediction 3C9097 manners 009 R:
- malice 43700 bad manners 1095
- malicious 43700: 011h good manners 34: M1f
- malign (v.) 309 mannerly 656P
- malignant (growth) 3R7F; mannish 903R:
- (plot) 043700 manpower 100-
- malt 170^b manslaughter 161: 7R857
- maltreat 337h^b mantle 471
- man 100- 9100: 0B; manual (n.) 00968
- (husband) 7A ; (soldier) manual (adj.) 93R^b
- 05RC manufacture (v.) w^r :
- any man 09390 (invent) 6ML
- manage 374h 1 3HTRBL; manufacturer 116, 116^b
- (succeed) 3H1 471 manure 6.9
- management (control) 3006C: manuscript 9106: 00R^b 06
- (those in charge of a business) many 11R
- 3HTRBL 93
- manager (w^r: 3HTRBL: 502 a great many 11R
- 3HTRBL map (n.) 7CJ

<u>mar</u> (v.) ڦاڻ	<u>give in marriage</u> ٻل
<u>marble</u> ڻاڻ: ٺلٻ	<u>married</u> (adj.) ڳڻڻ ; (woman ڻاڻڻ ۽ ڦاڻڻ)
<u>march</u> (v.) ٺٺاڻ: ٺڙهڻ ڻاڻڻ: ڦل	<u>married couple</u> ڦاڻڻ
<u>march</u> (n.) ڦا	<u>married life</u> ڦل
<u>March</u> 00223	<u>marrow</u> ڦاڻڻ
<u>mare</u> ڦاڻ:	<u>marry</u> (vt.) ڦاڻ : (give in marriage) ٻل
<u>margin</u> ڦلڻ	<u>marry</u> (vi.) ڦاڻ ; (woman) ڦا: ڻاڻڻ
by a narrow margin ٻڙڻڻ	<u>marry off</u> ٻل
<u>marine</u> (n.) 00C77P	<u>marsh</u> ٺلڻ
<u>marine</u> (adj.) ڦاڻڻ	<u>marshland</u> ٺلڻ: ٺڻ
<u>mark</u> (v.) ڳوڻڻ: ڦBCL(ڦڻ); (examination papers) ڦلڻ; (manifest) ڦلڻ ; (a warning) ڦا: ڦل	<u>martial law</u> 07A6P: ڦ7
<u>mark</u> (n.) ڳوڻڻ ; (goal) ڳاڳ; (grade) 0-100 ; (impression) Hh: 90s: 07H2PS	<u>martyr</u> 10967
marked, adj. (clear) ڦاڻ ; (having a mark) ڳوڻڻ: 07L77P	<u>martyrdom</u> 1096757
<u>marker</u> ڳوڻڻ	<u>marvel</u> (v.) ٺڙسڻ
<u>market</u> (v.) ڦم	<u>marvel</u> (n.) ڦ90C
<u>market</u> (n.) 713:	<u>marvelous</u> 9490
<u>market place</u> 713	<u>masculine</u> (n.) ٺ705P: ٺ7
<u>marmalade</u> 09C09H	<u>masculine</u> (adj.) 9003K
<u>marriage</u> ڦاڻ; (married life) 7BC	<u>mask</u> (v.) ڦنڻ ; (the face) 339450P: 745
	<u>mason</u> 7315
	<u>masonry</u> 9931757: ۾6
	<u>mass</u> (vt.) ڦ3B57: ۾777
	<u>mass</u> (vi.) ٺٺنڌن
	<u>mass</u> , n. (large number) ڦ190C ;

- (bulk) ဂုဏ်ဆုတ္တ
masses များ ရှိသူ
Mass ပြည့်
celebrate Mass ပြည့် • ၇၇
- massacre (v.) ၂၃၄
massacre (n.) ဒီလဲဘုရား ဒီလဲဘုရား
- massage (v.) ၂၅၁
- massive (bulky) ၂၄၆ ;
(imposing) ၂၅၈ • ၂၇
- mace ရွေ့ကုန်း ရွေ့သာ
- master, v. (become an expert)
mədʒɪʃə: ə'kɔ:p;
(control) ၂၄
- master (n.) ၃၄ ; (teacher)
ə'ma:tər
- masterful (domineering) မှုအိုး:
q'təʊʃəl; (expert)
၃၇၇: q'təʊʃəl
- masterly ၂၇၉:
- mastery (skill) ၂၇၉
- masticate ၂၇၉
- mat (n.) ၁၆၃
- match (v.) ၄၀၀၄၇: ၉၅
- match, n. (giving flame) ၂၇၉;
(that looks alike) ၄၀၀၄၇;
(competition) ၂၃၀၃၃;
(marriage) ၂၇၅
- mate, v. (animals) ၄၇၅
(birds) ၆၇၄
- mate (n.) ၂၃၅ ; (husband and wife) ၂၇၃။ ၂၃၅
- material, n. (fabric) ၀၈၆၄၁;
(stuff of which something is made) ၂၅၁
- material, adj. (not spiritual)
q'həʊlə ; (relating to the body) ၂၃၇၁: ၂၀၂၁၃;
(important) ၂၄၀၃
- maternal (motherly) ၂၄၄၇ ;
(on the mother's side)
၂၄၄၇ • ၂၇၀
- maternity ၁၄၃: ၀၀၁၃
- mathematician ၂၄၂၄၁: ၀၉၄
- mathematics ၂၄၄၇
- matrimony ၂၇၅
- matter (n.) ၂၄၇: ၂၇၁ ;
(importance) ၂၂ ; (content of written or spoken) ၂၄၁: ၅၇၁
as a matter of fact ၂၃၂, ၂၀၂၈၀
it does not matter ၂၄၃: ၂၄၂၀
no matter what ၂၀၃၂၀: ၇ + imperfect
- what does it matter? ၂၀၃. ၂၀၂၂၀
- mattress ၂၄၇
- mature, vi. (person) ၂၀၂၀၄;
(wine) ၂၇၄
- mature, adj. (mind) ၂၇၄၄; (age)
၂၃၁၂၀၇၁၁ ; (person) ၀၉၄

- maturity (of man) በቃዕዱ፡ ከድጋዥ
 (of woman) በቃዕዱ፡ አጋግሪ
 reach maturity (fruit) ካልፎ፡ ;
 (plan) ተቋክ
- maximum (n.) ሚኒምዔል
- maximum (adj.) ክፍተኛ
- May ጥንበት
- may, expressed by the passive
maybe ዝግተኛ
- mayor (of Addis Ababa) ከንደነገር፡
 (of another city) ዓይነዬት፡ ከድጋዥ.
- mead ሙሉ
- meadow መስቀል
- meager (face) የትወካወዕት፡ (meal)
 የወጪዎች፡ (resources)
 የንግድ ማዘዣ
- meal ዝግተኛ
- mean, v. (intend) እኩረ፣ ደብት፡
 (signify, denote) የትክክለኛ፡ ፊዴር
 (be a sign of) ዝግተኛ፡ ፊዴር
 (design, direct toward) አያዥ
 mean business የጋራ ፊዴር
 mean nothing ከግዢጋዥ፡ እየፈጸሚውን ያስፈልግኝ
- mean (n.) እሞኑን፡ አቶ
- means ሚኒሮል፡ (wealth,
 possibilities) ቤታዊ
- by all means ከግዢጋዥ፡ ዓይነት፡ የሁሉም
 by means of እ
- by no means ከግዢጋዥ፡ ዓይነት፡ +
 negative verb
- man of means ክሳሽ
- mean, adj. (base, petty) ወጥቶ;
 (unkind) እንዲከፋ፡ ; (low)
 ክፍተኛ ; (intermediate)
- መሆኑን የቅርቡ፡ ; (shabby) ዓላማ ; (stingy)
 ክፍተኛ
- of mean birth ክፍተኛ፡ የተወካይ
- of mean quality ሚኒሮል
- meaning ፖታ፡ ጥርጋዥ
- meantime, in the --- አዎች፡
 መንግሥት፡ ዘመን
- for the meantime አዎች
- meanwhile መንግሥት፡ ዘመን
- measles ክፍተኛ
- measure (v.) አማካይ፡
 (estimate) ሁኔታ
- measure (n.) ሂሳብ፡ ; (unit of
 measuring or length) መስቀል፡ ;
 (unit of measuring for liquids,
 sugar) መንገድ፡ ; (bill) ደንብ፡
 (step) መርጫፍ
- beyond measure ከዚም፡ አነስተኛ
- in some measure አዚም፡
- measurements ሂሳቦች
- meat ለሆን፡ (essence) ፈጋዥ፡ ስጋዥ
meaty ለሆን፡ የዝተኛ፡ (full

of substance) <i>əf'stəns</i> : <i>ɛf'stəns</i>	<u>meeting</u> <i>nəθɪŋ</i>
<u>mechanic</u> <i>mənɪk</i>	<u>mellow</u> , adj. (person) <i>lɔ:ph</i> ; (wine) <i>zəʊgə</i>
<u>mechanism</u> <i>mənɪzəm</i>	<u>melodious</u> <i>hɪ:ʒɪəs</i>
<u>medal</u> <i>mədəl</i>	<u>melody</u> <i>hɪəz</i>
<u>meddle</u> <i>mədəl</i> : <i>ɪn</i>	<u>melon</u> <i>mələn</i>
<u>medial</u> <i>mədɪəl</i>	<u>melt</u> , vt. (butter, gold) <i>hɪml</i> ; (sugar) <i>hɪɒlə</i> ; (heart) <i>oɪz</i> : <i>hælə</i>
<u>mediate</u> <i>mədɪəte</i> : <i>ɪn</i>	<u>melt</u> , vi. (butter) <i>əphət</i> ; (sugar) <i>oɪlə</i>
<u>mediator</u> <i>mədɪətə</i>	<u>member</u> (of body) <i>məbɪə</i> : <i>hɪə</i> ; (of a group) <i>hɪə</i>
<u>medical</u> (school) <i>mədɪkl</i> ; (profession) <i>mədɪkl</i> ; (examination) <i>mədɪkl</i> ; (bulletin) <i>mədɪkl</i>	<u>membership</u> <i>məbɪʃp</i>
<u>medicament</u> <i>mədɪk'mēnt</i>	<u>memoirs</u> <i>məmɔɪəz</i> <i>zəhɪ</i>
<u>medicine</u> (drug) <i>mədɪsin</i> ; (study) <i>mədɪsi:n</i>	<u>memorial</u> (n.) <i>məmɔɪəl</i> <i>zəhɪ</i>
<u>medieval</u> <i>mədɪəvl</i> : <i>hɪəvəl</i>	<u>memorial</u> (adj.) <i>məmɔɪəl</i>
<u>mediocre</u> <i>mədi'kɔ:r</i>	<u>memorize</u> <i>məməz</i>
<u>meditate</u> <i>mədɪteɪte</i> <i>zəhɪteɪte</i> <i>zəhɪ</i>	<u>memory</u> (power of remembering) <i>zəməri</i> <i>zəhɪ</i> : <i>zəhɪ</i> ;
<u>medley</u> <i>mədli</i>	(remembering) <i>məmərɪən</i> ; (that one remembers) <i>zəhɪ</i>
<u>meek</u> <i>mɪk</i>	from memory <i>zəhɪ</i> : in memory of <i>h...</i> <i>məmɔɪəl</i>
<u>meet</u> (vt.) <i>met</i> ; (receive) <i>əf'nə</i> ; (get acquainted) <i>əf'ɒdə</i> ; (an obligation) <i>bɪ:s</i> ; (expenses) <i>hɪ:bɪ:s</i>	<u>menace</u> (n.) <i>hɪ:t</i>
meet (vi.) <i>met</i> ; (assemble) <i>hənən</i> : <i>həblə</i> ; (to oppose in competition) <i>həmən</i>	<u>mend</u> (shirt) <i>mənd</i> ; (road) <i>mɪ:s</i> ; (behavior) <i>zəhɪn</i>
	<u>mendicant</u> <i>hənɪkənt</i>

menial ከዕታች
menstruate ከዘጋጀ
menstruation ከዘጋ
mental ብሃንጻር
 mental hospital ዓንጻርጻር፡ ስነጻር፡ ሰዋን
mention, v. (name) ካኝ መብት
 (price) ተፈጥረ፡ (refer) መቀበ
 don't mention it! ግዴግዴ፡ ክፍል
mention (n.) በግዴግዴ
 make mention መቀበ
menu ዓጻር፡ ዘርዝር
merchandise ቅዱም፡ ቅዱም
merchant ማሻሻል
merciful, be --- ፩፩
merciless ወጪ ቅዱም
mercy ግዴል
 have mercy ደቅር፡ ነኩ
 show mercy ግዴል፡ ገዴል
merely ሲንደለመ፡ ክስ፡ ተከው
merge (vi.) ተቀባዩ፡ ተቀባዩ
 (traffic) ተንተወ
merit (v.) ተገዢወ
merit (n.) የተገዢ ወጪ
 ወጪ፡ ወጪ ተገዢ
merry የአቃች ስላም

Merry Christmas! ይመስታ፡
 ከነርሃ፡ ስልም፡ የዚህንና
mess (v.), --- around ተጠናክክ
 mess up ተዘረዘሩ፡
 (confuse) ገዴወል
mess, n. (dirty) ቅጽና፡ (disorder)
 የወጪዎች፡ ወጪዎች
 (trouble) ጥጥ
message ወጪዎች
messenger ወጪዎች፡ ስም
Messiah ወጪዎች
messy (room) የተዘረዘሩት፡
 (situation) የተዘረዘሩት
metal (n.) ቀልቶ
metal (adj.) ቀልቶ፡ የተወለ
meteor በፊት፡ ተተክ
meteorology የሚ፡ መነሻ፡ ተጠናክክ
meter (unit) በግዴር፡ (instrument
 that measures) ተመል
method አሰራር
methodical ሆኖም፡ የወጪዎች፡ ሆኖም
meticulous ተንቀሳቂያ
new ወጪዎች
microbe ሁኔታ፡ የኩኩ
microphone ሁኔታ፡ ወጪዎች
microscope የወጪዎች፡ ወጪዎች
midday ተዋር፡ 24
midday meal ግዴት

<u>middle</u> (n.) հՀՕՐԴԻ ՌԵՆՈՒ;	machine ՋԶՄ
(part of body) ՇԴԴ	
<u>middle</u> (adj.) ՋՈՂՈՎՔ	
<u>middle-aged</u> ՄՊ: ՋԻ	
<u>Middle Ages</u> ՋՈՂՈՎՔ: ԽՈԾ	
<u>Middle East</u> ՋՈՂՈՎՔ: յօՆԱԿ	
<u>midget</u> ԲՅՇ	
<u>midnight</u> ԻՄԻՒ: ԻՒՀ	
<u>midwife</u> ԻՓԻՔ	
<u>might</u> (n.) ՊՈՂԴԻ ԻՇԵՒ	
<u>mighty</u> (adj.) ՏԵՐՈ ՃԻԳԻ ԻՇԵՒ	
<u>mighty</u> (adv.) ՃԵՐ ԴԵՐ	
<u>migrate</u> ԿԱՐԱ ՏԱ: ՊԵ: ՍՈՒՐԵՐ	
<u>migration</u> ԿԱՐ: ԾԱ: ԲԺ: ՌԺ: ՍՈՒՐԵՐ	
<u>mild</u> (person) ԴԸ ; (light) ՓԻՇ; <u>mind</u> , n. (opinion) ԻՒԴ :	
ՃԻՇ (not sharp) ԱՐԴԻ; (intelect) ՀՅՈՒԾԻ ՀՅՈՒԾ;	
; (moderate) ՋՈՂՈՎՔ	(person who has intelligence) ՄԱԴ
<u>mildew</u> ԲՅԴ	
<u>mile</u> ՕՐԸ	be out of one's mind ԻՆՑ
<u>militarism</u> ԴՄԸ: ՅԼԸ: ԱՎԻՇՈՅԸ	bear in mind ԻՇՏՈՒ
<u>military</u> (n.) ՕԳԵՐ	bring to mind ԻՇՏՈՒ
<u>military</u> (adj.) ՊՈՒՏԻԿ ;	have in mind ԻՒԾ
(secret) ԳՄԸ: ՅԼԸ	keep in mind ԻՇՏՈՒ
<u>milk</u> (v.) ՀՀԻԴ	make up one's mind ՊՈՒՄ
<u>milk</u> (n.) ՇԴԴ	set one's mind on ՊՈՒՄ
<u>milk tooth</u> ՊՈՒՏ: ՅԸՇ	to my mind ԻՄՀԵ
<u>mill</u> (v.) Ճ.ԾԸ	
<u>mill</u> , n. (building) ՈՒ.ԾԸ. ԲԺ	<u>mine</u> , n. (of minerals) ՊԵՐԵՑՅ
	(explosives) Ճ.ԾՒ: (source)
	ցՅՅՈՅ

mine (pron.) ፭፻

miner የዕዳንድ፡ ቀዕስ

mineral የዕዳንድ

mineral water ሰላም

mingle (vt.) ካብረትዎች፣ ካብረትዎች

mingle (vi.) ተካብረትዎች፣ ተካብረትዎች

minimum (adj.) ንጥልኞች

 a minimum ጥያቄ ጥያቄ

minister የደንብ

 (of church) ኢሳይ

ministry የደንብ

minor (n.) አጭር፡ የዕድሜ፡ ስራዕዳ

minor, adj. (official) አጭርኞች

 (injury) ዘዴዎች ; (changes)

 ኩስተኛ

minority አቅርቦ፡ የሸፍነዎች፡ የዕድሜ፡ መዝገብ

minstrel ኢዝዕና

minus, prep. (less) አቀፍነትኝ

 (without) ወለ

minute (n.) ደቁቃ

 minutes (of meeting) ደቁቃ፡ የወጪ

 any minute የሚደረግ

 in a minute ነጥነው

 just a minute የሚደረግ፡ ወለ

minutely አዘጋጅ

miracle ተሻጋር

miraculous ተሻጋሪያዊ

mire (n.) የዕድሜ

mirror (vi.) ጥሩ የዕድሜ፡ እናዕድሜ

mirror (n.) የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

 (example) የዕድሜ

misadventure የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

 የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

misalliance የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

misapprehend የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

misbehave የዕድሜ

miscarry (of a woman) አነበልኝ

 (of plans) ተመርጥ

mischievous ተመርጥ

mischievous ተመርጥ

misconduct የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

misdemeanor አንቀጽ፡ የዕድሜ

miser የዕድሜ

miserable (life) አንቀጽ

 (meal) የዕድሜ፡ (shack) የዕድሜ

 (unhappy) አንቀጽ

miserly የዕድሜ

misery የዕድሜ

misfortune የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

misinform የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

misinterpret አንቀጽ፡ ተመርጥ

 (intentions) የዕድሜ፡ የዕድሜ

misjudge አንቀጽ፡ ተመርጥ

mislead አንቀጽ፡ የዕድሜ

 (spoil) አንቀጽ

misprint የዕድሜ፡ አንቀጽ

misread (read incorrectly)

የደንብ፡ ተከተት;

(interpret wrongly) እስተካወጺ

miss (v.) ከዕስክም (ወር)

to attend) ወረዳ ; (fail to

understand) እስተካወጺ ; (fail

to find) ትኩ ; (be sad at

the loss of) የፈቅ

miss መጥፁ

missing, be --- (not found) መሸመድ :

(lacking) ጉባኤ

mission (special task) ሚኒስቴር ተወካይ

ተወካይ

; (purpose) ፍሰት ; mobilization ዓይነት በግብር የሚዘው

(group of people to carry out

an assignment) የሚከተሉት ቅዱ

misunderstanding (mistake as to

the meaning) በደንብ፡ ከዕስክም;

(disagreement) ከዕስ ባንቃቄ

misuse (treat badly) እያወቂወቄ;

(use wrongly) ሽክ፡ እጥበት፡

ተዘጋጀ(ነገ)

mix (vt.) እቅዴቅ፤ የጥቅ

mix, vi. (become blended) ተቀጥሩ

mix up ከፍተኑዎች ; (cards)

ከዕስቅዎች

mixture ቅርጫዎች፤ ማስቀል

moan (v.) እቅዴቅ

ማስቀል

mobilize ከስተካክለ

mock (v.) እኩንም (ነገ)

missionary የርዕስቲክል አገልግሎቶ የአዋጅ ዘመን ዘመን ዘመን

mockery ቤት ; (person made

misspell ብቻ፡ ልረዥ፡ እሳት

fun of) የዕስታዊ

mist (n.) ይጋገ

mode (method) ኮፍ ; (fashion) ዝግጅ

mistake (v.) እስተካወጺ(ወርጺ)

model, n. (example) ከርክሰ

mistake (n.) እስተካወጺ የሚደረግ

(copy) የዕስታዊ

mistaken ተከተት

moderate, v. (précide) አካይ

be mistaken ተከተቱ

moderate (v.) የዕስታዊ ; (make less

mistranslate እሳት፡ ተደረሰ

extreme) አስተካት፡ ከሔራት

mistreat በደንብ፡ እውቅ

moderate (adj.) የዕስታዊ

mistress ከዕስ

(political view) የዕስታዊ

mistrust (v.) ተመለክ

(not violent) አስተካት፡ ሽክ

misunderstand በደንብ፡ ከዕስክም፤

መታተለሁ የዕስታዊ

እስተካወጺ(ወርጺ)

- moderator 90-883; 006
modern 10088-94003
modernization 10052: 11076
modernize 10088: 11617
modest (person) 7th; (income) 00m; ; (house) 111-11
modesty 7777
modify 600m; (of adjective) 7th
moist 112711
molar 00322
moldy (shape) 9078: 116; (influence) 006
mold, n. (for metal) 1111; (for cake) 1104: 0900-07
moldy, be --- 1111
mole (animal) 1111
mole (spot on skin), have a --- 110590: 110700
molest 1111000: 11111
moment 216; (time) 1111
 a moment 1111 = 11111: 216
 a moment ago 11111: 216: 1111
 at any moment 1111: 1111: 1111: 216
 at the moment 111100
 in a few moments 1111: 1111
 in a moment 110590: 1111: 1111
- momentarily (for the moment) 1121600; (for a short time) 11111: 216 = 11111: 216
momentous 1111: 11
monarch 37111: 57111
monarchy 37142: 11111
monastery 11111
monastic 11111: 90051111
Monday 1111
money 11111
 make money 11111: 11111
moneylender 11111: 11111
money order 1111
monitor (n.) 11111: 91111: 11111
monk 005111
monkey 11111
monotonous 90231111: 11111
monster (abnormally misshapen) 1111; (imaginary creature) 1111
monstrous 11111: 11111
month 00C
monthly (n.) 11111: 9020011: 216
monthly (adj.) 900C
monument 1100-07
monumental 1111
mood 1111
 be in a bad mood 1111: 11111111

- be in a good mood *Rñ:Rñ:ñha*. morrow, on the --- *ñññ nññññ*
- moody, be --- *ñññ*
- moon *ñññ*
- full moon *ñññ: ññññ*
- once in a blue moon *ññññ: ñññ*
- mop, v. (the floor) *ññññ;*
(the forehead) *ñññ*
- moral (n.) *ñññ: ñññ*
- morals *ñññ: ñññ*
- moral, adj. (act) *ñññ. ñññ;*
(support, victory) *ññññññ;*
(being) *ñññ*
- morality *ñññ: ñññ*
- more (adj.) *ññññññ*
- more (adv.) *ñññññ*
- more or less *ññññ:*
ññññ ññññ: ñññ
- more than *ñ... ñññññ*
ñ... ñññ
- more than once *ññññ: ñññ. ñññ*
- moreover *ñññññ. ñññ*
- morning *ñññ*
- early morning *ññññ*
- good morning! *ññññññ, ñññññ*
- the following morning
ñññññññ. ñññ
- the next morning *ññññññ*
- this morning *ññññññ*
- mortal (n.) *ññññ: ñññ*
- mortal, adj. (man) *ññññ*; (injury)
ññññ: ñññññññ; (sin) ~~ññññññ~~
- mortality *ñññññ*
- mortar (for pounding) *ñññññ;*
(building material) *ñññññ*
- mortgage (n.) *ñññññ ñññññ: ñññññ*
- mosque *ñññññ*
- mosquito *ññññ: ññññ*
- moss (of rock) *ññññññ: ññññ;*
(of water) *ññññññ:*
- most *ñññññ*
- most certainly *ñññññ*
- most everybody *ñññññññ*
- at most *ññññ*
- at the most *ñññ: ñññ*
- mostly (mainly) *ñññññ;*
(most of the time) *ñññññññ:*
- moth *ñññ: ñññ*
- mother *ññññ*
- mother-in-law *ñññññ*
- motherhood *ññññññ*
- motherland *ñññññññ: ññññ*
- mother tongue *ññññññ: ññññ*
- motif *ññññ*

motion (v.) ցՈՒՅՆ : հՄ
motion, n. (movement) ՅՈՒՅՑ :
 (of machine) ՅՅՈՒՅՑԻՑ ;
 (proposal) ՊՐՈՎՈՒՅՑ : ՀԱՅՈՒՅՑ :
motionless (adv.) յլ յու : ՌԵԴՅՈՒՅՑ :
motivate ԴՐԱԿ :
motive (n.) ցՈՇՅՅՈՒՅՑ
motley (dress) ՖՐՅԱԿՔՅՈՒՅՑ ;
 (crowd) ՕԲ : ԱԲ :
motor զՈՒՅՑ
motorcycle զՈՒՅՑ : ՌԴՅԱԽՅՈՒՅՑ
mound (small hill) ԴՐԱՅՈՒՅՑ :
 (heap) ՌՅՈՒՅՑ
mount, vt. (a horse) ՓՈՈՄ :
 (a ladder) ՈՄ ; (a gun)
 ԹՈՅՏ
mount, n. (mountain) ՓԵՐ :
 (horse) ԵԼԻ
mountain ՓԵՐ
mountain chain ՓՅԱԼԿ
mountainous ՓԵՐԸՑ
mourn ԿԱՐԻ ՃԱՅ : ՀԳ : ՏՈՅՏ
mourner ԻՓՈՒՔՅԻ ՃԱՅՔՅՈՒՅՑ
mournful ՃԻՅՅ. ԳՐՈՒՆԴ
mourning ԱՐԻ ԻՆԱՐԻ
mouse ՌԵՐ
mouth ԿԵՐ ; (of river) ՋՈՐՆ
mouthful ԴԵՐ

move, vt. (change place) *MC*:
 ካሬልታ እኩዕዱል;
 (set in motion) ኢንቃከተክ;
 (transport) ከደረሰ ; (impel)
 ገኅ ; (propose) ተመክክለዋል.
move, vi. (change home) *BB*: አቀፍ
በታዙዎም; (be set in motion)
 ተገኘነገኘ ; (travel) ተረዘገብ
 (make a movement) ተስቃቄ እና
 ተግባሩት; (progress) ተኋላ
 move around ተዘዕዱል
 move aside ሂሳብ የጊዜ ካሬልታ
 move closer *m*፡ ካሬልታ
 move on እኩዕና ውስጥ
 move up and down ከርክክና
move, n. (step) እርጋዴቅ; (turn), etc.
 be on the move ተሸሣሽ
 make a move ተግባሩት
movement እንዲከተሉት;
 (activities) ሽቦ ጥራቶ መወዳድያ
movie ሂሳብ
mow ተስዕስ
Mr. ማኑትር ; (for an Ethiopian)
 እና
Mrs. ማኑትኝ ; (for an Ethiopian
 woman) ሽቦ ክርክር
much አቶ = አንጻጻጻ
 how much? አንጻጻጻጻ ዝዑስ፡ ሽቦ

how much: 33¹/₂ = go³/5
this much 243: 340

mucus 3¹/₂

mud go³/5

muddle 3¹/₂

muddy go³/5; go³/5;
(thinking) 9¹/₂

be muddy 5¹/₂

muggy go³/5; 9¹/₂: ph

mule n¹/₂ho

muleteer h2¹/2

multiple nC¹/7: ph¹ AR. AR.

multiplication table 9216:
167.

multiply (vt.) 3n4

multiply (vi.) nh:

multitude, --- of nmgo. nh

multitudinous nmgo. nh

numble 3n4 + 00 + 00

mumps p¹C: 296

munch (parched grain) go³/5 m¹/00;
(cookie) 3¹/₂0m

municipality 04H2¹/3: 167

munition 23¹/2¹/5: ph¹ 3¹/5

murder, v. (kill) 7Bh;
(spoil) 3n4¹/5

murder (n.) 46. h : 93¹/₂ ± 93¹/₂

commit murder 170m: 7Bh

murderer 46. h = 7Bh

murmur, v. (grumble) ڦڻلڻلڻ;
 (wind) ڻڻ ڻڻ ڻڻ

murmur (n.) ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

muscle ڻ ڻ ڻ

muscular (ache) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ;
 (leg) ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

museum ٻٻ: ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mush (food) ڦ ڻ ڻ ; (after
 rain) ڦ ڻ ڻ

mushroom ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

music ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ

musician ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

muck ڦ ڻ ڻ

musket ڦ ڻ ڻ

Muslim ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

muslin ڦ ڻ ڻ

must (v.) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mustache ڦ ڻ ڻ

mustard ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

muster ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

musty ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ : ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mutate ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mute ڦ ڻ ڻ

mutilate (cut) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ ;
 (spoil) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mutiny (v.) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mutiny (n.) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mutter (v.) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

mutter (n.) ڦ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ ڻ

<u>mutton</u>	979: 1 ^o	name) ḥgo: ḥəməh ²
<u>mutual</u>	926	be named (appointed) ḥpoo
<u>muzzle</u> (n.)	ḥṣ	<u>name</u> (n.) ḥgo
<u>my</u>	q ² ; or suffix pronoun -e, -eo	a good name ḥg
<u>myself</u>	l ² h	call someone names ḥṛn
	by myself (alone) 1780 ³ ; (without any help) l ² h	in the name of n... ḥgo: 1860
<u>mysterious</u>	ḥṣəṛ ² : qips	<u>namely</u> ḡnədgo: 3mət ²
<u>mystery</u>	goḥməc ; (something not understandable) Lqəd ² : s̄t ²	<u>namesake</u> qəṣṭ ²
<u>myth</u>	ḥb: ḡb ² ; (belief having no logical basis) dəwly ² : 1n: ḥgoṣ ²	<u>nap</u> (n.) ḫhəf ²
<u>mythology</u>	ḥb: ḡb ²	<u>nape of neck</u> ḡqəb ²
	N	<u>napkin</u> q̄n ² : əm
<u>nag</u>	əbəqəbəq	<u>narrate</u> ḥəb ²
<u>nail</u> (v.)	Ngəhəq ² : əd ²	<u>narrative</u> ḡb ²
<u>nail</u> , n. (of metal)	goḥəq ² ;	<u>narrow</u> (vt.) ḥmn ²
(of finger)	ʒəl ²	narrow (vi.) mən ² : ḥh
<u>naive</u>	1b ² g	narrow down əd ² s
<u>naked</u>	l ² q ² . + suffix pronouns (l ² q ² t ² : s ² he is naked); <u>national</u> (n.) 1b ²	<u>narrow</u> (adj.) mən ²
		get narrow mən ²
		<u>nasty</u> (remark) ḥhəməb ² ; (medicine, rumor) əd ² g ² ; (weather) qəb ² .
		<u>nation</u> (people of country) ḥt ² ;
		(independent country) əd ² g ² nu ²
		<u>national</u> (adj.) 1b ² b ² q ²
		<u>national anthem</u> 9ənən ² : əd ² hoo ²
		<u>nationalism</u> 1b ² b ² : ḥəb ²
		<u>nationality</u> (citizenship) 1b ² g ² ; (people of a country) ḥt ² ;

(condition of being a nation)	<u>near</u> (v.) tʃlən̩ tʃm̩
<u>nationalize</u> nəʊnælɪz ; (v.) nægl̩	<u>near</u> (adj.) ɸən̩
<u>nationhood</u> nəʊnænθʊd	<u>near</u> (prep.) n̩ ... n̩fən̩
<u>native</u> (n.) nəʊt̩ɪv̩ ; n̩t̩l̩	<u>nearby</u> n̩bɪ ; n̩n̩l̩
ʃ̩n̩: tʃ̩t̩f̩	<u>come near</u> f̩ tʃl̩
<u>native</u> , adj. (land) n̩v̩d̩-əb̩ ;	<u>nearly</u> a + imperfect + gɒzg̩v̩ :
(custom, dress) n̩v̩d̩	n̩v̩d̩-ɪ s̩v̩
<u>native country</u> n̩v̩d̩-əb̩-i	<u>neat</u> z̩n̩ ; (person) z̩n̩ ;
<u>native speech</u> , <u>native tongue</u>	(well-formed) z̩n̩: gɒzg̩
n̩f̩: z̩z̩f̩	<u>neatly</u> n̩z̩z̩f̩
<u>natural</u> (inborn, not man-made)	be neatly dressed f̩z̩v̩d̩f̩
n̩t̩l̩ ; (normal, not affected) n̩hoo	<u>necessary</u> n̩n̩b̩z̩: f̩b̩z̩
<u>naturalize</u> $\text{n̩b̩z̩z̩: oo-n̩r̩: hm̩}$	<u>necessity</u> $\text{n̩n̩b̩z̩z̩: f̩b̩z̩z̩}$
<u>naturally</u> (by nature) n̩t̩l̩ ;	(lack of things needed for life) f̩g̩
(not affected) n̩z̩: f̩z̩ ; (of course!) n̩z̩b̩z̩	in case of necessity n̩n̩b̩z̩:
<u>natural science</u> n̩t̩l̩ s̩aɪəns̩	n̩l̩s̩: z̩b̩
<u>nature</u> (natural scenery) f̩z̩ ;	<u>neck</u> n̩z̩
(kind) g̩z̩ ; (disposition)	<u>necklace</u> $\text{n̩z̩l̩: s̩z̩z̩: z̩z̩f̩k̩}$
n̩m̩l̩: m̩n̩	<u>necktie</u> n̩z̩t̩
<u>naught</u> h̩l̩	<u>need</u> (v.) n̩n̩b̩z̩(ə) z̩b̩z̩
bring to naught n̩z̩: h̩l̩	<u>need</u> (n.) $\text{g̩z̩z̩: f̩b̩z̩z̩: }$
<u>nausea</u> , be overcome by ---	$\text{n̩n̩b̩z̩z̩; (deprivation)}$ f̩g̩
n̩f̩h̩t̩h̩z̩	be in need n̩n̩b̩z̩(ə)
<u>naval</u> n̩v̩l̩ ; n̩v̩l̩: ʃ̩r̩	if need be n̩n̩b̩z̩
<u>navel</u> n̩v̩l̩	<u>needle</u> m̩l̩b̩
<u>navy</u> n̩v̩l̩ ; ʃ̩r̩	<u>needless</u> $\text{f̩l̩: s̩aɪl̩: əʊn̩d̩}$
	<u>needy</u> f̩g̩l̩
	<u>negation</u> n̩n̩f̩: (oppose) f̩b̩z̩

negative (n.) ቴጥታ

negative, adj. (quality) የትጥታ; * (attitude) የወ ; (answer)

የንግድነታ

neglect (v.) ታክ፡ እኩ ; (fail to do something) ጠኩ

neglect (n.) የደረሰኝነት ትልቅ

neglectful, be — ታክ፡ እኩ

negligence ታክችነት

negligent ታክች

negligible የንጂዝነት

negotiate ተተራ

negotiation የንግድነት የንግድ

Negro ጥሩር

neigh እኩ እኩ

neighbor (v.) እውቁ

neighbor (n.) ፍልቤት

neighborhood ፍልቤት ; (region

near some place) እንበረ;

(place, district) አልጋ ; *

(nearness) ዘርዝር

in the neighborhood of ፍልቦ

neighborly መአንጂ፡ ፍልቤት

neither (adj.) ተህተ፡ እንደሆኖ

+ negative verb

neither (conj.) - ዓይ : - ዓይ

neither ... nor - ዓይ : - ዓይ

nephew የዕድገጎ፡ ማል፡ የንግድ

ዕድገ

nerve የንግድ፡ (ዕድገ ያለውን)

* get on one's nerves እንከሙስ፡ እንከሙስ ተስፋ

nervous የተረማም

be (get) nervous ተስፋዎች፡

በደረሰኝ፡ ተመሳሳይ፡ ተርጻዋል

nest (n.) የዕድገ፡ ተክ

net. (n.) ወራን ; (of lies) ወን

mosquito net የዕጥን፡ ተንቃ፡

ዕጥና እኩል

net, adj. (salary) የተመብ

neutral (not taking sides) ተወስኝ

ቻላቸው ; (having no

special quality) የተዘዘዘ፡ ሙሉ፡

never እኩያ + negative verb ;

እኩያ + gerundive + እያወቃዎ

gerundive + እያወቃዎ

(*He never eats fish የሂ፡ እኩያ፡

እያወቃዎ፡ or የሂ፡ እኩያ፡ አል፡

እያወቃዎ፡ or የሂ፡ አል፡ እያወቃዎ፡)

never again በኩቸው

nevertheless የዕድገ፡ ሪፖርት

new እዲት ; (not accustomed, unfamiliar) የንግድ

newcomer እዲት፡ የዕድገት የዕድገት

newly እዲት፡ ጥና፡ እዲት

news ወል

latest news እዲት፡ ወል፡ እንደ

ወል

newscast ələʊ
newsman əʊsmæn

newspaper əʊspɛpər

New Testament ənətɛmənt: ənətəmənt

next (adj.) ənɛkst ənɛkstə

be next plɛɪ: sədə

next (adv.) ənɛkst ənɛkst
nɛkst: ənɛkst:

next day ənɛkst ədə

next to ənɛkst əz
ənɛkst əz

next to nothing ənɛkst əz

next of kin ənɛkst əf əkɪn: ənɛkst əf əkɪn

nibble ənbɪlbɪ

nice (day) ɜːs ; (person) əs;
(fine, precise) əs əf

nickname ənɪkən : əzgə

niecc ənɪsə : əzə : ənɪsəkən : əzə

niggard ənɪgəd

night ənɪt

night and day ənɪt ənd ədə

good night! əs.əf: ənɪt

last night ənɪt əf: ənɪt

tomorrow night ət: ənɪt

nightgown ənɪt əf: ənɪt

nightly ənɪt əf: ənɪt

nightmare ənɪt əf

nightwatch ənɪt əf: ənɪt

nimble əmbl ; (mind) əmbl :

nine əmɛn

nine o'clock əmɛn : əmɛn

nineteen əmɛn : əmɛn

ninety əmɛn

nipple əmɛn

no əmɛn : əmɛn

no one əmɛn + negative verb

go əmɛn : əmɛn + negative verb

nobility (social position)

əmɛn ; (greatness
of character) əmɛn

noble (n.) əmɛn

noble, adj. (character) əmɛn ;
(thought) əmɛn

nobleman əmɛn

nobody əmɛn : əmɛn + negative

verb; əmɛn + negative verb

nocturnal əmɛn

nod, v. (bow the head) əmɛn : əmɛn :

əmɛn : əmɛn ; (sway)

əmɛn ; (let the head

droop when drowsing) əmɛn

nod (n.) əmɛn : əmɛn

noise əmɛn : əmɛn : əmɛn

make noise əmɛn

noisy əmɛn : əmɛn ;

(person) əmɛn : əmɛn

be noisy *ተፋይ ሚና*
መጥቃት እና
 nomad *ዕድሜ*
nominate (appoint) *የሙሉ* ;
 (propose as a candidate)
ከቀረቡ
none *gozgo + negative verb* ;
ለንበጋ + negative verb
 none of *gozgo ተ ስጋ*
 + suffix pronoun
nonetheless *ብኩ፡ ይሁን፡*
nonsense *զօግርነት፡ ፳ንደ*
non-stop *ቆጥታ*
noon *ወጣዬ፡ ይሁን፡*
nor *-go + negative verb*
normal *የተዘዴዣ፡ (of child)*
መንገዶች፡ የአልዣ
normally *የተ፡ ግዴታ ተስተካክሏል፡*
north ²⁴ *አቦም*
northern *አቦም ደረጃ*
nose *አጠቃ መሬት*
 blow the nose *ተፋይ መሬት*
nostril *አጠቃ መሬት*
not, expressed by the negative
verb
 not at all *ፈጥሮ ተ ምስኅና*
← ንጽሕግ ደግሞ
notable (n.) *ታቻ፡ አውራ*
note, v. (make a record) *ማጥቀስ*
ወደፊት

አረጋግጣት — ; (observe)
ተጥና ተ በዕስና
 note down *የዕስና*
note, n. (short letter) *ዝግበር፡*
ዲንብ ; (remark)
ማስታወሻ; (legal paper) *ወልቅን*
ብር ; (paper money) *ብር*
 (in music) *ፍቅ*
 compare notes *ማስታወሻ፡ አዘጋጅ*
 keep notes on *ለማስታወሻ፡ ሲነ*
 take note *አን፡ ኢብር*
notebook *զօግርነት፡ የተዘረሰ*
noted (adj.) *የታወቂያ*
nothing *gozgo + negative verb*
 nothing doing *ለፈረምንጋ*
 for nothing (free of charge)
የተ፡ ተስተካክሏል፡ (in vain) ተንጋጌ
notice (vi.) *አዊ በዕውቅ* ; (pay
attention to) *አን፡ ኢብር*
notice, n. (written or printed
sign) *ማስታወሻ* ; (warning)
ማስታወሻ ; (review) *ቁጥጥር*
 come to one's notice *አዊ በዕውቅ*
 escape one's notice *አብዛኛዎች*
 give notice (inform) *አስታወቂያ* ;
 (warn) *አዝማኑዋዎች*
 take notice of *አን፡ ኢብር*
noticeable *የአይ*
 be noticeable *ተከላይ፡ ተዕውቅ*

notify ከዘግር ቅ ;
notion (idea) አዝና አስተዋዴ
 እንተክሳ;
 (desire) ጽጋች ; (foolish
 idea) ካንፈት : እኩረ
notorious የታዊ ; (famous for
 some undesirable act) እንደ
 ስነወቻ
notwithstanding እለምና
noun ማኑ^o
nourish ሰጥነ ; (make grow)
 እኩረ
 nourish the hope ተከና : ክረል
nourishment ዝግበ
novel (n.) ማኑ : ወካድ : መጽሑፍ
novel (adj.) ክረል
novelist የማኑ : ወካድ : ዳጋፍ
November ዓዲ
now ንዑስ ; (under these circum-
 stances) እንደዚህ
 now and again ንዑስ : ንዑስ
 now and then ንዑስ : ንዑስ
 now then ተደስዣ
 by now ንዑስ
 even now ንዑስ
 just now ንዑስ : ጽፍ
nowadays አሁን : ጽፍ : ንዑስ : ጽፍ
nowhere የገዢ

nude ስራ + suffix pronouns
nuisance ሙሙ ሙሚ
null, be --- የወ፡ የወወ-ጾ^o
 be null and void የወ፡ የወወ-ጾ^o
numb የሸወወ
 be numb የሸወወ
number (v.) ቁጥር፡ አም
number (n.) ቁጥር ; (of a
 magazine) እንቅስ
 a number of አርቲቃ፡ ሲተ
 beyond number ቁጥር፡ አይር፡ የወወ-ጾ^o
numeral ቁጥር
numerous ቀተ
nun ሰጪወኑት
nuptial(s) አርጥ
nurse, v. (care for in sickness)
 እንቀመዱ ; (feed at the
 breast) ክምናና ; (a grudge)
 የወ(ነት)
nurse (n.) ፈርት ; (who takes
 care of a young child) ዝግተነት
nursemaid ዝግተነት
nursery (of children) የወጪያት
 የወጪያት ; (of plants)
 የወጪያት፡ መጽሑፍ፡ አቶ
nut (fruit) አዎ-ዘ ; metal
 block) ማኑ
nutritious መጋቢት፡ የወወ-ጾ^o

<u>oar</u>	օ՛ռ	(hide from view) Հեր
<u>oat(s)</u>	հեր	<u>oblivion</u> , fall into --- յեր
<u>oath</u>	օ՛թի	<u>oblivious</u> , be --- լի :
take an oath	օ՛թի	(inattentive) օ՛թահօց
<u>obedience</u>	ժկութի	<u>obscure</u> (v.) Հեր
<u>obedient</u>	ժկութի	<u>obscure</u> , adj. (corner) զօյթիք ;
<u>obelisk</u>	մօնի	(poet) լուծօց ; (sound) զար : ըօլովս ; (figure) բոնի
<u>obese</u>	օֆեց	<u>obscurity</u> (lack of clearness) զօնի լուսաւոր (lack of clear meaning) զար : նիստութի
<u>obey</u>	ժկութի ; (the law) հոնց	pass into obscurity յեր
<u>object</u> (v.)	փշուն	<u>observant</u> հետք
<u>object</u> (n.)	նգուշութի ;	<u>observation</u> (watching) օտարութի ;
	(purpose) գիտ	(ability to examine) օդուգի ;
<u>objection</u>	փշուն	(thing noted by observation) հետքի
have objection	փշուն	
<u>objective</u> (n.)	գիտ	<u>observatory</u> հոնիկութի
<u>objective</u> , adj. (real)	զօդականիք : զօդիք ; (unbiased)	<u>observe</u> (watch carefully) յօնիսի ;
	զօդուն	(follow closely) փշունի ;
<u>obligate</u>	հիշահ	(examine) օճառու ; (remark) նիստ
<u>obligation</u>	Դեժ	հի : (keep, celebrate) հոնունու
be under obligation		մնու
<u>obligatory</u>	Դեժի	<u>obsolescent</u> , be --- 216 : հին (ո՞յ)
<u>oblige</u>	հիշահ	<u>obsolete</u> , be --- 216 օճառու : հին (ո՞յ)
be obliged	Դեժ : ԱԲՆԻ	<u>obstacle</u> օճառու : օճառունա
be obliged to	Դեժ : օճառու : յօճ	
<u>obliterate</u> (destroy)	հոնց ;	

<u>obstinate</u>	ֆա՛ ; (fever)	909ԲԴԴՀ	<u>ocean</u>	օ-օֆսօն
<u>obstruct</u> (block)	ԽՀ ; (be in the way)	ՃՀ	<u>o'clock</u>	իշտ
<u>obtain</u>	հԵՌ		<u>October</u>	ԴՅՈԳՅԴ
<u>obtuse</u>	ՑՌ		<u>odd</u> (strange)	հՅՌՀ ;
			(number)	ԴՈՒՅՆ ; (without the rest of a pair)
				2ՀՑ: ՑԻՒԽ
<u>obverse</u> (of medal)	ՕՅԱՌ		(jobs)	ՔԱՎՏ: ԸՆՎՏ
coin)	ԴԻՈԲ: ԴԴԴԸ		<u>odds</u>	ցՌՑԱ
<u>obvious</u>	ԴՈԲՌ :		odds and ends	ԴՅՈԳՅՑ: ԾԴԸՑ ՓԵՐՑՆ
<u>obviously</u>	ԴՅՈԿԴՅՑ: ԸԲԳՈ		<u>odious</u>	902ՑԴՄԿ
<u>occasion</u> (particular time or event)	216 ; (chance)	ԿԱՑԻ	<u>odor</u>	ՕՈԳԻ
	97ՄՈՎՈՒ : ՑԲՌ ; (reason)			smell the odor ՑՒՒ
	90473Ց		<u>of</u> ԿԵ Պ ; Պ (about)	ԴԿ
on occasion	ԴԱՅ : ՀԱՅ		<u>off</u> , be --- (cut)	4ԺԼՄ :
<u>occasionally</u>	ԴԱՅ : ՀԱՅ : ՀՅԵՑՑՑ:		(canceled)	6ԼԴ Է ՓԼ ;
	216			(leave) ԿՀ
<u>Occident</u>	90667Պ : 37ՑՀ : 9690		off and on ՀԱՅ : ՀԱՅ :	
<u>occidental</u>	990667ՈՎ-ՑՑ		<u>offend</u> ՀԱԿԳՈՒ : ՀՏՋՀ ;	
<u>occupant</u>	902500 : ԻՈՒ :			(be disagreeable to the senses)
	(of an office)	902ՈՒՅ: ԻՈԾ		2Դ : Հ 690
<u>occupation</u> (job)	ԽՈւ ; (holding)	ՕԴՔԻ	<u>offender</u>	3ԳՎԻՑ : ՀՅԵ
	ՕԴՔԻ		<u>offense</u> (violation of a law)	ՉԵ
<u>occupy</u>	ՑԻ ; (take up)	6Է		ԹԿԴ ; (attack) 093ՑՑ
	be occupied (person)	ԽՈւ :		cause offense ՀԱԿԳՈՒ
	ՑԻԾՈ			take offense 4ԳԳՈՒ
<u>occur</u> (be found)	47Ց :			
	(happen)	ԲԼԻ	<u>offensive</u> (n.)	093ՑՑ
<u>occurrence</u>	ԳՌԶՐԾՆ : 57Ը		<u>offensive</u> , adj. (odor)	ՕՈՑՈՒ :

(behavior) <i>qəðəʃənəf;</i>	<u>oily</u> (rag) <i>Həʃ: qməm;</i>
(weapon) <i>qəfəzəʃ;</i>	(hand) <i>nHəʃ: ʃtənəh</i>
offer, vt. (give) <i>həm</i> ; (a drink, cigarette) <i>zənə</i> ; (advice) <i>hənLənə(hə)</i>	<u>ointment</u> <i>ɸənə</i> <u>old</u> (clothes) <i>hələz:</i> ; (known for a long time) <i>qəfəz: qənələz:</i> (long) <i>qəfəz: qənələz:</i>
offer, vi. (present itself) <i>həmədə</i>	old age <i>hələz: əhəgənəs: 216</i>
offer, n. <i>hələz: pələnədə: əb</i> <u>make an offer</u> (<i>in money</i>) <i>pəj: hələz: əb</i> make an offer <i>pəj: hələz: əb</i>	old lady <i>nətəʃə</i> old man <i>həmənə</i>
<u>office</u> (place of business) <i>ədəməbə:</i> <i>həz: əbə</i>	old woman <i>hələzə</i> be old (man, woman) <i>hələzə</i>
(post) <i>wəməz;</i> (duty) <i>hənə;</i> (religious ceremony) <i>qəhəz: məz: wəməz</i>	<u>olden</u> <i>qənələz: əhəkəzə</i> <u>older</u> <i>həzə</i> be older than <i>hələz: əhəkəzə</i> ^(person) <i>hələz: əhəkəzə</i>
offices, through the good --- <i>hələz: əhəkəzə</i>	(house) <i>hələz: əhəkəzə</i> get older <i>hələzə</i>
<u>officer</u> (in the army) <i>ədəməz;</i> (person elected to a position) <i>həz: əhəkəzə</i>	<u>Old Testament</u> <i>əhəp: əhəkəzə</i>
official (n.) <i>nh: wəməz</i>	<u>old-time</u> <i>qənələz: əhəkəzə</i>
official, adj. (visit) <i>qəfəz;</i> ; (seal) <i>qədəzəfəz</i>	<u>olive</u> <i>qədəbə: əlo</i> <u>olive oil</u> <i>qədəbə: Həzə</i>
official uniform <i>qədəzəfəz: ədəmə</i>	<u>olive tree</u> <i>ədəbə</i>
<u>officially</u> <i>həməwələdə</i>	<u>omen</u> <i>həz: əhəkəz: gədəmə</i>
<u>offspring</u> <i>həc</i>	<u>omit</u> (leave out) <i>həz: əhəkəz: həməfə;</i> (fail to, neglect) <i>h + nega-</i> <i>tive imperfect + ph</i>
<u>often</u> <i>nh: 216</i>	<u>omnipotent</u> <i>həzə</i>
how often? <i>həzə: 216</i>	<u>on</u> <i>həz: hələz: əhəz: hələz: həz;</i> (about) <i>nh</i>
<u>oil</u> <i>Həzə</i>	

on and on የከበደግ
 once ከንደደን ከንደ፡ 216;
 (formerly) ተረጋግጫር
 once and again ተለዋዋዎ
 once in a while እሳይ፡ እሳይ
 once upon a time ከዚህታን፡
 ← ከንደ፡ ውድ፡
 at once (at the same time)
 ← ከንደ፡ (immediately)
 ← ከዚህንና ጽሑፍ፡
 this once የዚህን፡ አቶ
 one (adj.) ከንደ፡ (o'clock)
 ← አነጻ፡ አንጻ
 one (pron.) ካወ፡ ከንደ፡ ካወ
 one by one ከንደ፡ ከንደ፡
 one o'clock አነጻ፡ አንጻ
 one of ከንደ + suffix pronoun
 no one ማንጂ + negative verb
 oneself ቤተ
 by oneself የዚህን፡ ለዚህን፡
 only አቶ
 open (vt.) ትኅት፡ (lay bare) ጥዜም
 open (vi.) ትኅት፡ (begin)
 ተወስኩ
 open (adj.) ትኅት፡ (wound)
 ← ጥዜም፡ (road) የዚህ፡
 (question) ከዚህንኩ
 be open ትኅት፡ (flowers)

in the open ከነገት፡ ይጠና
opening (beginning) የዚህናቶች፡
 (job vacancy) ከነገት፡ የዚህ፡
 (hole) ትኅት፡ (open land)
 ← ተግባር፡ የዚህ፡ (opportunity)
 ← የዚህ፡ 216
openly አገልግሎት
operate, vt. (a machine) ከንቀቀቀ፡
 (a factory) ከንፃፃ
operate, vi. (function) ወወ፡
 (perform surgery) ውስ፡ የዚህ፡
 ከፈልግ
operation (process of working)
 ማንጂ ትኅት፡ (performing)
 ከራሽና፡ (surgery)
 ውስ፡ የዚህ፡
 be in operation አውራ፡ ከዚህ፡ ውስ
opinion አገልግሎት እንተካክለ
 in my opinion ከንደ፡ እንተያዋን
opinionated አገልግሎት፡ የዚህ፡
opponent ከነጻ፡ (in election)
 ትወቻቸው
opportune የዚህ፡
opportunity የዚህ፡ ከንጂዙ
oppose ትወቻቸው
opposed, be --- to ትወቻቸው
opposite (n., adj.) ትወቻቸው
opposite (prep.) ከ... ከንጂዙ፡
 ከ... ልን፡ ከነጻ፡

opposition ተቍርጋዎች ; (persons opposing) ተቍጥቃዎች : ማንኛ

oppress (treat harshly) መጠናቸ;

(of weather, of trouble)

ተመክሮች እኩልመክሮች

oppression ጭቅም

oppressor መጠናቸ

opt ሚስጥ

optician የረጃ : የዕስክር: ታዋዎች

option የዕጋዤ

opulent እንደገብ: ባንቃዎች

or መጠናቸ ; (in a question) ወይም ;
or መጠናቸ ; (otherwise) ቢሮከተዎች

oral (examination) የቅዱ ;

(medicine) የዕላፍያ

orally እግዥ :

orange አርባንድ

orange juice የአርባንድ : የሚኖሩ

orator ተፍጻዬ

orchestra የዕዝራዎች : ጊዜ

ordain ወከና ; (order) እኩዎች

ordeal የዕ዗ዎች : ዝነት ወቅዎች

order, v. (command) እኩዎች ;

(manage) እንተማቸ

order, n. (command) ተኩዎች ;

(sequence) ተብር ; (condition)

(MC97) ; (degree) ዘርፍ ;

(religious organization)

የፋይዎች = የንግድ ;

(orderly conduct) እንታ

be out of order ተነሳቸ እውነዱ

bring to order እንታ : እስከ

in good order እስከ

in order that እንደ + imperfect
orderly, n. (in a hospital) እንታ ;

(soldier assigned to an officer)
ተክክረ

orderly, adj. (class) ሆኖርንጻ :

የሚስቀል ; (desk) በወርቅ
ለሁ

ordinal ስዕልንቶ

ordinance ያጊዜዎች ያጊዜ

ordinarily ስጋፍተውልዎች

ordinary ተብር ; (price) የተዘጋጀ

organ (part of something) እኩል ;

(musical instrument) ክርንስ

organization ማንኛነር :

(organizing) ማቅረቸ

organize (a party) ክዘርክ ;

(a committee) ክወቻዎዱ ;

(work) ክወቻዎዱ

Orient የዕቅድ ወቅዎች

orient (v.) ክዘርክ

Oriental የፋይዎች : የዕቅድ አዎ

oriental የፋይዎች

orientation (direction) ክወቻዎዱ ;

(inclination) ክንቀሳ

origin ሚስጥ

original, n. (of painting) የፋይ ;

(of written text) <i>qf</i> :	out there <i>hHg</i>
<i>hHg</i>	be out <i>(be absent)</i> <i>oh</i> ; (of the house) <i>hB7</i> : <i>hA1N6g</i> ; <i>DB-22-8</i> : <i>Y</i> : <i>(appear)</i> book) <i>h7g</i> : <i>00m</i> ; (be finished) <i>hHt</i>
original, adj. (first) <i>900g.0068</i> ;	<u>outbreak</u> <i>00347</i>
(new) <i>hBn</i> ; (creative) <i>b7t</i> :	<u>outcast</u> <i>h3nL</i> : <i>hA</i> : <i>00-8</i> : <i>900s:ha</i>
<i>200300600</i>	<u>outcome</u> <i>00-7</i>
<u>originally</u> (at first) <i>100Z0068</i> ;	<u>outdated</u> , be --- <i>H00g</i> : <i>hH6</i>
(in a fresh way) <i>A8</i> : <i>qf57</i>	<u>outdoor</u> <i>900-8g</i>
<u>originate</u> (vt.) <i>h00E0068</i> : <i>216</i> : <i>a.m.</i>	<u>outdoors</u> <i>00-8</i>
<u>ornament</u> (v.) <i>hH3m</i>	<u>outer</u> <i>900-8</i>
<u>ornament</u> (n.) <i>Zm</i> . <i>Z3</i>	<u>outfit</u> , n. (equipment) <i>hJgpt</i> ; <i>73p</i> ; (costume) <i>hAh</i>
<u>ornate</u> <i>hB9</i> : <i>g3m</i> ; (of style in writing) <i>g76pp</i>	<u>outgrow</u> <i>14007</i> : <i>nhm</i>
<u>orphan</u> <i>9007</i> : <i>07</i>	<u>outing</u> <i>AchC</i>
<u>orthography</u> <i>9ph7</i> . <i>hB6g</i> .	<u>outline</u> <i>h7</i> . <i>071=7g</i>
<u>ostensibly</u> <i>hP</i> : <i>h23</i> .	<u>outlet</u> (of lake) <i>00g.17</i> ; (electric) <i>9743t</i> : <i>0017n</i>
<u>ostrich</u> <i>h703</i>	<u>outline</u> , v. (give a summary of)
<u>other</u> <i>hoh</i> :	<i>HLHLE</i> <i>hcom</i>
any other <i>hoh</i>	(draw the outer lines of) <i>5g6</i>
each other <i>hCh</i> : <i>nhfpo</i> , or reciprocal stem	<u>outline</u> , n. (drawing) <i>g26</i> ;
somehow or other <i>h3R903g</i> : <i>nh</i>	(short summary) <i>hC3nt</i> . <i>7g8</i> ;
<u>otherwise</u> (else) <i>phnhHg</i> ;	(line that shows the shape) <i>gCg</i>
(outside of it) <i>h764</i>	<u>outlook</u> (view) <i>h7tpp</i> ;
<u>ounce</u> <i>0087</i>	(prospect) <i>900g</i> : <i>w7</i> . <i>Wg3</i>
<u>our</u> <i>qf</i> : <i>or</i> - <i>a73</i>	
<u>ours</u> <i>qf</i>	
<u>ourselves</u> <i>h753</i>	
<u>oust</u> <i>hHcom</i>	
<u>out</u> <i>hE</i> <i>n</i>	

outmoded 2160: *shənθ*

out-of-date, be --- 1007: *ñħħ*

outpatient *fuħħiż*: *nħażżeż*

output *qaww*: *għoċċ*

outrage (v.) *nimgo*: *ñiġi kien*

outrageous *ñiġi kien*

outright (adj.) *għimgo*

outright, adv. (direct, openly)

għad: *ñiġi* ; (at once) *id-imbieg*

outrun *niragħ*: *qiegħi*

outside (n.) *id-egħġi*

outside (adj.) *qiegħi* ; (greatest possible) *nħażżeż*

outside (prep.) *n... id-egħġi*

outside (adv.) *ix-xieħ-egħi*

outside of this *nħuv-hi*.

at the outside *n-nu*

outsider *qiegħi*. *nħo* ī-nħo

outskirts *ñiġi nru* ē-rgħ

outstanding (distinguished)

qiegħi ; (unpaid)

ñiġi: *pażżeż*
(exceptional)

be outstanding *fuq-ixx-ġo*: *qiegħi*

outward (adj.) *qiegħi*

outward (adv.) *id-egħi*: *id-egħi*

ovation *ñiġi*: *ph-egħi n-nobu*

oven *għoġi*; (for bread)

l-ġuġi: *għażżeż*

over (prep.) *n... hr* ē-ñi...-ñiħi;

(more than) *n... qiegħi*

over, adv. (once more) *in-ñiġi*;

(above) *nħiġ*: *nħiġ*

over and over again *għidu*

over here *in-nu* *in-nu*:*u*

over there *in-nu* *in-nu*:*u*

be over (finished) *ñiġi*

overall *m-phiċċi*

overcoat *għoċċi*

overcome (vanquish) *ñiġi* ;

(render unconscious) *l-ħiġi*:

in-ñiġi: *ñiġi*

overdo *nimmu*: *ñiġi* ; (cook

too long) *nħo*: *nħiġ*: *ñiġi*;

(exaggerate) *ñiġi*

overdue (bills) *għidu* *għall-ġaqda*,

nħiġ: *216*: *upscale*
(of a schedule being late) *għidu*

H7P

overflow (vt.) *in-ñiġi*

overflow (vi.) *qiegħi*: *għiġi*

overgrow *għażiex*

overhaul (inspect) *id-imbieħxa* ;

catch up with *għalli* (*niżżeż*)

overhear *għidu*: *għoġi*: *għi*

overload *nimmu*: *nħiġ*: *għiġi*:

overlook (ignore) *ñiġi* ; (fail to see) *għażiex-ko*: *għiġi*:

għażiex-ko: *għiġi*

(have or give a view over)	<u>owe</u> <i>əʊ</i> + noun + ՚hʌn̩
<i>n</i> . . . ՚zəʊ̩: ՚d̩l̩	(He owes me fifty dollars 98: ՚zəʊ̩: ՚fɪf̩t̩: ՚d̩l̩: ՚hʌn̩)
<u>overnight</u> , adv. (during the night)	<u>owing to</u> <i>n</i> . . . ՚gəʊ̩n̩t̩
՚zəʊ̩t̩: ՚t̩ən̩t̩:	<u>owl</u> ՚aʊ̩l̩
(in a very short time)	<u>own</u> , vt. (possess) ՚həʊ̩n̩
՚zəʊ̩t̩: ՚t̩ən̩t̩:	<u>own</u> , vi. (confess) ՚həʊ̩s
<u>stay overnight</u> ՚st̩eɪ:	<u>own</u> (adj.) ՚həʊ̩n̩
<u>overpay</u> ՚ɒv̩peɪ: ՚n̩b̩h	be on one's own ՚b̩n̩z̩: ՚f̩ən̩z̩: ՚s̩ən̩
<u>overpower</u> ՚ɒv̩paʊ̩: ՚n̩p̩h	one's own ՚həʊ̩n̩
<u>override</u> (disregard) ՚ɒv̩raɪd̩: ՚həʊ̩:	<u>owner</u> ՚əʊ̩n̩ər
(be more powerful than) <i>n</i> . . . ՚n̩m	<u>ownership</u> ՚əʊ̩n̩əʊ̩ʃ̩n̩: ՚n̩b̩z̩n̩l̩
<u>overrule</u> ՚əʊ̩r̩r̩l̩	<u>ox</u> ՚ɒks̩
<u>overseas</u> ՚ɒv̩s̩e̩z̩: ՚ɒv̩s̩e̩z̩: ՚ɒv̩s̩e̩z̩:	
<u>oversee</u> ՚ɒv̩s̩e̩z̩:	
<u>oversight</u> , by --- ՚əʊ̩v̩əs̩t̩	<u>p</u>
<u>overstate</u> ՚əʊ̩v̩steɪ̩t̩	<u>pace</u> (v.) ՚ɒp̩s̩: ՚ɒp̩s̩: ՚hə
<u>overstay</u> ՚n̩ . . . ՚z̩t̩: ՚ɒv̩s̩t̩: ՚f̩d̩	<u>pace</u> (n.) ՚p̩s̩eɪ̩t̩
<u>overt</u> ՚ɒv̩t̩	<u>pacific</u> (people) ՚h̩f̩ɪ̩c̩: ՚p̩əs̩ɪ̩f̩ɪ̩c̩: ՚p̩əs̩ɪ̩f̩ɪ̩c̩:
<u>overtake</u> (come upon unexpectedly)	(era) ՚ɒf̩f̩go
՚ɒv̩t̩eɪ̩k̩(n̩)	<u>pacify</u> (soothe) ՚ən̩p̩h̩; ՚s̩
; (catch up)	(bring peace) ՚h̩l̩. ՚z̩
՚ɒf̩, ՚od̩	
<u>overthrow</u> ՚əʊ̩r̩θ̩r̩	<u>pack</u> , vt. (a trunk) ՚ɒf̩: ՚y̩t̩t̩;
<u>overtime</u> ՚ɒf̩t̩: ՚n̩m̩l̩: ՚ɒv̩t̩im̩: ՚z̩t̩	(mules) ՚ɒf̩s̩: ; (crowd into a mass) ՚n̩ɒb̩b̩
<u>overturn</u> ՚əʊ̩r̩n̩m̩: ՚z̩. ՚z̩	<u>pack</u> (vi.) ՚ɒf̩d̩-z̩: ՚n̩ɒk̩
<u>overwhelm</u> (overcome) ՚əv̩w̩əlm̩: ՚h̩n̩l̩	<u>pack up</u> ՚ɒf̩h̩h̩
be overwhelmed ՚ɒf̩m̩	
<u>overwork</u> (vt.) ՚ɒv̩w̩ɜ̩rk̩: ՚ɒf̩. ՚h̩b̩	<u>pack</u> , n. (load) ՚ɒf̩s̩ ; (of cigarettes) ՚z̩b̩z̩
<u>overwork</u> (n.) ՚ɒv̩w̩ɜ̩rk̩: ՚ɒf̩. ՚h̩b̩	

- package ብቃ
- pack animal የጤናት ካት
- packhorse አጠቃላይ
- pact ማ-አ
- pad (of paper) የዕቅስቃዣ፡ የተዘጋጀ፤
(layer of soft material)
ደንቅስቃዣ፡ መሬታ
- paddle (v.) ውክል
- paddle (n.) መሬታ
- pagan ኢኮኖም
- paganism ከዕት፡ የግዢነት
- page (of book) ጥሩ ; (event
worthy recording) የዕድገት ;
(messenger boy) ተከተለ
- pagination የጥሩ፡ ቁጥር
- pail ቦስት
- pain (v.) ክፍፍዣ(ወ)
- pain, n. (ache) ማ-ቋንቋ ;
(distress) ማ-ቋል
feel a pain in ክፍፍዣ(ወ)
take pains በዚ፡ ይጠበቅ፣ ይጠበቅ
- painful, be --- ክፍፍዣ ;
(be distressing) ክሳም
- paint, vt. (cover with paint) ውኑ ;
(describe) ጥሩ
- paint, vi. (draw) ማ-ሩ
- paint (n.) ውኑ
- painter (who paints pictures)
የማሪ ; (who paints) ተተክሏል
521
- houses) ውኑ የኑ
- painting ማ-ሻል
- pair (n.) ጥናት ጥናት
- pajamas ጥናት
- palace አቶ፡ መሬታ
- palate አንቀ
- pale (person) የተለም፤
(stars) የተዘረዘሩት
- be pale ጥለም
- pallid የተለም
- palm (plant) አጠቃላይ ; (of
hand) መሬታ
- palpate ይጠበቅ
- palpitate የዕድገት፡ መሬታ
- pamphlet ከኔት፡ መሬታ
- pan መሬታ
- pane, window --- መስቀመጥ
- panel (part of door, wall) ክፍል ;
(group of speakers) ጥሩ
- panic (vi.) ተፈፅእ
- panic (n.) ተፈፅእ
- pant (breathe quickly) ቀና፡ ቀና፡ ተፈፅእ
(speak in short gasps) ጥያቄ
- ፀርግ፡ ውኑ፡ ክፍል
- panther ክፍል
- pants መሬታ
- paper መሬታ ; (newspaper) መሬታ
- ታክም ; (essay,
report) ተተክሏል፡ ይጠበቅ

- parable gohnb
parachute $\tilde{B}3\tilde{r}\tilde{h}$
parade (v.) nhos: $\text{tH}\varphi\text{ol}$
parade (n.) nh $\ddot{\text{a}}$
paradise $\tilde{z}\tilde{s}\tilde{r}$
paragraph $\tilde{h}3\phi\tilde{h}$
parallel, v. (run alongside)
 $\text{f}\eta\eta\text{h}\text{o}: \text{y}\text{l}$; (be similar
to) foohhh
parallel, n. (lines) $\tilde{h}2\tilde{g}\tilde{z}$:
opposite; (comparison)
~~similar~~ forhh
 draw a parallel ~~h2g. h3gbl.~~
parallel, adj. (lines) ~~h2g. h3gbl.~~
 (similar) ~~h2g. h3gbl.~~ gohnoh
parallelism $\text{f}\text{oohh}\text{es}\tilde{h}$
paralysis gohha
paralyze $\text{h}\text{n}: \tilde{h}\tilde{g}\tilde{c}$; (stop
the movement) HJ
 be paralyzed $\text{h}\text{n}: \text{lo}$; (with
fear) $\text{h}\text{g}\text{z}: \text{lo}$; (of
traffic) fHJ
parasite (plant) $\tilde{z}\tilde{g}\tilde{h}$. $\text{f}\text{g}\text{h}\text{t}\tilde{h}$;
 (person) nh $\ddot{\text{a}}$: $\tilde{z}\tilde{g}\tilde{h}$: $\text{p}\text{o}\text{z}\text{g}\text{c}$
parasol $\tilde{B}3\tilde{r}\tilde{h}$
paratrooper $\text{g}\text{g}\text{c}: \text{oh}\text{h}: \text{d}\text{g}\text{h}\text{c}$
parcel (n.) $\tilde{z}\tilde{g}\tilde{h}$; (of land)
 $\text{f}\text{b}\text{g}\text{b}$
parcel post nh $\ddot{\text{a}}$: gohha: $\tilde{h}\tilde{g}\tilde{h}\tilde{g}\tilde{h}$ (narrow, limited) hmgv :
 $\text{g}\text{t}\text{ohs}$
- parch (roast) ϕh ;
 (dry up) $\tilde{h}\tilde{g}\text{L}\phi$
parched corn $\text{g}\text{h}\phi\text{h}: \text{n}\text{g}\text{h}\text{o}$:
parched grain $\phi\text{h}\text{o}$:
parchment NrP
pardon, v. (release from penalty)
 $\text{g}\text{o}\text{h}\text{L}\text{h}$: $\tilde{h}\tilde{g}\text{L}\text{h}$ (hz): ogh ;
 (forgive) $\text{f}\text{g}\text{c}: \text{h}\text{h}$
pardon (n.) $\text{g}\text{o}\text{h}\text{L}\text{h}$
 ask (someone's) pardon $\text{f}\text{g}\text{c}\text{h}$:
 mgh
pare (cut off the skin) hm ;
 (reduce expenses) dgh
parent ohh
parents $\text{oh}\text{h}\text{h}$
parentage $\text{h}\text{t}: \text{h}\text{h}$
parental poohh
parenthesis $\phi\text{z}\text{g}$
parenthood $\text{oh}\text{h}: \text{d}\text{u}\text{v}\text{z}$
parish ghc ; (the people)
 $\text{g}\text{g}\text{h}\text{c}: \text{h}\text{h}\text{h}$
park (vt.) $\tilde{h}\tilde{g}\text{v}\text{o}$
park (n.) $\text{m}\text{p}\text{a}\tilde{h}$
parley $\text{h}\text{h}\text{h}\text{h}$
parliament $\text{g}\text{o}\text{h}\text{c}: \text{b}\text{h}$
parlor $\text{o}\text{g}\text{h}\text{v}: \text{h}\text{g}\text{h}$
parochial (having to do with the
parish) $\text{g}\text{h}\text{t}: \text{h}\text{u}\text{v}\text{z}$;
 $\text{g}\text{t}\text{ohs}$

<u>parrot</u> አቅዕቅ	be particular <i>ተመሳቀም</i>
<u>parsimonious</u> ቅጋጭም	in particular <i>ነተዑረ</i>
<u>part, vt.</u> (force apart); ወደንደር፡ እነዑቀቅ	<u>particularity</u> የተኩ፡ <i>ማጥረ</i>
(separate) ተከናወል ; (divide) <u>partisan</u> (supporter of a person)	<u>particularly</u> <i>ነተዑረ</i>
ነዑስ	<u>partisan</u> (guerrilla) <i>የደረሰም</i>
<u>part, (vi.)</u> መደንደር፡ አቅዕቅ;	<u>partition</u> <i>ተግበረ</i>
(separate) <i>ተከናወል</i>	<u>partition</u> (v.) <i>ወጪዎል</i>
<u>part</u> (n.) ትክክል ; (share) ዲርጅ ; <u>partition</u> , n. (division) ወጪዎል	<u>partition</u> (dividing panel) <i>ወጪ፡ እንደብ</i>
(responsibility) ትክክል ;	<u>partly</u> ባቃቃ
(member of a group) እንዲ ;	<u>partner</u> ጥርጋዊ ጥርጋ
(in a play) የታ	<u>partnership</u> ጥርጋዊ
<u>parts</u> (region, place) እንደገባዎች	<u>partridge</u> ቁቅ
for my part በኔ፡ በኋላዊ በለባክ	<u>part-time</u> የጊዜ፡ አገት
for the most part እንዲሸፍ፡ ← እንዲሸፍ፡ 216	<u>party</u> (entertainment) የዝዴ;
in part በኋላ	(political) የፖ.ክ.ና.ሪ.ሪ.;
play a part የታ፡ ምዝ	(each of the persons in a
take part <i>ተኋወስ</i>	lawsuit) ማረፊያ ; (group
<u>partake</u> የተ፡ዘር፡ ተከተል፡ <i>ተኋወስ</i>	of people) ፖስ
<u>partial</u> , be --- to እንዲ	<u>pass</u> (vt.) እሳዬ ; (hand)
<u>partiality</u> ኮንክ	እሳዬ፤ እቅዱ
<u>partially</u> በኋላ	(give) ካዢ ; (the red
<u>participant</u> <i>ተኋወስ</i>	light) ማክ
<u>participate</u> <i>ተኋወስ፡</i> <i>በ</i>	<u>pass</u> , (vi.) እሳዬ ; (change)
<u>particle</u> ቅጋሚ	<i>ተሰው</i> ; (of a bill) ተሰው
<u>particular</u> (n.) ኮርክ	ቅጋሚ
<u>particular</u> (adj.) የተኩ፤ ላይ	<u>pass around</u> እሳዬ

pass away (go away) <i>ha</i> ;	past (adj.) <i>shā</i> ;
(die) <i>hā</i>	(president) <i>qabāgo</i>
pass out (vt.) <i>hāh</i> ;	past (prep.) <i>n... hāh: nbo</i>
let pass <i>nhāh</i> ;	in the past <i>nkuugo: nbo</i>
(opportunity) <i>noohm</i> (co-)	
pass, n. (permission) <i>qabāg</i> :	<u>paste</u> (v.) <i>hmb</i>
<i>olqab</i> ; (passage through <u>past tense</u> <i>shā</i> : <i>2hpa</i>	<u>pastime</u> <i>qabāg: oghābāp</i>
mountains) <i>nħħegħ</i> . <i>adua:</i> <i>gh:</i> <i>adħħaw</i>	<u>pasture</u> (v.) <i>nh</i>
	<u>pasture</u> (n.) <i>qmra</i>
<u>passage</u> (passing) <i>ogħas</i> ;	<u>patch</u> , v. (a tire) <i>hmb</i> ;
(corridor) <i>adħħaw</i> ; (per-	(trousers) <i>mā</i>
mission to pass) <i>għażiex-iegħi</i> ;	patch up (repair) <i>m'z: nħal;</i>
(trip) <i>ja</i> ; (from a book)	(settle) <i>qlej</i>
<i>għażiex</i>	
book passage <i>ra: gh</i>	<u>patch</u> , n. (on tire) <i>ożżeq</i> ; (on
<u>passenger</u> <i>oħażżeq: tħaxx</i>	trousers) <i>ħeb</i> ; (for a
<u>passer-by</u> <i>oħażżeq</i>	wound) <i>għejja</i>
<u>passing</u> (n.) <i>għi</i>	<u>paternal</u> <i>ħajnej</i>
passing (adj.) <i>tħha</i> :	<u>paternity</u> <i>ħajnej: oħra</i>
in passing <i>nħalli: h</i>	<u>path</u> <i>qħeq: oħażżeq</i>
<u>passion</u> <i>ħaqqa</i>	<u>patience</u> <i>żebiex-i-fidu</i>
have a passion for <i>nmgħo:</i> <i>oħġġi</i>	<u>patient</u> (n.) <i>nħażżeq</i>
<u>passive</u> <i>l-żgħix</i> . <i>għadu</i> ;	<u>patient</u> (adj.) <i>żebiex-pi</i>
(disposition) <i>q-dher</i>	<u>patrimony</u> <i>qolha</i> : <i>użżeq</i>
<u>passport</u> <i>qibla</i> : <i>olqabba</i> <i>iq-ġibla</i>	<u>patriot</u> <i>ħażżeq</i> : <i>qoq</i> : <i>ħċċi</i> <i>ħċċi</i>
<u>past</u> , n. (past history) <i>qażżeq</i> .	<u>patriotic</u> <i>qibla</i> : <i>għadha</i> : <i>qibla</i>
<i>għidu</i> ; (time gone by)	<u>patriotism</u> <i>qibla</i> : <i>għadha</i>
<i>għidu</i>	<u>patrol</u> (n.) <i>qibla</i>
	<u>patron</u> <i>għidu</i>

<u>begin</u>	<u>penny</u> թէ՛
to appear) <u>begin</u> : Թէ՛ նհ; ; (chirp) օթէ՛	<u>pension</u> (v.), --- off մէշ: հեղու Է մէշ: օօզո
<u>peer</u> , v. (look closely) հէ՛շէ: թօհնէ: թօհնէ ; (come into sight) դժօ: նհ	<u>pension</u> (n.) պմէշ: հոհ
<u>peer</u> (n.) նոր	<u>pensive</u> , be --- գոհ
<u>peerless</u> գօլիկ: զիհօ	<u>Pentecost</u> զօզմէնոմ: ոզո
<u>peg</u> (n.) կէզօզէ	<u>penury</u> բէհսէ
<u>pelt</u> (n.) գէկ	<u>people</u> (v.) հծէ
<u>pen</u> , n. (for writing) ոօշ ; (small enclosure) ուշ	<u>people</u> (persons) հօս ; (persons belonging to a nation) մՀԱ; (family) թօֆէ
<u>penal code</u> զօզէհէ: օօփօզ. ա՛յ	<u>pep</u> (n.) չպէ
<u>penalize</u> գըմ	<u>pepper</u> ուռու:
<u>penalty</u> գորչ	<u>peppery</u> ուռու: զոհորդ
<u>penance</u> Յոհ	<u>perceive</u> գոհսու : (under- stand) յոհ(օ-)
do penance Յոհ. յոհ	<u>percent</u> ոօդյ
<u>pencil</u> նշիկ:	<u>percentage</u> յոօդյ յոօդյ: զիօօնյ:
<u>pendulum</u> զուզու: հոյ: հօյ	<u>perception</u> յոօհոյ. յոհոյ
<u>penetrate</u> (enter into) յոհ ; (find out) յուղ(յոհ); (pierce) մի	<u>perceptive</u> (person) հոհցոյ; (analysis) զիմե
<u>penetrating</u> յույ	<u>perchance</u> յօյոնյ
<u>peninsula</u> ոմէ: յոհ: օօլոյ	<u>percussion</u> յոյցու
<u>penitence</u> Յոհ	<u>per diem</u> զպէ: հոհ
<u>penitent</u> զըզէ	<u>perogration</u> յոհ
<u>penitentiary</u> օօւէ: թօք	<u>perennial</u> (plant) յոհօդյ:
<u>penknife</u> հօմ	յօդյ: զոզանդ ; (river) յօօդյ. Յոհ: յօդյ. յօօդյ. յօօդյ.
<u>penniless</u> ոթ: նոց 53.1	(continuous) հիգէյ: յոհօդյ.

- perfect (v.) ካፍታጋሻ; እረት
perfect, adj. (without defects)
 ፈቃጋዬ ; (exact) ታንሳ ;
 (excellent) ጥሩ ; (flawless)
 መዝገብ የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- perfection (condition of being perfect) መዝገብ የዕቅዱዎንኩ.
completion ; (act of perfecting) የፋይኩ የማረጥ
- perfectly አደጋነት; እንዲሁ
- perfidious ተጠሪ
- perforate አጥ
- perforce የግል
- perform, vt. (a task) እየዚሁ
 ንግድ የዚሁ ; (an operation)
 እያለን
- performance (carrying out) እራዳቃዬ ;
 (presentation on a stage)
 ተርማዬ ; (of an actor)
 ማቀበት ; (of a singer) አገልግሎት
- performer ተጠሪ ትኩስ
- perfume (v.) እሰራር
perfume (n.) ተግል
- perhaps ዝግተኛ
- peril እያደን
- perilous እረትኛ
- period አውጭ የዕቅዱዎንኩ ; (in school)
 ካፍት የዕቅዱዎንኩ ; (punctuation mark)
 እናት የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- periodical (n.) በዕቅዱዎንኩ
periodically አዋጅ የዕቅዱዎንኩ
periphery ወር
- perish እከሸፍ የዕቅዱዎንኩ
 (fruit) ተካክ
- perishable የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- perjury አዕምት የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- permanent ደቦት
- permanently አዕምት የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- permeable ደንብ የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- permeate (of rain, water, ideas)
 እከሸፍ ; (of smell) እሰራር
- permissible, be --- እች
- permission ተቁቻ
 grant permission እች (ከት)
- permit (v.) እች
permit (n.) የእች ወርቅ
- perpetrate እየዚሁ
- perpetual የዕቅዱዎንኩ እና እቅዱዎንኩ
- perpetually አውጭ የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- perplex ዝግል ; እንደገኘ
- perplexity (condition of being perplexed) አስፈላጊ ;
 (something that confuses)
 የዕቅዱዎንኩ የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- persecute (harass) እስተዋወቂ ;
 (oppress) እውቅኩ
- persecution የዕቅዱዎንኩ
- persevere የዕቅዱዎንኩ ወርቅ
 የዕቅዱዎንኩ እና እቅዱዎንኩ

<u>persist</u> (keep on) ቅዢኩ ;	(belief) ከጋሽን
(last) ቅጂ	
<u>persistent</u> (rain) ዓይቃዬርን ;	<u>pertain</u> (apply, refer) ተወካሄጥ ;
(effort) ዓላቁመን	(belong to) ተገኘ፡ የበታቸው
<u>person</u> ካዚ ; (in grammar)	<u>pertinent</u> ተገኘ እግዢነት፡ ምክር
ወጪ	<u>perturb</u> እሳሰብ
in person ስት	<u>pervade</u> (smell, odor) እዱያ ;
<u>personage</u> ካዚ	(joy) አልማት
<u>personal</u> (matter, property) ዓይነ ;	<u>perverse</u> (man, child) እግዢነት፡ ዓይነ
(relating to a particular	አዎድ፡ ጽጌ፡ ዓይቃዬነት
individual) እንደሆነ፡ ዓይነት፡ ተጋ	(mind) -ነስተኛ ; (reasoning)
<u>personality</u> ተጋሪ መነፏ ;	የተከተሉት
(personage) ካዚ	<u>pervert</u> (a remark) እዘገ
<u>personally</u> (by oneself) ስት ;	» (the mind, the taste) እስተኛ
(as far as oneself is concerned) <u>pest</u> ወርቅናት : ቤት ; (someone	
በዝምር	who annoys) ወጥጥር
<u>personify</u> (represent a person)	<u>pester</u> ማጠቀሙ ማ
በዚ ; (represent in	<u>pestilence</u> ተሳራሽ
one's own person) ዓ ...	<u>pestilent</u> (deadly) ወርቅናት ;
መተዳደሪያ : ፍርድ	(irritable) እተኞዬ
<u>personnel</u> ወዕቶች :	<u>pestle</u> ኮክክ
<u>perspective</u> ክትታዊት አገልግሎት	<u>pet</u> , v. (stroke) ዲጋጌ ;
<u>perspicacious</u> ክትዋሪ ምስክ	(treat with special kindness)
<u>perspicacity</u> ልቦታ	የጊዜነት
<u>perspiration</u> ካን	<u>pet</u> (n.) አጋጣ = የንግድ
<u>perspire</u> እሳት (ወ)	<u>petition</u> (v.) ክብረታች፡ እቅለን
<u>persuade</u> እግዢ	<u>petition</u> (n.) ክብረታች፡
<u>persuasion</u> (persuading) መግንባታ ; <u>petrol</u> ማዢነት :	

petroleum 1427

petty (official) 1447; (detail) 9094617: 31443

pharmacist 0047327: 40902

pharmacy 0047327: 163

phase (part) 376.1 ; (stage of development) 935277: 4,427

pheasant 1427

phenomenon (circumstance that can be observed) 90877 ; (something extraordinary) 8047402: 462

philanthropy 3107

philosopher 64774

philosophy 64775

phone (v.) 1407 - 3001

phone (n.) 1407

phonograph 1447: 004607

phony 90077

photo 647764

photographer 647764: 332

phrase (n.) 4167

physical (related to material objects) 946 ; (activity) 14462 ; (illness) 910557; (laws) 946 310

physician 14298

physics 647771

physiology 91001: 3763: 3787

piano 14350

pick, v. (roses) 4176; (coffee, fruit) 14000 ; (choose) 00L11 ; (the teeth) 706706 ; (take) 8H

pick on (choose) 00L11 ;

pick out 00L11

pick (one's) pocket 7721: 14601;

pick up 14000 ; (passengers) 14466 ; (lift) 334

pick, n. (tool) 809 ; (choice) 90008 ; (crop) 14000

pickpocket 721 = 300478

picnic (n.) 14C710

picture, v. (paint) 4H ; (describe) 7H8 ; (imagine) 14H

picture, n. (painting) 1461 ;

(description) 0091008 ;

(film) 61090 ; (photo) 647764

take a picture 647764: 334

picturesque 0079: 09692

piece 467 : 4678

break to pieces 3357748:

007

531

- fall to pieces (book) *fall to pieces (book)*
- fall to pieces (house) *fall to pieces* ; (house) *fall to pieces*
- fall to pieces (car) *fall to pieces*
- pierce (of a bullet) *pierce* ; (of enemy forces) *pierce* ; (of a needle) *pierce* ; (of the wind) *pierce* ; (affect) *pierce*
- piercing (voice) *piercing* ; (scream) *piercing* ; (wind) *piercing*
- picty *picty*
- pig *pig*
- pigeon *pigeon*
- pile (place in a heap) *pile* ; (load) *pile*
- pile up *pile up*
- pile (n.) *pile* ; (wood) *pile*
- pilgrim *pilgrim*
- pilgrimage, make a --- *pilgrimage*
- pill *pill*
- pillage (v.) *pillage*
- pillage (n.) *pillage*
- pillar *pillar*
- pillow *pillow*
- pilot, v. (a ship) *pilot* ; (a plane) *pilot*
- pilot, n. (of ship) *pilot* ; (of plane) *pilot*
- pimple *pimple*
- pin (n.) *pin* ; (badge) *pin*
- pincers *pincers*
- pinch *pinch* ; (cause distress) *pinch*
- pink (adj.) *pink*
- pioneer (n.) *pioneer*
- pious *pious*
- pipe (musical instrument) *pipe* ; (to smoke) *pipe* ; (of water) *pipe*
- pirate *pirate*
- pistol *pistol*
- pit (hole) *pit* ; (seed of fruit) *pit*
- pitch, v. (ball) *pitch* ; (tent) *pitch*
- pitch in *pitch in*
- pitch, n. (of voice) *pitch* ; (thick substance made from tar) *pitch*
- pitch-black *pitch-black*
- pitch-dark *pitch-dark*
- pitcher (vessel) *pitcher* ; (who throws the ball to the

batter) ՚ት=՚Նቆንቆ	(necktie) ՚Փ՛: ՚Շհհն՚ :
<u>pitchfork</u> ՚ՈՅԹ	(homely) ՚ՇԵՇՇՇՇ
<u>pitceus</u> ՚ՇԵՑՇՇ	plain (adv.) ՚ՇՌՌՌ
<u>pi. fall</u> ՚ԾՑՑՑ	<u>plaintiff</u> ՚ՆՀԹ
<u>pitiful</u> (deserving pity) ՚ՆՀԿՑ	<u>plait</u> (v.) ՚ՊՈՒՊՈՒ
<u>pitiless</u> , be --- ՚ԸՑՑՑ: ՚ՇԽԾԾ	<u>plait</u> (n.) ՚ՊՇՑՑ: ՚ՇՑՑՑ
<u>pity</u> (v.) ՚ՆԻՏ(՚ԻՌ)	<u>plan</u> , v. (devise) ՚ՆԳՑ; ՚
<u>pity</u> (n.) ՚ԺԽՑ ՚ԸՑՑ	(intend) ՚ՆՀԿ ; (design) ՚ՆՈՄ ՚ՏԾՑ
have pity on ՚ՆԻՏ(՚ԱՇ)	<u>plan</u> , n. (drawing) ՚ՄՑ ;
<u>place</u> (v.) ՚ՆԳԼ ՚ՆՀՎՈՎՈՎ; (appoint) ՚ՕԶՆ ; (confi- dence) ՚ԹՒ ; (identify) ՚ԴՒ: ՚ԻՒ(՚Ո)	(scheme) ՚ՆԳՑ ; (intention) ՚ԳՐՑ ՚ՇԽՆ
<u>place</u> ՚Շ ; (house) ՚ԲԴ ; (job) ՚ՎԵ ; (duty) ՚ՎՈՎ in place of ՚ՆՄ ՚ԾՑ	make plans ՚ՆԳՑ
take place ՚ՖԼՇ ՚ՎԵՎՈՎ	<u>plane</u> (v.) ՚ՀԴ
take the place of ՚Շ	<u>plane</u> , n. (tool used in woodworking) ՚ՕԴՀՑՑ ; (airplane) ՚ՆՈՎՑՑՑ ; (level) ՚ՀԼՑ
<u>placid</u> ՚ԲՌ: ՚ՆԻ	<u>plane</u> (adj.) ՚ՀՎԿ
<u>plague</u> , v. (pester) ՚ՆԻԾԵՑ; (afflict with disaster) ՚ՎԼՀ be plagued (by locusts) ՚ՎԼՀ	<u>planet</u> ՚ՇԻՋ
<u>plague</u> (n.) ՚ՎԼՇՑ	<u>plank</u> ՚ՆՑՓ
<u>plain</u> (n.) ՚ՕՑՂ	<u>plant</u> , v. (flowers) ՚ՎՆԿ ; (wheat) ՚ՎԵ ; (stakes) ՚ՎՎՎՎ
<u>plain</u> , adj. (home) ՚ՎԵ ; (food) ՚ՆԱՐԵ ; (clear) ՚ՆԵՑՇ ՚ՎԱԵ ; (cloth) ՚ԱՌՎՑ; ՚Վ	(factory) ՚ՎԴԵԿ <u>plantation</u> ՚ՆԾՑ
	<u>plaster</u> (v.) ՚ԻՌՏ <u>plaster</u> (n.) ՚ԱՌՑ

<u>plate</u> , n. (dish) ካሸን ; (sheet of metal) የሸያዥ ; (illustration) ማዕስ	<u>pleasantry</u> የቅልጭ. ትናደንር
<u>plateau</u> ካጋሽ	<u>please</u> (v.) አገልግሎት please! ዘግነብ
<u>platform</u> መደረጃ ; (statement of a group's policy) መግዕታ	<u>pleasing</u> የመግለጫ
<u>platoon</u> የዕድገት	<u>pleasure</u> (n.) ፍት = መግኑታ (desire) መልካም: ጽጻ
<u>platter</u> ካርማ: ካሸን	afford pleasure ለቻ ውስጥ: እናን
<u>play</u> , (v.) ተመርሱ ; (the drum) ሁፍ ; (the trumpet) ሪ ; (the harp) ዲራራ	take pleasure ተደረሰ
<u>play</u> (n.) መግተት ; (performance of a drama) ተሳፋት ; (fun) ቅልጭ ; (move in a game) ቀኅ	<u>pleat</u> (v.) ተደግኝ
<u>player</u> ተመርሱ	<u>pledge</u> , v. (promise solemnly)
<u>playful</u> ተመርሱ	ቅል: ገበ ; (bind by a promise) ቅል: ኮከራበ
<u>playground</u> የዕድገትዎች: ካሳው	pledge allegiance የመክና: ቁል: ገበ
<u>playing card</u> የዕድገትዎች: ካርቶ	<u>pledge</u> , n. (solemn promise) ቁል.
<u>playmate</u> ገዢ	የወንጀት ; (sign of friendship) ማረጋገጫ: ማስቀመጥ;
<u>plea</u> (appeal) አዎስ ; (excuse) ገንዘብ	(something given as a guarantee) አዋጅ
make a plea አዎስ	pledge of allegiance ቁል: መዝክ
<u>plead</u> (argue a case in court) ተሞዝ; (entreat) አዎስ፤ አዎስ: ክዕለን; (offer as an excuse) የጤንጤያዎች: አም	take the pledge ቁል: ገበ
plead guilty ገዢተኛዎች: አዎስ	sign a pledge አራርዎች: ቁል: ገበ
<u>pleasant</u> ውስጥ: የቅል; የመግለጫ	<u>plenipotentiary</u> አክ: መዝና: ወልጂን
	<u>plentiful</u> , be --- የወ
	<u>plenty</u> ገዢ
	plenty of ገዢ
	have plenty የወ(ወ)
	<u>pleurisy</u> የንግድ: ስጥ

pliant (vine) *pliənt*

(branch) *pliəntʃən* ; (twig)

θloθθo

; (behavior) *θloθθo*

θloθθo

pliers *pliəz*

plight *pliθt*

plod *plod*

plot (v.) *θloθθo* ; *θloθθo*

plot, n. (conspiracy) *θloθθo* ;

(small area of ground) *θloθθo* ;

(main story of a novel) *θloθθo*

plotter *θloθθo*

plow (v.) *θləh*

plow (n.) *θləh*

pluck (chicken) *θlək* ; (fruit)

θlək ; (weeds) *θlək* ;

(strings of a harp) *θlək*

plug (v.) *θləg*

plug in *θləg*

plug up *θləg*

plug, n. (piece of material to

stop a leak) *θləg* ; (elec-

tric connection) *θləgθt: θləgθs*

plumb, ---- line *θləm*

plumber *θləmθr: θləmθθr*

plumbing *θləmθθr: θləmθθr*

plump *θləmθθr*

plunder (v.) *θləndər*

plunder (n.) *θləndər*

plunge, vt. (thrust) *θlənθʒ* ;

(a dagger) *θlənθʒ*

plunge, vi. (rush into) *θlənθʒ*:

θlənθʒ ; (into the

water) *θlənθʒ*: *θlənθʒ*

plural *θlənθθl: θlənθθl*

plus (prep.) *θləs*

pneumonia *θlənθniə: θlənθniə*

pocket (n.) *θləkθt*

pocketbook *θləkθbuk*

pocketknife *θləkθnif*

podium *θlədjuim*

poem *θləm*

poet *θləθt*

poetry *θləmθt*; (*religions*) *θləθt*

point, v. (indicate) *θlənθθt* :

(aim) *θlənθθt*

point at *θlənθθt*

point out *θlənθθt* ; *θlənθθt*

point, n. (tip) *θlənθθt* ; (main

part) *θlənθθt: θlənθθt: θlənθθt* ;

(situation, stage) *θlənθθt* ;

(place) *θlənθθt* ; (trait) *θlənθθt* ;

(unit of scoring) *θlənθθt*

at that point *θlənθθt: θlənθθt: θlənθθt*

be on the point of *θlənθθt* + imperfect

+ *θlənθθt*

come to the point *θlənθθt: θlənθθt: θlənθθt*

to a certain point *θlənθθt*

to the point of	አስተ +	<u>policy</u> (principle, plan of action)
imperfect +	ፈለ	$የከፍያ እና የጽር ፈርማ$; (written
<u>pointed</u>	የጠይቅ ቅጽ	agreement about insurance)
(gun)	$የተረጋግጧ$	$የሚኖራል፡ የሚገኘው፡ ወ-ወ$
<u>pointless</u> (blunt)	$የደረሰው$;	<u>polish</u> , v. (shoes) $ሙት$; (door
(having no purpose)	$ጋራ፡ የነበሩ የጋራ$	knobs) $ወክዕዱ$; (improve)
<u>point of view</u>	$አንተሳካት$	$አንተሳካት$
<u>poison</u> (v.)	$ዶርጊ፡ እንተ$;	<u>polish</u> (n.) $ቁጥጥ$
(spoil)	$እንተሳካት$	<u>polite</u> $ቃዣቃ$; (society) $የጊዜም$
<u>poison</u> (n.)	$ዶርጊ$	<u>politely</u> $የቃዣቃ$
<u>poisonous</u>	$ዶርጊዊ፡ ደርጊዢያዊ$	<u>politeness</u> $ቃዣቃ$
<u>poke</u> (with finger)	$ወጪ$;	<u>political</u> $የግብርና$
(with elbow)	$የጋዢው$;	<u>politics</u> $ግብርና$; (principle
(the fire)	$ቀቡቃ$	related to politics) $የግብርና$: $አገልግሎት$
poke fun	$እንተሳካት$	
<u>Poland</u>	$ፖ.ስድን$	<u>pollute</u> $የዝ$
<u>pole</u> (timber)	$ጋብት፡ ክም$;	<u>pollution</u> $ወጪ$
(either of two opposed		<u>pomp</u> $የጋዢ ቁጥጥ$: $ሙርጥ$
opinions)	$ወንድ$; (either	<u>pond</u> $የጋዢ$
end of the earth's axis)		<u>ponder</u> $የመጥም፡ እርም$
	$የጋዢ፡ የጋዢ$	<u>pool</u> $የጋዢ$
North Pole	$የተስተዋዢ፡ የጋዢ$	<u>poor</u> $የጋዢ$; (district) $ቃጋር$
South Pole	$የደረሰው፡ የጋዢ$	$የጋዢና$; (food)
<u>polemic</u> (n.)	$ተግበሪ$	$አስተ፡ ጽሑፍ፡ መጠሪ፡ ሳትን$;
<u>police</u> (v.)	$ተግበር$	(education) $የተ፡ ማህተም$;
<u>police</u> (n.)	$የተ$	(attendance) $አስተና$
<u>police force</u>	$የተናስተ፡ የተናስተ ቁጥጥ$	poor health $የጋዢ፡ የጋዢ$: $የጋዢና፡ በዚህ ወጪ$
<u>policeman</u>	$የተ$	of poor quality $በጥጥ$
<u>police station</u>	$የተ፡ መደሪያ$	

<u>poorly</u> ከንደማቂ	(describe) ተከራ
<u>feel poorly</u> አብዛኛ	
ከፍተኛውን	
<u>pop, vi.</u> (balloon) ተሰጥቶ	<u>pose</u> , vt. (place in a certain position) ክስቀም ; (a problem) ሲሙ
(of cork) እኩል	
<u>pop in</u> ተቀብር	<u>pose</u> , n. (something done to fool someone) ሰዕዋን ክፍል
<u>pop open</u> እኩል	<u>position</u> (posture) እንዲ;
<u>pop up</u> ተሰጥቶ	(place) ክፍል ያለሁ ; (job) መሬ ; (standing) ይረዳ የት;
<u>none</u> እኩል	(way of thinking) እቅዶ;
<u>popular</u> (belief) የተዘመዣ ;	
(government) ዘዴንድ የዕጀትነት;	
(price) በመቶ ; (song)	
ዘመዣ ; (well liked)	be in a position ፍክ
generally) የተመለከት ተወስኝ	
<u>populate</u> ተሰጥቶ	<u>positive</u> (cure) ክርማቶ ; (definite)
<u>population</u> ዘዴንድ የዕጀት	ቁርጥሮ ; (affirmative)
<u>porcelain</u> የተሻሻለ	የተዘጋጀ ; (constructive) መቆጣ;
<u>porch</u> ተካለ ተለዋሽ	(electric charge) ወደረ
<u>porcupine</u> ጽርት	
<u>pork</u> የሳሽ ወን	<u>positively</u> በዚጋን
<u>porridge</u> ተጋሪ	
<u>port</u> ወደገኘ	<u>possess</u> ክክ(ወ) ; (occupy) የዘ
<u>porter</u> ተተክበት የተ	<u>possessed</u> የተዘጋጀ
(of hotel) ተለዋሽ	
<u>portfolio</u> የወጪ	<u>possession</u> ተወስኝ ; (control)
<u>portion</u> (v.) ክፍልዎ	የኢትዮጵያ ; (land
<u>portion</u> (n.) ትክክል የጊዜ	under control of a government)
<u>portrait</u> ወልዑ	የዘግጃጀት
<u>portray</u> (make a picture) የተ	come into possession የዘግጃጀት
	take possession ተለዋሽ
	<u>possessor</u> የዘግጃጀት
	<u>possibility</u> የዕጀት
	<u>possible</u> አይደለም ; የዕጀት
	be possible አለም ፍክ

possibly ወሮንታ

post, v. (station, assign)

ዕስተናቸው ; (put into

the mail) አጥቃት እሳን :

(display public notice) አጥል

post, n. (piece of timber) ክምር

መትት ; (place where

one is stationed) የተወጪበት ;

(job, position) ካፍር :

(mail) ጥኩ

postage ቁጥጥር

postbox ዓይነት ማስቀመጥ

post card ቀረቡ

posterior ዓጭ

posterity ወጪዎች : ዓጭዎች : ተወስኝ

postman የወጪት : ንብረቱ

post office የወጪት : ዘንድ

post office box የወጪት : ህንጻ

postpone አጥቃቶከል

posture የክርስቲት : እቅዱ

pot (earthenware container) ቅዱ

(cooking vessel) ማዘዣ

notable ንብረት : ዓጭዎች

potato ዓጭ

potentate ጽሑጥ

potter ቅዱ : ወራ

pottery ቅዱ ማዘዣ : ማዘዣ

poultry ወር

bound, v. (grain) ቅዱንኝ

(beat, strike) ይጠናና መግለጫ

pound, n. (weight) ፈቻ ;

(money) ጥርጋች

pour, vt. (cup of coffee) ወደ ;

(water on plants) እምም ;

(into a jug) ጥናም

pour, vi. (stream) እዝዴ ;

(rain heavily) የጋብር ወርዳ

pour out እዝዴ

poverty ዓጭነት

powder, v. (make into fine
particles) ስጋጋ ; (sprinkle)

ማኅን

powder, n. (dry material in

fine particles) የጋብር ; (for
the face) ቅዱር ; (gunpowder)

የጋብር ; (explosive) የጋብር

powdered milk የጋብር ወጥት

power ጽሑፍ ; (authority) ቅዱንኝ ;

(of argument) አርቃኛ ;

(ability) ጽሑፍ ; (electric)

የጋብር

powerful ጽሑፍ ; (voice) ጽሑፍ

practical አዎች : ከቅድ : አዎች : ዓጭኝ

be practical ወሩ : ከቅድ : ዓጭ

practice, v. (put into actual

use) እዚዎ ; (perform repeatedly)

to learn) <i>həyvədʒ</i> ; (work at a profession) <i>wl̩n</i>	<u>precept</u> (rule of conduct) <i>gəfɪk̩</i> ; (maxim) <i>gəfɪk̩</i>
<u>practice</u> , n. (habit) <i>həfɪk̩</i> ; (repeated performance) <i>həfɪk̩</i> ; (actual use of something) <i>həfɪk̩</i> ; (of a doctor) <i>həfɪk̩</i>	<u>precinct</u> <i>phɪnt̩</i> ; <u>precincts</u> <i>phɪnt̩z</i> ; (of town) <i>həfɪk̩</i>
be in practice <i>həfɪk̩. həfɪk̩. phɪk̩</i>	<u>precious</u> (costly) <i>phɪtɪk̩</i> ; (highly valued) <i>məfɪk̩</i> ; (loved) <i>phɪtɪk̩</i> ; (refined) <i>ləfɪk̩</i>
<u>practiced</u> (adj.) <i>phɪnt̩. mɪz</i>	
<u>prairie</u> <i>phɪrɪ</i> : <i>ɒfɪ</i>	<u>precipice</u> <i>phɪpɪsɪ</i>
<u>praise</u> , v. (glorify) <i>phɪzɪz̩</i> ; (speak favorably of) <i>həfɪz̩</i>	<u>precipitate</u> (bring about) <i>həfɪnt̩h</i> ; (hurl down) <i>həfɪnt̩h</i>
<u>praise</u> (n.) <i>phɪzɪz̩</i>	<u>precipitation</u> (haste) <i>phɪpɪt̩sh̩</i> ; (rain) <i>hɪst̩</i>
<u>pray</u> (vt.) <i>phraɪ</i>	
pray (vi.) <i>phraɪ</i>	<u>precise</u> (careful) <i>mɪfɪs̩</i> ; (strict) <i>phɪs̩</i> ; (accurate) <i>phɪs̩fɪs̩</i>
<u>prayer</u> <i>phraɪə</i>	at the precise moment <i>əfɪ</i>
offer prayers <i>phraɪ. həfɪl̩</i>	<u>precisely</u> (exactly) <i>əfɪ</i> ; (accurately) <i>əfɪ. fɪnɪt̩</i>
<u>preach</u> <i>phreɪ</i>	<u>precision</u> <i>phɪs̩fɪsh̩</i>
<u>preacher</u> <i>phreɪt̩</i>	<u>precursor</u> <i>phrəʊs̩</i>
<u>precaution</u> <i>phɪfɪʃ̩</i> ; (warning) <i>phɪfɪm̩fɪʃ̩</i>	<u>predecessor</u> <i>phrəd̩s̩</i> : <i>phrəd̩s̩. gɪnəlɪfrəs̩</i>
take precautions <i>phɪfɪʃ̩fɪʃ̩</i>	<u>predestined</u> <i>phɪd̩stɪnɪd̩</i> : <i>phɪd̩stɪnɪd̩. ɡɪt̩h</i>
<u>precede</u> (happen before in time) <i>phrəʊd̩</i> ; (be before in rank) <i>phrəm̩</i> ; (be before in place) <i>phrə. phrə. ɡɪl̩</i>	<u>predetermine</u> <i>phɪd̩fɪnɪd̩</i> : <i>phɪd̩fɪnɪd̩. ɒnɪs̩</i>
<u>precedence</u> <i>phrəʊd̩s̩</i>	<u>predicate</u> (n.) <i>phɪd̩fɪt̩</i> <i>həfɪk̩</i>
take precedence <i>phrəʊd̩s̩. həfɪk̩</i> . <i>həfɪk̩. phrəʊd̩</i>	<u>predict</u> <i>phɪnt̩</i>
<u>preceding</u> <i>phrəʊd̩z̩</i> ; <i>phrəʊd̩</i>	<u>prediction</u> <i>phɪnt̩z̩</i>

- press, vt. (iron) $\text{f} \text{r} \text{o} \text{f}$; (clasp) pretty (adv.) $\text{n} \text{m} \text{g} \text{o}$
 $\leftarrow \text{f} \text{m} \text{m}$; (a button) $\text{m} \text{z} \text{z} \cdot \text{h}$; prevail (win) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$; (predominate)
 (squeeze out) $\text{m} \text{g} \text{o} \text{f} \text{:} \text{z} \text{m}$; $\text{h} \text{g} \text{h}$; (persist) $\text{z} \text{h} \text{z} \text{g} \text{o} \text{:} \text{h}$
 (the trigger) $\text{h} \text{h}$; (hug) prevalence $\text{n} \text{h} \text{z}$
 $\leftarrow \text{m} \text{f} \text{f} \cdot \text{h} \text{h} \text{l} \text{z}$; (urge) prevalent, be --- $\text{n} \text{n} \text{h} \text{z} \cdot \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{i}$
 $\leftarrow \text{h} \text{z} \text{z} \text{f} \text{f} \cdot \text{m} \text{f}$; (push) $\text{f} \text{f}$ $\text{h} \text{g} \text{h}$
press down $\text{f} \text{f} \text{z} \cdot \text{h}$ prevent $\text{n} \text{h} \text{h} \text{h} \text{:} \text{z} \text{f} \text{f}$
press, n. (printing) $\text{g} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{:} \text{m} \text{m}$; preventive (n.) $\text{m} \text{h} \text{h} \text{h} \text{z}$
 (machine to crush) $\text{m} \text{g} \text{g} \text{g} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
 $\leftarrow \text{m} \text{m} \text{f}$; (newspaper) $\text{f} \text{h} \text{m} \text{f}$ previous $\text{g} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{:} \text{f} \text{f} \text{g} \text{f} \text{:} \text{f}$
go to press $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ previously $\text{f} \text{h} \text{v} \text{:} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
pressing (urgent) $\text{h} \text{h} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$; price (n.) $\text{f} \text{f}$; (what must be
 paid to obtain a thing)
 (important) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ priceless $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{:} \text{f} \text{f}$
pressure (stress) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$; prick (with needle) $\text{f} \text{f}$;
 (of air) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{:} \text{f} \text{f}$; (with claws) $\text{f} \text{m} \text{m}$
 (insistence) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ prickle (n.) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
bring pressure on $\text{h} \text{h} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ prickly $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
prestige $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ pride $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$; (person giving
prestigious $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{:} \text{f} \text{f}$ others satisfaction) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
presumably $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ priest $\text{f} \text{f}$
presumed $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ priesthood $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
presumptuous $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ priestly $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
pretend $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ primarily (above all) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$;
pretense (excuse) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ (principally) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$
 (false display) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ primary (original) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$;
pretext $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ (chief) $\text{f} \text{f}$
pretty (adj.) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$; (moderately large) $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$ primary school $\text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f} \text{f}$

<u>prime</u> (n.) ՚%	be in print ՚756
prime of life ՚0508:36%	be out of print ՚h%
<u>prime</u> (adj.) ՚%	<u>printer</u> ՚.t0%
<u>prime minister</u> ՚mɒhɪst: 0227%	<u>printing</u> ՚n7%
<u>primer</u> ՚002: 37%	<u>printing press</u> ՚094028:18%
<u>primitive</u> (of early days) ՚33%; (simple and crude) ՚R: ՚37: ՚94L; (uncivilized) ՚nawhms	<u>priority</u> ՚p, ՚9075%
<u>prince</u> ՚00%	<u>prison</u> ՚nɪC: ՚B%
Crown Prince ՚n0J: ՚006%	<u>prisoner</u> ՚nɪL%
<u>princess</u> ՚00A%	take prisoner ՚96%
<u>principal</u> , n. (head of school) ՚nloNtC ; (sum of money) ՚P: ՚73H%	<u>privacy</u> (seclusion) ՚n7F: ՚0018%
<u>principal</u> (adj.) ՚%	(secrecy) ՚P%
<u>principle</u> (rule of science) ՚nwlz: ՚37%; (basic facts) ՚nwlz: ՚h7%; (rule of conduct) ՚37% ՚wC%	<u>private</u> (n.) ՚h: ՚05L%
(fundamental belief) ՚ngos%	<u>private</u> (adj.) ՚9%
90239037: ՚7G	; (having no public office) ՚h
as a matter of principle ՚n7%: ՚nwlz	in private ՚n7F
<u>print</u> (v.) ՚.t0% ; (write in letters that resemble those made by type) ՚n708: ՚h%	<u>private secretary</u> ՚R. ՚.t0%
<u>print</u> (n.) ՚.t0% ; (copy of picture) ՚P% ; (imprint) ՚h%	<u>privation</u> ՚7%
	<u>privilege</u> ՚R: ՚n7%
	<u>prize</u> , n. (reward) ՚n09%; (something very valuable) ՚902763%
	<u>probability</u> ՚U%
	<u>probable</u> , be --- ՚ + negative imperfect + ՚h%
	<u>probably</u> ՚n7%
	<u>probe</u> (v.) ՚0L00%
	<u>probe</u> (n.) ՚0C00%
	<u>problem</u> (question proposed for

discussion) የግፏ ; (difficult issue) ተግር ; (in mathematics) ጥናቁ	(business) ባርሃድ: ሽሁንታ;
procedure ማርጓች	(soil) አጭ ; (writer) አቶ: በባንክዎች: የጤቶች
proceed ቅምሮ ; (or a trip) ገዢ: ቅምሮ	profane (v.) እረዝዝ
proceeding ፕሮ	profane, adj. (literature) ዓከማዊ;
proceedings የወሰድ ሰነድ	(language) ዓዲስ
process (n.) ጥናቁ ; (set of actions) አገልግሎት	profess (declare) ገዢ :
procession አገልግሎት	(practice as a religion) አውቅ;
proclaim በዕቃ ; (announce, make known) እነታዕቀድ ገዢ	(pretend) እኩ
proclamation በዕቃ	profession (occupation) ሙሉ ;
procure እንደ	(group of people engaged in an activity) ዓከማዊ
prod, v. (poke) ወጪ. ወጪ: እሳንት;	professional, adj. (having to do with a profession) ወጪል :
(urge on) ገኑ	(not amateur) ታሪክለኛ
prod (n.) ተሳ: አንቀጽ	professor በጠናቀር: ታርጉማር
prodigious የጤቶች ስራንጻ	proficiency ተወካይ
produce, v. (make) ወገድ ; (bring forth crops) እነቀብ ;	proficient እቅድ: ተወካይ: ሽሁንታ
(bring forward) እቅበል ; (show) እነቅድ ; (bring about) እነተን	profile ገዢ
product ቤት ክፍ;	profit, n. (advantage) ጥቅምት ;
(of farm) ምርጥ	(in business) ባርሃድ
production (producing) ማወጣን ;	make a profit እተለወ
(what is produced) የተሰጠውን: ወጪዎች	profitable (business) ባርሃድ: የጤቶች ስራንጻ ; (beneficial) መቆወያ
productive (activity) መቆወያ ;	profound (learning) ጉዳዮች ;
	(scholar) ጉዳዮች: ደወቀች: ሽክላ;
	(silence) ዘመኗል; (grief) ባንሻ
	5.1.1

profuse እንጂዎ፡ በት
profusely ከዕወመ፡ በኩያ
progenitor ዓጭዱ፡ እሳን;
 (originator) ከዕወመዎ
progeny ተዕስቃቄ
prognosis ግጋዴ፡ እሳትታች
program ታሪክዎ
progress, v. (develop) ተተሟላዊ
 ቅመስ ; (improve)
 እየተተዘዘዣ፡ ውስ
prohibit (forbid) ቦኑዬ;
 (prevent) እገዱ
project, v. (a beam of light)
 እምቅ ; (shells) ከሰራምዎ;
 (plan) ካወል
project (n.) ከቀቡር ደንብ
proliferate ተያዝ ውስ
prolific ደንብ፡
prologue በቀበያዎ
prolong ንብረዎ
prolonged (adj.) የረዳዎ፡ 2/6
prominent (well-known) ከዕወ፡ ጥር;
 (eyes) የዕኝኝ ; (hump)
 የዕኝ፡ ሽክ
promise (v.) ቁል፡ ግኝ ; (give
 reason to expect) ከዕዱ
promise (n.) ቁል፡ የጥንቃ፡ የቆል
promising ተሻሩ፡ ሽዕዱ፡ ተሻሩ፡
 የዕኝነት

promote (trade) እገዱኝ ; (a
 company) ከማቃቃዎ፡ ለፌ ;
 (peace) እሳን
be promoted የደረሰ፡ የደረሰ፡ የደረሰ
promotion ተዕወጊዎ፡ እሳትታች
 (of a campaign) ማንኛዱን
prompt, v. (cause to do something)
 ተፈጻሚ ; (inspire) እልዕ዗
 (remind an actor of the
 words needed) ዘመኖ፡ ኮም
prompt, be --- ደንብ
promptly አን
promulgate በዕለታዊ
pronounce (declare) እሳውቅ;
 (utter the sounds) ተፈጻሚ
pronunciation እንዲአ፤ የቀኑ፡ እንዲአ
proof ማንኛዎ፡ ወረዳዊ
 put to the proof ደንብ
propaganda ተከናወ፡ ወረዳ፤ ታሪክዎ
propagate ከሰራው
proper (suitable) ተዋረድ ; (diet)
 የተዋወኝ ; (authorities) እንዲአ፡
 ሽዕዱ
proper name የተዋወኝ፡ ነጋዹ
properly በደንብ
property የሰራዊ ቤት;
 (land) ለዕለታዊ; (attribute) መነፏ
prophecy ታደረግ

<u>prophesy</u> <i>ተፈፀመ</i>	<u>prosper</u> <i>የተዘጋጀ</i> <i>ንከሳቸ</i>
<u>prophet</u> <i>ሻሻል</i>	<u>prosperity</u> <i>ንግድ</i>
<u>propinquity</u> <i>ዘርዝር</i>	<u>prosperous</u> (city) <i>ቅንከሳቸ</i> ; (business) <i>ገዢያዥ</i>
<u>propitious</u> (of weather) <i>ተዘጋጀ</i> ; (of gods) <i>ቻር</i>	<u>prostitute</u> <i>ተተሻ</i> ; <i>ኩረ</i>
<u>proportion</u> (n.) <i>ክፍል</i>	<u>prostrate</u> , v. (throw down) <i>ተስፋት</i> ; (weaken) <i>ኩረንዱ</i>
proportions <i>ሰዕሚ</i>	
in proportion to <i>በ... የ... በ</i>	
<u>proportionate</u> , be --- <i>ተወካይ</i>	<u>prostrate oneself</u> (before god) <i>አገብ</i> ; (before the conqueror) <i>ነግድነት</i> : <i>በደረሰ</i>
<u>proposal</u> <i>አሳሳት</i> ; (of marriage) <i>አጠቃላይ</i> : <i>ለቀለው</i>	
<u>propose</u> (suggest) <i>አሳሳት</i> : <i>ለቀለው</i> ; (intend) <i>አለሁ</i>	<u>prostrate</u> (adj.), fall --- <i>ተከራከሬ</i>
<u>proposition</u> <i>አሳሳት</i>	<u>protect</u> (industry) <i>ማንuf</i> ; (the eyes) <i>ኩረ</i> ; (freedom) <i>አንቀጽ</i>
<u>proprietor</u> <i>የከራከሪ</i>	
<u>propriety</u> (proper behavior)	<u>protection</u> <i>ሙከራክ</i>
<i>ሙያ</i> : <i>ሙርጥ</i>	<u>protector</u> <i>የሙከራክ</i>
<u>proscribe</u> <i>ኩረጥ</i>	<u>protest</u> , v. (object) <i>ተቋሙዱ</i> ; (assert, maintain) <i>ተከራከሬ</i>
<u>prose</u> <i>አይ</i> · <i>ንግድ</i>	<u>protest</u> (n.) <i>ተቋሙዱ</i> ; (formal complaint) <i>የተቋሙዱ</i> : <i>ወጪ</i>
<u>prosecute</u> (continue) <i>የወከዱ</i> ; (bring suit against)	<u>Protestant</u> <i>ፕሮቴስት</i>
<i>የወከዱ</i> : <i>የወከዱ</i>	<u>protocol</u> <i>ፕሮቴክት</i>
<u>prosecutio.</u> (carrying on)	<u>protract</u> <i>እለዱዱ</i>
<i>ዘመናዊ</i> : <i>የወከዱ</i> ; (conduct- ing of legal action) <i>የወከዱ</i>	<u>protrude</u> <i>ኩወም</i>
<u>prospect</u> , n. (hope) <i>ተክና</i> ; (chance) <i>ማክና</i> ; (view)	<u>proud</u> <i>የተ</i> be proud <i>የወ</i>
<i>የወ</i>	<u>prove</u> (show that it is true) <i>ኩረም</i> ; (bring proof) <i>የተዘጋጀ</i>
<u>prospective</u> <i>የወደፊት</i>	551

<u>ԴԱԼԾ</u> ; (test the quality)	<u>psychiatry</u>	ԳՀՅՆԳՈՅՆ: ՄԱՆՈՒ
<u>առհև</u>	<u>psychology</u>	ԳՎԵՏ: ՕՐԵՏ: ԴՅՈՎԵՐ
<u>proverb</u> յոդի	<u>public</u> (...)	ՄԱՆ
<u>provide (require)</u> ՀԱՀԻ	<u>in public</u>	ԴՅՈՎԵՐ
<u>հմ</u> ; (furnish) ՀԱՀԵ	<u>public (adj.)</u>	ՊՇԱՆ
<u>provide for</u> ՀԱԴԵՑԼ	<u>become public</u>	ԴՔԵ: ԺՈԾ
<u>be provided with</u> ՀԴՅ	<u>make public</u>	ԴՊԱԲ: ՀԽԵԾՈԾ
<u>providence</u> ՀԸՅ: ՀՆԴՔԵՐ	<u>publication</u>	ԲՐԴԻ
<u>Providence</u> ՀՊԻԿՆԴԵՐ	<u>publicly (openly)</u>	ԴՅՈՎԵՐ
<u>province</u> (division of a country)		(by the public) ՈՇԱՆ: ԽՅ
<u>տպիք: զհա</u> ; (proper work)	<u>public opinion</u>	ՊՄԱՆ: ՀՆԴՑՑ
<u>ժողով</u> ; (authority) ՀՎԱՐԴ	<u>public school</u>	ՊՈՅՑՐՄԴ: ԴՅՈՎԵՐ: ԲԴ
<u>provincial</u> (government) ՊՄՓԻՔ	<u>publish</u> (a book)	ՀԽԵԾՈԾ;
<u>օհր</u> ; (manners) ՊՆԻԴԸՐ		(make generally known) ՀՎՈԾ
<u>provision</u> (providing) ՊԹԼՇ	<u>publisher</u>	ՀԽԵԾՈՉ
<u>(stipulation) ՀՅՓԲԵ ԲՅԴ</u>	<u>puddle</u>	ԲԴԳՄԼ: Ո-Յ
<u>(plan made beforehand) ՊՈՒ:</u>	<u>pugnacious</u>	ՄՆԵ
<u>և 7. ՖՈԲ</u>	<u>pull</u> Պոյթ; (a tooth)	ԺՈՒ
<u>provisions</u> ՊՅՎ		ՊԼԱՋ
<u>provisional</u> ՀԻՅՊ	<u>pull ahead</u>	ՊԼԱՋ
<u>provoke</u> (arouse) ՀՆԴԿԻ ՓՈՓԻ;	<u>pull down</u> (demolish)	ՀԱՀԻ:
<u>(irritate) ՀՆՊՈՄ</u>	<u>(lower)</u>	ՀՎՈԼԲ
<u>proximity</u> ՊԸՆՅ: ՈՈՎՅ	<u>pull out</u> (vt.)	ԺՈՒ
<u>prudence</u> ՀՆԴՔԵՐ	<u>pull out, vi.</u> (train)	ՊՏԿԿ;
<u>prudent</u> ՀԸՅ: ՊԸՆՅՆԴ	<u>(troops)</u>	ՀՈՒ: Ո-Մ
<u>be prudent</u> ՊՄԾՓՓ	<u>pull up</u> (rock) ՊՏ: ՀԸԼԴ	
<u>pry</u> ՊԱՓ: ՊՈ	<u>(a chair)</u>	ՄՋ: ՀԸԼԴ
<u>psalm</u> ՊԸԼՅ: ՈՈԽՈԾԸ	<u>pulmonary</u>	ՊՈՅՈՆ
	<u>pulp</u>	ԱՎ

<u>pulpit</u> መንበረታ አንቀሳ	(merely) ወጪ
<u>pulsate</u> ፖር፡ ፖር፡ እኩ	<u>purgative</u> ዓይነት ቁጥጥር፡ መደንደች
<u>pulse</u> (n.) ዓይነ፡ ፖርታ	<u>purge</u> (empty the bowels) እቅዱዣ :
<u>pulverize</u> (grind to a powder) እቅዱዣ ; (annihilate) እወደዚ	(rid of) እቅዱች
<u>pump</u> (n.) ጥገኝ	<u>purge</u> ዓይነት ቁጥጥር፡ መደንደች
<u>pumpkin</u> ስጥ	<u>purify</u> እምብ
<u>punch</u> , v. (a ticket) ክክ ; (in the nose) በተክ : መቻ	<u>purity</u> (being pure) ታክክ : መሬታ ; (innocence) ታክክና
<u>punctual</u> አግቶ : እኩነት	<u>purpose</u> ጥሩ : (need) ደረጃ ; (aim) ማስፈጸም
<u>punctuate</u> (use periods, commas) ሮች፡ እኩራት ; interrupt	on purpose ሆኖ፡ ማከታታል የወጪ
አገልግሎት (emphasize) እንደሸፍ	<u>purposely</u> ሆኖ፡ ተማሪ
<u>punctuation</u> ማርያት፡ ሮች	<u>purr</u> እንዲሸፍ
<u>puncture</u> , v. (of a nail) ክክ ; (of a needle) ወጪ	<u>purse</u> ማር
<u>puncture</u> (n.) ክክ	<u>pursue</u> (follow) ተከታታለሁ ; (chase) እቅዱች ; (harass) እቅዱች
<u>punish</u> ቅጽ	<u>pursuit</u> መንታሳዣ
<u>punishment</u> ምምታ	<u>pus</u> መንገድ
<u>pupil</u> (student) ተውሬ ; (of eye) የፋይ ተከታታለሁ የፋይ ተከታታለሁ	<u>push</u> ጥሩ ; (the button) ተስፋሽ ; (roots) አይነት ; (urge) ጥሩ
<u>puppet</u> እኩንቃላት	push on ጥሩን
<u>puppy</u> አጥቃ	<u>put</u> (set in a certain place) እቅዱዣ ; (insert) እቅዱን ;
<u>purchase</u> (v.) ገዢ	(submit) እቅዱን ; (explain) እኩረት
<u>purchase</u> (the purchasing) መግዛት ; (something bought) የሚመለከት ወጪ	
<u>pure</u> ታክክ ; (nonsense) ወጪዎች ; ; put across እኩረት (Amharic) ወጪ ; (heart) ቅድ	put aside እቅዱዣ
<u>purely</u> (entirely) በሙሉ ; የዚህ	put back መከተል

put down <i>ḥolq</i> ; (a name) <i>Rb</i>	(a name) <i>ḥolq</i> ; (a name)	(limit in meaning) <i>ṭḥn: ḥn̄b(h)</i>
put off <i>ḥn̄t̄hha</i>		quality (kind) <i>q̄ṣṣ</i> ; (excellence) <i>ṭṣṣ; ḥod̄bṣṣ</i> ; (attribute) <i>ṭṣṣ; ḥod̄bṣṣ</i>
put on (weight) <i>ḥn̄b: ḥbōol</i> ; (a dress) <i>ḥn̄b</i> ; (hat, shoes) <i>ḥlq</i>	bute) <i>ṭḥn̄b</i>	but) <i>ṭḥn̄b</i>
(glasses, quantity) <i>om̄z</i> ; (as against hat, shoes) <i>ḥlq</i> ; (trousers) quality) <i>n̄b</i>	quantity) <i>om̄z</i> ; (as against hat, shoes) <i>ḥlq</i> ; (trousers) quality) <i>n̄b</i>	quantities of <i>n̄b</i>
put out (publish) <i>ḥom̄</i> ; (except) <i>ḥn̄om̄</i> ; (stretch out) <i>ṭḥn̄</i> ; (extinguish) <i>ḥm̄</i>		what quantity? <i>ḡz; ḥbā</i>
put together <i>ḥim̄mōo</i>		<u>quarrel</u> (v.) <i>ṭm̄</i>
put up (hands) <i>ḥf̄y</i> ; (a notice) <i>ḥmb</i>		<u>quarrel</u> (n.) <i>ṭb̄i m̄</i>
<u>putrid</u> , be --- <i>ṭb̄</i>		<u>quarrelsome</u> <i>m̄b̄</i>
<u>puzzle</u> (v.) <i>ḥlq̄t̄l</i>	be puzzled <i>ṭb̄: ṭn(w.)</i>	<u>quarter</u> , n. (one fourth) <i>ṭn</i> ;
<u>puzzle</u> (n.) <i>in̄ ḥq̄b̄l</i>		(a quarter of a dollar) <i>ḥb̄z</i> ;
<u>python</u> <i>H̄b̄</i>		(district) <i>ḥb̄c</i> ; (mercy) <i>C̄b̄z</i>
		quarters (of soldiers) <i>ḥb̄c</i> ;
		(lodging) <i>ḡb̄b̄s</i>
		quarter after three <i>H̄m̄b̄: ḥb̄n̄</i>
		quarter to three <i>ḥH̄m̄b̄: ḥb̄n̄</i>
		<u>quaver</u> <i>ṭb̄</i> <i>ṭc̄n̄n̄</i>
<u>quack</u> (v.) <i>ḥn̄n̄n̄</i>		<u>queen</u> <i>ṭn̄w̄</i>
<u>quake</u> (v.) <i>ṭb̄m̄m̄</i>		<u>queenly</u> <i>q̄z ḥn̄w̄</i>
<u>qualification(s)</u> <i>n̄b̄s̄: ḥb̄b̄</i>		<u>queer</u> <i>q̄z ḥb̄s̄: ḥb̄b̄</i>
<u>qualified</u> (having the skills) <i>n̄b̄</i> ; (limited, with some reservations) <i>ṭb̄n̄: ḥb̄b̄</i>	feel queer <i>ṭb̄b̄s̄(w.)</i>	
<u>qualify</u> (make fit) <i>ḥn̄b̄</i> ; (give legal authorization) <i>ṭb̄b̄(l.b.)</i>		<u>quench</u> (thirst) <i>ḥL̄n̄</i> ; (fire) <i>ḥm̄b̄</i>
		<u>querulous</u> <i>ṭH̄b̄</i>
		<u>query</u> , v. (ask) <i>m̄b̄</i> ; (feel doubt about) <i>ṭn̄n̄h̄</i> ; <i>om̄b̄z:</i> <i>ṭm̄m̄b̄</i>

query (n.) ፩፯፭

quest ፈክን

question, vi. (ask) ማቅረብ ;

(interrogate) መልዕ዗ል ;

(doubt) ተምህሮ

question (n.) ፩፯፭ ; (matter to

be discussed) ጥሩ ;

(doubt) ፩ርማሎ

beside the question ነኩርኑት ;
በግ

be beyond question ከሆነቻቸው

without question የሁ:: የዚያ

questionable ጽምሮንብ ; የዚያመባዊ

question mark የ፩፯፭፡ ዝዢልካት

questionnaire መመሪያ

queue አገሪ

quick የተፈጥሮ ; (worker) ትንሬ ;

(mind) ጭቁ ; (temper) ቀጥ

quicken (vt.) እኩልና

quickly የጂዜ ; የጂዜ ተከታታይ

quicksilver ቦዕስ

quiet (vt.) የሃብር እና

quiet down የሃብር እና ;

(wind) ዘንድ እና ; (excitement)

የለም

quiet (n.) ዘንድ

quiet (adj.) ዘንድታ ; ዘንድ፡ የሃብር ;

(life) የዚያ፡ ሳንሳንያ ;

(colors) የዝርዝር፡ የሃብር

be quiet ከዚ፡ እና ; (town)

በዚ፡ እና ; (sea) የዚ፡ እና

quietly ከዚ፡ ተከታታይ በዚያ

quit, v. (leave) ካቀቀውም ;

(stop, cease) እቅዱ ; (give up) ተወስ

quite ወላጊ፡ እና ምንም፤ ወላጊ፡ አዎስ፤ አዎስ፤

(to a certain degree) አንጻም

quiver ተጀምጥም

quiz እቅዱ፡ ውስጥ

quorum ዝዢልካት፡ ጥንካ

quotation ጥያቄ

quotation mark ተክኖር፡ የቅን

quote መቀት ; (state) እና

R

rabbit ጽዋት

race, vt. (try to outdo in speed)

← አገልግሎት፡ ተወስኝና ; (enter

in a contest) አነስቶስጻጻጻጻ

የለም

race, vi. (run, horse) የወሰን ;

(run, children) ሪፖን ; (car)

← ነፍራ ; (participate in a

contest) ተቋቋረሙ

race, n. (group of people) ዘርግ ;

(contest) የወሰን፡ የወስኝናጻጻጻ

race course የፌዴራል፡ የወሰን፡ የወስኝና

racial የዘርግ

racket (disturbing noise) <i>ληት</i> ; <u>rail</u> , n. (railroad) <i>አላል</i> ;	(dishonest way of making a living) <i>የግብርኬር</i> ; (Fennis) <u>railing</u> <i>ወሳንፈስ</i>
ተብረቻ	<u>railroad</u> <i>ነገር</i>
make a racket <i>ተንበሰው</i>	<u>railroad station</u> <i>ነገር፡ ሚኒስቴር</i>
<u>radiant</u> (giving' out rays)	<u>railroad tracks</u> <i>ቅጥር፡ አላል</i>
<i>ነርሃ፡ የወሰንፈስ</i> ;	<u>railway</u> <i>ቅጥር፡ ፌዴራል</i> :
(color) <i>ለጠቃ</i> ; (smile) <i>ነገሮ</i>	<u>rain</u> (v.) <i>ዘጋጀ፡ መዝናድ ክፍል</i>
<u>radiator</u> (for heat) <i>የቡታ፡ ቤት፡ የግብርኬር</i> ;	<u>rain</u> (n.) <i>ዘጋጀ</i>
(of car) <i>የሞተር፡ የግብርኬር</i>	<u>rains</u> <i>ዘጋጀዎች</i>
<u>radical</u> , adj. (fundamental)	<u>rainbow</u> <i>ዶንተ፡ የጠቃ</i>
<i>ዶወልታዊ</i> ; (extreme, in politics) <i>የክወጥ፡ እኩል፡ ፊዴራል</i>	<u>raincoat</u> <i>የዘጋጀ፡ ማሽን</i>
<u>radio</u> <i>ሎዲግ፡ እሳት</i>	<u>rainy</u> <i>ዘጋጀ፡ የጠቃነት</i>
<u>radio station</u> <i>ሎዲግ፡ ሚኒስቴር</i>	<u>rainy season</u> <i>ዘጋጀዎች</i>
<u>raft</u> <i>የግብርኬር፡ አንድ</i>	<u>raise</u> , v. (a monument) <i>እቅዱ</i> ;
<u>rag</u> <i>ሙርቃ</i>	(children) <i>ወል፡ እኩልና</i> ;
rags <i>ሙንጻ</i>	(breed) <i>እራት</i> ; (wheat) <i>እሰዕስ</i> ;
<u>rage</u> , v. (express violent anger)	(bring to life) <i>እንደሆነ</i> ;
<i>ነምጾ፡ ተፈካይ ሙሉ</i> ;	(promote) <i>እና፡ እሳት</i> ; (hand, question) <i>እና</i> ; (the head)
(of storm) <i>የክ(ኩ)</i>	← <i>እቀም</i> ; (increase) <i>ሙዕዔዕ</i> ;
<u>rage</u> , n. (violent anger) <i>የደንብ</i> ;	(money, army) <i>ክቡር</i>
(violence) <i>የግብርኬር</i> ;	be raised (promoted) <i>እሳት</i> ;
(passing fashion) <i>ተውዳደሪ</i>	(increase) <i>ሙዕዔ</i>
<u>ragged</u> <i>የንጂ፡ የክበር</i>	<u>raise</u> , n. (in salary) <i>የደንብ፡ የጠቃ</i> ,
ragged clothes <i>የንጂ</i>	(promotion) <i>እሳት</i>
<u>raid</u> (v.) <i>ወል</i>	<u>raisin</u> <i>አራት</i>
<u>raid</u> (n.) <i>ወል</i>	<u>rake</u> , v. (ashes) <i>የግል</i> ; (leaves)
	ተጨማሪ

<u>հորդ</u>	; (search carefully) ՈԼՈՒ	rank above 1109 ԾԼՇ: ՆՀՄ
<u>rake</u> (n.) ՔՄԱ: 003628		<u>rank</u> (n.) ԾՅԾԼՇ
<u>rally</u> (vi.) ՎԻՐՈՒՄ ; (regain strength) Հ7700		<u>ransom</u> (N.) ԲԿԻ ԾԳՀԻՓՔՑ: 73ԽՏ.
<u>ram</u> (male sheep) ԴՋ ; (pole) ՋՎՈՂԵՑ		<u>ransom</u> (V.) ԾԳՀԻՓՔՑ: ԲԿԻ Հ76Հ
<u>ramble</u> (stroll without purpose)		<u>rap</u> ՀՈՒՄ
ՈՒՅ. ՈՒԱ-ՀԻ; (talk without consequence) ԽՈԼՓ		<u>rapacious</u> (living on prey) ՀՀՅՈ:
<u>ranify</u> ՒԴԵՒ		902 ԳՈՒ ; (greedy) ՋՅՅՈ
<u>rampage</u> (v.) ԳԵ-ԸՄ		
<u>rampage</u> (n.), go on a --- (children) ցՈՂՔԱՓԽՅ: ՀԿՈՄ; (army) ԴՀՐԻՒ: ՀՀՄՅ: ՃՐ		<u>rapid</u> ՃՄՅ
<u>ranch</u> (of cattle) ԴԴՅ. 09ԾՆՑ: ^{ԺԵԾՅ} ; (of fruit) ՀԿԻ		<u>rapidly</u> ԳԻՒ: ԳԻՒ: 16 ՑՏՄ
<u>rancid</u> ԳՐԿ		<u>rare</u> ՈՉՊ ; (unusual) ՕԲ;
<u>rancor</u> ԴԳ. ՌԻ: ՑԻՖ		(strange) Հ3ՇՀ ;
<u>random</u> , at --- Հ3ՀՇՅ		(lightly cooked) ԴՀՅԴ: ԶԱՆԻՒ
<u>range</u> (vt.) ԲԼՀԼ		<u>rarely</u> ՀԱՅ: ՀԱՅ
range, vi. (roam) + ԽՊՈՒ ; (be found) ՒՅ ; (vary within certain limits) ԲԼԻ		<u>rascal</u> ՈՒԽԻ
<u>range</u> (n.) օՍՄՅ ; (for cooking) 902 ԳՈՒ		<u>rash</u> , adj. (hasty) ՊՄԱ ; (taking too much risk) ՀՀԿՇ
cattle range ԴԴՅ: 09ԽՈՂԵՑ		<u>rasp</u> (n.) ԳՈԼԲ
<u>rank</u> (arrange in a row) 00ԸՆ ; (classify) ՔՈՄԿ	55;	<u>rasping</u> ՊՈՎԵՑ
		<u>rat</u> ՀՎՅ
		<u>rate</u> , v. (put in a certain class) ԲԼԵ: ԴՄ ; (regard) ՊԵ
		700+
		<u>rate</u> (n.) ՊԾ
		at any rate ՊԳՅ: ԱԾ: ԲՎ
		<u>rather</u> Հ3Հ ՔԾ-ԳՅ (rather, we will stay Հ3Հ ՏԱՐՅ: Հ3ԳՔԻՅ)
		<u>ratify</u> ՀՀԲՓ
		<u>rating</u> ՊԼԵ: ԲԱԲՈ

rear, vt. (bring up) አሳይ ;
 (breed) አብ ; (raise up)
 ← ቁጥር: ኢሳይ

rear, n. ይርገድ ጥን
 in the rear ነ... አነተረርገድ
rear (adj.) የዕለታዊ
reason (vt.) ፈዕት ; (arrived at . (cattle) አግዕቶ
 by means of logic) አቦዕክቶ: ደረሰኝ

reason, vi. (urge logically)
 ← አነሳይ ; (think
 logically) ቁዕሙዕስ

reason, n. (motive) የጥንቃቄ ;
 (ability to think) የጠናከር:
 ← የሂሳብ ; (sanity) አኅጋር
 bring (someone) to reason
 ← አግኗዝ

reasonable (person) አነተያቀ ;
 (price) መመሪያ ; (choice)
 ← ቀን ; (offer) ዘመን

reasoning አነተካናል
reassure (assure) አረጋግጣ;
 (restore to confidence) አረጋግጣ

rebate ቁጥር
rebel (v.) አውጪዕጾዕስ የዕጻዕስ
rebel (n.) የዕጻዕስ አውጪዕስ
rebellion የዕጻዕስ

rebellious (defying authority)
 የዕጻዕስ ; (hard to manage)

← አማካይ: አቅ

rebound ማጠረጃ: ቁዕሙዕስ
rebuild አንቀጽ: አውጪ

rebuke (v.) ጽዑፍ
rebuke (n.) ማቆሙታዊ ጽዑፍ
recalcitrant አጠቃላይ;

recall (remember) አነጠዎት ;
 (take back) ማጠቀም

recart ማጠራ ነገር
recapitulate አንቀጽ: ቁዕሙዕስ

recede ወደ: ጥንቃቄ

→ receipt (receiving) መግለጫ;
 (written statement) ደረሰኝ
 receipts ጥንቃቄ

receive ቁጥር ; (welcome)
 ቁጥር: አገልግሎት ; ,

(of radio) አገልግሎት
receiver (who received) ቁጥር ;
 (of telephone) የስልክ: የስልክ

recent የዚህን ; (happening
 recently) አገልግሎት: የሰዕስ

recently አገልግሎት ዘመን
receptacle የዕቅድ ነገር
reception (receiving) መግለጫ ;
 (greeting) አቅራቢ ; (formal
 entertainment) የተዘዋዋሚ

reception desk የሚገኘበት: መግለጫ: የተዘዋዋሚ
receptionist አቅራቢ

<u>receive</u> 6L67	(suggest) አክዕን ስት : ከቅረን
<u>recipe</u> (for food) ወዕራር: ዓጋጋጋች	recommend to one's care ከላይ: ከም :
P5D7N: መገለያ;	
(plan for doing anything) ስትነት	recommendation (advice) ቁጥር መንገድ ; (written praise) አንተዋዋን
<u>reciprocal</u> 926	
<u>reciprocate</u> (wishes) ከዘግብ: ዘዴት ; (with a gift) ወዘገቡ: ዘዴት	recompense, v. (reward) ወርሃዊውን: ← ክልብ ; (make amends for) ተን
<u>recite</u> (prayers) ፊትዑድ: ከዘግብ ; (poetry) እኩዎች ; (a lesson) ነግዢ: ወመ	recompense, v. (reward) ወርሃዊውን: ነብብ ; (make amends for) ተን
<u>reckless</u> ቦታ የነበሩ	recompense (n.) ተን (be reconciled to) reconcile ከተደረሰው; (bring into agreement) እንማጣ reconciliation ተደርጋው
<u>reckon</u> (count) አክን ; (consider, judge) ከፈት: ተጠሪ ; (count on) ተቀባዩ ; (think) ← ዘዴት (ወ)	reconsider እንደታደድ: እውነት reconstruct እንደታደድ: ወደ
<u>reckoning</u> ቀጂች	record, v. (keep for remembrance)
day of reckoning ዓዲስ ማረጋገጫ: ከከራይ ; ቀን :	ከከራይ ; (set down in writing) ዘጋ ; (register) ከን ; (on tape) ተቀባዩ
<u>recline</u> ገዳጋ: እኩ	
<u>recognition</u> ሽፍትዎች	record, n. (official document)
find recognition ከዚ: ተጠሪ	የዚንበት ; (of student) ገጥርድ ; (for phonograph) የዝንብ ; (in sport) ዝንብ: ወተን
<u>recognize</u> ከግድ ዘዴቅ	
<u>recollect</u> ከነጋዜዣ	
<u>recollection</u> ታካሚ = ዓጋጋጋዣ: ሪፖርት	keep a record of የዚንበት
<u>recommend</u> (counsel) እኩዎች ; (write <u>recording</u> ተቀባዩ: ዘዴቅ favorably of) ነፃ. መሆኑን መከናዣነት	record player የተክሳሽ: መጠሪዎች recover, vt. (get back again)

<u>հետարի</u> ; (damages)	<u>reed</u> օօֆ
<u>դժ:</u> հ75	<u>reel</u> , v. (seem to rock) ԽԼ ; (stagger) յԴի՛լ
<u>recover</u> (vi.) լ5	<u>reel</u> (n.) Յ՛փի
<u>recovery</u> (of a lost thing)	<u>refer</u> (submit) ՀՓԼՆ ; (direct for information) ԻՇԽՈՒՄՄՅ:
<u>09737</u> ; (of health)	<u>006</u>
<u>097790:</u> օօլ3	<u>refer to</u> (turn for information) ԴՈՒՄՆԻ • (cite) ՄՓԻ ;
<u>recruit</u> , v. (enlist) օօհօհ : (get new members) ՀՌ77	<u>(make allusion) ՏՌ: ՀՀԿ</u>
<u>recruit</u> (n.) ՅՊԱԳՈՅ: ՕԺԲԸ	<u>reference</u> (statement to which attention is directed) օօՊԽԵՅ ;
<u>rectify</u> ՀԿԴԿՄ	<u>(statement about someone's ability) ՊՊՈՒՆԸ. ՕԿՎՅ ;</u>
<u>recuperate</u> Հ7700	<u>(person who can give informa- tion about someone's character)</u>
<u>recur</u> յՓԻՓԻ(ՐՃ)	<u>ԴՄԲ</u>
<u>red</u> զբ	<u>make reference to</u> ՀՀԿ
be in the red ԻՊԱԽԵ: ԿԲ	<u>refill</u> (a jar) ՀՄԿ ; (a tank) ԲՑԽՅ: ցօհ
<u>Red Cross</u> զԲ: օօհպօ	<u>refined</u> ՊՄԵ
<u>redeem</u> (regain possession)	<u>reflect</u> , vt. (show like a mirror) ԴՒ : (of mirror) ՀԿՑ ;
ՀՆՈՍԻԻ ; (fulfill)	<u>(of glass) ԻՑԽՈԼց</u>
<u>ՀԽԾ</u> ; (free) ԴՅԱԴ: ՄՏԽ: ՀԲ: ՀԿԾ	<u>reflect</u> (vi.) ՀՀՆ
<u>red-hot</u> , be --- Ձհ	<u>reflex action</u> ԴՔԻԴ: ՊԾՈՒՅՅ :
<u>redouble</u> ԱՅԺ: ՀԲԼԴ	<u>ԸՀՀՅ</u>
<u>redress</u> ՀԼԾ	<u>reform</u> (v.) ՀՇՖԻ
<u>reduce</u> , vt. (decrease) զՑԻ ; (degrade) ԽՓ: ՀԲԼԴ ;	
(conquer) ՔՌ: ՀԲԾՅ: ԲԿ ;	
(bring to a situation) ՀԲԼԻ	
<u>reduce</u> , ^{vi. (in weight)} ՀՈԼՅ: զՑԻ	
<u>reduplicate</u> Հ174	

refine (n.) ሰጥቶል አዎን

refractory (child) ችሎር;
(ox) አገቦች

refrain (v.) ተከም

refresh (of bath) ካናቁቅ ;
(of rain) ክልም

refrigerator ማቀዝበያ

refuge (place of safety) ጽዴል ;
(safety) የትዴስት

take refuge ተለዋዋይ፡ ፍቃ

refugee አረቶች፡ የትዴስት

refusal እጋዜታ፡ እጋዜ፡ የጥክክል
give a refusal እጋዜ፡ እኩ

refuse (v.) እጋዜ፡ እኩ ዘመን
or expressed by negative verb (he
refused to sign እሰራለሁም)

refuse (n.) ዘመን

regain (recover) አነዱዣት ;
(reach again) እንደ

regal ታደሬዊ

regale አሳይቷል

remalia የሚኖር፡ ማስተካከል

regard, v. (consider) ቅዱል ;
(concern) ተሪከኝነት ;
(respect) መዝቅ ; (admire)
← እኩነት ; (accept) ቅዱነት

regard (n.) ዓይነት

regards) አገኝቶች

in regard to አዎን

in that regard በዚያ፡ ለዚያ

regardful, be --- ተመማቷል

regarding አዎን፡

regency የንግድበት

regent የንግድበት

regime (system of government)

መንግሥት ; (period of rule)
መውጫ

regiment ሪፖር በዚያ

region የቦዕድ የጽሕት፡ የገዢ

regional, የቦዕድ

register (vt.) ዠዴባን

register, (vi.) ተዐዴባን ;
(show) ሻፋ

register (n.) ዠዴባን

registered letter ሪፖር የመረጃ

registration (registering)

መመዘኛዎች ; (of automobile)
የተዘረዘሩት፡ የመመዘኛዎች

regress ዘመን፡ እኩ

regret (v.) ቅዱስ

regret (n.) ዘመን

egrets ቅዱስ፡ የመመዘኛዎች

regrettable የወጪ ነው

regular (n.) ዘመን

regular, adj. (price) ዘመን

(habits) ዘመንስ ; (place)

ሻወጪዎች ; (work) የወጪ ዘመን

(features) ዘመንስ እኩነት

regularly አያዥርና፡ ለዚያ ዘመን

- regulate የዕድሜ ቅጂዎች (relatives) *HODG*;
- regulation (rule) ካንት ; (connection) *73757*
- (control) *00900MC*
- rehearse ተከተል
- reign, v. (rule) *S7W* ; (prevail) *A6S* :
- reign (n.) ክንተል ; (period of rule) *HODG*; *0039007*
- reimburse ቅጽ(ክት)
- rein (of horse) ስንጻ ; (means of control) *W0M3*
- reinforce ክምናል
- reinforcements ቅጽዎች: *MC*
- reiterate ብርሃስ
- reject (refuse to take) አልተቀበነገድ ; (discard) *mh*
- rejoice (vt.) ክስታክ
rejoice (vi.) ቅለክ
- relapse, v. (backslide) ተወሰድ; (fall back into illness) *7367*
- relate (tell) ክዕራ ; (associate) *hHODG*
- related (adj.) *Q02HODG*
be related ቅዘዎች ; (connected in some way) *A8H*
- relation (narrating) *937600*; *S7C*
- (relatives) *HODG*;
- (connection) *73757*
- relationship *73757*
- family relationship *H9D5F*
- relative (n.) *HODG*
- relative (adj.) *9488H*
- relatively *100M7*
- relax, vt. (efforts) ቅግ ; (ease) *0036A73*; *3L7* ; (requirements) *hHh*
- relax (vi.) *0LG7*; *h73*; *4HSS*
- relay ክስተካክ
- release, v. (set free) *hqqq* ; (from vows) *b7* ; (from a promise) *09L* ; (*give up the title to*) *7* (*surrender*) —*hHODG* ; (a bomb) *h3R65Z*.
- relegate, (turn over) *hH7P7K*
- (remove) *hHq00m*
- relent *hh*: *hh*
- reliable (source) *95005* ; (servant) *z093* ; (firm) *39057*; *902M0N7*
- relic *qC7*
- relief (aid) *3C7q7* ; (freeing from a pain) *g7g* ; (person who relieves another from duty) *q986* ; (rest) *0LG7*

feel relief ከዚዎዱ፡ እና እና remedy (v.) እና	
relieve (a headache) እና እና አገልግሎት remedy, n. (cure) ሰጋጌያ;	
(aid) እና ; (the fort) ተቋቃቃ (solution) ሰጋጌያ	
ተዘንተኞች ; (alleviate) ተቋቃቃ remember, vt. (recall) እንደዢ;	
እቅላለ ; (release from a (not forget) እብረካጭ ; እሰራም	
post) ፍርድ remember (vi.) የማትታው.	
← ተከታታለ.	
<u>religion</u> ፊልማዊ	
<u>religious</u> (person) ፊልማዊያ ;	<u>remembrance</u> (gift or token) ማንኛ
(differences, order) የፌልማዊያ	ወጥ ; (remembering) ተዘዋጅ
(
religious service የክቶያ.	<u>remind</u> እንዲዢ
ሙስ፡ መርዓት	<u>reminder</u> ማንኛወጥ
<u>relinquish</u> ካቀቀሸዱ ;	<u>reminiscence</u> ተዘዋጅ
(hope) ፍርም	<u>remission</u> ፍጥረታ
<u>reluctant</u> , be --- እያቀቀ፡ እንደገዢ	<u>remit</u> (send) እኩ ; (pay) ንዑስ ;
<u>rely</u> ክፍል ተቀብያ የሚገኘ ወከንታ	(sing. ወከ፡ እያለት;)
<u>remain</u> (be left) ፍርድ ; (stay) ፍርድ	(efforts) ፍርም
ቅዴ	<u>remit</u> (vi.) ፍቅርት
<u>remainder</u> ፍርድ ፍርድ	be remitted (of a matter) ተቀብ
<u>remaining</u> ፍርድ	ተሳሳይ ; (taxes) የ... ፍጥረታ
<u>remains</u> (of meal) የፌርድ ; (of	ተፈጻሚ
a dwelling) ፍርም ; (dead	
body) እነዚህወ	<u>remnants</u> ፍርድ፡ ፍርድ
<u>remark</u> , v. (notice) እየተከለያ;	
(say briefly) ተኩለ	<u>remorse</u> ወጪ
<u>remark</u> (n.) እስተዳደሪያ	<u>remote</u> ፍቅር
<u>remarkable</u> የቦታዎች፡ ስርጓ	be remote ፍቅር
የቦታዎች	<u>removal</u> (removing) ሆያማት :
	(being removed) ሰጋጌያ
	<u>remove</u> (ink stains) እንከቀቀ :
	(a bullet) እመም :

- (from office) ከስራ ; (a tooth) ጽዋ ; (hat) እውነቶች ; (doubt) አገልግሎት
- remunerate ዓይነት ነው
- remuneration ዓይነት
- rend ተቀብረ
- render (make) እሳር ; (submit) ክፍል ; (translate) ተተወቻ ; (a part in a play) ውዕድ
- renegade ተሸቃቄ
- renew (a lease) እኩለት ; (a passport) እኩለት ; (an attack) የሚከተሉት ድጋፍ ; (friendship) ቀመን
- renounce (disown) ተፋይ ; (give up) ተፋይ : ተወቻ
- renovate እኩለት
- renown ዘላቂ
- renowned ቀመን
- rent, vt. (hire) እኩለት ; (lease) ተኩለዋል
- rent, n. (of room) እኩለት ; (torn place) ተቀብረ
- be for rent ተኩለዋል
- rental እኩለት
- reorganize የሚከተሉት ዓይነት
- repair (v.) አገልግሎት ; (make up for) ተካት አገልግሎት
- repair (n.) ተቋማ
- reparations ዓይነት ነገር
- repay ነገር ; (a favor) ዓይነት
- repeal ተቋማ
- repeat (say again) ተረጋግጧ ; (say what someone else has said)
- ← እውነት ; (a secret) እውነት
- repeatedly ተረጋግጧ
- repel (drive back) ዓይነት ; (disgust) እገኑኝ ; (refuse to accept) እውነት ተስፋጭ
- (water) እኩለትን
- repent ተቀብረ
- repentance ተቀብረ
- replace (put back) ዓይነት እኩለውን , (fill the place of) ተካት እኩለት
- reply (v.) ዓይነት
- reply (n.) ዓይነት
- report, v. (relate) እኩለት ; (make a report) ተከተል ዓይነት
- ← እውነት ; (announce) እኩለውን ; (denounce) እኩለት ተካት
- report (n.) ዓይነት ; (rumor) ዓይነት
- report card ዓይነት ዓይነት
- reporter ተካት መሬት (ወጪ) ተከተል እኩለት
- repose, vi. (lie at rest) ተረጋግጧ
- በእኩለት ; (rest on a support) ተቀብረ

<u>repose</u> , n. (peace and quiet)	<u>repudiate</u> (a statement) ከቋ :
ነዚያም፡ የንታ	(one's wife) እታ
(rest) ሌላች	
<u>reprehend</u> ደቀኑ	<u>repugnant</u> (odor) መጋሪ :
<u>represent</u> (describe) ፖክ :	(offensive) አሳሳይ
(portray) አሳያ ; (act for)	<u>repulse</u> (repel) መከታ :
ወካከ ; (act the part of)	(reject) ስፋ
ተወካከው ; (stand for)	<u>repulsion</u> , feel --- for ቁልፍ(ወ)
የወካከት ; 'be an example	<u>repulsive</u> ዕቅድ
of) ጽዴቤ፡ ፈርዎ	<u>reputable</u> ካወ፡ የሆኑ
<u>representation</u> መግለጫ	<u>reputation</u> ክፍ፣ አገልግሎት
<u>representative</u> , n. (delegate)	<u>repute</u> ክፍ
ወሌደኛቸው ;	<u>request</u> (v.) መቀበ
(agent) ደረሰና	<u>request</u> (n.) አስፈላጊ ቅመንቀቅ
<u>repress</u> (mutiny) ክወከኬ ;	make a request for መቀበ
(laughter) ጥቅ ; (talent) ቁጥር	<u>require</u> መቀበ፤ ደረሰ
<u>reprimand</u> ጥዣ	(order) እዘዴ ; (need) አንቀሳሽ
<u>reprint</u> እንዳታኝ፡ እተወ	(
<u>reprisal</u> አሳያ	<u>requirement</u> (necessity) እንደሸረ
<u>reproach</u> (v.) ደቀኑ	ማርት ; (something required)
<u>reproach</u> , n. (blame) ደቀኑ ;	የተፈጻሚ፡ ያጋገግል
(cause for blame) እንተብር	<u>requisition</u> (n.) መመሪያ
<u>reproduce</u> , vt. (reproduce again)	<u>rescind</u> የረ
ቁል ; (shown) ማኅያ	<u>rescue</u> (v.) እኩል፤ እቻል
reproduce, vi. (produce offspring)	<u>research</u> (v.) መጠራ
spring) ተኅን	<u>research</u> (n.) ጽዴቤ፤ ጥሩ
<u>reprove</u> ጥዣ	<u>resemblance</u> መመሪያ
<u>republic</u> እጥወሻ	<u>resemble</u> መዝኑ
	<u>resent</u> ፍርር፡ እነታ፤ ተቀባዩ

resentful, be --- ቁር: እናና
resentment ቁልጋ
reservation (securing of a place) የቃመዋዕ ; (secured place)
condition የቃመዋዕ ; (a limiting condition) ጽሑፍ
reserve, v. (secure a place) የዘሩ ;
 (save) ቁመንድ እኩቀዱም ;
 (set apart) የወጪ ; (postpone) አወጪ ከዚ 2.8 . እስተካከል
reserve, n. (something stored) ቁጥጥሪ ደመነለቁል ;
 (tract of land set aside for special use) ክፍል ; (restraint) that
 without reserve አውጥናል
reserved, adj. (restrained) ያደረገ
reservoir የግብርዎች የወ-3 :
 የግብርዎች ; (source) ዝግጅቶ
reside የወ-6
residence (dwelling) የወ-6 ;
 (fact of residing) የወቅዱሙና ;
 (legal domicile) እናናና
resident, be --- የወ-6
residential የወቅዱሙና
residue የትራ ; (of oil) ዘዴዎ
resign ወዢዎን. አልማት. አቅብ ;
 (from a club) ወጪ

resign oneself ጽሑፍ፡ ህዝብ
resignation (act of resigning) የወጪ
 አውጥናት. ስፋርነዕ. ታሸች ;
 (written statement) የወጪ :
submit የሚፈጸም : የሚከበድ ; (quiet submission) ጽዕኖዎች
resin ወ-88
resist ተቋቋዎ ; (try not to yield to) ጽታ
resistance ተቋውጭ : የወጥናት ;
 (power of resistance) የወቅዱሙና
 የወ-88
 offer resistance ተቋቋዎ
resolute ቁልጋ
resolution (determination) ተቋቋዎ
 ወ-88 ; (thing decided on) ቁርጥ: ተቋቋዎ ; (formal expression of opinion) ወ-88 ;
 (solution) የወቅዱሙና
resolve, v. (decide) ቁርጥ ;
 (decide by vote) ወ-88
 ወ-88 : እስተካከል (solve)
 የወቅዱሙና : እስተና (break up)
 እና የወ-88
resolve (n.) ቁልጋናት = ቁርጥናት
resort, n. (place people go to) ← የወቅዱሙና : የወ-88
 (recourse) ሌያ

resound ከስተን

resource (resort) ዠወማሪ

ሞዕስልች፡ ብግኩዎች፡ ካሱ፡

(resort in money) የገዢ፡ የጤጌ

resources ባንቃ ባንቃ

natural resources የተራሱ፡ ባንቃ

resourceful ካሱም

respect, v. (honor) እኩበ፡

(admire) እኩታ፡ (show

consideration) መኖም፡

(concern) ተወካኑ

respect, n. እኩር፡ (respecting)

እኩነቶ

respects አካውች፡ እኩነቶ

in every respect አያያዝዎች፡ ልቦ

in many respects አጥብ፡ ዠወጪ

show respect እኩበ

respectable (deserving respect)

የተኩበ፡ (having a good

reputation) ወጪንጂ፡

(clothes) ተከላዋ፡ (amount

of money) ክፍ፡ ሲ፡ (score)

፳፻፮

respectful ተሳታፊ፡ የተወካኑ

be respectful toward እኩበ

respectfully ተሳታፊት

respective ከቅተናዣ

respectively ከቅለ፡ ብሔጂ፡ ተሳታፊዎች

respiration ብቻክ

respite ፍቃ

resplendent, be --- (uniform)

← ከንሰነዧ፡ (person)

← ከንሰነዧ

respond ዘዴ

response ዘዴት

responsibility ጉባኤኝ

responsible ጉባኤ፡ (involving

responsibility) ተሳይ፡ ጉባኤኝ፡

← ማዘንታ፡ (accountable)

← ተመሳቸው፡ (reliable) ተመሳቸው፡

be responsible በግዢዎች፡ ተመሳቸው፡

(be the cause) የግዢዎች፡ በግ

rest, vt. (give relief) ከተራ፡

(lean) ከከራተ፡ "

(base) ወወረት

rest, vi. (take a rest, relax)

← በሌሎች ከርድ፡ እኩ፡ (lie

down) አደጋ፡ እኩ፡ (lean)

← ተከራተ፡ (be based) ተመሳቸው፡

← አ... እኩ፡ (die)

(be buried) አከተገዢ፡ እኩ

rest, n. (ease, lack of motion)

← በሌሎች፡ (residue) የቀረ

be laid to rest ተቀራ

come to rest ወረዳ፡ (stop

moving) ቅዱ

take a rest ብቻክ፡ ብቻክ

restaurant የገዢ፡ የገዢ

<u>restful</u> , be --- ማረመን አም	be resurrected ቁጥር 44
<u>restitution</u> (act of giving back) ደመዕዝ ; (act of making good any loss) ቅዱስ ጽዴት	<u>resuscitate</u> ቃል ደብዳቤ
<u>restless</u> , get --- ቅሬታማ	<u>retail</u> (vt.) ቅርቡ
<u>restoration</u> (of building) ትክክል እና ተንተት ; (of independence) ደመዕዝ	<u>retail</u> (n.) ቅርቻ
← ደመዕዝ	retail dealer ቅርቻ
<u>restore</u> (put back to a former position) ደብዳቤ ; (give back) ደልጂ	<u>retain</u> (hold) ዘዴ ; (remember) አገልግሎት ; (a lawyer) ገዢ
← ደመዕዝ ; (reestablish)	<u>retaliate</u> ከዘሩዎች፡ ደብዳቤ
← የሚደገኘው እኩል	<u>retaliation</u> ከዘሩ
be restored (of a building) ተከተል	<u>retard</u> (keep back) ወደ፡ ጊዜ፡ ጉዳቶ
	(delay) ብሔራዊያን
<u>restrain</u> (anger) ጉዳት ; (a dog) ዘዴ	<u>retell</u> ደልጂ፡ ጥወጫ
	<u>reticent</u> , ይጋጥሙ ከግድያ
<u>restrict</u> ደብዳቤ	<u>retinue</u> የሚከተሉ ቅጽታዎች
<u>restriction</u> ጥናይ ቁጥጥር	<u>retire</u> , vt. (remove from office after a long service) መረጃ፡ አቅራቢ ; (withdraw) አገልግሎት
<u>restrict</u> ተንተት	retire, vi. (give up an office) መረጃ፡ ገዢ ; (stop working) ወጪዎች፡ እቅዱ
<u>result</u> , v. (happen from a cause) ደም ; (become a cause)	(retreat) ተሰኞ ; (go to bed) ተዋኑ ; (to the library, convent) ገዢ
	retire for the night ተዋኑ
result in እነዚህ	<u>retired</u> , adj. (civil servant) መረጃ፡ ዝርዝር ; (doctor) ወጪዎች፡ ዝቅዱ
<u>result</u> (n.) ደብዳቤ	<u>retirement</u> መረጃ
<u>resume</u> , vt. (a journey) ቁጥር ; (reading) ቅጽታ፡ ቁጥር ; (the seats) እንዲያስቀበል፡ ዘዴ	<u>retiring</u> ዓይነ፡ የሚከተሉ ከግድያ
resurrect (the dead) እኩል ; (a plan) እንዲያስቀበል፡ ወጪዎች	56.1

<u>retrace</u> (trace back to an origin)	and child) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (trace over again)	<u>reveal</u> (disclose) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ;
ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	(a secret) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (show)
<u>retract</u> (a statement) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ;	ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן .
(the wheels) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	<u>revel</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
<u>retreat</u> , v. (fall back) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן:	<u>revelation</u> (revealing of a
ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (go for	secret) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (God's
privacy) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	disclosure of Himself) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
<u>retreat</u> , n. (withdrawal)	<u>revelry</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (place for	<u>revonge</u> (v.) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
refuge) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן : ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	<u>revenge</u> (n.) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
beat a retreat ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	take revenge on ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
<u>retrieve</u> (regain) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ;	<u>revenue</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
(make good) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (of dog, <u>revere</u>) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
find and bring back) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן <u>reverence</u> (n.) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
<u>retrogress</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	hold in reverence ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
<u>return</u> , vt. (give back, answer)	<u>reverend</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	<u>reverent</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
<u>return</u> , vi. ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	<u>reverse</u> , n. (opposite) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ;
<u>return</u> , n. (coming back) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן; +	(of coin) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (defeat)
(profit) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (financial) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
returns ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	<u>revert</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
return ticket ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	<u>review</u> , v. (troops) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ;
in return ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	(a decision, events) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ;
<u>reunify</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	(a lesson) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (a book)
<u>reunion</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן
<u>reunite</u> ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן	<u>review</u> , n. (of army) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ;
be reunited (for exiles)	(of a book) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן . ; (of
ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן: ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (mother	events) ְַַָּבְּרָבֶּן ; (of a lesson)

review lesson ከኩር	<u>revolutionary</u> , adj. (leader) የፖ.ሪ.ቸ ; (causing a great change) በግተታ አውጭ :
<u>revile</u> ላደሰጭ፡ እጂር፡ አብን	የፖ.ሪ.ቸ ; (causing a great change) በግተታ አውጭ :
revise (change) ካወም :	የፖ.ሪ.ቸ ; (causing a great change) በግተታ አውጭ :
(improve) እንዲች	የፖ.ሪ.ቸ ; (causing a great change) በግተታ አውጭ :
<u>revision</u> ሽጥና	<u>revolutionize</u> በግተታ አውጭ, ጥናክ
<u>revival</u> ማጭነበኛ	<u>revolve</u> (move in a circle) ተመግሮ ነገር
<u>revive</u> , vt. (refresh) እናዕቅ ;	(occur regularly) ተከራክረ
(bring back to life) እናት :	<u>revolver</u> ተንተዋዋ
ዘመንት ; (a custom) ከሚያ :	<u>revulsion</u> ተክክ
ዝመንት ; (memories) የሚያ :	<u>reward</u> , v. (loyalty) ውስጥ : ኦልክ ;
ዝመንት ; (memories) የሚያ :	(workers) ቀንዱ-ንዱዎች
<u>revive</u> , vi. (of spirit) ተናዕቅ ;	<u>reward</u> (n.) ተስተካክ የቅር
(of hope) ተናዕቅ ; (of	<u>rheumatism</u> ተርጋጋማ
flower) የሚደረግ፡ አዎስዎ	<u>rhinoceros</u> ከዎስራን
<u>revoke</u> (a license) ስምቅ ; (a	<u>rhyme</u> (n.) ተጽሑፍ፡ በግሙቅ
concession) አልተ	without rhyme or reason ለት፡ የግምሃም የሞዱዎች፡ ተግሙቅ
be revoked (annulled) ተናዕቅ :	<u>rhythm</u> ው.ዘ.ዘ.ዘ
(repealed) ተናዕቅ	<u>rib</u> ተስፋድ ; (of umbrella) ተስፋድ
<u>revolt</u> (vt.) አንጻ	<u>ribbon</u> (for hair) ስንድ ;
→ <u>revolt</u> , vi. (rise up against	(for dress) ተስማሽ ; (for
authority) በዕስ ; (rebel)	typewriter) ተስማሽ
← እናደረግ፡ እኩ ; (not	<u>rice</u> ሽሁ
accept) እወተቀኞች	<u>rich</u> በግዴ
<u>revolution</u> ተኖር፡ መውጫቅ፡ አውጥቷል (person) ቤትጾች፡ አክላ;	(any far-reaching change) ቤትጾች፡ አክላ ;
(any far-reaching change)	(soil) አግጣ ; (fabrics) ውስጥ ;
በግተታ አውጭ ;	(voice) ተናዕቅ ; (color) ተጠናቅ
(revolving) መግተታ	get rich በግዴ
<u>revolutionary</u> (n.) ብርሃና፡ ሁመም የቅር	riches ቤትጾች

rid ရိမ္မာ

get rid of (a person) ဖုန်းနှံ :
(bad habit) ဖုန်းနှံ

riddle ရိမ္မာစွာနှံ

ride, vt. (a motorcycle) ရွှေ ;
(a horse) ဂျာ ; (a mule)
← ဖုန်းနှံ

ride (n.) ရှေ

ridge (long mountain) ဖူနဲ့ ;
(in the ground) ဇာဂျာ

ridiculous (person) ရွှေ့ ;
(hat) ရွှေ့ရှေ့ ; (price)
← ရွှေ့ရှေ့ ၁၀၃

rifle မြန်မာစီမံချက်

rift ရှေ့ရှေ့

right, n. (privilege) ဝါဒ္ဓာ ;
(correct thing) ပုဂ္ဂ ;
(opposite of left) ဖုဒ္ဓာ ;
(conservative in politics)
ဖုဒ္ဓာ. ရှေ့ရှေ့

right, adj. (proper) ဖုန်းနှံနှံ; ring, vt. (the bell) ပုဂ္ဂာ ;
(correct) ပုဂ္ဂ ; (opposite
of left) ရွှေ့ရွှေ့. ရှေ့

right, adv. (opposite of left)

ဝါဒ္ဓာ: ဖုဒ္ဓာ ; (correctly) ပုဂ္ဂာ
ရှေ့ရှေ့ ၁၇၈၈ ၂၇၈၈;

(directly) ၂၇၈၅

right away အားလုံး

right now အားလုံး

all right လျှော့ ၂၇၈၃

righteous ဝါဒ္ဓာ

rightful (heir) မြတ် ၂၇၃၃

(property) ၁၇၃၉: ၂၇၃၇

right-hand (adv.) ဝါဒ္ဓာ: ၂၇၃

in the right-hand ၂၇၃. ၁၇၃၀

rightly (suitably) ၂၇၃၇၇;

(correctly) ၂၇၃၇၇

right-of-way ၂၀၀၃၇၄: ၂၇၃၀၃

rigid (rule) ဒုန်းဆုံး

(strict) ဟင်္ဂ

rigor (of war) ဝါဒ္ဓာ ; (of
heat) ၁၆၄၃

rigorous (discipline) ဒုန်း

(method) ၁၇၂၀: ၂၇၃၇၇

rim (of a glass) ရှေ့ ; (of
eyeglasses) ရှေ့ ; (of
tire) ၂၄၂၇

rind အော်

right, adj. (proper) ဖုန်းနှံနှံ; ring, vt. (the bell) ပုဂ္ဂာ ;

(coins) ၂၇၀၀၄၄၀၀၄၀၄

ring (vi.) ပုဂ္ဂာ ; (of a

doorbell) ဖုန်းနှံနှံ ; (of

phone) ၂၀၀၅၇ ; (of ears)

၂၇၀၀၄၀၄၀၄

ring, n. (for finger) ဖုန်း

(for key) ၁၇၂၃ ; (of

- bell לֹגֶת ; (circle) לָבֶן
 ; (of circus) ~~לְבָנָה~~ לְבָנָה ; (of spies) לְבָנָה
 ring finger לְבָנָה מֵגַדְּלָה
rinse (a pot) לְבָנָה;
 (the mouth) לְבָנָה מִמְּמָדָם
riot (v.) לְבָנָה
riot (n.) לְבָנָה וְרָאָה
rioting לְבָנָה וְרָאָה
riotous לְבָנָה וְרָאָה
rip (cloth) לְבָנָה; (a seam)
לְבָנָה
ripe לְבָנָה
 be ripe לְבָנָה
ripen לְבָנָה
rise (v.) לְבָנָה ; (of sun) לְבָנָה;
 (of price) לְבָנָה ; (of
 river) לְבָנָה ; (of dough) לְבָנָה:
לְבָנָה; (come into
 view) לְבָנָה ; (achieve higher
 rank) לְבָנָה
rise, n. (small hill) לְבָנָה ;
 (of river) לְבָנָה ; (of
 prices) לְבָנָה
 give rise to לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
risk, --- one's life לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה that shows neck) לְבָנָה
rite לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
ritual (n.) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ;
לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ; לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
- rival, v. (be a match for) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ; (compete
 with) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
rival (n.) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
rivalry לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ; לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
river לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
river basin לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
road לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
roam (of a person) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ;
 (of animals) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
roar (v.) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ; (of a lion)
לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ; (with laughter)
לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
roar (n.) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ;
 (of a lion) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
roast, v. (meat) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ;
 (coffee) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
roast (n.) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
roasted grain לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
roasting pan לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
rob לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
robber לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
robbery לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ; לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
robe (v.) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
robe (n.) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ; (garment
 that shows neck) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
robust לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה
rock, vt. (move) לְבָנָה וְלְבָנָה ;

(cause to shake) ካርድ እኩስ	<u>roll</u> , n. (of thunder) ቤጋዬ ;
rock, vi. (in a chair) ተሰጥቶ	(of wrapping paper) ጥቃጠ ;
+ጥዴስ; → (of a	(of bread) ፈጥዴስ ፈጥ
boat) ወክክ	rolls በዴንገት
<u>rock</u> (n.) ቅጽና ስጋጭ እኩስ	call the roll ከጋዬ: መብ
<u>rocket</u> በዴንጋጌ ጥዑር	<u>roller skate</u> በዴንጋጌ ማሸማ
<u>rocking chair</u> ዓይኖር አውሃ :	<u>roof</u> ሚሮ፣ ሚሮ
ወጪ ተቀባዩ ቤጋዬ : ወጪ	roof of the mouth ካንቆ
<u>rocky</u> (cliff) ቅጽና፡ የነሱነት;	<u>room</u> (v.) ሁሉ
(road) ቤት ቤት፤ ጥዑር ቤት፤	<u>room</u> (n.) ካፍል — ; (space) ሻቶ
(shaky) ዓይኖር ምቅረብ	room and board ዽዕኖ ዽዕኖ : በዴንጋጌ
<u>rod</u> ኪንግ	ladies' room የልጃችል : ቤት ቤት
<u>rogue</u> ወካኩታ	men's room የወጪ ቤት : ቤት ቤት
<u>role</u> ካኩል፤ ሻቶ	<u>roomy</u> ንግሥት ሁኔታ
<u>roll</u> , vt. (wrap around) መቀክ;	<u>rooster</u> ካወራል፡ ሻር
(dough) ከጋዬ ከጋዬ ; (a	<u>root</u> , vt. (implant, f.h. fear) እንቅስ
marble, eyes) ከንግዴዴክ ;	root, vi. (begin to grow) ሆኖ
(of waves rolling the ship)	← አለሁ ; (turn
← ከንግዴዴክ	over and dig up soil) ከኩስ ከኩስ
roll, vi. (of thunder) ስነዴዴዴዴዴ	root up ሁጋዊ፤ ወሁጋዊ
ተሰጥቶ (be wrapped)	<u>root</u> , n. (of tree) ሆኖ ;
+ጥዴስ; (of tears) አዎል፡ እኩስ	(source) ዽዕኖ ዽዕኖ
← እኩስ (of a ship) ወክክ ;	take root ሆኖ አለሁ
እንዲቀበለሁ፤ አዎል ;	<u>rone</u> (v.) በዴንጋጌ፡ መከራ
(of a ball) ተንግዴክ	<u>rope</u> (n.) ተዴጋ
roll by ተፈጥሩ	<u>rosary</u> በዴንጋጌ ሚሮ
roll up (a rug) መቀክ ;	<u>rose</u> ዘመን፡ ሻር
(an umbrella) ወጪ	<u>roster</u> በዴንገት

rot (vt.) አነሳስ

rot (vi.) በኩስ

rotate, vi. (move around) ዘር :

(change in regular order)

← ተከምዎም

rotation (of office) ፈል

rote, by --- አቅል

rotten (decayed) የነሳስ :

(corrupt) የተክቻል

be rotten በኩስ

rough (fur) ቅንጻ ; (wood)

ባለግን ; (road) መመሪያ

የሎንጂን ; (skin of

fruit) ይገሬጾ ; (work)

የንግ ; (voice) ጽርሃ ;

(times) እኩራይ ; (manner)

በት የተደረገ ; (life)

ጋዋቸ የጋዢ

rough life, rough times የጋዢ

216

roughly (in a rough manner)

የሚገኘ ; (approxi-

mately) አገጋጭ

round (v.) ካል : እዘረን ;

(the lips) እጋጋጋጋ

round off እኩተኩ

round up አነሳስ

round, n. (in sport) ፍር

make the rounds (of watchman)

← እየተዘዴዎለ : መቅድ

(of policeman) የአፈጻጸም ; (of

a doctor) እየወጪ : የወጪዎች.

← ጽዑጥ

round, adj. (number) መቶ : ዓላማ

← መቶ . የተዘጋጀ ; (ball) መሰራት

← ድንብነት ; (table) ሽቦ

round (adv.) አውቶ

go round ፍርድ : ውስጥ ; (news) ሁሉ

in round figures አገጋጭ

roundabout አዕርጋጭ የተከራ

round trip ፊርማ : መሰን

rouse (awaken) እኩቅ ; (stir

up) አያዝ : የተቀበ

rout ዝግድ : እድርግ : ቤታዊ

route (n.) ውዴቅ

routine አዋጅ

rove ተዘዴዎለ

row (v.) ተዘረ

row, n., rhymes with 'low' (line)

← ተረድ ; (of houses) ውዴቅ ;

(of seats) ለጋጭ

row, rhymes with 'how' (loud

voice) ማጋጋግ ; (noisy

argument) እጋጋጋ

royal የንግድ ; (welcome) የእ :

ሮ

<u>Hi.</u> Royal Highness	ሰርሳ	rugged (countryside)	መን፡ንን፡	
<u>royalty</u> (kings and their families)	ጊዜዎች፡ ስቶ፡ አን፡	(people)	ንግድ፡ (weather)	
(position of king)	ንግዴን፡ የት፡ ተና፡		ክክታብ	
(payment made to an author)		ruin, (v.)	ከምኑ፡ (health) ጥሩ፡	
			(clothes, road)	ክበካሪ፡
			(make bankrupt)	ክንሳለ
<u>rub</u> , vt. (back)	ክቶ፡ (hands)	ruin (n.)	ንግድ፡ የተናገደ	
	← እኩቶ፡ (polish)	ruins	ሸጻቶ	
(cause to be sore from friction)	ከም	be in ruins	ፋል	
rub out	አረዝ	ruinous	የጥቅ፡ ያወጪለች	
<u>rubber</u>	ክክታን፡ (eraser)	rule, v. (govern)	የተ፡ (exercise	
	ከሸጻ፡ (rubber shoes)	authority)	ክስተዳደሪያ፡ (make	
<u>rubber band</u>	ክክታን	a formal decision)	ፈል፡ +	
<u>rubber stamp</u>	የጥቅተጠ	(make straight lines)	ከወዕል፡	
<u>rubbish</u>	የጥቅ	(restrain)	የተ	
<u>rubble</u>	እርክዱቶ	rule (n.)	ንግድ፡ የንግድ፡ (government)	
	turn to rubble	ruddy	የጥና፡ (the usual	
<u>rudder</u>	ሙዋዬ	thing)	የጥና	
<u>rude</u> (not polite)	ነፍ፡ (roughly made)	as a rule	ዘዴግር	
	የጥቅታት፡ ← ቀዥዥ	ruler (who governs)	የተ፡	
<u>rudeness</u>	ነፍፍ		(for making lines)	የጥቅታት
<u>rudiments</u>	ዶወልታዊ፡ ይጋብች	ruling, n. (of court)	ወርቅ	
<u>rudimentary</u>	ዶወልታዊ	ruling, adj. (classes)	የጥቅታት፡ (party)	
<u>rue</u>	ክኩስ		የጥቅታት፡ የጥቅታት፡ (factor)	
<u>ruffian</u>	ወርኖስ	run, vt. (administer)	ክስተዳደሪያ፡	
<u>rug</u>	ንንቲ		← እኩለ፡ (enter into a	
			race)	ክንባን፡ (a candidate)

<u>catch</u> ; (water) <i>hoph</i> ; n. <u>ruse</u> <i>Hlo</i>	
(make a car collide) <i>hɔbb</i> ; n. <u>rush</u> , vt. (cause to act fast)	
(a cable) <i>HLJ</i> ; (publish a story) <i>hɔm</i>	← <i>hMhA</i> ; (a job) <i>hʃnhab</i> ; (send fast) <i>nɔzif</i> , <i>hɔz</i> ;
run (vi.) <i>Cm</i> ; (f train) hɔ ; (bring fast) <i>nɔzif</i> , <i>wif</i> ;	(attack swiftly) <i>ʃbawz</i> : <i>hmɔ</i>
<i>hɔ</i> ; (of bus) <i>hɔhh</i> ; (of river) <i>hɔ</i> ; (of road) hɔ ; (attack swiftly) <i>ʃbawz</i> : <i>hmɔ</i>	
<i>hɔ</i> ; (of machine, watch) <u>rush</u> (vi.) <i>h̄nɔh</i>	
<i>hɔ</i> ; (of stockings) <i>hɔHL</i> ; <u>rush</u> , n. (hurry) <i>ʒl̄wɔz</i> <i>hɔzif</i>	
<u>rush</u> (of color) <i>hoph</i> ; (be shown) <i>hɔ</i> ; (compete) hɔ	
<i>hɔ</i>	(state of unusual activity)
<u>rush</u>	← <i>ɔC9G5 J2z</i> ; (marsh plant) <i>hɔbbo</i>
run about <i>ɔhɔ</i> : <i>whu</i> . <i>com</i>	
run across <i>hɔmɔ</i>	be in a rush <i>h̄nɔh</i>
run along hɔ <i>hɔ</i>	<u>Russia</u> <i>hɔs = oonpa</i>
run away <i>hɔ</i>	<u>Russian</u> (member of Russia)
run into (collide) <i>hɔb</i>	<i>ɔnna</i> ; (language)
run out <i>Cm</i> : <i>oɔ</i> ; (come to an end) <i>hɔf</i>	<i>ɔi. nif</i>
<u>run</u> (n.), in the long --- <i>pɔh</i> .	<u>rust</u> (v.) <i>H7</i>
← <i>hɔ</i>	<u>rust</u> (n.) <i>H7</i>
<u>runner</u> (who runs) <i>Tfɔ</i> ; (long thin rug) <i>ɸɔbz</i> : <i>gɔzmɔ</i>	<u>rustic</u> (furniture) <i>g7c</i> : <i>hɔ</i> ; (manners) <i>qnhɔs</i>
<u>running</u> (n.) <i>hɔ</i> ; (ad- ministering) <i>hñtħL</i>	<u>rustle</u> (skirt) <i>h3ɔz</i> ; (leaves) <i>h3yfɔz</i>
be in the running <i>hɔbz</i> : <i>hɔ</i>	<u>rusty</u> <i>h47</i>
<u>running water</u> <i>hɔgoz</i> , <i>oɔz</i>	<u>ruthless</u> , be --- <i>oɔns</i>
<u>rural</u> <i>h7mc</i>	<u>ruthlessly</u> <i>nɔzif</i> <i>ph</i> : <i>gɔmL</i>
	<u>rye</u> <i>hɔ</i>

S

sabbath 173.77: פֶּשֶׁת

sack פְּשָׂא

sacred קָדָשׁ ; (memory
of a hero) קָדָשׁ

sacrifice (v.) וְפַרֵּשׁ; (n.)

הַפְרִישׁ
sacrifice oneself לְפַרֵּשׁ:
לְפַרְשֵׁהָןִי

sacrifice (n.) פְּרִישׁ

sacrilege קָדְשָׁה: פְּגָנָה אֲמָנָה

sad מִתְּאֵשׁ

be sad מִתְּאֵשׁ

feel sad כִּיהֵן: פְּתֹאָה

sadden מִתְּאֵשׁ

saddle (v.) מִבְּסָר

saddle (n.) מִכְּבֵשׁ

sadness מִתְּאֵשׁ

safe (n.) מִתְּחִילָה

safe (adj.) מִשְׁׁעָן ; (driver)

מִשְׁׁעָן ; (reliable)

מִשְׁׁעָן יְהוּנָה :

(peaceful) מִשְׁׁעָן

be safe מִשְׁׁעָן: סָמֵךְ

feel safe מִשְׁׁעָן: מִתְּחִילָה

safely מִשְׁׁעָן

safety מִשְׁׁעָן ; (safe place)

מִשְׁׁעָן: מִשְׁׁעָן תְּמִימָה: מִשְׁׁעָן

sagacious מִתְּבָנָה

sage מִזְמָרָה

sail (n.) מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה

sailor מִזְמָרָה

saint מִזְמָרָה

sake, for the --- of הַ---הַ---
← הַ---הַ---

salad מִלְמָה

salary מִזְמָרָה

sale מִזְמָרָה ; (selling at a
lower price than usual) מִזְמָרָה.
← מִזְמָרָה: 216

sales clerk מִזְמָרָה

salesman מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה

saliva מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה:

salt (v.) מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה

salt (n.) מִזְמָרָה

salty, be --- מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה

salutary מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה.

salutation מִזְמָרָה

salute (v.) מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה

salute (n.) מִזְמָרָה

salvation מִזְמָרָה

salve מִזְמָרָה ; (something soothing,
words) מִזְמָרָה

same, the --- מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה

sample (n.) מִזְמָרָה: מִזְמָרָה

sanctify (consecrate) מִזְמָרָה :

(cause to be considered

- sacred) ቁጥት: እኩረን
- sanction (v.) ልቃቃ
- sanction (n.) ይቅቶች
- sanctuary የዕቅት ; (refuge and protection) ጥንቃጾች
- sand (n.) ከክቶች
- sandal ዓለም: መቦዎች
- sandy ከክቶዎች
- sane ማፍች
- sanitary (free from disease) ቤተት ;
(having to do with health)
← የገዢ: አመሰንዶች
- sanity ከኝጂር
- sapphire ስቃቃ: አንበር
- Satan አሸኑ
- satisfiable, be --- ለማ
- satiate አመሰን
- satiety ቤተት
- satin ከፋሳት
- satisfaction ዘላቂ
- satisfactory (condition) ዘጻዎች ;
(reason) ነው ; (results)
አንደነዱ
- satisfy (content) ከስቃቃዎች ;
(of an answer) አመሰንድ ንዘዴ
(the hunger) ከእታዎንድ ለማ
- Saturday ዓይኖግ
- sauce አንድ
- savage (n.) ካወዕኖ የጊዜመዎች
- savage, adj. (attack) ; ወሮች ;
(lion) ወሮ ; (outlaws) መሮች ካወዕኖ
- save ክሮና ; (money) ክልቀዣዎች
(a seat) ወተ
- savings የሚከፈል ተቀብዎች
- Savior ወደፊት ተቋሙ
- savor (n.) መጠሪ
- savory, be --- መልዕክ
- saw (v.) በዚህ የሚመለከት አዎች
- saw (n.) በዚህ
- say ክት
that is to say ወገኖች
- saying ዝግጁ
- scab ወጪዎች
- scald (burn) ከቆሙ ; (milk)
← እኩረን
- scale, n. (scrape off) ፍቃ ;
(climb) ወጪ
- scale (of fish) ወጪዎች ;
(graduated marking) ወካኔድ ;
(hierarchy) ወረጃ
- scales ወካኔድ
- scalp (n.) ከኩንድ
- scan (look through hastily)
የተያዙና: ወሰንና. ወሰንና
- scandal ከተኞች: ስትድ ስዕድ

scanty ʃæθ̩ ; (costume)
ʌmgo: ʌgən

scar (n.) məθ̩

scarce nəθ̩

be scarce məθ̩ əhgo

scarcely ʌgənʌhgo + negative
verb

scarcity ʌθ̩lθ̩

scare (vt.) hʌθ̩θ̩m

be scared h̩r

scarf ʃæθ̩: ʃoθ̩

scary ʃoθ̩θ̩lθ̩

scatter (vt.) θ̩θ̩θ̩ θ̩θ̩s

scatter (vi.) θ̩θ̩θ̩s

scene (place of action) θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩; scissors əθ̩θ̩

(incident) θ̩θ̩θ̩ ; (division scold θ̩θ̩=əθ̩θ̩θ̩

of an act) θ̩θ̩θ̩ ; (setting scorch ʌθ̩mθ̩

of a play) θ̩θ̩θ̩: θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

scenery (general view) θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩ ; score, v. (a goal) ʃ̩θ̩ :

(of a stage) θ̩θ̩θ̩: θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

scenic əθ̩θ̩

scent (of flowers) əθ̩θ̩ : (perfume) θ̩θ̩ ; (sense of smell) əθ̩θ̩θ̩. θ̩θ̩θ̩

schedule (of prices) HCHC ;

(of plane) əθ̩θ̩θ̩: əθ̩θ̩θ̩

← əθ̩θ̩θ̩: ʃ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

scheme (v.) θ̩θ̩θ̩

scheme, n. (plan, design) Hθ̩θ̩

θ̩θ̩θ̩ ; (plot) əθ̩θ̩ ;

(arrangement, layout) əθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

scholar θ̩θ̩

scholarly θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩:

scholarship (quality of learning)

θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩ ; (grant) əθ̩θ̩θ̩:

θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩ : θ̩θ̩θ̩

school θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩ : θ̩θ̩

send to school ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

schooling θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

science θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

scientist θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩: θ̩θ̩

scintillate ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩θ̩

scissors əθ̩θ̩

scold θ̩θ̩=əθ̩θ̩θ̩

scorch ʌθ̩mθ̩

be scorched ʌθ̩l

score, v. (a goal) ʃ̩θ̩ :

(keep account) θ̩θ̩θ̩

score, n. (in a game) ʃ̩θ̩ :

(result) əθ̩θ̩θ̩ ; (of

music) ʌθ̩θ̩ ; (set of

twenty) 4θ̩

scores of θ̩θ̩

keep score θ̩θ̩θ̩

scorn (v.) ʌθ̩θ̩θ̩

scorn (n.) 3θ̩θ̩

- scornful ፻፻፻፻
- scorpion ፲፻፻
- scoundrel ፱፻፻፻
- scour (a pot) ፻፻፻፻ ; (floor)
፻፻፻ ; (search thoroughly)
፻፻፻
- scourge (n.) ፻፻፻፻፻
- scout (v.) ፻፻
- scout, n. (person sent out to
get information) ፻፻፻ ; (boy
scout) ፻፻፻፻
- scramble (v.) ፻፻፻
- scramble (n.) ፻፻፻
- scrap, n. (of paper) ፻፻፻፻ ;
(of meat) ፻፻፻፻ ; (junk)
፻፻፻፻፻
- scraps ፻፻፻፻
- scrape (v.) ፻፻፻ ; (the skin) ፻፻
- scrape along ፻፻፻፻፻፻፻፻
- scrape off ፻፻፻
- scratch, vt. (paint) ፻፻፻ ; (the
skin) ፻፻፻፻፻፻ ; (a
match) ፻፻፻
- scratch, vi. (relieve itching
by scraping the skin) ፻፻፻ ;
(of pen) ፻፻፻
- scratch out ፻፻፻
- scream (v.) ፻፻፻
- scream (n.) ፻፻፻፻
- screech ፻፻፻፻፻
- screen, v. (hide with) ፻፻፻፻፻፻ ;
(candidate) ፻፻፻
- screen (n.) ፻፻፻፻፻
- (motion picture) ፻፻፻፻
- screw (n.) ፻፻፻፻፻፻
- screwdriver ፻፻፻፻፻፻፻
- scribe ፻፻፻፻፻
- script ፻፻፻
- Scriptures ፻፻፻፻፻
- scrub ፻፻፻፻፻
- scrutinize ፻፻፻፻፻
- scuffle (v.) ፻፻፻
- sculptor ፻፻፻፻፻፻፻፻
- sculpture ፻፻፻፻
- scum (of milk) ፻፻፻፻ ; (of
water) ፻፻፻ ; (worthless
people) ፻፻፻፻፻
- scythe ፻፻፻፻
- sea ፻፻፻
- seal, v. (enclose tightly) ፻፻፻
(affix a seal to a document)
፻፻፻፻፻
- seal (n.) ፻፻፻፻
- seam (v.) ፻፻፻
- seam (n.) ፻፻፻፻፻፻፻ ; (a line
where edges join) ፻፻፻፻፻፻

seaman օօՉՆՆՑ

seamstress ԱՐԴԻՒԽԵ

search (v.) ՃԻՇ ԱՆԱ

search (n.) ՃԻՇ ԳԻՇ

searchlight ԴՈՒ

seashore ՊՆԱՅՈՒՔ

season (v.) ԿԱՐԱՄ

season (n.) ԱԼԻ

seasoning ՅՈՎՈՅՈ

seat (v.) ՀՆԳՈՒՅՄ;

(have seats for) ՔԻ

seat (n.) ՕՅՆԸ ՅՈՓՈՅՈՅՑ;

(for a play) ԲԺ ; (place

where ything is located)

← ԴԵԼ

have a seat, take a seat

← ԿՊՈՄ

seclude ՋԼԻ

secluded (life) ԳՐԻՖԵՇԻ :

(place) ԵՐԱԿԱՇԻ ԴԱՏԵՐ

seclusion ԴԱՏԵՐ

second (v.) ՏՐԵ

second (n.) ԻԵՐԵ

in just a second ԴԱՅԻ

second (adj.) ԿՈՒԺԻՇ ; (of prize)

ԳԱԼԻՒԺԻՇ

Second (connected with a king)

← ԾՈՅՇ

secondary school ԿՈՒԺԵ. ՀՀՅ:

ԴՅՈՒԿՅ. ՅՅ

second-hand (book) ՏԸՑ ; (car)

ՏԵԽԵ

secret (n.) ՅՈՒՄԸ

secret (adj.) ՊՐՈԴՐՄԸ Ի ՊԻՆՈՅԸ

secretariat ԲՇԵՐ. ԲՅ

secretary ԲԻԵ

secretary general ՊՏ: ԲԻԵ

secretly ԱԲ; ԴՅ

sect ՈԴՅ

section (n.) ՖՈՅ : (of orange)

ԳՈՎՈՅ ; (of town) ԱԵԸ

secular (music) ԳԻԵՎՈՅ ; (court)

ՊՐԱԽԱ ; (education) ԱՅՋ

secure, v. (tie) ԱԲՅԱ-ՋԻ :

(protect) ԳՐԻԿԻ ; (obtain

a seat) ՔԻ ; (ensure) ՀԱՅԱ

ՀՐԱՆՆԵ ; (guarantee)

← ՈՎԻԵՑ: ԱՆԳ

secure, adj. (life) ԻԿՈՎՈՅ :

(hiding place) ԳՈՅՉԻՆ :

(foundation) ԲՌ ; (invest-

ment) ԴԻՆ: ԳՈՅՔԻՆ

keep secure ԱՆԳ

security (pledge) ՕԾՔՅ :

(protection) ԱԾԿԱՆՅ :

(means of safety) ՑՈՒՅ

<u>Security Council</u>	<i>għażiex: gozo: 167</i>	<u>selection</u>	<i>għoċċaq</i>
<u>sedentary</u> (tribe)	<i>ħasra: gozzo;</i>	<u>self-confidence</u>	<i>nurha: hawn: għod-</i>
(accustomed to much sitting)			<i>ingħo</i>
<i>← 004003: 902.804:</i>		<u>selfish</u>	<i>ħarrax. idher i-</i>
<u>sediment</u>	<i>għadha</i>	<u>sell</u>	<i>għall-ġu</i>
<u>seduce</u>	<i>għanha</i>		<i>għm</i>
<u>see</u> <i>ha</i> : (escort)	<i>ha</i> ;	<u>semester</u>	<i>għażiex. 11003. 22095</i>
(visit) <i>miegħi</i> ; (understand)	<i>ha</i> ;	<u>semicolon</u>	<i>għidha: nien</i>
<i>← 77(0)</i>		<u>Semite</u>	<i>16098</i>
<u>seed</u> (v.)	<i>ha</i>	<u>senate</u>	<i>għażiex. 000015. gozo: 167</i>
<u>seed</u> (n.)	<i>ha</i>	<u>send</u>	<i>ha</i> ; (regards)
<u>seedling</u>	<i>ha</i>		<i>ha</i>
<u>seek</u> <i>ha</i> ; (appeal for)	<i>miegħi</i> ;	<u>send back</u>	<i>00011: ha</i>
(try) <i>għall-ka</i>			<i>ha</i>
<u>seem</u>	<i>ha</i>	<u>send forth</u>	<i>ha</i>
<u>seesaw</u> , v. (ride a seesaw)		<u>send in</u>	<i>ha</i>
<i>0243: fuqidha</i> ; (hesitate)		<u>senior</u> (adj.)	<i>għażiex. 22007</i>
<i>ha</i>		<u>seniority</u>	<i>għażiex. 11003</i>
<u>seesaw</u> (n.)	<i>0243</i>	<u>sensation</u>	<i>ha</i>
<u>segment</u>	<i>ha</i>	<u>sensational</u>	<i>ha</i>
<u>segregate</u> (a prisoner)	<i>ha</i> : <i>ha</i>	<u>sense</u> , v. (feel)	<i>ha</i> (0)
(a sick person)	<i>ha</i> : <i>ha</i> : <i>ha</i>		(understand) <i>ha</i> (0)
<u>seize</u> <i>ha</i> ; (grasp with the		<u>sense</u> , n. (sensation)	<i>ha</i> :
mind)	<i>ha</i>		(power of the mind to know
<u>seldom</u>	<i>ha</i> + negative verb;		what happens outside itself),
<i>ha</i> : <i>ha</i> + negative verb		<i>ha</i> ; (meaning)	<i>għall-ġu</i>
<u>select</u> (v.)	<i>ha</i>	<u>common sense</u>	<i>għażiex. 30047</i>
<u>select</u> (adj.)	<i>għadha</i> : <i>gozo</i>	<u>make sense of something</u>	<i>ha</i>
		<i>ha</i>	<i>ha</i>
		<u>be out of one's senses</u>	<i>ha</i>
		<u>senseless</u> (foolish)	<i>ha</i> ;
			(unconscious) <i>ha</i> ; <i>ha</i>
		<u>sensible</u> (person)	<i>ha</i> ;

(advice) <i>injōg</i>	: (clothing) <i>vies</i>	<i>ñgi: sh</i>	; (book)
← <i>qōg. ñojog</i>		← <i>mhp. sh</i>	
<u>sensitive</u> , be --- to <i>qhōg (co)</i>	<u>seriously</u> (ill) <i>nmp</i>	: (in	
<u>sentence</u> (v.) <i>alb (ñz)</i>		earnest) <i>ñan</i>	
<u>sentence</u> , n. (in grammar) <i>glg</i> :	<u>seriousness</u> (of situation)		
↓ <i>tc</i>	: (of		
court) <i>gcl</i>		<i>ñglzg</i>	, (of crime)
death sentence <i>çpōg. gcl</i>		<i>ñnbsz</i>	
<u>sentiment</u> (feeling) <i>ñogz</i> ;	<u>sermon</u> <i>ñnñz</i>		
(belief) <i>ññzgqz</i>	<u>serpent</u> <i>ñnñ</i>		
<u>sentinel</u> <i>hi</i>	<u>servant</u> <i>ññnc</i>		
<u>separate</u> (vt.) <i>ñnh</i> ;	<u>serve</u> (vt.) <i>ññhñ</i> ; (food)		
(fighting persons) <i>ñhñh</i>	← <i>ñphn</i>		
<u>separate</u> (vi.) <i>qhōp</i>		be served (food) <i>qcl</i>	
<u>separate</u> (adj.) <i>qhñp</i>		<u>service</u> (n.) <i>ññqñhóp</i> ;	
<u>separately</u> <i>hñññ</i>		(religious ceremony) <i>qhñt</i> ;	
<u>separation</u> <i>ññhñz</i> <i>ññhñg</i>		(set of dishes) <i>ññpñt</i>	
<u>September</u> <i>ññññg</i>		<u>services</u> <i>ñcl</i>	
<u>sepulchre</u> <i>ññññc</i>		be of service <i>lh</i>	
<u>screne</u> (sky) <i>qmbw</i> ; (sea)		render service <i>ññhñ</i>	
← <i>qñt. sh</i>		<u>service station</u> <i>qñbzñz: qñhñ</i>	
<u>serf</u> <i>ññc</i>		<u>servitude</u> <i>ñcsz</i>	
<u>sergeant</u> <i>qñgñh: ñhñp</i>		<u>session</u> <i>ññññ</i> ; (of court)	
<u>series</u> <i>qñt</i>		← <i>ññññ</i>	
<u>serious</u> (person) <i>ññññz</i>		<u>set</u> , vt. (place) <i>ññññm</i> ; (the	
← <i>qñññ. qñm - hñ</i>		time) <i>ñññ</i> ; (decorate)	
(situation) <i>ññññz ññz</i> ;		<i>ññm</i> ; (a broken arm) ñññ	
(mistake) <i>ñññ</i> ; (difficul-		<i>ñññ</i> ; (a clock) <i>ñññññññ</i>	
		↑(regulate) <i>ññññññ</i>	

<u>set, vi.</u> (of sun) <i>Mhφ</i>	<u>severe</u> <i>ንግድ</i> ; (strict) <i>ስጋድ</i>
set apart (put aside)	<i>ጥጥቅ</i> ; (pain) <i>ክናቶች</i> ;
<i>ክናቶች</i> ; (distinguish) <i>ሰረ</i>	(sentence) <i>ፍት</i> ; (competition) <i>የፍት</i>
set aside <i>ክናቶች</i>	<i>የፍት</i> ; (dress) <i>ደንብ</i>
set down <i>ከዠረ</i>	<u>sew</u> <i>ነገ</i>
set up <i>ከቻዎ</i>	<u>sewage</u> <i>ዶክተር</i> : <i>ጊዜ</i> : <i>ዶክተር</i> : <i>ጊዜ</i>
<u>scettle</u> , vt. (an argument)	<u>sewer</u> <i>ቅን</i>
← <i>ኩወዕኖዎች</i> ; (affairs)	<u>sewing</u> <i>ነወጪ</i>
← <i>ከምርቃቅ</i> ; (a business)	<u>sewing machine</u> <i>ዓክቴሽን</i> : <i>ሙዘን</i>
← <i>ብሔር</i> ; (bills) <i>ካሳ</i>	• <u>sex</u> <i>ለት</i>
settle, vi. (make one's home)	<u>shabby</u> (beggar) <i>የቅረጋጭ</i> ;
← <i>ተቀበዣ</i> ; (come to an	(clothes) <i>ያዙ</i>
agreement) <i>ተክሱዣ</i> ;	<u>shack</u> <i>ተክ</i>
(of coffee) <i>ተክሱ</i>	<u>shackle</u> (n.) <i>ንግድ</i> : <i>ስልክ</i>
settle down <i>ቅጋዣ</i> , <i>ክክ</i>	<u>shade</u> , vt. (throw shade) <i>ዝሙኝ</i> ;
<u>settlement</u> (color.y) <i>ቅን</i> : <i>የተክ</i> ;	(protect from glare) <i>የዘዴ</i>
(dwelling) <i>ሙያዣ</i> ; (agree-	<u>shade</u> (n.) <i>የዘዴ</i> ; (of a window)
ment) <i>መዝሙኝ</i>	← <i>ቅን</i> : <i>ሙያዣ</i>
<u>settler</u> <i>ተክሱ</i>	<u>shadow</u> (v.) <i>የዘዴ</i> : <i>ዝሙኝ</i> ; (keep
<u>seven</u> <i>አንድ</i>	under observation) <i>ተቀባዩ</i> ..
seven o'clock <i>አንድ፡ ቀን</i>	← <i>ተቀባዩ</i>
<u>seventeen</u> <i>ኦወል፡ ቀን</i>	<u>shadow</u> (n.) <i>የዘዴ</i>
<u>seventh</u> <i>አንተኛ</i>	<u>shake</u> (vt.) <i>ክንፈጥቶም</i> ; (of wind)
<u>seventy</u> <i>አን</i>	← <i>ከወጣዣ</i> ; (the rug) <i>ከራዘ</i> :
<u>sever</u> <i>ሰልም</i> ; (relations) <i>ክሳልም</i>	(the head) <i>ሰራቅ</i> ; (the
<u>several</u> (pron.) <i>እንደንፈቻ</i>	hand) <i>ሰዕስ</i> <i>ዝሙኝ</i> ; (of
several (adj.) <i>ነርጋች</i> . <i>ስተ፡</i>	<u>shake</u> (vi.) <i>ተንፈጥቶም</i> ; (of
<i>ስተ፡ ተንፈጥቶም</i>	

voice) <i>ɸɔz̩: ɸɔz̩: ՚h</i>	(a pencil) <i>ɸlh</i>
shake hands <i>tso:n:n:n:t</i>	<u>shatter</u> <i>hnl: nəz:z:z:z: ՚w:m</i>
<u>shaky</u> (bridge) <i>gɒ:pł:t:cɔ:</i>	<u>shave</u> (vt.) <i>hɒb</i>
(excuse) <i>gɒpl:t</i>	shave (vi.) <i>hɒbz</i>
<u>shallow</u> <i>gɒp̩: ՚ɒɒb: ՚ɒɒp̩: ՚ɒɒt̩</i>	<u>shaver</u> <i>mɒp: ՚ɒɒp̩</i>
(dish) <i>hEɔ:</i>	<u>shawl</u> <i>ʃə:l: ՚ɒn:n</i>
<u>shambles</u> , be --- <i>hɒn:bɒ:bh</i>	<u>she</u> <i>՚e:h: ՚e:ɒ:z</i>
<u>shame</u> (n.) <i>՚hɜ:m</i>	<u>shear</u> (v.) <i>՚fɪ:t</i>
bring shame to <i>՚hɜ:le: ՚hɜ:lb</i>	<u>shears</u> <i>՚fɪ:b: ՚ɒf:b</i>
put to shame <i>gɔ: ՚hɜ:m:z: ՚hɜ:mb</i>	<u>sheath</u> (of sword) <i>՚hɛ:t: ՚</i>
what a shame! <i>՚fɪ:ʃmə</i>	(covering) <i>՚fɪ:t:z</i>
<u>shameful</u> <i>՚hɜ:mb</i>	<u>shed</u> , v. (skin) <i>՚bɒ:b; ՚</i>
<u>shape</u> , v. (g. to form to) <i>ɸɔz̩:</i> <i>՚nθh̩: ՚</i> ; (adjust) <i>՚hʌɒf</i>	(blood) <i>՚bɒ:b: ՚</i> (clothes) <i>՚nθh̩: ՚</i>
<u>shape</u> (n.) <i>ɸɔz̩: ՚</i> ; (appearance) <i>՚tɒnθh̩: ՚</i> ; (condition) <i>՚tɒnθh̩: ՚</i> <i>՚ɒnθn</i>	<u>shed</u> (n.) <i>՚dɒmθh̩: ՚</i>
<u>share</u> (vt.) <i>՚fɪ:d: ՚fɪ:d: ՚</i>	<u>sheep</u> <i>՚fɪ:p</i>
share (vi.) <i>՚fɔ:z:ɒd:z: ՚wɒ:z: ՚ɒpm</i>	<u>sheer</u> (stockings) <i>՚fɪ: ՚</i> (madness) <i>՚fɪ:z:g:z: ՚</i>
<u>share</u> (n.) <i>՚fɔ:z: ՚</i> ; (parts into which the ownership of a com- pany is divided) <i>՚hnl:z:z: ՚</i>	<u>sheet</u> <i>՚fɪ:t: ՚</i>
<u>sharp</u> (pencil) <i>՚fɒ:z: ՚fɪ:h: ՚</i> (knife) <i>՚fɒ:z: ՚fɪ:h:z: ՚</i> ; (pain) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚</i> ; (curve) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚fɪ:z: ՚</i> ; (con- trast) <i>՚fɒ:z: ՚</i>	<u>shelf</u> <i>՚ɒf:ʃl:z: ՚</i> ; (of rack) <i>՚nCn:z: ՚</i>
sharp, adv. (on time) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚</i>	<u>shell</u> , v. (beans) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚</i> (eggs) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚</i> ; (bombard) <i>՚nɒɒf:z: ՚</i>
sharpen (a knife) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚</i>	<u>shell</u> , n. (of nut) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚</i> ; (of tortoise) <i>՚fɪ:z: ՚</i> ; (explosives) <i>՚fɒɒf:z: ՚fɪ:z: ՚</i>

(give shelter) <i>oōm2j:hm</i>	<u>shipwreck</u> (v.) <i>h7n6</i>
<u>shelter</u> (n.) <i>oōmhj̄i qo2mh</i> <i>anj̄: n̄s6</i>	<u>shipwreck</u> (n.) <i>qooctn̄: oōnmgoi</i> <i>qooctn̄: n̄h2</i>
seek shelter <i>†73: sh</i>	(of plan) <i>oōm̄m̄f76</i>
take shelter <i>†mh̄h</i>	<u>shirk</u> <i>†7</i>
<u>shepherd</u> <i>n̄l3</i>	<u>shirt</u> <i>h02h</i>
<u>shield</u> (the eyes) <i>2lh :</i> (protect) <i>†n̄hnh</i>	<u>shiver</u> <i>hclj̄. h3ph, †pm</i>
<u>shield</u> (n.) <i>2l̄ ;</i> (protection) <i>oōn̄hnh</i>	<u>shock</u> , v. (of behavior) <i>h̄hph̄</i> ; (of bad language) <i>h̄hbb</i> ; (of crime) <i>h̄hfn̄</i>
<u>shift</u> (a meeting) <i>h̄hhb</i> ; (the blame) <i>h̄hkh</i> ; (the gears) <i>h̄om</i>	<u>shock</u> , n. (impact) <i>3ph̄s̄</i> ; (violent disturbance) <i>h̄z2m</i>
shift, vi. (of wind) <i>h̄ph̄m̄y</i> <i>← d̄z. h̄om</i>	earthquake shock <i>qooLoj̄:</i> <i>← oōzph̄s̄ph̄s̄</i>
<u>shift</u> (n.) <i>oohd̄oog</i> ; (group of people working at one time) <i>← qL̄s̄</i>	<u>shoddy</u> <i>oōf̄</i>
<u>shimmer</u> <i>h̄3h7l̄f</i>	<u>shoe</u> <i>o8o9</i>
<u>shin</u> <i>ph̄a3go</i>	<u>shoelace</u> <i>qoo8o9: o4h6s̄</i>
<u>shine</u> , vt. (shoes) <i>M7</i> ; (silverware) <i>oobobh</i>	<u>shoemaker</u> <i>oob o9: h6</i>
<u>shine</u> , vi. (of eyes) <i>h̄n6</i> ; (of sun) <i>oom</i>	<u>shoeshine boy</u> <i>h̄n7C</i>
<u>shiny</u> <i>qo2ph̄nLph̄s̄</i> (day) <i>Och̄f̄n</i>	<u>shoot</u> , vt. (fire) <i>ooh</i> ; (kill) <i>2lh</i> ; (an arrow) <i>h̄ph̄i colol</i> ; (pictures) <i>h̄i4</i>
<u>ship</u> (n.) <i>oocn̄</i>	<u>shoot</u> (vi.) <i>47n̄h</i>
<u>shipment</u> <i>h̄p</i>	shoot down <i>†ph̄f̄: h̄oob</i>
	shoot forth <i>h̄nn</i>
	<u>shoot</u> (n) new --- <i>h2: ph̄c3oog</i>
	<u>shooting star</u> <i>hacph̄: y7n̄t̄</i>

shop (v.) 7H

shop (n.) 7H

talk shop 7H: *וְלֹא־יַמֵּת*

shopkeeper 7H: 7H

shopper 7H: 7H

shopping center 7H: 7H

shore (n.) 7C7

short 7H

be short in 7H

be short of 7ML (O)

cut short (stop) 7H

fall short 7H

in short 7H

run short 0L: 0H: 7H

shortage 7H: 0H

short circuit 7H: 7H

shortcoming 7H

short cut 7H: 0D37H

shorten 7ML

shorthand 7H: 7H

shortly 7H: 7H

shortly after 0L: 7H: 7H

+ perfect

to put it shortly 7H:

7H

shorts 7H

short story 7H: 7H

short-tempered 7H

shot 7H; (person who shoots)

7H; (photo) 67965;

(injection) 00260

shotgun 7H

shoulder, v. (the gun) 7H;

(responsibilities) 7H

shoulder (n.) 7H

shoulder blade 00262

shout (v.) 007H

shout for help 67963: 7H:

6807H

shout (n.) 6807H

shove (vt.) 7H

shovel (v.) 7H: 7H: 7H

shovel (n.) 7H

show (vt.) 7H; (register)

7H: 7H; (prove) 7H

7H: 7H; (bring into,

lead) 7H

show (vi.) 7H

show off 7H: 7H

show up (arrive) 007H;

(appear) 7H

show (n.) 7C7

for show 7H

shower (n.) 7H; (of tears)

007L7; (shower bath)

7H: 007M7

take a shower	7h0r3: n̄mn	shy (v.)	h̄n̄l
<u>show-off</u>	7L3	<u>shy</u> (adj.)	9856.C;
<u>shred</u>	7082		(animal)
<u>shrewd</u>	703	be shy	366
<u>shrick</u> (v.)	6867	<u>sick</u> (n.)	77745
<u>shriek</u> (n.)	8906	<u>sick</u> (adj.)	77745 : 7009047
<u>shrine</u>	Φh̄n̄: h̄66	be sick and tired of	771n3
<u>shrink</u> (vt.)	h̄70074L	make one sick (of bus rides)	
shrink (vi.)	h̄m6	7 730h̄w3 : 77745	
shrink from	777;	<u>sicken</u> (make disgusted)	h̄nmh3
(withdraw)	h̄6767		7755
<u>shrivele</u> (vi.)	m0h7	<u>sickle</u>	09804
<u>shroud</u> (n.)	763	<u>sickly</u> (person)	77745 : (climate)
wrap in a shroud	73H	77745 : 902300m	
<u>shrub</u>	Φ72m	<u>sickness</u>	700905 : 77745
<u>shudder</u>	Φ3cimφm	<u>side</u> (n.)	703 : (of paper) 773:
<u>shuffle</u> (shift from place to		(of city)	773
place)	h̄3E80 : 77hnm	<u>side</u> (adj.)	9703
(cards)	7004	side by side	703 : h̄703
<u>shut</u> H2 ; (the eyes)	68665	on ... side	7... 77A ENA
shut in	H2(77)	take sides	73h3 : 0073 : 776
shut off (the water)	H2	<u>side road</u>	47374 : 80375
(electricity)	Φ06m	<u>sidewalk</u>	9390 : 00375
(view)	766 777	<u>siege</u> (the surrounding)	007777 : (the being surrounded)
<u>shutter</u>	9739 : 007hP		007777
<u>shuttle</u> (vt.)	h̄H906	lay siege to	777
shuttle (vi.)	100h7h	<u>sieve</u>	0367

<u>sift</u> (separate with a sieve) 55. ;	<u>signify</u> 300h3y; 3hB
(sprinkle) 3h3h; *	
(scrutinize) 30L3t3	
<u>sigh</u> (v.) 3g; 3f3t3	
<u>sight</u> , v. (see) 39 ; (aim)	
3h3o	
<u>sight</u> , n. (vision) 9,23 ;	
(spectacle) 3C3h23 ; (something worth seeing) 902h3p	
← 3C3h23	
sights 3R; 3R. 3t3p3	
catch sight of 39	
keep out of sight 4h3p	
take sight 33mm3L	
<u>sightseeing</u> 37C; 07P3	
<u>sign</u> (vt.) 6L00 ; (hire by getting the signature) 3pm6	
<u>sign</u> (n.) 90137 ; (indicator) 009h03 ; (lettered plate) 3h3h ; (trace) 333h3y	
<u>signal</u> (v.) 333h3y; 3h3y; 90337.	
<u>signal</u> (n.) 90037; (of traffic) 00A037	
<u>signature</u> 6C09	
<u>significance</u> 3g30; 37U; 3h3p3	
<u>significant</u> (important) 3h3h; *	
(having a special meaning)	
3C7,90. 3H6	
<u>silence</u> (v.) 290: 3ff; (the dissent) 3o0th ; (the squeaking) 3go3h; 3m3	
<u>silence</u> (n.) 290,3 = 33y	
keep silence 33: 3h	
<u>silent</u> (place) 33: 3h;	
(footsteps) 3R3y3h ; (child) ← 290,y3	
be silent 33: 3h ; (not speak about) go3go; 3o3f3L3D	
<u>silently</u> 33: 3h3o	
<u>silhouette</u> 3h	
<u>silk</u> 3L	
<u>silken</u> (robe) 3chL: 3hWb;	
(hair) 3hC: 902003h3	
<u>silky</u> 3hC: 902003h3	
<u>sill</u> 3G	
<u>silly</u> (person) 3d1 ; (behavior) 330337 ; (story) 904h6D	
<u>silver</u> (n.) 3C	
silver (adj.) 91C	
<u>silversmith</u> 333L3	
<u>silvery</u> 3C = 902003h3	
(water) 3m6	
<u>similar</u> 30033h3	
<u>similarity</u> 30033h337	

<u>similitude</u>	ቍዴ ተመዝግቢት	<u>since</u> ከዚያ ; (means of strength, source of power)
<u>simple</u> ቁጥጥል ; (clothes) ወጪ ; (food) ጽጭ ; (design) ← የሰነድ ወጪ ; (foolish) ቁጥጥል		← የወጪ የወጪ የወጪ
<u>simple-minded</u> ቁጥጥል		<u>sing</u> አገል ; (of birds) አገል ; (of teakettle) ተንተንተ
<u>simpleton</u> ቁጥጥል		<u>singe</u> አገል
<u>simplicity</u> (naturalness) የቀረበያ ; (lack of confusing parts) ← ቁጥጥል		<u>singer</u> አገል
<u>simplify</u> ቁጥጥል : እሳት		<u>single</u> (adj.) እንደ ; (not married) ← ወጪ : አገል
<u>simply</u> (in a clear way) ቁጥጥል : ← አገል : እንደ ; (absolutely) አገል አገል ; (merely) አገል		<u>single</u> (adv.) እንደውን ; be single እንደውን
<u>simulate</u> ወጪ		<u>single-handedly</u> እንደውን = ቁጥጥል
<u>simultaneous</u> , be --- እንደውን : ቁጥጥል : እንደውን		<u>singly</u> (one by one) እንደውን : እንደውን ; (alone) እንደውን
<u>sin</u> (v.) የሚከታታል		<u>singular</u> (n.) የሚከታታል
<u>sin</u> (n.) የሚከታታል		<u>singular</u> (adj.) የሚከታታል : ቁጥጥል : ቁጥጥል
<u>since</u> , conj. (after a time when) ነ + perfect + ወሮւ ; (because) ነ		<u>singularity</u> (oddness) አቅምነት ; (peculiarity) ስምም
since (prep.) ነ... ወሮւ... ነ... የሚከታታል		<u>sinister</u> ካሳ
since (adv.) ነዚያ : ወሮւ		<u>sink</u> (vt.) ካስመሙ ; (a well) ወሮւ ; (into the ground)
ever since ነዚያ : ወሮւ		አን ; (invest) እዋት
<u>sincere</u> ቁጥጥል		<u>sink</u> (vi.) ካስመሙ ; ካስመሙ
<u>sincerely</u> ንዑስ		(of sun) መክፈ ; (diminish)
<u>sincerity</u> ቁጥጥል		የወሰድ ; (go down) ዘመን - ኃላፊ
		<u>sink</u> (n.) ካሳ = ማማሪ
		<u>sinner</u> ተንተንተ
		? <u>sinuous</u> መሙዝም

sin ፍት እኩ
sir! ይሸቻ፤ ይሸቻ
siren የፌዴራል፡ ፍጤመንት

sister ንግግ
sister-in-law የርክን
sit (vt.) አገቅሙም

sit (vi.) ተቀሙም ; (of bird)
← ካል ; (occupy a seat as
a member) አነስተኛው ; (of
parliament) አገልግሎት ስለ
sit down ተቀሙም
sit up (raise the body to an
upright sitting position) ተቀብ
← አነስተኛው ;
(stay up past one's usual
bedtime) ተቀሙም

site አቶ አገልግሎት

sitting room ንግግ፡ ዘመን

situate አቅሙ

situation (location) አቅሙበት ;
(circumstances) በቅርቡ ;
(job) ወጪ

six ኦስት

six o'clock በወጪ፡ በቅርቡ፡ ኦስት

sixth ኦስተኛ

sixteen ዓራራ፡ ኦስትአን

sixty ኦስት ኦስት

size (n.) አንድ ; (of shoe)
ፊኖር

(height) ቀዱን ; (of room)
ተክኖን ; (of city) ጥዣችን
skeleton ቁጥጥር ; (of a building)
ቅዱን

sketch (v.) ተደጋጋሚ፡ ዝግጁ
sketch (n.) ጥሩፍ ; (outline of
. a book) አነቀጽዎች

skid ተቃዋቂ

skill የጥናት የክፍት ;
(profession) የክፍት፡ ወጪ

skilled (worker) ተክናት፡ ወጪ፡ የወሰን
(work) ማቅረብ፡ የወሰን የቅርቡ

skillful ተክናት፡ ወጪ

skillfully ተክናት የቅርቡ

skim (the cream) ገዢ እኩ ; (a book)
← ገዢ፡ ገዢ፡ ኦስት

skim through ተቀባዩ እኩ

skimp (vt.) እኩ

skimpy አንድ፡ ሽቦ

skin, v. (remove the covering)

← ቅርቡ፡ ገዢ ; (scrape)

← ገዢ

skin (n.) ምት ; (of fruit) ቅርቡ

skinny ኦስተኛ እኩ

skip (vi.) አከላም፡ ; (of lambs) ማረቀም

skirmish ቅርቡ፡ ገዢ

skirt (n.) የሮስ፡ የፋይ፡ የሽያጭ

skirt (n.) ተደጋጋሚ፡ ቅርቡ

skull ቁጥጥር፡ ቅርቡ

(around an issue) በቅርቡ እኩ ተደጋጋሚ፡ ቅርቡ

<u>skull cap</u>	፩፻	<u>slaughter</u> (v.)	፳፻፻		
<u>skunk</u>	ጋጌ	<u>slaughter</u> (n.)	፳፻፻		
<u>sky</u>	አዕቅ	<u>slaughterhouse</u>	፩፻፻		
<u>skyscraper</u>	የክሬይር ሚቃን፡ ብቻ	<u>slave</u>	ገዢ		
<u>slab</u>	፩፻፻	<u>slave dealer</u>	ገዢ፡ ፪፻፻		
<u>slack</u> (v.), --- off	ጥት፡ እና	<u>slavery</u>	ገዢያ		
<u>slack</u> (adj.)	፩፻፻		deliver from slavery የገዢያ ዠን		
be slack (of rope)	ከከ ; (of business)	<u>slave trade</u>	የገዢ፡ ፩፻፻		
become slack (in work)	የ፻፡ ← የክና፡ ወሆ	<u>slave trader</u>	ገዢ፡ ፪፻፻		
<u>slacken</u> , vi. (of wire)	ከከ ; (of work)	<u>slay</u>	ገዢ		
<u>slacks</u>	ተ፻	<u>sleek</u>	ከከከ		
<u>slam</u> , v. (the fist)	ለንበን ; +	<u>sleep</u> (vi.)	ተ፻		
(the door)	ነግድ፡ ክን	<u>sleep</u> (n.)	መንፈስ		
<u>slander</u> (v.)	የዕድ ካዙ፡ እንዳ	<u>sleepy</u>	መንፈስና ዝዢ ; (— city)		
<u>slander</u> (n.)	ክስታ		፩፻፡ ወሆ		
<u>slanderingous</u>	የዕድ፡ የዕድመ	be sleepy	መንፈስ፡ መንፈስ፡		
<u>slant</u> (vt.)	አለካ፡ እዘን	<u>sleeve</u>	የክዕር፡ ዘዴ		
slant, vi. (tilt)	አለካ፡	<u>slender</u>	የንግድ፡ ውስጥ		
<u>slap</u> (v.)	ነግድ፡ ዘረ		(income) አንቀጽ		
<u>slap</u> (n.)	ዝና፡	<u>slice</u> (v.)	ሙቀ፡ ተረም		
<u>slash</u> (the bark)	የትክም፡ (the finger)	<u>slice</u> (n.)	፩፻፻		
	ቆረም ; (the budget)		<u>slick</u> (smooth and glossy)	አሰራር፡ የጠቅምት ተረም	
<u>slate</u> (v.)	ሙቀ		(skillful)	ሙቀ	
<u>slate</u> (n.)	የቅር፡ ይጋዋ	<u>slide</u> (vt.)	የትክም		
			slide (vi.)	የተክምኑ፡ (move secretly)	
				slide by (of days)	የተክምኑ
				593፡ እዕላ	

slide down	<i>tʃɪləd: ɸoɸə. ələ</i>	(a ring) <i>mɸ: hɸ: ɿmɦɸ</i>
<u>slide</u> , n. (smooth surface)	<i>flɪd</i> ; (avalanche)	<u>slip</u> out <i>fləʊt: ɦtə: əm</i>
	<i>flɪd</i> ; (of photos)	<u>slip</u> , n. (of paper) <i>flɪp:</i>
← <i>θɒfəzθɪfɪtʃ. ɦəgə</i>		(woman's undergarment) <i>wɔnɪp:</i>
<u>slight</u> , v. (insult)	<i>flɪt: ɦɪɡ̩;</i>	← <i>ɦɪlɪ</i> — ; (error)
	(treat as of little value)	← <i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃ</i>
← <i>ɦɪg̩. sɪt: ɦɪbɪw. ɦɪd</i>		<u>slipcover</u> <i>ɦɪnɪ</i>
<u>slight</u> (adj.)	<i>ɦɪt: ɦɪt;</i> (girl)	<u>slipper</u> <i>ɦɪp̩: ɦɪp̩</i>
	← <i>ɸoғəz</i> ; (headache) <i>ɸɪhə</i> ;	<u>slippery</u> (≠ fish) <i>ɦənɪg̩əf̩: ɸɪh̩;</i>
	(lunch) <i>ɦɪnɪtʃɪtʃ</i>	(≠ road) <i>ɦəfəbəbəz</i>
<u>slightly</u>	<i>ɦɪt: ɦɪt</i>	be slippery <i>ɦɪbɪm</i>
<u>slim</u> (adj.)	<i>ɦɪt: ɦɪt;</i> (crowd)	<u>slit</u> (v.), --- open <i>ɸɪtʃ</i>
	<i>ɦɪt: ɦɪt</i>	<u>slit</u> (n.) <i>ɸɪtʃ,</i>
<u>slime</u>	<i>ɦɪtə. ɦɪt: ɦɪt</i>	<u>slogan</u> <i>ɦɪtɔɪ</i>
<u>slimy</u>	<i>ɦɪtə. ɦɪtə. ɦoɦɪtə. ɦɪtə</i>	<u>slope</u> (v.) <i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃ</i> ; (of hill)
<u>sling</u> (v.)	<i>ɦɪtɜz. ɦɪtɜz: ɦɪtɜz</i>	<i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃɪtʃ</i> ; (of field)
<u>sling</u> (n.)	<i>ɦɪtɪŋ</i>	<i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃ. ɦɪtʃɪtʃ</i>
<u>slip</u> , vt. (convey slyly)	<i>ɦɪt: ɦɪt</i>	<u>slope</u> , n. (downwards) <i>ɸɪtʃɪtʃ;</i>
	<i>ɦɪtʃ; ɦɪtʃ</i> ; (remove)	(upwards) <i>ɦɪtʃ</i>
	<i>ɦɪtɸ: ɦɪtʃ; ɦɪtʃ</i> ; (loosen)	<u>slippy</u> (person) <i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃ;</i> (work) <i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃɪtʃ;</i>
	<i>ɦɪtʃ</i>	(muddy) <i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃ</i>
<u>slip</u> , (vi.)	<i>ɦɪtʃ: ɦoɦɪm</i> ; (lose the foothold)	<u>slot</u> <i>ɸɪtʃ</i>
	<i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃɪtʃ</i>	<u>slow</u> (v.) --- down (vt.) <i>ɦoɦɪtʃ;</i>
	<i>ɦɪtʃ. ɦɪt: ɦɪt</i>	(the car) <i>ɦɪtʃ: ɦɪt</i>
<u>slip away</u>	<i>ɦɪtʃ. ɦɪt: ɦɪt</i>	<u>slow down</u> (vi.) <i>ɦɪt: ɦɪt</i>
<u>slip down</u>	<i>ɦɪtʃ: ɦɪt</i>	<u>slow up</u> <i>ɸɪt: ɦɪt</i>
<u>slip one's mind</u>	<i>ɦɪtʃɪtʃ(ə)</i>	• <u>slow</u> , adj. (worker) <i>ɦoɦɪtʃ;</i>
<u>slip off</u>	<i>ɦoɦɪtʃ</i>	
<u>slip on</u> (a coat)	<i>ɦɪtɸ:</i> ← <i>ɦɪtʃ;</i>	

(motion) <i>Hg: sh</i>	<u>smear</u> (v.) <i>ph</i> ; (injure the reputation) <i>nmsh</i>
slow (adv.) <i>nHqy</i>	
be slow (of watch) <i>oB: zt: ph</i> ; <u>smell</u> (vt.) <i>nHdsh</i> ; (gas) zHdsh	
(of market) <i>phph</i>	<i>ht+(o)</i> ; (trouble) <i>hloq(o)</i>
<u>slowly</u> <i>nphsh</i>	
<u>slum</u> <i>phsh: haC: nh: hsh: tHqsh</i>	smell, vi. (detect by inhaling, the dog) <i>nHdyh</i> ; (give off an unpleasant odor) <i>hft+</i> ; (give off a pleasant odor)
<u>slumber</u> (v.) <i>hC</i>	<i>← oDqH: nhca</i> ; (sniffle)
<u>slumber</u> (n.) <i>oDy'th</i>	<i>← nHesG</i>
<u>slur</u> , v. (pronounce indistinctly)	<u>smell</u> (n.) <i>hC</i> ; (sense of smelling) <i>qDqHt: zla</i>
← <i>qm</i> ; (harm the reputation of) <i>nhqlh</i>	
<u>sly</u> <i>phqHt: qDqH: na?</i>	<u>smelly</u> <i>qDqHt: hC</i>
(question) <i>HC: sh</i>	<u>smile</u> (v.) <i>hTq: nh</i>
<u>smack</u> (v.) <i>hHsh</i>	<u>smile</u> (n.) <i>hTqsh</i>
<u>small</u> <i>q3h</i> ; (print) <i>hsh</i> ; (unimportant) <i>qDqHt</i> ; (petty) <i>phq</i>	<u>smite</u> <i>oDq</i>
be small <i>hHt</i>	<u>smith</u> <i>nLq: w6</i>
<u>small change</u> <i>HCHC</i>	<u>smoke</u> , vt. (a pipe) <i>hHsh</i> ; (fish) <i>nmh: Bms</i>
<u>smallpox</u> <i>b3m m</i>	<u>smoke</u> (vi.) <i>oDq</i>
<u>smart</u> , v. (of alcohol) <i>hftmh</i> ; (of a cut) <i>phm phm</i>	<u>smoke</u> (n.) <i>ph: mh</i>
<u>smart</u> (adj.) <i>qDqH</i> ; (businessman) <i>smoking</i> <i>oDqHt: qDqHt: oDqHt</i>	<u>smoker</u> <i>hDq: qDqHt: oDqHt: qDqHt</i>
<i>na?</i> ; (dress) <i>zt</i>	<u>smooth</u> (vt.) <i>hHsh</i>
<u>smash</u> (vt.) <i>hHqL</i> ; (the enemy) <i>qDqHt: nmq</i>	(mortar) <i>hHsh</i>
<i>qDqHt: nmq</i>	<u>smooth away</u> <i>hHsh</i>
smash into <i>n...o. n3. o. t2086</i>	<u>smooth out</u> <i>hHsh</i>
smash open <i>hHq: nLqsh</i>	
<u>smash</u> (n.) <i>qDqHt</i>	<u>smooth</u> (adj.) <i>hHsh</i>

(hair) hairs; (surface
of water) gels

smoothly ψή. ήθος: ηθος

smuggle ηθηθε: ኃገን

smuggler ηθηθεንንግ: ጽጋዬ

snack ουቁል

snail ψζብ: ንርዎን

snake እንተ

snap, vt. (the string) nath;
(the finger) ካስበኝ

snare (v.) ከምዎስ

snare (n.) ደዋዎስ

snatch ουቁቁቁ: ወካይመማቅ

sneak አለን

sneak in ቴልን. ήθο: ጽን

sneak out ቴልን. ήθο: ወን

sneer, --- at ηζቀት. ተሰከናዣ

sneeze እሸክ

sniff እሻራሻ; (breath
on) አን

sniffle ግሸመድ: ማንን

snipe እሸጋሙ: ተያዥ

sniper የሸጋሙ: እሸጋ: ሆኖ

snore እሸጋሻ

snout እሽንስብ

snow (v.) ηልብ: ሆኖ

snow (n.) ηልብ

snuff, v. (point ^{put} out) እንተኩ

snuff (n.) ស្រួល
so នៅក្នុង - ក្នុង
 so far នៅពីរ
 so long ឡើយ៉ា ស្អាត
 so much ឡើយ៉ា ស្អាត
 so that នៅក្នុង + imperfect
soak (vt.) គ្រប់គ្រង់ អេក់អុក់
 (wet through and through)
 ← និងឯក
 soak (vi.) ឈុកឈុក
 soak through ឈុកឈុក
 soak up ឈុកឈុក
so-and-so និងនឹង
soap សោប់
soar (of hawk) ឆ្លាយឃុំ
 (of prices) តម្លៃ គូរ
sob (n.) កុហុ គូរកុហុ
sob (v.) កុហុកុហុ
sober, adj. (colors) សំណើសំភុំ
 (opinion) គំនិត ភុំ
soccer ស៊ីក់ ក៊ី: ស៊ីក់
social សំខាន់សំរី: សំខាន់សំរី
 (gathering) ក្រោមពុំដូរ: ក្រោមពុំដូរ
socialism សំខាន់សំរី សាមិន
social security សំខាន់សំរី និន្ទោះ
social welfare សំខាន់សំរី និន្ទោះ និងបាន
society (association) សំខាន់សំរី

- (the people of a particular time and place) *תַּחֲנוּן*:
 companionship) *תְּכִלָּה*: *וּמָרָא*
- sociology *הַעֲשֵׂה*
- sook *עֲדָד*: *תְּלִין*
- socket *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ*
- sofa *הַסְּבָבָן*
- soft (ground) *אַדְמָה* ;
 (cushion) *הַלְּבָב* ; (voice)
 \leftarrow *הַלְּבָב* : *שָׁה* ; (breeze) *בְּרוּחָה* \leftarrow *בְּרוּךְ* : *מַגְבָּרָה* ; (of a
 \leftarrow *שָׁה*. ; (light) *בְּרוּךְ* ; (judge) *בְּרוּךְ*: *מִשְׁפָּט* : *מִשְׁפָּט*
- \leftarrow *בְּרוּךְ*
- have a soft heart *בְּרוּךְ* *כַּנְגָּז*: \leftarrow *שָׁה*: *עֲדָד*; (formal
 \leftarrow *עֲדָד*)
- soften *הַלְּבָבָה* ; (a punishment) *כְּרָמֶה*
 \leftarrow *הַלְּבָב* ; (the light) *בְּרוּךְ*
- soften the heart *הַלְּבָבָה*
- soft-hearted *כַּנְגָּז*
- softly *פָּנָא*: *אַהֲרֹן*; *נְפָנָה*
- soggy, be --- (paper) *אַמְּנָה*:
 (clothes) *בָּגָד* ; (ground)
 \leftarrow *בָּגָד*
- soil, v. (make dirty) *הַפְּרַתְּ*;
 (defame) *הַפְּרַתְּ*
- soil *הַבָּדָד* *אַדְמָה*; (country)
 \leftarrow *הַבָּדָד*
- sojourn (v.) *תְּפַתֵּח*
- solace (n.), find --- *תְּפִישָׁה*
 give solace *הַפִּישָׁה*
- solar *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ*
- soldier *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ*
- sole, n. (underside of foot)
 \leftarrow *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ*: *אַדְמָה*; (bottom
 of a shoe) *הַ*
- solicy *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ*
- solemn (voice) *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ*:
 (festival) *בְּרוּךְ*: *שְׁחָדָה*
- have a solemn face (of mourners)
 \leftarrow *בְּרוּךְ*: *מִשְׁפָּט* ; (of a
 judge) *בְּרוּךְ*: *מִשְׁפָּט* : *מִשְׁפָּט*
- solemnity (great seriousness) *בְּרוּךְ*:
- \leftarrow *שָׁה*: *עֲדָד*; (formal
 ceremony) *בְּרוּךְ*: *מִשְׁפָּט*, *מִשְׁפָּט*
- solicit *מִשְׁפָּט*
- olicitor *מִשְׁפָּט*
- solid (n.) *בְּרוּךְ*
- solid, adj. (body) *בְּרוּךְ* ;
 (chair) *מִשְׁפָּט* ; (gold)
 \leftarrow *בְּרוּךְ* ; (hour) *עֲדָד* ;
 (citizen) *בְּרוּךְ* *אַדְמָה*
- be frozen solid *אַדְמָה*: *עֲדָד*
- solidarity *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ* *בְּרוּךְ*
- solidify, vt. (water) *וְתִּזְבֵּחַ*:
הַמְּ ; (a highway) *בְּרוּךְ*
צְמִינָה
- solidify, vi. (of butter) *לְ* ;
 (of friendship) *תְּפִישָׁה*

<u>sore</u> , adj. (wound) ፻፻፻፻ ;	<u>sound</u> , vi. (of trumpet) ቅፅ ;
(grief) ከነሻ	(of running feet) ቅዢያ ;
be sore ካዕወዕ ; (be filled with sorrow) ቁር. እኩ (ወ)	(of a bell) ቅዢዎች ; ላ
be in sore need አንጻጾች እኩዎች (ወ)	(seem) በዴክ ; (dive deeply) በግድ : ውስጥ : መቅ
get sore ጥና ስ፡ እኩ	<u>sound</u> (n.) ዲጂዥ ወል ;
<u>sorely</u> አንጻጾች	• (meaning, implication) ደክና ;
<u>sorgham</u> ማሻሻ	(elements composing speech) ዘመን
<u>sorrow</u> (n.) እነሻ	ሀገር
express sorrow ቅዢያ	<u>sound</u> , adj. (advice) ጥሩ ;
<u>sorrowful</u> (occasional) እነሸች ;	(mind) ጥሩ ሚኹም ; (timber) ለጭ ; (foundation) መንግብ :
(relatives) ወዘና	(sleep) ቅጽግሽ ሰዕ ; (bank) զዕግሽ ተዕግዕ ; (argument) አንዃያን : ከደ. የዕውዱት
<u>sorry</u> ምቅረብ	<u>sounding</u> ዓይነት መከናወ
be sorry እኩና	<u>soundless</u> , be --- ዲጂዥ : የዕዳጋ
<u>sort</u> (v.) አይደለሁ	<u>soundly</u> (thoroughly) በዕልግድ : የዕርጥ
sort out አየቀረታችል. አይደለሁ	(wisely) እሳን
<u>sort</u> (n.) ዓይነት — ; (type) ክል	<u>soup</u> ቅርን
sort of አዕምና	<u>sour</u> (vt.) እሞዕዕዕ
of sorts አዕ	<u>sour</u> (vi.) እሞዕዕዕ
<u>so-so</u> ጽጋጋ, እሮ	<u>sour</u> (adj.), be --- (wine)
<u>soul</u> ሪፖርት ; (example) ዝተከራ : (person who leads) ቁጥር	የዕሙዝ ; (green fruit) በዕሉ
not a soul እንደማግኘት አዕድ የሚጠና	turn sour (milk) እሞዕዕዕ
<u>sound</u> , v. (the trumpet) ስጂ ;	<u>source</u> ጽጋጋ
(praises) እቅዱ ; (measure the depth) ጥሩ እኩ ; (try to discover a person's opinions)	<u>south</u> ዓይነት
700700	<u>southern</u> ዓይነት የዕንደ

auth pole የለንግድ: የልጅ

souvenir ቤትታዕዥ

sovereign (n.) ኃላሙ

sovereign (adj.) ስነጭ. ምርመራ

የህጻዊነት አይደለም

sovereignty (supreme power)

የፍት. መልኩ ; (right of self-government) ስነጭ. የፍት. የኢትዮጵያ. መሆኑን

sov አል

space (n.) ገጽ ; (blank between words) ገጽ: ስፋት ; (expanses in which the universe exists)

← ማልጋ

spacious አል

spade (n.) አገሳ

Spain ኢትዮጵያ

span (n.) አንቀጽ ; (period of time) መመሪያ ; (distance between two definite bounds)

← አንቀጽ

spank (v.) በቻ

spare, v. (show mercy) ውስጥና.

← አከራይ እና አከራ ; (save from labor) አቅራቢያ: አብስ

(relieve from something) አ... .

← አቅር ; (economize)

← ያመን ; (keep aside) አቅር

be spared (of life) ተፈልጋል

spare, adj. (time) ጥርጋ;

(tire) ስምምነት;

(ration) ከሳይና

spare parts መክፈልዎች. ክፍል

sparingly ተፈጻሚ

spark (vi.) ተፈጸም: ተፈጸም: እኩ

spark (n.) ዘንበኛ; ባንቃቸው; (of life) ውስጥና

make sparks ተፈጸም: ተፈጸም: እኩ

sparkle (of water, conversation)

የሚፈጸም ; (of eyes) ተዘዝረው

spark plug ትንበሽ

spatial ቀሚል

spatula መተዳደሪያ

speak ተቋሙ

speak out, speak up ተቋሙ

speaker ተቋሙ

spear ሚር:

special የተዘጋጀ ዘርፍ

special delivery ሪፖርት: የሚፈጸም አገልግሎት

specialist ሪፖርት: የሚፈጸም

specialize (in) ሪፖርት: የሚፈጸም አገልግሎት. ሪፖርት: የሚፈጸም አገልግሎት

specially ተፈጻሚ

species አል

specific (purpose) የሚፈጸም :

(orders) ሪፖርት ; (remedy) የሚፈጸም

6(11)

<u>specify</u>	ወክሮ በተከለ፡ ይዕቅስ	<u>spender</u> , extravagant --- ገዢዎ.
<u>specimen</u>	አውጥ፡ ስምም	አገኝ
<u>species</u>	ዓይነት	<u>spendthrift</u> እንግቻ፡ አዎ፡
<u>speck</u>	መት	<u>sphere</u> ከት፡ እንባ፡ (extent of
<u>speckle</u>	መያዣ፡	activity) ቦር
<u>spectacle</u>	የሰማ፡	<u>spherical</u> ሽን
<u>spectacles</u>	የሰማዎች	<u>spice</u> (v.) ፍጤጋ፡ መሙ መረጃ
<u>spectator</u>	የሰማ ቅጽ	<u>spice</u> (n.) ፍጤጋ
<u>speculate</u>	እሳቀስ፡ የዕቅስ ነዑስ	<u>spicy</u> ፍጤጋ፡ የሰማዎች
speech (public talk)	ለማርመራ፡ ;	<u>spider</u> ታሪጋ
(language)	ቁጥር፡ ; (power	<u>spiderweb</u> የታሪጋ፡ ሆኖ
of speaking)	የሰማ	<u>spill</u> (vt.) ካልተ
<u>speed</u> (vt.)	ከፍል	spill (vi.) ተሰላ
speed (vi.)	በገኘነት፡ ተደረሱ	<u>spin</u> (cotton) ልተክ፡ ; (a top)
speed up (vt.)	ከፍል	አቶኬነት፡ ; (stories)
<u>speed</u> (n.)	ቁጥር	ኩዎስ
<u>speed limit</u>	የአውጥ፡ ዓይነት	<u>spinal column</u> እንርካራ
<u>speedy</u>	ለም	<u>spindle</u> ንግድ
<u>spell</u> (v.)	ቅርቡ ወዕስ፡ አርብ፡ ተፈጸም፡ ;	<u>spine</u> (of body) እንርካራ
(mean)	አንቀ	(thorn) እንቀ፡ እንቀ
<u>spell</u> , n. (charm)	እንቀዋ፡ የዕቅስ	<u>spinster</u> ማተሚያ፡ አንቀ
for a short spell	አጭር፡ 216.15	<u>spiral</u> (n.) ጥናዕዝ፡ መሰዕስ
<u>spellbound</u> , be --- ተወስም		<u>spirit</u> መንፈሻ፡ ; (liveliness)
<u>spelling</u>	ቅጥር፡ እንቀፅ፡ ሆኖም፡	← ተፈጸም
<u>spend</u> (money)	አውጥ፡ ; (time)	be in good spirits እን፡ እኩዎስ
	← እኩዎስ ውጤ፡ ወቅ	<u>spiritual</u> በንፈሻ፡ ሆኖም
spend the day	የሁ	<u>spit</u> (v.) ተፈጻ፡ ዝጋዕቅ፡ አንቀ
spend the night	የዘዴ	spit at ተፈጻ

spit up	հեռահ	spoke	Քր
<u>spit</u> (n.)	հՍց	<u>spokesman</u>	զՈ. ՀԵՌԴ
<u>spite</u> (v.)	ՀԳԼՀ	<u>sponge</u> (n.)	ԱԳՏ
<u>spite</u> (n.)	ԽԱՎ	<u>sponsor</u> , v. (assume the cost of)	
in spite of	Ղ + imperfect +	ԴԵՒ ; (a bill)	ՀԳԼՇ
← ց՛ : (ԸՆԾ՛)		<u>sponsor</u> (n.)	ԼՀՃ
<u>spiteful</u>	ԽՈՄՑ	<u>spontaneous</u>	ՆՃԺԲՅՆ. ՕԳԼՇ
<u>spittle</u>	ՀՈՑ : ՀՏԴՑ	<u>spoon</u> (n.)	ՕԳՆԵՑ
<u>splash</u> (vt.)	ԾՆՅ : ՀՕԾ	<u>spoor</u>	Գ. Հ
splash (vi.)	ՔԼԾԾ ; (of	<u>sport</u>	ՄՆՊԾ
paint)	ԿԻՒ	<u>sportsman</u>	ԴՊԸԿ
<u>spleen</u>	ՄԵԾ	<u>spot</u> , v. (make spots on)	ՀՅՄ
<u>splendid</u>	ՊԿՑ.	← ԴՄԴ ; (spoil)	ՀԻՒՄ :
<u>splendor</u>	ԾՆԴ	(recognize)	ՀԲՑ : ՕՈՓ ; (a
<u>splinter</u> (vt.)	ԻԳՄՓ	mistake)	ՀԲՑ : ՀԼԻ(ԴՑ)
<u>splinter</u> (n.)	ԴՅՄՑ	<u>spot</u> (n.)	ՄԺՄՓ : ՄԱՄ ; (of
<u>split</u> , vt. (wood)	ՃԻՄ : ԻԳՄՓ	mud)	ԳՅՅՄՓ ; (mark)
(divide)	ՎԴԵՒ	← ցՈՃՄՑ ; (place)	Դ. Հ ;
split up	հՊ	(blemish)	ԾՅՄՑ
<u>split</u> (n.)	ԴՅՄՓ ; (division)	on the spot (at once)	ԾԿԱՊՈՅ,
	ԾՈՒԱԾ	(at the place mentioned)	ԾԻԼՊՈ.
<u>splitting</u> (headache)	ՊԾՃԱՅ	<u>spotless</u>	ՅԲԱՑ
<u>splurge</u>	ՀԵՐԻ	<u>spotlight</u>	ԴՈ. Կ
<u>spoil</u> (vt.)	ԻՆԻՄ ; (pamper)	<u>spotted</u> (animal)	ԻՐԱՄԸ
← ԻԳՈՒՓՓ		<u>spouse</u>	ԴԻԲՑ.
<u>spoil</u> (vi.)	ՎՆԻՄ ; (of	<u>spout</u> , n. (of coffee pot)	ՄԴ ;
fruit)	ԴԻՆԻ	(of roof)	ՀԲՅՑ
<u>spoiled</u> , adj. (child)	ՊԾՈԳՓ	<u>sprain</u>	ԾԻԳՆ. ՀԻ(Ո)

sprawl ተወደ

spray (the garden) ዓዲ፡ ከምም፡

(of fireman) ውጤ፡ ለሞዕ፡

(with insecticide) ዘዴ፡ የ

(with a machine gun) ገጋጋ

spread, vt. (wings) አለን ; (a

hole) ክክኩ ; (butter) ቁጥ ;

(a rug) ክስመ ; (disease) ቀ

ፋ ክበት ; (a rumor) ድ

spread, vi. (of news) ተተዘ;

(of fire, sickness) ተተወቃ;

(of paint) ተቀጥ

spread apart አያ

spread out አለን

spring, v. (of rumors) ተተዘ ;

(from a seat) አከው፡ ተተዘ ;

(of sparks) ዓም

spring a leak ክልተክ

spring out ተቀ፡ እን

spring, n. (season) ዘመን ;

(source) ጽዕኖ ዝዕኖ ; (of truck)

ፋ አከራይ፡ ዝዕኖ ; (of watch)

ፋ ዝዕኖ

sprinkle (vt.) ዓዲ፡ ካርክናና

sprinkle (vi.) ተቀ እንቅ

sprinkle (n.) ተቀዋ

sprout (vt.) ክነቀ

sprout (vi.) ተቀኑ ; (develop

rapidly) ተቀ፡ ተቀ፡ እኩ

sprout (n.) ተቀአን

sprouting grain ተቀባዩ

spry ታቀ

spume ክልጋ

spur, v. (urge on) ተፈጥሮ ; (the

horse) ተፈጥሮ

spur (n.), on the --- of the

moment ክዝቀፍ፡ ተፈጥሮ

spurt, v. (of blood) ዓዲ፡ እኩ፡

(of a jet of water) ተሰረሰር :

(increase) ስዕስ ስዕስ

spy (v.) ተከናዣ፡ (notice at

a distance) ክፍቅ፡ እኩ

spy (n.) ተከናዣ

squabble (n.) የገዢት፡ ዝግጅግ

squad ተማሪ፡ ጉዳ

squadron የአገራል

squalid የተኞ፡ ተኞ፡ የ

squalor የወጥጥ

squander ክንና

square, vt. (a board) የሚዘዝ፡ እውን

(an account) ክሳተካዣ

square, n. (a plane figure with

four equal sides and four

right angles) ክልኩ፡ የሚዘዝ፡

(public place) ክፍተት

square, adj. (having four equal

- sides and four right angles)
slant: 703. ְִַָּתָּה: 0185
 (meter) ְִָּלָּו ; (honest)
smooth ; (meal) 967
squash, v. (a bug) ְִַָּבָּהָפָּה;
 (a rebellion) ְִַָּרְּבָּהָת
squash, n. (plant) ְִָּבָּה
squawk ְִַָּבָּקָּה
squeak ְִַָּבָּקָּה: ְִָּבָּקָּה
squeal ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה
squeeze, vt. (oranges) ְִַָּבָּקָּה;
 (the hand) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ; (hug)
knock: ְִַָּבָּקָּה: ְִַָּבָּקָּה;
 (force by pressing) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
squint ְִַָּבָּקָּה: ְִַָּבָּקָּה: ְִַָּבָּקָּה
squirm ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה
squirrel ְִַָּבָּקָּה
squirt (v.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה: ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stab (v.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ; (a knife into)
knock
 stab to the heart ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stabilize ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stable (n.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stable, adj (foundation) ְִָּבָּקָּה ;
 (government) ְִָּבָּקָּה ;
 (currency) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stack (v.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
- stack (n.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stadium ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה
staff, n. (rod) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ; (group
 of employees) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
 general staff ְִַָּבָּקָּה : ְִַָּבָּקָּה :
 ְִַָּבָּקָּה : ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stag ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stage (n.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ; (period
 of development) ְִָּבָּקָּה ;
 (scene of action) ְִָּבָּקָּה
stagger (vt.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
 stagger (vi.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
staggering, adj. (blow)
 ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה ; (news)
 ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stagnant (water) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ; (air)
 ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stagnate ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stain (v.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ; (the
 reputation) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stain (n.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה : ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stair ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stairway ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stake (n.) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ְִַָּבָּקָּה ;
 (interest, share) ְִַָּבָּקָּה
 be at stake ְִַָּבָּקָּה
stale, be --- (bread) ְִַָּבָּקָּה ;
 (air) ְִַָּבָּקָּה

<u>stalk</u> (v.) ֶַָּלְגַּנְּ	stand up ִַָּגְעַ ; (withstand, wear) ַָּלְגַּת
<u>stalk</u> , n. (of plant) ַָּלְגַּ	
<u>stall</u> (vt.) ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּה :	stand up for ַָּלְגַּ
stall (vi.) ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ ; (of motor) ַָּלְגַּ	<u>stand</u> , n. (booth from which something is sold) ַָּלְגַּ ; (platform) ַָּלְגַּ ; (position, attitude) ַָּלְגַּ
<u>stall</u> , (for cows) ַָּלְגַּ ; (for horses) ַָּלְגַּ ; (booth for merchandise) ַָּלְגַּ	<u>standard</u> , n. (anything taken as basis for comparison) ַָּלְגַּ ; ← ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ
<u>stallion</u> ַָּלְגַּ	
<u>stammer</u> ַָּלְגַּ	
<u>stamp</u> , vt. (documents) ַָּלְגַּ ; (fix firmly) ַָּלְגַּ ; (indicate) ַָּלְגַּ	(flag) ַָּלְגַּ ; ַָּלְגַּ <u>standard</u> , adj. (weights) ַָּלְגַּ ; (reference work) ַָּלְגַּ
<u>stamp</u> , vi. (trample) ַָּלְגַּ ; ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ	<u>standardize</u> ַָּלְגַּ <u>standard of living</u> ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ
stamp out (fire) ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ ; (a rebellion) ַָּלְגַּ	<u>standing</u> , n. (position) of long standing ַָּלְגַּ
<u>stamp</u> , n. (official seal) ַָּלְגַּ ; (for letters) ַָּלְגַּ ; (impression, mark) ַָּלְגַּ	<u>standing</u> , adj. (water) ַָּלְגַּ ; (order, lamp) ַָּלְגַּ <u>standpoint</u> ַָּלְגַּ
<u>stand</u> , vt. (set in an upright position) ַָּלְגַּ ; (withstand) ַָּלְגַּ ; (tolerate) ַָּלְגַּ	<u>standstill</u> , come to a --- ַָּלְגַּ <u>staple</u> (n.) ַָּלְגַּ ; ַָּלְגַּ ; (to fasten paper) ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ
<u>stand</u> , vi. ַָּלְגַּ ; (rise) ַָּלְגַּ ; (remain in force) ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ	<u>star</u> ַָּלְגַּ <u>starch</u> (v.) ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ(ַָּלְגַּ)
stand aside ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ .	<u>starch</u> (n.) ַָּלְגַּ
stand by ַָּלְגַּ ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ	<u>stare</u> (vi.), --- at ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ : ַָּלְגַּ
stand by one ַָּלְגַּ	

<u>start</u> (vt.) <i>פָּסַל</i> ; (a rumor) <i>חֲדֹשָׁה</i> ; (a business) <i>חַמְדוֹת</i> ; (the motor) פָּסַל <i>חַמְדוֹת</i>	<u>stateless</u> <i>חַבְּדָה</i> . <i>גְּלִילָה</i>
	<u>stately</u> <i>עֲנָנוֹת</i> . <i>פְּרוֹרָה</i>
	<u>statement</u> (report) <i>וְרֵדֶת</i> ; (something stated) <i>חַיְלָה</i> ;
	(of a bank) <i>פְּרָטָה</i> . <i>סְנָאָה</i>
	<u>statesman</u> <i>פְּרָטָה</i> . <i>חָדָה</i>
	<u>station</u> (v.) <i>חַמְדוֹת</i>
<u>start</u> (n.) <i>סְנָאָה</i>	<u>station</u> , n. (of bus, radio) פְּרָטָה
from start to finish <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; ← <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>פָּסַל</i>	<i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (assigned post) ← <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>חַבְּדָה</i> .
<u>starting</u> , --- today <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>פָּסַל</i>	<u>stationary</u> , be --- (of a machine) ← <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>חַבְּדָה</i> : <i>חַמְדוֹת</i>
<u>startle</u> (vt.) <i>חַמְדוֹת</i>	(of population) <i>פְּרָטָה</i> . <i>חַמְדוֹת</i> (prices) <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>פָּסַל</i>
<u>starvation</u> <i>לִזְרָם</i>	
<u>starve</u> (vi.) <i>חַמְדוֹת</i> : <i>בָּנָה</i> (a)	<u>stationery</u> <i>פְּרָטָה</i> . <i>סְנָאָה</i>
<u>starving</u> <i>לִזְרָם</i> : <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>בָּנָה</i>	<u>statistics</u> <i>מִצְרָם</i>
<u>state</u> , v. (express) <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (settle) <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (present) ← <i>מִצְרָם</i>	<u>statue</u> <i>מִצְרָם</i>
<u>state</u> (n.) <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (government) ← <i>סְנָאָה</i> ; (an organized group that form a state) <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (condition) ← <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (^{pomp} <i>כָּבוֹד</i> : <i>מִצְרָם</i>)	<u>status</u> (condition) <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (social standing) <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>מִצְרָם</i>
	<u>statute</u> <i>לִזְרָם</i> :
	<u>staunch</u> <i>מִצְרָם</i>
	<u>stay</u> (vi.) <i>מִצְרָם</i> ; (dwell) <i>חַמְדוֹת</i> + <i>סְנָאָה</i> ; (remain) <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>פָּסַל</i>
state of affairs <i>מִצְרָם</i>	
persons in every state of life <i>מִצְרָם</i> : <i>סְנָאָה</i> : <i>חַמְדוֹת</i>	<u>stay away</u> <i>לִזְרָם</i> . <i>חַמְדוֹת</i>
	<u>stay behind</u> <i>לִזְרָם</i> : <i>פָּסַל</i>

- stay out əʊ-əf̩: նիւլ
stay (n.) 216 սիհա. օ: 216
stead, in one's --- Ռ... ենդ
steadfast թի
steadily նըգօցի քիցայ
steady, adj. (work) զօշ ;
 (ladder) զովք ; (hand)
 և զօյզօմզօյ ; (worker)
 և ՌԴՀ. զօյաւ
steal թից
 steal away Թօն. Ռիու = կի
stealthily ռփիտ
steam (vt.) ՌՅՅիհօյ : նոհի
 (instruments) զփի
 steam (vi.) կի
steam (n.) նՅՅիհօյ ; (energy)
 ՌՈՒԴ
steam engine ՌՌԻԱ : զօյզիւ : ՌԱՅ
steel ՌԼՇ ; ՕԼՌ : ՌԼՇ
steep, v. (flax) Խեխ ՝ ; (tea) ստեպբրոթեր զՅՅԻԼ. ՀՇՇ. ՕԲՇ
steep, adj. (stairs) զՅՅ : Ռի
steer, vt. (a ship) օՌԵ ; (a
 boat) զԻԽ ; (a car) ֆի
steer (n.) հՅՅԻ ՌԼօ
steering wheel զօՌՆՅ : օՌԵ
stela հօ-օՇ
stem, v. (a flood) հՇԼ ; (the
 opposition) ՌԺ
- stem (n.) 9ՅՅՇ
stench նԵԳՇ
stenography նՅՅՈՎ : ՔՄԵՑ
step, v. (put the foot down) ՌՌ
 ԼՇՄ ; (enter) ՌՌ :
 step aside ԽԿ : ՌՌ ՀԱ
 step back օՌԼ. ՀՇ : և զօՌ. ՀՇ
 step down օՌԼ
 step forward ՌՋ : ՀԱ
 step out օՌՄ : ՀԱ
 step up 6. ՄՏՏ
step, n. (stair) հԼՇ ; (motion
 of the leg, action) ՖԼՅՈՒՇ ;
 (footprint) ԿՇ
 step by step ՓՌ. ՌՓՌ
 be in step կի
 be out of step հօդիւ օՌԿՈ
 keep step ԵՌ-Օ : յԼ օՌԸ
 watch one's step ժՄՏՑՔ
stepbrother զՅՅԻԼ. ՀՇՇ. ՕԲՇ
 զՅՅԻԼ : նՄՇ : ՕԲՇ
stepchild զՅՅԵԼ : ՕԲՇ
stepdaughter բՅՅԵԼ : ՕԲՇ
stepfather զՅՅԻԼ : ՀՇՇ
stepmother զՅՅԵԼ : նՄՇ
stepson զՅՅԵԼ : ՕԲՇ
sterile (woman) օՌՄՅ :
 (scalpel) նՄՀՇ : ՅԲՆՅ :

(ground) የሃጂ	<u>stifle</u> (rebellion) ብቻ፡ ንክር፡
<u>sterilize</u> ካይርጋ፡ ስላ፡ ንክር	(laughter) ንፋፍ፡ ሳላ፡
<u>stern</u> , adj. (expression) ንክር፡ ሽ፡ ; (strict) ጉምዬ	(fire) ኮንክ
<u>stew</u> (n.) ዠቦ	<u>still</u> , adj. (air, water) ዘረጃ፡ (night) ይጋብ፡ ንክ
<u>steward</u> ዠጋሩ፡ ; (of airplane) ንክርናታች	be still (house) ይጋብ፡ ንክ፡ (lake) ብቻ፡ ንክ
<u>stewardess</u> ንክርናታች	keep still ዘግዶ፡ ንክ
<u>stick</u> , vt. (pierce) ውስት፡ (attach) ኮንክ፡ ; (put into) ← ንቅና	<u>still</u> (adv.) ንክርናታች፡ ዘግዶ፡ የገንዘብ፡ ጽፍ
stick, vi. (be attached) ሳላ፡ ← ኮንክ፡ ; (of a door) ← ንቅና፡ ; (of a nail) ተከና	<u>stillborn</u> , be --- የጋብ፡ ተወካይ
stick out (vt.) ንዑስት፡ stick to የሱ ተከና	<u>stilted</u> , be --- (manner) የንጂር፡ ወሰድ፡ (language) ከነ፡ የአማርኛ
stick up for ይቻል፡ be stuck ተከና፡ ; (of a bone) ተቀራቀል፡ ; (of a door) ተከና	<u>stimulate</u> ከተማ፡ ንዑስት፡ (the interest) ተከና
<u>stick</u> (v.) ይቻል፡	<u>stimulation</u> በግዢዎች፡ የጋቢያዎች
<u>sticky</u> ዘዴ ዘዴ	<u>stimulus</u> የጋቢያ፡ የንጂር
be sticky (weather) ወንቀ፡ <u>stiff</u> (collar) ይረዳ፡ ; (examina- tion) ንዑስት፡ ; (cover) ← መዝኑ	<u>sting</u> , vt. (of bee) ስላ፡ (of mind) ጽፍ፡ ; (of speech) ጽፍ፡
<u>stiffen</u> (resistance) ኮንክና፡ (the collar) ይረዳ	<u>stingy</u> ስጋድ፡
	<u>stink</u> (v.) የገኝ፡
	<u>stink</u> (n.) የገኝ፡ የገኝ
	<u>stipend</u> እንዱ፡
	<u>stipulate</u> ተከና፡ ንክር
	<u>stipulation</u> ከሚያ፡ የተመሳሳይ፡ የለጻ፡ ; (agreement) አጠቃላይ

<u>stir</u> , vt. (excite) հիս ;	hold back) հրա ； (a speaker) Հրա: հիմ
(the fire) գոհ գոհ ; (the soup) հօղին ； (move, of wind) հօհածի	stop (vi.) դո՛ ; (stay) հեծ stop off Դե: նա
<u>stirrup</u> հշուռ	stop overnight հլւ
<u>stitch</u> (v.) դր	stop up կցի
<u>stitch</u> , n. (of thread) հու ;	<u>stop</u> (n.) օդթօշ ; (stopping) օդթյօ՛ ; (plug) օօ օժ
(made by a doctor) ԹՌ	bring to a stop հրթօ՛
<u>stock</u> , n. (race) ԽԸ ; (cattle) ← ԴԱՐ ; (of gun) ԴԱՐ ;	come to a stop դօ՛
(supply) ԲԿՅ ; (share in a company) հինգչ	full stop հե՛յ : ՏՅԱ
be out of stock Եփօ՛ օծւխա	make a stop հլե
take stock (of merchandise) ← Ի՞՞ քոմլ; (examine) օօլօօլ	put a stop to հրթօ՛
<u>stocking</u> Պէտու Թե՛յ	<u>stopper</u> օդթյ է ԴԵ
<u>stockpile</u> հմեզօ՛	<u>storage</u> (place for storing) օօշհՅ ; (keeping in a safe place) օօշհՅ : օ՛-ԴՅ :
<u>stocky</u> հաղի	օդթյօ՛
<u>stroke</u> ՔՌՔԻ	<u>store</u> (v.) հոգում է հցօլ
<u>stomach</u> ՎՀԵ օօնշ	<u>store</u> (n.) հոգ օօ հու
<u>stomach ache</u> (զվա: պշտի)	<u>storehouse</u> օցով Բ: ԲՅ ; (of information) յուն
<u>stone</u> (v.) Ռէնջ: օօ թլ	<u>storekeeper</u> Դհիգ
<u>stone</u> (n.) հինգ ; (of fruit) ցլո	<u>stork</u> հշուռյօ
<u>stony</u> հինգօյ	<u>storm</u> (vi.) Թօնի: հիմ: յիս
<u>stool</u> ԽԸ օօ օյ	<u>storm</u> (n.) Թօնի: հիմ է ՅՌԻՄ:
<u>stoop</u> յօնի: հի է ընիշ: հիք:	ՀԳԴ է օդօնա
<u>stop</u> (vt.) հրթօ՛ ; (restrain,	<u>story</u> (account) յԼՅ ； (any

level of a building) 6 ^o פ	<u>strait</u> 973כ: כוֹתָסֶן
← stout (man) וְשַׁבֵּגָן ; (walls) גַּדְעָן ; (resistance) <u>strand</u> (n.) שְׂנָאָר	<u>straits</u> גַּדְעָן
909פנ7כ	<u>strange</u> גְּזִירָה ; (behavior)
<u>stove</u> גְּזִירָה	סְמִיחָה ; (odor) אֲרֵי
<u>stow</u> גְּזִירָה	שְׁחִיאָה
<u>straight</u> (adj.) יְמִינָה ; (honest) יְמִינָה	feel strange גָּלָל : גָּלְלָה (w.)
be straight יְמִינָה	<u>stranger</u> גְּזִירָה
<u>straight</u> (adv.) יְמִינָה ; (think) יְמִינָה <u>straight</u>) יְמִינָה ; (uninterrupted) יְמִינָה	<u>strangle</u> גְּזִירָה ; (kill by squeezing the throat) גְּזִירָה
straight across יְמִינָה : הַלְּבָדָה	<u>strap</u> (v.) יְמִינָה : גְּלִילָה
straight ahead יְמִינָה : וְדָבָר	<u>strap</u> (n.) מְגַלֵּעַ ; (of sandals)
<u>straighten</u> (tablecloth) גְּלִילָה ; (a rod) גְּלִילָה ; (the room) גְּלִילָה ← גְּלִילָה ; (the drawer) גְּלִילָה	<u>stratagem</u> גְּמָלָה : גְּלִילָה <u>strategy</u> חָלָב : גְּמָלָה : חָלָב
<u>straightforward</u> גְּמָלָה	<u>straw</u> (n.) גְּמָלָה
<u>strain</u> , v. (chain) וְמַלְעָה ; (the leg) וְמַלְעָה : גְּמָלָה (w.) ; (butter) גְּמָלָה ; (the eyes) גְּמָלָה ← גְּמָלָה ; (relations) גְּמָלָה	straw, adj. (hat) גְּמָלָה ; (mattress) גְּמָלָה : גְּמָלָה
strain every effort מַלְעָה	<u>strawberry</u> גְּמָלָה
<u>strain</u> (n.) גְּמָלָה ; (tone, style) גְּמָלָה	<u>stray</u> , v. (of cattle) גְּמָלָה ; (of thoughts) גְּמָלָה
<u>strained</u> , adj. (laughter) גְּמָלָה ; נְגָם : גְּמָלָה ; (voice) גְּמָלָה	<u>stray</u> , adj. (cat) גְּמָלָה ; נְגָם ; גְּמָלָה ; (cattle) אֲמָלָה ; (bullet) גְּמָלָה
<u>strainer</u> גְּמָלָה	<u>stream</u> , v. (of sweat) גְּמָלָה ; (of tears) גְּמָלָה : גְּמָלָה ; (of crowds) גְּמָלָה ; (of water) גְּמָלָה

- stream (n.) 0037H
street 0037H
street car 7L90
strength 7A77: 3376; (of army, of drug) 340
strengthen (a person) 7A77. M: (an army) 3MNL
strenuous (vigorous) 7CT: (requiring exertion) 3L702
stress, v. (emphasize) L2790: 3LH
stress (n.) 37C; (mental) ← 0037H
be under stress 300049
lay stress 9907. HM
stretch, vt. (a string) 0ML; (a rope) HL; (shoes) ← 3H4; (the legs) 3G4; (the rules) 1P9: 3L7
stretch, vi. (of a road) 4HL; (of an empire) 4L4; (of material) 4H7
stretch every effort 9T7H03: ← 4H: 3L7
stretch out (vt.) HL
stretch out (vi.) 4H4; (on a bed) 3L90: 3H
stretcher 964
- strew (flowers) 745; (grain) ← 16; (rushes on the floor) 70H70H
strict 379P; (diet) 9400H
stride (v.) 7C77; 13L0. 7600H
stride (n.) 7C77
strife M7
strike (v.) 007; (coins) 3790: 30M; (a match) 7L
3L: (cross out) 1LH; (root) 1LH; (of the flue) LH; (of a thought) 3H: 3h (W); (of an idea) 007H
strike, vi. (of lightning) ← 0L7P; (proceed) 3006; (stop working) 3L60
strike out 1LH
strike (n.) 9ML: 09390: 3L90
go on strike M: 3P00
striker M: 3P00
striking, adj. (color) 507P
string, v. (beans) 95MH; (beads) 3H
string, n. (thin cord) 127; (of pearls) 5L; (of harp) 30-5C
stringed (adj.) 7H: 96

- | | |
|--|---|
| <u>stringent</u> (strict) նմցօ: թոփ | an effort) գնաճառիկ |
| <u>strip</u> , vt. (bark) հմ ; (fruit from trees) հպօս ; (rob) ← մելք: օղիք | <u>struggle</u> (n.) շուրջ |
| <u>strip</u> , n. (of bamboo) հզրօց ; (of paper) դմբ | <u>stub</u> , n. (of ticket) դէմբ: լուսակ (of pencil) գլուխ |
| <u>stripe</u> օդիպօց | <u>stubborn</u> մհան: զգաւունակ: |
| <u>strive</u> (try hard) թլօ: անել ; (struggle) ժայռ | (effort) նույն |
| <u>stroke</u> , v. (the arm) հոնիկ : (a cat) կիս | <u>student</u> դոյլ |
| <u>stroke</u> , n. (sound) հցօթ ; (a blow) ցոյք ; (a sudden attack of illness) թիցօթ : ← օօցչա: նհան | <u>studious</u> թէ՛շ: զօշունի |
| * at one stroke դժկանչ | <u>study</u> (v.) դոյլ ; (a map) գոհուտ ; (a problem) օօւ օօւ |
| <u>stroll</u> (v.) լնջօ: ժամանիկ | <u>study</u> (n.) շցուշչ ; (investigation, report) թէ՛շ ; (sketch in preparation for a painting) թէ՛շ : (room) ← գոշչ: նշան |
| <u>strong</u> (ladder) մշնկ ; (smell) թիկք ; (tea) օգլոց ; (argument) պարագաներ կը կանչ | <u>stuff</u> , v. (cotton in the ears) օդիք ; (clothes in a bag) հօնակ |
| <u>stronghold</u> մշնկ: ցույզ | stuff oneself պի: թի |
| <u>strongly</u> հոգիք: ամեն | <u>stuff</u> , n. (cloth) մօշչ : |
| <u>strophe</u> ցոյցօթ: համակ | (belonging) ինչ ; (worthless things) քանչացուն |
| <u>structure</u> (building) ձիթ : (of a building) գոշ ; (of the human body) հգից | <u>stuffy</u> (hall) պիկս ; (conversation) քաշ: թի |
| <u>struggle</u> (v.) ժայռ ; (make | <u>stumble</u> աչունին |
| | stumble on հայտնութեան: նշան |
| | stumbling block ծածկանչ |

- stringent (strict) նմցօ: չոփ
strip, vt. (bark) հմ ; (fruit
 from trees) հգօօ ; (rob)
 ← մեցյ: օռի
- strip, n. (of bamboo) հշրօ; ,
 (of paper) դմթ
- stripe օպկօց
- strive (try hard) Յլօ: ւե;
 (struggle) ժ՛հ
- stroke, v. (the arm) քորի :
 (a cat) կոհ
- stroke, n. (sound) կցօթ ;
 (a blow) ցոյ ; (a sudden
 attack of illness) Քհցօ:
 ← օօցյ: ոհտ
 at one stroke դժկայտ
- stroll (v.) Ո՞րո: չՅՅոթիւ
- strong (ladder) մշկ ;
 (smell) Եքհէ ; (tea)
 օցնցօ ; (argument) պարագանէն
 կը հայէ
- stronghold մշկ : ցոհի
- strongly հՅոթէ ոյքօ
- strophe յյցցօ: հՅոթէ
- structure (building) մշկ ;
 (of a building) պյօ ; (of
 the human body) հկցօ
- struggle (v.) ժ՛հ ; (make
- an effort) գՅօօօլօօլ
- struggle (n.) ժօհ
- stub, n. (of ticket) ԴԿԲ: ՇԱԾէ;
 (of pencil) զլօց
- stubborn հհո: օյցէ հանէ ;
 (effort) ՌՈՒ
- student յօյլ
- studious ՅՄՇ: ԶՈՑՈՒ
- study (v.) յօյլ ; (a map)
 յօսհոյ ; (a problem) օօւ
 օօւ
- study (n.) ՀՅՈՎԵՇ ; (investi-
 gation, report) ՔՄՇ ;
 (sketch in preparation for a
 painting) ՅԲՇ ; (room)
 ← ԿՅՄՇ: հյօն
- stuff, v. (cotton in the ears)
 օդկ ; (clothes in a bag)
 հօօնցօ
- stuff oneself ոհ: ոհ
- stuff, n. (cloth) օօցյ ;
 (belongings) նց ; (worth-
 less things) ՔԿՆՑԳՈԾՆ
- stuffy (hall) ՊյօՏ ; (conversa-
 tion) Բ՛՛՛ : ըհ
- stumble ԻՅոնին
- stumble on ՅՅՀՋՄՈՑ: հյէն
- stumbling block օՅՔհի

stump (of tree) ታቃ
stumpy ስራሱ
stun (shock) እንደሸም
 be stunned እበደ • እኩ
stunt (v.) ጽዕኖወር መሬ
stupefy (of an attack) እሳይነስ
 (of heat, noise) እሮሮዴ
stupendous የወጪዎች ተቋ
stupid (person) አሳት ;
 (conversation) ፍዴረሰን
sturdy (table) ሚንቦ ;
 (person) ጽዑስ ዘመን
stutter (v.) ተቋቋነን
stuttering በቋቋነን
style አቆ ; (fashion) ዝዴቅ
suave አውላ : ምክ
subdue አቋቋ
subheading አርብና
subject, v. (bring under control)
 እሳይነስ ; (predispose)
 እሳይኖስ ከም
subject (n.) ሻርር ; (course
 of study) ጽዕኖች ; (topic)
 ← እርከት ; (citizen) ከዴ
 ክፍ ; (person under control
 of another) ተቋቋ ; (in
 grammar) አብዛኛ
subjection ተቋቋነት

subjugate እሳይነስ
sublime አገ. የወጪዎች
submerge (vi.) ማቅረብ
submissive (humble) ተቋቋ ;
 (docile) እቃቃ : ገጽ
submit, vt. (present) እቁልን
 submit (vi.) ተቋቋ
subordinate (n.) ዓገቶች
subscribe (money) ካሳት : ሽቦ, ገጽ
 subscribe to (periodical)
 ← አውጪዎች ተቋቋ : ገጽ ;
 (ideas) ተቋቋ
subscriber የወጪዎች : በግዴታ
subscription (to a magazine)
 ← አውጪዎች ተቋቋ : 216
 (sum of money given to a
 cause) ምጣው ገጽ
subside ጽዑስ ; (storm) ጽዑስ
 (fever) ምጥት : እኩ
subsidiary ዓጋጌ መግቢያ
subsidize የወጪዎች : የሚከተሉት እኩ
subsist (maintain life) በግዴዋን
 ምጥ ; (continue to
 exist) ተቋቋ
subsistence ሻርር : በግዴዋን
substance (matter) ሻርር ;
 (essence) ምዕራፍ : አብዛኛ
 ምዕራፍ : ሻርር

<u>substantial</u> <i>ՆԻՇ ԱԿԱԴ. ՋՒ;</i>	<u>succinct</u> <i>ԿՐԵՇ: ՅՈՎՅ: ՋՒ</i>
(bridge) <i>ՄՅՇԵ</i>	<u>succumb</u> <i>ՀԵԿ</i>
<u>substantially</u> <i>ԴՕՎՈՒՔ.</i>	<u>such</u> <i>ԻՆՔԻՇ: ՋԻ ԳՈՈՒԽԻ</i>
<u>substantiate</u> <i>ԽՈՎԽԵ: ՀԼՇԴՄ</i>	such-and-such <i>ԻՆԻ</i>
<u>substitute</u> (vi.) <i>ԳԻ</i>	<u>suck</u> (the breast) <i>ՄԴ</i> ; (lemon) <i>ՈՎՄՄ</i> ; (air) <i>ԻՌ</i>
<u>substitute</u> (n.) <i>ՅՈՎՅ</i>	<u>suckle</u> <i>ՀՄՆ</i>
<u>subterfuge</u> <i>ՅՈՎՅՅԻ ՌԱԿԴ</i>	<u>sudden</u> <i>ԲՇԴԻՔ Շ ՋՈՒԽԻ</i>
<u>subtle</u> <i>ԼԵՓԵ: ՑԼՓԳԵ</i>	<u>suddenly</u> <i>ՈՒՅՈՒՃ</i>
<u>subtract</u> <i>ՓՀԻ</i>	<u>sue</u> (take legal steps) <i>ԻՀ ՀԱԳԼԵ</i> <i>ԻԻԻ</i> ; (plead for) <i>ԽՈՏ</i>
<u>subtraction</u> <i>ՈՎՓԳԻ</i>	<u>suffer</u> , vt. (tolerate) <i>ՔՇՈՒ</i> ; (experience) <i>ԸԼԻ(ԴՇ)</i>
<u>suburb</u> <i>ՀԽՈՅ: ԲԸ</i>	<u>suffer</u> , vi. <i>ՔՄՈՎԳ</i> ; (business) <i>ՔԵՐՈԾ</i> ; (of grades) <i>ՀՅ:</i> <i>ՀԻ</i>
<u>subvention</u> <i>ԳԴՅԱԴ. ԷԿԵՐ</i>	<u>suffering</u> (n.) <i>ՈՎԳԲԵ ՖՈՇԵ ՍՈԽԵ</i>
<u>subvert</u> <i>ԴԻՆՄ</i>	<u>suffice</u> <i>ԴԺ</i>
<u>subway</u> <i>ՈՎՑԻՆԵ</i>	<u>sufficient</u> <i>ԴԺ</i>
<u>succeed</u> , (vt.) <i>ԳԻ</i>	<u>suffocate</u> (vi.) <i>ՀԿՏ</i>
succeed, vi. (accomplish one's purpose) <i>ՖԻԵ ՐԻՓԻ</i> ; " <u>suffering</u> (n.) <i>ՈՎԳԲԵ ՖՈՇԵ ՍՈԽԵ</i>	<u>sugar</u> <i>ՀԽԸ Շ ԻԽԸ</i>
(be in a position) <i>ՖԻ</i>	<u>sugar cane</u> <i>ԲՅԴԽՈՅ: ՀԿՏ</i>
succeed to the throne <i>ՀԱՅՈՅՑ:</i> <i>ՈԼԻ</i>	<u>suggest</u> (propose) <i>ԴԻՌ: ՀԿՇՆ</i> (imply) <i>ՀՈՎԿԻԴ</i> ; (bring to mind) <i>ՀԻՌԻՆ</i>
<u>success</u> <i>ԳՎԱՅ. ՈՎԳԲԵ Շ ԳՈՎՄԴ:</i> <i>Հ ՈՎԳԲԵ Շ ԳԸՆԵ: ՈՎԿԱՅ</i>	<u>suggestion</u> <i>ՅԿՇՆՈՅ: ԴԻՌ:</i> <i>ՀՈՎԿԻԴՈՒ</i>
be a success <i>ԳԻԿ</i>	make a suggestion <i>ՀԻՌ: ՀԿՇՆ</i>
<u>successful</u> (person) <i>ԳԴԻԿ(ԱՇ):</i> (business) <i>ԳՈՎՅՈՒՄ Շ ԳԴԻԿ</i>	614
be successful <i>ՖԻԵ Շ ՈՎՄԴ:</i> <i>ՀԻՌ</i>	
<u>successive</u> <i>ԳԻՆԵՐ</i>	
<u>successor</u> <i>ԴՐ: ՅՈՎԵԿ</i>	

<u>suicide</u>	6123-00966	(amount of money) 7347
commit suicide	6123-764	in sum 7779400
<u>suit</u> , v. (please)	77844;	<u>summarily</u> 777328
(fit) 470909 ; (be		<u>summarize</u> 610-5743: 7804: 344
proportionate to) 700mm3:08		<u>summary</u> 610-5701 7774923
suit best 4009		<u>summer</u> 77
suit yourself! 378157		<u>summit</u> 757
<u>suit</u> , n. (set of clothes) 0m1n:		<u>summon</u> (call) m6"; (require
477	; (lawsuit) 77; 4	the presence of someone by a
(courtship) 097760090		summons) 700368: 344
bring suit 771		<u>summons</u> 70368
follow suit 477h		<u>sumptuous</u> 778
<u>suitable</u> 90270909; 470909		<u>sun</u> (v.), --- oneself 0m8: go8
<u>suitcase</u> 737		<u>sun</u> (n.) 0m8
<u>suite</u> 77747		<u>Sunday</u> 77777: 7
<u>suitor</u> (who brings a case to		<u>sunder</u> (vt.) 777lm
court) 777 ; (who courts		sunder, vi. (coalition) 627 ;
a woman) 902877769090		(ship) 47777: 47776
<u>sulk</u> 7776		<u>sundry</u> 08: 08
<u>sulken</u> (child) 7776 ;		<u>sunflower</u> 776
(skies) 977h		<u>sunglasses</u> 90m8: 00580
<u>sully</u> 7776		<u>sunken</u> (ship) 77790: 9776; (rock)
<u>sulphur</u> 777		03: 977h
<u>sum</u> , --- up (add into one amount)		<u>sunny</u> (day) 0m809 ; (room)
7006 ; (summarize)		0m8: 90277777
7779400		<u>sunrise</u> 90m8: 0000-77
<u>sum</u> , n. (results obtained by		<u>sunset</u> 90m8: 77777: 07370
addition) 7779400: 777900; *		<u>sunshine</u> 90m8: 77777

sunstroke ցԵ՛

superb զԵ՛ց

superficial (examination) ՔԵ՛Ա; ↗ support, v. (hold up, prop) ՀԵ՛Ր:

(mind) ՔԱՆԴԱ

superfluous, be.--- հԵՎՈՒ.:
ՊՈՅՑՆԵՐԴ, ՀԱՅՏՑ

superintendent ԳԵՐԱԿԱՆ

superior (n.) ԳԻՒՐԵ ՀԻՇԱ

superior, adj. (officer) ԳԻՒՐ; ↗
(mind) ԳԻՇ ; (quality)

ԳՈՒՌ ; (forces) ՄԱՀԵՐ

superiority ԾՈՒՅՑ ԵՇԵՐ

supersede ՓԵ՛Ր

superstition ՀԴԱ: Ի ԳՈՏԴ

superstitious Ի ՀԴԱ: Ի ԳՈՏԴ.
ՊՈՅՑՈՒՅՆ

supervise ԳԵՐԱԿԱՆ

supervision ԳԵՐԱԿԱՆԵՐ

supervisor ԳԵՐԱԿԱՆ

supper Ի ԵՐ

supplant Դ... ԵՐԵ Ց ԿԵՐԵՐ:

Պ... ԲԵ : Ը

supple ԳԵՐԱԿԱՆ

supplement (v.) ՀԵ՛Ր:

supplement (n.) ՕՅ ՕՐԵ

supplementary ԴԵ Ը Ը ԵՐԵ ՊԵՐ

supplicant ՊԵՐԵՐ

supplicate ԽԵՌԵՐ

supplication Օ ՊԵՐ

supply (v.) ՀՄ Ե ՀԵՑՆ

(loss) ԳԵ՛Ր; (satisfy) ՀԼԵՐ

supply (n.) ՀԵՌԱԲԵ՛Ր: ԿԺ; (Army) ՀԱՐԵՍ: ԱՄԺ

support — ; (maintain)

parents) ՄԼ ; (maintain

children) ՀՀԱՑՑԵԼԲ;

(comfort) ՀԱՐՄ ; (uphold)

ՀԵՐ ; (verify) ՀԱՅԱ

support oneself ԵՐԵՌ: ՖԻ

support (n.) ՀԵՐ

suppose ՕՌԻՒ(Ո) Ե ՊՈՒՔ;

(imply) Ի Ց ՀԻ. Ի ՊՈՒՇԻ

let's suppose Ի Ց ԴԱ

supposed (adj.) ԳԵՐԻ

supposition ԳԵՐԵՐԵ Ք ԼԳՈՒՀՈՒ

ԳՐԵՐ

suppress (a riot) ՀՕՐԻՒ : (news)

ՀԴՀ : (a smile) Ի ԳԵՐ: Ը

(one's feelings) Ի ԳՈՋ: Ը

suppurate ՕՌԻ

supreme (authority) ՀԵՌԵՐ:

(effort) ՀԻՋ

Supreme Court ՄՋԻՋ: ՅԴ ՈՒ:

ՀԴԽԵ. ԵՌԵ: Ի Ե

surcharge ԳԵՐԵՐԵ: ՊԵՐ

sure (messenger) ՊՈԵՐՈՅ:

(friend) ԺԵՐԵ : (victory)

ՊՈՅՑՄԱՆՑ : (remedy) ԳԻԵՐԵ

- be sure to እንደ + imperfect
for sure አናይች
make sure አረጋግጣ
surely (certainly) አናይች :
(with skill) ቤትንግብ
surety (sponsor) የት ;
(guaranty) የተዘጋ
surf ማስቀል
surface, vt. (the road) ፍ፡ ገዢዎ
surface (vi.) ክዕራድ ወደመንግሥት
surface (n.) ገዢ ; (outside) ወጪ
surgeon ቃላት. ማዣድ : ምርጫ ደቅረቤ
surgery ቃላት : ጥሩ ድንብ
surly የልማት
surmount (obstacles) ተወካይ ;
(of a mountain) በንገድ : አክም ;
(of crown) ዘመን
surname የዚህ ሰራተኞች : አቶ
surpass አክም
surplus ጥሩ ዓይነት ደንብ
surprise, vt. (cause astonishment)
← አስተያየት ; (come upon
unexpectedly) የረዳ (በታ)
surprise, n. (feeling caused by
something unexpected) የዚህ ሰራተኞች :
አስተያየት ; (something unexpected)
የተከተለው : እንደ
by surprise አይ-ቻቻ
take* by surprise አስተያየት
surprising የዚህ ሰራተኞች
surrender, vt. (arms) አስተያየት ;
(liberty) አንቀጽ : አክም
surrender (vi.) አስተያየት
surrender (n.) አስተያየት
surreptitious አውጭ
surrogate የወጪ
surround አገልግሎት
surrounding አገልግሎት : የወጪ
surroundings አገልግሎት
surveillance የወጪ መመሪያ
survey, v. (the situation) ~~የፈጸም~~
መቆጣጥ ; (land) ቃል ;
(take broad view of) አፈጸም ;
(examine) ተወካይ
survey (n.) ጥሩ ዓይነት
← አንቀጽ : የፈጸም ;
(of land) ቃል
surveyor ቃል
survival (act of surviving)
ወጪ ; (thing that
survived) ተወካይ
survive (outlive) አ...ተል ያ...ይ;
(continue to be) አወጪ : የወጪ
survivor የተል
susceptible ቃል : እንደ
be susceptible of የወጪ
suspect (v.) መረጃ ; (think
617

likely) 700+	be swamped with work <i>μλν: φσφλα</i>
<u>suspect</u> (n.) <i>φγμλμλ-νλν:</i> + <i>μλνμλ</i>	<u>swamp</u> (n.) 6969
<u>suspend</u> (a lamp) <i>νζμλμλ;</i> <i>← λ2λων: γθρο</i>	<u>swampy</u> 91969
(judgement) <i>νΗ79</i> ; (payment) <u>swarm</u> (vt.) 907 <i>← λ2λων: γθρο</i>	<u>swarm</u> (vi.) 7066
be suspended <i>λ2λων: λ7λ</i>	<u>swarm in</u> 90: νλν: 77
<u>suspenders</u> 09375	<u>swarm</u> (n.) λ# <i>φθλνε 0032</i>
<u>suspension</u> <i>λ2λων: 00007λε</i>	<u>swarms of</u> <i>νλν</i>
<u>suspicion</u> <i>ρογλο</i>	<u>swat</u> <i>νπλ=νλ</i>
have a suspicion <i>μλμλ</i>	<u>sway</u> , vt. (cause to move from
<u>suspicious</u> (inclined to distrust) + <i>μλνμλ</i> ; (open to	side to side) <i>ν00400H</i> ;
distrust) <i>νμλνμλ</i>	(influence, move) 0967 ;
make suspicious <i>γλαμλο:</i> <i>νλ8λν7</i>	(cause to change one's mind) <i>← λληλ3 - λ00m</i>
<u>sustain</u> (support) <i>λ7λ</i> ; & (uphold) <i>νγθφ: φψλh</i> ;	<u>sway</u> (vi.) <i>λ00400H</i> ; (lean
(the weight) <i>φληλ00</i> ; &	to one side) <i>ν2λh</i>
(undergo, suffer) <i>λλλ(νλ)</i>	be swayed <i>+λπε λ087: λλcom</i>
<u>sustenance</u> <i>g077</i> ; (help, means of living) <i>00λ8</i>	<u>swear</u> (v.) 09h ; (use bad
<u>swaddle</u> <i>λ008Cφ: μψλλ</i>	words) <i>φληλ00</i> ; (state
<u>swallow</u> (vt.) <i>φm</i> ; (dis- pleasure) <i>φ31: νλλ73</i>	solemnly) <i>φ876</i>
(absorb, ^{take in} <i>λ00λλ</i> ; (accept without question) <i>← λ00s</i> ; (endure) <i>γλ: λ0s</i> ; &	be sworn in <i>μC9t: 00λλ: λλ00</i>
(retract words) <i>λm6</i>	<u>sweat</u> (v.) <i>λληλ(α)</i>
<u>swamp</u> (v.) <i>φm</i>	<u>sweat</u> (n.) <i>λλ</i>
	<u>sweater</u> <i>λληλ</i>
	<u>sweep</u> (vt.) <i>μλ7</i> ; (of hurricane) <i>← λγλλ</i> ; (scan) <i>λλλ</i> ;
	(win decisively) <i>ννλλλ</i> . <i>λγθφ: νλλ6</i>
	<u>sweep away</u> <i>μλ7: ωλλ</i>

sweep off	<i>coħba</i>	swimmer	<i>qiegħi</i>
<u>sweeping</u> , adj. (statement)	<i>għad-did</i> ; (changes) <i>taħbi</i> .	<u>swimming pool</u>	<i>ġuġiġi</i> : <i>ġuġiġi</i>
<i>taħbi</i> : <i>taħbi</i> :		<u>swimsuit</u>	<i>għiġi</i>
<u>sweepings</u>	<i>għidha</i>	<u>swindle</u> (v.)	<i>għidu</i>
<u>sweet</u> (girl)	<i>l-kidu</i> : <i>għoġġi</i> ;	<u>swindler</u>	<i>għidu</i>
(tea)	<i>l-kċċa</i> : <i>għiġi</i>	<u>swine</u>	<i>għidu</i>
be sweet	<i>mabu</i>	<u>swing</u> (vt.)	<i>għidu</i>
taste sweet	<i>mabu</i>	swing, vi. (of pendulum)	
<u>sweet(s)</u>	<i>għidu</i> : <i>għidu</i> = <i>għidu</i>	<i>taħbi</i> ; (of monkey)	
<u>sweeten</u>	<i>għidu</i>	<i>taħbi</i>	
sweeten with sugar	<i>l-kċċa</i> : <i>għidu</i>	<i>taħbi</i> ; (on a swing)	
<u>sweetheart</u>	<i>għidu</i> : <i>għidu</i>	<i>taħbi</i> ; (veer, of	
<u>swell</u> , vt. (cause to bulge)	<i>għidu</i> ; (cause to increase)	wind)	<i>għidu</i>
<i>għidu</i>		<u>swing</u> (n.)	<i>għidu</i>
<u>swell</u> (vi.)	<i>għidu</i> ; (of	be in full swing (market)	<i>għidu</i>
dough)	<i>għidu</i> ; (of profits)	<u>swirl</u>	<i>taħbi</i>
<i>għidu</i>		make swirl	<i>għidu</i>
be swollen (ankle)	<i>għidu</i> ;	<u>switch</u> , v. (whip lightly)	<i>għidu</i> ;
(river)	<i>għidu</i>	(change)	<i>għidu</i> ; (exchange)
<u>swelling</u>	<i>għidu</i>	<i>taħbi</i>	
<u>swerve</u>	<i>haġġi</i> : <i>għidu</i>	<i>taħbi</i> ; (flick)	<i>għidu</i>
<u>swift</u>	<i>għidu</i>	switch off	<i>għidu</i>
<u>swiftilly</u>	<i>għidu</i>	switch on	<i>għidu</i>
<u>swim</u> (v.)	<i>għidu</i>	<u>switch</u> , n. (of electricity)	
swim in tears	<i>għidu</i> : <i>għidu</i>	<i>taħbi</i> ; <i>taħbi</i> ; (shoot	
<u>swim</u> (n.)	<i>għidu</i>	of tree used as whip)	<i>għidu</i>
take a swim	<i>għidu</i>	<u>swivel</u>	<i>taħbi</i>
		<u>swivel chair</u>	<i>taħbi</i>
		<u>swollen</u> (river)	<i>għidu</i> ; (cheek)
		<i>għidu</i>	
		<u>sword</u>	<i>taħbi</i>
			<i>għidu</i>

<u>sycamore</u>	սօմէ	(bodily makeup) հօմէց
<u>syllable</u>	նիկ: ֆէ	<u>systematic</u> ուշաց: քհօր
<u>syllabus</u>	ուշաց: յշտւչէ	<u>systematize</u> ուշաց: համ
<u>symbol</u>	ցոկէ ; (in writing)	
	ցանչ	T
<u>symbolize</u>	ցոկէ: յօ	<u>table</u> մլզէ ; (tabulation)
<u>symmetrical</u>	դօսհիզ	← հՅմլֆ: (tablet) հեղ
<u>symmetry</u>	հաղի: ֆէց	table of contents օյօ-օօց:
<u>sympathetic</u>	շշէՑ	multiplication table շթ: թթ
be sympathetic to	հՇ իգինէ	<u>tablecloth</u> զմլզէ: օդէ:
<u>sympathize</u> (be in agreement)	հՇ ; (feel compassion) նհՏ(հՇ)	<u>tablespoon</u> զԲՀՇ: օյշ
<u>sympathy</u> (a sharing of another's feelings)	զհԱՑ: ժՇգգ: օօւՑ;	<u>tablet</u> հեղ
(agreement)	օօՇ օյօՇ	<u>tableware</u> զՇՇի: նց
feel sympathy	նհՏ	<u>tabulate</u> ոհՅմլֆ: հւհւ
<u>symphony</u>	հշուց	<u>taciturn</u> հյօդի
<u>symposium</u>	ԴՇի	<u>tack</u> , v. (attach) հըպհ
<u>symptom</u>	ցօնչն	<u>tackle</u> (a problem) վեր ; (seize and throw down) մաշ: մի
<u>synagogue</u>	ցոյշե՛	
<u>syndicate</u>	օյշնէ	<u>tact</u> ուայշ
<u>synonym</u>	դօսհիզ	<u>tactics</u> հըօ ; (military) զմշ:
<u>syntax</u>	հՇՇ	ուայ
<u>synthetic</u>	հօր: աւդ	<u>tactless</u> ուայշ: զյուհհօ
<u>syrup</u>	բՇՑ	<u>tag</u> (n.) զօշաբ: օւցից
<u>system</u>	հեծ ; (an ordered group of facts, principles)	<u>tail</u> (n.) բլայ:
	ուշաց: յակագութէ	<u>tailor</u> ռոկ: հե
		<u>take</u> օհի: յի ; (lead)
		← նկահ : (a bus) յի ;
		(a prize) հշէ ; (time) և է :

(patience) <i>məqə</i> ; (photos)	<i>talk over</i> <i>ħəqq</i>
← <i>ħiyy</i> ; (stand; endure) <i>ħəw</i> ;	<i>talk up</i> <i>nəħəħ: fəħxa</i>
(advice) <i>ħoġ</i> ; (medicine)	<u>talk</u> (n.) <i>zəgħiex</i> ; (conversation)
← <i>qm</i> ; (lessons) <i>ħoġi</i>	<i>oħra id-doxx</i> ; (rumor) <i>oħla</i>
take apart <i>ħhaġġ</i>	deliver a talk <i>ħadid il-imbotti</i>
take away <i>oħiġ</i>	give a talk <i>zəgħiex</i> : <i>ħoġi</i>
take back <i>oħniż</i>	<u>talkative</u> <i>ħas-sa</i>
take down <i>ħoġi</i>	<u>tall</u> <i>l-ħixx</i>
take in (earn) <i>ħiżżejj</i> ; (under-	<u>tame</u> (v.) <i>ħoġġ: ħoġi</i>
stand) <i>żżejj (ed)</i> ; include	<u>tame</u> (adj.) <i>ħoġġ</i>
← <i>oħba oħla</i>	<u>tan</u> (vt.) <i>ħiġi</i>
take off <i>ħoħiż</i> ; (the	tan, vi. (become brown) <i>mħaġħi</i>
mustache) <i>ħoħbi</i>	<u>tangerine</u> <i>oħażżejj</i>
take on (hire) <i>qmieħi</i> ; *	<u>tangle</u> , v. (knot) <i>oħraha</i> ;
(undertake) <i>qoħol</i>	(argue, fight) <i>f-żebbu</i>
take out <i>ħoħm</i>	<u>tank</u> <i>nċoġġi</i> ; (armored vehicle)
take over <i>fl-imbotti n-nadur: ħoġi</i>	<i>f-żorr</i>
take up <i>qmieħi</i> ; (lift) <i>ħiyy</i> ;	<u>tanker</u> <i>oħbiż: oħċiex</i>
(present a matter) <i>ħoġi</i>	<u>tanner</u> <i>qoħiż: qoħiż</i>
<u>tale</u> <i>ż-żejt</i>	<u>tap</u> (v.) <i>oħiġ: oħiġ: ħoġi</i>
<u>talebearer</u> <i>oħloġi: ħoġi</i>	<u>tape</u> , v. (fasten with a band)
<u>talent</u> <i>ħiżżejj il-kar</i>	← <i>nōgħi m-nadur: ħoġi</i>
<u>talisman</u> <i>ħiġi</i>	(record) <i>ħiġi</i> . <i>ħiġi</i>
<u>talk</u> (v.) <i>ħiġġi</i> ; (converse)	<u>tape</u> , n. (for a wound) <i>qoħiġi</i> .
← <i>ħoħniż: ħoħiż</i>	<i>oħnejja</i> ; (magnetic) <i>ħiġi</i>
talk back <i>oħniż: ħiġi</i>	<u>tapeworm</u> <i>ħiġi</i>
talk behind one's back <i>ħoġi</i>	<u>tar</u> (n.) <i>ħoġi</i>
talk one into <i>ħiġġi</i>	<u>tardy</u> <i>ħoġġi: qoħiġi</i>

<u>be tardy</u> <i>H79</i> ; (of progress) <i>Øh:Zh: y7oHt</i>	<u>teacher</u> <i>ññ+096</i>
<u>target</u> <i>øh09</i>	<u>teaching</u> <i>oo go ucs7 i ññ+096s7</i>
<u>tariff</u> <i>øL3</i>	(precept) <i>ø098</i>
<u>tarry</u> (delay) <i>H79</i> ; (stay in a place for a short time) <i>ñL6</i>	<u>teakettle</u> <i>øñk: ñns</i>
<u>task</u> (work to be done) <i>w6</i> ; (duty) <i>oo.p</i>	<u>team</u> <i>ñL3: 2h</i> ; (of oxen) <i>← 3 09 h</i>
<u>taste</u> (v.) <i>øooH</i> ; (experience) <i>hooR</i>	<u>teapot</u> <i>øñp: ñns</i>
taste good <i>m6m</i>	<u>tear</u> (vt.) <i>øLh</i> ; (hair, meat) <i>ʃooB</i>
<u>taste</u> , n. (sense by which flavor is perceived) <i>goymmgø: ñpøf</i> ; (flavor) <i>m6gø</i> ; (liking) <i>ññññ</i>	<u>tear</u> (vi.) <i>øøLh</i>
<u>tasty</u> <i>m6gø: phooI 3'4</i>	<u>tear down</u> <i>ñ6Lh</i>
<u>tatters</u> <i>ññññ</i>	<u>tear off</u> <i>7smh</i>
<u>tattle</u> <i>ññññ</i>	<u>tear up</u> <i>øLh</i>
<u>tattletale</u> <i>ññññ</i>	<u>tear</u> , n. (something torn) <i>øLh</i>
<u>tattoo</u> (v.) <i>ʃøñ</i>	<u>tear</u> , n. (of eyes) <i>ñññ</i>
<u>tattoo</u> (n.) <i>3øññ</i>	move to tears <i>ññññ</i>
<u>tavern</u> <i>oo m3: 1b7</i>	<u>tear gas</u> <i>goysñññø: mññ</i>
<u>tax</u> (v.) <i>øL3: ñññññi øL3: mñ</i>	<u>tease</u> <i>ñññ</i>
<u>tax</u> (n.) <i>gñc i øL3</i>	<u>teaspoon</u> <i>øñk: oñ3ññg:</i>
<u>taxation</u> <i>øL3 i gñc: ññññññ</i>	<u>teat</u> <i>mñ</i>
<u>tax collector</u> <i>gñc: ñññññ</i>	<u>technician</u> <i>ññññññ</i>
<u>taxi</u> <i>ñññ</i>	<u>technique</u> <i>Hñ</i>
<u>tea</u> <i>ññ</i>	<u>tedious</u> , be --- <i>ñññ</i>
<u>teach</u> <i>ññ+096</i>	<u>teethe</u> <i>ñññ: ññññ</i>
	<u>telegram</u> <i>ññññññ</i>
	<u>telegraph</u> <i>ññññññ: ññññ</i>
	<u>telephone</u> (v.) <i>ññññ</i>
	<u>telephone</u> (n.) <i>ññññ</i>

telephone number	9703: ፭፻፳፩	ten o'clock	፳፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻
telephone operator	1175	<u>tenacious</u>	፩፻፻፻
<u>tell</u> ፭፻፻ ; (a story) ፭፻፻፻ ; , (announce) ፳፻፻፻ ; (inform) ← ፭፻፻ ; (order) ፳፻፻፻ ; , (know, recognize) ፭፻፻፻		<u>tenant</u>	፩፻፻፻ ፭፻፻፻
tell apart 1175: ፭፻፻፻፻		<u>tenant farmer</u>	፭፻፻፻፻
<u>teller</u> (in bank) ፭፻፻፻፻: ፭፻፻፻		<u>tend</u> (vt.) ፭፻፻፻	
<u>temper</u> (mood) ፭፻፻፻ ; (rage) ፭፻፻፻		<u>tend</u> , vi. (take a direction toward)	፭፻፻፻: ፭፻፻ ; (be inclined to) ፭፻፻፻፻. ፭፻፻፻
be in a bad temper ፭፻፻፻፻		<u>tendency</u>	፭፻፻፻፻
fly into a temper ፭፻፻፻፻: ← ፭፻፻		<u>tender</u> , v. (offer for acceptance)	፭፻፻፻
lose one's temper ፭፻፻፻፻			
<u>temperament</u> ፭፻፻፻		<u>tender</u> , n. (bid)	፭፻፻፻፻
<u>tempermental</u> ፭፻፻፻፻፻			፭፻፻፻
<u>temperate</u> (reply) ፭፻፻፻፻፻ ; (man) 613: ፭፻፻፻፻፻		<u>tender</u> (adj.) ፭፻፻፻፻ ; (leaves) ← ፭፻፻፻፻ ; (words) ፭፻፻፻፻ ; (skin) ፭፻፻፻፻: ፭፻፻፻፻	
<u>temperature</u> ፭፻፻፻: ፭፻፻፻ ; (fever) ፭፻፻፻		<u>tenderhearted</u>	፭፻፻፻፻
<u>tempest</u> ፭፻፻፻፻: ፭፻፻፻		<u>tendon</u>	፭፻፻፻
<u>temple</u> ፭፻፻: ፭፻፻፻፻		<u>tenement</u>	፭፻፻
<u>temporal</u> ፭፻፻፻፻		<u>tense</u> (n.) ፭፻፻፻፻	
<u>temporarily</u> ፭፻፻፻፻		<u>tense</u> , adj. (rope)	፭፻፻፻፻
<u>tempt</u> ፭፻፻ ; (attract, make desire) ፭፻፻፻፻፻		(person) ፭፻፻፻፻: ፭፻፻፻፻፻. ፭፻፻፻፻	
<u>temptation</u> ፭፻፻		<u>tension</u> (stretching)	፭፻፻፻፻፻
<u>tempting</u> , be --- ፭፻፻		(friction)	፭፻፻፻፻፻፻
<u>ten</u> ፭፻፻		(strain)	፭፻፻፻፻፻: ፭፻፻፻፻፻
		<u>tent</u>	፭፻፻፻፻
		<u>tentative</u>	፭፻፻፻፻
		<u>tenth</u>	፭፻፻፻፻

tenuous (web) φօθօʒ ;
 (argument) օօ WLC. 127

topid հԱ: ՚ph

term (expression) ֆԱ ;
 (period of time in school)
 ← գդցուց. օօ ֆԱ

(time) հՈԾ ; (condition)
 ← օօ Ն
 be on bad terms ՚մԻր
 come to terms ՚հօ՛զ

terminal (n.) մՌՑ

terminal (adj.) զօօ օօօլՑ

terminate (vt.) ՚կ՛լՄ
 terminate (vi.) ՚հկ՛ ՚հնց

termite յօ՛նՑ

terrace ՌԵՑ

terrain օօլո՛

terrestrial զօօ լո՛Շ; զօֆլո՛Շ

terrible (severe) ՚քհՑ ;
 (bad) օօ ՚լ՛Շ; (distressing)
 ← նմցօ: զօշահ՛

terrific ՚քհՑ

terrify ՚իթհՏՄ ՚հնելո՛

territorial (integrity) զՌՎ՛ ;
 (army) ՚տելո՛

territory (large area of land)
 ← ՚ի՛լ ՚ ; (land under the
 jurisdiction of a sovereign
 state) զՎ՛

terror, have a --- of 6.6
terrorist օօօՑՑ

terrorize ՚հ՛՛ՆԼ

test (v.) եՒՑ ; (examine in
 order to identify the
 presence of certain conditions)
 ← օօԼ օօԼ

test (n.) եՒՑ

testament ՚ԿԻՒ

testify օօհՄԼ ; (bear witness
 to) ՚հօօհԿԿ

testimony զգո՛նուց: ֆԱ ;
 (evidence) ՚օ՛վԼՑ

text ֆԱ ; (printed version)
 ← օօհմՑ ; (a passage
 of the Bible) զօօհմՑ:
 ← ՚պհա: ՚ը՛մ

textbook զօօ օյՑ: օօհմՑ

textile օօ օՑ: օօ օ՛Փ

than ՚ -

thank (v.) յօ՛նՑ: ՚յկէլո՛ ՚հօօհՑ
 thank you! ՚յԴՀՀԴԽՈՅ: ՚հՅ՛՛Ց

thankful, be --- ՚հօօհհՈՅ: ՚օօ

thankless օօ ՚ի՛փ: ՚ՆԴ

thanks յօ՛նՑ
 thanks to ՚Ծ՛՛Ց: ՚հԻ՛՛Ն ... ՚յ՛՛ՑՑ

that, adj., pron. (masc.) ՚ ;
 (fem.) ՚Ք ՚ ՚Ք
 that (relative) ՚Ք perfect;
 ՚ՊՊ- (n ՚ՊՊ-). ՚ՔՔ perfect

that (conj.)	$\text{ה} \text{ז} \text{ה}$	+ perfec ^r	<u>theology</u>	$0036 \text{ה} \text{ב}$: $\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ו} \text{ע} \text{כ} \text{ה}$
or relative imperfect			<u>theory</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ז} \text{ה}$: $\text{ה} \text{ב} \text{ה} \text{י}$ 348
that (adv.)	$\text{ה} \text{ה} \text{ה} \text{ה} \text{ה}$	ב ב ב	<u>there</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ה} \text{ג}$ $\text{ה} \text{ה} \text{ג}$: 25
that one (masc.)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		(on that matter)	$\text{ה} \text{ה} \text{ג}$: ה
(fem.)	$\text{ג} \text{ג}$			<u>there is</u> ה
<u>tha</u> ה (v.)	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		<u>thereabouts, or --- (close to</u>	
<u>thatch</u> (n.)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		<u>that time)</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$ $\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$: $\text{ה} \text{ה} \text{ג}$
<u>thaw</u> (vt.)	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		$\leftarrow \text{ת}$ 209 ; (close to that	
thaw, v. (melt)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$; (become	place)	$\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$: $\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
friendlier)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	<u>thercafter</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$: $\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
<u>the</u> , masc. - <u>u</u> (after consonant),			<u>therein</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$: $\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
- <u>w</u> (after vowel); fem.			<u>thereto</u>	$\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
- <u>wa</u> , - <u>ctu</u> , - <u>il</u> <u>u</u>			<u>thereupon</u> (immediately after)	$\text{ג} \text{ג}$
<u>theatre</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		<u>thermometer</u> (for temperature)	
<u>theft</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$			$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$: $\text{ס} \text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$;
<u>their</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	(for weather)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$ $\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
<u>theirs</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		
<u>them</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	<u>these</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
<u>theme</u>	$\text{ס} \text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	<u>they</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$ $\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
<u>themselves</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		<u>thick</u>	$\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$ ג ; (line) ה ;
<u>then</u> (adv.)	$\text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	(beard)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$ ג ; (forest)
(after that)	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\leftarrow \text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$ ג : ג	
(in this case)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	<u>thicken</u> (vt.)	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
then and there	$\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		thicken (vi.)	$\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
by then	$\text{ג} \text{ג}$		<u>thicket</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג}$
<u>thence</u> (from that place)	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$		<u>thickly</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג} \text{ג}$ ג : $\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
(from that time)	$\text{ה} \dots$	$\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	<u>thief</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$
<u>thenceforth</u>	$\text{ה} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	$\text{כ} \text{ג} \text{ג}$	<u>thigh</u>	$\text{ג} \text{ג}$
			<u>thin</u> , vi. (hair)	$\text{ג} \text{ג}$:

- (crowd) *ቁቅሻ* ; (fog) *ተሸቃ*
- thin (adj.) *ሽን* ; (ribbon, man, sauce) *ቆጋጋ*; *፻*
- (crowd) *የቅር*
- get thin *ሽን*
- thing *ሮ*
- things (situation) *የሮ* ;
(personal belongings) *ወን*
- among other things *ከተሮዎች*
- not a thing *የዘረግዎ*: *ሮ*
- + negative verb
- poor thing! *ዶስኩን*
- think *ክክን* ; (believe)
← *ሙከከ(ወ)*
- think of *ታወካወ(ወ)*
- think up (a plan) *ዝወፍወ*;
(excuses) *ብርሃ*
- third *ወሳኔ* ; (of a King or historic person) *ወሳኔ*
- a third *ወሳኔ*
- thirst *ገኝ*
- thirsty, be --- *መግ(ወ)*
- thirteen *አውነ*: *፯፻*
- this (adj., pron.) masc. *ያህ* ;
fem. *ያህን* : *ያህን*
- this one *ያህን* *ያህን*
- thorn *ክሮ*
- thorny *ክሮ* ; (perplexing) *ክሮ*
- thorough (careful) *የንዳቂቃ* ;
(exhaustive) *የተወጪ*
- thoroughfare *ግግ፡ ጥቅም*
- thoroughly (carefully) *የንዳቂቃ* ;
(in detail) *የተወጪ*
- those (adj., pron.) *የንኩረም*
- though *በ* + imperfect + *(ቁዱ)*
- thought *ክናን* ; (opinion) *ክናን*
- thoughtful (serious) *ክናተዋዣ* ;
(considerate of others) *ለማ፡ ክናን*
- be thoughtful *ክናን*
- thoughtless (rash) *ጥልክና* ;
(not thinking of others) *ከተወ*:
የጥልክና
- thousand *፳፻*
- thrash *ሙታ* *ቻራ*
- thread, v. (the needle) *ሮ*: *ክን*;
(beads) *አን*
- thread (n.) *ሮ*
- threat *ዘይ* ; (of war) *አንድ*
- make threats *ዘይ*
- threaten *ዘይ* ; (announce as a threat) *ኖግድልጊዜ*: *ዘይ*;
- (be a cause of evil) *ክናን*
- three *፩፻*.

<u>three o'clock</u>	<i>Hm̄z: h̄z̄z</i>	<u>throughout</u> (prep.)	<i>n... p̄b. ūh̄z</i>
<u>thresh</u>	<i>w̄z̄</i>	<u>throughout</u> (adv.)	<i>n̄w̄h̄z: ōh̄z̄</i> <i>n̄w̄h̄z</i>
<u>threshing floor</u>	<i>h̄z̄n̄ḡz̄</i>	<u>throw</u>	<i>ōl̄d̄l̄</i> ; (bring to the ground) <i>m̄h̄</i> ; (put carelessly) <i>m̄a.</i> <i>h̄h̄l̄z</i>
<u>threshold</u>	<i>ōz̄l̄z̄</i>	<u>throw about</u> (paper)	<i>m̄h̄</i> ;
<u>thrice</u>	<i>w̄z̄t̄</i>	<u>(money)</u>	<i>h̄n̄n̄s</i>
<u>thrifty</u>	<i>ḡōm̄z̄</i>	<u>throw away</u>	<i>m̄h̄</i> :
<u>thrill</u> (vt.)	<i>ōz̄l̄h̄: īs̄p̄z̄: h̄k̄h̄s̄p̄</i>	<u>throw back</u>	<i>w̄l̄: z̄h̄: ōh̄h̄</i>
thrill (vi.)	<i>n̄h̄n̄z̄: n̄ōz̄: t̄s̄z̄</i>	<u>throw off</u>	<i>h̄k̄h̄z̄: h̄k̄h̄h̄</i>
(of voice)	<i>ḡl̄z̄n̄n̄</i>	<u>throw out</u> (discard)	<i>m̄h̄</i> ;
be thrilled	<i>n̄h̄n̄z̄: t̄p̄m̄</i>	(eject)	<i>h̄n̄ōm̄</i>
<u>thrive</u> ^{of} (business)	<i>h̄n̄l̄</i> ;	<u>thrust</u>	<i>ōz̄</i>
^{of} (children)	<i>ḡz̄</i>	<u>thumb</u>	<i>h̄c̄ō-l̄: m̄z̄</i> ; (of glove)
<u>throat</u>	<i>z̄l̄l̄</i>	^{gloves}	<i>ḡō-l̄: m̄z̄: ōn̄n̄z̄</i>
<u>throb</u>	<i>n̄z̄l̄h̄: ōp̄</i>	<u>thumbtack</u>	<i>ḡōl̄p̄z̄: ḡōh̄ōȳc̄</i>
<u>throne</u>	<i>Hz̄z̄</i>	<u>thunder</u> (v.)	<i>h̄z̄l̄ōōl̄ō</i> ;
assume the throne	<i>s̄z̄w̄</i>	(shout with a roar)	<i>n̄z̄r̄a: t̄s̄z̄</i>
<u>throttle</u> (v.)	<i>h̄z̄p̄: z̄h̄h̄</i>	<u>thunder</u> (n.)	<i>z̄z̄l̄z̄</i>
(suppress)	<i>h̄ōōh̄h̄</i>	<u>thunderbolt</u>	<i>ḡh̄ōȳ: ōn̄h̄ḡōh̄ȳ</i>
<u>through</u> (prep.)	<i>n... n̄n̄o;</i>	<u>thunderstorm</u>	<i>z̄z̄l̄z̄</i>
(because of)	<i>n... ḡōn̄z̄z̄;</i>	<u>Thursday</u>	<i>z̄p̄ō-n̄</i>
(until)	<i>h̄n̄n̄... ḡl̄n̄</i>	<u>thus</u>	<i>z̄z̄l̄ō</i>
through, adv. (the whole)		thus far	<i>h̄n̄l̄: ḡl̄n̄: h̄n̄n̄l̄z̄</i>
← <i>n̄ōōh̄</i> ; (directly)		<u>thwart</u>	<i>h̄ōs̄s̄z̄</i>
← <i>n̄p̄z̄z̄</i>		<u>tibia</u>	<i>ḡḡz̄: p̄ōz̄ḡ</i>
through and through (entirely)		<u>tick</u> (n.)	<i>ōl̄p̄p̄z̄</i>
← <i>ōb̄c̄h̄</i> ; (completely)		<u>ticket</u>	<i>t̄ȳz̄</i> ; (summons)
← <i>n̄m̄ḡ</i>			<i>ōz̄6̄</i>
all the way through	<i>n̄ḡc̄:</i>		621
← <i>h̄n̄. l̄c̄</i>			

<u>ticket office</u> ተክክል መቶዥ :	<u>tight</u> (adv.) አጥቃቅ፣ ስጻል
<u>ticke</u> ንጋጌዬ ; (delight) ከሂጥ	<u>tighten</u> ኢምነቅ
<u>ticklish</u> (risky to handle) ከትቃቃ	<u>tile</u> ሚስ
be ticklish (feet) ካቆሙ	<u>till</u> (v.) እርአ
<u>tide</u> ህጋዥና፣ የወንድ	<u>till</u> (prep.) እስከ
at high tide ህጋዥና፡ ካሱ	<u>tilt</u> (vt.) እዘግዝር፤ ኪንሰል፡ እረዳት፤ (the hat) ክፍ፡ እረዳት
at low tide ቦታ፡ የወንድ፡ አል	<u>tilt</u> (vi.) እረዳት
<u>tidings</u> ወሎ	<u>timber</u> ቤትዎች
glad tidings የጋዥናዎች	<u>time</u> (v.) እስተካክለሁ፤ (measure the speed of) ካማ
<u>tidy</u> (v.) እየቀብ	<u>time</u> (n.) 216 ; (hour, minutes by the clock) ካማ
<u>tidy</u> (adj.) የቀበት	time after time እንደገኘ
<u>tie</u> (v.) እከ	all the time በዚህ ነው
be tied (fastened) ተከሏል፤ እና (make the same score) እንጂ፡ ከንጂ፡ ተከሳሽ	at all times አያዝና ውስጥ፡ 216
tie a knot ተከራክ	at one time (earlier) ደረጃ፤ (together) ተከሳሽ
tie up (halt the activity of)	at the same time እንደሆነ፡ እያ
መሠረቱ፡ እቅዱ;	at times እንደሆነ፡ 216፤ እንደሆነ
(one's money) እቅዱ	beat time እመኖዱን
<u>tie</u> , n. (necktie) ተከሳሽ፤ (connection) ተንተሳሽ	(be) behind the time ወደ፡ ዘመኑ
<u>tiger</u> ተሳር	for the time being አወጪው
<u>tight</u> , adj. (knot) ተከሳሽ፤ ተከሏል፡ እቅዱ፤ (wire) ተከወሙ፤ ; (shoes)	from time to time እስከ፡ እስከ፤ 1921600
መንግሥት፤ ; (situation) ከከሪ፡ የወጪውን ዝቅ	gain time (clock) ተከወሙ፡ ሰም
be tight መንግሥት	hard times ተንተሳሽ

in no time	నుండినే నీళత	tire (n.)	శో
in men times	న్యెగ్రో 216	tired (adj.)	గల్లొదు
in time (eventually)	ఓహో శ్సె	be tired, get tired	ప్యూ(ఓ)
(before it is too late)	న్యెల్	be tired of	ఫ్యాట(ఓ-)
		tireless (workers)	గోక్కటిణ
		(effort)	శాత్రమన
kill time	24: శ్చిల్		
on time	న్యెష్టె న్యెల్మో		
<u>timely</u>	న్యెల్: జె: ఫ్లోర్సో		
<u>timetable</u>	జెంగ్రో		
<u>timid</u> (child)	ల్లె ; (animal)		
	శ్చెల్ శ్చ		
<u>timidity</u>	శ్చెయ్య		
<u>timorous</u>	ల్లె		
<u>tin</u>	ఫెంపె		
<u>tinkle</u>	ఫ్లోబ్బు		
<u>tint</u> (v.)	ఫెన		
<u>tiny</u>	న్యెగ్రో: శ్చిల్: శ్చెప్పె		
<u>tip</u> , v. (tilt)	శ్చిల్ ; (give a		
	small fee for services)	జెల్:	
	←న్యెల్		
tip over (vt.)	ల్లె		
<u>tip</u> , n. (point)	మెస్సె ; (a bit		
	of helpful information)	ఫెస్సె	
	←మెస్సె: ల్లె		
	(money given for services)		
	←జెల్		
<u>tiptop</u>	శ్చెల్లె		
<u>tire</u> (vt.)	ఫ్లెన్డు		
<u>tire</u> (vi.)	ల్లెన్డు		
		together with	శ్చెల్లె జె
		<u>toil</u> (v.)	ల్లె
		<u>toil</u> (n.)	అశ్చి నెట్: ములు

- toilet ብዃሳ: የፌት
- tolerance ማስታወሻ, ወ
- tolerant ቅድ: የወጪ
- tolerate (endure, put up with)
ቁጥር; እ (allow) ተቀባዩ
- toll, v. (bell) ተሸወሻ
toll, n. (tax or fee) የገዢ: ዘመን;
(loss in value) ጥቅም
- tomato ተመቶ
- tomb ማቅረብ
- tombstone የወጪዎች: ድንብ
- tomorrow ስFTER
the day after tomorrow
ተናገሩ: ወደፊት
- tone (of an instrument) ፍቃ; እ
(voice) ደንብ ደንብ; እ
(in painting) የወጪ
- tongue (organ in the mouth) ጽዕዝ; እ
(language) ብዃሳ
- native tongue የፍት: ብዃሳ
- tonight አሎ: የዋሽ
- too አንጻጻ; -go
too long አዘጋጅ
too much አዘጋጅ
- tool ማህበ
- tooth ጥርት
- toothache የጥርት: እ በወጪ
- toothbrush የጥርት: አገልግሎት
- toothpaste የጥርት: ካስ
- top, v. (cover the top) ጥሩ; እ
(be at the head of) እንደሸጥ: ወጪ;
(excel) እ... አካላ; (reach
the top of) እ... መጭ: ስራ:
← ተደርሱ
- top, n. (summit) መጭ; (cover)
እንደ; (child's toy) ዴጋጥም
from top to bottom እነዚ: የሚከተሉት
እንደ
- on top እነዚ
- top, adj. (drawer) ካፍ; እ
(speed) እናተፍ; (student)
← ተጠናክ
- topic ኮሚኒክ
- topography የወጪዎች: እቅወያዎች
- topple (a tree) ጥስኩ; (an
opponent in a fight) አለዎንዱ
- torch ጥሩ
- torment (v.) እውቀቅ; እ
(annoy) እስቃቅ
- torment (n.) አውቀቅ
be in torment ተውቀቅ
- tornado ጥሩታዊ: ጥሩታዊ
- torpid, be --- የዘንዘኑ: እ
- torrent ወደፊት: ወደፊት
- torrential ጥሩታዊ
- torrid አንጻጻ: ዝግጁ

tortoise ከኩ
toruous (road) ማጋዣያ;
 (reasoning) መግግ
torture (v.) እውቃዎ
torture, n. (pain) ውቃዎ; "
 (inflicting of severe pain)
 ውቃዎ · ቅምት
toss (throw) መሠ. እረር;
 (cause to roll back and
 forth) እንተከታ; — (lift.
 move quickly) ስፋሻ
 toss a coin ደንብ እውም
total, v. (amount to) መቆከሻ.
 ቁጥር ሰር: ሽል;
 (add) ክፍል
total (n.) ዲጂር መቆከሻ
total, adj. (entire) መቆከሻ; +
 (complete) ሁሉም
totality ገንዘብ
totally አገልግሎ
touch (vt.) ፍት ; (food)
 ← ታክክ : እክራት ; (equal,
 compete) ካ... ጽር: ተወካይ;
 (concern) ተወካይ; +
 (mention) እና; + (cause
 sympathy, move) ተከበ
 touch down እኩል
 touch off እኩና

touch, n. (sense by which a
 person perceives things)
 ← የዕቅዱ. ቅዱ
 a touch of አዕዲ ሻጭ
 be in touch የሚታደግ: ሽልር
 get in touch ተቋማ
touching (adj.) አገል. የዕቅዱ
touching (prep.) አገል
touchy የዕቅዱ የመንግሥት
tough (skin) መግለጫ ; (assign-
 ment) ክንፈት ; (meat) እንደ
tour (v.) ጽጋኑ ; (walk around)
 — አገል
tour (n.) ጽጋኑ
tourist ጽጋኑ
tournament ምርመራ
tow ጽጋኑ : እውም
 tow away ጽጋኑ: ወሰድ
toward ወደ ; (about) ወደ ...
 ጽጋኑ; + (concerning) አገል
towards ወደ ... ጽጋኑ
towel ደንብ
tower ዓንቀ
town አተወሻ
town hall የተወሻ: እኩና
toy (v.) ተጠሪ ወደ
toy (n.) እኩና

<u>transgress</u> (violate) <i>mə</i> ; (go beyond) <i>n... w. əgə: sə</i>	<u>trapeze</u> <i>t̪rə p̪eɪzə</i>
<u>transgression</u> <i>əntrɪɡrənʃən</i>	<u>trash</u> (rubbish) <i>θræʃ</i> ; (worthless) <i>θɒfʃləs</i> : <i>θɒf</i>
<u>transient</u> (worker) <i>trænsɪənt</i> ; + (happiness) <i>trænsɪənt</i>	<u>travel</u> (v.) <i>trævəl</i>
<u>transit</u> <i>trænзіt</i>	<u>travel</u> (n.) <i>trævəl</i>
<u>transitive</u> <i>trænzɪtɪv</i>	<u>traveler</u> <i>trævələr</i>
<u>transitory</u> <i>trænsɪtɔrɪ</i>	<u>tray</u> <i>treɪ</i> : <i>træɪ</i>
<u>translate</u> <i>trænsleɪt</i>	<u>treacherous</u> <i>trækərəs</i> ; (ground) <i>trækərəs</i>
<u>translation</u> <i>trænsleɪʃn</i>	<u>treachery</u> <i>trækəri</i> : <i>trækəri</i>
<u>translator</u> <i>trænsleɪtər</i>	<u>tread</u> (vi.) <i>træd</i> <i>træd</i> ; <u>tread</u> (n.) <i>træd</i> ; (of fire) <i>træd</i>
<u>translucent</u> <i>trænslyʊənt</i> : <i>trænslyʊənt</i>	<u>treason</u> <i>trækəsn</i> : <i>trækəsn</i>
<u>transmit</u> <i>trænsmit</i>	<u>treasonable</u> <i>trækəsnəbl</i> : <i>trækəsnəbl</i>
<u>transparent</u> <i>trænsਪਰੈਂਟ</i>	<u>treasure</u> (v.) <i>trɛzər</i> : <i>trɛzər</i> ; <i>trɛzər</i>
<u>transplant</u> (plants) <i>trænsplænt</i> ; (a heart) <i>trænsplænt</i>	<u>treasure</u> (n.) <i>trɛzər</i>
<u>transport</u> (v.) <i>trænзt</i> ; (carry away by passion) <i>trænзt. əz: ən. ə</i>	<u>treasurer</u> <i>trɛzərər</i> : <i>trɛzərər</i>
<u>transport</u> , n. (ship) <i>trænзt. əz: ən. ə</i> : <i>trænзt. əz: ən. ə</i> ; (carrying of goods, soldiers) <i>trænзt. əz: ən. ə</i>	<u>treasury</u> (place where funds are kept) <i>trɛzəri</i> : <i>trɛzəri</i> ; (funds) <i>trɛzəri</i> : <i>trɛzəri</i> ; (collection of valuable objects) <i>trɛzəri</i>
<u>transportation</u> (carrying or being carried from one place to another) <i>trænзt. əz: ən. ə</i> ; (means of carrying) <i>trænзt. əz: ən. ə</i>	<u>treat</u> (v.) <i>trɛt</i> : <i>trɛt</i> ; (consider) <i>trɛt</i> ; (help toward a cure) <i>trɛt</i> ; (negotiate) <i>trɛt</i> ; (a subject) <i>trɛt</i>
<u>trap</u> (v.) <i>træp</i> ; (ambush) <i>træp</i> ; <i>træp</i>	
<u>trap</u> (n.) <i>træp</i>	

treat of סְנָאָת: וְשָׁבַע
 treat to זְנָה
treat (n.) גְּנָזֶר
 e a treat נִמְגֹד: חֲנָקָה
treatise לְכָדוֹת
treatment (manner of dealing)
 נְשָׂאָת: אַתְּאֵת לְבָבָךְ
 (medical) נִמְגֹד
treaty וְאֵת הַגּוֹנִים
tree תְּבִיבָה יָם
tremble הַלְּבָבָךְ תְּבִיבָה; (voice)
 הַלְּבָבָךְ ; (leaves)
 הַלְּבָבָךְ
tremendous (speed) גּוֹדָעָתָה גּוֹדָעָת;
 (difference) זָהָב
tremendously גּוֹדָעָת: כְּבָדָלָה נִמְגֹד
trench (narrow furrow in the
 earth) נִקְחָה ; (ditch as a
 protection for soldiers)
 נִקְחָה מִקְחָה: נִקְחָה
trenchant (remark) פְּרִזְבָּן: שְׁחִינָה
trend הַזְּרָבָה
trespass חַטָּאת: עַבְדָּה: גְּנָזֶר
trial גְּכָבָה ; (test) אַתְּאֵת
 be a trial (cause hardship)
 ← הַלְּבָבָךְ
triangle יְגָדָה: אַתְּאֵת חָצֵב
tribalism גְּנָזֶר: אַתְּאֵת

tribe גְּנָזֶר
tribulation אַתְּאֵת: גְּנָזֶר
tribunal גְּכָבָה: בְּנָתָר
tribune (defender of people) גְּנוּזָה,
 (platform) אַתְּאֵת
tributary (who pays tribute) גְּנוּזָה ;
 (of a river) גְּנוּזָה: אַתְּאֵת
tribute (forced payment) גְּנוּזָה ;
 (acknowledgment) אַתְּאֵת
trick גְּנוּזָה ; (skillful act)
 ← גְּנוּזָה ; (particular
 skill) הַלְּבָבָךְ
 play tricks גְּנוּזָה אַתְּאֵת (לְזָה)
trickle, vi. (of water) גְּנוּזָה
 (of tears) לְזָה. לְזָה: גְּנוּזָה
trickster גְּנוּזָה
tricky (politician) הַלְּבָבָךְ ;
 (question) גְּנוּזָה אַתְּאֵת ;
 (animal) גְּנוּזָה
trifle (v.) פְּרִזְבָּן
trifle (n.) פְּרִזְבָּן: גְּנוּזָה גְּנוּזָה: גְּנוּזָה
trigger (n.) גְּנוּזָה
trim, v. (edges) גְּנוּזָה
 (branches) פְּרִזְבָּן ; (decorate)
 ← גְּנוּזָה
Trinity, Holy --- מִלְּבָבָךְ
trip, vt. (cause to stumble) גְּנוּזָה
 גְּנוּזָה ; (cause to make

a mistake) አይቻለ	get into trouble በንግድ ወጥጥል
trip, vi. (stumble) ተቻቻል ; (make a mistake) ተገኘ	give trouble እንቅስረብ go to any trouble ተቻቻል
trip (n.) ጥሩ በዕቃ ተቻቻል	look for trouble መዝግበ ስትና
<u>tripe</u> ሽቦ ፍራ	
<u>triple</u> (n., adj.) የካንድ ስጋፍ	<u>troublesome</u> እንቅስረብ
<u>triplets</u> የካንድ ስጋፍ ቦታ ተቻቻል	<u>trough</u> ጉዳሽ
<u>triumph</u> , v. (be victorious) ይገልጻል ← እኩልን	<u>trousers</u> ሻርብ
(exalt about victory) የሸጂ	long trousers ሻርብ
<u>triumph</u> , n. (victory) ይገልጻል ; (celebration in honor of a victorious army) የደንብ ተቻቻል	pair of trousers ሻርብ
<u>trivial</u> የደንብ ተቻቻል የዕቅድ ተቻቻል	short trousers ሻጋሙ
<u>triviality</u> የዕቅድ ተቻቻል ሁኔታ	<u>truant</u> ተቻቻል
<u>troop</u> (n.) ጥሩ	be truant from ፳ኛው በማስቀመጥ
troops ወቶች ወቶች ሆኖ	<u>truce</u> በተወካይ ተቻቻል ተቻቻል
<u>trophy</u> (something captured) የሸጂ ; (prize) የአማካን	<u>truck</u> የዕቅድ ተቻቻል
<u>tropic(s)</u> ደንብ እንዲያደርግ የዕቅድ እንደሆነ	<u>true</u> የሚሸጂ የሚሸጂ ; (scholar) የተወጠኗልኩ ; (copy) የሚሸጂ የሚሸጂ ; (feelings)
<u>tropical</u> (climate) የሸጂ ; (clothes) ከዕቅድ የዕቅድ	come true ተቻቻል
<u>trot</u> , v. (horse) እንደዕቅድ የሸጂ ; (boy) የሸጂ የሸጂ	<u>truly</u> ተቻቻል
<u>trot</u> (n.) ማዕቅድ	<u>trumpet</u> ጉዳሽ
<u>trouble</u> (vt.) እንቅስረብ እንዱስቀል	<u>trunk</u> (of tree) ጉዳሽ ; (of human body) ወጥነት ; (of elephant) ጉዳሽ ; (box) የትንሹ ; (of car) የኩረት ; የትንሹ የትንሹ
<u>trouble</u> (n.) ጉዳር ; (incon- venience, effort) ይህንጻ	trunks ወቶች ወቶች
	<u>trust</u> (v.) እውቅ ; (give 635)

business credit to) <i>Nb. 10: hm</i>	<i>f7h7nm</i> ; (move in an awkward manner) <i>Hd. 3h</i>
trust, n. (firm belief) <i>3, gos3; 1,</i> (custody) <i>hLb</i> ; (company) <i>LcEz</i>	tumble down <i>oLb, qj; (a house)</i> <i>bLh</i> tumbler (glass) <i>q3 oq</i> ; (acrobat) <i>f7h7nq</i>
trustful <i>Um3: h073</i>	tumor <i>hnm3</i>
trustworthy <i>f093</i>	tumult <i>U7t3</i>
truth <i>300.53</i>	tumultuous (welcome) <i>92h</i> ; (crowd) <i>h00m3: nhR: 90230303</i>
truthful <i>chq3</i> ; (account) <i>3C9m3</i>	tune (v.) <i>q3</i>
truthfully <i>13m0.53</i>	tune (n.) <i>1609</i>
try (v.) <i>g076</i> ; (examine in a court) <i>h9</i> ; (taste) <i>q00h</i> ; (make an effort) <i>tmmL; f7h</i> ; (strain) <i>hL700</i> ; (put to a severe test) <i>h100bLh</i>	tunnel (n.) <i>o0.7h723</i>
try out <i>g076</i>	turban <i>390 3'90</i>
tub <i>h4</i>	turbid <i>9h6Lh</i>
tube <i>hkh3</i> ; (for tire) <i>h009h68</i>	turbulence <i>U7t3</i>
tuberculosis <i>q1g3n: sphi</i>	turbulent (mob) <i>muC97: 970bh60;</i> (air) <i>q4s0R</i>
Tuesday <i>093h73</i>	turkey <i>9tC3: hC</i>
tug (v.) <i>707h</i>	turmoil <i>7C9C</i>
tugboat <i>707h: E17</i>	turn (vt.) <i>hH6</i> ; (the page) <i>hnm</i> ; (translate)
tuition <i>9000968. 73H7</i>	turn (vi.) <i>hL</i> ; (of wheel) <i>f7h7nq</i> ; (spoil milk) <i>hnh7</i> ; (spoil milk)
tumble (roll about) <i>f3n7nhh;</i> (perform sommersaults)	turn (vi.) <i>hL</i> ; (of wheel) <i>f7h7nq</i> ; (of milk) <i>hnoomm</i> ; (of road) <i>fmb</i>
	turn around (vt.) <i>hH6</i>
	turn around (vi.) <i>hC: 3h</i>

- turn down (reject) ከፍጥኬዣ፡ tutor ታንተሪዎች
 (the radio) ውስት፡ ካልጻች ; tweezers ወልጻም
 (refuse) ክፍል፡ እኩ
 turn in, vt. (the resignation)
 ከቅለን ; (give back)
 አነጻንን
 turn into ስሸ
 turn off እምና
 turn on እነዚ
 turn out (vi.) ተገኘ ስሸ ;
 (succeed) ተከኑ
 turn out well ተከኑ
 turn over (transfer)
 አነተካብ እናነግኝ ;
 (invert) ጥናም
 turn to ስሸ
 turn up (appear) የሰው፡ እኩ
 turn upside down ጥናም
turn, v. (in road) በምግባር፡
 የጤዕዛዝ፡
 (chance to do something in
 regular order) ተኩ
 by turns ተኩ፡ ነተኩ
 good turn ውዴቅ
 take turns ተኩ፡ መነቀ
turpitude በራቅቶ
turtle ፍረ
tusk የርክ
- tutor ታንተሪዎች
tweezers ወልጻም
twelfth በወል፡ ቤትቶች
twelve በወል፡ ቤትቶች
 twelve o'clock ከፋት፡ ኮንዶች
twenty ፍፃ
twice ቤት፡ ፲፭
twig ውንጻም
twilight, at --- የሚገኘው፡ ፲፭
twin ተመሳሳይ፡ ሰዕስ
twine ማሙሙሙዎ
twinkle አልጻዎ፡ አልጻዎ፡ እኩ
twirl እኩኞች
twist ማዕዘዎ፡ (a rope) ጽዕኖ፡
 (sprain) ወከጻዎ፡ እኩ(ወ)፡
 (distort) እኩ
twitter ተጠቃሚዎ
two ለዕላቹ
 two o'clock ከጾታ፡ ኮንዶች
type (v.) አዎንድ፡ ዓል
type, n. (kind) ዓይታ፡ ,
 (typical example) ጽዕኖ፡
 (letters) ወፊዕቶች
typewriter የጽዕኖ፡ ሰዕስያ
typhoid ተኩ
typhus ተኩ
typical (being a true example
 of its kind) ዓይታች፡

(characteristic)	<i>qñhoo</i>
<u>typing</u>	<i>nññññ: oodgñ</i>
<u>typist</u>	<i>tfñtññ</i>
<u>typography</u>	<i>ñññññ</i>
<u>tyrannical</u>	<i>oññññ'</i>
<u>tyrannize</u>	<i>nññññ: oodñññ</i>
<u>tyranny</u>	<i>qñññññ: ñññññ</i>
<u>tyrant</u>	<i>ñññññññ</i>
U	
<u>udder</u>	<i>ññ</i>
<u>ugly</u>	<i>ññññññ</i>
<u>ulcer</u>	<i>ñññññ; (of leg) lñññ: ññññ</i>
<u>ultimate</u> (n.)	<i>ooodññññ</i>
<u>ultimate</u> (adj.)	<i>qññññññññ</i>
<u>ultimately</u>	<i>ñññññ</i>
<u>ultimatum</u>	<i>qñññññññ: ognññ</i>
<u>ululation</u>	<i>ñññññ</i>
<u>umbilical cord</u>	<i>ññññññ</i>
<u>umbrella</u>	<i>ñññññ : ñññññ</i>
<u>umpire</u>	<i>ññ</i>
<u>unable, be</u> ---	<i>ññññññ</i>
<u>unabridged</u>	<i>ñññññ</i>
<u>unanimity</u>	<i>oñññ: ñññññññ</i>
<u>unanimous, be</u> ---	<i>ññññ: ñññññ</i>
<u>unanimously</u>	<i>ññññ: ñññññññ</i>
<u>unarmed</u>	<i>oñññññ: ñññññ</i>

unavoidable 9092፳፻
unaware, be --- እንተታታለሁ
unbearable, be --- 908፳፻, እየለለሁ
909፳፻፻፡ ወር፡
unbecoming, be --- (behavior) ቅ
<+ን፡ እለለሁ
(clothes) እስከነዕቅዕስ
unbeliever እለዕስ
unbending ቅጂ^o
unbiased, be --- እያዝ፡ የከንፈሱ
unceasing 909፳፻፻
uncertain 909፳፻፻፻፻
uncertainty (of a position)
{ 909፳፻፻፻፻፻፻፡ በዚህ
unchangeable 909፳፻፻፻
uncivil ተግባራ፡ የተወስኑት
uncivilized የአውሃነት
uncle እንዳ
unclean ዓይነት ; (not
pure in a religious way) ተጥኗል
uncomfortable 909፳፻፻፻
unconcerned, be --- ጥሩ፡ የከወጪ
unconscious, be --- ስራዎች፡ ጥሩ
be unconscious of እኩለቀቀሁ
unconsciously ተከማዎች
unconstitutional ተገ፡ በዚ የወቻ፻፡
909፳፻፻
uncouth ተጠሪ

<u>uncover</u> (a dish) ፻፻፻: ፳፻፻;	underground (adv.) ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻
(a sleeping baby) ፻፻፻; ፻፻፻	(by secret methods) ፻፻፻፻
(expose) ፻፻፻(፻፻); (take off one's hat) ፻፻፻፻፻: ፳፻፻	undergrowth ፻፻፻፻
<u>uncultivated</u> ፻፻፻፻	underhanded, be --- ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻
<u>undecided</u> , be --- (of question) ፻፻፻፻፻፻	underlie (lie under) ፻... ፻፻: ፻፻
<u>undefined</u> ፻፻፻፻፻	(be at the bottom of) ፻፻፻፻
<u>undeniable</u> ፻፻፻፻፻	<u>underline</u> (draw a line under) ፻፻: ፻፻፻፻(፻፻)
<u>under</u> ፻... ፻፻ ፻... ፻፻; (lower in rank) ፻... ፻፻;	(emphasize) ፻፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻
(less in time) ፻... ፻፻, ፻፻; (in conformity with) ፻... ፻፻	<u>underlying</u> ፻፻: ፻፻; ፻
(medical treatment) ፻፻; ፻	(essential) ፻፻
(during the time of) ፻... ፻፻	<u>undermine</u> (dig a hole under) ፻፻፻፻
<u>underclothes</u> ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻	፻፻፻፻ ፻; (weaken by wearing away the base of) ፻፻፻፻ ፻; (impair) ፻፻፻
<u>undercurrent</u> ፻፻፻	፻፻ ፻; (work secretly against) ፻፻፻፻፻(፻፻)
<u>underdeveloped</u> , be --- ፻፻፻፻.	
፻፻- ፻፻- ፻፻	<u>underneath</u> ፻፻
<u>underestimate</u> ፻፻: ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻	<u>undernourished</u> , be --- ፻፻፻፻:
<u>undergo</u> (an examination) ፻፻፻(፻፻) ፻፻፻(፻፻); (hardships) ፻፻፻(፻፻)	፻፻፻፻፻
<u>undergraduate</u> ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻፻. ፻፻፻፻፻	<u>underpass</u> ፻፻፻፻
<u>underground</u> , adj. (passage) ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻፻; (movement) ፻፻፻፻. ፻፻፻፻. ፻፻፻፻፻	<u>underpay</u> ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻
፻፻፻፻፻	<u>underprivileged</u> ፻፻፻፻
	<u>underrate</u> ፻፻: ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻
	<u>undershirt</u> ፻፻፻
	<u>understand</u> ፻(፻); (know well) ፻፻፻. ፻፻; (be informed, ፻፻፻: ፻፻)

learn) የከኑን አማካይ ; (gather)	<u>uncultivated</u>	የልተቀበለ
ፈልግ ; (have sympathy toward)	<u>unemployed</u>	የወጪ የከናዣ የወጪ
toward) እነዚህ ቅርቡ (honor)	<u>unemployment</u>	የወጪ ቅርቡ
<u>understanding</u> (n.) ኢንስቶርድ ነጥያቸ; (knowledge)	<u>unequal</u>	የወጪ መመሪያ
(knowledge) ደረጃ	be unequal	የሆነ የወጪ
come to an understanding ተቀባዩ	be unequal to (lack sufficient skill)	የሆነ የወጪ
have an understanding ቅርቡ (co.)	<u>unequivocal</u>	የረጋግጣት
reach an understanding ተከተሉ	<u>uneven</u> (odd)	የሆነ የወጪ
<u>undertake</u> (attempt) ተደርሏል ; (contract to do)	of the same size)	ለማቀመጥ
undertaking ውጤት ደረጃ	be uneven (ground)	ወጪ ጽሁፍ
<u>underwear</u> በደረሰ ድርጅት	<u>unexpected</u>	የታችነት
<u>underworld</u> አውቅ ዘመን የወጪ	<u>unexpectedly</u>	የታችነት
<u>undesirable</u> የወጪ አማካይ	<u>unfailing</u> (friend)	የወጪ አማካይ
<u>undeveloped</u> , --- land ማሻሻል	<u>unfair</u> , be ---	የሆነ የወጪ
be undeveloped አሳይቷል	<u>unfairly</u>	የሆነ የወጪ
<u>undisciplined</u> አይደረገም	<u>unfaithful</u> , be --- (disloyal)	የሆነ የወጪ
<u>undo</u> (unfasten) ሂሳብ ; (do away with) ተደርሏል ; (bring to ruin)	የጥናት የወጪ	የጥናት የወጪ
to ruin) አማካይ	(not accurate)	የጥናት የወጪ
<u>undoubtedly</u> ሁኔታዊ	<u>unfaltering</u> , be ---	የጥናት የወጪ
<u>undress</u> በዝግብ : አውቅ አማካይ	<u>unfamiliar</u>	የጥናት የወጪ
<u>undue</u> ተንተል የወጪ	<u>unfasten</u>	አይደረገም
<u>unduly</u> ተንተል የወጪ	<u>unfavorable</u> (decision)	የጥናት የወጪ
<u>unearth</u> በዕላማ የወጪ የወጪ ;	(report)	የጥናት የወጪ
(discover) ስንጻ	<u>unfit</u> , be ---	የጥናት የወጪ
<u>unearthly</u> አንተክ	የወጪ አማካይ	የጥናት የወጪ
<u>uncanny</u> , feel --- ተወስኝ	<u>unfold</u> (a map)	የጥናት የወጪ
	(tablecloth)	ዘመና

(plans) <i>հետօնք</i>	<u>unification</u> <i>համագույնացում</i>
<u>unforeseen</u> <i>սպառնալի</i>	<u>uniform</u> (n.) <i>համարակախոս</i>
<u>unforgettable</u> <i>գոյզելի</i>	<u>uniform</u> (adj.) <i>համարակախոս</i>
<u>unfortunate</u> (unlucky) <i>աղքատ</i>	<u>unify</u> <i>համագույնացնել</i>
(unsuitable) <i>աղքատ</i> : <i>սպառնալի</i>	<u>unimportant</u> <i>աննշան</i> ; <i>աննշանություն</i>
<u>unfortunately</u> <i>աղքատությամբ</i>	<u>uninformed</u> , be --- <i>անհամարակախոս</i> :
<u>unfounded</u> , be --- <i>անհամարակախոս</i> :	<i>համարակախոսություն</i>
<i>համարակախոսություն</i>	<u>uninhabited</u> , be --- <i>անբնակչություն</i>
<u>unfriendly</u> , անդատակած <i>անդատակածություն</i>	<i>համարակախոսություն</i>
<u>unfurnished</u> , be --- <i>անհամարակախոս</i> :	<u>unintelligible</u> (writing) <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>
<u>ungodly</u> (man) <i>անաստառ</i> ; (noise) <i>անաստառություն</i>	<i>պարզություն</i>
<i>պարզություն</i>	<u>uninterrupted</u> , be --- <i>անխափանություն</i>
<u>ungraceful</u> , be --- <i>անգույնական</i>	<i>համարակախոսություն</i>
<u>ungrateful</u> <i>անհամարակախոս</i> : <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>	<u>union</u> <i>համարակախոսություն</i> ; <i>համարակախոսություն</i> ; (uniting) <i>համարակախոսություն</i>
<u>ungrounded</u> <i>անհամարակախոս</i> : <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>	<i>անդատակածություն</i> ; (association of workers) <i>անդատակածություն</i> : <i>աշխատավորություն</i>
<u>unguent</u> <i>աղի</i>	<u>unique</u> <i>անհամարակախոս</i> : <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i> ; (unusual) <i>պարզություն</i>
<u>unhappily</u> <i>աղաճություն</i>	<u>unison</u> , in --- <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>
and unhappily <i>աղաճություն</i> : <i>պարզություն</i>	<u>unit</u> <i>մաս</i> ; (military) <i>զույգ</i> ; <i>մաս</i> : <i>լայ</i> ;
<u>unhappy</u> (sorrowful) <i>աղաճություն</i> ; (not right for the occasion) <i>աղաճություն</i>	(standard of measurement) <i>մաս</i>
<i>պարզություն</i> : <i>պարզություն</i>	<u>unite</u> (vt.) <i>համարակախոսություն</i>
be unhappy <i>աղաճություն</i>	unit (vi.) <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>
<u>unharness</u> <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>	<u>united</u> , adj. (effort) <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i> ; (family) <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i> : <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>
<u>unhealthy</u> (sickly) <i>անհամարակախոս</i> ; (harmful to health) <i>անհամարակախոս</i>	be united <i>անհամարակախոսություն</i>
<i>պարզություն</i>	
<u>unhesitatingly</u> <i>անզատ</i>	
<u>unholy</u> <i>անսույն</i>	

- stand united አንድታች፡ ዘመን
United Nations ብርሃንፌት፡ ሰዕስም፡ ብርሃንፌት፡ ዘመን
unity አንድታች
universal የዚህም፡ ኢያዥ፡
 (rule) አዋጅ፡ ዘመን
universally በዚህም፡ አንድታች
universe የዚህም፡ መልክ
university የደንብነት
unjust ታንተክ፡ ማውጣት
unknown አዎ፡ ማረጋገጫ
 be unknown እንተቀበለሁ
unlawful እንተካይ፡ ዓይነት
 ትኩስ፡ ውስጥ፡ የተከለት
unleash (a dog) ልማ፡ ክፍል
unleavened (bread) እናክቶ፡
 (dough) የሰንሳ
unless (conj.) እ + negative
 perfect
 unless (prep.) እ...ከ
unlike አዎም፡ የተከለት
 be unlike እንተቀበለሁ
unlikely, be --- እንበበነ
unlimited አን፡ የዚህም፡ የሚኖሩ፡
 የዚህም፡ ጥና፡ የዚህም፡
unload (a ship) እናገራ፡
 (trucks) እወለድ፡ (troubles)
 አንተኞች
unlock እራቅ
- unlucky ተስፋ፡ የትን፡ ጥና፡ የትን
unmannerly ወርዓቱ፡ የትን፡ ዝግበር፡
 የተከለት
unmarried ማተን፡
unmerciful የዚህም፡ የዚህም፡
unmoved, be --- (not swayed by
 feelings) ፍቻና፡ እና አገዥ
unnatural (lacking moderation)
 አዎም፡ ዘመን፡ የሆኑ;
 (not true to nature) እና አገዥ፡
 ውስጥ፡ የሆኑ
- unnecessary የዚህም፡ የሆኑ
 እና አገዥ፡ ማውጣት
unoccupied (vacant) ዘመን
 (not busy) ወዕ፡ ውስጥ
unofficial እና አገዥ፡ ማውጣት
unopposed (adv.) እና አገዥ፡ የዚህም፡
unpac'k (suitcase) እናገን፡
 (clothes) እና አገዥ፡ ውስጥ፡ እውጫ;
 (horses) እና አገዥ
- unparalleled, be --- ውስጥ፡ የዚህም፡
unpaved ማተኞች
unpleasant ውስጥ
unpopular, be --- አንተኞች፡ አንድታች፡
 እንተቀበለሁ፡ የዚህም፡ እና አገዥ
unprecedented ተደርሃ፡ የዚህም፡ የዚህም፡
unpredictable, be --- ውስጥ፡ የዚህም፡
 አዎም፡ እና አገዥ

<u>unprepared</u> , be --- ՚ɒfHəz̥g̥o	<u>unscrupulous</u> , be --- ՚ʌnskrʌpulos: ՚ghəz̥g̥o
<u>unprofessional</u> ՚hɒf.ʃənl: ՚fɪəf.ʃənlz̥	<u>unseasonal</u> , be --- ՚ʌnsezonəl: ՚həz̥əz̥g̥o
<u>unprofitable</u> , be --- ՚ʌnfɪt̥əbl̥: ՚nm̥	<u>unseat</u> (remove from a seat, of horse) ՚ʌnseɪt̥: ՚hp̥: ՚nh̥;
<u>unqualified</u> , be --- (unfit) ՚nfl̥: ՚nl̥h̥g̥o;	(depose) ՚ʌnkwɔd̥: ՚həl̥b̥
 (lacking legal authority) ՚m̥lf̥: ՚ghəz̥g̥o	<u>unseemly</u> , be --- ՚fɪrl̥: ՚nl̥h̥g̥o
<u>unquestionable</u> ՚ɒfɪrm̥l̥m̥c	<u>unseen</u> (adv.) ՚həf̥l̥
<u>unquestionably</u> ՚fɪrl̥: ՚fɪrl̥l̥	<u>unsettled</u> , be --- (not decided) ՚fɪrl̥: ՚fɪrl̥l̥
<u>unravel</u> (untangle) ՚fl̥sl̥; ՚ (solve) ՚fɪrl̥	(not paid) ՚fɪrl̥f̥o: ՚fɪrl̥f̥g̥o; (not populated) ՚həd̥: ՚həf̥l̥l̥n̥ ՚fɪrl̥
<u>unreal</u> ՚fɪrl̥g̥o	<u>unshaken</u> ՚ɒfɪrl̥f̥: ՚g̥l̥s̥
<u>unreasonable</u> , be --- ՚həz̥z̥n̥w̥o: ՚nh̥f̥: ՚s̥d̥r̥: ՚fɪrl̥. ՚nl̥h̥g̥o	<u>unsightly</u> , be --- ՚hərl̥z̥. ՚h̥n̥f̥g̥o
<u>unreliable</u> ՚ɒfɪrl̥f̥l̥f̥z̥	<u>unskilled</u> (worker) ՚h̥d̥f̥r̥: ՚s̥d̥l̥s̥; ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒfɪrl̥f̥l̥ (labor) ՚d̥r̥f̥: ՚ɒfɪrl̥f̥l̥
<u>unrest</u> ՚ʌn̥r̥s̥: ՚ʌn̥r̥s̥	<u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unripe</u> ՚s̥d̥n̥f̥l̥	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unrivaled</u> , be --- ՚ɒf̥l̥c̥: ՚ghəz̥g̥o	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unroll</u> ՚h̥l̥l̥	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unruly</u> (student) ՚h̥p̥n̥: (behavior) ՚m̥n̥c̥z̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥: ՚l̥p̥; ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
 (children) ՚ɒf̥rl̥f̥H̥H̥	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unsaddle</u> ՚b̥l̥b̥	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unsafe</u> ՚h̥l̥f̥	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unsanitary</u> , be --- ՚f̥l̥z̥s̥: ՚ghəz̥g̥o	 <u>unsound</u> (mind) ՚ɒf̥d̥n̥ ; (business) ՚ɒn̥f̥: ՚l̥f̥f̥: ՚f̥l̥: ՚ɒf̥f̥l̥; ՚+ (ship)
<u>unsatisfactory</u> , be --- ՚h̥z̥f̥r̥: ՚h̥s̥n̥l̥g̥o	 <u>unstable</u> ՚h̥f̥f̥f̥g̥o be unstable ՚f̥l̥: ՚nl̥h̥g̥o
	 <u>unsteady</u> , be --- (shaky) ՚f̥z̥f̥m̥f̥m̥

(ladder) ሽዕሎ? የልሸንጎ
unsuccessful ሽዕተና
unsuitable, be --- ተቻቻንጎ
unsuited, be --- ክዕስዕንጎ
unsuspected, be --- ክልምለንጎ
untangle (unravel) እታ; &
 (clear up) ምረጥ (ነት)
unthinkable, be --- ተቻቻንጎ
 ክፍቶዕስ
untidy, be --- ጥሙ: ክልኩንጎ
untie እታ
until (prep.) ይስኗል ... ይስኗል
 until (conj.) ይስኗል ^{imperfect}
untimely ስሁ: 21600
unto ካ
untrue, be --- ውስጥ: ገነደ
 ይውሃ: ክልኩንጎ
untruth ውስጥ
untruthful ውስጥና
unused (space) ክፍኑ ;
 (dishes) ሽዕተመዕዱንን
unusual ሽዕተዕዱ ላይ ውስጥ
unusually ውስጥና አቶ
unveil ገዢ
unwary ሽዕተዕዱ ሆነ
unwell, be --- ክልቻቻ (ወጪ)
unwholesome (climate) ክመጥቷል;
 (food) ሽዕሰ ;

(complexion) ቴክታ
unwilling, be --- ተቻቻንጎ ተቻቻንጎ
 ክልኩንጎ
unwind (a rope) እቻ; &
 (wire) ኮላ
unwise, be --- ውስጥ: ሽዕሰ
 ተንሬ: ክልኩንጎ
unwordly ውስጥ: የሆነ
unworthy, be --- of ተንሬ:
 ክልኩንጎ ክልኩንጎ
unwrap ክልፏ
unwritten አዕተና: የልኩ
unyielding ውስጥንጂ
up ኦ... አቶ
 be up and about ውስጥ: ውስጥ:
 ← ክክ
 up to now ይስኗል
 be up (sun) ውስጥ ; (wheat)
 ← አቶ ; (finished) ክልፏ
 feel up to ቅሁ
upbringing ክስተዳደግ
update (a book) ክኅተክዎ: ውስጥ;
 (a report) ይጤዙ 21600: ባኤት;
 ክሳተካዎ
upgrade አዕተና: ክፍ: ክልፏ
upheaval ለተና ተንጋጌ
uphill ቀንቃድ ክቅነቻ
uphold (support) ቁጥጥር; (give

- moral support to) የትና;
 (the law) አገልግሎት
- upkeep (of a building) ማሻሻል ;
 (of a car) ማሻሻልንን
- uplift ቁጥጥር
- unlifted (adj.) ቁጥር: ማሻሻል
 be --- (of heart) ቁጥጥር
- upon ማሻሻል
- upper ማሻሻል
- uppermost (highest) የዕድሜውን:
 ነገሮች ; (most
 important) የዕድሜው
- upright (straight) ቁጥር: ማሻሻል;
 (just) ተሰራሽነት
- uprising በዕስደንበኛ
- uproar ቀንቂ
- uproot ስምምነት ; (families)
 ነክነቶች: መጠናከሪያ: እሳት
- upset, v. (disturb) ክተማው;
 አገልግሎት ; (the
 stomach) ክተማው ; (the
 plans) አመልካች ; (over-
 turn) ጥኑን ;
 (defeat) ፈይቶ: አገልግሎት
- upset (adj.), I have an upset
 stomach ማሻሻል: የሚቀርብ
- upside down ቅሁፃዎች
 be upside down ቅሁፃዎች
- upstairs (adj.) ዘዴ፡ ማሻሻል
upstairs (adv.) ዘዴ፡
- upsurge ከፈ፡ ምት፡ መግባረዋል
- up-to-date ካዚያዊ
- be up-to-date on ቁጥጥር
- upward ወላ፡ ማሻሻል ; (more
 than) ከዘጋጀ፡ አዘጋጀ
- upwards ወላ፡ ማሻሻል
 upwards of ከ... አዘጋጀ
- urban የተወካይ
- urbane ማሻሻል
- urchin ማርጋ፡ ማሻሻል
- urge (plead with) አዎስ ;
 (recommend strongly) ቤታዊ፡
 አገልግሎት ተቀባዩ
- urge on ክነግግት ; (a
 horse) ምቶ. ምቶ፡ መግለጫ፡
urgency እገናዘያ
- urgent እገናዘያ
- urgently እገናዘያ
- urinate ቅጣት
- urine ቅጽ
- us (direct object) መግዛት
 suffix -ን ; (indirect
 object) አይነት
- usable, be --- እንዲከተማ
- usage ማሻሻል
- use (v.) ቅመዶዎ (ነገት)

- use up օթեհ
use (n.) զգութեալոց
 be in use նիւթ
 be of use մփօս
 be out of use գիւթ,
 it's no use զչ: զհօրցո
 make use of իմգօս(ն՛)
 put to use զգութեալ: կպհ
used, adj. (car) զվե :
 (books) լիւթ
 be used (telephone) գլու ;
 (serve) նիւթ
 be used to հօրդ
 be used up նիւթ
useful մփօս
usefulness մփօշիք
useless նման: զչ: ռա
 be useless համգօրցո :
 զգութեալոց: զհօրցո
usher (n.) հղութեալ
usual զհարօն
 as usual նմանակութեալ :
 նման: օդութեալ
usually հղութեալ: բնակ
usurp նիւթեալ: յիւթ
usurper յիւթեալ: հայութ: ընկած
usury ռինութ: օրութեալ
utensil նիւթ
- uterus օրութէ
utility (usefulness) մփօշիք :
 (something useful to the public)
 օօդութէ
- utilize լոգօս
utmost (n.) զիւթեալ: լուս
 to the utmost նիւթ: օօծութէ
 լուս
- utmost (adj.) նգութէ :
 (danger) նիւթեալ: զուտ
utter, v. (a cry) հրով :
 (a word) գլութ
utter (adj.) գրացո
utterance (something uttered)
 զիւթեալ: գույն
 (manner of speaking) հայութէ
 give utterance to դիմանալ
utterly երգութէ
uttermost զութեալ: լուս :
uvula նմանութէ
- v
- vacancy (unoccupied position)
 նցութ: բնակ : (in a
 hotel) ըստընկած: նցութ:
 (in a parking lot) դիմ: նցութ:
vacant (position) նցութ: :
 (not occupied) դիմ

- be vacant հակաց
vacate հզփ
vacation (v.) զօլք: 216:
 նիմե
vacation (n.) զօլք: 216
vaccinate ուղի:
vaccination նուր
vaccine նուր և զուրու: օօլչչչ
vacillate հօնօհ
vagabond (n.) օօնի
vagrant զես
vague (answer) զար: թաւս;
 (lacking in sharpness)
 զոհու: թհ
vaguely զար: թաւս: հաշու
vain (self-satisfied) զոհ; •
 (futile) գյ: ռի
 be vain դօն: ռոյց: ժոյ
 in vain Ռոյէ
valet հոնո
valiant (person) ռմց: լոյ:;
 (deed) զիշչչ
valid (binding in court) մ.լք; •
 (legitimate, acceptable) թու
validate (confirm) հլշտ:;
 (ratify) հհլք
- valise հյմ
valley Թհք
valor Պաշտ: լոյք
valuable (ring) նշ: թհ: գյ: թհօ
 (information) մշօզ
valuables օօն: նշօզ
value, v. (estimate) 7օնք: •
 (consider of importance)
 նց: թհ: գյ: հմ
value (n.) գյ: ; (importance)
 թփցո
 of value մշօզ
van (truck) զօյցի: օօնց:
 (vanguard) զօյ: հհօյցի
vandal հրե:
vanguard հհօյց: մշ
vanish մհէ նոց: նհ
vanity (conceit) չայց: չի
 զոհու: նոյք: (lack of
 usefulness) հշէնչ
vanguish բօ: օօյ
vantage, give a point of ----
 ցոյ: լու (հր)
vapor նշնոյք
vaporize դշ
variable թհպղց
 be variable իհպօն: ֆհ : •

(of wind) հպոմօզօծ: հօմ	<u>vehemence</u> (violence, fury)
<u>variance</u> , be at --- գիշի	Դրհէցի; ↗ (passion, fervor) 320
<u>variant</u> (n.) 94հ39: 00057	
<u>variant</u> (adj.) 94հ39	<u>vehement</u> 3րհց
<u>variation</u> 09հ7	<u>vehemently</u> 1320
<u>varied</u> 94հ39 է ԱՌ: 02:	<u>vehicle</u> 47ԿԸ6 ; (means
<u>variegated</u> ԱՌ: 09: գիօյի: յիօօ	of conveying thought, information)
<u>variety</u> (kind) 49հ7; ↗	<u>function</u> յօֆ: 00463
(different kind) 62:	
ԱՌ: 3թ57; ↗ (change, թէց ; (hide) թէց	<u>veil</u> , v. (the face) 19թ: Ը9Դ:
diversity) հ003	
<u>various</u> 69: ԱՌ	<u>veil</u> (n.) 3թ: Ը9Դ
<u>vary</u> (vt.) հՊօմ	<u>vein</u> զիցո: լւկ ; (strain, streak) դօց7
vary, vi. (be different)	
թիշի; ↗ (change)	<u>vellum</u> 165
հՊօմ	<u>velocity</u> 6757
<u>vase</u> Ց17: 09Դկօօօց	<u>velvet</u> հ3հ7
<u>vassal</u> իրէ	<u>venal</u> 7Ռ: 90273
<u>vast</u> Դմցո: ԴԻ; ↗ (plain)	<u>vendetta</u> զիցո: 001960
հօսիկ ; (desert) Դմցո:	<u>vendor</u> 7ըց
հեւ	<u>veneer</u> (thin layer of wood used in veneering) Կցո73հ9 է Ի6.3 ;
<u>vault</u> , n. (arched roof) Դի:	(surface appearance) Ի4.3
փդի: մ68	
<u>veal</u> 97թ. լւ	<u>venerable</u> (custom) դկօ.Հ.Ի; ↗
<u>veer</u> հպոմօզօծ: հօմ	(member of the clergy) ԴԲԾ
<u>vegetable</u> հ73107	<u>venerate</u> Դժիթ: հնուց: տօհնութ
<u>vegetarian</u> հ73107. ԻՌ: 90275	<u>veneration</u> օյնոց
<u>vegetation</u> ԿՀ: Փմա	<u>vengeance</u> գյօ: 1փ0
	seek vengeance 47ԿԸ6

venom օօԾՀ

venomous օօԾՀՑ

vent (n.) ԳՄԴ: օ900-օ8: 1
914Դ: օ9Դ7ՆՑ

give vent to օօԾ(հՑ)

ventilate հրեն

ventilator 954Դ: օօԴ7ՆՑ

venture, v. (one's life)

հիշ: հի: մհ

venture (n.) հիշ

venturesome (adventurous) լեւ; 4

(full of risks) հիշ:

հըդանձ: 902360

veracious 9024-օօ3

veracity 2777հիցց

veranda 113Ց

verb օրուհ

verbal (agreement) 9փՕ :

(translation) 9փՕ: 1փՕ;

(skill) 9փԻ, հ77Ն

verbally 1փՕ :

verbatim զՕ: 1փՕ

verbose, be --- 11Ի: 457Կ

verdant հյօհց

verdict 6, ՀՑ

verge (v.), --- on A + imperfect
+ ցօչց: հագևօն

verge (n.), on the --- Ռ ... հաց
-հր է հց

be on the verge of A + imperfect
+ ցօչց: հագևօն:

verification օ9ՀՀ7օՑ

verify հհօ7Մ

verily 310-37

veritable 9փօփ

verity 3, 0-345737

vermin 478

vernacular (everyday speech)

ԱԱ: 216: 90257673: լ3թ;

(jargon) 3327Հ

versatile ԱԻ: 77: զՈՒՑ

verse (poetry) 93ցց; 4

(section of a poem) ԲՅ

version (of an accident) հիցի :

(of a text) հի: 4257: զԵ :

(translation) ֆՀ7ցց

vertebra հողաց

vertical հիք: օԶ: ժ73: ցի

very 11մց

very much 11մց

vesper 95077: 81707

vessel (boat) օօԾԴԴ:

(container) 37Փ

vest հ2, 6Ց

641

vested, adj. (priest) ፩፻፻፻፡
፩፻፻፡ ፩፻፻

be vested with ፩፻፻

vestibule ፩፻፻፻፻፻

vestige (of wall) ፩፻፻፻፻ ;
(of hope) ፩፻፻፻፻

vestment ፩፻፻

vestry ፩፻፻፡ ፩፻

veteran ፩MC፻. ፩፻፻፻፡ ፩፻፻
፩፻፻፻፡ ፩፻፻፻

(who has had much experience
in some position) ፩. . . ፩፻.

veterinarian ፩፻፻፻፻፻. ፩፻፻፻

veterinary ፩፻፻፻፻. ፩፻፻፻

veto ፩፻፻፻፡ ፩፻፻

vex ፩፻፻፻

venation ፩፻፻፻

venatorial ፩፻፻፻
vexing, be --- ፩፻፻፻

via ፩. . . ፩፻

viable (plan) ፩፻፡ ፩፻፡ ፩፻፻፡
፩፻፻፻;

(plant) ፩፻፻. ፩፻፻፻

vibrant (resonant) ፩፻፻፻፻፻;

(vibrating, as with life,
energy) ፩፻

vibrate (of a bell) ፩፻፻፻;

(of strings) ፩፻፻፻

(of the heart) ፩፻፻

vicar ፩፻

vicarious (acting for another)

፩፻፻፻፻፻

vice ፩፻፻፻፡ ፩፻፻፻፡ ፩፻፻፻፡ ፩፻፻

vice-(deputy) ፩፻፻፻

vicinity (surrounding district)

፩፻፻፻ ; (nearness)
፩፻፻፻

vicious (criminal) ፩፻፻፻ ;

(dog) ፩፻፻፻ ; (life)

፩፻፻፻፡ ፩፻፻፻

(rumor) ፩፻፻፻፻

vicious circle ፩፻፻፡ ፩፻፻፻፻

vicissitudes, --- of life ፩፻፻፡
፩. ፻፡ ፩. ፻

victim (one who was killed or
injured) ፩፻፻፡ ፩፻፻፻

፩፻፻፡ ፩. ፻

victor ፩፻፻

victorious ፩፻፻

be victorious ፩፻፻

victory ፩፻

victuals ፩፻

view, v. (look at) ፩፻፻፻፻

(examine) ፩፻፻፻፻

view, n. (survey) ፩፻፻፻

(pictorial representation)

፩፻፻ ; (opinión)

<u>idea</u>	<u>idea</u> ; (idea)	<u>uphold</u> ; (justify)
<u>view</u>	<u>view</u> ; (view)	<u>vindictive</u> (person) ; (punishment)
<u>viewpoint</u>	<u>viewpoint</u> ; (viewpoint)	<u>vine</u>
<u>vigil</u>	<u>vigil</u> (keeping awake for the purpose of watching) ; (eve before a religious festival)	<u>vinegar</u>
<u>vigilance</u>	<u>vigilance</u>	<u>vineyard</u>
<u>vigilant</u>	<u>vigilant</u>	<u>violate</u> (the law) ; (profane)
<u>vigor</u>	<u>vigor</u>	<u>violation</u>
<u>vigorous</u>	<u>vigorous</u> (full of vigor) ; (forceful)	<u>violence</u>
<u>vigorously</u>	<u>vigorously</u>	<u>do violence to</u> (damage)
<u>vile</u>	<u>vile</u> (smell) ; (behavior) ; (language)	<u>virgin</u> (n.)
<u>villainy</u>	<u>villainy</u>	<u>virgin forest</u>
<u>village</u>	<u>village</u>	<u>virgin soil</u>
<u>villager</u>	<u>villager</u>	<u>virginity</u>
<u>villain</u>	<u>villain</u>	<u>Virgin Mary</u>
<u>villainy</u>	<u>villainy</u>	<u>virile</u>
<u>vindicate</u>	<u>vindicate</u> (clear of guilt)	<u>virtually</u>
	<u>SH: 300m;</u>	<u>virtue</u> (excellence) ; (moral excellence)

- (goodness) *ληγάτ* ;
 (merit) *τρόφο*
virtuous *ληγατός* *νίκητος*
virulent (disease) *γοργόνιος* ;
 (hostility) *γοργός*
virus *νίκητη*
visa *τέλη*
visible *οφελόμενος* *πανού*
 be visible *εἶναι*
visibly *πανούσι*
vision *οπήγη* : *θέατρος* ;
 (broad understanding) *λίτισθια*
visit, v. (a person) *μετέβοτος* ;
 (a museum) *τομήτη* ; (a holy
 place) *μαντείον*
visit (n.), pay a ---- *μετέβοτος*
visitor *μετέβοτος* ; (of a city)
πόλεως : *τοπίον*
visual (related to sight) *οπήγης* ;
 (visible) *οφελόμενος*
visualize *οπήγησις* : *θέατρος* *λίπη*
vital (full of life) *τρέποντος* ;
 (essential) *τρέποντος* :
λιγνατώντος ; *επιτηδεύματος* : *λιγνατώντος*
vitality *τρέποντος*
vitamin *τρέποντος*
vitiate (spoil) *λιγνατώντος* ;
 (invalidate) *πατέντη* : *τρέποντος*
λιγνατώντος
vituperate *παρεγγέλλειν* : *επιτηδεύματος* : *λιγνατώντος*
vituperative *παρεγγέλλειν*
vivacious *ενεργός*
vivid (description) *πανού* ;
 (color) *λαμπεῖν*
vividly *πανούσι*
vivify *προσθίσκειν* : *αναζωπούσι*
vocabulary (glossary) *οδηγία* ;
γλωσσά ; (all the words
 used by a person or group)
γλωσσά
vocal (who has voice) *λαγοθεατός* ;
 (having to do with voice)
λαγοθεατός : *οντομήτης* *τοπείας* : *οικείωσης*
 be vocal (speak openly) *παρατητικός*,
παρατητικός : *γένητη*
vocal cords *λαγοθεατός* : *λαγοθεατός*
vocation (occupation) *μύητος* ;
 (work that a person feels
 called to do) *θέατρος*
vocational school *οποτεπεινός* ;
τρέποντος : *τρέποντος*
vociferous (crowd) *οποτεπεινός* ;
 (argument) *παρεγγέλλειν* : *προβλέψειν*
voice (v.) *λαγοθεατός*
voice (n.) *λαγοθεατός*
void (v.) *λαγοθεατός*
void (n.) *τρέποντος* : *παρεγγέλλειν*

void (adj.) ፻፻: ፲፻፻ ፻፻፻፻
be void ፳፻ ፻፻

volatile (quick to evaporate)
፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻;
(changeable) ፻፻፻፻

volcanic ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻

volcano ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻

volition ፻፻፻

volleyball ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻

volume ፻፻፻፻ ; (one

of a set of books) ፻፻; ↗

~~space occupied by~~ ፻፻;

(loudness) ፻፻ ; (amount)
፻፻

voluminous (body) ፻፻ ;
(output) ፻፻ ; (report)
፻፻ ; (author) ፻፻: ፻፻፻፻

voluntarily ፻፻: ፻፻

voluntary (done of one's own free

choice) ፻፻- ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻;

(controlled by the will)

፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻፻;

(acting of one's own free
choice) ፻፻፻: ፻፻

volunteer (v.) ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻:

volunteer (n.) ፻፻፻፻ ; (of
army) ፻፻: ፻፻፻

vomit ፻፻፻፻

voracious ፻፻፻፻

vote, v. (cast a ballot) ፻፻፻:
፻፻ ; (authorize

by ballot) ፻፻ ; (declare
by consent) ፻፻፻

vote (n.) ፻፻፻፻ ፻፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻ :

(right to vote) ፻፻፻ ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻
cast votes ፻፻፻: ፻፻

voter ፻፻፻: ፻፻፻ ፻፻፻

votive offering ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻

vouch (guarantee) ፻፻; ↗

(be a witness for) ፻፻፻፻ ;

(be responsible for) ፻፻፻: ፻፻

voucher ፻፻፻

vow, v. (swear) ፻፻ ;

(promise solemnly) ፻፻: ፻፻፻

፻፻

; (make a promise to a saint or god)

፻፻

vow (n.) ፻፻፻ ; (of priesthood

፻፻: ፻፻፻ ; (of marriage)

፻፻: ፻፻፻ ; (to a saint)

፻፻

vowel ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻

voyage (v.) ፻፻

voyage (n.) ፻፻

bon voyage! ፻፻፻፻: ፻፻፻

፻፻፻፻: ፻፻

፻፻፻

vulgar (coarse) ካል ; (of the common people) ቅዱ

vulgarity ካልታ

vulnerable ክፍል፡ የዕቅዶንታ

vulture ጥንት፡ ኃሳብ

W

wade (through mud) ኢዕዕለግብ፡
እግዥሬ፡ ልደ

(through flood) ኢግዥነዥ
ለቀ፡ ልደ

wag ቅዱ

wage (v.), --- war ማር፡ ስጻቸው
wage a campaign ኮዎች፡ እረት

wage (n.) እጥነ

wager (v.) ተወስኩ

wager (n.) ሪፖርት

waggle ሰዕዕዝ

wagon ገዢ፡ አረት

wail, v. (person) እክዕክ፡ +
(of wind) እና መ

wail (n.) አቅዱ

waist ወንት

wait (v.) ሚስቶ፡ ዘቅ

wait on (of a salesman)

እስተዳደር፡ ; (of a

waiter) የዕቅዶንዱ፡ እረት

wait (n.) ሰምኖቹ

lie in wait for እያጂም፡ ሚስቶ
waiter እስተዳደር

waiting, lady in --- የሚገኘው

waiting list ሰዕድድ፡ ሰዕዘንት

waiting room የሚገኘው፡ ስራ

waitress እስተዳደር፡ ወዕቶች

waive (give up a claim to) ተስፋል

ከተማቸል፡ ; (postpone) አከላ፡
ትክ፡ እስተካከል

wake (vt.) እንገኝ፡ ወከቀዱ

wake (vi.) ዘቅ

wake up (vt.) እንገኝ

wake up (vi.) ስዋቸቸው

wakeful ጥቅ

waken ቁጥቆዱ

walk, vt. (take on a walk)

የሚገኘው፡ ; (accompany)
በት

walk, vi. (go on foot) አይገዱ፡

የለ፡ ; (take a

walk) ተጠቃሚነት

walk back and forth ተጠቃሚነት

walk off ዘቅ

walk out ወንጀ፡ ልደ

walk up ወንት

walk up and down ወንጀ፡ ወንበት፡

አዕዕዝ

walk (n.) ተቋርር፡ ; (manner)

መለያዎች

of walking) ከለማዕከ;	<u>war</u> (n.) ሚርሃ ; (organized
(path) የእናገድ በዚንጻ	struggle) ተረጋግጧ
from all walks of life	make war on ውዴቅ
በዚህ በዚንጻ ተረጋግጧ ውዴቅ	<u>war cry</u> ቁልጥ
ቍል ተረጋግጧ ውዴቅ	<u>ward</u> (v.), --- off ተስተካክ
take a walk ተደረገ	ተመሳሳይ
<u>walking stick</u> ጽርዝር	<u>ward</u> , n. (division of a hospital)
vail የደረሰ; + (of stone)	የኅሳ ; ስ (guardian)
የጠራ ተረጋግጧ	የጠራ
walled ተተራዘን: የተሙ	<u>warden</u> (of a prison) የወያድ: ዘላ
wallet ካርታ	ዝሕቅ ; ስ (officer)
<u>wallow</u> ተደረገ	empowered to enforce law)
wallpaper የተሰጣት: ወርቅ	ተቀብም
wander ተመግቢያ ተተዋዱ	<u>wardrobe</u> (clothes) የተረከት: የተን
wander in ተወስድ: የኩ	(closet) ቁጂ: ማንጂ
wander off ተመግቢያ	<u>ware</u> የተሻሻ: ይቀቀ
wanderer ኮፍል	wares ይቀቀ
wane (disappear) መሸመድ	<u>warehouse</u> በዚሁንጻ በዚንጻ
(weaken) የማሽንዎው ይሸ	<u>warfare</u> ሚርሃዊ ውዴቅ: የግልጻ
want, v. (wish) እኩት ;	<u>warlike</u> (people) ውዴቅ: የጠቅሞች;
(require) እነዚህ(ወ) ;	(speech) የወያድ: አጠቃላይ: ሲዘተ
(lack) የወ	<u>warm</u> (vt.) እናወቅ ; (the heart)
want, n. (need) ይከፈት ; (lack)	የወቅ
የሚ ; (poverty) የወ	warm (vi.) የወቅ
wanting, be --- መሸመድ	warm oneself የወቅ
wanton አጠቃላይ :	warm up (vt.) እናወቅ
<u>war</u> (v.) ተግኝ	warm up, vi. (of a party) ይመሰግ

warm, adj. (roast) የጥኑ;	warranty ቍትቃ
(milk) የልክ ; (climate) የዕቅን ; (clothes) የዕቅን ; (welcome) የዕቅን ; (colors) የዕቅን ; (assurance) የዕቅን	warrior መጠሪ; አጥቃ
warm weather የዕቅን	warship ገዢ፡ ሚርባን
be warm የዕቅ	wart የንግድ ቁጥር
warmly ካሳን፣ የዕቅ፣ አስፈላጊ	wary ሆኖታዊ
warmonger ምር፡ ውሳኔ	be wary አጽርምሎ፡ ዓይነ፡ ተዕዝኩ
warmth (strong feeling) የዕቅ፣ አስፈላጊ	was, I --- ስነርዝ ; he --- ስነ
warn (caution) ክስመስቀል ; (advise) የዕቅ ; (notify) ክስተዋዕ	she --- ስነሮ
warning የዓለም ቁጥር	wash (vt.) እሙ ; (face, hands) ቅሙ
warp, vt. (twist) የዕቅ ገዢ፡ እስረት ; (the character) ክስተዋዕ	wash (vi.) ቅሙ ; (clean clothes in water) አየኩ፡ እሙ
warp (vi.) ቅሙ	wash away እንዲቀሩ
warp, n. (of woven cloth) ዘር	wash up ቅሙ
warrant, v. (guarantee) እረም ; (justify) የማንኛው፡ አገልግሎት፣ ነፋ፡ የዕቅ፡ የዕቅ፡ ሆኖታዊ	wash (n.) ዓይነ፡ አንቀ፡ የዕቅ ቅሙ፡ የዕቅ የዕቅ
warrant, n. (legal authorization)	washing machine የዕቅ ማኑ፡ የዕቅ
የፍርድ፡ ዓይነ፡ የዕቅ፡ የፍርድ፡ ዓይነ፡ የዕቅ፡ (justification)	wasp ቀርን
cation) ነፋ፡ የዕቅ፡ የዕቅ፡ (assurance)	wasp nest የዕቅ፡ የዕቅ
warrant, n. (legal authorization)	waste, vt. (money) ክጣ ; (time) ክጣ፡ ክንኩስ ; (destroy) ክዕዳደር ; (wear away, a person's body) ክሸዶል
ication) ነፋ፡ የዕቅ፡ የዕቅ፡ (assurance)	waste away የዕቅ
waste, n. (of time) የዕቅ፡ (refuse) ይጥቶ	waste away የዕቅ
waste, n. (of time)	go to waste አጥቃቻ፡ አጥቃ
waste (adj.), lay --- ክሸዶል	waste (adj.), lay --- ክሸዶል

be laid waste	<i>தூாக்கி</i>	make water	<i>தீர்</i>		
wastebasket	<i>தூாக்கி மூடிலும் போக்குவரத்து</i>	water closet	<i>தீஷ் ரை</i>		
wasteful	<i>தூாக்கி</i>	waterfall	<i>தீஶ்டு</i>		
wasteland	<i>தூாக்கி மூலை</i>	watermelon	<i>தூாக்கி சூப்பு</i>		
wastepaper	<i>தூாக்கி மூலை போக்குவரத்து</i>	waterproof, be ---	<i>ஒ-3: நூலாப்பாக</i>		
wastepaper basket	<i>தூாக்கி மூலை போக்குவரத்து மூலை போக்குவரத்து</i>	watertight, be ---	<i>ஒ-3: நூலாத்தாக</i>		
		co-3:	<i>நூலாப்பாக-கா</i>		
watch, vt. (tend, guard)	<i>மாஷ்</i> ;	watery	<i>மீன் புற்று</i> .		
(look at)	<i>தூாக்கி</i> ; (pay	wave, vt. (a handkerchief)			
attention to)	<i>தூாக்கி</i> ;	<i>நெண்ண</i> ; (a hand)	<i>நூக்கின</i>		
(observe)	<i>தூாக்கி</i>		; (signal) <i>பீடி</i> :		
watch, vi. (be careful)	<i>மாஷ்</i>	go ahead	<i>மீன் புற்று: நம்</i>		
		wave, vi. (of flags)	<i>தூாக்கின</i> :		
watch out	<i>மாஷ்</i>	(of people)	<i>மீன்: நூக்கினை</i>		
watch, n. (person kept to guard)			<i>மீன்: நூக்கினை; மீன்: நூக்கினை</i>		
		be waved (hair)	<i>பீடி: நூக்கின</i>		
<i>H</i>	;	wave (n.)	<i>நூக்கின</i> ; (of		
time)	<i>நூக்கின</i>		enthusiasm)	<i>நூக்கின</i>	
keep watch over	<i>மாஷ்</i>		heat wave	<i>நூக்கின் நூக்கின</i>	
watchful	<i>நூக்கி: சூப்பு: கார்மாஷ்</i>	waver	<i>நூக்கினை: நூக்கினி</i> ;		
be watchful for	<i>மாஷ்</i>		(of voice)	<i>நெண்ண</i>	
watchmaker	<i>நூக்கி: வித்தி: நூக்கி:</i>		wax, v. (polish with wax)	<i>நூக்கி: பீடி</i>	
<i>உடு</i>			wax (n.)	<i>நூக்கி</i>	
watchman	<i>நூக்கி</i>		way	<i>நூக்கி</i> ; (means, method)	
watchtower	<i>நூக்கி: நூக்கி</i>			<i>நூக்கி</i> ; (habit)	
watchword	<i>நூக்கி: சூப்பு</i>			<i>நூக்கி</i> ; (situation)	
water (v.)	<i>நூக்கி: ஒ-3: நூக்கி;</i>			<i>நூக்கி</i>	
(dilute with water)	<i>ஒ-3 =</i>		ways and means	<i>நூக்கி</i>	
	<i>தூாக்கி</i>			way of life	<i>நூக்கி</i>
water (n.)	<i>ஒ-3 :</i>				

way out <i>ooCD-ooB̄ ī ooCD-ooB̄</i>	have a weakness for <i>n... ssA</i>
by the way <i>hooD̄-n̄s̄l̄s̄: h̄</i>	<i>oD̄</i>
by way of <i>n... n̄n̄o</i>	<u>wealth</u> <i>Uññ</i> ; (abundance of anything) <i>ooññz</i>
give way <i>ñhñ: ñh</i> ; (of army) <i>ñbññ</i> ; (collapse) <u>wealthy</u> <i>Uññḡo</i>	<u>wean</u> <i>mññ: ññññhñ</i> be weaned <i>mññ. ño</i>
give way! <i>HC. n̄o</i>	<u>weapon</u> <i>qmc. ooññs</i>
in a way <i>nññ: nñño</i>	<u>wear</u> , vt. (clothes) <i>hnñ</i> ; (a hat, a ring) <i>ñññ</i> ; (a beard) <i>ñññ</i> ; (a belt) <i>ñññ</i> ; (a crown) <i>oB̄s</i>
in no way <i>nññḡo: qññ + nega-</i> <u>wear</u> , vt. (clothes) <i>hnñ</i> ; tive verb	be worn, look worn (stones) <i>ñññ</i> ; (coat) <i>ñññ</i> ; (rug) <i>ñññ</i>
make way for <i>ñññ: oD̄s̄: h̄</i>	wear away (rocks) <i>ñññ</i> ; (sole of shoe) <i>oB̄Lñ</i>
one way or another <i>nHñḡo: ip̄: nHñḡo: sgn: ip̄: qññ</i>	wear down (overcome) <i>ñññḡo</i>
that way <i>nHñḡo: nñño</i>	wear off (paint) <i>hñññ</i> ; (excitement) <i>nLñ: ñh</i>
this way <i>nHñ: nñño</i>	wear out <i>oB̄Lñ</i>
what way? <i>nññ: nñño</i>	<u>wear</u> , n. (clothing) <i>oññ</i> ; (damage) <i>oñññ</i>
<u>wayfarer</u> <i>oD̄s̄ḡñ</i>	<u>warily</u> <i>nññḡo: oñññ</i>
<u>waylay</u> <i>ñññm: Hññ</i>	<u>wearing</u> <i>ñññññ</i>
<u>we</u> <i>ñññ</i>	<u>wearing apparel</u> <i>oññ</i>
<u>weak</u> <i>ñññ</i> ; (of eyes) <i>ñññññ</i> ; (tea, coffee) <i>qñññ</i>	<u>wearisome</u> <i>ññññ</i>
<u>weaken</u> (vt.) <i>ñññññ</i>	<u>weary</u> , v. (make tired) <i>ñññññ</i> ;
weaken (vi.) <i>ñññññ</i>	
<u>weakling</u> <i>ñññ: nññ: ñññññ</i>	
<u>weakness</u> <i>ññññ: ññññ</i> ; (a weak point) <i>ñññññ</i>	

(bother) አነሳ	<u>weed</u> (v.) እረብ እረጋግል: ስቀስ
<u>weary</u> , adj. (tired) ቀደምበት ; (causing fatigue) ተፈጥሮች ;	<u>weed</u> (n.) እረጋግል
(foot) የዕላፍ	<u>week</u> ኦጋዝ
be weary, get weary ቀደምበት በገኝ, ጥሩ(ዕላፍ)	a week ago ቦታ ኦጋዝ, አሁን a week from now ቦታ ኦጋዝ, ቤቱ
be weary of አነሳ(ዕላፍ)	<u>weekday</u> ዓመት: ፍቅር
<u>weather</u> , vt. (wear away by exposure to weather) ተፈለግ ; (endure) ከፈቀም: ተከራክ	<u>weekend</u> ቦታ መሬት: ዓመት የቅርቡ: ፍቅር
<u>weather</u> (n.) ማሸጋ, ማፈለግ እየር weave ^{ወሰን} ወራ ; (of spider, a web) ከሰራ ; (of author, a tale) ከወጪ	<u>weekly</u> (n.) ክጋጃቸው: ዓይነቶች <u>weekly</u> (adj.) ክጋጃቸው
<u>weaver</u> ተፈጻሚ	<u>weep</u> እነዕስ
<u>web</u> ወራ	<u>weft</u> ወማት
<u>wed</u> (join) እንዲስረዱ	<u>weigh</u> (vt.) ሰነዱ ; (words) ከወጪዎች ሰነዱ
be wed (marry) ተፈጻሚ	<u>weigh</u> (vi.) ሰነዱ
<u>wedding</u> አድጋ ; (wedding cere- mony) የአድጋ (የወጥ) : ሆኖ: ^{ወጥ} wedding banquet, wedding feast አድጋ	weigh down ወደደረሰ: እንደወጣ weigh oneself ተፈጻሚ
<u>wedge</u> (n.) ተተስፊቅ	<u>weigh</u> (vt.) እንደወጣ: ዘላቂ: ሰጋስ
<u>wedged</u> , be --- (between rocks) ተፈለቀለ ; (be crowded in) ተቆሙ	<u>weight</u> (the amount a thing weighs) የተደረሰ ተሻሽል ; (piece used in weighing) የፖርት: የሚደረግ (importance) የጋዢ, , (burden of care) ተገኘ
<u>wedlock</u> , in --- ተፈጻሚ: እንደወጣ: ^{ወጥ}	lose weight ወደደረሰ: ፍቅር put on weight ወደደረሰ: መስራዱ
<u>Wednesday</u> በርሃና ለጋብ	<u>weighty</u> (heavy) ካንዳ : (serious) እንተኑ : (convincing) እንደገበ

weird ፩፻፭፲

welcome (v.) ተቀባዩ፡ በለንታ፡ ተቀባዩ

welcome (n.) ከቀባዩ

welcome, adj. (guest) በለንታ፡

የፖቃቀነቶም ; (news)

የፖቃቀነቶም

we. come home! ይታደድ፡ ይተና፡ የወ

you are welcome! ከተረው፡

የተረው

weld, v. (metal) ጥስ፡ ;

(unite closely) ካልተካክል

welder ጥስ

welfare ይጤናት

well (v.) በዕስዕስ

well (n.) ጥሩጭ፡ የዕስ፡ ጥሩጭ፡

(supply, store) ዝግጁ

well (adv., adj.) ይጤ፡ ; (in

good terms) የሸ፡ ስት፡ ; (to

a large degree) ቢሮ

well! (interjection) ተከታታለሁ፡

ዕስታው

well over ነ... የዕስም፡ ነ... ማዘዣ

be well again ስሱ

get well ተቋዷዎ፡ ስሱ

go well together ተወጪዎ፡

how well? ይጤዎ?

very well ይጤ፡ ስሱ፡ ;

(all right) ቢሮ

well-behaved ይሰጣቸዋል

well-being ይገመናት

well-born ይሰጣቸዋል

well-bred ይሰጣቸዋል

well-founded ይወጪዋ፡ ሽቦ

well-known አማካይ፡ የተውቀው

well-mannered ይሰጣቸዋል

well-off ቤትታዊ

well-to-do ቤትታዊ፡ አካላት

west (n.) ውስጥ

west (adj.) የውስጥ

west-bound ውስጥ፡ የውስጥ፡ የወደወ

westerly (direction) የውስጥ፡ ;
(wind) የውስጥ፡ የወደወ

westerner እራት

westernization የውስጥነው፡ የወደወ

westernize የውስጥነው፡ የወደወ፡

westward ውስጥ፡ የውስጥ

wet, v. (clothes) ው-ድ፡ ስት፡ ;

(hands) እርም

wet (adj.) ይጤና፡ ; (cement)

የወ

get wet (person) በእኔና፡ ው-

(clothes) ለም

wet nurse ይጤና፡ የጤና፡ የጤና፡

የወ

whack ከጋዢ

whale የሆ፡ ስት

wharf 9.2.77: 00265

what? 903: 90323; +

(for time) 132

what (relative) 9 + perfect;
950 + imperfect

what! 332, I 90357

what about? -n

what for? h903

what if n + imperfect + n

what's more 7KU90: 7KQ2

7KU90: h3

whatever? 90323

whatever (pron., adj.)

90390: 093700.90

whatever happens 908: 1203

what's-his-name 09300: 100:

whatsoever 90390

wheat 132

wheel (vt.) 777777

wheel (vi.) 673: H6

wheel 003700.90 ; (of car)

709 ; (steering wheel)

006

wheelbarrow 26

wheelchair f777776: 003700

wheeze h3h3

whelp (of dog) 1777 ; (of
other animal) 9070

when? 008

when n + perfect;

n + imperfect

whence?, from --- 7777

whenever? 903: 216

whenever n + perfect + 970
(or 216)

where? 97 : (where to?) 0027 :
(from where?) 7777

where (relative verb)+ n

whereabouts? 97

wherefore? h903

wherein? 97: h8

whereupon? 1703: h8

whereupon 1K83: 216

wherever 6790: n + imperfect

whet h3

whet one's appetite 07473:
764(h7)

whether imperfect + 33808

whetstone 0078

whey 327

which? 97500

which (relative) 9 + perfect;

950 + imperfect

which one? 97500

whichever, is expressed by relative
verb; 97500.390:n+ imperfect

while (v.), --- away հԺՀՀ

while (conj.) Դ + imperfect;

Դ + perfect + 216

a while ԴՅԴ

a while ago ԴՅՋԴ: 216, 1167

for a long while հՌԱ: 216

for a while հՀԽՈ: ԵհՅՋԴ:

← 216

in a little while ԴՅՋԴ,

← 216, 1134

whimper (child) դՏօՑՏօՑՑ; 4

(dog) ՀՊԼՈՈԼՈԾ

whimsy ԴԲՏՏԴ

whine դՏօՑՏօՑ

whip (vt.) ԴԼՀ ; (of wind)

← 11340: ՀՈՎԻՈՒՄ

whip, vi. (flag) դԱՒԻՒՀ

whip up (enthusiasm) ԵՄՀ; 4

(the crowd) ՀԿԿԿ

whip (n.) ԵԼԾ

whirl (v.) ԳՐԴՆԵՇ

whirlpool ՀԿԿՀ

whirlwind ՌՈՒՐ: ՏԿԴ

whisk, v. (dishes) ԴԳՅՋԴ: ՀՀԿ

(crumbs) ԹԵԼԴ

whisk away (flies) ՀՌԼՀ

whisk (n.) ԴԿԴ

whiskers ԵՀ

whisper (v.) ԻՇ: ՀՀ Ի ՀՅՇՄՄԴ

whisper (n.) ԻՇՄՄԴ

whistle (n.v.) ՀՃՇԵ : (signal
by a whistle) ԵՇԵ: ՏՀ

whistle (n.) ԵՇԵ : (sound)

ՀՅՈՒ

white (n.), --- of egg ԱՇ

white (adj.) ՏՇ

white man ՏՇ

be white ՏՄ

go white ԴԼՄ

whiten (vt.) ՀՀՄ

whitewash (vi.) ՏՄ

whitewash (v.) ՏՈՒ: ԳԵ ; (cover
up mistakes) ԳՈՒՅ: ԻԳԼԱՏ

whitewash (n.) ՏՈՒ

whither ՕԼՈԴ

who? ՕՎՅ ; (plural) ՅՅՈՎՅ

who (relative) Պ + perfect;
ՊՅՈ + imperfect

whoever Պ + perfect; Պ + perfect
+ ՕՎՅՈ. ԻՈՒ: ՔԱՅ ;

ՊՅՈ + imperfect + ՕՎՅՈ. ՈՒՅ: ԻՈՒ

whole (n.) ՕՄԻ

on the whole ԴՄԳԵՒՈ

whole (adj.) ՕՄԻ ; (in one
piece) ԸԿՐ

wholeheartedly ԴՕՄԻ: ՕՇ

wholesale (adj.) ԴԵԳՈՒ: ԳՈՅՄԱՆԴ

662

- (widespread) ְִּתְּפָרֵת : ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַחַדְשָׁה
wholesale (adv.) ְַמְּלָאָה
- wholesome (climate) ְַחֲסָרָה :
 ְַמְּלָאָה ; (books)
 ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wholly ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- whom? ְַמְּלָאָה
- whooping cough ְַמְּלָאָה
- whose? ְַמְּלָאָה
- why? ְַמְּלָאָה ; ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
 why! ְַמְּלָאָה
- * that's why ְַמְּלָאָה
- wick ְַמְּלָאָה
- wicked ְַמְּלָאָה ; (deeds) ְַמְּלָאָה
- wickedness ְַמְּלָאָה
- wicker ְַמְּלָאָה
- wickerwork : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wide ְַמְּלָאָה
- far and wide ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wide-awake ְַמְּלָאָה
- widely (to a wide extent)
 ְַמְּלָאָה ; (very) ְַמְּלָאָה
- widen (vt.) ְַמְּלָאָה
- widen (vi.) ְַמְּלָאָה
- widespread ְַמְּלָאָה ; (belief)
 ְַמְּלָאָה
- be widespread ְַמְּלָאָה .
 + ְַמְּלָאָה = ְַמְּלָאָה
- widow ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- widower ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- width ְַמְּלָאָה
- wife ְַמְּלָאָה ; ְַמְּלָאָה
- take a wife ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wig ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wiggle ְַמְּלָאָה
- wild (tribe) ְַמְּלָאָה ; (flower)
 ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה ; (land) ְַמְּלָאָה :
 ְַמְּלָאָה ; (child) ְַמְּלָאָה
 ; (horse) ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
 ; (plan) ְַמְּלָאָה ; (allegation)
 ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wild state ְַמְּלָאָה
- wilderness ְַמְּלָאָה = ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wildlife ְַמְּלָאָה : ְַמְּלָאָה
- wilds ְַמְּלָאָה
- wile ְַמְּלָאָה
- will, vt. (give by a will) + ְַמְּלָאָה :
 (decide) ְַמְּלָאָה
- will, vi. (desire) + ְַמְּלָאָה
- will (auxiliary), expressed
 by the imperfect; (must) ְַמְּלָאָה
- ְַמְּלָאָה ; (can) ְַמְּלָאָה
- will, n. (legal paper) ְַמְּלָאָה :
 (determination) ְַמְּלָאָה ;
 (wish) ְַמְּלָאָה

at will	338071 76.82	winding	M90H1
leave a will	48H1	windmill	99471: 006088
<u>willful</u>	4711. 97C1 37	window	007113
willing	6.8273	windowpane	9007117: 007.7073
<u>willingly</u>	16.98: 0672737	windshield	9007117: 947. 0073073
<u>will power</u>	Φ6.717	windstorm	37117: 55.7
<u>willy-nilly</u>	100.890: 085: 1078	windy	217 55.7: 9027477
<u>wilt</u> (fade)	M0H7 ; (become weak)	(wordy talk)	7H7
<u>win</u> (a battle)	37756 ; (a case) 47 ; (a prize) ← 777 ; (friends) 366; ,	wine	00R3: M7
	(the audience) 09L7 ; (the top of the hill) 6L7	wing (n.)	3735
win over	3977	wake under one's wing	4377777
<u>wince</u>	4700ΦΦ	<u>wink</u> (vt.)	MΦ7
<u>wind</u> (vt.)	M00M00; (thread) ← 7m5ms ; (the watch) φh	wink, vi. (of light)	1170: 70780, 7h 3 70780: 8C7980: 7h
	<u>winner</u>	(of a person)	1983: MΦ7:
wind, vi. (of a road)	47M09H1: winning, adj. (in contest)	wink (n.)	7h67 in a wink
← 7h6	37756		738: 36.7 I'707777
wind up, vt. (yarn)	7m5ms; ,	<u>winnow</u> (grain)	37763
(a speech)	8008.07		
		(separate)	h9
wind up, vi. (come to an end)		<u>winsome</u>	Φ3Φ
← 717Φ		<u>winter</u>	37L907
<u>wind</u> (n.)	3471: 547;	<u>wipe</u> (dishes, table)	0h.0h; ,
	(breath)		
break wind	67	(remove by rubbing)	M17
get wind of	00Φ	wipe away, wipe off	M67
		wipe out (destroy)	300K00; ,

(illiteracy) <i>hmg</i> :	<u>witch doctor</u> <i>mʒɸ</i>
<u>wire</u> , vt. (bind with metal thread) <u>with</u> (in the company of) <i>n...ŋ</i> ;	
<i>mn</i> : <i>hhl</i> ; (send a message by telegraph) <i>ɸhəgəgo</i> :	(by means of) <i>n</i> ; (in the opinion of) <i>nnnə</i> ; (because of) <i>n...għiġi</i> ; (in the care of) <i>n...ħġa</i>
<u>wire</u> , n. (metal) <i>ñn</i> ; (telegram) <i>ɸhəgəgo</i>	<u>withdraw</u> , vt. (take back) <i>ħs⁹y</i> ; <i>ħlħ</i> ; (remove) <i>ħħod</i>
<u>wisdom</u> <i>tni</i> ; <i>mr. nżj;</i> (prudence) <i>tni</i>	<u>withdraw</u> , vi. (retreat) <i>oħ. zj.</i> ← <i>ħħoħ</i>
<u>wisdom tooth</u> <i>nro oħbli</i> .	(from society) <i>ħħiħ</i>
<i>għoġi</i> : <i>għoġi</i> : <i>għoġi</i>	<u>withdrawn</u> (manner) <i>għoġi</i>
<u>wise</u> <i>mr. nni</i> ; <i>nadu</i> ; (learned) <i>oħġ</i>	<u>wither</u> , vt. (the face) <i>ħoħi</i>
-wise (as, f.in. in money-wise) <i>n... nni</i>	wither vi. (of plants) <i>məħiż</i> ; (of hope) <i>oħso</i>
<u>wish</u> (v.) <i>għoġi</i> ; (want) <i>ħiż</i>	<u> withhold</u> (consent) <i>ħoħi</i> : <i>għoġi</i>
<u>wish</u> (n.) <i>għoġi</i>	<i>mn</i> ; (anger) <i>żgħi</i>
<u>wishful</u> , --- thinking	<u>within</u> (prep.) <i>n... oħra</i>
<i>għoġi</i> : <i>ħiżi</i>	within (adv.) <i>nadu</i>
<u>wishy-washy</u> <i>oħġi</i>	<u>without</u> , prep. (on the outside of) <i>n... oħra</i> ; (lacking) <i>għi</i>
<u>wistfully</u> <i>nħiż</i>	without (adv.) <i>nadu</i> ; <i>nadu</i> : <i>nħiż</i>
<u>wit</u> <i>għolja</i> ; <i>għolja</i> ;	<u> withstand</u> (endure) <i>għi</i> ; (resist) <i>għi</i>
(intelligence) <i>għażiex</i> : <i>għażiex</i>	witness (v.) <i>h</i>
wits <i>ħiġi</i>	witness (n.) <i>għażiex</i> ; (proof) <i>oħiġi</i>
be out of one's wits <i>għoġi</i> : <i>għoġi</i>	
<u>witch</u> <i>mʒɸ</i> ; <i>għiġi</i>	
<u>witchcraft</u> <i>għażiex</i>	

bear witness to	<i>oohmha</i>	wonder, n. (feeling of wonder)
bear witness against	<i>oohmna</i>	<i>hBsp</i> ; (thing or person that causes wonder)
wittlingly	<i>ups</i> : <i>nbo</i>	<i>nnw</i> : <i>sco</i> <i>nnw</i> : <i>sco</i>
witty	<i>phb</i>	be filled with wonder <i>phb</i>
wizard	<i>m3ph</i>	work wonders (of a plan) <i>9490</i> :
wobble	(a child) <i>phdch</i> ; (the steering wheel) <i>phmgbm</i>	<i>ips</i> ; (of a medicine)
wobbly, feel --- (legs)	<i>phnch</i> ;	<i>gph</i> : <i>ips</i>
(chair)	<i>phpp</i>	wonderful <i>9490</i> : <i>nnbph</i>
woe	<i>rhH3</i>	wondrous <i>9023nb3p</i>
woe to!	<i>09ph</i>	wont <i>hph</i>
woeful (mournful)	<i>nnH3</i> :	wood <i>03m3</i>
(ignorance)	<i>6phg</i>	woods <i>08n</i>
wolf	<i>phn</i>	wooded <i>08n</i> . <i>ghnhe</i> = <i>08n</i> oy
woman	<i>hp</i>	wooden <i>H6</i> . <i>phna</i> = <i>96308n</i>
womanhood (characteristics		woody <i>H6</i> : <i>phn</i>
typical of a woman)	<i>phph</i> :	woof <i>099</i>
	<i>nh6</i> ; (women in general)	wool <i>ph</i>
womankind	<i>hp</i>	woolen <i>nh6</i> : <i>ph w6</i>
womanly (person)	<i>phph</i> :	woolens <i>ph</i> : <i>09n</i>
	<i>nh6</i> : <i>ph</i>	word <i>ph</i> ; (message) <i>0803nph</i> :
womb	<i>09m03</i>	(order) <i>phn</i> ; (news) <i>06</i>
womenfolk	<i>hp</i>	word for word <i>ph</i> . <i>ph</i>
wonder, v. (feel surprise)	<i>phph</i> : <i>nnw</i> (a)	give one's word <i>ph</i> : <i>7n</i>
		have a word with <i>nnw</i>
(be doubtful)	<i>phm6m6</i>	in a word <i>0904</i>
		take my word! <i>ph</i> , <i>0053</i>
		upon my word <i>003</i>

wording ϕհշՅ: օօցօլՅ: ; (of letter, treaty) հիմք

wordy զի 344

work (vi.) ԱԵ

work hard ԴՄՋՅ: ՄՀ

work out, vt. (a problem) ՈԵ; , (a new method) ԵՄԱ

work (n.) ԱԵ ; (of an author) ՔԴԻԳ ; (of a painter) ԱՅԱ

hard work ՏԵՇ

be out of work ԱԵ: ՃԺ

workday ՕՐԵՅ: ՔՅ

worker ՈԵՐՔ

working (adj.) ՈԵՐՔ

keep in good working order

← ԴԵՐԴՆ: ՔԻ

put in working order ԽՅԱՈԵ:

← ՀԱԼԴ

working man ՈԵՐՔԻ

workman ՈԵՐՔԻ

workmanship ՀՈԵՐԿ

workshop ՊՈՎԿՅ: ԲՒ

world ԳԻՅՈ ; (people in general) ԻՐԴ

world ԳԻ 092

world-wide ԴՅՈՒՅԱ: ԳԻՅՈ: ՔԺՈՓ: ԳԻՅՈ: ՀԴՔ: ԳԼՍ

worm ՊԱ

worm-eaten, be --- (wood) ՏՊԿ: (apple) ՊԱ: ԴԻՋԸ:

worried ՊԺՈՅՅԳՅ

worn (showing signs of wear) ՔՊԳ

worn-out ՑԻՓ

worried ՊԺՈՅՅԳՅ

worrisome ԿԱՐԵՎ ՊԺՈՅՅԳՅ

worry, vt. (annoy) ՀՐԱԺԴԿ: (cause to be anxious) ՀՐԱԺՈՒ

worry (vi.) ԳՈՅՈԳՅ: ՀՐԱ

worry (n.) ՀՐԱ

give worry ՀՐԱՅՅԳՅ

worse ՊՆԴ

be worse, feel worse ԴԻ(ԴՇ)

get worse ԴՐԱԴ

worsen (vt.) ՀՐԱ(ԴՇ)

worsen (vi.) ԴԻ

worship (v.) ՀՈՎԻԿ: ԻՇՔ:

(perform religious devotion)

ՀՈՎԻԿ: (adore)

ԴՄՋՅ: ՌԵՐ

worship, n. (worshipping) ՀՈՎԻԿ

ԵՐԵԿ: (extreme admiration) ԴՔԴՔ: ՏԻՇ: ՇՈՒՄ:

place of worship ՊՈՎԿՅ: ԲՒ

worshipper ՊՈՎԿՅՈՅՅ

worst (n.) ՊՆԴ

<u>worst</u> , adj. (accident) ə... ʌθə:	wrap oneself in (a blanket)
əməs: ənəs; (enemy) ənəs	ənəs ; (in a shawl) ələn
at worst əs: əs	wrap up məphə
be worst off əf (əf)	<u>wrapper</u> əməphə
if worst comes to worst əfəs:	<u>wrapping paper</u> əməphis. ələphis.
əfəs	<u>wrath</u> əm
<u>worth</u> , n. (excellence) əʊzɪs: əʊz	be full of wrath əməs: əfəphə
(merit) əʊfəgo ; (value) əfəs	<u>wreath</u> əhəθ: əzəθə
<u>worth</u> (adj.) əʊθ əθ	<u>wreathe</u> əfəθəs
be worth əəməs əs: əhəθ:	<u>wreck</u> , v. (a car) əzəθəzəθəs.
<u>worthless</u> əs: əθ	əhələz: əhələθ; (health) əfəs :
be worthless əs: əfəθəs	(plans) əzəθ. əhələθ
<u>worthwhile</u> əʊθələθ	<u>wreck</u> , n. (remains of something
be worthwhile əs: əhəθəz məphə	that has been destroyed)
<u>worthy</u> əs: əhəθ	← ələθəθ ; (thing that
<u>would</u> , expressed by the imperfect	is destroyed) əzəθəs: əfəθələs:
<u>wound</u> (v.) əfəθəθ ; (hurt	← əfəθ ; (a person in
emotionally) əzəθəs: əfəθ	very poor health) əzəθ: əmə. əfəθ
<u>wound</u> (n.) əfəθ	be a nervous wreck əfəθ. əfəθ
<u>wounded</u> əfəθəθ	<u>wrecked</u> əfəθələs əfəθəθ
be wounded əfəθəθ	<u>wrench</u> (v.) əzəθəθ: əfəθəθ ;
<u>wrangle</u> əfəθəθəθəθ	(the shoulder) vi. əfəθəθ ;
<u>wrap</u> (wind around something)	(the knee), vi. əfəθəθ: əhəθ
məməθəθ; (enclose in an	<u>wrench</u> (n.) əfəθəθ
outer covering) məphə	<u>wrest</u> əfəθəθ: əməθəθ əfəθəθ: əməθəθ
be wrapped (concealed) əfəθəθ	<u>wrestle</u> əfəθəθ
	<u>wrestler</u> əfəθəθ: əfəθəθ
	<u>wrestling</u> əfəθəθ

Y

yam ፩ን፻ር፡ ዓጀኑyard (enclosed space) ከፌር፡ የረ፣
(measure) ታርክyarn አኅ፡ ስርyawn ካዘን፡ (be wide open,
gape) ክሳ፡ ካኅ፡ ተቀyear ዓመት

year after year አንስዴት

year by year አንስዴት

year in, year out ከዓመት፡ ዓመት

all year round ዓመት፡ አዴዴት

yearbook ዓመት፡ በብርቱምyearling እንደ፡ ዓመት፡ ዓመትyearlong ከዓመት፡ ዓመት፡ ዓመትyearly (adj.) ዓመት

yearly (adv.) አንስዴት፡

yearn ዘመኝ፡ ወረ፡ (have
sympathy) ፍቅርyearning ዘመኝyeast ንርጥyell (v.) ማጭ

yell for help ነ! ነ! ነ!

yell (n.) ማጭyellow (color) አመት፡
(cowardly) ፍቅርyellow fever አመት፡ ወጥyes አዋጅ፡ እያን፡ (agreement) ንዝ፡
resp. - ው፡ - የንyesterday ታክክሪ፡ ታክክሪ

ታክክሪ፡ ታክክሪ

the day before yesterday

ነገድቃለ፡ ወከላ

yet (adv.) ተቀ፡ (now) እኔን፡ +(till) እኔንም፡ (at some
future time) ወከልን

yet (conj.) ስት፡ የን

as yet እኩንኔን፡ ይለን

yield, vt. (give in return)ነትና፡ (fruit) እኩል፡
(surrender) አቀቀ

yield, vi. (give in) ተከታ፡ +

(assent) ተቀኑ፡ +

(surrender) እኩ፡ አም

yield (n.) ዓመትyogurt እጥንyoke (v.) መውክyoke (n.) ቀንጻyolk ዓይነዱ፡ እኩንyonder እኩን

over yonder እኩን፡ ወቅ

you (subject), masc. sg. እንተ፡ +

fem. sg. እንተ፡ pl. com.

እኩን፡ resp. እኩን

(direct object), masc. sg. - እ

fem. sg. - እ፡ pl. com. - እቁ፡

resp. - ው፡ - የን

young, (of animal) አቶ: የዕንድ;

(man, young) አቶ: የዕንድ;

young (adj.) አቶ: ወጪ; +
(nation) አቶ: ቴክክል

young child ጥናት: አቶ:

young man ወጪ

young people ወጪዎች: አቶ: ስጋፍ

young woman አቶ: ስጋፍ: ያልተ

younger አቶ: ተያያዥ

youngish አቶ:

youngster ወጪ

your, masc. sg. -ዕ፡ ያለሁ; +
fem. sg. -ዕ፡ ያለሁ; pl.
com.-ዕ፡ ያለሁ; +
resp. -ዕ፡ ያለሁ

yours, masc. sg. ያለሁ; fem. sg. ያለሁ; + pl. com. ያለሁ; + resp. ያለሁ

yourself (subject), masc. sg. ካለሁ; + fem. sg. ካለሁ; + pl. com. ካለሁ; + resp. ካለሁ

(object), masc. sg. እነዚ; + fem. sg. እነዚ; + pl. com. እነዚ; + resp. እነዚ

youth, n. (young man) ወጪ: +

(young people) ወጪዎች;

(period between childhood and maturity) አቶ: የዕንድ የመንግሥት
H003

youth (adj.) ወጪዎች

youthful ወጪዎች

Z

zeal ቃድኅድ

zealot ቃድኅ

zealous ቃድኅ

zebra ውስጥ: ስሬ

zebu አሎ

zenith የአጠቃላይ: የጠቃላይ
(greatest height) ኦርታ: የረዳ

zephyr አምጻ: አዝያ: ማ: ማ

zero, v. (aim) ስምምነት

zero (n.) ክፍል

sink to zero ኦርታ: ሁኔታ

zest (enthusiasm) የጥንቃ: ምንጻ;

(exciting element, flavor)

ደጋፍ: ወዘን

zigzag (v.) የተሞኑዋ: መውሰድ: ወደ

zigzag (n.) የተሞኑዋ: ቁርጥ

zinc አንድ

zip ተፈተክ

zip through ኦዋወ: ስብር

zip up $\text{HT3: } \text{הה}(\text{ה}) \text{; HTG: } \text{ה}$

zipper HTG

zone, v. (divide) נה ;

(assign, restrict) נה

zone, n. (district) האה ;

(temperature belt) הה

border zone $\text{הה} \text{HTC: } \text{האה}$

zoo $\text{הה} \text{הה}: \text{הה} \text{הה} \text{HTC: } \text{הה}$

zoology $\text{הה} \text{הה}$

zoom $\text{הה} \text{הה} \text{הה}: \text{הה}$

zoom past one $\text{הה}: \text{הה}: \text{הה}$

zoom up (of airplane) $\text{הה} \text{הה}: \text{הה}$

END

672